



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

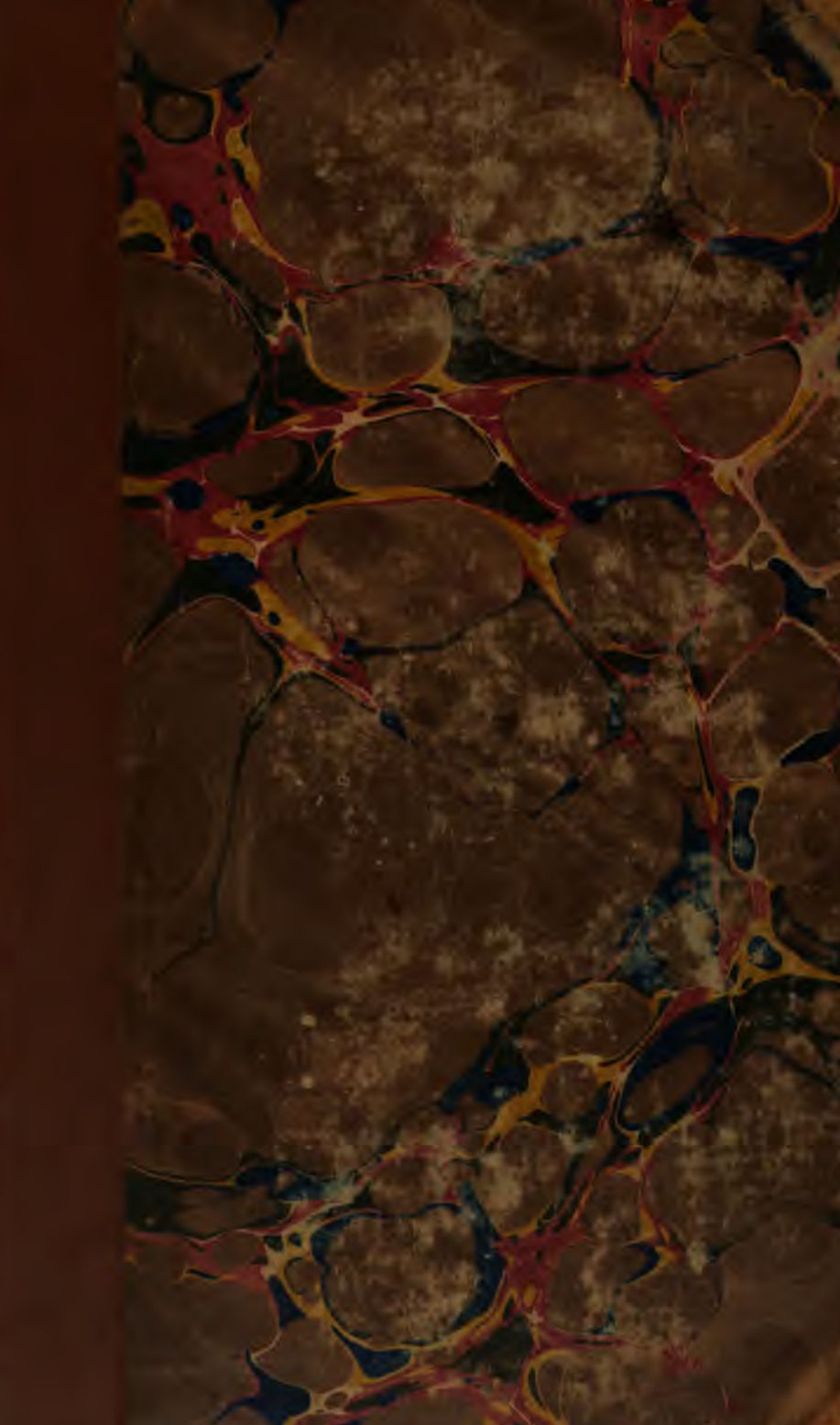
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

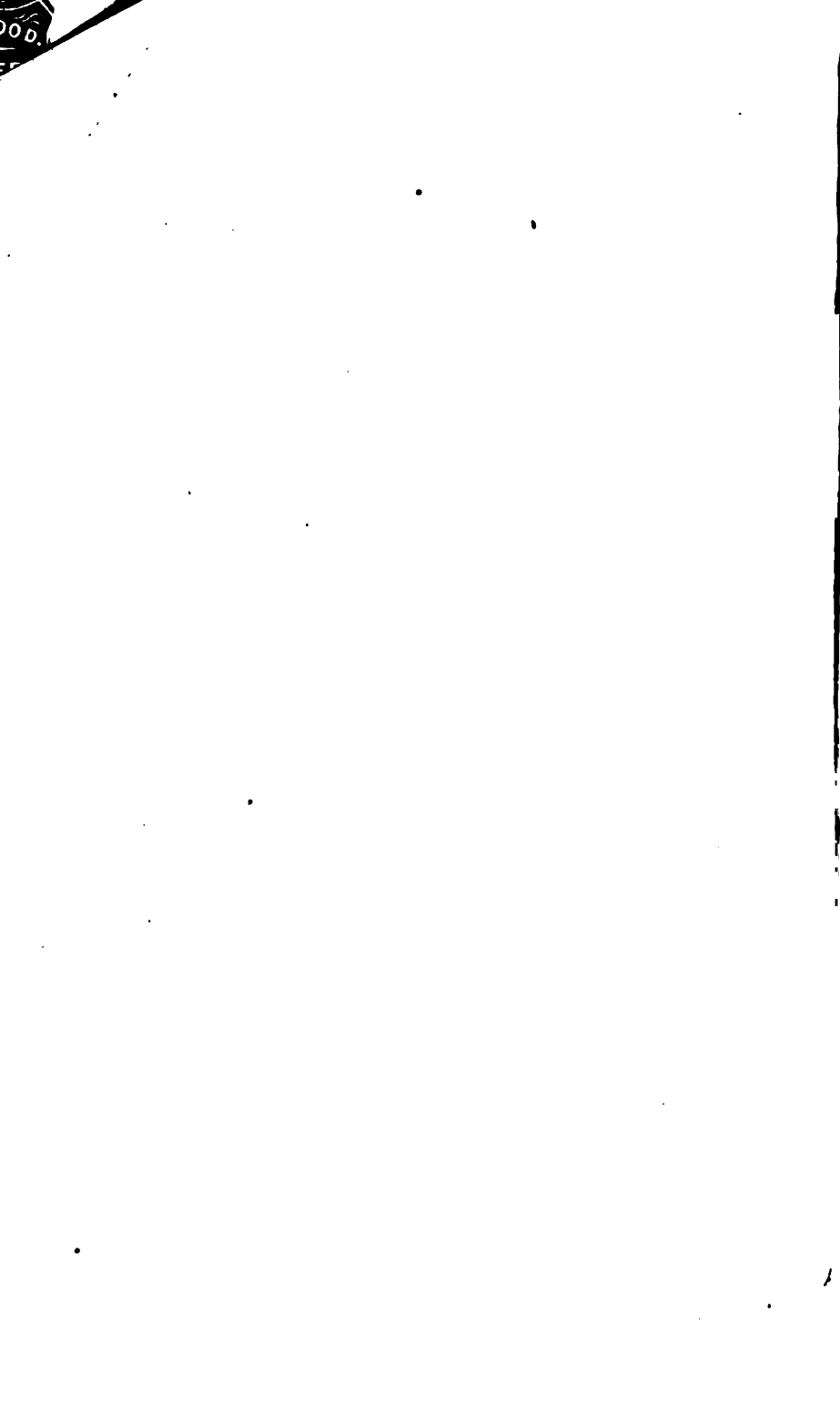
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



LEWIS & BLOOD.
— LAW —
BOOKSELLERS
&
PUBLISHERS
84 NASSAU ST.
N.Y.



JS
FG
MX
V-3



94. B. 1. 1. Laws of the
A

COLLECTION OF STATUTES

CONNECTED WITH THE

General Administration of the Law;

ARRANGED ACCORDING TO THE ORDER OF SUBJECTS:

WITH NOTES,

By SIR WILLIAM DAVID EVANS, Knt.

LATE RECORDER OF BOMBAY.

The Third Edition, corrected;

COLLATED WITH THE ORIGINAL STATUTES,

AND BROUGHT DOWN TO 10 GEO. IV.

By ANTHONY HAMMOND, Esq.

OF THE INNER TEMPLE;

AND CONTINUED FROM THAT PERIOD TO THE 5 & 6 WILL. IV. INCLUSIVE,

By THOMAS COLPITTS GRANGER, Esq.

OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER AT LAW.

IN TEN VOLUMES.

VOL. III.

LONDON :

THOMAS BLENKARN, 19, CHANCERY LANE;

EDWARD LUMLEY, 56, CHANCERY LANE; AND

W. H. BOND, 8, BELL YARD, TEMPLE BAR.

1836.

CONTENTS

TO
VOL. III.

PART IV.

Of Courts and Civil Proceedings.

CLASS I.

General Courts of Common Law, Court Houses, Judges.

No. I.]	MAGNA CHARTA.—9 Henry III. c. 11.—Common Pleas shall not follow the King's Court	p. 1
No. II.]	3 Edward I. (1 Westminster) c. 46.—One Plea shall be decided by the Justices before another commenced	2
No. III.]	6 Edward I. (Gloucester) c. 8.—No Suit for Goods in the King's Courts under forty shillings. Attorneys may be made where an Appeal lieth not. The defendant being essoigned shall bring in his Warrant	ib.
No. IV.]	13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 30.—The Authority of Justices of <i>Nisi Prius</i> . Adjournment of Suits. Certain Writs that be determinable in their proper Counties. A Jury may give their Verdict at large. None but which were summoned shall be put in Assises or Juries	ib.
No. V.]	27 Edward I. st. 1. c. 4.— <i>Nisi Prius</i> shall be granted before one of the Justices of the Court where the suit is commenced	4
No. V. a.]	28 Edward I. st. 3. c. 4.—Common Pleas shall not be holden in the Exchequer	ib.
No. VI.]	28 Edward I. st. 3. c. 5.—The Chancellor and the Justices of the King's Bench shall follow the King	ib.
No. VII.]	12 Edward II. st. 1. c. 3.—Inquests and Juries touching Plea of Land shall be taken by <i>Nisi Prius</i>	ib.
No. VIII.]	12 Edward II. st. 1. c. 4.—Justices of <i>Nisi Prius</i> shall record Non-suits, Defaults, &c.	6
No. IX.]	2 Edward III. c. 2.—In what Cases only Pardon of Felony shall be granted. Who shall be Justices of Assize, &c.	ib.
No. X.]	2 Edward III. c. 11.—The Common Bench shall not be removed without Warning by Adjournment	6
No. XI.]	4 Edward III. c. 2.—The Authority of Justices of Assize, Gaol-delivery, and of the Peace	ib.
No. XII.]	9 Edward III. st. 1. c. 5.—Which Justices shall send their Records and Process determined in the Exchequer	ib.
No. XIII.]	14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 16.—Before what Persons <i>Nisi Prius</i> may be granted	ib.
No. XIV.]	The Oath of the Justices, being made Anno 18 Edw. III. st. 4. and Anno Dom. 1344	7
No. XV.]	20 Edward III. c. 1.—The Justices of both Benches, Assize, &c. shall do Right to all Men, take no Fee but of the King, nor give Counsel where the King is Party	8
No. XVI.]	20 Edward III. c. 2.—Barons of the Exchequer shall do Right to all Men without Delay	9
No. XVII.]	20 Edward III. c. 3.—Justices of Gaol-delivery, &c. and their associates, shall take an Oath	ib.
No. XVIII.]	8 Richard II. c. 2.—No Man of Law shall be Justice of Assize, or Gaol-delivery in his own Country	ib.

- [No. XIX.] 8 Richard II. c. 3.—None of the Justices or Barons shall take any Fee or Reward but of the King, nor shall give Counsel where the King is Party or in any Suit depending before them 10
- [No. XX.] 8 Richard II. c. 4.—The Penalty if a Judge or Clerk make a false Entry, raise a Roll, or change a Verdict 10
- [No. XXI.] 9 Richard II. c. 1.—A Confirmation of all Statutes not repealed saving of the Statute of 8 Richard II. c. 3. 10
- [No. XXII.] 20 Richard II. c. 3.—No man shall sit upon the Bench with the Justices of Assise 10
- [No. XXIII.] 4 Henry IV. c. 23.—Judgments given shall continue until they shall be reversed by Attaint or Error 10
- [No. XXIV.] 13 Henry IV. c. 2.—A confirmation of the Statute of 8 Rich. II. cap. 2. touching Justices of Assise and Gaol-delivery, for so long as it shall please the King 10
- [No. XXV.] 11 Henry VII. c. 3.—The Justices of Assise in their Sessions, and the Justices of Peace in every County, upon Information for the King, shall have Authority to hear and determine all Offences and Contempts (saving Treason, Murder, or Felony) committed by any person against the Effect of any Statute made, and not repealed 10
- [No. XXVI.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 21.—Trinity Term, and the Abbreviation thereof 10
- [No. XXVII.] 33 Henry VIII. c. 24.—An Act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country, &c. 10
- [No. XXVIII.] 16 Charles I. c. 6.—An Act concerning the Limitation and Abbreviation of *Michaelmas* Term 10
- [No. XXIX.] 12 & 13 William III. c. 2.—An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subjects .. 10
- [No. XXX.] 12 George II. c. 27.—An Act for explaining and amending an Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of King *Richard* the Second, intituled "No Man of Law shall be Justice of Assise or Gaol Delivery in his own Country;" and another Act made in the Thirty-third Year of the Reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, intituled "An Act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country, &c." 15
- [No. XXXI.] 24 George II. c. 48.—An Act for the Abbreviation of *Michaelmas* Term 16
- [No. XXXII.] 1 George III. c. 23.—An Act for rendering more effectual the Provisions in an Act made in the Twelfth and Thirteenth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Third, intituled "An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject," relating to the Commissions and Salaries of Judges 19
- [No. XXXIII.] 39 George III. c. 113.—An Act to enable such Persons as His Majesty may be pleased to appoint to the Office of Chief Justice, or of one of the Justices of either Bench, or of Chief Baron, or one of the Barons of the Exchequer, to take upon themselves the Degree of a Serjeant at Law in Vacation.—[12th July 1799.] 20
- [No. XXXIV.] 49 George III. c. 91.—An Act to empower the Judges to try Civil Causes in their own Counties in *England*.—[10th June 1809.] 21
- [No. XXXV.] 57 George III. c. 11.—An Act to facilitate the Progress of Business in the Court of King's Bench in *Westminster Hall*.—[17th March 1817.] 21
- [No. XXXVI.] 57 George III. c. 18.—An Act to facilitate the hearing and determining of Suits in Equity in His Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Westminster*.—[29th March 1817.] 23
- [No. XXXVII.] 58 George III. c. 31.—An Act to amend an Act passed in the Fifty-third Year of His Majesty's Reign to make further Regulations for the Building and Repairing of Court Houses, and Sessions Houses in *Ireland*.—[23d May 1818.] 23
- [No. XXXVIII.] 1 George IV. c. 68.—An Act for the better Administration of Justice in the Court of Exchequer Chamber in *Ireland*.—[15th July 1820.] 23
- [No. XXXIX.] 1 George IV. c. 107.—An Act for appropriating to the Use of the Master of the Rolls for the time being the Rents of the Rolls Estate and the Dividends of the Funds in the Court of Chancery, arising from the surplus Rents of that Estate.—[24th July 1820.] 23

No. XL.]	1 & 2 George IV. c. 16.—An Act for further facilitating the dispatch of business in the Court of King's Bench.—[6th April 1821.]	28
No. XLI.*]	1 & 2 George IV. c. 53.—An Act to regulate the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer in <i>Ireland</i> .—[15th June 1821.]	<i>ib.</i>
No. XLII.]	1 & 2 George IV. c. 121.—An Act to alter and abolish certain Forms of Proceedings in the Exchequer and Audit Office, relative to Public Accountants, and for making further Provisions for the Purpose of facilitating and expediting the passing of Public Accounts in <i>Great Britain</i> ; and to render perpetual and amend an Act passed in the Fifty-fourth Year of His late Majesty, for the effectual Examination of the Accounts of certain Colonial Revenues.—[11th July 1821.]	<i>ib.</i>
No. XLIII.]	4 George IV. c. 97.—An Act for the Regulation of the Court of the Commissaries of <i>Edinburgh</i> ; and for Altering and Regulating the Jurisdiction of Inferior Commissaries in <i>Scotland</i> .—[19th July 1823.]	35
No. XLIV.]	5 George IV. c. 4.—An Act to amend an Act made in the First and Second Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, for Regulating the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer in <i>Ireland</i> .—[5th March 1824.]	<i>ib.</i>
No. XLV.]	5 George IV. c. 30.—An Act to Prevent the Stealing of Records, Deeds, and Papers in <i>Ireland</i> .—[17th May 1824.]	35 b
No. XLVI.]	6 George IV. c. 120.—An Act for the better Regulating of the Forms of Process in the Courts of Law in <i>Scotland</i> .—[5th July 1825.]	<i>ib.</i>
No. XLVII.]	7 George IV. c. 63.—An Act to Provide for Repairing, Improving and Rebuilding Shire-Halls, County-Halls, and other Buildings for holding the Assizes and Grand Sessions, and also Judge's Lodgings, throughout <i>England</i> and <i>Wales</i> .—[26th May 1826.]	35 s
No. XLVIII.]	9 George IV. c. 29.—An Act to Authorize additional Circuit Courts of Justiciary to be held, and to facilitate Criminal Trials in <i>Scotland</i> .—[19th June 1828.]	35 b b

PART IV. CLASS II.

Attornies and other Officers,—Prochein Amy.

No. I.]	20 Henry III. St. Merton, c. 10.—Attornies allowed to make suit to several Courts	36
No. II.]	6 Edward I. St. Gloucester, c. 8.—No Suit for Goods in the King's Courts under forty shillings. Attorney may be made where an Appeal lieth not. The Defendant being essoined shall bring in his Warrant	<i>ib.</i>
No. III.]	13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster 2.) c. 10.—At what time Writs shall be delivered for Suits depending before Justices in Eyre. Any Person may make a general Attorney	<i>ib.</i>
No. IV.]	13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster 2.) c. 15.—An Infant eloined may sue by <i>Prochein Amy</i>	37
No. V.]	12 Edward II. st. 1. c. 1.—Tenants in Assise of <i>Novel Disceisin</i> may make attornies	<i>ib.</i>
No. VI.]	4 Henry IV. c. 18.—The Punishment of an Attorney found in Default	<i>ib.</i>
No. VII.]	4 Henry IV. c. 19.—No Officer of a Lord of a Franchise shall be Attorney in the same	<i>ib.</i>
No. VIII.]	7 Henry IV. c. 13.—Impotent Persons that be outlawed may make Attornies	<i>ib.</i>
No. IX.]	1 Henry V. c. 4.—Sheriffs' Bailiffs shall not be in the same Office in three years after. Sheriffs' Officers shall not be Attornies	38
No. X.]	33 Henry VI. c. 7.—How many Attornies may be in <i>Norfolk</i> , how many in <i>Suffolk</i> , and in <i>Norwich</i>	<i>ib.</i>

- [No. XI.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 30.—Mispleadings, Jeofails 39
- [No. XII.] 29 Elizabeth, c. 5.—An Act for the Continuance and perfecting of divers Statutes 40
- [No. XIII.] 31 Elizabeth, c. 10.—An Act for the Continuance and perfecting of divers Statutes 46
- [No. XIV.] 3 James I. c. 7.—An Act to Reform the Multitudes and Misdemeanors of Attornies and Solicitors at Law, and to avoid unnecessary Suits and Charges in Law 41
- [No. XV.] 2 George II. c. 23.—An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors 42
- [No. XV. a.] 5 George II. c. 18.—An Act for the further Qualification of Justices of the Peace 51
- [No. XVI.] 6 George II. c. 27.—An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the Second Year of His precept Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors." 46
- [No. XVII.] 12 George II. c. 13.—An Act for continuing the Act made in the Eighth Year of the Reign of Her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, to regulate the Price and Assize of Bread; and for continuing, explaining, and amending the Act made in the Second Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors 52
- [No. XVIII.] 22 George II. c. 46.—An Act to continue several Laws for preventing Exactions of the Occupiers of Locks and Weirs upon the River *Thames* westward, and for ascertaining the Rates of Water Carriage upon the said River; and for continuing, explaining, and amending the several Laws for the better Regulations of Attornies and Solicitors; and for regulating the Price and Assize of Bread; and for preventing the spreading of the Distemper amongst the horned Cattle; and also for making further Regulations with respect to Attornies and Solicitors; and for further preventing the spreading of the Distemper amongst the horned Cattle; and for the more frequent Return of Writs in the Counties Palatine of *Chester* and *Lancaster*; and for ascertaining the Method of levyng Writs of Execution against the Inhabitants of Hundreds; and for allowing *Quakers* to make Affirmation in Cases where an Oath is or shall be required 54
- [No. XIX.] 23 George II. c. 26.—An Act to continue several Laws for the better regulating of Pilots, for the conducting of Ships and Vessels from *Dorset, Deal*, and *Isle of Thanet*, up the Rivers of *Thames* and *Medway*; and for permitting Rum or Spirits of the *British* Sugar Plantations to be landed before the Duties of Excise are paid thereon; and to continue and amend an Act for preventing Frauds in the Admeasurement of Coals within the City and Liberty of *Westminster*, and several Parishes near thereunto; and to continue several Laws for preventing Exactions of Occupiers of Locks and Weirs upon the River *Thames* westward; and for ascertaining the Rates of Water Carriage upon the said River; and for the better regulation and Government of Seamen in the Merchants' Service; and also to amend so much of an Act made in the First Year of the Reign of King *George* the First, as relates to the better Preservation of Salmon in the River *Ribble*; and to regulate Fees in Trials at Assizes, and *Nisi Prius*, upon Records issuing out of the Office of Pleas of the Court of *Exchequer*; and for the apprehending of Persons in any County or Place, upon Warrants granted by Justices of the Peace in any other County or Place; and to repeal so much of an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King *Charles* the Second, as relates to the time during which the Office of Excise is to be kept open each day, and to appoint for how long time the same shall be kept open upon each day for the future; and to prevent the stealing or destroying of Turnips; and to amend an Act made in the Second Year of His present Majesty, for better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors 59
- [No. XX.] 49 George III. c. 28.—An Act to enable the Clerks of the King's Coroner and Attorney in the Court of King's Bench to be admitted as Attornies.—[30th March 1809.] 60
- [No. XXI.] 58 George III. c. 5.—An Act to indemnify such Persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for Offices and Employments, and for extending the time limited for those Purposes respectively, until the 25th day of *March* 1819; and to permit such Persons in *Great Britain* as have omitted to make and file Affidavits of the Execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the

first day of Hilary Term 1819, and to allow Persons to make and file such Affidavits, although the Persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual Certificates.—[17th March 1818.] 60

[No. XXII.] 59 George III. c. 11.—An Act to indemnify such Persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for Offices and Employments, and for extending the time limited for certain of those Purposes respectively until the twenty-fifth day of March 1820; and to permit such Persons in Great Britain as have omitted to make and file Affidavits of the Execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the first day of Hilary Term 1820, and to allow Persons to make and file such Affidavits although the Persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual Certificates.—[23d March 1819.] ib.

[No. XXIII.] 59 George III. c. 93.—An Act to continue for One Year, and from thence until the end of the then next Session of Parliament an Act made in the Fifty-sixth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, to make Provision for securing the Profits of the Office of Clerk of the Pleas of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer in Ireland.—[12th July 1819.] 61

[No. XXIV.] 60 George III. and 1 George IV. c. 10.—An Act to indemnify such Persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for Offices and Employments, and for extending the time limited for certain of those Purposes respectively, until the Twenty-fifth day of March 1821, and to permit such Persons in Great Britain as have omitted to make and file Affidavits of the Execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the first day of Hilary Term 1821, and to allow Persons to make and file such Affidavits, although the Persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual Certificates.—[28th February 1820.] ib.

[No. XXV.] 1 George IV. c. 35.—An Act for the better securing Monies and Effects paid into the Court of Exchequer at Westminster, on account of the Suitors of the said Court, and for the Appointment of an Accountant-General and two Masters of the said Court; and for other purposes.—[8th July 1820.] ib.

[No. XXVI.] 1 & 2 George IV. c. 48.—An Act to amend the several Acts for the Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors.—[8th June 1821.] 74

[No. XXVII.] 3 George IV. c. 16.—An Act to amend an Act made in the last Session of Parliament, for amending the several Acts for the Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors.—[3d April 1822.] 76

[No. XXVIII.] 3 George IV. c. 69.—An Act to enable the Judges of the several Courts of Record at Westminster to make Regulations respecting the Fees of the Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of the said Courts.—[22d July 1822.] .. 76 d

[No. XXVIII.] 4 George IV. c. 27.—An Act to explain and amend an Act of the Parliament of Ireland, passed in the Thirty-eighth Year of the Reign of his Majesty King George the Third, for the better ascertaining the Amount, and securing the Payment of the Bills of Costs of Proctors, employed in carrying on and defending Suits, and transacting Business in the High Court of Admiralty, in his Majesty's Court of Prerogative, in the Court of Delegates, and in all Ecclesiastical Courts within the Kingdom of Ireland.—[17th May 1824.] 76 b

[No. XXIX.] 7 & 8 George IV. c. 45.—An Act to allow, until the Twenty-fourth day of October one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, the Inrolment of certain Articles of Clerkship and Assignments thereof.—[23d June 1827.] ib.

[No. XXX.] 9 George IV. c. 26.—An Act to regulate the Office of Keeper of the general Register of Hornings and Inhibitions in Scotland.—[19th June 1828.] 76 c

[No. XXXI.] 9 George IV. c. 49.—An Act to amend the Laws in force relating to the Stamp Duties on Sea Insurances, on Articles of Clerkship, on Certificates of Writers to the Signet, and of Conveyancers and others; on Licences to Dealers in Gold and Silver Plate, and Pawnbrokers, on Drafts on Bankers, and on Licences for Stage Coaches in Great Britain; and on Receipts in Ireland.—[15th July 1828.] 76 d

PART IV. CLASS III.

*Original Writ—Process—Arrest—Imprisonment—Bail—
Appearance.*

- [No. I.] 52 Henry III. c. 23. (Marlebridge.)—A Remedy against Accomptant
Fermors shall make no waste 7
- [No. II.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 11. (Westminster the Second.)—The Master
Remedy against their Servants and other Accomptants 11
- [No. III.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 24. (Westminster the Second.)—A Writ
Nuisance of a House, &c., levied and aliened to another. A *Quod permittit*
and *Juris utrum* for a Parson of a Church. In like cases like Writs be grant-
able 15
- [No. IV.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 39. (Westminster the Second.)—The Manner to
deliver Writs to the Sheriff to be executed. The Sheriff returneth a Liberty
where none is. Returning of Issues. Resistance of Execution of Process 19
- [No. V.] 12 Edward II. st. 1. c. 5.—An Indenture shall be made between the
Sheriff and Bailiff of Liberty of every Return 23
- [No. V. a.] 1 Edward III. st. 1. c. 5.—An Averment may be made against false
Returns of Bailiffs of Liberties 27
- [No. VI.] 25 Edward III. st. 5. c. 17.—Process of Exigent shall be awarded in
Debt, Detinue, and Replevin 31
- [No. VII.] 50 Edward III. c. 5.—None shall arrest Priests or Clerks doing Di-
vine Service 35
- [No. VIII.] 1 Richard II. c. 12.—A Prisoner by Judgment shall not be let
large. Confession of a Debt to the King to delay another's Execution 39
- [No. IX.] 1 Richard II. c. 15.—The Penalty for arresting of Priests during Di-
vine Service 43
- [No. X.] 23 Henry VI. c. 9.—No Sheriff shall let to ferm his County or any
Bailiwick. The Sheriffs' and Bailiffs' Fees and Duties in several Cases 47
- [No. XI.] 19 Henry VII. c. 9.—Process in Actions upon the Case sued in the
King's Bench and Common Pleas 51
- [No. XII.] 43 Elizabeth, c. 6.—An Act to avoid trifling and frivolous Suits in
Law in her Majesty's Courts in *Westminster* 55
- [No. XIII.] 13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and
Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law 59
- [No. XIV.] 22 & 23 Charles II. c. 20.—An Act for the Relief and Release of
Poor distressed Prisoners for Debt 63
- [No. XV.] 29 Charles II. c. 7.—An Act for the better Observation of the Lord's
Day, commonly called *Sunday* 67
- [No. XVI.] 4 William and Mary, c. 4.—An Act for taking Special Bails in the
Country upon Actions and Suits depending in the Courts of King's Bench,
Common Pleas, and Exchequer, at *Westminster* 71
- [No. XVII.] 8 & 9 William III. c. 27.—An Act for the more effectual Relief of
Creditors in Cases of Escapes, and for preventing Abuses in Prisons and pre-
tended privileged Places 75
- [No. XVIII.] 11 & 12 William III. c. 9.—An Act for preventing of frivolous and
vexatious Suits in the Principality of *Wales*, and the Counties Palatine 79
- [No. XIX.] 1 Anne, st. 2. c. 6.—An Act for the better preventing of Escapes
out of the Queen's Bench and Fleet Prisons 83
- [No. XX.] 5 Anne, c. 9.—An Act for rendering more effectual an Act passed in
the first Year of her Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act for the better pre-
venting Escapes out of the Queen's Bench and Fleet Prisons" 87
- [No. XXI.] 7 Anne, c. 12. (Ambassadors.)—An Act for preserving the Privi-
leges of Ambassadors and other public Ministers of foreign Princes and
States 91
- [No. XXII.] 6 George I. c. 21.—An Act for preventing Frauds and Abuses in
the public Revenues of Excise, Customs, Stamp-duties, Post-office, and House-
money 95

[No. XXIII.]	12 George I. c. 29.—An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests	104
[No. XXIV.]	2 George II. c. 22.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons	106
[No. XXV.]	5 George II. c. 27.—An Act to explain, amend, and render more effectual an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty, King George the First, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests"	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXVI.]	8 George II. c. 24.—An Act to explain and amend an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons"	108
[No. XXVII.]	13 George II. c. 18.—An Act to continue several Laws therein mentioned * * * * * for the better and more speedy Execution within particular Franchises and Liberties * * *	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXVIII.]	20 George II. c. 37.—An Act for the Ease of Sheriffs with regard to the Return of Process	109
[No. XXIX.]	22 George II. c. 28.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of and deliver upon Oath, their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXX.]	10 George III. c. 50.—An Act for the further preventing Delays of Justice by reason of Privilege of Parliament	127
[No. XXXI.]	19 George III. c. 70.—An Act for extending the Provisions of an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King George the First, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests;" and for other purposes	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXXII.]	23 George III. c. 5.—An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of and deliver upon Oath their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXXIII.]	37 George III. c. 85.—An Act to amend so much of an Act made in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of and deliver upon Oath their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit," as relates to the weekly Sums thereby directed to be paid to Prisoners in Execution for Debt, in the Cases therein mentioned.—[19th June 1797.]	129
[No. XXXIV.]	39 George III. c. 50.—An Act for making perpetual an Act made in the Thirty-third Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled "An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery and deliver upon Oath their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit."—[18th June 1799.]	131
[No. XXXV.]	41 George III. c. 64.—An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons.—[23d June 1801.]	<i>ib.</i>
[No. XXXVI.]	43 George III. c. 46.—An Act for the more effectual Prevention of frivolous and vexatious Arrests and Suits; and to authorize the levying of Poundage upon Executions in certain Cases.—[27th May 1803.]	132
[No. XXXVII.]	44 George III. c. 13.—An Act to prevent the Desertion and Escape of Petty Officers, Seamen, and others, from his Majesty's Service, by Means or under Colour of any Civil or Criminal Process.—[15th December 1803.]	135
[No. XXXVIII.]	48 George III. c. 123.—An Act for the Discharge of Debtors in Execution for small Debts, from Imprisonment in certain Cases.—[30th June 1808.]	138
[No. XXXIX.]	49 George III. c. 6.—An Act for the Relief of Prisoners in Custody for Non-payment of Money pursuant to Orders of Courts of Equity.—[13th March 1809.]	139

- [No. XL.] 51 George III. c. 124.—An Act further to extend and render more effectual certain Provisions of an Act passed in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests;" and of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his Majesty King *George* the Second, to explain, amend, and render more effectual the said former Act; and of two Acts passed in the Nineteenth and Forty-third Years of the Reign of his present Majesty, extending the Provisions of the said former Acts.—[2d July 1811.] 139
- [No. XLI.] 52 George III. c. 34.—An Act for altering and amending an Act made in the Thirty-second Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, for the Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons, and of an Act made in the Thirty-ninth Year of his present Majesty, for making perpetual an Act made in the Thirty-third Year of his present Majesty, for the further Relief of Debtors; and for other purposes in the said Act expressed.—[20th April 1812.] 144
- [No. XLII.] 53 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[10th July 1813.] 146
- [No. XLIII.] 54 George III. c. 23.—An Act to amend an Act of the Fifty-third Year of his Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*."—[10th December 1813.] 169
- [No. XLIV.] 56 George III. c. 102.—An Act to amend the Act of the Fifty-third Year of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and to give further Powers to the Court appointed by the said Act.—[1st July 1816.] 173
- [No. XLV.] 57 George III. c. 101.—An Act to continue an Act, intituled "An Act further to extend and render more effectual certain Provisions of an Act passed in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests; and of an Act passed in the Fifth Year of the Reign of his Majesty King *George* the Second, to explain, amend, and render more effectual the said former Act, and of two Acts passed in the Nineteenth and Forty-third Years of the Reign of his present Majesty extending the Provisions of the said former Acts.—[11th July 1817.] 174
- [No. XLVI.] 59 George III. c. 129.—An Act to continue in force until the Expiration of Three calendar Months after the Commencement of the next Session of Parliament, three Acts of his present Majesty for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[12th July 1819.] 175
- [No. XLVII.] 59 George III. c. 130.—An Act to continue the several Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *Ireland*, until the first day of June 1820.—[12th July 1819.] *ib.*
- [No. XLVIII.] 1 George IV. c. 3.—An Act for the Removal of Doubts as to the Continuance of three Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[6th June 1820.] *ib.*
- [No. XLIX.] 1 George IV. c. 97.—An Act to revive and to continue for One Year the several Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *Ireland*.—[24th July 1820.] *ib.*
- [No. L.] 1 George IV. c. 119.—An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*; to continue in force until the first day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and Twenty-five.—[26th July 1820.] *ib.*
- [No. LI.] 3 George IV. c. 123.—An Act to amend an Act of the first Year of his present Majesty, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[6th August 1822.] 193
- [No. LII.] 6 George IV. c. 55.—An Act to regulate the Proceedings as to sealing of Writs in the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*.—[22d June 1825.] .. 193 g
- [No. LIII.] 7 & 8 George IV. c. 71.—An Act to prevent Arrests upon mesne process where the Debt or cause of Action is under Twenty Pounds; and to regulate the practice of Arrests.—[2d July 1827.] *ib.*
- [No. LIV.] 10 George IV. c. 35.—An Act to prevent Arrests upon mesne process where the Debt or cause of Action is under Twenty Pounds, and to regulate the practice of Arrests, in *Ireland*.—[4th June 1829.] 193 m
- [No. LV.] 7 George IV. c. 57.—An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws of the relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[26th May 1826.] *ib.*

PART IV. CLASS IV.

Outlawry.

- [No. I.] 5 Edward III. c. 12.—What is requisite to be done to have their Pardons allowed which be Outlawed 194
- [No. II.] 5 Edward III. c. 13.—What is requisite where any Person will avoid an Outlawry by Imprisonment *ib.*
- [No. III.] 25 Edward III. st. 5. c. 17.—Process of Exigent shall be awarded in Debt, Detinue, and Replevin *ib.*
- [No. IV.] 1 Henry IV. c. 18.—Process against one of the County of *Chester* which committeth an Offence in another Shire 195
- [No. V.] 7 Henry IV. c. 18.—Impotent Persons that be Outlawed may make Attorneys *ib.*
- [No. VI.] 1 Henry V. c. 5.—In which original Writs additions of the Defendants' names shall be put *ib.*
- [No. VII.] 19 Henry VII. c. 9.—Process in Actions upon the Case sued in the King's Bench and Common Pleas *ib.*
- [No. VIII.] 6 Henry VIII. c. 4.—An Act for Proclamations to be made before the Exigents be awarded in foreign Shires 196
- [No. IX.] 5 and 6 Edward VI. c. 26.—An Act for Writs of Proclamation upon *Exigent*, to be current in the County Palatine of *Lancaster* 197
- [No. X.] 31 Elizabeth, c. 8.—An Act for the avoiding of Privy and Secret Outlawries of the Queen's Subjects *ib.*
- [No. XI.] 31 Elizabeth, c. 9.—An Act for Writs upon Proclamations and *Exigents* to be current within the County Palatine of *Durham* 198
- [No. XII.] 4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 18.—An Act to prevent malicious informations in the Court of *King's Bench*, and for the more easy reversal of Outlawries in the same Court *ib.*

PART IV. CLASS V.

Proceedings against Persons having Privilege of Parliament.

- [No. I.] 10 George III. c. 50.—An Act for the further preventing Delays of Justice by reason of Privilege of Parliament 201
- [No. II.] 45 George III. c. 124.—An Act to amend an Act passed in the Fourth Year of his present Majesty, intituled "An Act for preventing Inconveniences arising in Cases of Merchants, and such other Persons as are within the Description of the Statutes relating to Bankrupts, being entitled to Privilege of Parliament and becoming insolvent:" and to prevent Delay in the entering Appearances in Actions brought against Persons having Privilege of Parliament.—[12th July 1805.] 202

PART IV. CLASS VI.

Pleadings and other Proceedings previous to Trial.

- [No. I.] 14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 6.—A Record which is defective by Misprision of a Clerk, shall be amended 203
- [No. II.] 36 Edward III. c. 15.—Pleas shall be pleaded in the *English* Tongue, and enrolled in *Latin* *ib.*

[No. III.]	6 Richard II. c. 2.—Writs of Debt, Accompt, &c. shall be commenced in the Counties where the Contracts were made	204
[No. IV.]	11 Henry IV. c. 3.—Records shall not be amended or impaired after Judgment inrolled	ib.
[No. V.]	9 Henry V. st. 1. c. 4.—The Justices may amend Defaults in Records or Process after Judgment given	ib.
[No. VI.]	4 Henry VI. c. 3.—Justices in certain Cases may amend their Records according to former Statutes	205
[No. VI. a.]	8 Henry VI. c. 12.—No Judgment or Record shall be reversed for any Writ, Process, &c. rased. What Defects in Records may be amended by the Judges, and what not	ib.
[No. VII.]	8 Henry VI. c. 15.—The Justices may in certain Cases amend Defaults in Records	206
[No. VIII.]	32 Henry VIII. c. 30.—Mispleadings, Jeofails	207
[No. IX.]	18 Elizabeth, c. 14.—An Act for Reformation of Jeofails	ib.
[No. X.]	27 Elizabeth, c. 5.—An Act for furtherance of Justice, in case of Demurrer and Pleadings	ib.
[No. XI.]	21 James I. c. 13.—An Act for the further Reformation of Jeofails	208
[No. XII.]	13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law	209
[No. XIII.]	16 and 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act to prevent Arrests in Judgment, and superseding Executions	ib.
[No. XIV.]	4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 21.—An Act for delivering Declarations to Prisoners	211
[No. XV.]	8 and 9 William III. c. 11.—An Act for the better preventing frivolous and vexatious Suits	212
[No. XVI.]	4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice	ib.
[No. XVII.]	10 Anne, c. 18.—An Act to give further Time for inrolling such Leases granted from the Crown, as have not been inrolled within the respective times therein limited; and for making the Pleading of Deeds of Bargain and Sale inrolled, and of Fee Farm Rents more easy	ib.
[No. XVIII.]	5 George I. c. 13.—An Act for the Amendment of Writs of Error; and for the further preventing the arresting or reversing of Judgments after Verdict	213
[No. XIX.]	4 George II. c. 26.—An Act that all Proceedings in Courts of Justice within that Part of <i>Great Britain</i> called <i>England</i> , and in the Court of Exchequer in <i>Scotland</i> , shall be in the <i>English</i> Language	ib.
[No. XX.]	6 George II. c. 6.—An Act for obviating a Doubt which may arise upon an Act made in the Fourth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act that all Proceedings in that Part of <i>Great Britain</i> called <i>England</i> , and in the Court of Exchequer in <i>Scotland</i> , shall be in the <i>English</i> Language," so far as the same doth or may relate to the Court of the Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, or to any Members or Branches thereof	214
[No. XXI.]	6 George II. c. 14.—An Act for the more effectual preventing frivolous and vexatious Arrests, and for the more easy Recovery of Debts and Damages in the Courts of Great Sessions in the Principality of <i>Wales</i> , and in the Court of Assize in the County Palatine of <i>Chester</i> , and for the obviating a Doubt which has arisen upon an Act made in the Fourth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act that all Proceedings in Courts of Justice, within that Part of <i>Great Britain</i> called <i>England</i> , and in the Court of Exchequer in <i>Scotland</i> , shall be in the <i>English</i> Language," so far as the same Act doth or may relate to the Courts of Justice holden within the said Principality, and for explaining and amending the said Act	215
[No. XXII.]	14 George II. c. 17.—An Act to prevent Inconveniences arising from Delays of Causes after Issue joined	217

PART IV. CLASS VII.

Set Off.

- [No. I.] 2 George II. c. 22.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons 222
- [No. II.] 8 George II. c. 24.—An Act to explain and amend an Act passed in the Second Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled "An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons" 228

PART IV. CLASS VIII.

Limitation of Actions.

- [No. I.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 2.—The Act of Limitation, with a proviso 224
- [No. II.] 1 Mary, Session 2, c. 5.—An Act for the Limitation of Prescription in certain cases 227
- [No. III.] 21 James I. c. 2.—An Act for the general Quiet of the Subjects against all Pretences of Concealment whatsoever 228
- [No. IV.] 21 James I. c. 16.—An Act for Limitation of Actions, and for avoiding of Suits in Law *ib.*
- [No. V.] 10 and 11 William III. c. 14.—An Act for limiting certain times, within which Writs of Error shall be brought for the reversing Fines, Common Recoveries and Ancient Judgments 232
- [No. VI.] 4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice *ib.*
- [No. VII.] 9 George III. c. 16.—An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act made in the Twenty-first Year of the Reign of King *James* the First, intituled "An Act for the general Quiet of the Subjects against all Pretences of Concealment whatsoever" 238
- [No. VIII.] 9 George IV. c. 14.—An Act for rendering a written Memorandum necessary to the validity of certain Promises and Engagements.—[*9th May 1828.*] 244 *a*

PART IV. CLASS IX.

Juries and Trials.

- [No. I.] 3 Edward I. c. 38.—An Attaint shall be granted in Plea of Land touching Freehold 246
- [No. II.] 6 Edward I. c. 2.—In what case Nonage of the Plaintiff shall not stay an Enquest *ib.*
- [No. III.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster second) c. 30.—The Authority of Justices of *Nisi Prius*. Adjournment of Suits. Certain Writs that be determinable in their proper Counties. A Jury may give their verdict at large. None but which were summoned shall be put in Assizes or Juries *ib.*
- [No. IV.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster second) c. 31.—An exception to a Plea shall be sealed by the Justices *ib.*
- [No. V.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster second) c. 38.—How many shall be returned in Juries and petit Assizes, and of what Age they shall be *ib.*
- [No. VI.] 21 Edward I. st. 1.—*De lis qui ponendi sunt in Assisla.*—What Free-

hold Lands Jurors must have, which shall pass in Trial within the same County or without	247
[No. VII.] 28 Edward I. st. 3. c. 9.—What sort of People shall be returned upon every Jury	ib.
[No. VIII.] 33 Edward I. st. 4.—He that challengeth a Jury or Juror for the King shall shew his Cause	ib.
[No. IX.] 12 Edward II. st. 1. c. 3.—Inquests and Juries touching Plea of Land shall be taken by <i>Nisi Prius</i>	ib.
[No. X.] 1 Edward III. st. 1. c. 4.—Trial of an Averment in a Writ of false Judgment	247
[No. XI.] 1 Edward III. st. 1. c. 6.—An Attaint will lie as well upon the Principal as upon the Damages	ib.
[No. XII.] 2 Edward III. c. 16.— <i>Nisi Prius</i> may be granted as well at the Tenants Suit as the Demandants	ib.
[No. XIII.] 5 Edward III. c. 6.— <i>Nisi Prius</i> shall be granted in Attaint, but no Essoign or Protection. Days given	ib.
[No. XIV.] 5 Edward III. c. 7.—Attaint shall be granted in Trespass, if the Damages pass xls.	ib.
[No. XV.] 5 Edward III. c. 10.—The Punishment of a Juror that is Ambidexter, and taketh Money	ib.
[No. XVI.] 9 Edward III. st. 1. c. 4.—Trial of a Deed dated where the King's Writ runneth not	ib.
[No. XVII.] 14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 16.—Before what Persons <i>Nisi Prius</i> may be granted	248
[No. XVIII.] 28 Edward III. c. 8.—An Attaint shall be granted as well upon a Bill as upon a Writ of Trespass	ib.
[No. XIX.] 28 Edward III. c. 18.—The Warranty of Packing of Wool shall be put out. An Inquest shall be <i>de Medietate Lingue</i> where an Alien is Party ..	ib.
[No. XX.] 34 Edward III. c. 4.—What Sort of People shall be returned upon every Jury	ib.
[No. XXI.] 34 Edward III. c. 7.—An Attaint will lie as well in Plea Real as Personal	ib.
[No. XXII.] 34 Edward III. c. 8.—The Penalty of a Juror taking Reward to give his Verdict	ib.
[No. XXIII.] 38 Edward III. st. 1. c. 12.—The Punishment of a Juror taking Reward to give Verdict, and of Embracers	ib.
[No. XXIV.] 42 Edward III. c. 11.—Copies of Panels shall be delivered to the Parties six Days before the Sessions	ib.
[No. XXV.] 7 Richard II. c. 7.—In what case a <i>Nisi Prius</i> shall be granted at the Suit of any of the Jurors	249
[No. XXVI.] 9 Richard II. c. 3.—A Writ of Error or Attaint maintainable by him in the Reversion	ib.
[No. XXVII.] 2 Henry IV. c. 7.—In what Case the Plaintiff shall not be Non-suit if the Verdict pass against him	ib.
[No. XXVIII.] 2 Henry V. st. 2. c. 3.—Of what Estate those Jurors must be, which are to pass touching the Life of Man, Plea real, or Forty Marks Damages	ib.
[No. XXIX.] 3 Henry V. st. 2. c. 5.—In which Courts an Attaint may be brought upon a false Verdict given in the City of <i>Lincoln</i> , and by whom it shall be tried	ib.
[No. XXX.] 6 Henry VI. c. 2.—How long Time the Copies of Panels in Assize shall be delivered to the Parties before the Sessions of the Justices	ib.
[No. XXXI.] 8 Henry VI. c. 29.—An Inquest shall be <i>de Medietate Lingue</i> , where an Alien is Party	ib.
[No. XXXII.] 11 Henry VI. c. 4.—The Plaintiffs in Attaint shall recover their Costs and Damages	250
[No. XXXIII.] 15 Henry VI. c. 5.—What sort of Persons may be impanelled upon an Attaint	ib.
[No. XXXIV.] 18 Henry VI. c. 2.—They which have Gavelkind Lands to the yearly Value of Twenty Pounds, may be returned in Attaints	ib.
[No. XXXV.] 8 Edward IV. c. 3.—An Act for Jurors in Middlesex	251

[No. XXXVI.]	7 Henry VII. c. 5.— <i>Riens deins le gard</i> shall be no Challenge upon any Issue to be tried in <i>London</i>	251
[No. XXXVII.]	11 Henry VII. c. 31.—The Ability of every Man who shall be impanelled in any Inquest or Attaint in <i>London</i>	ib.
[No. XXXVIII.]	11 Henry VII. c. 24.—An Attaint shall be maintainable against the Party and Petty Jury: The Process therein, the Ability of the Jurors, the Pleas of the Defendant and Petit Jury, and their Punishment being attained. Panels returned by the Sheriff to inquire for the King, may be reformed by the Justices. <i>Last continued by 1 H. 8. c. 11</i>	ib.
[No. XXXIX.]	3 Henry VIII. c. 12.—The Act that Justices may return Impanels for the King by their Discretions	ib.
[No. XL.]	4 Henry VIII. c. 3.—The Act concerning Juries in <i>London</i>	ib.
[No. XLI.]	5 Henry VIII. c. 5.—An Act concerning Jurors in <i>London</i>	ib.
[No. XLII.]	23 Henry VIII. c. 3.—An Act against Perjury and untrue Verdicts	252
[No. XLIII.]	23 Henry VIII. c. 13.—An Act for Trial of Murders in Cities and Towns	ib.
[No. XLIV.]	26 Henry VIII. c. 4.—For Jurors in <i>Wales</i>	ib.
[No. XLV.]	35 Henry VIII. c. 6.—The Bill for the better Appearance in the <i>Nisi Prius</i>	ib.
[No. XLVI.]	4 & 5 Philip and Mary, c. 7.—An Act to make up the Jury with Circumstantibus, where the King and Queen's Majesty is a Party	253
[No. XLVII.]	5 Elizabeth, c. 25.—An Act to fill up Juries lacking in <i>Wales de circumstantibus</i>	ib.
[No. XLVIII.]	14 Elizabeth, c. 9.—An Act declaring that the Tenant and Defendant may have a <i>tales de circumstantibus</i> , as well as the Demandant or Plaintiff	ib.
[No. XLIX.]	18 Elizabeth, c. 12.—An Act for Trial of <i>Nisi Prius</i> in the County of <i>Middlesex</i>	ib.
[No. L.]	27 Elizabeth, c. 6.—An Act for returning of sufficient Jurors, and for better Expedition of Trials	254
[No. LI.]	27 Elizabeth, c. 7.—An Act for Reformation of Abuses in Collection of Issues lost by Jurors	255
[No. LII.]	16 & 17 Charles II. c. 3.—An Act for the returning of able and sufficient Jurors	ib.
[No. LIII.]	4 & 5 William and Mary, c. 24.—An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several Laws therein mentioned which are expired and near expiring	ib.
[No. LIV.]	6 & 7 William III. c. 4.—An Act for exempting Apothecaries from serving the Offices of Constables, Scavengers, and other Parish and Ward Offices, and from serving upon Juries	257
[No. LV.]	7 & 8 William III. c. 32.—An Act for the Ease of Jurors, and better regulating of Juries	ib.
[No. LVI.]	1 Anne, st. 2. c. 13.—An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for Ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants	261
[No. LVII.]	3 & 4 Anne, c. 18.—An Act for making perpetual an Act for the more easy Recovery of small Tithes; and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lauds in Coparcenary, Joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common; and also for making more effectual and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors	262
[No. LVIII.]	4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice	264
[No. LIX.]	10 Anne, c. 14.—An Act for the reviving and continuing several Acts therein mentioned, for the preventing Mischiefs which may happen by Fire; for building and repairing County Gaols; for exempting Apothecaries from serving Parish and Ward Offices, and serving upon Juries; and relating to the returning of Jurors	264
[No. LX.]	12 George I. c. 31.—An Act for the better Regulating Trials by <i>Nisi Prius</i> in the County of <i>Middlesex</i>	265

- [No. LXI.] 3 George II. c. 25.—An Act for the better Regulation of Juries 266
- [No. LXII.] 4 George II. c. 7.—An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the Third Year of his Majesty's Reign, intituled "An Act for the better Regulation of Juries," so far as the same relates to the County of *Middlesex* .. 273
- [No. LXIII.] 6 George II. c. 37.—An Act for making perpetual the several Acts therein mentioned, for the better Regulation of Juries; and for empowering the Justices of Session or Assizes for the Counties Palatine of *Chester Lancaster and Durham*, to appoint a Special Jury in manner therein mentioned and for * * * 274
- [LXIV.] 24 George II. c. 18.—An Act for the better Regulation of Trials by Jury; and for enlarging the Time for Trials by *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex* *ib.*
- [No. LXV.] 29 George II. c. 19.—An Act to empower Judges of Courts of Record in Cities and Towns Corporate, Liberties and Franchises, to set Fines on Persons who shall be summoned to serve upon Juries in such Courts, and shall neglect to attend 276
- [No. LXVI.] 38 George III. c. 52.—An Act to regulate the Trial of Causes, Indictments, and other Proceedings, which arise within the Counties of certain Cities and Towns Corporate within this Kingdom.—[1st June 1798.] 277
- [No. LXVII.] 44 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in those Parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* called *England and Ireland*, by the issuing of Writs of *Habeas Corpus ad Testificandum*, in certain Cases.—[28th July 1804.] 280
- [No. LXVIII.] 59 George III. c. 35.—An Act to amend an Act passed in the Fifty-fifth Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled An Act to facilitate the Administration of Justice in that Part of the United Kingdom called *Scotland*, by extending Trial by Jury to Civil Causes.—[19th May 1819.] .. 281
- [No. LXIX.] 1 George IV. c. 21.—An Act to enable the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, or in his Absence any Judge of the same Court, to try *Middlesex* Issues at *Nisi Prius* elsewhere than in *Westminster Hall*.—[23d June 1820.] *ib.*
- [No. LXX.] 1 George IV. c. 55.—An Act for giving further Facilities to the Proceedings in the Court of King's Bench, and for giving certain Powers to Justices of Assize.—[15th July 1820.] 282
- [No. LXXI.] 1 & 2 George IV. c. 46.—An Act to regulate the Attendance of Jurors at the Assizes, in certain Cases.—[8th June 1821.] 284
- [No. LXXII.] 3 George IV. c. 10.—An Act to enable, in certain Cases, the Opening and Reading of Commissions under which the Judges sit upon the Circuits, after the Day appointed for holding Assizes.—[15th March 1822.] .. 285
- [No. LXXIII.] 3 George IV. c. 87.—An Act to enable his Majesty's Court of Exchequer to sit, and the Lord Chief Baron or any other Baron of the said Court to try *Middlesex* Issues, elsewhere than in the Place where the Court of Exchequer is commonly kept in the County of *Middlesex*.—[26th July 1822.] 285 a
- [No. LXXIV.] 6 George IV. c. 22.—An Act to regulate the Qualification and the Manner of inrolling Jurors in *Scotland*, and of choosing Jurors on Criminal Trials there; and to unite Counties for the Purposes of Trial in Cases of High Treason in *Scotland*.—[20th May 1825.] 285 b
- [No. LXXV.] 6 George IV. c. 50.—An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws relative to Jurors and Juries.—[22d June 1825.] 285 g
- [No. LXXVI.] 6 George IV. c. 51.—An Act for the Amendment of the Laws with respect to Special Juries, and to Trials in Counties of Cities and Towns, and Towns Corporate, in *Ireland*.—[22d June 1825.] 285 k k
- [No. LXXVII.] 7 George IV. c. 8.—An Act to amend so much of an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for regulating the Qualification and the Manner of inrolling Jurors in *Scotland*, and of choosing Jurors in Criminal Trials there, and to unite Counties for the Purposes of Trial in Cases of High Treason in *Scotland*, as relates to the Qualification of Special Jurors.—[22d March 1826.] 285 e e

PART IV. CLASS X.

Evidence.

- [No. I.] 5 Elizabeth, p. 9.—An Act for the Punishment of such as shall procure or commit any wilful Perjury 286
- [No. II.] 7 James I. c. 12.—An Act to avoid the double Payment of Debts .. *ib.*
- [No. III.] 7 & 8 William III. c. 34.—An Act that the solemn Affirmation and Declaration of the People called Quakers, shall be accepted instead of an Oath in the usual Form 287
- [No. IV.] 22 George II. c. 46.—An Act to continue several Laws for preventing Exactions of the Occupiers of Locks and Weirs upon the river *Thames* westward, and for ascertaining the Rates of Water Carriage upon the said River; * * * * and for allowing Quakers to make Affirmation in Cases where an Oath is or shall be required 288
- [No. V.] 22 George II. c. 30.—An Act for encouraging the People known by the name of *Unitas Fratrum*, or *United Brethren*, to settle in his Majesty's Colonies in *America* 289
- [No. VI.] 13 George III. c. 63.—An Act for establishing certain Regulations for the better Management of the Affairs of the *East India* Company, as well in *India* as *Europe* *ib.*
- [No. VII.] 27 George III. c. 29.—An Act for obviating Objections to the Competency of Witnesses in certain Cases 290
- [No. VIII.] 31 George III. c. 35.—An Act to render Persons convicted of Petty Larceny competent Witnesses *ib.*
- [No. IX.] 41 George III. c. 90.—An Act for the more speedy and effectual Recovery of Debts due to his Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, in Right of the Crown of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*; and for the better Administration of Justice within the same.—[2d July 1801.] *ib.*
- [No. X.] 44 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in those Parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* called *England* and *Ireland*, by the issuing of Writs of *Habeas Corpus ad testificandum*, in certain Cases.—[28th July 1804.] 291
- [No. XI.] 46 George III. c. 37.—An Act to declare the Law with respect to Witnesses refusing to answer.—[5th May 1806.] *ib.*
- [No. XII.] 54 George III. c. 170.—An Act to repeal certain Provisions in Local Acts for the Maintenance and Regulation of the Poor; and to make other Provisions in relation thereto.—[30th July 1814.] 292
- [No. XIII.] 5 George IV. c. 94.—An Act to allow the Averment of the Order for prosecution by Commissioners of Customs or Excise to be sufficient proof of the Order having been made.—[21st June 1824.] 292
- [No. XIV.] 9 George IV. c. 15.—An Act to prevent a Failure of Justice by reason of Variances between Records and Writings produced in evidence to support thereof.—[9th May 1828.] 292 a
- [No. XV.] 9 George IV. c. 32.—An Act for amending the Law of Evidence in certain cases.—[27th June 1828.] 292 b

PART IV. CLASS XI.

Costs.

- [No. I.] 6 Edward I. (statute of Gloucester) c. 1.—Several Actions wherein Damages shall be recovered 293
- [No. II.] 23 Henry VIII. c. 15.—An Act that the Plaintiff being nonsuited, shall yield Damages to the Defendants in Actions personal, by the Discretion of the Justices 294
- [No. III.] 24 Henry VIII. c. 8.—An Act where Defendants shall not recover any Costs 296

[No. II.]	13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 31.—An Exception to a Plea shall be sealed by the Justices	341
[No. III.]	14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 5.—Delays of Judgments in other Courts shall be redressed in Parliament	342
[No. IV.]	1 Edward III. st. 1. c. 4.—Trial of an Averment in a Writ of False Judgment	346
[No. V.]	31 Edward III. st. 1. c. 12.—The Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer shall examine erroneous Judgments given in the Exchequer	349
[No. VI.]	9 Richard II. c. 3.—A Writ of Error or Attaint maintainable by him in the Reversion	ib.
[No. VII.]	4 Henry IV. c. 23.—Judgments given shall continue until they shall be reversed by Attaint or Error	350
[No. VIII.]	3 Henry VII. c. 10.—Costs, &c. awarded to the Plaintiff, where the Defendant sueth a Writ of Error	ib.
[No. IX.]	19 Henry VII. c. 20.—Writs of Error	351
[No. X.]	27 Elizabeth, c. 8.—An Act for Redress of erroneous Judgments in the Court commonly called the King's Bench	352
[No. XI.]	31 Elizabeth, c. 1.—An Act against Discontinuances of Writs of Error in the Courts of Exchequer and King's Bench	ib.
[No. XII.]	3 James I. c. 8.—An Act to avoid unnecessary Delays of Executions	354
[No. XIII.]	13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law	ib.
[No. XIV.]	16 Charles II. c. 2.—An Act for preventing of Abatements of Writs of Error upon Judgments in the Exchequer	ib.
[No. XV.]	16 & 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act to prevent Arrests of Judgment, and superseding Executions	355
[No. XVI.]	20 Charles II. c. 4.—An Act for proceeding to Judgment on Writs of Error brought in the Exchequer	ib.
[No. XVII.]	10 & 11 William III. c. 14.—An Act for limiting certain Times within which Writs of Error shall be brought for the reversing Fines, common Recoveries and ancient Judgments	ib.
[No. XVIII.]	5 George I. c. 13.—An Act for the Amendment of Writs of Error; and for the further preventing the Arresting or Reversing of Judgments after Verdict	356
[No. XIX.]	6 George IV. c. 96.—An Act for preventing frivolous Writs of Error.—[5th July 1825.]	356

PART IV. CLASS XIV.

Miscellaneous Statutes respecting Civil Actions and Proceedings.

[No. I.]	11 Henry VII. c. 12.—A Mean to help and speed poor Persons in their Suits	357
[No. II.]	1 Edward VI. c. 7.—The Continuation of Actions after the Death of any King	ib.
[No. III.]	29 Charles II. c. 5.—An Act for taking Affidavits in the Country, to be made use of in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer	359
[No. IV.]	9 & 10 William III. c. 15.—An Act for determining Differences by Arbitration	360
[No. V.]	6 Anne, c. 31.—An Act for the better preventing Mischiefs that may happen by Fire	363
[No. VI.]	4 George IV. c. 73.—An Act to facilitate the Recovery of Damages for malicious Injuries to Property in Ireland.—[11th July 1823.]	364

A

COLLECTION

OF THE

STATUTES,

&c. &c. &c.

PART IV.

Of Courts and Civil Proceedings.

VOL. III.

- CLASS 1. General Courts of Common Law, Court Houses, Judges.
- 2. Attornies and other Officers.
 - 3. Original Writ, Process, Arrest, Imprisonment, Bail, Appearance.
 - 4. Outlawry.
 - 5. Privilege of Parliament.
 - 6. Pleadings, &c.
 - 7. Set-off.
 - 8. Limitations.
 - 9. Juries and Trials.
 - 10. Evidence.
 - 11. Costs.
 - 12. Judgment, Execution, Statutes, Recognizances.
 - 13. Error and False Judgment.
 - 14. Miscellaneous Statutes respecting Civil Actions and Proceedings.

VOL. IV.

- CLASS 15. Wales, Counties Palatine, Liberties.
- 16. Inferior Courts.
 - 17. Statutes relating to Personal Liberty.
 - 18. Real Actions.
 - 19. Distress, Replevin, and Matter relating to Landlord and Tenant.
 - 20. Actions against Justices of Peace, and other Officers.
 - 21. Penal Actions and Informations.
 - 22. Hue and Cry, and Actions against the Hundred.
 - 23. King's Debts.
 - 24. Ecclesiastical and Maritime Courts.
 - 25. Courts of Equity.
 - 26. Coroner.
 - 27. Warden.
 - 28. Bankrupts,

CLASS I.

General Courts of Common Law, Court Houses, Judges.

[No. I.] MAGNA CHARTA.—9 Henry 3. c. 11.—Common Pleas shall not follow the King's Court.

COMMON PLEAS shall not follow our Court, but shall be holden in some place certain.

VOL. III.

B

No. I.
9 Henry III.
c. 11.

No. II.
3 Edward I.
c. 46.

[No. II.] 3 Edward I. (1 Westminster) c. 46.—One Plea shall be decided by the Justices before another commenced.

It is provided also, and commanded by the King. That the Justices of the King's Bench, and of the Bench at *Westminster*, from henceforth shall decide all pleas determinable at one day, before any matter be arraigned, or plea commenced the day following, saving that their essoigns shall be entered, judged, and allowed; yet, by reason hereof, let none presume to absent himself at the day to him limited.

[No. III.] 6 Edward I. (Gloucester) c. 8.—No Suit for Goods in the King's Courts under forty shillings. Attorneys may be made where an Appeal lieth not. The Defendant being essoigned shall bring in his Warrant.

6 Edward I.
c. 8.

It is provided also, That sheriffs shall plead Pleas of Trespass in their counties, as they have been accustomed to be pleaded. And that none from henceforth shall have writs of trespass before Justices, unless he swear by his faith that the goods taken away were worth forty shillings (1) at the least. And if he complain of beating, he shall answer by his faith, that his plaint is true. Touching wounds and maims, a man shall have his writ as before hath been used; and it is agreed that the defendants in such pleas may make their attorneys, where appeal lieth not; so that if they be attainted, being absent, then the sheriff shall be commanded to take them, and shall have like pain as they should have had, if they had been present at the judgment given. And if the plaintiffs from henceforth in such trespasses cause themselves to be essoigned after the first appearance, day shall be given them unto the coming of the Justices in Eyre, and the defendants in the mean time shall be in peace. In such pleas and other, whereas attachments and distresses do lie, if the defendant essoign himself of the King's service, and do not bring his warrant at the day given him by the essoign, he shall recompense the plaintiff damages for his journey twenty shillings, or more, after the discretion of the Justices, and shall be grievously amerced unto the King.

(1) If it appear to a superior Court that the debt sued for is under forty shillings, they will, on motion, stay the proceedings before trial: *Kennard v. Jones*, 4 T. R. 495; and proceedings were accordingly stayed, it being sworn by the defendant, and not denied by the plaintiff, that the debt was under forty shillings: *Wellington v. Arters*, 5 T. R. 64. But no action can be brought in the county, or other inferior court, unless the cause of action arise, and the defendant reside (or at least is served with process) within the jurisdiction of such court; and if that be not the case, or if for other cause the plaintiff cannot sue in an inferior court, he may sue in a superior court for a debt under forty shillings: *Welsh v. Troyte*, 2 H. B. 29. *Tubb v. Woodward*, 6 T. R. 175. *Smith v. O'Kelly*, 1 B. & P. 75. *Busby v. Fearon*, 8 T. R. 235.

It is obvious that at the time when the dis-

inction was made, as to the amount of the demand for which jurisdiction was given to the county and other inferior courts, such amount was of very considerable relative importance, and that by the change which has since taken place it has become absolutely insignificant; so that in the majority of the cases that are brought before the superior courts, the original object in dispute is a matter of very small importance in comparison to the expense of litigation; and, consequently, the dread and apprehension of such expense is equivalent to a failure of justice. The inconvenience of this state of things has been long felt and acknowledged, and different proposals have been made for removing it. As the attention of the Editor has been very particularly directed to this subject, an article is intended to be devoted to it in the Appendix.—(omitted in this edition.)

[No. IV.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 50.—The Authority of Justices of *Nisi Prius*. Adjournment of Suits. Cer-

tain Writs that be determinable in their proper Counties. A Jury may give their Verdict at large. None but which were summoned shall be put in Assises or Juries.

No. IV.
13 Edward I.
st. 1. c. 30.

Who shall be Justices of Nisi Prius.

Adjournment of Assises.

Inquisitions of trespass.

The writ of Nisi Prius.

Assises of darrein presentment and quare impedit shall be ended in their proper counties.

Clerks of Assise.

A jury may give their verdict at large.

None shall be put in juries but such as were summoned.

FROM henceforth two Justices sworn shall be assigned, before whom, and none other, assises of *Novel disseisin*, *Mortdauncestors*, and *Attaints* shall be taken, and they shall associate unto them one or two of the discreetest knights of the shire into which they shall come; and shall take the foresaid Assises and Attaints but thrice in the year at the most, that is to say, first between the *Quinzime* of Saint John Baptist, and the *Gule* of August: and the second time between the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and the *Utas* of Saint Michael; and the third time, between the Feast of the *Epiphany*, and the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed *Mary*. And in every shire, at every taking of Assises before their departure, they shall appoint the day of their return, so that every one of the shire may know of their coming, and shall adjourn the Assises from Term to Term, if the taking of them be deferred at any day by vouching to warranty, byessoign, or by default of jurors. And if they see that it be profitable for any cause that Assises of *Mortdauncestors*, being respited by essoign or voucher, ought to be adjourned into the Bench, it shall be lawful for them to do it, and then they shall send the record with the original writ before the Justices of the Bench; and when the matter is come to the taking of the Assise, the Justices of the Bench shall remit the matter to the former Justices before whom the Assise shall be taken. But from henceforth the Justices of the Bench in such Assises shall give four days at the least in the year before the said Justices assigned, for to spare expense and labour. Inquisitions of trespass shall be determined before the Justices of both Benches, except the trespass be so heinous that it shall require great examination. Inquisitions also of other pleas pleaded in either of the Benches, shall be determined before them, wherein small examination is required, as when the entry or seisin of any is denied, or in case when one article is to be inquired. But inquisitions of many and great articles, the which require great examination, shall be taken before the Justices of the Bench, except that both parties desire that the inquisition may be taken afore some of the associates when they do come into those parts; so that from henceforth it shall not be done but by two Justices, or one with some knight of the shire, upon whom the parties can agree. And such inquisition shall not be determined by any Justices of the Bench, unless a day and a place certain be appointed in the shire, in presence of the parties, and the day and place shall be mentioned in a writ judicial by these words:—*Præcipimus tibi quod venire facias coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Michaelis, nisi talis et talis tali die et loco ad partes illas venerint, duodecim, &c.*

II. And when such inquests be taken, they shall be returned into the Bench, and there shall judgment be given, and there they shall be inrolled. And if any inquisitions be taken otherwise than after this form, they shall be of no effect, except that an Assise of *Darrein presentment*, and inquisitions of *Quare impedit* shall be determined in their own shire, before one Justice of the Bench and one Knight, at a day and place certain in the Bench assigned, whether the defendant consent or not, and there the judgment shall be given immediately. All Justices of the Benches from henceforth shall have in their circuits clerks to inroll all pleas pleaded before them, like as they have used to have in time passed. And also it is ordained, That the Justices assigned to take Assises shall not compel the jurors to say precisely whether it be disseisin or not, so that they do shew the truth of the deed, and require aid of the Justices. But if they of their own head will say that it is disseisin, their verdict shall be admitted at their own peril. And from henceforth the Justices shall not put in Assises or juries any other than those that were summoned to the same at the first.

No. V.
27 Edward I.
st. 1. c. 4.

[No. V.] 27 Edward I. st. 1. c. 4.—*Nisi Prius* shall be granted before one of the Justices of the Court where the suit is commenced.

“ **A**LSO where we have provided that none shall be impanelled any where out of the shire where he is dwelling, in recognisances, enquests and juries, that have less than an hundred shillings of land, whereby as well they as others who have more lands, by too often appearing as well in our Exchequer as before our Justices of either Bench, are much impoverished :”

“ II. We therefore, considering the intolerable damage of our people, not only for the discharge of such jurors, but also for the more speedy ministration of justice to all parties suing in our Court, have provided and ordained, that enquests and recognisances determinable before Justices of either Bench, from henceforth shall be taken in time of vacation before any of the Justices before whom the plea is brought, being associate with one knight of the same shire where such enquests shall pass, unless it be an enquest that requireth great examination. And so from henceforth in taking such enquests, the Justices shall do as to them shall seem most expedient for the common utility of our realm, notwithstanding the statute lately made at *Westminster* upon the taking of such enquests, containing, that if any enquests be taken contrary to the form of the said statute, they should be of none effect.”

[No. V. a.] 28 Edward I. stat. 3. c. 4.—Common Pleas shall not be holden in the Exchequer.

28 Edward I.
stat. 3. c. 4.

“ **M**OREOVER no Common Pleas shall be from henceforth holden in the Exchequer, contrary to the form of the Great Charter.”

[No. VI.] 28 Edward I. stat. 3. c. 5.—The Chancellor and the Justices of the King’s Bench shall follow the King.

28 Edward I.
stat. 3. c. 5.

“ **A**ND on the other party, the King will, that the Chancellor and the Justices of his Bench shall follow him, so that he may have at all times near unto him some sages of the law, which be able duly to order all such matters as shall come unto the Court at all times, when need shall require.”

[No. VII.] 12 Edward II. stat. 1. c. 3.—Inquests and Juries touching Plea of Land shall be taken by *Nisi Prius*.

12 Edward II.
st. 1. c. 3.

13 Ed. 1. st. 1.
c. 30.

27 Ed. 1. st. 1.
c. 4.

“ **A**ND where it is contained in a Statute made at *Westminster* the second day of *April*, in the twenty-seventh year of the reign of the King’s Father that now is, that Inquests and Recognisances taken before Justices of the one Bench and of the other, should be taken before any Justice of the places accompanied with some Knight of the Shire where such Inquests hap to be taken, if they have not need of great examination; and that in such Inquests the Justices shall do as they think most expedient for the wealth of the Realm, the which Statute needeth to be better declared,” “ it is agreed, That Inquests and Juries that be and shall be taken in pleas of land, that require not great examination, shall be taken in the Country before a Justice of the place where the plea is, accompanied with a substantial man of the country, Knight, or other, so that a certain day be given in the Bench, and a certain day and place in the Country, in the presence of the parties, if the demandant request it. And also the la-

See 14 Ed. III.
st. 1. c. 16. be-
fore what per-
sons *Nisi Prius*
may be granted.

'quests and Juries, in pleas of land that require great examination; shall be taken in the Country (in the manner abovesaid) before two Justices of the Bench.'

No. VII.
12 Edw. II.
st. 1. c. 3.

[No. VIII.] 12 Edward II. stat. 1. c. 4.—Justices of *Nisi Prius* shall record Nonsuits, Defaults, &c.

AND the Justices or Justice shall have power to record Nonsuits and Defaults in the Country, at the days and places assigned, as afore is said. And that which they shall have done in the things above mentioned, shall be reported in the Bench at a day certain, there to be inrolled, and thereupon judgment shall be given. And the King intendeth not, that the said Inquests and Juries should not be taken in the Bench if they come, nor that this Statute should extend unto great Assizes. And also one Justice of the one place and of the other, being associate with a discreet man of the country, Knight, or other, at the request of the plaintiff, shall take Inquests upon pleas pleaded and to be pleaded, that be moved by attachment and distress, and shall have power to record Nonsuits as above is said, and to take Inquests upon defaults there made. And as to the Inquests to be taken upon Writs of *Quare impedit*, it shall be done as is contained in the Statute of *Westminster* the Second; and the Justices shall have power to record Nonsuits and Defaults in the Country, and to give judgment thereupon, as they do in the Bench, and there to report that which they have done, and there to be inrolled. And if it happen, that the Justice or Justices that shall be assigned to take such Inquests in the Country, do not come, or if they come into the country at the day assigned, yet the parties and persons of such Inquests shall keep their day in the Bench.

12 Edward II.
stat. 1. c. 4.

By 14 Ed. III.
st. 1. c. 16.
Justices of Assise may give judgment in *Quare impedit*, &c.

[No. IX.] 2 Edward III. c. 2.—In what Cases only Pardon of Felony shall be granted. Who shall be Justices of Assise, &c.

ITEM, Whereas Offenders have been greatly encouraged, because the Charters of Pardon have been so easily granted in times past, of Manslaughters, Robberies, Felonies, and other Trespasses against the Peace; it is ordained and enacted, That such Charter shall not be granted, but only where the King may do it by his oath, that is to say, where a man slayeth another in his own defence, or by misfortune. And also they have been encouraged, because that the Justices of Gaol-delivery, and of Oyer and Terminer, have been protected by great men against the form of the Statute made in the twenty-seventh year of the reign of King Edward, grandfather to our Lord the King that now is, wherein is contained, that Justices assigned to take Assises, if they be laymen, shall make deliverance; and if the one be a clerk, and the other a layman, that the Layjudge, with another of the country associate to him, shall deliver the Gaols: Wherefore it is enacted, That such Justices shall not be made against the form of the said Statute; and that the Assises, Attaints, and Certifications be taken before the Justices commonly assigned, which should be good men and lawful, having knowledge of the law, and none other, after the form of another statute made in the time of the said King Edward the First. And that the Oyers and Terminers shall not be granted but before Justices of the one Bench or the other, or the Justices Errants, and that for great hurt, or horrible trespasses, and of the King's special grace, after the form of the Statute thereof ordained in time of the said grandfather, and none otherwise.

2 Edward III.
c. 2.

Who shall be Justices of Assise and Gaol Delivery.

To whom Oyers and Terminers shall be granted, and for what cause.

No. X.
2 Edw. III.
c. 11.

[No. X.] 2 Edward III. c. 11.—The common Bench shall not be removed without Warning by Adjournment.

" **I**TEM, Whereas by removing of the common Bench, the Pleas have oftentimes abiden without day, to the great Hurt and Peril of Disharison of Divers;" it is enacted, That from henceforth the Justices before that the common Bench be removed, shall be warned by a time, so that they may adjourn the parties by such time that they shall not lose their process."

4 Edward III.
c. 2.

[No. XI.] 4 Edward III. c. 2.—The Authority of Justices of Assise, Gaol-delivery, and of the Peace.

" **I**TEM it is ordained, That good and discreet persons, other than of the places, if they may be found sufficient, shall be assigned in all the Shires of *England*, to take Assises, Jurics, and Certifications, and to deliver the Gaols; and that the said Justices shall take the Assises, Jurics, and Certifications, and deliver the Gaols, at the least three times a year, and more often, if need be. Also there shall be assigned good and lawful men in every County to keep the peace. And at the time of the assignments, mention shall be made that such as shall be indicted or taken by the said Keepers of the Peace, shall not be let to Mainprise by the Sheriffs, nor by none other Ministers, if they be not mainpernable by the Law; nor that such as shall be indicted, shall not be delivered but at the common law. And the Justices assigned to deliver the Gaols shall have power to deliver the same Gaols of those that shall be indicted before the Keepers of the Peace; and that the said Keepers shall send their indictments before the Justices, and they shall have power to enquire of Sheriffs, Gaolers, and other, in whose Ward such indicted person shall be, if they make deliverance, or let to mainprise any so indicted, which be not mainpernable, and to punish the said Sheriffs, Gaolers, and others, if they do any thing against this Act."

9 Edward III.
st. 1. c. 5.

[No. XII.] 9 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 5.—Which Justices shall send their Records and Process determined in the Exchequer.

" **I**TEM, At the Request of the Commons, our Lord the King by the said assent hath ordained and established, That Justices of Assises, Gaol Delivery, and of *Oyer* and *Terminer*, shall send all their Records and Processes determined and put in execution, to the Exchequer at *Michaelmas*, every year once to be delivered there; and the Treasurer and Chamberlains, which for the time shall be, having the sight of the Commissions of such Justices, shall receive the same Records and Processes of the said Justices under their seals, and keep them in the Treasury, as the manner is; so that the Justices always do first take out the *Estreats* of the said Records and Processes against them, to send to the Exchequer, as they were wont before."

[No. XIII.] 14 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 16.—Before what Persons *Nisi Prius* may be granted.

14 Edward III.
st. 1. c. 16.

" **I**TEM, Whereas before this time it was established, That the Inquests and Jurics which be to be taken, as well of the King's Bench as of the Common Bench, should be taken before one or more Justices of the same place, as it is contained in the said Establishment; and now it is notoriously seen and known, that divers Inquests and Jurics have been taken, and yet be in divers Counties of *England*,

"where no Justice did come, to the great Mischief of the Parties that do sue, and also of the good People of the Country which be impa-
 nelled;" Wherefore it is assented and established, That whoso demandeth the *Nisi Prius* in the King's Bench, as well at the suit of the Defendant, as of the Plaintiff (as before this time hath been done by the form of the Statute) the *Nisi Prius* shall be granted before any Justice of the place where the plea dependeth, if any of the same place may well go into those parts; and if not, then the *Nisi Prius* shall be granted before any Justice of the Common Bench, at a certain day, which may be accorded, and to deliver or send the tenor of the Record to him under the seal of the Chief Justice of the place, at which day he shall take the Inquest, and return the Verdict under his seal with the Writ, the Tenor, and the Panel, which shall be received in the King's Bench, and there enrolled, and thereupon judgment given according to the Verdict of the same Inquest. And the said Justice of the Common Bench shall have power to record Defaults and Nonsuits, as far forth as if the *Nisi Prius* had been granted before any Justice of the King's Bench; after which Defaults so recorded and returned in the King's Bench, the Justices shall go to give Judgment upon the same Record. And in the same manner be it done of all the Pleas which be or shall be in the Common Bench, whereof the Inquests and Juries be or shall be taken in the Country by *Nisi Prius*. And if none of the Justices of the same place go, the *Nisi Prius* shall be granted before any Justice of the King's Bench, to do as afore is said of the Justices of the Common Bench; and the tenor of the Record shall be sent to the same Justice, that he may have like power as afore is said of the Justices of the Common Bench, which be assigned to take Inquests and Juries of the King's Bench. And if it happen that none of the Justices of the one Bench nor the other may come into the Country where Inquests or Juries be to be taken, then the *Nisi Prius* shall be granted before the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, if he be a man of the law, and he shall have such power as the Justices of the one Bench and the other have by this Statute. And in case that none of the Justices of the one Bench nor the other, nor the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, being a man of the law, do not come into the Country where the Inquests and Juries be or shall be taken by the *Nisi Prius*, then the *Nisi Prius* shall be granted before the Justices assigned to take Assises in those parts; so always that one of the said Justices assigned be Justice of the one Bench or the other, or the King's Sergeant sworn: And the same Justices shall have such power as afore is said of the Justices of the one Bench and of the other. And if the one party demand the tenor of the Record to have with him, to deliver to the Justices before whom the *Nisi Prius* is granted, for to eschew that no fraud or damage to be done to the other party, nor to the people of the Inquests, another tenor of the same Record shall be delivered to the other party, if he the same require. And whereas it hath been another time established, that the Justices before whom the *Nisi Prius* hath been granted in Pleas of Assises, of *Darrein presentment*, and *Quare impedit*, should have power to give the judgments in the Country upon the Verdicts of Assise, and of Inquests, and upon Nonsuits and Defaults; it is assented, That the Justices of the one Bench and of the other, the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, and the Justices assigned, before whom the *Nisi Prius* is granted by this Statute, shall have power to give judgments in the Country, and return the same according as it is contained in the Statute of *York* thereupon made.

No. XIII.
 14 Edw. III.
 st. 1. c. 16.

Nisi Prius may be granted before a Justice of another Court, than where the suit dependeth.

Justices of Assise may give Judgment upon Assise, *Quare impedit* and *Darrein presentment*.

[No. XIV.] The Oath of the Justices, being made Anno 18 Edw. III. stat. 4. and Anno Dom. 1344.

YE shall swear, That well and lawfully ye shall serve our Lord the King and his people in the office of Justice, and that lawfully ye

18 Edward III.
 stat. 4.

No. XIV.
18 Edw. III.
stat. 4.

Justices of both Benches shall serve the King in their office.

To warn the King of any damage.

To do justice.

To take no reward of any having a suit.

To give no Counsel where the King is a party.

To maintain no suit.

Not to deny right for letters.

To procure the King's profit.

The penalty of an offender.

shall counsel the King in his business, and that ye shall not counsel nor assent to any thing which may turn him in damage or disherison by any manner, way, or court. And that ye shall not know the damage or disherison of him, whereof ye shall not cause him to be warned by yourself, or by other; and that ye shall do equal Law, and execution of right, to all his subjects, rich and poor, without having regard to any person. And that ye take not by yourself, or by other, privily nor apertly, gift nor reward of gold nor silver, nor of any other thing which may turn to your profit, unless it be meat or drink, and that of small value, of any man that shall have any plea or process hanging before you, as long as the same process shall be so hanging, nor after for the same cause. And that ye take no fee, as long as ye shall be Justice, nor robes of any man great or small, but of the King himself. And that ye give none advice or counsel to no man great nor small, in no case where the King is party. And in case that any of what estate or condition they be, come before you in your Sessions with force and arms or otherwise against the peace, or against the form of the Statute thereof made, to disturb execution of the Common Law, or to menace the people that they may not pursue the law, that ye shall cause their bodies to be arrested and put in prison; and in case they be such that ye cannot arrest them, that ye certify the King of their names, and of their misprision hastily, so that he may thereof ordain a convenable remedy. And that ye by your self nor by other, privily nor apertly, maintain any plea or quarrel hanging in the King's Court, or elsewhere in the Country. And that ye deny to no man common right by the King's Letters, nor none other man's, nor for none other cause; and in case any letters come to you contrary to the law, that ye do nothing by such letters, but certify the King thereof, and proceed to execute the law, notwithstanding the same letters. And that ye shall do and procure the profit of the King and of his Crown, with all things where ye may reasonably do the same. And in case ye be from henceforth found in default in any of the points aforesaid, ye shall be at the King's will of body, lands, and goods, thereof to be done as shall please him, as God you help and all Saints.'

[No. XV.] 20 Edward III. c. 1.—The Justices of both Benches, Assise, &c. shall do Right to all Men, take no Fee but of the King, nor give Counsel where the King is Party.

20 Edward III.
c. 1.

Justices shall do right to all persons without regard of letters.

Shall certify all illegal commandments.

Shall take no fee of any, but of the King;

FIRST, We have commanded all our Justices, That they shall from henceforth do equal law and execution of right to all our subjects, rich and poor, without having regard to any person, and without omitting to do right for any letters or commandment which may come to them from us, or from any other, or by any other cause. And if that any letters, writs, or commandments come to the Justices, or to other deputed to do law and right according to the usage of the realm, in disturbance of the law, or of the execution of the same, or of right to the parties, the Justices and other aforesaid shall proceed and hold their Courts and Processes where the pleas and matters be depending before them, as if no such letters, writs, or commandments were come to them; and they shall certify us and our Council of such commandments which be contrary to the law, as afore is said. And to the intent that our Justices should do even right to all people in the manner aforesaid, without more favour shewing to one than to another, we have ordained and caused our said Justices to be sworn, That they shall not from henceforth, as long as they shall be in the office of Justice, take fee nor robe of any man, but of ourself, and that they shall take no gift nor reward by themselves, nor by other, privily nor apertly, of any man that hath to do before them by

'any way, except meat and drink, and that of small value; and that they shall give no counsel to great men or small, in case where we be party, or which do or may touch us in any point, upon pain to be at our will, body, lands, and goods, to do thereof as shall please us, in case they do contrary. And for this cause we have increased the fees of the same our Justices in such manner, as it ought reasonably to suffice them.'

No. XV.
20 Edw. III.
c. 1.

nor give counsel where the King is party. Their fees increased.

[No. XVI.] 20 Edward III. c. 2.—Barons of the Exchequer shall do Right to all Men without Delay.

'IN the same manner we have ordained in the right of the Barons of the Exchequer, and we have expressly charged them in our presence, That they shall do right and reason to all our subjects great and small; and that they shall deliver the people reasonably and without delay of the business which they have to do before them, without undue tarrying as hath been done in times past.'

20 Edward III.
c. 2.

[No. XVII.] 20 Edward III. c. 3.—Justices of Gaol-delivery, &c. and their Associates, shall take an Oath.

'ITEM, We have ordained, That all they which shall be Justices assigned by Commission to hear and determine, and such as shall be associated to them, and also Justices of Assises to be taken in the Country, and of Gaol-delivery, and such as shall be assigned and associated to them, shall make first an Oath in certain points, according as to them shall be enjoined by our Council in our Chancery, before that any Commission be to them delivered.'

20 Edward III.
c. 3.

[No. XVIII.] 8 Richard II. c. 2.—No Man of Law shall be Justice of Assise, or Gaol-delivery in his own Country.

'ITEM, it is ordained and assented, That no man of law shall be from henceforth Justice of Assises, or of the common deliverance of Gaols in his own Country; and that the Chief Justice of the Common Bench be assigned amongst other to take such Assises and deliver Gaols. But as to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, it shall be as for the most part of an hundred years last past was wont to be done.'

8 Richard II.
c. 2.

[No. XIX.] 8 Richard II. c. 3.—None of the Justices or Barons shall take any Fee or Reward but of the King, nor shall give Counsel where the King is Party, or in any Suit depending before them.

'ITEM, Whereas late in the time of the noble King EDWARD, Grandfather of our Sovereign Lord the King that now is it was ordained, That Justices as long as they should be in the office of Justices, should not take fee or robe of any except of the King, and that they should not take gift nor reward by them nor yet by other, privily or apertly, of any man which should have any thing to do afore them in any wise, except meat and drink of small value; and that they should not give counsel to any great or small in things or affairs where the King is party, or which in any wise touch the King upon a certain pain contained in the said Ordinance. And in the same manner it is ordained of the Barons of the Exchequer, as in the said Ordinance is more plainly contained the said Ordinance being rehearsed in the Parliament, it is (ordained and assented), That no Justice of the King's Bench nor of the

8 Richard II.
c. 3.

No. XIX.
8 Rich. II.
c. 3.

Common Bench, nor none of the Barons of the Exchequer, as long as they shall be in the office of Justice or Barons shall take from henceforth robe, fee, pension, gift nor reward, of any but of the King [except reward] of meat and drink, which shall be of no great value. And that from henceforth they shall give no counsel to any great or small in things or affairs, wherein the King is party, or which in any wise touch the King, and that they be not of any man's counsel in any cause, plea or quarrel, hanging the plea before them or in other of the King's Courts or places upon pain of loss of their office, and making to the King fine and ransom.

[No. XX.] 8 Richard II. c. 4.—The Penalty if a Judge or Clerk make a false Entry, rase a Roll, or change a Verdict.

8 Richard II.
c. 4.

“ **I**TEM, At the complaint of the said Commonalty made to our Lord the King in the Parliament, for that great disherison in times past was done of the people, and may be done by the false entering of pleas, raising of Rolls, and changing of Verdicts;” ‘ it is accorded and assented, That if any Judge or Clerk be of such default (so that by the same default there ensueth disherison of any of the parties) sufficiently convict before the King and his Council, by the manner and form which to the same our Lord the King and his Council shall seem reasonable, and within two years after such default made, if the party grieved be of full age, and if he be within age, then within two years after that he shall come to his full age, he shall be punished by fine and ransom at the King's will, and satisfy the party. And as to the restitution of the inheritance desired by the said Commons, the party grieved shall sue by Writ of Error, or otherwise, according to the law, if he see it expedient for him.’

[No. XXI.] 9 Richard II. c. 1.—A Confirmation of all Statutes not repealed, saving of the Statute of 8 Rich. II. c. 3.

9 Richard II.
c. 1.

“ **F**IRST, it is accorded and assented, That all the Statutes made by the Parliament in the times of the King's noble Progenitors, and in his own time, as well of Sheriffs, Under-Sheriffs, Escheators, and Clerks of Sheriffs, as of Purveyors, and all other good Statutes and Ordinances not repealed by Parliament, shall be firmly holden and kept, and due execution thereof done, according to the effect of the same, except the Statute of the Justices and Barons of the Exchequer made at the last Parliament, which because it is very hard, and needeth declaration, the King will that it be of no force till it be declared by Parliament.’

[No. XXII.] 20 Richard II. c. 3.—No Man shall sit upon the Bench with the Justices of Assise.

20 Richard II.
c. 3.

“ **I**TEM, The King doth will and forbid, that no Lord, nor other of the Country, little nor great, shall sit upon the Bench with the Justices to take Assises, in their Sessions in the Counties of *England*, upon great forfeiture to the King; and hath charged his said Justices, that they shall not suffer the contrary to be done.’ (1)

(1) I have thought it eligible to insert this and the other preceding Numbers as matter of curiosity. Mr. Barington, in relation to this Statute, observes, that by the ancient Rules of the Parliament of Paris, no Member of that

Body may frequent the Houses of Princes, or go to the Louvre; and that it is not usual with us at present for the puisne Judges to go to Court.

[No. XXIII.] 4 Henry IV. c. 23.—Judgments given shall continue until they shall be reversed by Attaint or Error. No. XXIII.
4 Hen. IV.
c. 23.

“ **ITEM**, Where as well in Plea real as in Plea personal, after judgment given in the Courts of our Lord the King, the parties be made to come upon grievous pain, sometime before the King himself, sometime before the King's Council, and sometimes to the Parliament, to answer there of new, to the great impoverishing of the parties aforesaid, and in the subversion of the common law of the land; ‘ it is ordained and established, That after judgment given in the Courts of our Lord the King, the parties and their heirs shall be thereof in peace, until the judgment be undone by Attaint or by Error, if there be Error, as hath been used by the laws in the times of the King's Progenitors.’ ”

[No. XXIV.] 13 Henry IV. c. 2.—A Confirmation of the Statute of 8 Rich. II. cap. 2. touching Justices of Assise and Gaol-delivery, for so long as it shall please the King.

ITEM, It is ordained and established, That the Statute made in the eighth year of King RICHARD the Second, wherein be contained these words which follow, “ Item, it is agreed and ordained, that no man of the law shall be from henceforth Justice of the Assises or of the common deliverance of Gaols in his own Country; and that the Chief Justice of the Common Bench be assigned (among other Justices) to take such Assises and deliver Gaols; but as to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, it shall be done as hath been accustomed for the most part of an hundred years last past; shall be holden and kept, notwithstanding any Statute or Ordinance made to the contrary. And that no Chief Justice of the King's Bench be in any wise hereafter made Justice to take Assises in any County within the Realm of *England*, but only in the County of *Leicester*. And that this Statute hold place, and be in force as long as shall please the King for salvation of his prerogative. ”

13 Henry IV.
c. 2.

[No. XXV.] 11 Henry VII. c. 3.—The Justices of Assise in their Sessions, and the Justices of Peace in every County, upon Information for the King, shall have Authority to hear and determine all Offences and Contempts (saving Treason, Murder, or Felony) committed by any Person against the Effect of any Statute made, and not repealed.

[No. XXVI.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 21.—Trinity Term, and the Abbreviation thereof.

“ **WHERE** the Term called *Trinity Term* of long time hath been, and yet is, yearly used to be holden and kept in such time and season of the year, that by occasion thereof not only great peril and danger of infection of the Plague, and sundry other sicknesses have happened to the King's loving subjects, as well Nobles as other, but also hath been and yet is, a great impediment and let to a great multitude of the King's poor subjects, for provision and gathering in of harvest, and other their necessary business and livings in that season of the year most expedient to be exercised:’ The King's most Royal Majesty having especial respect, as well to the health as to the wealth of his people, by the assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the

32 Henry VIII.
c. 21.

The causes of
abbreviating
Trinity Term.

No. XXVI.
32 H. VIII.
c. 21.

There shall be only four days of return in Trinity Term, and not above.

When Trinity Term shall begin, and every return thereof.

Days given in real actions.

Days given in a writ of dower,

Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, ordaineth, enacteth and establisheth, That in the said *Trinity Term* shall be four common days of return only and not above; that is to say, the first day of return shall be, and be called, *In Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis*; the second day of return of the same Term shall be, and be called, *In Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*; the third day of return of the same Term shall be, and be called, *In Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis*; and the fourth day of return of the same term shall be, and be called, *A die Sanctæ Trinitatis, in tres septimanas*; and that the same days of return shall be observed and kept in all our Sovereign Lord the King's High Courts of Record hereafter to be holden at *Westminster*, or other place or places at the assignment, appointment or agreement of our said Sovereign Lord, his heirs or successors; and that from or after the Feast of St. *Michael* the Archangel next coming, there shall not be, nor be called, any days of return *In Crastino Sancti Joannis Baptistæ, Octabis Sancti Joannis Baptistæ, nor Quindena Sancti Joannis Baptistæ, nor any of them.*

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said Term of the Holy *Trinity* shall yearly for ever, from the said Feast of St. *Michael* the Archangel next coming, begin the *Monday* next after *Trinity Sunday*, whensoever it shall happen to fall, for the keeping of the *Essoigns, Profers, Returns*, and other Ceremonies heretofore used and kept, in like manner and form as in times past hath been used to be done in the day of return commonly called *In Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*; and that the full Term of the said *Trinity Term* shall yearly for ever begin and take his commencement the *Friday* next after *Corpus Christi Day*, in such and in like manner and form, to all purposes, intents and respects, as heretofore hath been used the *Wednesday* next after *Corpus Christi Day*; and that from and after the said Feast of St. *Michael* the Archangel next coming, the said second and third days of return, called *Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*, and *Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis*, shall take their commencement and begin as in times past hath been used; and the said fourth day, called *A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas*, shall take his commencement and begin from the same *Trinity Sunday* into three weeks then next following, and shall have his return with the fourth day, as is accustomed in other like days of return.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if after the said Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel next coming, any writ in any real action come in or be returnable into any of our said Sovereign Lord the King's Courts *In Octabis Sancti Hilarii*, then day shall be given *In Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *In Quindena Sancti Hilarii*, *In Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *In Crastino Purificationis Beate Mariæ*, *In Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *In Octabis Purificationis Beate Mariæ*, then *A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas*; and if after the same Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel any writ in any real action come into any of our said Sovereign Lord the King's Courts returnable *In Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis*, then day shall be given *In Crastino Animarum*; if *In Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*, *In Crastino Sancti Martini*; if *In Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis*, *In Octabis Sancti Martini*; if *A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas*, *In Quindena Sancti Martini*.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if after the said Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel next coming, any Writ of Dower come into any of our Sovereign Lord the King's Courts, and be returnable in *Quindena Paschæ*, then day shall be given *In Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *A die Paschæ in tres septimanas*, *In Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *A die Paschæ in unum mensem*, *In Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis*; if *A die Paschæ in quinque septimanas*, or *In Crastino Ascensionis Domini*, then day shall be given unto the day of *A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas*. And if after the same Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel next coming, any Writ of Dower come into any of our said Sovereign Lord the King's Courts of Record *In Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis*, then day shall be given *In Octabis Sancti Michaelis*; if *In Octabis*

Sancti Trinitatis, In Quindena Sancti Michaelis; if In Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis, A die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas; if A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas, A die Sancti Michaelis in unum mensem; or otherwise as is appointed, limited and declared by the Statute of Marlebridge, in the twelfth Chapter thereof made and provided.

V. And it is further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all common Writs and Processes, as well personal as mixed, which shall fortune to be returnable in the said *Trinity Term*, shall have and keep the said Returns of *Crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis, Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis, Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis, and A die Sanctæ Trinitatis in tres septimanas*, or any one of them.

VI. Provided always, and it is further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in such and like cases and processes, as special days have been used to be appointed, assigned and given for the returning of writs and processes, it shall be lawful to the Justices of every of the King's said Courts of Record for the time being, in all the processes by them awarded, to assign and appoint special days of Returns, as by their discretions shall be thought convenient.

VII. Provided also, and be it further enacted by the authority above-said, That the days in Assise of *Durrein Presentment*, and in plea of *Quare impedit*, limited and appointed by the Statute of *Marlebridge*, and also the days to be given in attain, limited in the Statute made in the fifth year of the noble King *Edward the Third*, being not contrariant to the tenour of this Act, shall be holden firm and stable, and shall stand in their full force and effect.

No. XXVI.
32 H. VIII.
c. 21.

Where the Justices may assign special days for the returning of writs.

Days given in Assises of *durrein presentment, Quare impedit and Attain*.

[No. XXVII.] 33 Henry VIII. c. 24.—An act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country, &c.

WHERE in the Parliament holden in the eighth year of King *Richard the Second*, it was enacted, ordained, and established, That no man learned in the laws of this realm should from thenceforth be Justice of Assise in the country where he dwelleth; and that the Chief Justice of the Common Place should be from thenceforth assigned, among other Justices, to the taking of the said Assises; but as to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, there should be done and used as hath been used for the most part for the space of one hundred years next before, as by the said act more at large it doth and may appear: Since the making of which said good Act and Law, divers Justices and men learned in the laws of this realm, by their own means, industry and policy, and for their own commodity and ease, have obtained, contrary to the form of the said Act, to be Justices of Assises in the countries and counties where they were born or were inhabiting, whereby some jealousy of their affection and favour toward their kinsmen, alliance and friends within the said countries or counties where they were so born or inhabiting, hath been conceived and had against them by the King's most loving subjects of the same countries and counties:

II. For reformation whereof, the King's most loving subjects and the Commons in this present Parliament assembled, most humbly beseech and desire the King's Majesty, and that it may be enacted by the King's Majesty, with the assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That no Justice, nor other man learned in the laws of this realm, shall at any time from or after the Feast of *Easter* next coming, use nor exercise the office of Justice of Assise within any county where the said Justice was born or doth inhabit, upon pain to forfeit for every offence done contrary to the form of this present Act, one hundred pounds; the moiety whereof to be to our Sovereign Lord the King, and the other moiety thereof to the party that will sue for the same in any of the King's Courts, by bill, plaint, information, action of debt or

33 Hen. VIII.
c. 24.

The reasons for making of this statute.

No man shall be Justice of Assise in the county where he was born or doth dwell.

No. XXVII.
33 H. VIII.
c. 24.

This statute
doth not ex-
tend to the
clerk of Assise.

Officers of ci-
ties or corpo-
rate towns.

Justices of both
Benches.

No Clerk of
Assise shall be
of counsel with
any person in
that circuit.

The Justices,
Justice Clerks,
and Clerks of
Assise in the
county of Lan-
caster.

otherwise, in the which suit no protection, essoin, nor wager of law shall be admitted nor allowed.

III. Provided alway, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend, be construed or interpreted, to touch or concern any person or persons that now are, or hereafter shall be, Clerk or Clerks of Assises, and shall be associate to any Justice of Assise, of or in any county, city or town within this realm of *England*, wherein the same person or persons, Clerk or Clerks so associate do dwell or were born; but that all and every Clerk and Clerks of Assises, which now do exercise or occupy, or hereafter shall exercise or occupy any office or clerkship of Assises, shall and may exercise and occupy the same in any county, city or town, wherein the same Clerk or Clerks of Assises do dwell or were born; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

IV. Provided also, That these terms, *Justices of Assises, or other persons learned in the laws of this realm*, shall not extend or in any wise be interpreted to any Mayors, Sheriffs, Recorders, Stewards, Bailiffs, Sewters or other officers, being born or dwelling within any city, borough or town within this realm of *England*, but that they may be Justices of Assises of fresh force, or of other Assises in the same city, borough or town where he or they do or shall dwell, or were born, as they or any of them before this time have or might have been, to all intents and purposes; any thing in this act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

V. Provided alway, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, shall be prejudicial to any Justice or Justices of the one Bench or the other, for taking, hearing, or determining Assises in the said Courts, in the one Bench or the other, nor to any Justice that shall take any Assise by or upon adjournment for difficulty of the same.

VI. Provided alway, and be it enacted, That any Clerk of Assise during the only time of the session of or for any Assise or Assises, or of or for any *Nisi Prius*, shall not be of counsel with any person or persons within any circuit whereof he shall be Clerk of Assise, otherwise than to that office only appertaineth, upon pain to forfeit for every time offending contrary to this Statute, ten pounds; the one moiety thereof to be to the King, our Sovereign Lord, and the other moiety to the party grieved, to be sued in any of the King's Courts of Record, by action of debt, bill, plaint, information or otherwise, in which suit no essoin, protection, wager of law, or other dilatory plea, shall be admitted or allowed.

VII. Provided also, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act or any thing therein contained, extend not unto the Justices, Justice Clerks, or Clerk of Assises, within our Sovereign Lord the King's Duchy and County Palatine of *Lancaster*, nor to any of them that now be, or hereafter shall be; but that the same Justices, Justice Clerks, and Clerk, and every of them, shall and may execute their offices, and every of them, in such manner and form as they, or any of them, have used to do before the making of this present Act; this Act or any thing therein contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

[No. XXVIII.] 16 Charles I. c. 6.—An Act concerning the Limitation and Abbreviation of *Michaelmas* Term.

39.

[No. XXIX.] 12 and 13 William III. c. 2.—An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subjects.

12 & 13 Wm.
III. c. 2.
Conditions for
securing the

III. **A**ND whereas it is requisite and necessary that some further provision be made for securing our religion, laws and liberties, from and after the death of His Majesty and the Princess *Anne*

'of Denmark, and in default of issue of the body of the said Princess and of His Majesty respectively; Be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same.

'THAT whosoever shall hereafter come to the possession of this Crown, shall join in communion with the Church of England, as by law established.

'That in case the Crown and Imperial Dignity of this realm shall hereafter come to any person, not being a native of this kingdom of England, this nation be not obliged to engage in any war for the defence of any dominions or territories which do not belong to the Crown of England, without the consent of Parliament.

'That no person who shall hereafter come to the possession of this Crown, shall go out of the dominions of England, Scotland, or Ireland, without consent of Parliament.

'That from and after the time that the further limitation by this Act shall take effect, all matters and things relating to the well governing of this kingdom, which are properly cognizable in the Privy Council by the laws and customs of this realm, shall be transacted there, and all resolutions taken thereupon shall be signed by such of the Privy Council as shall advise and consent to the same.

'That after the said limitations shall take effect as aforesaid, no person born out of the kingdoms of England, Scotland, or Ireland, or the dominions thereunto belonging (although he be naturalized or made a denizen, except such as are born of English parents) shall be capable to be of the Privy Council, or a member of either House of Parliament, or to enjoy any office or place of trust, either civil or military, or to have any grant of lands, tenements or hereditaments from the Crown, to himself or to any other or others in trust for him.

'That no person who has an office or place of profit under the King, or receives a pension from the Crown, shall be capable of serving as a member of the House of Commons.

'That after the said limitation shall take effect as aforesaid Judges Commissions be made *quamdiu se bene gesserint*, and their salaries ascertained and established; but upon the address of both Houses of Parliament it may be lawful to remove them.

'That no pardon under the Great Seal of England be pleadable to an impeachment by the Commons in Parliament.

'And whereas the laws of England are the birthright of the people thereof, and all the king's and queens who shall ascend the throne of this realm ought to administer the government of the same according to the said laws; and all their officers and ministers ought to serve them respectively, according to the same: The said Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, do therefore further humbly pray, That all the laws and statutes of this realm, for securing the established religion, and the rights and liberties of the people thereof, and all other laws and statutes of the same now in force, may be ratified and confirmed, and the same are by His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, and by authority of the same, ratified and confirmed accordingly.

No. XXIX.
12 & 13 W.
III. c. 2.

religion, laws, &c. in default of issue of the Princess Anne and the King.

'Repealed by 1 Geo. I. st. 2. c. 51.'

'Repealed by 4 Anne, c. 8. § 24.'

'This clause extends not to persons naturalized at or before the accession of King Geo. I. to the Crown.'

'Repealed by 4 Ann. c. 8. § 25. 6 Ann. c. 7. 1 Geo. I. c. 56.'

All laws for securing the established religion, &c. confirmed.

[No. XXX.] 12 George II. c. 27.—An Act for explaining and amending an Act made in the eighth Year of the Reign of King Richard the Second, intituled, "No Man of Law shall be Justice of Assise or Gaol Delivery in his own Country;" and another Act made in the thirty-third Year of the Reign of King Henry the Eighth, intituled, "An Act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country, &c."

No. XXX.
12 George II.
c. 27.

8 Rich. 2. c. 2.

33 H. 8. c. 24.

Judges empowered to act as Judges of Gaol Delivery, &c. in their own counties.

WHEREAS by an Act made in the eighth year of the reign of King *Richard* the Second, intituled, "No man of law shall be Justice of Assise or Gaol Delivery in his own country;" it is enacted That no man of law shall from thenceforth be Justice of Assise, or the common deliverance of gaols, in his own country: And whereas by an Act made in the thirty-third year of King *Henry* the Eighth intituled, "An Act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country, &c.," it is amongst other things enacted, That no Justice nor other man learned in the law of this realm shall use or exercise the office of Justice of Assise within any county where the said Justice was born or doth inhabit, upon pain to forfeit for every offence done contrary to the said Act, one hundred pounds: And whereas such Act have been construed to extend, not only to Justices of Assise and Justices of Gaol delivery, but also to Justices of *Nisi Prius*, and Justices of *Oyer and Terminer*; which construction hath been attended with very great inconveniencies; for remedy thereof be it enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful from time to time and at all times hereafter, to and for the Chief Justice and Justices of either Bench, and to and for the Chief Baron, and other Barons of the Court of *Exchequer*, and to and for any other person or persons learned in the law, who shall be appointed Justice or Justices of *Oyer and Terminer* or Gaol Delivery in any county or counties within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, to use and exercise the office or offices of Justice or Justices of *Oyer and Terminer* or Gaol Delivery, in any such county or counties, notwithstanding they or any of them shall have been born or do inhabit within any such county or counties, and that they shall not be liable for so doing to the said penalty or forfeiture of one hundred pounds, or to any other forfeiture or penalty whatsoever; any thing in the said recited Acts, or either of them, or any other law, custom, or usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

[No. XXXI.] 24 George II. c. 48.—An Act for the Abbreviation of *Michaelmas* Term.

24 George II.
c. 48.

Four common days of Return only to be in *Michaelmas* Term;

WHEREAS in the beginning of the Term of Saint *Michael*, commonly called *Michaelmas* Term, very little business can be done on account of the several Holidays that are observed by the High Courts of Record of our Sovereign Lord the King, between the first day of the said Term and the sixth day of *November* following; Therefore, for the ease and benefit of his Majesty's subjects, may it please your most Excellent Majesty that it may be enacted; and be enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the Feast Day of Saint *Michael* the Archangel in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, there shall be in *Michaelmas* Term four common days of Return only (that is to say) the first day of Return thereof shall be and be called the *Morrow of All Souls*; the second day of Return of the same Term shall be and be called the *Morrow of Saint Martin*; the third day of Return of the same Term shall be and be called in eight days of Saint *Martin*; and the fourth day of Return of the same Term shall be and be called in fifteen days of Saint *Martin*.

the same to be observed in all the Courts.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the same days of Return shall be observed and kept in all the High Courts of Record of our Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs and successors hereafter to be holden at *Westminster*, or other place or places, at the assignment or appointment of our Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs and successors; and that from and after the Feast Day of Saint *Michael*

No returns to

the Archangel in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, there shall not be nor be called any days of Return from the day of Saint *Michael* in three weeks, nor from the day of Saint *Michael* in one month, nor either of them; and that the said Term of Saint *Michael* yearly for ever, from and after the said Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, shall begin in and upon the said Morrow of *All Souls* whensoever it shall happen to fall (except it be on the Lord's Day, commonly called *Sunday*), and then on the morrow next after for the keeping of essoigns, profers, returns, and other ceremonies heretofore used and kept, in like manner and form as hath been used to be done in the day of the Return, commonly called from the day of Saint *Michael* in three weeks; and that the full Term of Saint *Michael* shall yearly for ever, from and after the said Feast of Saint *Michael* one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, in all the aforesaid Courts of Record, begin and take its commencement upon the fourth day of the said Morrow of *All Souls* (except it be on the Lord's Day, commonly called *Sunday*), and then on the morrow next after.

III. And for the more speedy proceeding in writs of dower *unde nihil habet*, and writs of entry for common recoveries to be sued and prosecuted by writs of entry or writs of right of advowson, and in all other real actions; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That after the Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two coming, if any writ in any such action come in, and be returnable in his Majesty's Court of *Common Pleas*, in the day of the Return of the Morrow of *All Souls*, then day shall be given in fifteen days of Saint *Martin*; if on the Morrow of Saint *Martin* then in eight days of Saint *Hilary*; if in eight days of Saint *Martin*, then in fifteen days of Saint *Hilary*; if in fifteen days of Saint *Martin*, then on the Morrow of *The Purification*; if in eight days of Saint *Hilary*, then in eight days of *The Purification*; if in fifteen days of Saint *Hilary*, then in fifteen days of *Easter*; if on the Morrow of *The Purification*, then in three weeks from the day of *Easter*; if in eight days of *The Purification*, then in one month from the day of *Easter*; if in fifteen days of *Easter*, then in five weeks from the day of *Easter*; if in three weeks from the day of *Easter*, then on the Morrow of *The Ascension of our Lord*; if in one month from the day of *Easter*, then on the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity*; if in five weeks from the day of *Easter*, then in eight days of the *Holy Trinity*; if on the Morrow of *The Ascension of our Lord*, then in fifteen days of the *Holy Trinity*; if on the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity*, then in three weeks from the day of the *Holy Trinity*; if in eight days of the *Holy Trinity*, then on the Morrow of *All Souls*; if in fifteen days of the *Holy Trinity*, then on the Morrow of Saint *Martin*; if in three weeks of the *Holy Trinity*, then in eight days of Saint *Martin*.

IV. Provided nevertheless, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all writs of dower *unde nihil habet*, after issue joined, it shall not be needful or requisite to have above fifteen days betwixt the teste and return of the *Venire facias*, or any other process to be sued out for the trial of the said issue, but that the writ of *Venire facias*, and other process, after issue joined, until judgment be given, having only fifteen days between the teste and return thereof, shall be good and effectual in law, as is used in personal actions; any law, statute, or usage to the contrary heretofore notwithstanding.

V. And it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, all writs and process hereafter to be made out of any of his Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, and having day from the fourth day of the Morrow of *The Ascension*, to the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity*, shall be good and effectual in law, notwithstanding there be not fifteen days between the teste and the Return of the said writs.

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all writs or process made, or to be made returnable upon the following

No. XXXI.
24 Geo. II.
c. 48.

be from Michaelmas day in three weeks, nor from that day in one month.

The Term to begin on the Morrow of All Souls,

and the full Term on the fourth day after a Sunday.

Days of Returns of Writs.

In writs of dower, &c. after issue joined, fifteen days sufficient between the teste and return of the venire.

Writs, &c. having day from the fourth of the Morrow of the Ascension to the Morrow of the Holy Trinity to be good.

Writs, &c. returnable in

No. XXXI.
24 Geo. II.
c. 48.

three weeks of
Saint Michael,
or in one month

Days of return
of common
writs in the
Term.

Writs of sum-
mons to war-
rant, abridged
to four returns
inclusive.

Courts to ap-
point special
days of returns
where usual.

Days of assise
in darrein pre-
sentment, &c.
to stand.

5 Edw. III. c. 6.
23 H. VIII. c. 3.

The presenting
and swearing
the mayors of
London to be
on ninth of
November.

14 Ed. III. c. 7.
The day of as-
sembling at
the Exchequer

Returns, *videlicet*; in three weeks of Saint Michael, or from the day of Saint Michael in one month next following, or having days between either of the said Returns, shall, by force and virtue of this Act, have day unto the said Morrow of *All Souls*, and the parties to the said writs and process shall then appear, and plead and proceed thereupon to all intents and purposes, as if the said writs and process had been made returnable on the said Morrow of *All Souls*.

from that day, to have day unto the Morrow of *All Souls*.

VII. And be it further enacted, That all common writs, as well personal as mixt, which shall happen to be returnable in the said *Michaelmas* Term, shall have and keep the said Returns of the Morrow of *All Souls*, the Morrow of Saint Martin, in eight days of Saint Martin, and in fifteen days of Saint Martin, or any of them.

VIII. And whereas before the making of this Act, all writs of summons to warrant against the vouchers upon common recoveries had, in writs of entry and writs of right of advowson, were made for five Returns inclusive: Now, for the more speedy perfecting of such recovery, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, all and every such writs of summons to warrant upon the appearance of the tenant to every such writ of entry and writ of right of advowson, shall and may be made and abridged to four Returns inclusive.

IX. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in such and like cases and process as special days have been used to be appointed; and assigned and given for the return of writs and process, it shall be lawful to the Justices of every the King's said Courts of Record for the time being, in all the process by them awarded, to assign and appoint special days of Returns, as by them shall be thought convenient.

X. Provided also, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the days of assise in *Darrein Presentment* and in a plea of *Quare impedit* limited and appointed by the statute of *Marlbridge*, and also the days to be given in attain limited in the statute made in the fifth year of the reign of King Edward the Third, and also in the statute made in the three and twentieth year of the reign of the late King Henry the Eighth, being not contrary to the tenor of this Act, shall be holden firm, and stand in their full force and effect.

XI. And whereas by divers Charters heretofore granted to the citizens of London, by his Majesty's royal predecessors Kings and Queens of England, it is directed that the mayor of the said city, after he is chosen, shall be presented and sworn before the King or Queen of England in their Court of Exchequer at Westminster, or before the Barons of the said Court: And whereas the said solemnity, after every annual election of the said mayor, hath been usually kept and observed by the said city on the twenty-ninth day of October, except the same fall on a Sunday, and then on the day following: Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said Feast of Saint Michael, which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and fifty-two, the said solemnity of presenting and swearing the mayors of the city of London, after every annual election into the said office, in the manner and form heretofore used on the twenty-ninth day of October, shall be kept and observed on the ninth day of November in every year, unless the same shall fall on a Sunday, and in that case on the day following; any rule or order in any of the charters of the said city, or the usage or customs thereof to the contrary notwithstanding.

XII. And whereas by the abbreviation of *Michaelmas* Term pursuant to this Act, the Morrow of *All Souls* will not be in full Term, and thereby will prove inconvenient for the purpose of ordaining sheriffs pursuant to an Act of Parliament made in the fourteenth year of the reign of King Edward the Third, intituled, "How long a sheriff shall continue in his office;" Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, that from and after the commencement of this Act, the same

officers and persons, who by virtue of the said last mentioned Act, or any other law or statute, ought to assemble at the Exchequer yearly on the Morrow of *All Souls*, for the ordaining or nominating of sheriffs, shall not assemble on that day, but instead thereof shall assemble yearly on the Morrow of *Saint Martin* at the Exchequer, in the like manner, and for the same intent and purpose.

No. XXXI.
24 Geo. II.
c. 48.

for ordaining
Sheriffs to be
on the Morrow
of *Saint Martin*.

[No. XXXII.] 1 Geo. III. c. 23.—An Act for rendering more effectual the Provisions in an Act made in the twelfth and thirteenth Years of the Reign of his late Majesty King *William* the Third, intituled, "An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject," relating to the Commissions and Salaries of Judges.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the twelfth and thirteenth years of the reign of his late Majesty King *William* the Third, intituled, "An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject;" it was enacted, That after the limitation of the Crown thereby made should take effect judge's commissions be made *quamdiu se bene gesserint*, and their salaries ascertained and established; but upon the address of both houses of parliament, it might be lawful to remove them: And whereas your Majesty has been graciously pleased to declare from the throne to both houses of parliament, that you look upon the independency and uprightness of judges, as essential to the impartial administration of justice, as one of the best securities to the rights and liberties of your loving subjects, and as most conducive to the honour of your crown; and in consequence thereof, your Majesty has recommended it to the consideration of your parliament, to make further provision for continuing judges in the enjoyment of their offices during their good behaviour, notwithstanding the demise of your Majesty, or any of your heirs and successors; and your Majesty has also desired your faithful commons that you may be enabled to secure the salaries of judges, during the continuance of their commissions: And whereas in return for this paternal goodness, and in the justest sense of your tender concern for the religion, laws and liberties of your people, we have taken this important work into our consideration, and have resolved to enable your Majesty to effectuate the wise, just, and generous purposes, of your royal heart: May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted, And be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the commissions of judges for the time being shall be, continue, and remain, in full force, during their good behaviour, notwithstanding the demise of his Majesty (whom God long preserve) or of any of his heirs and successors; any law, usage, or practice to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it may be lawful for his Majesty, his heirs and successors, to remove any judge or judges upon the address of both houses of parliament.

III. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That such salaries as are settled upon judges for the time being, or any of them, by Act of Parliament, and also such salaries as have been or shall be granted by his Majesty, his heirs and successors, to any judge or judges, shall, in all time coming, be paid and payable to every such judge and judges for the time being, so long as the patents or commissions of them, or any of them respectively, shall continue and remain in force.

1 George III.
c. 23.
12 & 13. W. III.
c. 2.

Judges continued during their good behaviour, notwithstanding any demise of the Crown;

but may be removed upon address of Parliament.

Their salaries secured.

No. XXXII.

1 Geo. III.

c. 23.



IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That such salaries of judges as are now or shall become payable out of the annual rent or sum granted for the support of his Majesty's household, and of the honour and dignity of the Crown, shall, from time to time, after the demise of his Majesty, or any of his heirs and successors, be charged upon and paid and payable out of, such of the duties or revenues granted for the uses of the civil government of his Majesty, his heirs and successors, as shall be subsisting after every such demise respectively, until some further or other provision be made by Parliament for the expenses of the civil government; and from and immediately after the making of such provision, and during the continuance thereof, such salaries shall be paid and payable out of all or any of the monies which shall be applicable to such uses and expenses as aforesaid.

[No. XXXIII.] 39 Geo. III. c. 113.—An Act to enable such Persons as his Majesty may be pleased to appoint to the Office of Chief Justice, or of one of the Justices of either Bench, or of Chief Baron, or one of the Barons of the Exchequer, to take upon themselves the Degree of a Serjeant at Law in Vacation. [12th July 1799.]

39 George III.
c. 113.

WHEREAS it is expedient whenever the office of Chief Justice, or of one of the justices of either bench, or of Chief Baron, or one of the Barons of his Majesty's Exchequer, happens to be vacant, that a proper person should be speedily appointed to such office; and that such person should be of the degree of a Serjeant at Law, which degree cannot be taken in vacation; May it please your Majesty, that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, at any time before the commencement of the next *Michaelmas* Term, and during any succeeding vacation, whilst the office of Chief Justice, or of one of the justices of either bench, or of Chief Baron, or of one of the Barons of his Majesty's Exchequer, shall be vacant, from time to time, to cause a writ to be issued out of his Majesty's High Court of Chancery, directed to any such person, being a Barrister at Law, as his Majesty shall think fit, returnable immediately in the said Court, commanding such person to appear in the said Court, and to take upon himself the state and dignity of a Serjeant at Law; and such person shall and may thereupon forthwith appear before the Lord High Chancellor, Lord Keeper, or Lords Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal for the time being, at such time and place as the said Chancellor, Keeper, or Commissioner, shall appoint; and such person so appearing and taking the oaths usually administered to a Serjeant at Law, shall, without any further act or ceremony, be, and be deemed and taken to be, a Serjeant at Law, sworn to all intents and purposes: And in case his Majesty shall be pleased, by writ or by letters patent under the great seal of *Great Britain*, to create or constitute any such person, so to be sworn as aforesaid, Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench, or to grant to any such person the office of Chief Justice of his Majesty's Court of Common Pleas, or of one of the justices of either bench, or of Chief Baron, or of one of the Barons of his Majesty's Exchequer, every such person shall be deemed and taken to be lawfully appointed to every such office, and shall and may lawfully hold and enjoy the same, and do all matters and things whatsoever in such and the same manner, to all intents and purposes, as if such person had been a Serjeant at Law, sworn in the usual and ordinary course.

His Majesty during any vacation, while the office of Chief Justice, &c. is vacant, may cause a writ to be issued out of the Court of Chancery to any barrister at law he shall think fit, to appear in that Court, and take upon himself the dignity of a serjeant at law; and such person shall, on taking the usual oaths, be without further ceremony deemed a serjeant at law.

His Majesty may grant to such person the office of Chief Justice of either Bench, &c.

[No. XXXIV.] 49 Geo. III. c. 91.—An Act to empower the Judges to try Civil Causes in their own Counties in *England*. [10th June, 1809.]

No.
XXXIV.
49 Geo. III.
c. 91.

8 Rich. 2. c. 2.

33 Hen. 8. c. 24.

WHEREAS by a Statute made in the eighth year of the reign of King RICHARD the Second, it is among other things enacted, That no man of law shall from thenceforth be justice of assises in his own country: And whereas by an Act made in the thirty-third year of King HENRY the Eighth, intituled, "An Act that none shall be Justice of Assise in his own Country;" it is enacted, That no justice nor other man learned in the laws of this realm shall use nor exercise the office of justice of assise within any county where the said justice was born or doth inhabit: And whereas a compliance with the afore-said provisions has been attended with great inconveniences; for remedy whereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful from time to time and at all times hereafter, to and for the Chief Justice and Justices of either bench, and to and for the Chief Baron and other Barons of the Court of Exchequer, and to and for any other person or persons learned in the law, who shall be appointed justice or justices of assise in any county or counties within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, to use and exercise the office or offices of justice or justices of assise, and to act under any commission of nisi prius in any such county or counties, notwithstanding they or any of them shall have been born or do inhabit within any such county or counties; and that they shall not be liable for so doing to any forfeiture or penalty whatsoever; any thing in the said recited laws, or either of them, or any other law, custom, or usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Any Justice of either Bench, or Baron of the Exchequer, or other persons appointed, may be Justices of Assise in any county, although they were born or do inhabit therein.

[No. XXXV.] 57 Geo. III. c. 11.—An Act to facilitate the Progress of Business in the Court of King's Bench in *Westminster Hall*. [17th March 1817.]

57 George III.
c. 11.

WHEREAS the Court of King's Bench at *Westminster*, by reason of the great increase of business therein, has of late been much occupied during Term in the adding and justifying of special bail, whereby other business of great public concern has been much obstructed and delayed; and the same inconvenience is likely still to continue unless some remedy is provided for the same: And whereas it would tend materially to remedy this inconvenience if one of the judges of the same Court should be enabled to sit and proceed, when occasion should so require, upon the said business of adding and justifying bail in some place in or near to *Westminster Hall* other than the usual place of sitting for the whole Court, whilst others of the judges of the same Court should proceed in the dispatch of the other business of the same Court in their ordinary place of sitting in *Westminster Hall*; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for any one of the judges of the Court of King's Bench at *Westminster*, when occasion shall so require, to sit apart from the other judges of the same Court, in some place in or near to *Westminster Hall*, for the business of adding and justifying special bail in causes depending in the same Court, whilst others of the judges of the same Court are at the same time proceeding in the dispatch of the other business of the same Court in bank, in its usual place of sitting for that purpose in *Westminster Hall*; and that the proceedings so had by and before such one of the judges so sitting apart for those purposes shall be as good and effectual in the law to all intents and purposes as if the same were had before the Court assembled and sitting as usual in its ordinary place of sitting in *Westminster Hall*.

One of the judges may sit apart for adding and justifying special bail.

No.
XXXVI.
57 Geo. III.
c. 18.

[No. XXXVI.] 57 Geo. III. c. 18.—An Act to facilitate the hearing and determining of Suits in Equity in his Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Westminster*.
[29th March, 1817.]

The Chief Baron of the Court empowered to hear and determine suits in equity.

To sit at such times as the Lord Chief Baron shall appoint.

All decrees to have full force and validity; subject to appeal to the House of Lords.

Baron may on petition rehear causes.

WHEREAS the proceedings on the common law side of the Court of Exchequer have of late years greatly increased, by reason whereof a sufficient proportion of time cannot be allotted for hearing and determining suits in equity in the said Court; And whereas the business of that Court might be more easily dispatched if the Lord Chief Baron, or one other of the barons of the degree of the coif, were duly authorised to hear and determine suits and proceedings on the equity side thereof, as is hereinafter enacted; be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act the Lord Chief Baron of the said Court for the time being shall have power to hear and determine all causes, matters, and things which shall be at any time depending in the said Court of Exchequer as a court of equity; and that if the said Lord Chief Baron shall by sickness, or other unavoidable cause, be prevented from sitting for the purposes aforesaid, then it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty and his successors to nominate and appoint from time to time, by warrant under the royal sign manual, revocable at pleasure, any one other of the barons of the degree of the coif of the said Court for the time being to hear and determine such causes, matters, and things.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said Lord Chief Baron, or the baron so to be appointed, shall sit at such times as the Lord Chief Baron and such baron shall respectively, with regard to matters to be heard before them respectively, appoint, and whether the rest of the barons of the said Court shall be sitting or not; and that all decrees, orders, and acts of the said Lord Chief Baron, or of such baron so appointed as aforesaid, shall be deemed and taken to be respectively, as the nature of the case shall require, decrees, orders, and acts of the said Court of Exchequer, and shall have force and validity and be executed accordingly; subject only to be reversed, discharged, or altered by the House of Lords, upon appeal thereto, and as herein-after mentioned.

III. Provided that it shall and may be lawful for the said Lord Chief Baron, upon petition by any of the parties concerned, to rehear any cause or matter before decided, ordered, adjudged, or decreed by such Lord Chief Baron, or by any other baron appointed as aforesaid; and also for any baron appointed as aforesaid, upon such petition as aforesaid, to rehear any cause or matter before decided, ordered, adjudged, or decreed by him the same baron, and respectively thereupon to make such order as may be just.

[No. XXXVII.] 58 Geo. III. c. 31. An Act to amend an Act passed in the fifty-third year of His Majesty's reign to make further regulations for the building and repairing of Court Houses, and Sessions Houses in *Ireland*. [23d May, 1818.]

[No. XXXVIII.] 1 Geo. IV. c. 68.—An Act for the better Administration of Justice in the Court of Exchequer Chamber, in *Ireland*. [15th July 1820.]

[No. XXXIX.] 1 George IV. c. 107.—An Act for appropriating to the use of the Master of the Rolls for the time being the Rents of the Rolls Estate and the Dividends of the Funds in the Court of Chancery, arising from the surplus Rents of that Estate.—[24th July 1820.]

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

[No. XL.] 1 and 2 George IV. c. 16.—An Act for further facilitating the dispatch of business in the Court of King's Bench.—[6th April 1821.]

[No. XLI.*] 1 and 2 George IV. c. 53.—An Act to regulate the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*.—[15th June 1821.]

WHEREAS the commissioners appointed to inquire into the duties salaries and emoluments of the officers in the several courts in *Ireland*, have lately made three several reports relating to the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, to the Court of Common Pleas, and to the pleas or common law side of the Court of Exchequer respectively, in *Ireland*; and it appears that it is expedient to regulate the proceedings in the said several courts and the several offices thereof respectively, as herein-after is provided; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the commencement of this Act, no fee whatsoever shall in any case be paid or payable in *Ireland*, to any of the officers of or in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, or of or in the Court of Common Pleas, or of or in the pleas or common law side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, save such fees as are made payable to any tipstaff pursuant or serjeant at arms, or to the crier of the said Court of Exchequer, under schedule (E.) to this Act annexed; and that no officer, deputy, clerk, or other person mentioned in the several schedules to this Bill annexed, save those mentioned in schedule (E.), who shall at any time be employed or act in the business of the said courts respectively, or in any part or department of the said business, shall under any pretence whatsoever ask, demand, receive, or accept any fee, perquisite, emolument, gratuity, profit, or advantage whatsoever, for or in respect of the said business of such court respectively, contrary to this Act; and if any person shall offend herein, every such person shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of five hundred pounds, and be for ever afterwards incapable of holding or of acting in any office of or in any of the courts of law or equity in *Ireland*, whether as principal, deputy, clerk, or otherwise.

No Fees shall be taken by the Officers of the Courts, except Tipstaffs, &c. under Schedule (E.) Penalty 500*l*.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to the Chancellor of the Exchequer of *Ireland*, or to any fees payable by law in right or respect of the said office; but that all such fees shall remain and continue payable to all intents and purposes, as if this Act had not passed; any thing herein-before contained to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

Not to extend to Fees of Chancellor of the Exchequer.

III. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act there shall be one prothonotary in the civil side of the Prothonotary in King's Bench and Common Pleas, Clerk of Pleas in Exchequer, Officers, with Salaries, as in Schedules (A.) (B.) and (C.) to be appointed by the King's Patent.

Three principal Officers, Clerk of Pleas in Exchequer, and other Officers.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Clerks and
Assistants to
such Officers.

Rights of pre-
sent Judges
not to be
affected.

Officers to
employ fit
Persons for
copying.

Clerks and
Assistants
shall hold
only one
Office.

Crier to each
Court, Seal
Keeper, &c.
in King's
Bench and
Common
Pleas, Clerk
of Juries,
Errors and
Essoigns, and
Clerk of Out-
lawries, with
Salaries as in
Schedule (D.)
Tipstaffs, &c.
with Fees as in
Schedule (E.)
Officers not to
hold any other
Office,
except Clerk
of Juries.

said Court of King's Bench, one prothonotary in the Court of Common Pleas, and one clerk of the pleas in the pleas or common law side of the Court of Exchequer, who shall be and be deemed the principal officers employed in the business of the said courts respectively; and that besides the said principal officers respectively, there shall be in each of the said three courts, one clerk of the rules, and one filacer; and that there shall be in the Court of King's Bench on the civil side, and in the pleas or common law side of the Court of Exchequer, one clerk of the writs, and one clerk of the appearances; and that there shall be in the Court of Common Pleas, one clerk of the pleadings, and one chirographer; and that all the said several principal and other officers shall be entitled to receive the several and respective salaries in that behalf set forth in the schedules marked (A.) (B.) and (C.) to this Act respectively annexed; and that all the said several principal and other officers shall be appointed by his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by letters patent under the Great Seal of *Ireland*; and that all the said principal and other officers shall be appointed and shall hold their offices respectively during good behaviour; and that the said principal and other officers shall, in and for the discharge of the duties of their respective offices, have the several clerks and assistants in the said schedules (A.) (B.) and (C.) to this Act annexed, in that behalf respectively set forth; and that such clerks and assistants shall be appointed by such officers respectively, and shall hold their said situations respectively for and during the pleasure of such officers respectively by whom they were appointed; and that the said officers shall at all times be responsible for the conduct of their said clerks and assistants respectively; and that there shall be paid and payable to the said clerks and assistants respectively, the several salaries in that behalf respectively set forth in the said schedules.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to affect or conclude the claim right or title of any of the existing judges to the appointment of any of the offices herein-before mentioned.

V. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for every officer of the said courts respectively, and he is hereby required to retain and employ in his office such number of fitting and competent persons as shall be necessary to do the business of writing copying and engrossing in every such office respectively.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That no officer shall appoint or employ as his clerk or assistant in any of the capacities mentioned in the said schedules (A.) (B.) and (C.) to this Act annexed, any person who shall hold or enjoy any other office place or employment in the said courts or any of them, or who shall act as clerk or assistant to any other officer in the said courts, or any of them.

VII. And be it further enacted, That there shall also be in the said courts respectively, one crier to each of the said three courts, one seal keeper and registrar of attorneys' licences in the Court of King's Bench, one seal keeper and registrar of attorneys' licences in the Court of Common Pleas, and also one clerk of the juries, one clerk of errors and essoigns, and one clerk of outlawries in the Court of Common Pleas, who shall be appointed to and shall hold their said offices as heretofore respectively; and that the said officers shall respectively receive such salaries in respect of the said several offices as are respectively mentioned and set forth in the schedule marked (D.) to this Act annexed; and that there shall be in the said three courts respectively, tipstaffs pursuivants and serjeants at arms, who shall be appointed to and shall hold their said offices as heretofore respectively, and shall be entitled and authorized to receive the fees set forth in the schedule marked (E.) annexed to this Act.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any person, who at any time after the passing of this Act shall be appointed to any office in any of the said several courts, to hold or exercise the duties of any other office or place whatsoever; provided always, that the offices of clerk of the errors and essoigns, and clerk of outlawries in the Common Pleas, may be held by the clerk of the juries in the same court.

IX. And be it further enacted, That the several schedules to this Act annexed, and all directions matters and things in the said schedules respectively contained, shall be deemed and taken to be part of this Act.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Schedules
deemed Part
of this Act.
Salaries to be
paid Quarterly
out of Conso-
lidated Fund;
and also Ex-
pences of
Copying,
Clerks, Coals,
Candles, Sta-
tionery, &c.
on Certificate
of Two Judges.

X. And be it further enacted, That the said several salaries in the said schedules respectively set forth as aforesaid, shall be payable from time to time out of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*; and that the said salaries respectively shall be payable quarterly on the fifth day of *January*, fifth day of *April*, fifth day of *July*, and tenth day of *October* in every year; and that for provision for the necessary incidental expences in each court, there shall also be payable in like manner out of the same fund, to the prothonotaries in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, and in the Court of Common Pleas, and to the clerk of the common pleas in the said Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, being the three principal officers to be employed in the business of the said courts respectively, on each and every of the said days, such sum as shall in each and every quarter be certified in writing under the hands of not less than two judges of the court respectively to which such principal officers belong, to have been necessarily incurred as and for the costs of the clerks employed in writing engrossing and copying in the offices of the said courts respectively as aforesaid, and as and for the expences of coals candles and all other expences of the said several offices in the said courts, and in the several chambers of the said courts respectively, including therein the remuneration of the court keeper, not exceeding fifty pounds yearly, and of such stationery as shall be requisite for the purposes of the said offices and chambers respectively, and which shall not be delivered out to individuals; and every such certificate shall be given on an examination on oath of the principal officer of each department in or for which any such payment shall be required, and of such other person or persons, if any, as such judges respectively shall think proper, or as shall be produced before them for that purpose.

XI. And whereas the office of prothonotary and filacer, and keeper of the writs, processes, rules, orders and records in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, is now holden and possessed by the Right Honourable *Henry Seymour Conway*, commonly called Lord *Henry Seymour Conway*, and by *Robert Seymour Conway*, commonly called Lord *Robert Seymour Conway*, having been granted to them for and during the term of their natural lives, and the life of the survivor of them; and the office of prothonotary of the Court of Common Pleas is now holden and possessed by the Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Viscount Northland* and the Honourable *Vesey Knox*, having been granted to them for and during the term of their natural lives, and the life of the survivor of them; and the office of filacer and exigenter of the said Court of Common Pleas is now holden and possessed by the Honourable *Daniel Toler* esquire: And whereas the several duties of the said respective offices have been hitherto discharged by deputies, and it is expedient that the duties of the said offices should hereafter be discharged by persons actually holding such offices; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, the several and respective rights of the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, *Thomas Lord Viscount Northland* and *Vesey Knox*, and *Daniel Toler*, of in and to the said offices respectively, shall severally cease and determine; and that they the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway* shall receive during the term of their natural lives, and the survivor of them shall receive during the term of his natural life, and the said *Thomas Lord Viscount Northland* and *Vesey Knox* shall receive during the term of their natural lives, and the survivor of them shall receive during the term of his natural life, and the said *Daniel Toler* shall receive during the term of his natural life, the several allowances in that behalf herein-after provided, in compensation and consideration of the loss incurred by them respectively, by the ceasing and determining of their several rights in the said offices respectively.

The Rights of
the present
Patentees of
the Offices of
Prothonotary,
&c. in King's
Bench and
Common
Pleas, and of
Filacer and
Exigenter in
Common
Pleas, shall
cease, and
Compensation
be made to
them.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

How annual
Amount of
Emoluments
of the said
Offices shall
be ascertained
and certified
by Commis-
sioners of
Inquiry.

XII. And for the ascertaining the amount of the allowance and compensation to be made to the said present holders of the said last-mentioned offices, upon the ceasing and determining of their rights in the said offices respectively as aforesaid; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the commissioners appointed to inquire into the duties salaries and emoluments of the officers clerks and ministers of justice in all temporal and ecclesiastical courts in *Ireland*, and the said commissioners are hereby authorized and required to make inquiry into the salaries and emoluments of the said office of prothonotary and filacer and keeper of the writs, processes, rules, orders and records in the civil side of the said Court of King's Bench, and of the said office of prothonotary of the said Court of Common Pleas and of the said offices of filacer and exigenter of the said Court of Common Pleas, and to ascertain the annual amount of the salaries and emoluments of the said offices respectively, upon the average of the seven years next preceding the first day of *January* one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, or upon the average of the seven years next preceding such day prior to the said first day of *January* one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one up to which the last account of the emoluments of the said several offices shall have been settled by the said officers respectively, including out of such average all such emoluments and income as shall appear, according to the best judgment that the said commissioners can form thereof, to have arisen from any new fees, or from an increase of fees not arising from an increase of business, introduced subsequent to the appointment of the present holders of the said offices respectively, or from any fees or any increase of fees which may have been introduced within twenty years prior to the commencement of this Act, or from any fees of right belonging to any other officer, or from any fees which may have been demanded or received contrary to the provisions of any Act of Parliament, or in anyway contrary to law; and for that purpose and for the purpose of every inquiry which they are directed or authorized by this Act to make, it shall and may be lawful for the said Commissioners of Inquiry for the time being, and they are hereby authorized and required to examine upon oath all parties interested in every such inquiry, and also all such other persons as shall be produced before them the said commissioners, or as they shall think proper to require, and whom they are hereby respectively empowered to summon, together with all such accounts books and vouchers, as the said commissioners shall call for; and the said Commissioners of Inquiry for the time being, or any three of them, shall thereupon certify, under their hands and seals, the amount of the yearly income of every such officer, on the average of the said seven years as reduced by the exclusion of such emoluments as aforesaid, and also by the exclusion of all such part share or proportion of the fees or profits remaining after such reduction as shall during the said period of seven years, have been paid to or received or retained by or on behalf of the deputies or clerks of the said offices respectively, and also by the exclusion of all disbursements and other deductions whatever, (except in the case herein-after mentioned and provided for,) so as to state only the net annual income of the said offices respectively, on the average of the said seven years, according to the said mode of estimating the same; and the said certificate shall contain a statement of the particular fees profits and emoluments on which such averages shall have been taken as aforesaid, and also of the fees profits and emoluments heretofore received, which shall be excluded from such averages, and the said certificate shall be filed in the office of the auditor-general in *Dublin* Castle, without any fee being paid for the same, and shall remain there as a record.

Proviso as to
an Allowance
of 200*l.* per
Annum paid
by Protho-
notaries of
King's Bench
to *Thomas*
Church.

XIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That a certain yearly sum of two hundred pounds which has been for several years paid out of the emoluments of the said office of the said prothonotary of the Court of King's Bench to *Thomas Church*, by the Lounty of the said Lords *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, and which will continue to be paid to the said *Thomas Church* in manner hereiu-after mentioned,

shall not be deducted out of the annual income of such office received during the said seven years, as a disbursement under the meaning of this Act; but that the said yearly sum of two hundred pounds shall be considered as forming part of the annual income of the said office, payable to the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, and shall be included by the said Commissioners of Inquiry in the amount of the net average annual income of the said office, to be certified by the said commissioners in manner aforesaid.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the filing of the said certificate of the said Commissioners of Inquiry, there shall be issued and paid and payable to the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, and to the survivor of them, in respect of the said offices of prothonotary and filacer and keeper of the writs, processes, rules, orders and records of the civil side of the Court of King's Bench; and to the said *Thomas Viscount Northland* and *Vesey Knox*, and to the survivor of them, in respect of the said office of prothonotary of the said Court of Common Pleas; and to the said *Daniel Toler*, in respect of the said office of filacer and exigenter of the said Court of Common Pleas, and to their assigns respectively yearly and every year during the term of the respective natural lives of the said persons respectively, and according to the rights and titles of such persons respectively, unless Parliament shall otherwise provide in manner herein-after set forth, out of and chargeable upon the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, a sum equal to the sum which shall be so ascertained by such certificate to be the net annual amount of the income and emoluments of each of the said offices respectively, in full of all compensation under this Act; and such annual sums, unless any parliamentary provision to the contrary be made as herein-after mentioned, shall be paid and payable to all and every such persons and person, and their and his assigns, during the term of the several natural lives of all and every such persons and person, and according to the rights and titles of such persons respectively, by four equal quarterly payments in each and every year, free and clear of all taxes and deductions whatsoever, on the fifth day of *January*, the fifth day of *April*, the fifth day of *July*, and the tenth day of *October*, in each and every year; the first payment thereof to become due on the fifth day of *October* one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, together with a rateable proportion of such sum as may become due on the said account during the interval between the commencement of this Act and the said fifth day of *October*, but not to be paid until after the filing of the said certificate; and also such proportion of any such quarterly payments as at the time of the decease of any such person shall be due from the quarter-day next preceding the time of such decease.

Amount of
Compensation
to be paid to
each Officer
during his
Life.

XV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the yearly sum of two hundred pounds shall be paid out of the said consolidated fund, by such four equal quarterly payments, to the said *Thomas Church*, during the term of his natural life, and shall be deducted out of the sum payable under this Act as a compensation to the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, and the survivor of them; and that from and after the decease of the said *Thomas Church*, the said annual sum of two hundred pounds shall be paid to the said *Henry Seymour Conway* and *Robert Seymour Conway*, and the survivor of them, as part of the compensation payable to them under this Act, in case they or either of them shall survive the said *Thomas Church*.

200*l.* per
Annum to
Thomas
Church for
Life to revert
to Protho-
notaries.

XVI. And whereas *Rowley Heyland*, the present deputy clerk of the rules in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, has heretofore discharged the duty of the said office of clerk of the rules, and the income rising therefrom will be so much diminished by the provisions of this Act, that it is deemed reasonable to increase the salary of the said office of clerk of the rules whilst it shall be holden by the said *Rowley Heyland*: And whereas the case of *William Houghton*, clerk of the appearances and attachments in the Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, is one of peculiar hardship and attachments in the Court of Pleas in Exchequer, while held by the present Officers.

Additional
Salary of 400*l.*
to the Deputy
Clerk of the
Rules in
King's Bench
and 300*l.* to
the Clerk of
Appearances

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Deputy Filacer and Exigenter to be continued in that Office.

A Compensation of 300*l.* yearly to *Richard Patten*, late Clerk of the Satisfactions, &c. in the Exchequer.

A Compensation to be made to the Cursitor of the Court of Chancery.

Inferior Officers, Clerks, &c. on applying for Salary shall produce Certificate of Chief Officer of the Court.

In cases of Officer dying, &c. Executors entitled to Proportion of Quarter.

loss, so as to render it expedient and reasonable to increase the salary of the said office whilst it shall be holden by the said *William Houghton*; be it therefore enacted, That the said *Rowley Heyland* and *William Houghton* shall be and they are hereby continued in their respective offices during their good behaviour respectively; and that so long as they the said *Rowley Heyland* and *William Houghton* shall respectively hold their said several offices, the said *Rowley Heyland* shall receive the yearly sum of four hundred pounds, and the said *William Houghton* the yearly sum of three hundred pounds, in augmentation of the salaries of the said offices holden by them respectively as aforesaid; and that the said annual sums and augmentations respectively shall be payable in the same manner, at the same time, and out of the same fund as the salaries of the said offices are respectively payable.

XVII. And whereas it is just and reasonable that provision should be made for *John Clancey* gentleman, who has long discharged the duties of filacer and exigenter of the Court of Common Pleas, as deputy to the said *Daniel Toler*, the present filacer and exigenter: be it further enacted, That the said office of filacer and exigenter shall be and the same is hereby declared to be vested in *John Clancey* gentleman, the present deputy in the said office, during his good behaviour; and that it shall not be lawful for the chief justice of the said court, by whom the right of appointment to the said office has been heretofore exercised, notwithstanding the saving herein contained, to remove the said *John Clancey* from the said office during his good behaviour therein.

XVIII. And whereas *Richard Patten* hath for many years transacted the business of clerk of the satisfactions, and plaintiffs judgment book, in the office of clerk of the pleas of the said Court of Exchequer; and it hath been found impracticable to make any arrangement of the offices in the pleas or common law side of the said court, so as include the said *Richard Patten* therein; and as an assistant to the clerk of the pleas, he cannot under the provisions of this Act be entitled to receive any larger salary than five hundred pounds, and it is reasonable to make some further provision for him; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, the said *Richard Patten* shall be entitled to receive yearly, during his life, the sum of three hundred pounds, the same to be payable in the same manner, and at the same time and times, and out of the same fund, as the salaries aforesaid respectively.

XIX. And whereas the cursitor of the Court of Chancery in *Ireland* hath been accustomed to receive from the filacer of the Court of Common Pleas in *Ireland* certain fees or proportions of fees or sums, which fees or sums will cease by reason of the provisions of this Act; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Commissioners of Inquiry to ascertain and certify (in like manner as is herein-before directed in other cases) the amount of the net yearly sum so received by the said cursitor on an average of such period of seven years, and such certificate shall be filed in like manner as is herein-after directed with respect to other certificates of the said commissioners, and that from and after the filing of such certificate there shall be paid to the person now holding the office of cursitor of the said Court of Chancery, or his assigns, so long as he shall live and hold the said office, an annual sum equal to the net annual amount so ascertained by such certificate, by like quarterly payments and out of the same fund as is herein-before directed with respect to any other compensation granted by this Act.

XX. And be it further enacted, That wherever any officer, deputy, clerk or assistant in any of the said several courts, except the principal officer in each such court respectively, shall apply for payment of the salary due to him, or any part thereof, he shall produce a certificate from the principal officer of the court for the time being, stating that he is the person then holding such office or employment respectively, and is entitled to receive the salary annexed by law thereto, and then due to him as such officer, deputy, clerk, or assistant.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That if any of the said officers,

deputies, clerks, or assistants, shall die in the course of any quarter, or shall have held his office or situation during part only of any quarter, such officer or clerk, or his executors or administrators, shall be entitled to receive a rateable proportion of the salary of such office or situation, for the part of such quarter during which such officer held such office: Provided always, that any executor or administrator of such officer deceased, whether a principal officer or other, shall on receiving payment of the salary due to such officer at the time of his decease, produce the certificate of the then chief officer of the court, stating that the party deceased did, at the time of his decease, hold the office or employment in respect of which such proportion of salary shall be demanded, and was entitled to receive the salary annexed by law thereto.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That each of the said three principal officers in the said several courts shall at all times respectively superintend the conduct and proceedings of the several other officers and clerks of each of the said courts respectively as aforesaid, and shall inspect their respective offices, and all records, books, papers, and documents therein respectively; and shall hear and receive all complaints which may be made to them the said principal officers respectively, of or concerning any neglect delay or misconduct in any of the said offices in the said court respectively, or in any of the business thereof respectively, and shall inquire into the same, and shall admonish such officers and clerks respectively when they shall find reason so to do, and in any case which they shall deem of sufficient importance, shall report the facts specially to the court; and it is hereby declared to be the duty of all the subordinate officers and clerks in the said several courts, to submit themselves at all times quietly and respectfully to such superintendence and admonition as aforesaid; and if at any time any of the said courts shall have occasion to inquire into any neglect or misconduct of any such subordinate officer or clerk, such court shall also inquire whether the principal officer thereof has with reasonable diligence superintended the conduct of such subordinate officer or clerk.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That every person who shall, at any time after the passing of this Act, be appointed to be an officer or clerk of or in any of the offices in the said several courts in this Act and the schedules thereto annexed mentioned and specified, shall be and is hereby declared to be incapable of practising as an attorney or solicitor in any court of law or equity in *Ireland*, either separately or in partnership with any other, during such time as such person shall hold the situation office or employment of an officer or clerk in any of the said offices: and if any person, who shall be so appointed shall practise as such attorney or solicitor while he shall hold the situation office or employment to which he shall be so appointed contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Act, such person shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of fifty pounds.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any officer of any of the said several courts to cause or direct, or knowingly to permit any copy of any pleading, affidavit, order, judgment or other thing belonging to their respective offices or any part thereof, to be made in any other place, or by any other person, than in the proper office of such officer, and by a writing clerk employed by such officer in such office; and every such officer shall be responsible for the accuracy of every copy so made in his office, and for the same being duly compared with the original from which it shall be made; and every such officer who shall cause or direct or knowingly permit any copy to be made contrary to this Act, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of twenty pounds.

XXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if at any time it shall be ascertained, by affidavit or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the chief judge of any of the said several courts, that any officer of such court hath not in his office sufficient room for the reasonable accommodation of himself, his deputy and assistants, and of a sufficient number of clerks to

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Executors shall produce Certificate of Principal Officer.

Principal Officers shall superintend and direct subordinate Officers in the several Courts.

Officers of the Courts hereafter to be appointed disabled from practising as Attornies.

Penalty, 50*l*.

Copies of Pleadings, &c. shall be made in the respective Offices.

Penalty, 20*l*.

In case of Want of Room in Offices for Copying Clerks, Chief Judge may allow Copies to be made out of Off.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

do and perform the business so required to be done in such office as aforesaid, then in every such case, it shall and may be lawful to and for such chief judge to make an order, declaring that the same has been so proved, and that it shall be lawful for such officer to cause or direct or permit any such copy, or any part thereof, to be made in any place whatsoever, and by any person whomsoever; and every such order shall be good and valid, and shall be a sufficient justification in all respects to any person acting in pursuance thereof, for one year from the date thereof, unless sooner rescinded, and such shall and may be renewed from time to time, until by reason of new buildings or new arrangements or otherwise, sufficient room shall have been obtained for the purposes in that behalf aforesaid.

Courts may
remove or fine
Officers for
Misconduct.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Courts of King's Bench Common Pleas and Exchequer respectively, on complaint duly made, and after full inquiry into the alleged grounds thereof by affidavit or otherwise, as they shall think fit respectively, to remove any officer of the said courts respectively, as well the principal officer as others, from his office for any offence or misconduct in such office which such court shall deem deserving of such punishment, and thereupon such officer shall cease to hold or be entitled to such office; and it shall be lawful for the said courts, on complaint and inquiry as aforesaid, to inflict upon any officer for any minor offence such punishment by way of fine as to such court shall seem expedient.

Officers may
require Depo-
sit for Stamp
Duties, &c.

XXVII. And in order to secure the payment of the stamp duties which are or may be required by law, in respect of certain copies and other matters, be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for each and every officer and clerk in any of the offices of any of the several courts aforesaid, to demand and receive of and from any person who shall apply to such officer or clerk to obtain any copy whatsoever, or to have any other business of such office done for him, or for any person or persons at his desire, which according to law ought to be, on a stamp or stamps, or to be in writing, a deposit in money to the amount of the stamp duties requisite, and if the same is to be delivered out of such office, and not to remain therein, then to the amount of the paper or parchment which shall be required for the same; and no such officer or clerk shall be bound to commence such business, or to take any step towards the execution thereof, until such deposit, when so demanded, shall have been paid.

Suitors not
compelled to
take Copies of
Records, un-
less they think
requisite so to
do.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That no suitor in the said several courts, nor any other person, shall in any case be required to take out any copy of any record, pleading, affidavit or other document or proceeding whatsoever, drawn, prepared or filed by, for, or on behalf of such suitor or such other person, unless such suitor or other person shall find it necessary or deem it proper to demand the same in any of the said courts.

Office Sheets
shall contain
seventy-two
Words.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That in every copy or inrolment of any pleading, record, matter or proceeding in any of the said several courts which shall issue or be given out of any such court, or any of the offices thereof, there shall in each office sheet thereof, be seventy-two words and no more, save only and except when there shall be but one office sheet in such copy or inrolment; or if there shall be more than one, then, save and except in the last sheet thereof; and in any of the said cases, such single or last sheet may contain any number of words not exceeding seventy-two words.

Roll shall
contain 720
Words.
Less than 360
Words a Half
Roll.

XXX. And be it further enacted, That every roll shall consist of seven hundred and twenty words, and that there shall not in any inrolment be more than one fractional part of a roll, which fractional part shall be either the conclusion or the entire of such inrolment; and if such fractional part shall contain three hundred and sixty words or more, the same shall be deemed and taken to be a roll to all intents and purposes; and if the same shall not contain three hundred and sixty words, the same shall be deemed and taken to be a half roll.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, if any officer in any of the said several courts shall receive any sum of money as and for a deposit, on account of the stamps which are or shall from time to time be required by law, for or in respect of the inrolment of any judgment or other matter requiring inrolment, and shall not within one calendar month next after having so received such sum of money, complete or cause to be completed such inrolment accordingly, every such officer shall for every such offence, forfeit and pay the sum of fifty pounds.

Judgment, shall inrol the same within One Month.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That there shall be kept in the prothonotaries' office, in the said Court of Common Pleas, one or more book or books, containing a list of all common recoveries of lands suffered at the bar of the said court, together with the dates thereof, the names of the demandants and tenants, and of all the vouchees therein, except the common vouchees, and of the counties respectively in which the lands are situate, and that all such recoveries shall be inrolled immediately after they shall have been suffered respectively.

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, That on the first sitting day of each term, the judges of the said Court of Common Pleas shall examine on oath the prothonotary or person then acting as such, and also all and every such other officer or officers, and person or persons whom they shall think proper, touching the inrolment of all common recoveries suffered in the term next preceding; and if on such examination it shall appear that all such recoveries shall not have been duly inrolled, then such court shall examine in like manner into the cause of such omission, and thereupon any person whom the court shall think guilty of any fault or misconduct therein, shall and may be fined at the discretion of the court, or in case of any gross neglect or misconduct shall be dismissed from his office.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, That no common recovery shall be exemplified, unless the person or persons, or some of the persons suffering the same, or interested under the same, shall require the same to be exemplified.

XXXV. And be it further enacted, That the office of clerk of the King's silver in the said Court of Common Pleas shall, after the commencement of this Act, be united to and form part of the office of chirographer and *custos brevium* in the said court, and that the duties of all the said offices shall be discharged and executed by one officer, who shall be called the chirographer.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, all and every right power and authority now existing in any of the officers of any of the said several courts of the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, the Common Pleas, or the pleas or common law side of the Court of Exchequer, for the taxing of bills of costs in any case whatsoever, shall cease and determine.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, That at any time after the commencement of this Act, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Lord Lieutenant or other chief governor or governors of Ireland, from time to time to appoint two officers, who shall be and be called taxing officers in common law business, and who shall hold their said offices respectively during good behaviour, and shall have separate offices, and shall therein separately and respectively have full power and authority to tax all bills of costs in common law cases of a civil nature; (that is to say) all bills of costs of or for any business of a civil nature, of or in any of the three courts aforesaid, or of any proceedings at *nisi prius*, in or issuing out of any of the said courts respectively, and also all bills of costs of and in the Court of Error, commonly called the Court of Exchequer Chamber, and of and in the Court of Appeals, and also all bills of costs for or relating to all such business of conveyancing as shall be in anywise connected with any such business of the said courts respectively, which shall be so taxed; and that from and after the commencement of this Act, no such costs shall be taxed by any other officer or person whomsoever.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Officer receiving Money for Stamps for inrolling

Penalty, 50*l*.

Lists of Recoveries shall be kept in the Common Pleas.

Court shall examine Prothonotaries, &c. in each Term, whether all Recoveries are inrolled, &c.

Exemplifications of Recoveries to be made only on Requisition of Parties.

Office of Clerk of King's Silver shall be united to that of Chirographer.

Power of Taxing Officers in the said Courts shall cease.

Two Officers to be appointed by the Lord Lieutenant, to tax all Costs in the said Courts and in the Exchequer Chamber, &c.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Salaries of
Taxing Offi-
cers 1,200*l.* per
Annum each.
Attendance of
such Taxing
Officers.
Power of Sum-
mons and Ex-
amination.

Delivery of
Bill of Costs,
and Service of
Summons to
tax Costs,

Accounts to
be kept by
Taxing Offi-
cers.

Taxing Offi-
cers shall di-
vide Business
equally, &c.

Holidays and
Vacations of
Taxing Offi-
cers.

In case of
Sickness, &c.
Taxing Officer
may appoint
a Deputy, with
Consent of
Chief Justice of King's Bench.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, That each of the said taxing officers shall be entitled to receive out of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, the yearly sum of twelve hundred pounds, the same to be payable by four equal quarterly payments in every year, (that is to say,) on every fifth day of *January*, fifth day of *April*, fifth day of *July*, and tenth day of *October* in every year.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, That every such taxing officer shall attend in his office on every day of the week, except *Sunday*, from eleven of the clock in the forenoon until four of the clock in the afternoon, for the taxation of such bills of costs of the description aforesaid as shall be brought to him for that purpose; and every such officer shall have full power to issue summonses to any persons to attend him, and shall in default of attendance by the party or parties summoned, proceed *ex parte* on the first summons, the service thereof being duly proved before him, and no sufficient ground being laid before him for postponing such proceeding; and every such officer shall have power to take affidavits and to administer oaths or affirmations relating to such summonses, and the service thereof, and the attendance thereon, and also in all matters relating to the taxation of the bills of costs concerning which he shall think proper to require any such affidavit or examination.

XL. And be it further enacted, That a copy of every bill of costs intended to be taxed shall be delivered to the adverse party, three days at the least (*Sundays* excepted) before the issuing of any summons for taxing the same; and that every summons to attend the taxation of such bill shall be served on the party required to attend at least twenty-four hours before the time fixed for attending; and that the said taxing officers shall keep books, in which they shall enter an account of all bills of costs taxed by them, specifying therein the parties' names, the date of taxation, the amount of the bill delivered, and the amount of costs allowed and certified on the taxation.

XLI. And be it further enacted, That such taxing officers shall be in all respects equal the one to the other, and shall divide between them the said business of taxation, according to such mode and arrangement as they shall agree on between themselves; and if they shall not so agree, then according to such mode and arrangement as shall be ordered and directed from time to time by the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench for the time being.

XLII. Provided always and be it enacted, That every such taxing officer shall be excused from any attendance on the business of his said office on *Good Friday*, and also on *Christmas Day*, and on the King's birth-day, or day which shall be celebrated as such, in every year; and that in *Easter week*, and from *Christmas Day* to and on the first day of *January*, and in the months of *August* *September* and *October* in every year, it shall not be deemed necessary that more than one of the said taxing officers should be in attendance for the taxation of such costs, and if one shall be so in attendance, it shall be lawful for the other to be absent; and that it shall be lawful to and for the said taxing officers to arrange between themselves at what particular times during the said periods respectively they shall respectively be entitled to be absent, and two copies of such arrangements being made in writing, and signed by the said parties interchangeably, shall be valid and binding: and if the said taxing officers cannot agree on such arrangement, it shall be lawful for the chief justice of the Court of King's Bench to order and make such arrangement at his pleasure, and the same being so made and signed by such chief justice shall, to all intents and purposes, be valid and binding on the said parties.

XLIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That if either of the said taxing officers shall, from sickness or other reasonable cause, have occasion to be absent from the business of his said office, further or otherwise than as aforesaid, then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for such taxing officer, by and with the permission of the Chief

Justice of the Court of King's Bench, signified by his order in writing, signed by his hand, to appoint a deputy to tax bills of costs in his place and **stead**, during such time as shall be expressed in such order in that behalf, the name of such deputy, and also the cause and time of such absence being stated in such order; and such permission may be prolonged, or a change of deputy be allowed from time to time by the chief justice of the said court, by indorsement on such order; and every such deputy shall in every such case be paid by the principal by whom he shall have been so appointed.

No. XLL*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

XLIV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That if the office of either of the said taxing officers shall be vacant, or if it shall happen, by reason of sickness or absence of any such officer or otherwise, that such officer shall be unable to act in his said office, and shall also be unable to appoint a deputy therein, then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, by warrant under his hand and seal, to appoint a person to perform the duty of the said taxing officer, until there shall be an effective officer to discharge the same.

On Vacancies, &c.
Chief Justice of King's Bench may appoint a Person to act as Taxing Officer.

XLV. And be it further enacted, That every such deputy, and also such person so appointed by the said chief justice to perform the duty of a taxing officer as aforesaid, shall, during the continuance of such deputation or appointment, have all and every the rights powers and authorities, and be subject to all the duties of a taxing officer, under this or any other Act or Acts of Parliament, and shall be a complete taxing officer to all intents and purposes, save that such deputy shall be paid by his principal as aforesaid, according to their agreement, and shall not have any claim on the fund out of which the salaries are payable to the taxing officers; and that every person who shall be so appointed by the said chief justice to act during the vacancy of the office or the inability of any taxing officer, shall receive from the said fund such proportion, and no more, of the salary of such taxing officer, for and during the period of his service, as shall be directed in and by the warrant under which he shall be so appointed, and the residue only of such salary shall for such period be payable to such officer.

Power of Deputy, &c. and how he shall be paid.

XLVI. And be it further enacted, That every such taxing officer, and every person acting as such, shall, in the taxation of any bill of costs, or any part of a bill of costs, for any business performed or transacted in any of the said several courts, be and be deemed and taken to be an officer of the court in which such business shall have been transacted or performed, and shall be subject to the controul and directions of such court in respect of such taxation, whether the same shall relate to the revising reconsidering or re-taxing any such bill, or any part thereof, or to the allowance or disallowance of any particular item or items thereof, or to any other matter or matters which such court respectively may think proper to order in relation thereto.

Taxing Officer shall be deemed an Officer of the Court in which the Business was done.

XLVII. And be it further enacted, That before any such taxing officer, or any deputy or person so appointed to perform the business of a taxing officer, shall do any act as such, he shall take the following oath before one of the judges of one of the said courts; (that is to say),

Oath of Taxing Officer.

I **A. B.** do swear, That I will diligently tax all bills of costs which shall be submitted to me for that purpose, and which I shall be empowered by law to tax; and that I will tax the same fairly, and without favour partiality or malice, and according to the rules and course required by law, to the best of my skill and knowledge. 'So help me God.'

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That before allowing any sum claimed in any bill of costs, as a fee or payment to any counsel or to any officer of the said courts, the taxing officer shall require to see the documents necessary to ascertain that such counsel has been so employed and has received such fee, and that the fee or payment to such officer has been the right and proper fee, and has been paid where such document can conveniently be produced; and if it shall appear on the examination of any such bill of costs, or otherwise, that any one charge, either for counsel, attorney, officer, or stamp duty, hath been united in any

Taxing Officer shall ascertain actual Payment to Counsel, &c.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Taxing Officer bound to examine the Propriety of all Charges in Bills of Costs.

No Charges for Agency of Officers of Courts to be allowed.

Judge opening the Court, on the Essoin Day of Term, shall examine the State of the Records there.

Fines and Recoveries to be written as other Records.

Officers authorized to take Affidavits in the several Courts.

such bill of costs with any other charge in one sum, then such united charges shall altogether be disallowed.

XLIX. And be it further enacted, That upon all taxations of bills of costs, whether between party and party, or between attorney and client, it shall be the bounden duty of the taxing officer, whether he shall be required so to do or not, and whether any objection shall have been made or not, to take due care of the interest of the person or persons to be charged by such bill when taxed, and for that purpose to examine and ascertain by all reasonable methods, that each and every charge in any bill of costs contained, whether such shall be a fee for counsel, solicitor, or officer of court, or stamp duty or any other disbursement whatsoever, is the proper charge which under the circumstances of the case ought to be made; and that upon all such taxations the taxing officer shall determine upon all charges made by any officer of any of the said courts, and allow any such as shall appear to him to have been made, according to the true right of such officer respectively; and shall also determine whether any attendance or other business, matter, or thing for which any charge shall be made in such bill of costs, actually took place or was actually performed, and whether the same was proper under the circumstances, and such as ought to be charged for in such bill of costs or not.

L. And be it further enacted, That no taxing officer shall on any taxation of any bill of costs whatsoever, whether as between attorney and client, or between party and party, allow any sum under the name of agency or otherwise howsoever, as paid to any officer or clerk of any of the said courts, or any sum whatever as paid to any such officer or clerk, save only for the price of stamps and paper, or for fees permitted by this Act.

LI. And be it further enacted, That in each and every of the said several courts, on the essoin day of each and every term, the judge who shall open the court on that day shall immediately after the opening the same satisfy himself, so far as he can by personal inspection, that the records of each and every of the said courts respectively are duly and regularly kept and preserved, so as to be safe, dry, sound, and legible, and in such order and arrangement, and with such means of reference to the same, that all persons having occasion to inspect the same respectively shall and may have easy access thereto; and the said judge shall report to the other judges of the court, on the first sitting day of such term, the result of such examination; and if there shall be any default or error therein, the same shall be (as soon as may be) examined into by the court, and shall be rectified as soon as possible; and that for the purpose of rendering such access more easy, and of better preserving such order and arrangement, when and so soon as the schedules and inventories of the records of the said several courts now forming under the direction of the Commissioners of Records in *Ireland* shall have been severally completed, such schedules and inventories shall be continued from year to year by the several officers of the said courts, and their successors, in whose custody such records shall respectively be or remain.

LII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, all and all manner of fines and recoveries, and all exemplifications thereof respectively, shall be written in the same handwriting as the other records of the said court and documents issuing therefrom respectively.

LIII. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said officers herein-after named, of and in the several courts aforesaid, and the said officers are hereby fully authorized empowered and directed, whenever they shall be thereunto required (except on *Sundays*, *Good Friday* and *Christmas Day*), to take affidavits or affirmations in all matters relating to the business of the said courts respectively, and to administer the necessary oaths or affirmations for that purpose; (that is to say), in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench and in the Court of Common Pleas, the prothonotary, the clerk of the rules, and the filacer; and in the pleas side or common-law side of the Court of Exche-

quer, the clerk of the pleas, the clerk of the rules, and the filacer; and all such oaths affidavits and affirmations shall be of the same force validity and effect, and shall and may be filed and used and acted upon respectively, as fully and effectually, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as if the same had been sworn or affirmed before the said courts, or all or any of the judges thereof respectively; and any person who shall wilfully or corruptly swear or affirm any thing false in any such affidavits or affirmations, shall be subject to all pains, penalties, punishments, and disabilities, for wilful and corrupt perjury, in like manner in all respects as if such affidavits had been made in any of the said several courts, or before all or any of the judges thereof respectively; and that from and after the commencement of this Act, it shall not be considered a part of the duty of any of the judges of the said courts respectively, to take any affidavits or affirmations, except on their circuits, or in such cases where they shall think fit and proper so to do.

LIV. And in order that the suitors of the said several courts, and all other persons having occasion to make affidavits or affirmations relating to the business of the said several courts, may at all reasonable times have free access to some person qualified to take such affidavits respectively, be it enacted, That the said several officers of the said courts so hereby authorized to take such affidavits or affirmations therein respectively as aforesaid, shall attend each in their turn for one day at his office, or at such other place, and at such times, and for so many and such hours in the day, and according to such order of succession as they shall for that purpose arrange and agree upon amongst themselves, so as that no suitor or person having occasion to make any affidavit or affirmation shall experience any inconvenience or delay; and in default of such arrangement being so made between the said officers, it shall be lawful for the chief judge of each of the said courts respectively to direct such arrangements, and to make such order in that behalf as he shall think fitting and expedient.

LV. And be it further enacted, That if any person who shall be confined by illness or detained in prison, within the circular road of *Dublin*, or within half a mile of the said road, and who shall have occasion to swear an affidavit before any of the said officers, shall send such affidavit engrossed and ready to be sworn to any such officer respectively, and that such affidavit shall contain an allegation that such person is so detained in prison, or is confined in any such house therein stated and sufficiently described, by bodily ailment, so as to be unable, without danger to the life or health of such person to leave such house, then it shall be the duty of such officer to attend at such house or prison, at a reasonable hour and without unnecessary delay, to take such affidavit; or if such hour shall not be within the time of duty of such officer according to such arrangement as aforesaid, then such officer shall send such affidavit to the officer within whose time of duty such hour shall be, who shall attend as aforesaid to take such affidavit.

LVI. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, every officer of any of the said several courts shall respectively execute the duty of his office in person, except only in case of sickness or unavoidable absence; and that in any such case it shall and may be lawful to and for such officer by deputation in writing under his hand and seal, by and with the consent in writing of the chief justice or chief baron of the court to which such officer shall belong, or in the absence of such chief justice or chief baron, then of the next senior judge of the said court then in *Dublin*, to appoint a deputy to execute the duties of such officer during such period as shall be specified in such deputation; and the name of such deputy, and also the occasion for appointing him, and the approbation of such chief justice chief baron or judge, and the time for which such appointment is to continue, shall be specified and set forth in such deputation; and such deputation shall be signed or indorsed by such chief justice chief baron or judge; and the period mentioned in such deputation may be afterwards prolonged if necessary, by such officer, with the approbation of such chief justice chief baron or

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Such Officers
shall attend
daily by
Turns.

Affidavits of
Persons con-
fined by Ill-
ness, or in
Custody, &c.
may be taken.

All Offices in
the Courts
shall be exe-
cuted in Per-
son, except in
Cases of Ill-
ness or un-
avoidable
Absence, and
then by De-
puty appoint-
ed with Con-
sent of the
Judge.

No. XLI.^o
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

In case of Incapacity of Principal to appoint, and on Vacancies, Chief Justice may appoint a Person to execute Offices till Vacancy is supplied.

Justices at Assizes may grant Summonses and make Orders in Causes to be tried before them, although not Judges of the Court in which the Actions are brought.

No Fees shall be taken by Judges after Commencement of this Act, and in lieu thereof the additional yearly Salaries herein mentioned shall be paid to them.

If such additional Salary not sufficient to compensate Loss by Fees, further Allowances to be made on Certificate of Commissioners of Inquiry.

judge, by indorsement of the said officer, and of the said chief justice chief baron or judge upon such deputation.

LVII. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall happen that any officer of the said several courts, by reason of accident or infirmity shall be unable to appoint a deputy, or whenever any office in any of the said courts shall become vacant, then and in every such case, it shall and may be lawful to and for the chief justice or chief baron of the said courts respectively, if applied to for that purpose, to appoint and swear into office a fit and proper person to perform the duty of such officer until there shall be an officer capable of discharging his own duty; and that every such person so appointed and sworn shall be to all intents and purposes a complete officer according to the terms of such appointment; save that such person so appointed as aforesaid shall not be entitled to any greater proportion of the profits of such office than shall be specified in such order.

LVIII. And whereas it is expedient that the Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas and the Barons of the Exchequer in *Dublin*, should have power and authority, upon their respective circuits for taking the assizes, to grant summonses, and to make orders in actions and prosecutions, in the manner herein-after mentioned; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for the Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Barons of the Exchequer in *Dublin*, and each and every or any one of them, during their respective circuits for taking the assizes, to grant such and the like summonses, and to make such and the like orders, in all actions and prosecutions which are or shall be depending in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record in *Dublin*, in which the issue, if brought to trial, would be to be tried upon such their respective circuits, as if such Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and Barons of the Exchequer, were respectively judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions respectively are or shall be depending; although such respective Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and Barons of the Exchequer, may not be judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions are or shall be depending; and such summonses and orders shall be of the same force and effect as if such Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and Barons of the Exchequer, were respectively judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions are or shall be depending.

LIX. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act, no fee whatsoever shall on any occasion or account be payable to any of the Judges of the Courts of King's Bench or Common Pleas, or to any of the Barons of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, and that in lieu of all fees heretofore payable or paid to the said judges and barons respectively, and of all and every income and emolument derived to such judges and barons respectively thereby, there shall be payable to the said judges the several yearly sums hereafter in that behalf respectively mentioned; that is to say, to the Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench, the yearly sum of one thousand five hundred pounds; to the Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, the yearly sum of one thousand five hundred pounds; to the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, the yearly sum of one thousand five hundred pounds; and to each of the other justices and barons of the said courts respectively, the yearly sum of eight hundred and fifty pounds; and the said several sums are hereby charged and made payable and shall be paid to the said chief justices, chief baron, judges, and barons respectively, out of the said consolidated fund, in addition to the yearly salaries or payments to the said chief justices, chief baron, judges and barons respectively, to which they are now respectively entitled by law, and at such times and in such manner as such yearly salaries and payments are now respectively payable.

LX. And whereas it may happen that the said additional salaries may be insufficient to compensate some of the said judges for the diminution of their income, by the abolition of all fees heretofore payable to them; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the

commissioners appointed to inquire into the duties, salaries, and emoluments of the officers, clerks, and ministers of justice in all temporal and ecclesiastical courts in *Ireland*, and they are hereby authorized and required, upon the desire being expressed by any of the said judges to that effect, to ascertain in like manner as is herein-before directed in other cases, the annual amount of the fees of any such judge on the average of seven years next preceding the first day of *January* one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, and to certify under the hands and seals of the said commissioners, or any three of them, the average annual amount of such fees, and the difference between such amount if any, and the additional salary provided for such judge by this Act; and every such certificate shall contain a statement of the particular fees on which such average shall be taken as aforesaid, and also of the fees excluded from such average; and every such certificate shall be filed in manner herein-before required by this Act, and thereupon there shall be paid to every such chief justice, chief baron, judge, or baron, who shall have caused such certificate to be so filed, a yearly sum equal to the excess of such average annual amount of such fees, so long as he shall continue in office, over and above the said additional salary to which such chief justice, chief baron, judge, or baron will be entitled as aforesaid under this Act, and which said additional annual sum shall be paid out of the same fund, and at the same time and in the same manner as the said additional yearly salary under this Act.

LXI. And be it further enacted, That all the salaries and allowances made payable by this Act out of the consolidated fund, shall be paid and payable free and clear of all taxes and of all deductions whatsoever for fees, pells, poundage or otherwise.

Salaries to be
free of Taxes.

LXII. And be it further enacted, That whenever any of the said several courts shall deem it necessary or conducive to justice, that any sum of money, not being less than the sum of twenty pounds, should be brought in by any party or person, so as to be under the orders and disposition of the court, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to make an order that such money shall be lodged and deposited in the Bank of *Ireland*, to the credit of the proper cause or matter, in the name and with the privy of the chief officer of such court, and such money shall be lodged and deposited accordingly, and shall from time to time be drawn out or be transferred by such chief officer respectively, by and under the orders of the court, as such court shall deem fitting and just.

Courts may
order Sums
not less than
20*l.* to be paid
into the Bank,
to the Credit
of any Cause,
&c. and to be
drawn out by
the Chief Officers
of the
Court.

LXIII. And be it further enacted, That on any account or inquiry or other matter whatsoever, which shall be referred to or shall be depending before any officer of any of the said several courts, or which such officer shall have authority or power to proceed in, or to determine or report upon, and for upon or relative to which it shall be necessary or proper to summon any party or parties, or person or persons whomsoever, such officer shall proceed peremptorily on the first summons which shall appear to him to have been duly served, and shall at the time and place appointed in such summons, hear the parties, if they shall attend, and if only one party shall attend, and the other party shall make default, and no sufficient excuse for such default shall be laid before such officer, he shall then proceed *ex parte*, in like manner as such officer would according to the practice heretofore used, have proceeded upon a third or peremptory summons; and the proceedings, report or decision of such officer, upon such account inquiry or other matter whatsoever, shall be subject to the order, direction and controul of the court in all respects as heretofore.

Officers shall
proceed in
Accounts, In-
quiries, &c.
peremptorily
on the first
Summons.

LXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That every such summons shall be served on the party required to attend, three clear days at least (exclusive of *Sundays*) before the time fixed for the attendance, and that the precise object for which such summons is issued shall be stated in the same or at the foot thereof; and the taxing officers and the principal officers of the said courts shall and they are hereby required to keep books, and to enter therein in alphabetical order every summons which they shall issue, the hour appointed for attendance, and the object for

Regulation as
to Summons.

Oath to be taken by Commissioners of Inquiry, before proceeding under this Act.

Oath.

Copies of Certificates of Commissioners of Inquiry shall be laid before Parliament, &c.

Emoluments of the Crier and Usher of the Court of Exchequer to be ascertained.

Act not to bar Remedies for Misconduct in Officers.

Recovery of Penalties under 50l. summarily before the Court.
50l. before the Chairman of Kilmainham.

which such summons is issued; and such books shall at all reasonable times during the attendance of such officers be open for inspection without fee or reward.

LXV. And be it further enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any Commissioner appointed for Inquiry into the duties salaries and emoluments of the officers clerks and ministers of justice in all temporal and ecclesiastical courts of justice as aforesaid, to proceed in the making any inquiry by this Act directed or required to be made, until such commissioner shall have previously taken and subscribed the following oath, which oath any one of the said Commissioners of Inquiry is hereby authorized to administer; (that is to say,)

‘I A. B. do swear, That I will well and truly, without favour or ill-will, and according to the best of my skill and judgment, inquire into and certify the several matters which I shall or may be required to inquire into and certify under the provisions of an Act passed in the second year of the reign of King George the Fourth, intituled, [*here set forth the title of this Act.*] ‘So help me GOD.’

LXVI. And be it further enacted, That copies of all certificates required by this Act to be given by the Commissioners of Inquiry for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of any compensation granted or made payable under this Act, shall be transmitted by the said commissioners to the office of the chief secretary to the Lord Lieutenant or other chief governor or governors of Ireland, and shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament at the commencement of the session of Parliament next ensuing the date of such certificate; or if Parliament shall be then sitting then within fourteen days next after the date of such certificate; and that in case no legislative provision shall be made for the compensation of the several officers whose claims shall have been so decided upon by the Commissioners of Inquiry under this Act, in the course of the session in which such certificate shall be laid before Parliament, the said certificate shall then, and not before, become final and conclusive to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

LXVII. And whereas the rights of the crier and the usher of the Courts of Exchequer have not as yet been sufficiently ascertained; be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Inquiry as aforesaid shall proceed to investigate the fees and emoluments of the said officers; and that their report upon the same shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within one month after the commencement of the session of Parliament next ensuing the commencement of this Act; and that the said report shall be made in like manner as has been herein-before provided for the certificates of the average profits of the prothonotaries and filacer of the said court.

LXVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend, to limit, abridge, bar, prejudice, or defeat any action or indictment, or any remedy or proceeding whatsoever, which at any time heretofore may or might have been brought, found, had, or taken against any officer deputy or clerk, in or under any of the said courts herein-before mentioned, for or in respect of any misconduct in office which may have occurred or taken place, or which may take place at any time before the commencement of this Act, but that all such actions, indictments, remedies, and proceedings for any such misconduct may be brought, found, had, or taken, as if this Act had never been made.

LXIX. And be it further enacted, That any penalty imposed by this Act, amounting to less than the sum of fifty pounds, shall and may be recovered in a summary way, on complaint or motion to the court to which the offence where such penalty shall be incurred shall relate; and it shall be lawful for such court, after receiving such evidence as they shall think proper, to make an order for the payment of such penalty; and that any penalty imposed by this Act, which shall amount to and not exceed the sum of fifty pounds, shall and may be recovered by any party who will sue for the same, by civil bill before the chairman of the sessions at Kilmainham; and that all penalties exceeding the sum of

fifty pounds shall and may be recovered by any party who shall sue for the same, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of the three courts of common law aforesaid, wherein no essoin, protection, nor wager of law shall be allowed, nor more than one imparlance; and that one moiety of all penalties imposed by this Act shall be to the use of his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety thereof to the use of the person who shall sue for the same.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Above 50l. in all superior Courts.

Penalty of Perjury on false Oath.

LXX. And be it further enacted, That if in any oath or affirmation required or authorized to be taken, or on any examination or inquiry on oath, required or authorized to be made by this Act, any person shall swear or affirm falsely, such person shall, on conviction thereof, be adjudged guilty of wilful and corrupt perjury, and shall be punished accordingly.

LXXI. And be it further enacted, That this Act and every clause and matter therein shall commence and have effect from and after the sixteenth day of *June* in this present year one thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, and not sooner, save and except in cases where any clause matter or thing is expressly directed to take effect from the passing of this Act.

Commencement of Act.

LXXII. And be it further enacted, That this Act may be amended altered or repealed during the present session of Parliament.

Act may be altered this Session.

SCHEDULES

Referred to by and made Part of the foregoing Act.

SCHEDULE (A).

Describing the several Officers in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench in Ireland, who are to hold their Offices during good Behaviour; their Duties and Salaries respectively; and the Assistants and Clerks whom such Officers are required to employ, and for whom they are to be responsible.

Yearly Salaries.

The PROTHONOTARY:—In addition to the general Superintendence which he is directed to exercise by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed, he is to have the Custody of all Cognovits, Judgment Rolls, Judgment Books, and Memorials of Judgments; and he is also (by himself or his Assistant Clerks in that Behalf) to enter on the Record all Assignments and Satisfactions of Judgments, and to make Searches for Judgments, and to give under his Hand Certificates positive and negative thereof, and to furnish and attest Copies of Judgments; and he is also to have the Custody of all Records in the Civil Side of the said Court, and to prepare or cause to be prepared, by the three

£

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

General Clerks herein-after mentioned, all Transcripts of Records for the Court of Error, and all Inrolments of the Records in the Civil Side of the said Court, and all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*; and generally he is to do all official business whatever in the Civil Side of the said Court, which it is not the proper Duty of any of the other Officers of the said Court to do . . . £ 1,500

Assistants to the said Prothonotary to be appointed by him :

Three General Clerks for making out all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*, and all Inrolments of the Records in the Civil Side of the said Court, and the Transcripts of Records for the Court of Error; and for that Purpose the said three General Clerks are to be allowed the reasonable Assistance of copying writing and engrossing Clerks, the Remuneration of the said copying writing and engrossing Clerks, to be paid and satisfied out of the Incidents of the said Court, in Manner provided for by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed; Salary to each of the said Three Clerks . . . 500

The said Three General Clerks are not to make any Charge under the Name of Agency or otherwise, either against the Suitor or Attorney, for or in relation to the preparing and making out any of the above-named Writs Records or Inrolments.

A principal Assistant Clerk to assist in all the other Business of the said principal Officer, and particularly in all Matters aforesaid relating to Judgments . . . 500

A second Assistant Clerk in the same Business . . . 200

CLERK of the RULES :—He is to take down all the Rules and Orders in the Civil Side of the said Court, as well those commonly called Judicial Rules as those of any nature whatsoever; to enter transcribe and alphabet all such Rules, and to furnish Copies of them when required, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said Office . . . 800

One Assistant to the said Clerk of the Rules, to be appointed by him . . . 100

FILACER and CLERK of PLEADINGS :—He is to receive file and keep all Pleadings, and all Affidavits (except those to ground marked Writs); and he is also to receive file and keep all other Documents required to be filed in the Office, and not hereby expressly referred to any other Officer; and he is also to furnish and attest Copies, and give Certificates of all the said Matters respectively when required, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said Office . . . 800

One Assistant to the Filacer, who shall be appointed by him . . . 100

CLERK of WRITS :—He is to engross and issue Writs of *Capias ad Respondendum* and Subpoena, and to receive and file Affidavits to ground marked Writs, and to enter in a Book to be kept by him for that Purpose, all Writs issued from or returnable into the said Court, and to furnish Certificates, and to furnish and attest Copies of the said several Matters, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said Office . . . 300

CLERK of APPEARANCES . . . 200

SCHEDULE (B).

Describing the several Officers of the Court of Common Pleas in Ireland, who are to hold their Offices during good Behaviour; their Duties and Salaries respectively; and the Assistants and Clerks whom such Officers are required to employ, and for whom they are to be responsible respectively; and the Salaries payable to such Assistants and Clerks.

Yearly Salaries.

The PROTHONOTARY :—In addition to the general Superintendence which he is directed to exercise by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed, he is to have the Custody of Cognovits, Judgment Rolls, Judgment Books, and Memorials of Judgments; and he is also (by himself or his Assistant Clerks in that Behalf) to enter on the Record Assignments and Satisfactions of Judgments, and to make Searches for Judgments, and to give under his Hand Certificates positive and negative thereof, and to furnish and attest Copies of Judgments; and he is to have the Custody of all Records of the said Court, save only the Fines; and he is to prepare or cause to be prepared by the Three General Clerks herein-after mentioned, Transcripts of Records for the Court of Error, and all Inrolments of the Records of the said Court (save only the Fines), and all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*; and generally he is to do all official Business whatever in the said Court, which is not the proper Duty of any of the other Officers of the said Court to do . . . 1,500

Assistants to the said Prothonotary, to be appointed by him, viz.:

Three General Clerks for making out all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*, and all Inrolments of the Records of the Court, and the Transcripts of Records for the Court of Error; and the said Three General Clerks are for that Purpose to be allowed the reasonable Assistance of copying writing and engrossing Clerks; the Remuneration of the said copying writing and engrossing Clerks to be paid and satisfied out of the Incidents of the said Court, in Manner provided for by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed; Salary to each of the said Three General Clerks . . . 500

The said Three General Clerks are not to make any charge under the Name of Agency or otherwise, either against the Suitor or Attorney, for or in relation to the preparing or making out any of the above-named Writs Records or Inrolments.

A Principal Assistant Clerk to assist in all the other Business of the said principal Officer, and particularly in all Matters aforesaid relating to Judgments . . . 500

A second Assistant Clerk in the same Business . . . 200

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

One other General Clerk for conducting all Matters in the said office relating to Recoveries Yearly Salaries. £. 500
Such General Clerk shall not make any other Charge, under the Name of Agency or otherwise, for the Services.

CLERK of the RULES:—He is to take down all Rules and Orders of the Court, as well those commonly called Judicial Rules as those of any other Nature whatsoever; he is also to enter, transcribe, and alphabet all such Rules, and to furnish Copies of them when required, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said Office 800
One Assistant to the said Clerk of the Rules, to be appointed by him 100

FILACER and EXIGENTER:—Performing his present Duties 500
One Assistant Clerk to ditto 100

CLERK of the PLEADINGS and AFFIDAVIT OFFICE:—Performing his present Duties 400

CHIROGRAPHER, CUSTOS BREVIVM, and CLERK of KING'S SILVER 500
Assistant Clerk to ditto 100

SCHEDULE (C).

Describing the several Officers in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, who are to hold their Offices during good Behaviour; their Duties and Salaries respectively; and the Assistants and Clerks whom such Officers are required to employ, and for whom they are to be responsible respectively; and the Salaries payable to such Assistants and Clerks respectively.

Yearly Salaries. £
CLERK of the PLEAS:—In addition to the general Superintendence which he is directed to exercise by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed, he is to have the Custody of Cognovits, Judgment Rolls, Judgment Books, and Memorials of Judgments; and he is also (by himself or his Assistant Clerks in that Behalf) to enter on the Record Assignments and Satisfactions of Judgments, and to make Searches for Judgments, and to give under his Hand Certificates positive and negative thereof, and furnish and attest Copies of Judgments; and he is to have the Custody of all Records in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the said Court of Exchequer; and he is to prepare or cause to be prepared, by the Three General Clerks herein-after mentioned, Transcripts of Records for the Court of Error, and all Inrolments of the Records of the Pleas or Common Law Side of the said Court, and all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*; and generally he is to do all official Business whatever in the Pleas Side or Common Law Side of the said Court, which it is not the proper Duty of any of the other Officers of the said Court to do 1,500

Yearly Salaries.

No. XLI.*
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 53.

Assistants to said Clerk of the Pleas, to be appointed by him ;	£
viz.	

Three General Clerks for making out all Judicial Writs, and all Records for Trial at *Nisi Prius*, and all Inrolments of the Records in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the said Court, and the Transcripts of the Records for the Court of Error; and for that Purpose the said Three General Clerks are to be allowed the reasonable Assistance of copying writing and engrossing Clerks, the Remuneration of the said copying writing and engrossing Clerks, to be paid and satisfied out of the Incidents of the said Court, in Manner provided for by the Act to which this Schedule is annexed ; Salary to each of the said Three General Clerks

500

The said Three General Clerks are not to make any Charge under the Name of Agency or otherwise, either against the Suitor or Attorney, for or in relation to the preparing and making out any of the above-named Writs Records or Inrolments.

A Principal Assistant Clerk to assist in all the other Business of the said principal Officer, and particularly in all matters aforesaid relating to Judgments

500

A Second Assistant Clerk in the same Business

200

CLERK of the RULES :—He is to take down all Rules and Orders on the Pleas or Common Law Side of the said Court of Exchequer, whether those commonly called Judicial Rules, or of any other Nature whatsoever ; to enter transcribe and alphabet all such Rules, and to furnish Copies of them when required, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said office

800

One Assistant to the said Clerk of the Rules, to be appointed by him

100

FILER and CLERK of PLEADINGS :—He is to receive file and keep all Pleadings and all Affidavits (except those to ground marked Writs) ; and he is also to receive, file, and keep all other Documents required to be filed in the Office, and not hereby expressly referred to any other Officer ; and he is also to furnish and attest Copies, and give Certificates of all the said Matters respectively when required, and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said Office

800

CLERK of APPEARANCES and ATTACHMENTS

300

CLERK of WRITS :—He is to enter engross and issue Writs of *Capias ad Respondendum* and Subpoena, and to receive and file Affidavits to ground marked Writs, and to enter in a Book to be kept by him for that Purpose all Writs issued from and returnable into the said Court, and to furnish Certificates, and to furnish and attest Copies of the said several Matters ; and to do all such other Acts as properly belong to the said office

200

SCHEDULE (D).

Yearly Salaries of the several Officers therein mentioned :

	Yearly Salaries.		
	£	s.	d.
To the Crier of the Court of King's Bench	120	0	0
And further to the said Crier, acting as Crier to the Court of Exchequer Chamber	30	0	0
To the Crier of the Court of Common Pleas	120	0	0
To the Crier of the Court of Exchequer, from and after the Time when his Right to receive Fees shall cease	120	0	0
And inasmuch as the Rights of the Crier and the Usher of the Court of Exchequer have not as yet been sufficiently ascertained, they may continue to receive their legal Fees until it shall be otherwise provided for by Act of Parliament, and shall not by any thing in this Act contained be precluded from claiming Compensation, if any they should be entitled to, for any Loss occasioned by the Provisions of this Act.			
Seal Keeper ; who is also to be Registrar of Attornies Licences in the Court of King's Bench	200	0	0
A Seal Keeper and Registrar of Attornies Licences in the Court of Common Pleas	200	0	0
And in the Court of Common Pleas :			
Clerk of the Juries	200	0	0
Clerk of Errors and Essoins	40	0	0
Clerk of Outlawries	40	0	0

SCHEDULE (E).

Fees to be taken by any Tipstaff, Pursuivant, or Serjeant at Arms :

	Fees.		
	£	s.	d.
1. For every Warrant which such Officer shall grant at the desire of a Party	0	2	4
2. For drawing and engrossing Bond of Indemnity of the granting any such Warrant, approving of Security, and attending to have Bond executed	1	2	9
3. For the Journeys performed in the Execution of the Duty of such Officer, and for his Expences per Mile, not to apply to Places where Special Warrants are granted	0	1	6
4. Caption Fee on the Arrest of every Person against whom Process shall issue, directed to such officer	1	2	9
5. For drawing and engrossing Bail Bond for the appearance of any Person or Persons who shall be arrested under Process to such Officer, approving Securities, and attending to have Bond executed	1	2	9

6. For each Person arrested, from the Day of Arrest until discharged, Fees at the Rate *per diem* of - - -
Not exceeding Ninety Days in any one Case, except under special order of the Court.

Fees.
£. s. d.
0 2 6

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

The Fees No. 1. and 2., payable on granting a Special Warrant and taking a Bond of Indemnity are to be paid by the Person requiring such Special Warrant: all the other Fees are to be demanded from and payable by the Persons against whom Attachments issue.

[No. XLI.] 1 and 2 George IV. c. 121.—An Act to alter and abolish certain Forms of Proceedings in the Exchequer and Audit Office, relative to Public Accountants, and for making further Provisions for the purpose of facilitating and expediting the passing of Public Accounts in *Great Britain*; and to render perpetual and amend an Act passed in the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, for the effectual examination of the accounts of certain Colonial Revenues.—[11th July 1821.]

WHEREAS it hath been found by experience that great inconvenience and much unnecessary labour expence and delay are occasioned in the passing of public accounts, by reason of certain forms and proceedings relating thereto, which are required by law, or by the ancient course and practice of various offices in the receipt and in the Court of his Majesty's Exchequer, and in the Audit Office, to the manifest injury as well of the public service as of the individual accountant; and it is expedient, for remedy thereof, that certain of the said forms and proceedings should be abolished, and that others of them should be rendered more efficient for the purposes for which they were designed: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That instead of the general imprest certificates of monies issued at the receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, by way of imprest or upon account, which have heretofore been made out and transmitted half-yearly to the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, general imprest certificates of all monies so issued, shall, from and after the tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, be made out in the office of the Auditor of the said Exchequer, four times in each year, for the four quarterly periods ending the fifth day of *January*, the fifth day of *April*, the fifth day of *July*, and the tenth day of *October*, in every year; and shall be signed by him or his chief clerk, and be examined in the office of the Clerk of the Pells, and be signed by his deputy; which said certificates shall respectively contain an account of all monies issued at the receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, by way of imprest or upon account, during the preceding quarter, and shall specify and distinguish the date and amount of every such issue made within that period, and whether in money or in exchequer bills; and such quarterly general imprest certificates shall be transmitted to the aforesaid commissioners within thirty days after each of the said quarterly days respectively; and all such quarterly imprest certificates, which, from and after the said tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, shall be made out and transmitted to the said commissioners, shall be written in the *English* language, in a common legible hand and character, and the several sums of money expressed

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 121.

General imprest certificates to be made out in the Exchequer four times a year, instead of half-yearly;

and to distinguish the date and amount of every issue;

and shall be written in the *English* language and in common characters, and the sums in common numerals or figures.

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 131.

Not to prevent any accountants from demanding from the Officer of the Auditor of the Exchequer special imprest rolls.

25 G. 3. c. 52.

46 G. 3. c. 141.

The ordinary process of issuing twice a year writs of *distringas ad computandum* from the office of the King's Remembrancer, to be wholly discontinued.

No account, &c. to be transmitted from the Commissioners of Audit to the office of the King's Remembrancer, except such as may be required by the provisions of this Act.

therein as the amounts of the several issues, as well as the dates of such issues, shall be written and described in common numerals or figures, any thing in any act or acts now in force, or in the ancient course or usage of the Exchequer, to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to prevent the regular transmission of the general imprest rolls, half-yearly, to the office of his Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, according to the ancient usage of the Exchequer; nor to prevent any person or persons to whom any monies may have been issued by way of imprest and upon account, from demanding from the office of the Auditor of the Exchequer, a special imprest certificate or special imprest certificates of all monies so issued to him or them; and all such special imprest certificates, which shall be demanded after the tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, shall be made out in such manner and form as herein is directed in regard to the said quarterly general imprest certificates; save and except only that such special imprest certificate may contain the whole of the issues made to any person or persons for the same service for the space of one year.

III. And whereas by virtue of an Act passed in the twenty-fifth year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for better examining and auditing the Public Accounts of this Kingdom*, and of another Act passed in the forty-sixth year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for making more effectual provision for the more speedy and regular Examination and Audit of the Public Accounts of this Kingdom*, certain powers are vested in the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, for compelling all persons accounting before them to deliver in their accounts: And whereas writs of *distringas ad computandum*, with certain schedules annexed, commonly called the ordinary process, still continue to be issued after *Hilary* and *Trinity* Terms in every year, from the office of his Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer to the sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex*, although proceedings have very rarely been had thereupon; and the said process hath therefore long since become in a great degree nugatory and useless; be it therefore enacted, That the practice of issuing such process, in regard to persons liable to account before the said commissioners, and all proceedings, acts, matters and things whatsoever, heretofore used or practised in the office of his Majesty's said remembrancer in relation thereto, shall, from and after the tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, be discontinued, and be no longer used or practised in the said office; any thing in any act or acts now in force, or in the ancient course or usage of the Exchequer, to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

IV. And whereas the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts are required by law or by ancient usage to make and transmit at various times of the year to his Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, certain accounts, certificates, lists, and copies or extracts of documents in their office: And whereas the said practice hath been found by experience to be attended with inconvenience to the public service, without answering any useful purpose; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, no accounts or copies, or extracts of accounts, nor any certificates or lists, nor any copies or extracts of any documents in the office of the said commissioners, shall be made up and transmitted by them to the said remembrancer, other than and except such as may be required to be transmitted to that officer by the said recited Acts of the twenty-fifth and forty-sixth years of his late Majesty, or under the provisions of this Act, or such as the said commissioners may in their discretion deem it useful or expedient for the public service to continue to transmit to the said remembrancer, and which, when so transmitted, shall be as valid and effectual to all intents and purposes, as if their transmission had been expressly directed by this Act.

V. And whereas by the said recited acts of the twenty-fifth and forty-sixth years of His late Majesty, and by another Act passed in the forty-fifth year of His said late Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend an Act made in the twenty-fifth year of His present Majesty, for better examining and auditing the Public Accounts of this Kingdom, and for enabling the Commissioners in certain cases to allow of Vouchers, although not stamped according to law*, certain public officers therein named, and every other public officer who shall pay, issue, or deliver to any person or persons whomsoever, money for public services by way of imprest or upon account, are required to transmit to the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, periodically at the times therein specified, certificates or accounts of all sums so paid, issued, or delivered as aforesaid, in order that such persons may forthwith be put in charge, and rendered accountable for the same: And whereas the practice of setting persons *insuper* in declared accounts, hath by reason thereof been rendered of no real utility; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the fifth day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, the practice by which persons have heretofore been set *insuper* in the declared accounts of any principal accountant, in respect of any public monies which may have been paid, issued, and delivered to them by such principal accountants by way of imprest and upon account, shall cease and be wholly discontinued: Provided always, that if the said commissioners shall, in the exercise of their discretion, deem it expedient for the public service that the name or names of any such person or persons so rendered accountable as aforesaid, should be entered as a public accountant or public accountants on the general imprest roll of His Majesty's Exchequer, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to transmit a certificate, containing the name of every such person, and the total amount of the sums with which he is become chargeable, and also the name of the principal accountant by whom such sum or sums was or were paid, issued, or delivered to him, to His Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, who shall, upon the receipt of such certificate, cause the same to be inrolled in his office, and such inrolment shall be and be deemed a record in his office as valid and effectual to enable any process or processes in the law against the party so rendered chargeable, and to and for all other intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as if such party had been then actually returned an *insuper* accountant in any declared account duly inrolled as of record in his office.

VI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if it shall appear to the Lord High Treasurer or the Commissioners of the Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, that it will be for the benefit of the public service that the said certificates or accounts, which by the said recited acts of the twenty-fifth, forty-fifth, and forty-sixth years of His late Majesty, or any of them, are required to be periodically transmitted by the respective public officers therein mentioned to the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts, should be so transmitted at any others shorter periods than those respectively prescribed in the said acts, it shall be lawful for the said High Treasurer or the Commissioners of the Treasury, or any three or more of them, by warrant under their hands, to order and direct that the said certificates or accounts shall be transmitted by such public officers respectively, to the said commissioners, at such shorter periods as shall or may be specified in such warrant; and every such order and direction shall be as valid and effectual, and shall be obeyed, observed, and kept in such and the same manner to all intents and purposes as if the same had been expressly ordered and directed by this Act.

VII. And whereas much unnecessary labour and expense to the public are occasioned in the office of the Commissioners for auditing the public accounts, by the practice of making up and transcribing two parts of every account, one on paper, and the other on parchment, for the purpose of being presented for declaration before the Chancellor of the Exchequer: and whereas the passing of declared accounts through

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.
45 G. III. c. 55.

The practice of setting persons *insuper* in declared accounts, to be discontinued.

Commissioners may, if they think it expedient, transmit a certificate containing the names of the persons so put in charge, and the amount of the sums with which they are chargeable, to the King's Remembrancer, who shall inrol the same as of record.

The Commissioners of the Treasury may direct that certificates of monies issued by certain public officers shall be transmitted to the commissioners of audit at shorter periods than is now by law directed.

Only one account is to be made out for declaration, and to be written in the English language,

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

and in common
numerals or
figures.

the respective offices of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and of the Clerk of the Pipe, is attended with great inconvenience and much unnecessary delay and expense, without answering any purpose of real utility; for remedy thereof be it enacted, That from and after the tenth day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, one part only of every account shall be made up and transcribed in the said office of the Commissioners for auditing the public accounts, for the purpose of being presented for declaration before the Chancellor of His Majesty's Exchequer, which account shall be written on paper in the *English* language, in common characters, and the several sums of money expressed therein shall be written and described in common numerals or figures; and every such account, after the same shall have been declared before the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and been signed by two or more of the other Commissioners of the Treasury, shall be transmitted to the office of His Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, and shall there be inrolled as of record, in like manner in all respects as the part of every account transcribed on parchment hath heretofore been inrolled, and after inrolment thereof, every such account, instead of being transmitted to the office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and from thence to the office of the Clerk of the Pipe, shall be returned to the office of the Commissioners for auditing the public accounts, where the same shall finally remain deposited, and be carefully preserved and kept, any law, usage, or custom to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding; and the inrolment of such declared accounts in the said office of His Majesty's Remembrancer shall be as valid and effectual for enabling the proceeding for and recovery of any balances and interest due or to become due thereon and for all other purposes whatever in any wise concerning or relating to such accounts, as if the same had been also recorded in the office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and of the Clerk of the Pipe, according to the course of the exchequer before the passing of this Act.

The King's Remembrancer, if required, to grant certified copies or extracts of the inrolment of any account in his office, for the purpose of being recorded in the offices of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer or Clerk of the Pipe.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case it shall at any time be found necessary for the due proceeding in any suit, action, or process at law in His Majesty's Court of Exchequer, arising upon or out of any account so declared and inrolled as aforesaid, that such account, or any part thereof, or any abstract thereof or extract therefrom, should become and be made matter of record in the offices of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and of the Clerk of the Pipe, or in either of them, then and in every such case His Majesty's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer, or his deputy, shall and he is hereby required, upon application made to him for that purpose, to cause a true and exact copy to be made from the inrolment in his office of such account, or of such part or parts thereof as may be required, and shall certify the same to be a true copy or extract of such inrolment, under his hand, and shall cause such copy or extract so certified, to be transmitted to the said office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, who shall thereupon cause the same to be inrolled as of record in his office, and certify, either by himself or his sufficient deputy, such inrolment at the foot or on the back thereof, and if necessary, cause the same to be transmitted to the office of the Clerk of the Pipe, who shall also cause the same, together with the certificate of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, or of his deputy, to be inrolled as of record in his office; and such respective inrolments as of record in the said offices of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and of the Clerk of the Pipe, shall be and be deemed as valid and effectual, and shall and may be applied and made use of in such and the like manner, for or towards the due proceeding in any such suit, action, or process at law, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as any record of any declared account made before the passing of this act in the said offices, or either of them, according to the ancient course and practice of the Exchequer, hath heretofore been deemed valid and effectual, or could or might be applied or made use of for or towards the due proceeding in any such suit, action, or process at law, as aforesaid.

IX. And be it further enacted, That from and after the tenth day of October One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, whenever any account shall have been declared before the Chancellor of the Exchequer, the commissioners for auditing the public accounts shall, as soon as conveniently may be after such declaration, cause a certificate thereof to be made out, which shall contain the date of such declaration, the total amount of the sums forming the charge and discharge parts of the said account, together with the amount of the balance (if any) either indebted or in surplusage; or in case there should be no such balance, then the words "Even and Quit" shall be inserted in the said certificate, which shall be signed by any two or more of the said commissioners, and shall be delivered to the accountant, or to any person duly applying for the same on his behalf, without any fee or reward whatsoever being demanded for the same; and every such certificate, so made out and signed as aforesaid, shall be as valid and effectual to discharge the accountant, either in the whole or for so much of the monies with which he was originally chargeable, as shall therein appear to have been duly accounted for, and for all other purposes whatsoever relating to or concerning the said account, as if a quietus or abstract of the said account had duly issued from the office of the Clerk of the Pipe, according to the course of His Majesty's Exchequer in use before the passing of this Act; any law, custom, or usage to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding: Provided always, that when the account so declared shall be a sole or a final account, and a balance shall appear thereby to be due from the accountant, the said commissioners shall not make or grant such certificate as aforesaid, until the accountant shall have satisfied them, by the production of a tally or other sufficient document, that he hath discharged the full amount of such balance, and all interest due thereon, or that he hath been relieved from the payment thereof, or of so much thereof as shall not have been paid.

X. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where any estate belonging to a public accountant shall be sold under any writ of extent, or any decree or order of the Courts of Chancery or Exchequer, and the purchaser or purchasers thereof, or of any part thereof, shall have paid his, her, or their purchase-money into the receipt of His Majesty's Exchequer, an entry of such payment shall be made by the commissioners for auditing the public accounts in the declared account of such public accountant, and from and after such payment and entry as aforesaid, such purchaser or purchasers, his, her, and their heirs and assigns, shall be wholly exonerated and discharged from all further claims of His Majesty, his heirs or successors, for or in respect of any debt arising upon such declared account, although his, her, or their purchase-money shall not be sufficient in amount to discharge the whole of the said debt.

XI. And whereas the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and the Clerk of the Pipe, and such of the officers and clerks in those offices respectively, to whom any fees or proportions of fees were before the passing of this Act payable by law or ancient usage on enrolment or otherwise, in respect of all accounts examined and audited in the office of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, will, by reason of the provisions of this Act, from and after the fifth day of July One thousand eight hundred and twenty one, lose all benefit and advantage whatever arising from such fees or proportions of fees; and it is just and reasonable that some compensation should be made for the loss thereof, to the persons now holding the said offices of Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and of the Clerk of the Pipe, and also to such of the officers and clerks now being in their said respective offices, as may respectively be in the actual enjoyment of or entitled by law or the ancient usage of office to succeed to those situations in the said offices, in respect of which the said fees or proportions of fees were payable; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Commissioners of the Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, to order and direct that such annual or other compensations shall from time to time be made to the persons now holding the offices of Lord Treasurer's Re-

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

The certificate of the commissioners of audit of a declared account, to be the quietus of the accountant.

Where estate of public accountant shall be sold under writ of extent, &c. and the purchase-money paid, an entry shall be made by the commissioners for auditing public accounts in the declared account.

The commissioners of the treasury may allow compensation for the loss of fees in the office of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and the Clerk of the Pipe.

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

The commissioners of audit may examine persons upon oath as to the nature and amount of the fees on passing of public accounts.

membrancer and Clerk of the Pipe, and to such respective officers or clerks in those offices as aforesaid, for the loss of fees or proportions of fees which they will respectively sustain by reason of the provisions of this Act, as to the said commissioners of the Treasury shall seem just and reasonable; which Compensation, in case the same shall be annual, shall commence from the Fifth day of *July* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one; and all such compensations, whether annual or in gross, shall be payable by the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, out of the same fund as the fees now payable in those respective offices on the passing of public accounts are paid: Provided always, that no such compensation shall be allowed to continue beyond the lives of the respective individuals, who at the time of the passing of this Act were either in the actual receipt and enjoyment of the fees or proportions of fees for which such compensations may respectively have been granted, or of the individuals now entitled by law or the antient usage of office to succeed to those situations in the said offices, in respect of which such fees or proportion of fees were before the passing of this Act respectively payable: Provided also, that no such compensation shall be considered as finally and conclusively granted, until the same shall have been first submitted to Parliament.

XII. And be it further enacted, That for the better enabling the commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury to form a correct judgment of the nature and amount of the compensations which it may be reasonable and proper to grant to the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer and Clerk of the Pipe, and to any of their officers or clerks, for the loss of fees on the passing of public accounts, it shall be lawful for the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, or any two of them, under the direction of the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, to call before them any person or persons whomsoever, and to examine them upon oath, which oath any two of the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts are hereby empowered to administer, in regard to the nature, legality, and amount of the fees on the passing of public accounts, in respect of which any such compensation as aforesaid may be claimed, and as to the grounds of such claim, and to transmit the said examinations to the commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for their information and consideration, previously to the grant of any such compensations as aforesaid.

XIII. And whereas by virtue of an Act passed in the forty-first year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act to authorize his Majesty to appoint Commissioners for the more effectual Examination of Accounts of Public Expenditure for his Majesty's Forces in the West Indies, during the present War*; and of another Act passed in the forty-sixth year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act to provide for the more effectual Examination of Accounts of the Expenditure of the Public Money in the West Indies, and for the better Discovery of Frauds and Abuses therein*, certain commissioners were appointed by letters patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain, for examining and investigating the public accounts of military expenditure in the *West Indies*, incurred from the first day of *January* One thousand seven hundred and ninety-three until twelve months after the ratification of a definitive treaty of peace, and for enquiring into all frauds and abuses committed by any persons whatever concerned in such expenditure: and whereas by another Act passed in the forty-eighth year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for enabling the Commissioners appointed to examine Accounts of Public Expenditure in the West Indies more speedily to investigate the said Accounts*, further provision was made for the more effectually carrying into execution the purposes of the said acts: And whereas the number of commissioners appointed by virtue of the said recited acts of his late Majesty, for the examination of accounts of expenditure in the *West Indies*, hath, by deaths or vacancies, otherwise occasioned, been reduced to three: And whereas there are still depending in the office of the said commissioners accounts of the expenditure incurred in the *West Indies*,

41 G. 3. s. 1.
c. 22.

46 G. 3. c. 80.

48 G. 3. c. 91.

up to the expiration of twelve months after the ratification of the definitive treaty of peace with *America*, to a very considerable amount, the examination whereof hath not yet been completed; be it further enacted, That in case his Majesty shall deem it for the good of the public service, that the accounts still depending unexamined in the office of the commissioners for examining accounts of expenditure in the *West Indies*, should be transferred for their further and final examination and audit to the office of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts and of *Great Britain*, then and in such case it shall be lawful for his Majesty, by his letters patent under the Great Seal of *Great Britain*, to revoke the commission appointing such commissioners for the examination of accounts of expenditure in the *West Indies*; and by the same letters patent, to order and direct that one of the said commissioners shall from thenceforth be and be deemed to be a commissioner for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, in addition to the number of commissioners authorized by virtue of the said recited act of the forty-sixth year of his late Majesty, for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, and such additional commissioner shall from thenceforth hold his office by the same tenure, and be invested with the same powers and authorities, and shall have and receive the same salary payable in the same manner, and shall be and be deemed a commissioner for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, as fully and effectually to all intents, constructions, and purposes as if he had been appointed a commissioner for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, under and by virtue of the said last-mentioned act; any thing therein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

XIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That from and after the date of such letters patent as aforesaid, no vacancy which may arise in the number of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts shall be filled up by the appointment of any other commissioners, without the further authority of an Act of Parliament for the purpose of authorizing such appointment, until the number of such commissioners shall be reduced to five or less, in which case his Majesty may from time to time, as often as any such vacancy shall happen, appoint new commissioners, so as to keep up their number always at six.

XV. And be it further enacted, That in case and whenever his Majesty shall revoke the commission for appointing commissioners for the examination of accounts of expenditure in the *West Indies*, and shall direct that one of the commissioners shall be an additional commissioner for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, it shall be lawful for the Lord High Treasurer or the commissioners of the Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, by warrant under their hands, to transfer to the establishment of the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, such of the officers and clerks now employed in the office for examining the accounts of expenditure in the *West Indies*, as they may deem it expedient to transfer to that establishment.

XVI. And whereas by an Act passed in the fifty-third year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the more speedy and effectual Examination and Audit of the Accounts of Military Expenditure in Spain and Portugal; for removing Delays in passing the Public Accounts; and for making new Arrangements for conducting the Business of the Audit Office*, one of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, was appointed to be Auditor general of accounts of the public expenditure in *Spain and Portugal*, with an establishment of officers and clerks under him for that purpose, and with such powers and authorities for the execution of the said office there, as in the said recited Act are mentioned: And whereas by another Act passed in the fifty-fourth year of his said late Majesty, the said Auditor-general was invested with the same powers and authorities in respect of the accounts of public expenditure in *France* as were given to and vested in him by virtue of the said recited Act of the fifty-third year aforesaid, with respect to the accounts of public expenditure in

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

His Majesty empowered to revoke the commission for the examination of *West India* accounts, and to transfer the accounts to the office of commissioners of audit; and to direct that one of the commissioners should be an additional commissioner for auditing the public accounts.

No vacancy to be filled up without the authority of Parliament, until the number of commissioners shall be reduced to five.

In case his Majesty shall revoke the *West India* commission, the commissioners of the Treasury may make regulations in the audit office.

53 G. 3. c. 150.

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

Commissioners of the Treasury may make regulations for completing the examination of the Peninsula accounts.

Any three of the commissioners empowered to administer an oath.

Persons giving false evidence to be guilty of perjury.

The commissioners of the Treasury may establish regulations.

Spain and Portugal: And whereas the said Auditor-general hath returned with his establishment to this kingdom, by reason whereof his peculiar functions and powers as Auditor-general under the said recited Acts have ceased and determined, but the examination and audit of the said accounts hath not yet been completed, and it is therefore expedient that the examination of the said accounts should be proceeded in and completed under his immediate and separate superintendence and directions, as one of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, or that some other special provision should be made for that purpose; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, by warrant under their hands, to make such arrangements, regulations, and provisions for completing the examination and audit of the said accounts, as shall appear to them best calculated for the attainment of that important object; and the commissioners for the time being, under whose immediate and separate superintendence the said accounts shall be placed, shall have and is hereby invested with such and the like powers of examination upon oath (which oath he is hereby empowered to administer,) touching all matters and things relating to the said accounts, as by the said Act of the fifty-third year of his late Majesty were vested in the Auditor-general; any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

XVII. And whereas by the said recited Act of the twenty-fifth year of his late Majesty, any three or more of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts are empowered to examine upon oath, and to administer the same in the manner therein mentioned; and by the said recited Act of the forty-sixth year of his late Majesty for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain*, it is enacted, that any thing which therein or by any of the Acts therein recited is directed to be done by the Commissioners for auditing the public accounts, or by any of the boards into which the said commissioners might be divided, might be done by the majority of the said commissioners, or by the majority of any of the said boards respectively: Now be it enacted, That notwithstanding any thing in the said recited acts, or in any other acts now in force relating to the examination and audit of the public accounts of *Great Britain* contained to the contrary thereof, it shall and may be lawful for any two or more of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, and they are hereby empowered, to examine upon oath (which oath any two or more of them are hereby authorized to administer,) and to do all other acts, matters, and things whatsoever, relating to or in any wise concerning the examination and audit of any public accounts, which by virtue of the said Acts, any three or more, or a majority of the said commissioners, or a majority of any board into which the said commissioners might be divided, are authorized and empowered to do.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case any person or persons, in the course of any examination upon oath before the commissioner, having for the time being the separate superintendence and direction of the accounts of the public expenditure in *Spain, Portugal, and France*, or before any two of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts for the time being, shall wilfully and corruptly give false evidence, such person or persons so offending, and being thereof duly convicted, shall be subject and liable to such pains and penalties as by any law now in being persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury are subject and liable to.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, from time to time, by warrant under their hands, to direct such new arrangements in the office of the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, and to assign to the commissioners for the time being, individually or collectively, the exercise of such duties, and to make such orders and regulations in respect to the conduct of the business of the office, and for the superintendence and

control to be exercised over the officers, clerks, and other persons employed therein, as the said commissioners of the Treasury shall from time to time deem expedient, and best calculated to ensure the most efficient discharge of the several duties of such commissioners, officers, clerks, and other persons respectively, and the most prompt and speedy examination and audit of the public accounts of the kingdom.

XX. And whereas by the said first recited Act of the forty-sixth year of his late Majesty, provision is made for the prevention of improper or irregular expenditure of the public monies, by orders of persons employed in his Majesty's service in parts beyond the seas, such persons not being themselves the accountants for such expenditure: And whereas it is expedient to make further provision in respect thereof; he it therefore enacted, That whenever it shall be made appear to the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, that any sum or sums which shall have been issued, paid, or expended, by orders from any person employed in his Majesty's services, in parts beyond the seas (such person not being himself the accountant for such issue, payment, or expenditure), ought not to have been so issued, paid, or expended, or ought not to be charged to the public, then and in every such case the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, or any three or more of them, shall thereupon call upon the person by whose orders or under whose authority such issue, payment, or expenditure shall have been made, for an explanation of the circumstances under which the same was ordered or authorized, and the reasons or grounds upon which such order or authority was founded; and if, upon receiving such explanation, the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury shall still be of opinion that such person ought to be charged with the amount of such issue, payment, or expenditure, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, or any three or more of them, by warrant under their hands, to authorize and direct the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, to require the person by whose order or authority such issue, payment, or expenditure shall have been made, to render an account of the monies so issued, paid, or expended; and the person so required to account shall thereupon be and be deemed a public accountant with respect to such monies, in as full and ample a manner, to all intents and purposes, as if the amount of such monies had actually been issued to him by way of imprest and upon account: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to deprive such person of such relief by application to the Court of Exchequer, as by the said recited Act of the forty-sixth year aforesaid is provided in this behalf.

XXI. And whereas by certain Acts passed in the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, the Paymaster General of the Forces was required to make up and transmit to the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, for examination, separate accounts of monies received and paid on account of half-pay, pensions on the compassionate list, pensions to the widows of officers of the army, officers allowed to retire on full pay, pensions to wounded officers, pay of general officers not being colonels of regiments, royal bounty to relatives of deceased officers, and pay of adjutants of Local Militia: And whereas in consequence of the reduction of the army at the termination of the late war, and the regulation for issuing half-pay by quarterly instead of half-yearly payments as formerly, and from other causes, the payments on account of the above services have greatly increased in number: And whereas it appears upon examination of the accounts of those services for past years, that from various circumstances connected with the then existing state of those branches of the public service, the rules and regulations prescribing the mode of making such payments, in various instances have not been strictly observed, and the payments have been made upon irregular and imperfect vouchers: And whereas, in consequence of such informalities, considerable delay has arisen and is likely to arise in the settlement of the accounts of the Paymaster General, by reason of the commissioners for auditing the public

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

Public officers abroad, authorizing or directing any improper or irregular expenditure, may be rendered personally chargeable for the same.

48 G. 3. c. 49.
52 G. 3. c. 132.
55 G. 3. c. 131.
57 G. 3. c. 41.

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

The commissioners of audit empowered to allow articles of discharge in certain accounts of the Paymaster General.

54 G. 3. c. 184.

59 G. 3. c. 67.

1 G. 4. c. 65.

Recited Act of
54 G. 3. c. 184.
made perpetual.

The commissioners and other officers &c. in the office of colonial audit to be continued.

accounts not having a discretionary power to admit the documents in question as sufficient vouchers; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, to pass and allow articles of discharge in the accounts of the above mentioned services, according to their judgment and discretion, in all cases where they shall see ground so to do, although the receipts, certificates, affidavits, or declarations may not in all respects be according to the forms prescribed, or where such documents may be otherwise defective, provided it shall appear to them that the payments have been actually made and duly authorised, and that there be no suspicion of fraud.

XXII. And whereas an Act was passed in the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the effectual examination of Accounts of the Receipt and Expenditure of the Colonial Revenues in the Islands of Ceylon, Mauritius, Malta, Trinidad, and in the Settlements of the Cape of Good Hope, for five years*: And whereas it is provided by the said recited Act, that the same should continue in force for five years, and no longer: And whereas by virtue of an Act passed in the fifty-ninth year of His late Majesty, intituled *An Act to continue, until the thirtieth day of July One thousand eight hundred and twenty, an Act of the fifty-fourth Year of His present Majesty, for the effectual examination of Accounts of the Receipt and Expenditure of the Colonial Revenues of the Islands of Ceylon, Mauritius, Malta, Trinidad, and in the Settlements of the Cape of Good Hope*; and of another Act passed in the first year of His present Majesty, intituled *An Act to continue until the thirtieth day of July One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, an Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, for the effectual Examination of the Accounts of the Receipt and Expenditure of the Colonial Revenues in the Islands of Ceylon, Mauritius, Malta, Trinidad, and in the Settlements of the Cape of Good Hope*, the said recited Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, and all other powers therein contained, were continued and are to be in force until the thirtieth day of July One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one: And whereas the system established under and by virtue of the said recited Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, and the provision thereby made for the speedy and effectual examination and audit in *Great Britain* of the accounts of the receipt and expenditure of the colonial revenues in the said several last mentioned colonies or settlements, hath been found by experience to be of great public utility, and it is expedient that the same should be made perpetual; be it therefore enacted, That the said recited Act of the fifty-fourth year of the reign of His late Majesty, and all the powers and authorities, clauses and provisions therein contained, except in so far as the same may be varied, altered, or repealed by this Act, shall be and the same are hereby made perpetual.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That the respective persons who at the time of the passing of this Act, by virtue of His Majesty's letters patent now in force, hold the offices of commissioners for the purposes mentioned in the said recited Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, and in the said letters patent now in force, shall continue to hold their said offices during His Majesty's pleasure; and the secretary to the said commissioners, and all officers, clerks, and other persons appointed by the commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, pursuant to the said Act, to aid and assist in the execution thereof, shall continue to hold their respective offices during the pleasure of the said commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury; and the said commissioners, secretary, officers, clerks, and other persons respectively, shall, from and after the thirtieth day of July One thousand eight hundred and twenty-one, and during their continuance in the said offices respectively, have, use, and exercise all and every the powers and authorities vested in them under and by virtue of the said recited Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, or of the said letters patent, and appointments granted in pursuance thereof, for all or any of the purposes therein expressed, in such and the same manner, and as fully and effectually to all intents

and purposes whatsoever, as if the same powers and authorities had been expressly re-enacted in this Act.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That so much of the said Act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty as empowers the commissioners for auditing the public accounts of *Great Britain* to enter into the examination and investigation of accounts previously examined by the commissioners appointed by virtue of the said act, and whereof a statement shall be transmitted to the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts, for the purpose of preparing the same for declaration, if they shall deem any further examination and investigation thereof unnecessary; and also so much of the said recited act as requires of the said last mentioned commissioners to report their opinion thereon to the Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, and to proceed in such examination and investigation; and also so much of the said recited act as authorises and directs the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts, to cause all sums which shall be specified as sums which ought to be set *insuper* in any such statement as aforesaid, and which shall appear to them to be proper to be set *insuper*, to be so set *insuper* on the several persons therein mentioned, or in the warrants accompanying the same, unless upon such further examination as aforesaid it shall not appear to them to be proper that such sums shall be so set *insuper*, shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

XXV. And be it further enacted, That whenever the Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury shall transmit to the Commissioners for auditing the public accounts, a statement of any account which shall have been previously examined by the commissioners appointed under and by virtue of the said recited act of the fifty-fourth year of His late Majesty, together with their warrant to prepare the same for declaration, the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts shall and they are hereby authorised and required in every such case, to make up and prepare for declaration such account, in conformity to such statement or warrant, without any further examination or investigation thereof, or of any part thereof, or of any vouchers relating thereto, and to do all other acts, matters, and things for the declaration of such accounts, and for putting in charge, as a public accountant, every person who may be liable to be put in charge upon such account, in order to the securing and recovering all sums of money due on the same, in like manner as if the said account had been examined, and a statement thereof made by the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons whatever, who shall be required by the said commissioners for auditing the public accounts, or the commissioners of colonial audit, to attend them for the purpose of being examined upon oath, or who shall be required to produce any accounts, books, returns, vouchers, or other papers and documents relating to any public accounts, before the said commissioners respectively for examination, shall fail to comply with the lawful requisitions of the said respective commissioners, every such person so refusing shall be liable to the payment of such fine to His Majesty, as the Court of Exchequer, on application made to the said Court by the said respective commissioners, or by His Majesty's Attorney General, shall think fit to set and impose; which fine the said Court is hereby authorised and empowered to set and impose accordingly.

XXVII. And whereas it may tend to establish a more efficient check upon the public expenditure in His Majesty's colonies and foreign possessions, and to a more prompt and effectual examination of the accounts thereof, if the officers there employed from time to time by the Commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury, as Commissaries of Accounts, were empowered under certain restrictions to examine persons upon oath; be it therefore further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the commissariat officer who may for the time being be intrusted with the charge of the department for the examination of the accounts of military expenditure, in every such colony or possession, by and with the consent and authority, in each particular case, of the Governor or

No. XLI.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

Certain parts
of the recited
Act of the 54
Geo. III. c. 184.
repealed.

The commis-
sioners for
auditing the
public accounts
to prepare ac-
counts of co-
lonial expendi-
ture for decla-
ration, without
any further
examination or
investigation
thereof.

Punishing per-
sons refusing
to attend or to
produce ac-
counts.

Commissariat
officers of ac-
counts in his
Majesty's co-
lonies or fo-
reign posses-
sions empow-
ered to exa-
mine upon
oath.

No. XII.
1 & 2 G. IV.
c. 121.

Lieutenant Governor, or person acting as Governor of such colony or possession, and the officer for the time being in the command of His Majesty's forces in such colony or possession, to be signified by warrant under their hands, to call before him any of the officers or other persons employed in the commissariat department, or who may have supplied or furnished, or have been concerned or employed in the supplying or furnishing, any articles, matters and things in or for the use of the commissariat department, or for any military services within such colony or possession, or who may be able in the judgment of the said officer to give any information relating thereto, and in the presence of such governor, lieutenant-governor, or person acting as governor and officer in command of His Majesty's forces as aforesaid, or of such person or persons as may be by them deputed, by warrant under their hands, to attend and be present at such examination, to examine any such officers or persons as hereinbefore mentioned upon oath (which oath such commissariat officer of accounts is hereby authorised, in such presence as aforesaid, to administer,) as to any accounts, supplies, expenses, or charges, or any other matters or things whatsoever, relating to or in any wise connected with the military expenditure within the said colony or possession, or necessary for the elucidation and full understanding of the nature and particulars of such expenditure, and of all supplies furnished for any military service within the said colony or possession, and of all contracts or agreements for supplying the same, and also for the full, strict, and accurate examination of the accounts, charges, and expenses thereof; and also to call for the production of all accounts, books, returns, vouchers, and papers of every description relating thereto; and in case of the failure by any person being an officer, or employed in the commissariat department, to comply with any such the lawful requisition of the said commissariat officer of accounts, every such person so refusing shall be dismissed from his situation or employment, and be incapable of being again employed in the service of His Majesty.

Persons giving
false evidence
to be guilty of
perjury.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case any person in the course of any examination upon oath, before any such commissariat officers of accounts as aforesaid, under the provisions of this Act, shall wilfully and corruptly give false evidence, such person so offending, and being thereof duly convicted, shall be, and is hereby declared to be subject and liable to such pains and penalties as by any law now in force persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury are subject and liable to.

Persons neglecting or refusing to appear to be punished.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons summoned to appear before such commissariat officer of accounts, shall neglect or refuse to appear before such commissariat officer of accounts as aforesaid, or to bring or produce any accounts, books, certificates, warrants, muniments, receipts, bills of exchange, notes, or other papers whatever, that shall be in his, her, or their possession or custody, or in the custody or possession of any other person or persons for him, her, or them, or shall refuse to answer to such commissariat officer of accounts any question on oath touching or concerning any matter or thing relating to any such accounts, books, certificates, warrants, muniments, receipts, bills of exchange, or other papers, or shall refuse to answer any question on oath relating to any matter or thing in any wise respecting the expenditure of the public money enquired of by the said commissariat officers of accounts in the execution of his office, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for the said commissariat officer of accounts, with such consent and under such authority and as hereinbefore is mentioned, to be signified, to make or cause to be made summary application to any court or courts of justice in any such colony or possession as aforesaid in that behalf, if any such court shall be then sitting, or if no such court shall be then sitting, then such application shall be made to the Chief Justice or other judge of any such court, and every such court, or chief justice, or judge respectively, is hereby authorised and strictly required, on such application so made as aforesaid, to issue such special process against the person or persons who shall have been guilty

of such default as aforesaid, as such court or chief justice or judge may deem necessary; to compel the appearance before such commissariat officer of accounts of any such person or persons, or the production of any such accounts, books, certificates, warrants, muniments, receipts, bills of exchange, or other papers as aforesaid, or to compel such person or persons to answer any such question or questions as aforesaid; and such commissariat officer of accounts may thereupon proceed upon such special process, by imprisonment of the body of any such person as aforesaid, in like manner as any Court or Courts of Record within this kingdom, having competent authority for that purpose, may proceed against any person or persons for any contempt committed against the authority of any such court.

No. XLIV.
5 Geo. IV.
c. 4.

XXX. And be it further enacted, That from and after the fifth day of January One thousand eight hundred and twenty-two, the Lords Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Treasurer for the time being, shall annually cause an account of the increase or deficiency between the income and expenditure of the United Kingdom, for one year, ending on the fifth day of January in each year, and that the said Lords Commissioners shall, in each year, cause such account to be laid before both Houses of Parliament, on or before the twenty-fifth day of March in each year, if Parliament shall be then sitting, or if Parliament shall not then be sitting, within fourteen days after the next sitting of Parliament.

Account of the increase or deficiency between the income and expenditure to be laid annually before Parliament.

[No. XLIII.] 4 Geo. IV. c. 97.—An Act for the Regulation of the Court of the Commissaries of *Edinburgh*; and for altering and regulating the Jurisdiction of Inferior Commissaries in *Scotland*.—[19th July 1823.]

[No. XLIV.] 5 Geo. IV. c. 4.—An Act to amend an Act made in the First and Second Years of the Reign of His present Majesty, for regulating the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, in *Ireland*.—[5th March 1824.]

WHEREAS by an Act made in the session of Parliament, holden in the first and second years of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act to regulate the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer, in Ireland*, it was among other things enacted, That the several principal and other officers of the said Courts of King's Bench Common Pleas and Exchequer, should, for the discharge of the duties of their respective offices, have the several clerks and assistants in the schedule to the said Act particularly set forth; and it was also enacted, that for the necessary incidental expences in each court, there should be payable out of the consolidated fund, to the prothonotaries in the civil side of the Court of King's Bench, and in the Court of Common Pleas, and to the clerk of the Common Pleas in the Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, such sums as should in each and every quarter be certified in writing under the hands of not less than two judges, to have been respectively incurred, as and for certain costs and expences in the said Acts specified and set forth: And whereas it has been found in some instances that the clerks authorized by the said Act to be appointed for the discharge of the said duties in the said offices are insufficient for the purpose; and doubts have been entertained whether, according to the true construction of the said last recited clause in the said Act, the said officers are entitled to be reimbursed for the expences

1 & 2 G. 4.
c. 53.

No. XLIV.

5 Geo. IV.

c. 4.

Allowance, certified by the Judges, for any additional Clerk employed in any Office of the Courts may be paid up to 5th April 1824.

Application may be made by Officers to Judges of the Court, as to future Payments and Employment of Clerks;

and Quarterly Allowance to be paid in future, on like Certificate of Judges.

which they may have been put to by the employment of additional clerks in their respective offices, except so far as they may have been employed in writing engrossing and copying only; and it is reasonable to provide such additional assistance for the discharge of the business of the said offices and also of the business of the taxing officers appointed under the said Act, as to the judges of the said respective courts shall upon due inquiry appear to be necessary, and also to remunerate such clerks as have been already employed, for their additional labour and trouble in the offices of the said prothonotaries and clerk of the Common Pleas in the said Exchequer; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act there shall be payable out of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, to the prothonotaries in the civil side of the said Court of King's Bench and in the said Court of Common Pleas, and to the clerk of the Common Pleas in the said Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, being the three principal officers employed in the business of the said courts respectively, any such sum or sums as at any time within the term next after the passing of this Act shall be certified in writing under the hands of the judges of the court respectively to which such principal officers belong, to have been necessarily incurred for the employment of any additional clerk or clerks for the performance of the duties of or in the offices of any of the said courts, at any time previous to the fifth day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-four; and that each and every such principal officer shall be at liberty, at any time after the first day of such term, to apply from time to time by petition to the judges of the court of which he shall be an officer, requesting that an inquiry may be made by such judges into the necessity of employing additional clerks in any such offices and what salary it may be reasonable and necessary to allow such clerks, and also what further and increased payment it may be reasonable to make in future to the clerks by them employed at any time since the commencement of the said recited Act; and that the two taxing officers in common law business, appointed by virtue of the said recited Act, may in like manner at any time after the first day of the said term, from time to time apply by petition to the judges of the said Court of King's Bench requesting that an inquiry may be made by such judges into the necessity of employing one clerk in the office of such taxing officers, and what salary it may be reasonable and necessary to allow to such clerk; and that thereupon it shall and may be lawful for the said judges, and they are hereby required from time to time to make such inquiry, and to certify under their hands the number and description of such additional clerks in the office of any such principal officer, and what salaries shall appear to such judges to be reasonable for remuneration of such clerks, and also what further and increased payment to the clerks heretofore employed by any such principal officer shall appear to such judges to be reasonable, and also what salary shall appear to such judges to be reasonable for the remuneration of such clerk in the office of such taxing officers; and that thereupon there shall be payable out of the said consolidated fund to the said two prothonotaries and to the said clerk of the Common Pleas in the said Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, and to such taxing officers, on each and every fifth day of *July*, tenth day of *October*, fifth day of *January* and fifth day of *April* in every year, such sum or sums as shall, in each and every quarter ending on the said days respectively; be certified in writing under the hands of the judges of the court respectively, to which such three principal officers respectively belong, to have been necessarily incurred as and for the costs of the employment of any such additional clerk or clerks in such quarter of a year for the performance of the duties of or in the offices of any of the said courts respectively, and also such further or increased payment to any clerk or clerks heretofore employed as shall be so certified by such judges as aforesaid, and also such sum or sums as shall be certified by the judges of the said Court of King's Bench as and for the salary of the clerk in the office of such

taxing officers; and that all and every such sums and sum shall be payable out of the said consolidated fund, over and above any sum or sums of money made payable under the said recited Act; and every such certificate shall be given on an examination on oath of the principal officer of each department in or for which any such payment shall be required, and of such other person or persons, if any, as such judges respectively shall think proper, or as shall be produced before them for that purpose.

[No. XLV.]—5 Geo. IV. c. 30.—An Act to prevent the Stealing of Records Deeds and Papers in *Ireland*.—[17th May 1824.]

[No. XLVI.] 6 Geo. IV. c. 120.—An Act for the better regulating of the Forms of Process in the Courts of Law in *Scotland*.—[5th July 1825.]

WHEREAS it is expedient that certain alterations should be made in the forms of proceeding in the courts of law in *Scotland*, and sundry regulations established for the better expediting of business in those courts: And whereas certain Acts were passed in the reign of his late Majesty, and in the reign of his present Majesty, concerning the administration of justice in *Scotland*, and appeals to the House of Lords; and for the better regulating of the Court of Session in *Scotland*; and for extending trial by jury to civil causes: And whereas an Act was passed in the fourth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for empowering Commissioners, to be appointed by His Majesty, to inquire into the Forms of Process in the Courts of Law in Scotland, and the course of Appeals to the House of Lords*: And whereas, pursuant to the said last-mentioned Act, his Majesty did name and appoint by his Royal Sign Manual certain persons to inquire into the forms of process in the courts of law in *Scotland*, and to report on sundry matters particularly therein set forth: And whereas the said commissioners so appointed have made a report to his Majesty upon the subject matter upon which they were so directed to report, which report has been laid before the two Houses of Parliament: And whereas it is expedient that the before-mentioned Acts should in certain particulars be altered and amended, and that certain regulations should be established for the expediting of business before the courts of law in *Scotland*, and for extending trial by jury in civil causes, which cannot be affected without the authority of Parliament: May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the eleventh day of November next to come, the seven junior ordinary judges of the Court of Session shall be relieved from attendance in the Inner House, and shall not sit therein, unless in so far as is herein-after provided, but shall act as lords ordinary in the Outer House, to perform the business which by the subsisting Acts and usages belong to the office of lords ordinary in the Outer House; and the lord president, and three of the senior ordinary judges of the Court of Session, shall form the Inner House of the first division, and the lord justice clerk, with the remaining senior ordinary judges shall form the Inner House of the second division; and the provisions of an Act passed in the fiftieth year of the reign of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for abridging the Forms of extracting Decrees in the Court of Session in Scotland, and for the Regulation of certain parts of the Proceedings of that Court*; and also an Act passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better regulating of the Court of Session in Scotland*; and also an Act of the first and se-

4 G. 4. c. 85.

Altering the Division of the Court of Session;

and repealing 50 G. 3. c. 112.

53 G. 3. c. f

No. XLVI.

6 Geo. IV.

c. 120.

and 1 & 2 G. 4.
c. 38.

But the
Judges who
now sit in the
Inner House
not to be af-
fected by the
foregoing
Enactment
without their
own Consent.

Proceedings
for the pre-
paring of Or-
dinary Causes
for Trial or
Judgment.

Summons.

Defences.

Production of
Writings
founded on.

No Judgment
to be pro-
nounced till
the Record be
made up and
closed.

Of the Dis-
posal of the
dilatory
Defences.

cond of his present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act for establishing certain Regulations respecting certain Parts of the Proceedings of the Court of Session*, in so far as the same may be found inconsistent with the regulations above expressed, shall be and the same are hereby repealed: Provided always, that the judges who now sit in the Inner House of either division shall not be affected by this enactment, except with their own consent; and therefore the number of judges who are to form the Inner House of either division, and of lords ordinary officiating in the Outer House, shall remain as at present, until, either by the consent of the present judges or by new appointments of judges, the enactment may be carried into effect.

II. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said eleventh day of *November* next, in all ordinary actions in the Court of Session, the pursuer or pursuers shall, in the summons set forth in explicit terms the nature extent and grounds of the complaint or cause of action, and the conclusions which according to the form of the particular action, the said pursuer or pursuers shall by the law and practice of *Scotland* be entitled to deduce therefrom; and in like manner, the defender or defenders shall in the defences state in explicit terms every defence, both dilatory and peremptory, on which he or they means or mean to rely, and shall in particular meet the statement of facts and the conclusions deduced from them in the pursuer's summons, either by denying the facts therein stated, or by admitting the same, and in answer setting forth in explicit terms the facts on which the said defender or defenders found, subjoining a summary of the pleas in law which are to be maintained by such defender or defenders.

III. And be it further enacted, by the authority aforesaid, That along with the summons and with the defence the parties shall respectively produce the deeds or writings on which they respectively found, so far as the same are in their custody, or within their power.

IV. And be it further enacted, That in ordinary causes where the defender shall make appearance, and neither party shall abandon the cause, neither the lord ordinary officiating in the Outer House, nor the court, shall proceed to give judgment upon the merits in the cause, until the respective averments of the parties in fact, and their pleas in matter of law, shall, as herein-after directed, be set forth on the record, and the record made up and authenticated in manner herein-after appointed.

V. And be it further enacted, by the authority aforesaid, That it shall be the duty of the lord ordinary, at the first calling of the cause before him to hear the parties on the dilatory defences, with power to reserve consideration on such dilatory defences as require probation, until the peremptory defences shall be pleaded, and the record adjusted in the manner herein-after directed; and if the lord ordinary shall sustain the dilatory defences or any of them, to the effect of dismissing the action, he shall at the same time determine the matter of expences; but if on the contrary, the said ordinary shall repel the dilatory defences, the cause shall then with the exception herein-after to be mentioned, proceed in its due course of preparation, without any separate interlocutor being pronounced respecting expences, reserving this part of the expence to be disposed of along with the rest of the expence in the final decision of the cause; and the judgment of the lord ordinary on the dilatory defences shall be final unless the pursuer where the defences have been sustained and the action dismissed, shall within twenty-one days from and after the date of the lord ordinary's judgment, apply by a note in manner herein-after directed, to have such judgment reviewed by the judges of the Inner House, or unless in the case where the lord ordinary shall have repelled the defences, the defender shall at the time of pronouncing judgment as aforesaid, give notice of his intention to bring the judgment under review, in which case the lord ordinary instead of proceeding with the preparation of the cause, shall forthwith give judgment for the expence of that preliminary discussion; and the defender shall then be entitled, at any time within twenty-one days from the date of the inter-

locutor, to apply by note to the Inner House for a review of the lord ordinary's judgments; and if the defender shall not avail himself of the right thus to bring the judgment of the lord ordinary under review, an interim decree with expence of extract, shall be allowed to go out for the expences for which judgment shall have been given as aforesaid; and in reviewing the lord ordinary's judgment, and adhering to or altering the interlocutor by him pronounced, the court shall also dispose of the matter of expences relative to that preliminary discussion; and if the interlocutor of the lord ordinary repelling the defence shall be adhered to, an interim decree shall be pronounced for the expences decerned for by him, with the additional expence in the court, if such shall be allowed, on which interim decree execution may proceed; and it shall not be competent to appeal to the House of Lords against the interlocutory judgment, where the action is not dismissed, unless express leave be given by the court deserving the effect of the defence if an appeal should afterwards be taken in the cause when finally decided.

VI. And be it further enacted, That where no dilatory defence shall have been stated, or in case all dilatory defences have been finally repelled, the lord ordinary shall proceed to examine into the correctness of the summons and of the peremptory defences; and if it shall appear to the lord ordinary that the grounds of action, as set forth in the summons, are in terms not sufficiently positive and clear, or the conclusion not regularly or legally deduced according to the form and nature of the action and the laws and practice of *Scotland*, he may either dismiss the action, decerning for expences, and reserving to the pursuer the right to bring a new action or order an amendment of the libel, and give interim decree against the pursuer for the expences occasioned by the incorrect form of the summons; on which interim decree, if necessary, execution may proceed forthwith; and in like manner if it shall appear to the lord ordinary that the defender has not set forth his peremptory defences or exceptions in terms sufficiently in point of fact, and with due correctness in point of law, the lord ordinary may order defences more satisfactory and correct to be given in, and give decree against the defender for the expence occasioned by his imperfect or evasive defences; and the expences awarded in this preliminary adjustment of the summons and defences, when an amended summons or additional defences shall be ordered, shall at lodging such amended summons or defences be paid over to the clerk for behoof of the pursuer or of the defender, as the case may be, without which the amended summons or defences shall not be received; and the lord ordinary's determination, thus dismissing the action, or ordering an amendment of the libel, or more satisfactory defences, with expences, shall be final, unless within twenty-one days from the date of the interlocutor, application shall be made, as herein-after directed, to have the interlocutor reviewed by the Inner House.

VII. And be it further enacted, That where the lord ordinary shall be satisfied that the summons and defences are in point of fact sufficiently explicit, and correctly deduced in point of law, and that no further discussion of facts or of pleas is necessary for the due preparation of the cause for trial, he shall require the parties to state positively whether they are willing to hold the summons and defences as containing their full and final statement of facts, and pleas in law; and if they agree so to do, then the clerk shall set forth in a minute their assent to that effect, which shall be signed by the counsel on each side, and the record shall forthwith be completed as herein-after directed.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That where the parties do not agree to hold the summons and defences as setting forth fully the facts and pleas respectively founded on; or where the lord ordinary shall think fit, he shall order the pursuer or defender, as the case may be, to give in the one a condescendence, the other an answer, or mutual condescendence, setting forth without argument the facts which they aver and offer to prove in support of the summons and defences; and in such condescendence, answers or mutual condescendences, the parties shall in substantive propositions, and under distinct heads or articles, set forth all facts and circumstances pertinent to the cause of action or to the defence,

Examination by the Lord Ordinary into the Correctness of the Summons and Defences.

Of Defences peremptory.

The Record to be completed.

Otherways to put in Condescendences and Answers. Order for Condescendence and Answers. Nature and Form of the Condescendence and Answers.

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

All Writings
founded on to
be produced.

Condescend-
ence and
Answers to be
revised.
Notes of the
Grounds in
Law on which
the Parties
rely.

Final Adjust-
ment of Con-
descendences
and Notes of
Pleas.

Condescend-
ences and
Notes to be
signed by the
Counsel for
the Parties.
Record to be
made up to
foreclose the
Parties in
point of Fact.

Exception of
Res noviter
veniens ad
Notitiam.

How such new
Matter to be
admitted on
the Record.

Note of Pleas
to foreclose in
point of Law;
Exception of
new Pleas ad-
mitted with
Leave of the
Court.

Of Orders for
compelling
Parties to
lodge Con-
descendences,
&c.

and which they respectively allege and offer to prove; and along with such condescendence or answer or mutual condescendences, the parties shall respectively produce all writings in their custody or within their power not already produced, on which they mean to found.

IX. And be it further enacted, That as soon as the condescendences or condescendence and answers shall be lodged, the parties shall respectively revise their condescendences and answers, and make such alterations thereon as may appear to them to be necessary, in order fully to meet the opposite averments; and in order that the averments of the parties may be finally adjusted with due regard to the matter of law to be maintained by them respectively, each of the parties shall, along with the copy of his revised condescendence or answer, lodge with the clerk, previous to the final adjustment of the record, a short and concise note, drawn and signed by counsel, of the pleas in law on which the action or defence is to be maintained; and in such notes the matter of law so to be stated, shall be set forth in distinct and separate propositions, without argument, but accompanied by a reference to the authorities relied on.

X. And be it further enacted, That the parties shall appear before the lord ordinary for the purpose of finally adjusting their respective averments in fact, and their notes of pleas, when it shall be the duty of the lord ordinary to hear the respective explanations of the parties, and to examine as before directed with the statement of the facts respectively, and of the pleas, as applicable to the summons and cause of action and to the defence, and to suggest any new plea which may to him appear necessary to exhaust the whole disputable matter in law or fact in the cause, after which the adjusted condescendences and answers and relative notes of pleas shall be subscribed by the counsel for the parties; and before any order shall be pronounced or judgment delivered, as to the disposal of the cause, the record of the pleadings as adjusted shall be authenticated by the lord ordinary by his signature; and the record so made up and authenticated shall be held as foreclosing the parties from the statement of any new averments in point of fact; and no amendment of the libel or new ground of defence shall be allowed after the record shall have been thus completed, under the exception hereafter to be mentioned; the pursuer having it in his power notwithstanding to abandon the cause on paying full expences or costs to the defender, and to bring a new action if otherwise competent: Provided always, that it shall be competent to either party in the course of a cause to state matter of fact *noviter veniens ad notitiam*, or emerging since the commencement of the action, if on cause shown leave shall be obtained from the lord ordinary or the court so to do, the said party always paying, previous to stating such new matter on the record, such expences as may be deemed reasonable by the lord ordinary or the court; and if leave be granted, the new matter shall within a time to be limited be stated in the shape of a specific condescendence framed as above, accompanied by a note stating the plea in law arising therefrom; and the adverse party shall in such case be ordered within a reasonable time to put in his answer to such condescendence and plea, to be adjusted and made a part of the record as before directed.

XI. And be it further enacted, That the places stated on the record, and authenticated as before directed, shall be held as the sole grounds of action or of defence in point of law, and to which the future arguments of the parties shall be confined: Provided always, that where any new plea or ground in law shall, after the completion of the record as before, be in the course of the cause suggested, either by the lord ordinary or by the judges in the Inner House, or by the party, as fit to be discussed in relation to the facts already set forth, it shall and may be competent, with leave of the lord ordinary or of the court, to add such plea to the note of pleas authenticated by the lord ordinary as before.

XII. And be it further enacted, That the lord ordinary shall in every instance, on due consideration of the circumstances, fix the time within which such condescendences and answers shall be lodged, and such time shall not be prorogated, except on payment of the expences pre-

viously incurred, unless before the lapse of the time so fixed special application shall be made for such prorogation, nor shall the prorogation in any instance be granted, except on cause shown, nor oftener than once; and if the party shall fail to lodge his condescendence or answers, as the case may be, within the time originally fixed, or afterwards prorogated, the lord ordinary may hold the summons or defences for such party as his condescendence or answers, finally fixing the averments in point of fact, on which he founds.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That after the record of the averments and pleas shall have been adjusted and closed as herein-before directed, and when it shall appear that the parties have respectively admitted on the record all the facts requisite to the decision of the cause, so as to render any trial of the facts unnecessary, the lord ordinary may proceed to decide the cause with or without further argument, or he may take the cause to report to the Inner House in the form herein-after appointed.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That where the parties differ as to facts which do not require to be ascertained by jury trial, the lord ordinary shall give such orders and directions for the ascertainment of the facts as to him shall appear expedient, and his order for disposal of the cause shall be final, unless brought under review of the Inner House in the form herein-after directed, within twenty-one days after such order is pronounced; and if so brought under review, the interlocutor of the Inner House shall be final without appeal, unless on leave expressly granted, reserving the effect of any objection to the course of proceeding in any final appeal on the merits of the cause.

XV. And be it further enacted, That where the parties differ as to facts which require to be ascertained by jury trial, the lord ordinary shall have it in his power either to remit the whole cause to the Jury Court for trial, or to send to that court a particular issue or issues, in order to have such matter of fact ascertained, as he may deem necessary for deciding the cause; and the order by the lord ordinary, in so far as it thus remits a cause, shall be final.

XVI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That where a cause is by means of admissions, or from the nature of the cause, deemed fit to be discussed and determined in the Court of Session, without having recourse to jury trial, or when the parties concur in desiring to have a question of law or of relevancy determined previous to trial by jury, or when it shall be finally ordered by the lord ordinary or the Inner House, that any question of law or relevancy shall be determined previous to trial, or when the cause shall come back to the Court of Session with a verdict on a special issue sent for trial, in these, or any of these or the like cases, the lord ordinary may either proceed himself to decide the cause or matter to be determined, or take it to report to the Inner House, as to him shall seem most expedient; and he may either order the parties to argue the whole or any part of the cause before him, as often as he may find it necessary, or direct cases in writing to be prepared by the parties in the form herein-after appointed, and to be seen interchanged and finally adjusted; and for compelling obedience to such order, the Court of Session are hereby required and enjoined to take effectual means, by regulations to be by them made, as herein-after directed; and after such cases shall have been so lodged, the parties shall have an opportunity of being further heard, if they or either of them shall desire it.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That in pronouncing judgment on the merits of the cause, the lord ordinary shall also determine the matter of expences, so far as not already settled, either giving or refusing the same in whole or in part; and every interlocutor of the lord ordinary shall be final in the Outer House, subject however to the review of the Inner House, in manner herein-after directed.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That when any interlocutor shall have been pronounced by the lord ordinary, either of the parties dis-

Of proceeding to the further Disposal of the Cause.
Cases to be adjudged on Admission of Parties.

Of the Ascertainment of the Fact otherwise than by Admission.

Of Remits for Jury Trial.

Discussion of the Cause on the Merits.

Power to order Cases to be prepared.

Lord Ordinary to determine Costs.
His Judgment final in the Outer House.

Of the Review by the Inner Lord Ordir

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

Proceedings of
the Inner
House in re-
viewing the
Judgment of
the Lord
Ordinary.

Of reporting
Causes to the
Inner House;
incidental
Matters may
be reported
verbally.

Report of the
Cause itself
on Cases.

Court to hear
Parties.

Judgment of
the Inner
House shall
decide Costs,
and shall be
final.

Form in which
Cases shall be
prepared.

Of Consulta-
tions of the
Judges in
doubtful
Questions.

satisfied therewith shall be entitled to apply for a review of it to the Inner House of the division to which the lord ordinary belongs; provided that such party shall, within twenty-one days from the date of the interlocutor, print and put into the boxes appointed for receiving the papers to be perused by the judges, a note reciting the lord ordinary's interlocutor, and praying the court to alter the same in whole or in part; and if the interlocutor of the lord ordinary shall have been pronounced on cases, the party applying for a review shall, along with the note as above directed, print and put into the boxes, the cases which have been before the lord ordinary; and if the interlocutor has been pronounced without cases, the party so applying shall, along with his note as above directed, put into the boxes printed copies of the record authenticated as before, and shall at the same time give notice of his application for review by delivery of six copies of the note to the known agent of the opposite party; and it shall in no case be competent for either party, from and after the said eleventh day of *November*, to bring any interlocutor of the lord ordinary under review of the Inner House, by the form of reclaiming petition as now in use, but only in the mode thus directed; and the Inner House shall have power, before proceeding to decide the cause (where cases have not already been ordered in the Outer House), to appoint parties to prepare and print cases in the form herein-after directed, and whether cases have been sent from the Outer House or ordered in the Inner House, the court shall allow counsel to be heard before giving judgment in the cause; and that in all causes before pronouncing judgment, it shall be in the power of the court to order an argument by counsel, as often as they see fit, and on the whole or on such parts of the cause as shall seem to the court to require further argument.

XIX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the lord ordinary may, after intimation to the parties, report verbally to the Inner House any incidental matter which may arise in the course of the cause, and such matter so reported by the lord ordinary shall be disposed of upon argument by counsel, unless the court shall, when the matter comes before them, think fit to order cases; and if judgment shall be pronounced by the court, or an order shall be made in respect to the matter so reported, that judgment or order shall be final, and the court shall either settle the expence relative to the point so reported, or reserve consideration thereof to the end of the cause.

XX. And be it further enacted, That where the lord ordinary shall take the whole cause to report, he shall at the same time order the parties to prepare and lodge cases in the form to be herein-after directed, to be seen and interchanged: and the interlocutor so taking the cause to report, and the order for cases, shall be final; and when the cause shall come to be advised by the court on cases prepared in consequence of such order, or on cases prepared by order of the Inner House, the court shall give to the counsel an opportunity of being heard before proceeding to judgment.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That the Inner House shall, in deciding the cause, also determine the matter of expences; and the judgment pronounced by the Inner House shall in all causes be final in the Court of Session.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That wherever cases shall be ordered, whether by the lord ordinary or by the Inner House, the case shall commence with a copy of the record, as authenticated by the lord ordinary; and each ground of law or plea, as stated in the record, shall be separately argued in the case.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That in order to preserve uniformity in the decisions of the court, and to settle doubtful questions of law which may arise, the judges of either division may, in all causes in which the judges of the Inner House shall be equally divided in opinion, direct the cause to be judged either by the Inner House judges of both divisions, or by the whole court, including the lords ordinary: and in such cases as it shall appear to them advisable to have any question occurring before them settled by the judgment of the whole court, the judges of either division may order that such matter shall be heard

before the whole judges; and judgment shall in all causes be pronounced according to the opinion of the majority of the judges present; and the interlocutor shall bear to be the judgment of the division before which the cause depends after consulting with the other judges.

XXIV. And whereas by an Act of the forty-eighth year of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act concerning the Administration of Justice in Scotland, and concerning Appeals to the House of Lords*, the judges of either division are empowered to require the opinions of the other division, upon questions stated in writing; be it enacted, That they may on such occasions also be entitled to require the opinion of the permanent ordinaries; and the judgment to be pronounced in the cause shall be according to the opinion of the majority of all the judges so consulted, and shall bear that it is the judgment of the division before which the cause depends after consulting with the other judges.

XXV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the expiration of fourteen days after the first day of the next session of Parliament, the decrees or orders of the Court of Session, whether pronounced before or after that time, shall be final, and not subject to be complained of by appeal to the House of Lords, unless the petition of appeal shall be lodged with the clerk of Parliament, or the clerk assistant, within two years from the day of signing the last interlocutor appealed from, or before the end of fourteen days to be accounted from and after the first day of the session or meeting of Parliament for the dispatch of public business next ensuing the said two years: Provided always, that when the person or persons entitled to appeal shall be out of the kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, it shall be competent for him or them to enter an appeal at any time within five years from the date of the last interlocutor, if he or they shall remain abroad so long, or within two years from the time of coming into *Great Britain or Ireland*; the time allowed to such person or persons for lodging his or their appeal in no case on account of mere absence exceeding the foresaid space of five years, together with the space that may elapse before the end of the fourteenth day from and after the session or meeting of Parliament next after the expiration of the said five years; and in case the person or persons so entitled to appeal shall be under the age of twenty-one years, or *non compos mentis*, it shall be competent for them, or their heirs or representatives, where no appeal had been previously entered on this behalf, to enter an appeal at any time within two years after full age or coming of sound mind, or after the death of the persons so disqualified and the opening of the succession to the heir, or before the end of fourteen days after the first day of the session or meeting of Parliament next ensuing the said two years.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That when any cause shall be carried by appeal to the House of Lords, the appellant shall lay before the House a copy, certified as authentic by the signature of one of the principal clerks of session, or of one of the assistants of the said clerks, for whom the principal clerks shall be responsible, of the whole record of the averments and pleas authenticated by the lord ordinary in manner above directed; and instead of such cases as are delivered at present to the House of Lords, each party shall present to the House of Lords a case containing a printed copy of the record as authenticated, and of the case presented to the Court of Session, if such there be; and they shall also be at liberty to annex a supplementary statement, containing an account of the further steps which have been taken in the cause since the record was completed, or the former cases prepared, and copies of the interlocutors or parts of interlocutors complained against, with a summary of such additional reasons as may be thought fit, set down in the form now used in the House of Lords.

XXVII. And whereas, according to the forms now observed in the Court of Session, there are certain classes of actions in which the forms of process and the mode of preparing and discussing the cause are different from those observed in the class of causes called ordinary causes: but it is expedient that all classes of causes should, as nearly as may be, consistently with the nature and object of the action, be prepared for

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

48 G. 3. c. 151.
Opinion of permanent Ordinaries taken, and Judgment pronounced according to the Opinion of the Majority of Judges.

Limitation of Time as to Appeals to the House of Lords.

Certain Documents to be laid before the House of Lords in case of Appeal.

Proceedings in Classes of Actions in which the Forms of Process are different from Ordinary Causes

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

1 & 2 G. 4.
c. 39.

Jury Court,
55 G. 3. c. 42.

59 G. 3. c. 35.

Provisions of
59 G. 3. c. 35.
as to remitting
certain Ac-
tions to the
Jury Court,
&c., repealed.

Description
and Enumera-
tion of Causes
appropriate to
the Jury Court.

decision, and discussed according to the method and on the principles above laid down; be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all rescissory actions, except reductions of the decrees of the Court of Admiralty in maritime causes, shall, from and after the said eleventh day of November next, be inrolled and continue before the junior lord ordinary without being taken by *avizandum* to the Inner House, and thence remitted for discussion; and before the lord ordinary the said actions shall, with such exceptions as the judges under the powers herein-after delegated to them shall think necessary, be prepared and discussed according to the form and method already directed with regard to ordinary actions, but without prejudice to the present forms of actions of reduction in other respects, and in regard to suspensions and reductions of decrees pronounced by the Court of Admiralty in maritime causes, notwithstanding the provisions of an Act passed in the first and second year of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of the Court of Admiralty* in Scotland; and in respect to all other actions, whether originating in the Outer House or originating by petition, or by petition and complaint, or otherwise, in the Inner House, the Court of Session are hereby required, under the powers hereafter expressed, to establish by act of sederunt such forms of process suited to those several causes as shall be most expedient and best adapted for preparing for decision such causes, and for duly separating the matters of fact from the matter of law involved therein, according to the principles and mode of proceeding above provided, with regard to ordinary causes, and with power to the court to order such causes to be prepared discussed and in the first instance determined in the Outer House, or reported to the Inner House, as may seem best calculated for the due investigation and decision of such causes.

XXVIII. And whereas by an Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to facilitate the Administration of Justice in that Part of Great Britain called Scotland, by the extending of Jury Trial to Civil Causes*; and by another Act passed in the fifty-ninth year of his late Majesty's reign, to amend the Act above mentioned; and by regulations framed and approved of in the manner by the aforesaid Acts provided, several provisions have been made relating to the Jury Court, and to trial by jury in civil causes, some of which it is expedient to repeal vary and amend, and to make other provisions for the further improvement of that mode of trial; be it therefore further enacted, that the provisions of the said Act of the fifty-ninth of George the Third, by which it is directed that certain actions be remitted to the Jury Court, but that, previous to their being so remitted to the Jury Court, questions of law or relevancy may be raised, pleaded, and decided in the Court of Session, shall be and the same are hereby repealed; and the following actions, whether originating in the Court of Session or in the Court of Admiralty shall be held as causes appropriate to the Jury Court, and shall, for the purpose of being discussed and determined in that court, be remitted at once to that court in manner herein-after to be directed; namely, all actions on account of injury to the person, whether real or verbal, as assault and battery, libel or defamation; all actions on account of any injury to moveables or to land, when in this last case the title is not in question; all actions for damages on account of breach of promise of marriage, or on account of seduction or adultery; all actions founded on delinquency or *quasi delinquency* of any kind, where the conclusion shall be for damages only and expences; all actions on the responsibility of shipmasters and owners carriers by land or water, innkeepers or stablers, for the safe custody and care of goods and commodities, horses, money, clothes, jewels, and other articles, and in general all actions grounded on the principle of the edict *Nauta Caupones Stabularii*; all actions brought for nuisance; all actions of reduction on the head of furiosity and idiocy, or on facilit and lesion, or on force and fear; all actions on policies of insurance whether for maritime or fire or life insurance; all actions on charters parties and bills of lading; all actions for freight; all actions on con-

tracts for the carriage of goods by land or water; and actions for the wages of masters and mariners of ships or vessels.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That all the actions above enumerated, originating in the Court of Session, shall be first inrolled in the roll called the regulation roll, whether appearance shall have been entered for the defender or not; and if no appearance shall be made when the cause is called, decree shall be pronounced in absence, according to the present practice; but if appearance shall be made for the defender, or as soon as the defender shall be reponed against a decree in absence, the lord ordinary shall forthwith remit the cause to the Jury Court; and in any of the causes or actions above enumerated, which shall originate in the Court of Admiralty, judgment shall at the first calling before the judge admiral be pronounced, if no appearance shall be made for the defender; but as soon as the defender shall enter appearance, and be reponed against the decree pronounced in absence, the judge admiral shall forthwith remit the cause to the Jury Court, provided the demand shall amount to forty pounds and upwards, and provided that if the cause be maritime, caution shall have been found according to the practice of that court; and such causes when remitted to the Jury Court, from whatever court, shall be prepared, and the record of averments and of pleas completed and authenticated by the Jury Court, or any one of the judges of that court, in the same manner as is hereby directed to be done in the Court of Session.

XXX. And in contemplation of the increase of causes thus to be remitted to the Jury Court, be it further enacted, That, of the judges of the Court of Session, two shall be appointed as additional Commissioners of the Jury Court; and that in the preparation of the enumerated causes which shall be sent at once to the Jury Court as above, the Jury Court, or one of the judges thereof, shall proceed in the way and manner herein-before directed, in regard to the preparation of causes in the Court of Session.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty to appoint such two of the said judges of the Court of Session to be additional judges of the Jury Court in the manner in which judges of the Jury Court are directed to be appointed by an Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty George the Third, intituled *An Act to facilitate the Administration of Justice in that Part of the United Kingdom called Scotland, by the extending the Trial by Jury to Civil Causes*; and to each of such judges there shall be paid the sum of six hundred pounds *per Annum*, payable in the same manner and at the same time with the salaries of the other judges of the said Jury Court; for which purpose it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, his heirs, and successors, to order and direct to be issued by quarterly payments, out of the monies that shall arise from any of the duties and revenues in that part of *Great Britain* called *Scotland*, which by the several acts made in the seventh and tenth years of the reign of Queen Anne, were made chargeable with the fees salaries and other charges allowed or to be allowed by her Majesty, for keeping up the Courts of Session Justiciary and Exchequer in *Scotland*, the sum of one thousand two hundred pounds, in addition to the sum of seven thousand pounds, directed by the said recited act to be issued in the manner therein directed.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That if any assistant clerk and closet keeper or any other clerk or officer of court in the said Court of Session, or any clerk or other officer in the said Court of Teinds, or in the said Court of Admiralty, courts in *Scotland*, shall make application to the Barons of Exchequer in *Scotland* setting forth the circumstances of his case, and shall make it appear that he has suffered, or will suffer pecuniary loss from the operation or effect of any of the regulations of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for the said barons to award to any such person such compensation as the said barons shall find such person entitled to, either by the payment of a gross sum, or by way of annuity, as they shall think proper, to be paid out of the same fund, and in the

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

Such Causes arising in the Court of Session, if Appearance be made, to be remitted to the Jury Court.

Such Causes in the Court of Admiralty, if Appearance be made, to be remitted to the Jury Court.

Two Judges of the Court of Session to be additional Commissioners of the Jury Court. Directions as to the Preparation of Causes sent to the Jury Court.

His Majesty may appoint such additional Judges.

55 G. 3. c. 42.

Compensation provided to Persons who may suffer pecuniary Loss by the Operation of this Act.

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

1 & 2 G. 4.
c. 38.

Questions
arising on
Admissions to
be remitted to
the Court of
Session, &c.

Questions
which the
Parties desire
to be pre-
viously fixed
to be remitted.

Question,
whether Point
of Law to be
decided pre-
vious to Trial,
to be settled
by the Jury
Court.

The Inter-
locutor of the
Judge subject
to Review.

The Decision
of the Jury
Court to be
final on the
Question :

If the Question
of Law is
to be pre-
viously de-
cided, the
Cause to be
remitted to
the Court of
Session, &c.

If a Question
of Fact re-
main, the
Cause to be
sent back to
the Jury
Court.

manner in which compensations are directed to be paid, and are made payable under an Act passed in the first and second years of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act for establishing Regulations respecting certain Parts of the Proceedings in the Court of Session, and in the Court of Commission for Teinds, and respecting the Duties Qualifications and Emoluments of certain Clerks and other Officers of the said Courts.*

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, That if after the record shall have been completed in manner already directed as to causes in the Court of Session, the parties shall, by mutual admissions render any trial of the facts unnecessary, and leave in the opinion of the Jury Court or judge thereof a question merely of law to be determined, the said Jury Court, or the judge thereof, after having those admissions put upon record, and subscribed by the counsel for the parties, as already directed for causes in the Court of Session, shall forthwith remit the cause to the ordinary in the Court of Session by whom the same was remitted, or to the judge of the High Court of Admiralty, if the cause originated in that court, to be proceeded in and determined by those courts respectively; and if after the record shall have been completed as above, the parties shall not be agreed upon the facts, so as to bring the cause to a question merely of law, but shall concur in a minute or note to the Jury Court or judge, requiring that any question of law or relevancy arising out of the pleadings to be specified in such minute or note shall be determined before going to trial, the said court or judge if the request shall appear just or reasonable, shall remit such question to the ordinary by whom the cause was remitted, or to the Court of Admiralty, if the cause shall have originated in that court; and the cause shall afterwards proceed in those courts respectively, for the decision of such question of law or relevancy; but if either of the parties shall without the concurrence of the other, insist that there is a point of law or relevancy, which ought previously to trial to be determined, it shall be competent for such party to move for an order to have the cause remitted to the Court of Session, or Court of Admiralty, if the cause have come from that court, and on such motion it shall by the said Jury Court, or judge thereof, be determined whether the question raised ought to be decided previous to trial, or left for discussion at the trial, or for decision after verdict; and if such question shall arise before one of the judges of the Jury Court, he shall have it in his power either to determine the question or to report it for decision by the whole judges of the Jury Court, or a quorum thereof, consisting in all cases of not less than three of such judges; and the decision of the said judge of the Jury Court in the said matter shall be final and conclusive, if not brought under review of the whole Jury Court, by motion to that effect made in the said court, and of which due notice shall be given according to the form of giving notices in that court, within ten days after the interlocutor of the said judge shall be pronounced; and the decision of the Jury Court, either pronounced on the review of the said judge's interlocutor, or on the cause being by him taken to report, shall be final on that question; and if it shall be ordered by the said judge or Jury Court, that such question ought to be determined previous to trial, the cause shall forthwith be remitted to the ordinary of the Court of Session, by whom the same was remitted to the Jury Court, or to the judge of the High Court of Admiralty respectively, to have that question determined; and when in either of the cases now specified, the cause shall be remitted to the Court of Session, or to the judge of the High Court of Admiralty, for their decision on a previous question of law, the said Court of Session or the judge of the Court of Admiralty, shall proceed to determine the same according to the rules and regulations of those respective courts; the determination of the Court of Session being final in that court, and that of the Court of Admiralty subject, as it now is by law, to the review of the Court of Session, and the determination of such previous question of law or relevancy shall not be open to appeal to the House of Lords without leave expressly granted, reserving the full effect of the objection to the decision in any appeal to be finally taken; and after the determination of such

question, the cause may be remitted back to the Jury Court, to be there finally disposed of; and if there shall remain matter of fact to be ascertained between the parties, the said matter shall be tried by jury, and the parties shall forthwith proceed before the said Jury Court, or one of the judges thereof, to prepare the issue or issues for trial, in manner herein-after directed.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said eleventh day of *November* next, when a cause shall be ready for the framing of issues, whether it be one of the causes above enumerated as appropriate to the Jury Court or a cause remitted generally from the Court of Session for trial by jury, the pursuer of the issue shall deliver to the clerk of the Jury Court the issue or issues in the cause which he may conceive to be proper for trial, prepared and signed by counsel; and in like manner the defender in the issue may, if he think proper, lodge with the clerk the issue or issues in the cause which he may conceive to be proper for trial, prepared and signed in like manner; and if the issue or issues so respectively delivered to the clerk shall be approved of by the Jury Court the same issues shall be delivered out to the parties by the clerk to be tried by the jury; but if the issues shall not be delivered by the parties or either of them, to the said clerk, or if, when so delivered, they shall not be approved of by the court, the said court shall direct a proper issue or issues to be framed, or shall alter the issue or issues as framed and delivered, either by adding such other issues as they may deem necessary, or by leaving out such as are unnecessary, or by remodelling those which have by the parties been delivered; and a copy of the issue or issues so altered by the court shall be delivered out for trial to the respective parties in the cause: Provided, however, that if either party shall object to the issues as settled by the court, he shall be at liberty at any time within ten days, to apply to the court, by motion to have such alteration made therein as he may think will better adapt the issue for the trial of the cause, or to have the issues originally proposed by him adopted; and the court shall, after hearing counsel, make such order thereupon as the justice of the case may require, and which order shall be final.

XXXV. And whereas by one of the regulations for the government of the Jury Court, framed and approved of in the manner directed by the aforesaid Act of the fifty-ninth of his late Majesty, it is ordered, that, preparatory to trial by jury, the parties shall reciprocally exchange lists of the witnesses to be examined; but the practice thereby enjoined has been found inexpedient; be it therefore enacted, That the above regulation shall be, and the same is hereby repealed; and from and after the date of this Act, it shall not be necessary for the parties to produce and exchange, as preparatory to the trial, the lists of the witnesses proposed to be examined by them, but the parties shall be at liberty at the trial to adduce and examine such witnesses as they may think fit, without having given any previous notice of their intention to call them.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, That so much of the foresaid Act of the fifty-ninth of his late Majesty, as regulates the terms and the times of the sittings of the said Jury Court, shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and from and after the said eleventh day of *November* next, the said Jury Court shall meet for the dispatch of the business of the court, whether requiring the intervention of a jury or not, during the whole period of the session of the Court of Session, and that they may hold sittings for the trial of issues for a fortnight thereafter, and also for ten days during the *Christmas* recess; and during the foresaid space, the said court, or the individual judges thereof, shall sit on such days, and with such continuation of days, as shall by act of sederunt, to be made in manner herein-afterwards provided, be appointed.

XXXVII. And in order to prevent doubts which have been raised on the provisions of the foresaid Act of the fifty-ninth of his late Majesty, relating to motions for new trials, be it enacted, That in all cases where issues have been prepared and are sent from the Court of Session for the ascertainment of matter of fact, and the verdict is made returnable to that

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

How Issues
are to be
framed and
settled.

List of Wit-
nesses not to
be furnished
previous to
Trial.

Time of Sit-
ting of the
Jury Court.

Motions for
new Trials.

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

Motions for
new Trial in
Admiralty
Causes.

Forms of Pro-
ceeding in Ad-
miralty and in
the Commis-
sary and Infe-
rior Courts.

Interlocutor
of Court of
Session on
Proof taken
in Inferior
Courts, to be
final as to
Findings of
Fact.

court, all motions for new trial shall be made in the Inner House of that division of the court from which the issue or issues has or have been sent; and motions for new trials shall in all other cases be made in the Jury Court.

XXXVIII. And whereas by the foresaid Act of the fifty-ninth of his late Majesty it is provided, that in all causes remitted by the Court of Admiralty to the Jury Court, the bills of exceptions shall be presented by the Judge of the Jury Court to the divisions of the Court of Session alternately; but no provision is made with respect to motions for new trials on verdicts in cases coming from the Court of Admiralty; be it enacted, That motions for new trials shall be made in the divisions of the Court of Session alternately in cases of the above description, where the verdict is on an issue prepared and sent from the Court of Admiralty for ascertaining facts, and returnable into that court, in a maritime cause; and motions for new trials in all other cases shall be made in the Jury Court.

XXXIX. And whereas it will essentially contribute to the attainment of the objects proposed in this Act, that in the High Court of Admiralty, the Court of the Commissaries of *Edinburgh*, and inferior courts, forms of proceeding in the preparation of causes which have been before directed relative to causes in the Court of Session shall be followed as closely as may be done consistently with the peculiar nature of those several jurisdictions, and with the state of those courts in respect to the skill and legal knowledge of the procurators who attend and practise therein; therefore, and in order to establish uniformity in the modes of proceeding in the said courts, and follow out the spirit of the present Act, in so far as that may be done consistently with local circumstances; be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the Judges of the Court of Session and Jury Court, as herein afterwards empowered, shall and they are hereby required to make due inquiry, and thereupon to fix, by act of sederunt, such regulations, to be observed in the practice of the above courts, as may best be calculated to give effect to this Act, and to forward the object herein proposed.

XL. And be it further enacted, That when in causes commenced in any of the Courts of the Sheriffs, or of the magistrates of burghs, or other inferior courts, matter of fact shall be disputed, and a proof shall be allowed and taken according to the present practice, the Court of Session shall, in reviewing the judgment proceeding on such proof, distinctly specify in their interlocutor the several facts material to the case which they find to be established by the proof, and express how far their judgment proceeds on the matter of fact so found, or on matter of law, and the several points of law which they mean to decide; and the judgment on the cause thus pronounced shall be subject to appeal to the House of Lords, in so far only as the same depends on or is affected by matter of law, but shall, in so far as relates to the facts, be held to have the force and effect of a special verdict of a jury, finally and conclusively fixing the several facts specified in the interlocutor: Provided, however, that except in consistorial causes, the Court of Session shall, in reviewing the sentences of inferior judges, have power to send to the Jury Court such issue or issues to be tried by jury, as to them shall seem necessary for ascertaining facts which may not have been proved to their satisfaction by the evidence already taken, or which may have been omitted in the cause, the verdict to be returned to the Court of Session, to assist that court in the determination of the cause; and the said court shall also have power to remit the whole cause for trial to the Jury Court; and in neither of these cases shall it be necessary to have the consent of the parties to the cancelling of the depositions already taken in the cause before proceeding to jury trial, but the Court of Session shall have power to give such directions with regard to the proof already taken, or with regard to any part or parts thereof, as to them shall seem just; to which effect the provision in the foresaid Act of the fifty-ninth year of his late Majesty, in so far as the consent of the parties to the cancelling of the depositions already taken is thereby required, shall be and the same is

hereby repealed; and further, the Court of Session shall have power to remit the cause with instructions to the inferior court, if that course shall appear to them the most just and expedient in the circumstances of the case; but it is hereby expressly provided and declared, that in all cases originating in the inferior courts in which the claim is in amount above forty pounds, as soon as an order or interlocutor allowing a proof has been pronounced in the inferior courts (unless it be an interlocutor allowing a proof to lie *in retentis*, or granting diligence for the recovery and production of papers), it shall be competent to either of the parties, or who may conceive that the cause ought to be tried by jury, to remove the process into the Court of Session, by bill of advocacy, which shall be passed at once without discussion and without caution; and in case no such bill of advocacy shall be presented, and the parties shall proceed to proof under the interlocutor of the inferior court, they shall be held to have waived their right of appeal to the House of Lords, against any judgment which may thereafter be pronounced by the Court of Session, in so far as by such judgment the several facts established by the proof shall be found or declared.

XLII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said eleventh day of *November* next, bills of advocacy, complaining of final judgments of sheriffs and other inferior judges, shall contain a copy of the summons or petition by which the action may have commenced in the inferior court, and of the defences or answers, with the interlocutors pronounced, or such of them as the party shall complain of, and without any other narration, and without argument; and such bills of advocacy shall at once be passed by the lord ordinary on the bills, on caution being found to make payment of the expences incurred in the inferior court, and also such expences as may be incurred in the Court of Session, or on juratory caution for such expences, in cases where such caution is by the present practice held sufficient.

XLIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all advocations of interlocutors pronounced by sheriffs, it shall be competent to the inferior judge to regulate in the meantime, on the application of either party, all matters regarding interim possession, having due regard to the manner in which the mutual interests of the parties may be affected in the final decision of the cause; and such interim order shall not be subject to review, except by the lord ordinary, or the court, in the course of discussing the process of advocacy; reserving to the Court of Session or lord ordinary full powers during the course of discussion of the cause in the said court, to give such orders and directions in respect to interim possession as justice may require.

XLIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all actions before any inferior court, where a party shall intimate in writing to the clerk of court that he intends to advocate the cause, and shall therewith lodge a bond of caution for such expences as may be incurred in the Court of Session as provided in this Act, the space of fifteen days in the ordinary case, and thirty days in causes before the courts of *Orkney* and *Shetland*, shall be allowed, after final judgment, to apply by bill of advocacy to the Court of Session, before extract shall be competent; but on the elapse of the foresaid terms respectively, if no bill of advocacy shall have been intimated to the clerk of court, he may give out the extract on the application of either party, it being competent however to present a bill of advocacy at any time before the decree has been actually extracted; and when decree has passed in absence in any inferior court, or in the Court of Admiralty, and has been extracted, it shall be competent to apply to the court in which such decree was pronounced, to have the decree recalled; and on consignment in the hands of the clerk of the court of the expence incurred, the said court shall have power to stop execution and repon the defender, and revive the action, as if decree had not been extracted.

XLIV. And be it further enacted by the authority as aforesaid, That when any judgment shall be pronounced by an inferior court, ordaining a tenant to remove from the possession of lands or houses, the tenant shall not be

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

Power to advocate against Orders for Proof in Inferior Courts.

Bills of Advocacy.

Power to regulate Interim Possession.

Time at which Decrees of Inferior Courts may be extracted.

Decrees in Absence in Inferior Courts and in Admiralty.

Decrees in Actions of removing to be subject only to Suspension.

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 120.

Bills of Advoca-
tion of
Interlocutory
Judgments.

Lord Ordinary
may pass Bills
of Suspension.

Proceedings
as to Inter-
locutors com-
plained of.

Cautioners in
Bills of Sus-
pension.

As to Cases of
Suspension or
Advocation
before the
Lord Ordinary.

In Actions
depending,
where Inter-
locutor is
pronounced
before 11th
November
next, how far
the Regula-
tions herein
provided to be
enforced, &c.

Powers to the
Judges of the
Court of Ses-
sion and Jury
Court to make
Regulations.

entitled to apply as above, by bill of advocation to be passed at once, but only by means of suspension, as herein-after regulated.

XLV. And whereas, under the foresaid Act passed in the fiftieth year of his late Majesty, bills of advocation are admitted against interlocutory judgments in certain cases; be it further enacted, That when such bills of advocation shall be passed, it shall not be necessary for the complainer to find caution, except for expences, as in other cases of advocation above mentioned; and all interlocutors by the lord ordinary on the bills, passing or refusing such bills of advocation, shall be final.

XLVI. And be it enacted, That in all cases, without distinction, the lord ordinary on the bills may pass bills of suspension, without requiring the concurrence of the Inner House during session, or of one or more ordinaries during vacation; and in complaining of any interlocutor pronounced by the lord ordinary on the bills, the party shall proceed, not as at present by reclaiming petition, but by presenting a printed note to the Inner House, stating the nature of the bill, reciting the interlocutor, and praying for an alteration thereof; and upon such note being presented, the Inner House shall order the counsel for the parties to be heard, and on hearing them shall either grant or refuse the application, or appoint parties to give in mutual cases on the question; and thereafter the court shall either refuse the application, or remit to the lord ordinary to pass or to refuse the bill, or to remit to the inferior judge with instructions; and any interlocutor of the court refusing such application, or of the lord ordinary on a remit from the court, shall be final; and when a bill of suspension shall have been passed on a remit from the Inner House, or in consequence of the lord ordinary having taken the cause to report to the Inner House, the letters of suspension shall be discussed before a lord ordinary of that division, unless remitted *ob contingiam* to some previous process depending before the other division; and in the event of bills of suspension being passed of decrees of inferior courts, it shall be competent for the lord ordinary or the court to find the suspender entitled to his expences in the inferior court, as well as in the Court of Session.

XLVII. And be it also enacted, That cautioners in a bill of suspension shall be liable to fulfil the obligation in their bond, although the letters of suspension shall not be expedited before the day of citation appointed in the deliverance, and also in the case of the chargers obtaining and duly extracting protestation for not inrolling calling and insisting.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That the lord ordinary in the Outer House, before whom any suspension or advocation shall come to be discussed, shall proceed in preparing the cause for judgment after the manner already directed as to causes in the Outer House; and the party resisting the suspension shall be required, by way of defence in the Outer House, to return answers to the reasons of suspension.

XLIX. And be it enacted, That in regard to actions depending in the Court of Session, in which any interlocutor shall have been pronounced before the eleventh day of November next, the regulations herein-before provided may be enforced, in so far as not inconsistent with the rules of court and forms of procedure now in force: Provided always, that in every such action, where the record shall be made up and completed in terms of this Act, the provisions of this Act, in so far as they apply to steps of process subsequent to the making up of the record, shall be enforced in all respects.

L. And in order to carry into further execution the provisions of this Act, and the more effectually to accomplish the object of it; be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the passing of this Act the Court of Session, together with the chief Commissioner of the Jury Court, assembled by the Lord President of the Court of Session, shall be and they are hereby empowered and required accordingly to make such orders and regulations concerning the forms of process, and such arrangements in respect of attendance and hours of doing business, and generally for regulating the proceedings both of the Court of Session and of the Jury Court, as may most effectually carry into execution the

purposes of this Act, and remove any difficulties which may in the details of practice be found to arise in expediting the business before the said courts, and of the court of the Lords Commissioners for Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds, provided the same be not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act; and the said judges assembled as above shall also have power to make such regulations and arrangements in respect of the time and rotation of the business in the said courts, and before lords ordinary as may most effectually secure the due performance of the respective duties of the said courts and of the judges thereof; and the said judges assembled as before, shall have power and are hereby required to make such regulations and orders relative to the forms of proceeding in the High Court of Admiralty, Court of the Commissaries of *Edinburgh* and inferior courts, as may be best calculated to carry into execution the purposes of this Act; and it is hereby provided, that the said judges assembled as above may meet for the above purposes during vacation, as well as during session, and that they may alter and amend such regulations from time to time.

LI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the eleventh day of *November* next, the subsisting forms of edictal citation, charge, publication, citation, and service at the *Market Cross of Edinburgh*, pier and shore of *Leith*, as against persons forth of *Scotland* shall cease and be discontinued; and in lieu thereof such edictal citations, charges, publications, citations, and services at the *Market Cross of Edinburgh*, pier and shore of *Leith*, as against persons forth of *Scotland* shall be done and performed by delivery of a copy thereof at the Record Office of the keeper of the records of the Court of Session, in the manner now practised in cases of citation or charge at the dwelling-house of a party not personally apprehended; and the keeper of the records or his clerk shall forthwith register in a book to be kept for that purpose, an abstract of the copy so delivered, exhibiting the time of service, of the nature of the writ, the names and designations of the parties, and the day against which the party shall be called upon to give obedience, or to make appearance; and the keeper of the said records shall keep three distinct and separate registers, one for all citations on summonses and orders of service, as against persons forth of *Scotland*, to appear before the several supreme civil courts respectively; another record for all citations by virtue of letters of supplement to persons forth of *Scotland* to appear before any of the inferior courts of *Scotland*; and a third for all charges intimations and publications to persons forth of *Scotland*, given by virtue of letters other than summonses passing the signet.

Regulation of
Forms of
Citation,
Charge, &c.

LII. And it is further provided and enacted, That the said abstracts, in so far as they comprehend citations by virtue of summonses, precepts, warrants of court, and letters of supplement, shall periodically be printed by the keeper of the said records; and this publication by means of printing shall commence at the distance of fourteen days from the said eleventh day of *November* next, and shall regularly be continued at the end of each successive fourteen days; and at all times the said register of charges citations and publications shall be open to inspection, and the copies of charge citation and service, which shall be lodged as above with the keeper of the record or his clerk, shall be preserved during three years; and it shall be competent to the Court of Session to fix such allowance for the trouble and expence of the duty thus imposed on the keeper of the records, to be paid to him from the fee fund, as to the said court shall seem reasonable.

The Record
of Citations to
be printed.

LIII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said eleventh day of *November* next to come, the practice of citing defenders to appear on two diets of court shall in all cases cease, and all summonses shall thenceforward proceed on one diet only; viz., privileged summonses against defenders, within *Scotland* on one diet of six days, other summonses against defenders residing in *Orkney* and *Shetland*, a diet of forty days, and for all other persons within *Scotland*, a diet of twenty-seven days, and for defenders out of *Scotland*, a diet of sixty days; and it is hereby provided and declared, that where a person not having a dwelling-house in *Scotland* occupied by his family or servants shall have left his

Defenders to
be cited on
One Diet only.

No. XLVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 126.

Of the Court
of Teinds.

usual place of residence, and have been therefrom absent during the space of forty days without having left notice where he is to be found within Scotland, he shall be held to be absent from Scotland, and be charged or cited according to the forms herein prescribed accordingly.

LIV. And whereas certain inconveniences have been experienced in proceedings of a judicial nature carried on before the Lords Commissioners for Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds; be it enacted, That from and after the eleventh day of *November* next, all actions for the valuation or sale of teinds or actions of proving the tenor of the same, all actions of suspension or reduction of localities, and all actions of declarator or reduction connected with teinds, which can at present be competently brought before the said Lords Commissioners for the Plantation of Kirks, shall be brought before and be decided by one or other of the divisions of the Court of Session, who shall be held as a quorum of the said commissioners; and all such causes shall be proceeded in, as nearly as possible, according to the forms prescribed by this Act for the preparation of causes in the Court of Session; and the lord ordinary shall have the same power to determine the cause, or to report the same to the Inner House, as is declared to be competent by this Act to the lord ordinary in the Outer House, in causes before the Court of Session; and in like manner, he shall not be entitled to review his own interlocutors, but the same shall be subject to review only in the Inner House, in the manner directed in causes before the Court of Session: Provided always, that the jurisdiction of the Lords Commissioners for Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds, in assigning or modifying competent stipends to the parochial clergy out of the teinds of the parish, and in uniting and disjoining parishes, and generally whatever jurisdiction the said Court of Teinds may possess of a ministerial and discretionary nature, shall nowise be altered or affected by this Act, but the same shall continue to be exercised by the whole Lords Commissioners for Plantation of Kirks and Valuation of Teinds, or quorum thereof, in the same way and manner as heretofore; but all actions in relation to localising of modified or augmented stipends among heritors, and other causes which may be remitted by the said Lords Commissioners to a lord ordinary, shall thereafter be conducted as nearly as may be according to the forms prescribed for causes before the Court of Session, and the interlocutors of such lord ordinary shall be subject to review only by the division of the Court of Session to which such lord ordinary belongs, which division shall to that effect be held as a quorum of the said commissioners; and in all the aforesaid actions, and in all matters connected with teinds, the teind clerk shall continue as heretofore to officiate as clerk.

LV. And be it enacted, That the provisions of this Act, in so far as the same relate to the constitution of the Jury Court, shall continue and be in force from the eleventh day of *November* next, until the thirtieth day of *June* in the year one-thousand eight hundred and thirty, and from thence to the end of the then next session of Parliament.

LVI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful, and full power is hereby given to such persons as shall for that purpose, and at such time or times as his Majesty shall think fit to name and appoint them, be named and appointed by his Majesty, by letters patent, or any instrument in writing under his Royal Sign Manual, or any three of them, to meet at and upon such place and day as in such letters patent or instrument shall be for that purpose named, or at and upon such place and day as they, or any three of them, giving notice to the others of them, shall appoint; and so thereafter as they or those present from time to time at meetings shall appoint, and to make all such inquiries as they shall be directed by his Majesty in instructions annexed to the said letters patent or instrument under the Royal Sign Manual, into the forms of proceeding in trials of civil causes by jury in *Scotland*, and to report to his Majesty whether these forms of proceeding may be improved and at what time and in what manner the union of the benefit of jury trial in civil causes with the jurisdiction of the Court of Session may be best accomplished, and to set down in writing what shall appear to them be to material to be reported touching the matters aforesaid, with their

Continuance
of Act, as far
as relates to
Jury Court.

Persons ap-
pointed by
His Majesty
to inquire into
Forms of Pro-
ceeding in
Civil Causes
by Jury, and
report there-
on.

opinions upon the same, together with the evidence or information which they may in the course of their inquiry receive.

LVII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, all questions and matters in *Scotland* relating to prize and capture in war, and the condemnation of ships and vessels as such, shall be vested solely in the High Court of Admiralty of *England*; and that the High Court of Admiralty of *Scotland* shall not in future exercise such jurisdiction; any law or practice to the contrary notwithstanding.

LVIII. And be it further enacted, That within fourteen days from the commencement of every future session of Parliament, there shall be transmitted to both Houses of Parliament copies of all Acts of *Sederunt* settling the rules of proceedings of the courts of *Scotland*, as fixed under the powers herein given.

No. XLVII.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 63.

All Questions in *Scotland* relating to Prize in War, to vest solely in Court of Admiralty of *England*.

Acts of *Sederunt* to be transmitted to Parliament.

[No. XLVII.] 7 Geo. IV. c. 63.—An Act to provide for repairing improving and rebuilding Shire Halls County Halls and other Buildings for holding the Assizes and Grand Sessions, and also Judges' Lodgings, throughout *England* and *Wales*.—[26th May 1826.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to enable the Justices of the Peace, in their General Quarter Sessions of their respective Counties and Division, to repair the Shire Halls County Halls or other Buildings wherein the Assizes or Grand Sessions are usually held*: And whereas it is expedient that the said Act should be repealed, and that more effectual provisions should be made for the rebuilding, enlarging, improving, and repairing of shire halls county halls and other buildings for holding the assizes or grand or other sessions, and for providing lodgings for the accommodation of his Majesty's judges of assize, within the several counties ridings and divisions in *England* and *Wales*; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from after the passing of this Act the said recited Act shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

9 G. 3. 20.

II. Provided always and be it enacted, That all acts matters and things relating to the building or repairing of shire halls county halls or other buildings, which shall have been commenced or done under or by virtue of the said Act so hereby repealed, shall remain as good and valid, to all intents and purposes as if this Act had not been made; and that the clauses and provisions of this present Act shall be applied and put in execution for the completing of the building or repairing of such shire halls county halls or other buildings, as if such acts matters and things had been commenced and done under the authority or according to the directions of this present Act.

Recited Act repealed.

All Acts commenced under repealed Act declared valid, and may be completed under the Provisions of this Act.

III. And be it further enacted, That whenever it shall appear to the justices at any general or quarter sessions of the peace, to be holden at any time after the passing of this Act, in any county riding or division in *England* or *Wales*, by any presentment to be made by the grand jury at any assizes or great session or session of gaol delivery or session of the peace, to be holden for any such county riding or division, or by any presentment to be at any time made by any two or more justices of the peace in and for such county riding or division, and laid before the justices at any such general or quarter sessions of the peace, that any shire hall county hall or other building accustomedly made use of for holding the assizes or grand or other sessions of the peace, or that any lodgings for the accommodation of his Majesty's judges of assize in and for such county, riding or division, shall be insufficient, inconvenient, deficient, or in want of repair or improvement, or that there is a necessity

If Justices, upon Presentments made, shall deem any Shire Hall, &c., insufficient, or in want of Repair, they shall give Notice that the same will be considered at some future Sessions, when they may take

such Measures as shall appear requisite for the purpose

No. XLVII.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 63.

for the erection of a new shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings for his Majesty's judges of assize, it shall and may be lawful for the justices assembled at the general or quarter sessions at which such presentment shall be laid before such justices, or at the then next general or quarter sessions or adjournment thereof, for such county riding or division, and they are hereby required to cause notice to be given three times at least in some public newspaper circulating within such county riding or division, of such report or presentment having been laid before them at such sessions, and of their intention to take the same into consideration at the next ensuing or some subsequent general or quarter sessions or adjournment thereof; and in case the justices at such last-mentioned sessions or the major part of them, shall resolve that such report or presentment is well founded, then it shall and may be lawful for such justices, and they are hereby required, at the sessions mentioned in such notice, or at some subsequent sessions or adjournment thereof, with the like notice, to take such measures, either by contract or otherwise, as shall appear to them to be requisite and proper for the altering, enlarging, repairing, or improving of any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, or for the pulling down of any such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings or any part thereof, and for the building of any new shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings of his Majesty's judges, or any part thereof, in lieu of any building or any part of any building which shall be so pulled down, regard being had, in the case of contracts, to the reasonableness of the price and responsibility of the contractors; and every contractor shall give sufficient security for the due performance of his contract to the clerk of the peace for such county riding or division; and such contract may be inspected at all reasonable times by any justices or by any other person contributing to the rate of such county riding or division, without fee or reward.

Justices may purchase Houses, &c. for the Purpose of building or enlarging any Shire Hall, &c.

IV. And be it further enacted, That after such presentment and notice as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for the justices in general or quarter sessions assembled, or the major part of them, and they are hereby empowered to purchase any houses, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, for the purpose of enlarging improving or rendering more commodious or for the building or rebuilding any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, or any part thereof, and to direct the property so purchased to be conveyed to such person or persons as the said justices shall think fit, in trust for the purposes aforesaid, under the regulations and directions in this Act contained; and such houses, lands, tenements or hereditaments shall, when inclosed and added to such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, be deemed and taken to be parts of such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, and to be within the county riding or division to the use of which such shire hall county hall or other building, or lodgings, may be applied to all intents and purposes whatever, so long as the same shall be used by such county riding or division for the purposes of this Act, and no longer.

Justices may remove the Site of Shire Halls upon express Presentment that the old Shire Hall was unfit and inconvenient.

V. And be it further enacted, That in case any presentment shall be expressly made by any grand jury, that the place wherein any old shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid is situated is improper, and that the shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, ought therefore to be removed to some other place within the county riding or division, or in case any presentment shall be made by any grand jury, that any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, shall be in such a state that the same ought to be pulled down, and a new building erected, it shall be lawful for the justices at their general or quarter sessions assembled, and they are hereby required to take such presentment into their consideration; and if it shall be resolved by the justices assembled at two successive general or quarter sessions, or the major part of them, that an old shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid ought to be removed or pulled down, and that such new shire hall county

hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid are necessary, it shall be lawful for the justices so assembled to contract for the building of a new shire hall county hall or other building, in any part of the county riding or division which they may deem most eligible, (not being more than one mile from the site of the shire hall county hall or other building, in lieu of which the same shall be built); and whenever the building of any court of justice is or shall be so attached to any shire hall county hall or other building, as to render it impracticable or inconvenient to repair, enlarge, improve, or rebuild the said shire hall county hall or other building, without also altering or pulling down the building of the said court, then and in such cases it shall be lawful for the justices in general or quarter sessions assembled, to cause such courts to be altered or pulled down, or to be rebuilt, either on the same or on any other site, subject to the same provisions as are by this Act appointed with respect to shire halls county halls or other buildings as aforesaid.

VI. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if the said justices so assembled in two successive general or quarter sessions shall see fit, it shall and may be lawful for such justices to give grant or convey gratuitously the whole of the ground or soil of any such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, or any part or parts of the same respectively, for the purpose of widening opening or otherwise improving any road, street, way or passage, or roads, streets, ways or passages, in any county riding or division, or in any city or town, within or adjoining to which such shire hall, county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid shall be situate; and if the whole of such ground or soil shall not be necessary for making the improvement or improvements, then to sell or dispose of the residue thereof in manner herein provided.

VII. And be it further enacted, That all matters and things whatever, which might or ought to be lawfully done performed and executed in any shire hall county hall or other building or in the lodgings of his Majesty's judges as aforesaid, which shall be wholly or in part pulled down, or the site of which shall be removed under the provisions of this Act, shall and may be lawfully done performed and executed in any new shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid which may be built or rebuilt in the lieu and stead of any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings so pulled down, or in any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings which shall be built rebuilt repaired or enlarged, in lieu of any part of any former shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings in lieu of or addition to any part of any former shire hall county hall or building or lodgings as aforesaid; and that all matters and things done performed or executed in such new shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings shall be as good, valid, and effectual, to all intents and purposes whatever, as if they had been done performed and executed in such former shire hall, county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid.

VIII. And whereas the Courts of Assize *Nisi Prius* Oyer and Terminer, and goal delivery, for several counties at large, are often held in or near cities or towns that are counties of themselves, and at the same time with the like courts for the said cities or towns; and inconveniences frequently arise in transacting the business of the several courts, for that the lodgings of the judges are situate either only in the county at large, or only in the county of such city or town; be it therefore enacted, That whenever the Courts of Assize *Nisi Prius* Oyer and Terminer, or gaol delivery, for any county at large in *England*, shall be held in or near any city or town which is also a county of itself, and at the same time with the like or any of the like courts for the said city or town, the lodgings of the judge or judges shall be construed and taken to be situate both within the county at large and also within the county of such city or town, for the purpose of transacting the business of the assizes for such county at large, and for the county of such city or town, during the time that such judge or judges shall continue therein for the execution of their several commissions.

Sites of such Shire Halls may be applied to the Improvement of the Roads or Streets, &c.

All Matters performed in new Shire Halls, &c., shall be as valid as if done in the old Shire Halls, &c.

Lodgings of the Judges at County Assizes.

No. XLVII.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 63.

Justices may order occasional Repairs, and report the same to the Sessions.

When the Amount of Estimate for building exceeds One Half of the annual County Rate, Justices may borrow Money on Mortgage of the Rates.

Justices may charge the County Rates with Interest on the Money borrowed, and form a Sinking Fund to repay the whole in Fourteen Years.

IX: Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case it shall at any time happen that any such shire hall county hall or other building or lodging, shall be injured by means of fire or any sudden accident, between the several times of holding the general or quarter sessions for such county riding or division, it shall and may be lawful for any two or more justices of the peace for such county riding or division, to make an order that such repairs shall be immediately done and made as may be necessary and sufficient for the upholding of any such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings; and such order of such two justices, together with an account of any proceedings which may have taken place in consequence thereof, shall be laid before the next court of general or quarter sessions, to be holden for such county riding or division; and it shall be lawful for such court, and such court is hereby authorized and required, to order the payment of such sum or sums of money as in the opinion of such court shall appear to have been properly expended in such repairs as aforesaid.

X. And be it further enacted, That when it shall appear that the amount of any estimate approved by the justices for the building or rebuilding, repairing, improving or enlarging any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, under the powers of this Act, shall exceed one half of the amount of the ordinary annual assessment for the rate of any county riding or division, (such ordinary assessment to be taken on an average of such rate for the last seven years preceding,) it shall and may be lawful for the justices in quarter sessions assembled, from time to time to borrow and take up, on mortgage of such rate, by instrument in the form contained in the schedule to this Act annexed, marked (A.), or to the like effect, any sum of money not exceeding the amount of such estimate, in sums not less than fifty pounds each at interest, as to the said justices shall appear necessary and expedient for the purposes aforesaid, and to secure every such sum of money so borrowed upon the credit of the said rates; and it shall and may be lawful for the justices so assembled, and they are hereby authorized to treat and agree with any person for the loan of any such sums of money, and by their order to confirm every such agreement; and every such agreement, signed by the chairman and two or more other justices present at the time of making such order, shall be and the same is hereby declared to be effectual for securing every sum of money so advanced with interest thereon, to the person or persons advancing the same, on such terms as in and by such agreement shall be stipulated, and copies or extracts of all such agreements shall be kept by the clerk of the peace; and it shall and may be lawful for every person who shall be entitled to the money thereby secured, and such person is hereby empowered, by indorsing his name on the back of such security, to transfer the same, and his right to the principal money and interest thereby secured, unto any other person; and every such assignee may in like manner transfer the same again, and so *toties quoties*; and the person to whom such security or any such assignment thereof shall be made, and his executors administrators and assigns, shall be creditors upon the said rate in an equal degree one with another, and shall not have any preference with respect to the priority of any monies so advanced.

XI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said justices, and they are hereby authorized and required to charge the rate to be raised upon such county riding or division, not only with the interest of the money so borrowed, but also with the payment of such further sum as shall insure the payment of the whole of the sum borrowed within fourteen years from the time of borrowing the same; and such sums shall be assessed on the county riding or division in such manner as county rates are directed to be assessed under the laws in force for that purpose, and shall be paid and applied under the direction of the justices, in discharge of the interest, and of so many of the principal sums on the said securities as such money will extend to discharge in each year, until the whole of the money for which such secu-

Books to be
kept of Re-
ceipts and
Payments.

rities shall be made, and the interest thereof, shall be fully paid and discharged; and the justices shall and they are hereby required to fix one or more day or days in each year on which such payment shall be made, and shall make orders for assessments in due time, so as to provide for the regular payment thereof; and such justices shall also, and they are hereby required to appoint a proper person to keep an exact and regular account of all the receipts and payments under the authority of this Act, in a book or books, separate and apart from all other accounts, and the same to adjust and settle in such manner that it may easily be seen what interest is growing due, and what principal money has been discharged, and what remains due, and the books or book so adjusted and settled to deliver into court at every general or quarter sessions to be held for such county riding or division; and the justices shall also, and they are hereby required at every such sessions, carefully to inspect all such accounts, and to make orders for carrying the purposes of this Act into execution, in such manner as to them shall seem meet; and if at any time it shall appear to the justices that the person appointed for the purposes aforesaid has neglected to perform any matter or thing required by this Act, or by the order of such justices, or has not duly and without delay applied all money in his hands to the purposes directed by this Act, such person shall forfeit a sum equal to one half the amount of the money which shall not have been applied to the purposes of this Act; and the justices so assembled in sessions as aforesaid, shall direct in what order such securities shall be discharged, by drawing lots or otherwise, as they shall think fit, taking care to discharge, in the first place, all such securities as shall bear the highest rate of interest.

XII. And be it further enacted, That an Act made in the sixth year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act to enable Justices of the Peace in England, in certain cases, to borrow Money on mortgage of the Rate of the County Riding or Place for which such Justices shall be then acting*, and the several clauses powers and provisions in the said recited Act contained, relating to the paying off of any debt or debts, and the borrowing of any money for such purpose, shall and may be applied in the paying off of any money borrowed under the provisions or for the purposes of this Act, as fully and effectually as if such clauses powers and provisions were repeated and re-enacted in this Act.

Powers of
6 G. 4. c. 40.
applied to this
Act.

XIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in cases where any shire hall county hall or other building, accustomedly made use of for holding the assizes or great or other sessions, or any lodgings for the accommodation of his Majesty's judges of assize, in any county riding or division in *England or Wales*, hath for time out of mind been maintained repaired or provided at the expence of any particular person or persons, or of any riding or ridings, or division or divisions, or part or parts of any county or shire, or city or town corporate, such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, shall continue to be maintained repaired or provided at the expence of the person or persons so liable thereto, or at the expence of such riding or ridings, or division or divisions, or part or parts of any county or city or town corporate, so liable thereto, in like manner as heretofore to all intents and purposes whatever, any thing in this Act to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding; and that all cities, towns, boroughs, corporations, rapes, lathes, wapentakes, ports, parishes, townships, or other places or divisions, and all and every person and persons, and body or bodies politic or corporate, which shall by law or ancient usage be bound or obliged to maintain repair or provide any such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, or to furnish and provide the same with benches, tables, rails, or other fixtures, or furniture, and to keep the same in repair, shall continue and be bound and obliged so to do; and all and every sum and sums of money to be laid out in rebuilding, repairing, maintaining, providing, or furnishing any shire hall county hall or other building, or lodgings as aforesaid, for the rebuilding, repairing, maintaining, providing, or furnishing of which any riding division or part of any county or shire, city or town corporate, person or persons, body or bodies politic

Persons or
Districts lia-
ble to repair
or furnish
Shire Halls,
&c., shall con-
tinue so liable.

No. XLVII.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 63.

Powers of
Prison Act,
4 G. 4. c. 64.
extended to
this Act.

Sale of former
Shire Halls or
Lodgings.

Shire Halls,
&c., when
sold, to be
conveyed by
the Trustees,
&c., to the
Purchaser;
and such
Conveyance
shall give a
good Title.

or corporate, shall be bound to provide as aforesaid, shall be procured or provided by, assessed and rated on, and levied and collected by such riding division or other part of such county or shire, city or town corporate, person or persons, body or bodies politic or corporate, and not on the county at large; any thing herein-before contained to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That all the clauses powers and provisions contained in an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws relating to the building repairing and regulating of certain Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales*, with relation to the sale purchase and conveyance of houses, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, by any person or persons, or body or bodies politic or corporate, or by any guardians, committees, husbands, trustees, or attorneys of infants, lunatics, idiots or persons under coverture or any other disability, and with relation to the valuation of such houses, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, and the application of the money for such purchase, shall, so far as the same are or can be applicable, be applied and extended to the sale and purchase, conveyance and valuation of houses, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, for the purposes of this Act, in as full and ample a manner to all intents and purposes as if such clauses powers and provisions had been repeated and re-enacted in this Act.

XV. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the justices of the peace assembled at any general or quarter session of the peace holden for any county riding or division, that by reason of any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, for such county riding or division, having been lately built or considerably enlarged, any other shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, within such county riding or division, shall have become unnecessary, it shall be lawful for such justices, or for the justices assembled at the then next general or quarter session to be holden for the same county riding or division, and they are hereby authorized empowered and required to order notice to be given three times at least in some public newspaper circulating in such county riding or division, that the propriety of selling such unnecessary shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, will be taken into consideration at the next ensuing general or quarter sessions; and in case the justices at such last-mentioned session, or the majority of them, shall resolve that such unnecessary shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, ought to be sold, then and in such case it shall be lawful for such justices, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to take such measures for selling such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings, together with all outhouses, lands, tenements, and hereditaments to the same belonging (unless such building, outhouses, land, tenements, or hereditaments, or any part thereof, shall be the property of his Majesty, his heirs or successors, or of any city or town corporate, body or bodies politic or corporate, or of any private individual), for the best price or prices that can be obtained for the same, either by public auction or private contract, and subject to such conditions and in such manner as such justices shall think proper.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That whenever a sale of any shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, shall be made pursuant to the directions in this Act contained, the purchase-money for the same shall be paid to the treasurer of such county riding or division, and it shall be lawful for the trustees or trustee (if any) of every such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, together with the clerk of the peace of such county riding or division, to convey such shire hall county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, with the outhouses, land, tenements, and hereditaments thereto belonging, unto and to the use of the purchaser thereof, and to the heirs and assigns of such purchaser, or to such uses as such purchaser or purchasers shall direct or appoint; and every such conveyance, together with the treasurer's receipt for the purchase-money, shall

give a good and valid title to the purchaser; and the purchase-money shall be applied by the treasurer towards discharging the expence which shall have been incurred in building enlarging or improving any shire hall, county hall or other building or lodgings as aforesaid, for the same county riding or division, or in aid of any rate of such county riding or division, as the justices of the peace for such county riding or division, in general or quarter session assembled, shall direct.

XVII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That whenever, in the event of any sale being agreed upon in pursuance of this Act, it shall appear to the justices by whom the resolution for making such sale shall be entered into that the lands tenements or hereditaments to be sold have never been vested in any trustee or trustees, or that the trustee or trustees thereof are dead, and that there is difficulty in ascertaining the surviving trustee, or the heir or heirs of such surviving trustee, it shall appear that such heir or heirs is or are under any disability, then and in any such case it shall be lawful for the said justices to order that a conveyance of such lands tenements or hereditaments shall be made and executed by the clerk of the peace to the purchaser thereof, and in such case a conveyance thereof by the clerk of the peace, by indenture of bargain and sale (of which no enrolment shall be necessary), shall be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That all the powers and provisions contained in an Act of the fifth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act to facilitate, in those Counties which are divided into Ridings or Divisions, the Execution of an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for consolidating and amending the Laws relating to the building repairing and regulating of certain Gaols and Houses of Correction in England and Wales*, shall extend to the several matters and things required by this Act to be done by the justices of the peace at any general quarter session of the peace, in as full and ample a manner as if the same had been inserted in and made part of this Act.

XIX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That the powers in this Act contained shall not extend or be construed to extend to any halls or other buildings not belonging to and not being the property of counties ridings or divisions of counties, or holden in trust for them, but which belong to and are the property of cities and towns corporate, although such halls and other buildings may have been accustomedly made use of for holding the assizes or great or other sessions of the counties ridings or divisions wherein they are respectively situate.

XX. And be it further enacted, That all fines forfeitures and penalties imposed by this Act shall, on conviction of the offender before any one justice of the peace within his jurisdiction, be levied by distress and sale of the offender's goods and chattels, by warrant under the hand and seal of such justice of the peace, who is hereby authorized to hear and examine witnesses on oath or affirmation on any complaint, and to determine the same; and all such fines forfeitures and penalties shall be paid from time to time to the treasurer of the county, riding, division, district, city, town, or place for the time being, and shall be applied and disposed of in aid of any rate applicable to the use of any such county, riding, division, district, city, town, or place, and to or for no other use or purpose whatsoever; and for want of sufficient distress the offender shall be committed to the common goal or house of correction for any such term or time, not exceeding three calendar months, as such justice shall think proper.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That if any suit or action shall be prosecuted against any person for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, such person may plead the general issue, and give this Act and the special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon, and that the same was done by authority of this Act; and if a verdict shall pass for the defendant, or the plaintiff shall become nonsuit, or discontinue his or her action after issue joined, or if upon demurrer or otherwise judgment shall be given against the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover treble costs, and have the like remedy for the same as any defendant

**No. XLVII:
7 Geo. IV.
c. 63.**

**Application
of Purchase
Money.**

**Clerk of the
Peace may
convey.**

**Powers of
5 G. 4. c. 12.
applied to this
Act.**

**Not to author-
ize the Sale of
Halls belong-
ing to Cities,
&c.**

**Recovery and
Application of
Fines and
Penalties.**

General Issue.

Treble Costs.

bath by law in other cases; and if a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff in any such action, such plaintiff shall not have costs against the defendant, unless the judge before whom the trial shall be shall certify his approbation of the action and of the verdict obtained thereon.

SCHEDULE (A.) to which this Act refers.

FORM of Mortgage and Charge upon the County Rate for securing Money borrowed.

WE, A. B., one of his Majesty's justices of the peace, and chairman of the court of quarter sessions of the peace holden at
on the _____ day of _____ for the county,
etc. of _____ [as the case may be] C.D. and E.F. esquires,
two other of his Majesty's justices of the peace acting for the said county, &c. and assembled in the said court, in pursuance of the powers to us given by an Act passed in the seventh year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled, etc. [insert the title of this Act] do hereby in open court mortgage and charge all the rates to be raised within the said county, &c. [as the case shall be] under the description of county rates, by the laws now in being, with the payment of the sum of _____ which G.H. of _____ hath proposed and agreed to lend, and hath now actually advanced and paid towards defraying the expences of building, repairing, etc. [as the case may be] the shire hall county hall or other buildings or judges' lodgings [as the case shall be] for the said county, etc.; and we do hereby assign the same unto the said G.H., his executors administrators and assigns, for securing the payment of the sum of _____ and interest for the same after the rate of _____ per centum per annum, and do order the treasurer for the said county, &c., or other person [as the case shall be] to pay the interest of the said sum of _____ half-yearly as the same shall become due, until the principal shall be discharged, pursuant to the directions of the said Act.

[No. XLVIII.] 9 Geo. IV. c. 29.—An Act to authorize additional Circuit Courts of Justiciary to be held, and to facilitate Criminal Trials in Scotland.—[19th June 1828.]

WHEREAS from the great increase of criminal offences in Scotland, it is expedient that provision should be made for holding additional Circuit Courts of Justiciary, and that means should be taken for facilitating criminal trials, in Scotland; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall and may be lawful for the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, and the said court is hereby authorized and required, on or before the twentieth day of November in every year, to fix, by act of adjournal, a day for holding a Circuit Court of Justiciary at Glasgow, for trying criminal causes during the recess of the Court of Session, in the end of December and beginning of January yearly, and to name two of the judges of the said high court to discharge the duty of the said circuit court; and such circuit court shall be held at Glasgow accordingly, and shall be continued from day to day, until the whole criminal business to be brought before the court at that time is concluded, and no longer: Provided always, that the judges so named, and each of them, shall possess, as they are hereby veated with, all powers which belong to and can be exercised by any Lord Commissioner of Justiciary in any other Circuit Court.

II. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any judge or judges of the Court of Justiciary to discharge the duty of the circuit court hereby appointed, or of any other circuit court, notwithstanding such judge or judges may not have been specially named for that duty.

High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh yearly to fix a Day for holding a Circuit Court of Justiciary at Glasgow, and name Two Judges to discharge the Duties thereof. Powers vested in the Judges so named.

Other Judges may officiate.

III. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by an order to be made in his or their Privy Council, from time to time, as occasion may require, to direct that additional circuit courts shall be held in any towns at which circuit courts are in use to be held, and at such time or times of the year as to his Majesty may seem meet; and upon such order being communicated to the High Court of Justiciary, the said court shall, and they are hereby required and empowered, by act of adjournal, to give all necessary directions for carrying such order into effect.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if, in consequence of the diminution of criminal offences, such circuit courts, or any of them, shall be deemed unnecessary, it shall in like manner be lawful for his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by an order to be made in his or their Privy Council, from time to time to dispense with the holding of the additional circuit court at *Glasgow* hereby directed to be held, and with any other circuit courts which his Majesty, his heirs or successors, by order made in his or their Privy Council, may have directed to be held in any place in *Scotland*.

V. And be it enacted, That so much of an Act passed in the eighth year of the reign of her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, intituled *An Act for charging the Attendance of Noblemen, Barons, and Freeholders, upon the Courts of Justiciary in their Circuits in that Part of Great Britain called Scotland, and for abolishing the Method of exhibiting Criminal Informations by the Porteous Roll*, as relates to presentments of crimes to be tried in the circuit courts, and the transmissions of the same, with writs and evidence, to the lord justice clerk or his deputies, shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and it is hereby provided, that hereafter all crimes may be tried before any Circuit Court of Justiciary by indictment, in the same manner as before the High Court of Justiciary at *Edinburgh*.

VI. And be it enacted, That from and after the twenty-seventh day of *June* one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, instead of a short copy of citation being left with a person accused, every copy of a criminal libel served on such person shall have marked upon it a notice, to be subscribed by the officer of the law who serves the same, and by one person who shall witness such service, in the form contained in the schedule annexed to this Act, and therein designated by the letter (A.), which form of notice shall be observed in the service of all criminal libels in *Scotland*; and it shall not be necessary for such officer to subscribe any other part of such copy of a libel.

VII. And be it enacted, That it shall be no objection to such service, or to the citation of any juror or witness, that the officer who discharged the duty was not at the time possessed of the warrant of citation; and it is hereby provided, that the execution of citation of all criminal libels shall be in the form contained in the schedule annexed to this Act, and designated by the letter (B.), which execution it shall not be necessary to produce, unless sentence of fugitation or of forfeiture of a bond of caution, granted for appearance to stand trial, shall be moved for, but without prejudice to such execution being exhibited to disprove objections to service when stated to the court; and it shall be no objection to the admissibility of the officer or witness who served such libel, to give evidence respecting such service, that their names are not included in the list of witnesses served on the accused.

VIII. And be it enacted, That copies of criminal libels served on persons accused, and all notices of comparance or attendance, whether left with parties accused, or jurors or witnesses, and all executions of citation, may be either printed or in writing, or partly both.

IX. And be it enacted, That when the charge of art and part is set forth in the outset of a criminal libel, it shall not be necessary to repeat that charge in the latter part thereof, according to the form usually observed in the clause commencing with the words "at least," and that it shall be competent altogether to omit the said clause; any law or practice to the contrary notwithstanding.

No. XLVIII.

9 Geo. IV.

c. 29.

His Majesty may direct additional Circuit Courts to be held; and may afterwards dispense with the same.

So much of 8 Anne, c. 16. as relates to Transmission of Presentments of Crimes to the Lord Justice Clerk, repealed. Crimes may be tried before any Circuit Court.

Instead of a short Copy of Citation being left with the Party, a Notice in the Form of Schedule (A.) shall be served.

Service of Notice or Citation of Criminal Matters.

Libels and Notices may be printed or in Writing.

Provision in the Case of a Charge of Art and Part.

No. XLVIII.

9 Geo. IV.

c. 29.

Witnesses or
Persons ap-
pearing with-
out Citation
not to be ob-
jected to.

Objections on
account of
Error shall be
stated to the
Court before
Jury sworn.

If Person
pleads Not
guilty, the
Libel need not
be read over.

Affirmation of
Quakers to be
admitted.

When Person
indicted pleads
Guilty, Jury
to be dispensed
with.

Verdict of
Jury how to
be received.

Jurisdiction of
the Court.

Admiralty and
Sheriffs'

Courts to proceed to Trial without reducing the Evidence to Writing.

X. And whereas frivolous objections and exceptions are raised to the form and mode of citing witnesses and jurors, and of setting forth the executions of such citations; be it enacted, That it shall not be competent in any criminal cause or prosecution whatsoever for any prosecutor or person accused to state any objection to any juror or to any witness, the ground of such juror or witness appearing without citation, or without having been duly cited to attend.

XI. And be it enacted, That if owing to any error in the name or designation of a witness, as given in the list served along with the criminal libel, a person accused can make it appear that he has been unable to find out such witness, or that he has been misled or deceived in his inquiry concerning such witness, the same shall be stated to the court before jury is sworn, and the court shall thereupon give such remedy as may be just, and no objection of that description shall be afterwards received.

XII. And be it enacted, That when a person accused, on being brought to the bar, shall say that he means to plead not guilty, and does not desire that the criminal libel exhibited against him should be read over, it shall not be necessary to read over such libel before proceeding to the trial of such person.

XIII. And be it enacted, That every Quaker who shall be required to give evidence in any criminal cause or prosecution shall, instead of taking the oath in the usual form, be permitted to make his or her solemn affirmation or declaration, in the words following; *videlicet*, 'I do solemnly and truly declare and affirm;' which affirmation or declaration shall be of the same force and effect, in all courts of justice, as if such Quaker had taken an oath in the usual form; and if any Quaker making such affirmation or declaration shall be convicted of having affirmed or declared any matter or thing in such a way as if the same had been sworn to in the usual form it would have amounted to perjury, every such offender shall be subject to the same punishment to which persons convicted of perjury are liable; and if any Quaker shall refuse to make such affirmation and declaration, or having made the same shall refuse to give evidence, or shall wilfully conceal the truth, or be guilty of wilful perjury, such Quaker shall be liable to the same pains of law which apply to such offences respectively when an oath is administered.

XIV. And be it enacted, That when after an interlocutor of relevance shall have been pronounced, a person indicted before any criminal court shall plead guilty to the crime or crimes of which such person is accused, it shall no longer be necessary to name a jury for the purpose of deciding on the guilt of such person, but the court before which such accused person shall be tried, shall upon such confession being made, have power forthwith to pronounce the sentence of the law in the same manner as a verdict of guilty had been returned: Provided always, that such plea of guilty shall be made in open court, and shall then and there be subscribed by the pannel, or by the pannel's procurator, and shall be authenticated by the signature of the judge.

XV. And be it enacted, That verdicts in writing shall be discontinued in all cases when the verdict is returned before the court adjourns; and when on a trial before the High Court of Justiciary at *Edinburgh*, a judge shall retire to consider of their verdict, it shall be sufficient if only one judge shall remain in court to receive the verdict, which judge shall have power to see the verdict duly recorded when delivered, and to dismiss the jury, and to assize the pannel, if not convicted by such verdict; but if the pannel shall be found guilty, or the terms of such verdict be such as may appear to require consideration by the court, such judge shall continue the diet, and commit the pannel to prison.

XVI. And be it enacted, That the cumulative jurisdiction of the High Court of Justiciary, with that of the High Court of Admiralty, shall extend to all crimes and offences whatsoever now competent to be tried in the said Court of Admiralty.

XVII. And be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the High Court of Admiralty and for the Court of the Sheriff respectively, to permit

ceed in try and determine all causes and prosecutions for crimes before them, where the trial is by jury, by verdict of such jury, upon examining and hearing the evidence of the witness or witnesses in any such cause or prosecution *viva voce*, without reducing into writing the testimony of any such witness or witnesses, in the same manner and according to the same rules as are observed in trials before the Court of Justiciary; and it is hereby provided, that the judge trying such causes or prosecutions shall preserve and duly authenticate the notes of the evidence taken by him in such trial, and shall exhibit the same, or a certified copy thereof, in case the same should be called for by the Court of Justiciary.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That in trials of crimes before the Sheriff or other inferior Court in *Scotland*, without a jury, no part of the proceedings, which is not in use to be taken down in writing in trials by jury, shall be so taken down, excepting only the depositions of witnesses.

XIX. And be it enacted, That in the prosecution of criminal offences before sheriffs of counties in *Scotland*, where the prosecutor shall, in his libel, conclude for a fine not exceeding ten pounds, together with expenses or for imprisonment in gaol or in bridewell, not exceeding sixty days, accompanied, when necessary, with caution for good behaviour, or to keep the peace for a period not exceeding six months, and under a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds, it shall and may be lawful to proceed to try such offences in the easiest and most expeditious manner, without the pleadings or evidence being reduced into writing: Provided always, that a record shall be preserved of the charge and of the judgment, including the names of the witnesses examined on oath, unless where the accused pleads guilty, which shall be made to appear; and the said record shall also set forth if the prosecutor or accused party desire it, any offer of proof made by either of those parties, and refused to be admitted; and likewise if so desired, any objections to the admissibility of evidence sustained or repelled by the court; which record shall be in the form contained in the schedule annexed to this Act, and there designated by the letter (C).

XX. And be it enacted, That the sheriff so trying any such offence shall preserve a note of the evidence taken by him on such trial, and shall exhibit the same, or a certified copy thereof, in case the same should be called for by the Court of Justiciary.

XXI. And be it enacted, That all warrants of imprisonment for payment of penalty, or for finding of caution, shall specify a period at the expiry of which the person sentenced shall be discharged, notwithstanding such penalty shall not have been paid, or caution found.

XXII. And be it enacted, That the provisions made by an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act for the better regulation of the Sheriff and Stewart and Burgh Courts in Scotland*, relative to the qualifications of sheriff substitutes, shall apply only to such sheriff substitutes, as receive salaries out of the civil list of *Scotland*, and not to such as may act gratuitously; and it is further provided, that every person who shall be once certified to be duly qualified in terms of the said Act, and admitted accordingly, may be re-appointed to the office of sheriff substitute without any additional certificate being necessary; and it is likewise provided, that any person who held a commission as a sheriff substitute, on account of which he received a salary at the date of the passing of the said Act, may be re-appointed a sheriff substitute, and thereafter draw his salary, without any certificate of qualification being necessary in his behalf, such as the said Act requires; and it is hereby provided, that the sheriff depute may be addressed by the title of sheriff, without the term depute being added.

XXIII. And be it enacted, That no fees or expences of any description shall be exigible by the clerks or other officers of a criminal court, from any person on whom a criminal libel shall have been served, unless the same shall form part of the sentence of the court; but the fees exigible from the prosecutor by such clerks and officers shall not be affected by the provisions of this Act; and on trials before the Circuit Court of Justiciary by indictment, where before the passing of this Act the same

No. XLVIII.
9 Geo. IV.
c. 29.

Judges to preserve and authenticate their Notes.

Certain Proceedings not to be taken down in Writing.
Summary Form of Proceeding in certain Cases.

Record to be preserved.

Sheriff to preserve Notes of Evidence.

Warrants of Imprisonment to specify the Period of Discharge.
Provisions as to the Qualification of Sheriff's Substitute.

Fees.

Before the closing of any Circuit Court, Returns to be made of Persons committed and remaining in Gaol.

Records of Commitments and Liberations to be kept.

Provisions of 43 G. 3. c. 141. extended to all inferior Judges.

Commencement of Act.

must have proceeded on criminal letters, the same fees shall be payable by the prosecutor on such indictment as if criminal letters had been used as heretofore.

XXIV. And be it enacted, That before any circuit court shall be declared ended, the sheriffs of the counties included therein shall respectively lay before the court a return, showing to as late a date as can be made up, the names of all such persons as may stand committed to the several gaols within their respective counties on warrants of detention, until liberated in due course of law, and who have not been brought to trial before the said court, and are still remaining in gaol, which return shall specify the crime or crimes of which such persons are accused, and the date of such warrants of commitment respectively, and the said court is hereby required to call for such returns for the inspection, and to cause the same to be presented in open court, and thereafter to direct the clerk of court to lodge the same in the Justice Office at *Edinburgh*, for preservation.

XXV. And be it enacted, That records shall be kept in every gaol in *Scotland*, respecting the commitment and liberation of prisoners committed under criminal warrants, according to the form contained in the schedule annexed to this Act, and therein designated by the letter (D) which records the magistrates of burghs and keepers of gaols are hereby ordered and required accurately to keep; and the keepers of gaols in *Scotland* are hereby ordained and required at all times to exhibit to the sheriff of the county within which such gaols may be respectively situated, without fee or reward, such records when so required.

XXVI. And be it enacted, That the provisions of an Act made in the forty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the third intitled *An Act to render Justices of the Peace more safe in the Execution of their Duty*, shall extend to all inferior judges and magistrates in *Scotland*, in regard to any sentence pronounced or proceeding had in a criminal trial.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That this Act, and the matters therein contained, shall commence and take effect from and after the passing of this Act, unless in so far as it is otherwise therein specially provided.

SCHEDULES to which the Act refers.

A.

FORM OF NOTICE.

A.B., Take notice, That you will have to compare before the High Court of Justiciary [or other court to be specified], to answer to the criminal libel against you, to which this notice is attached, on the day of at of the clock.

This Notice served on the day of by me

E.F. Witness.

C.D., Macer [or other officer of the Law.]

B.

EXECUTION OF CITATION.

A copy of a criminal libel, containing a charge of theft [or whatever the crime may be], consisting of pages, and having annexed to it a list of witnesses and of assize [when the trial is to be by jury], was, on the day of served by me upon [J.K.] by delivering the same to him personally [or as the case may be], on which copy was marked a notice of comparance on the day of

E.F. Witness.

A.B. Macer [or other officer of the Law.]

1.—LIDEL.

UNTO the sheriff of the county of _____ the
complaint of the procurator fiscal of court [or other party
with his concurrence],

Humbly sheweth,

That [I.K.] has been guilty of the crime of theft [or other crime] actor, or art and part, in so far as on the _____ day of _____ or about that time, he did [Aere state the particulars of the offense, specifying particularly the place where the crime was committed]. May it therefore please your lordship to grant warrant to apprehend the said _____ and bring him before you [or to cite him to appear before you] to answer to this libel and thereafter to [here specify the punishment concluded for,] according to justice. A.B.

2.—DELIVERANCE ON LIBEL.

At 18
The sheriff, having considered this libel, grants warrant to officers of court to apprehend the above designed [J. K.], and to bring him [or to cite him to appear] to answer the same, and also to cite witnesses for both parties.

[When stolen goods, or the like, are to be searched for, this will be included in the libel and warrant.] C.D.

3.—PROCEDURE.

At 18, appeared the said J.K., and the libel being read over to him, he answers that

J.K.
C.D.

[If the accused pleads not guilty, or the case be not concluded at the first diet.]

The sheriff adjourns the diet to _____ at _____
and in the meantime grants warrant to incarcerate the said [J.K.] _____
in the Tolbooth of _____ to be detained till that time, [or until _____]
he finds caution to appear at all future diets of court, under a _____
penalty of _____ .] _____ C.D.

At 18, he said [J.K.] , appeared

The witnesses after named were examined, upon oath, in support of the libel, *videlicet*,

G.H.

L.M.

And the witnesses after named were examined, on oath, in exculpation, *videlicet*,

N.O.

P.Q.

4.—SENTENCE.

The sheriff finds
terms of sentence.]

and therefore [here add

C. D.

D. GAOL.

[illegible]

P A R T IV.

CLASS II.

Attornies and other Officers.—Prochein Amy.*

[No. I.] 20 Henry III. St. Merton, c. 10.—Attornies
lowed to make suit to several Courts.

No. I.
20 Hen. III.
c. 10.

‘ IT is provided and granted, that every freeman, which oweth suit
the county, tithing, hundred, and wapentake, or to the Cour
his Lord, may freely make his attorney to do those suits for him.’

[No. II.] 6 Edward I. St. Gloucester, c. 8.—No s
for Goods in the King’s Courts under forty shilling
Attorney may be made where an Appeal lieth n
The Defendant being essoined shall bring in his warra
[Vide ante, Class I. No. 3.]

[No. III.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster 2.) c. 10.
At what time writs shall be delivered for suits deper
ing before Justices in Eyre. Any person may make
general attorney.

13 Edward I.
c. 10.
Delivering of
Writs for Suits
depending be-
fore Justices
in Eyre.

“ WHEREAS in the circuit of Justices it was proclaimed, That
“ such as would deliver writs, should deliver them within a cert
“ time, after which no writ should be received; many trusting upon
“ same, and tarrying until the said time, and no writ served upon the
“ departed by licence of the said justices; after whose departure th
“ adversaries, perceiving their absence, delivered their writs in w
“ which sometimes by fraud, and sometimes for rewards, be received
“ the sheriff, and they that thought to have departed quiet lose th
“ lands.” ‘ For the remedy of such fraud from henceforth, the Ki
“ ha’b ordained, That the justices in their circuits shall appoint a ti
“ of fifteen days, or a month, or a time more or less (after as the cou
“ shall happen to be more or less) within which time it shall be ope
“ proclaimed, that all such as will deliver their writs, shall deliver th
“ before the same time; and when the time cometh, the sheriff sh
“ certify the Chief Justice in Eyre how many writs he hath, and w
“ and that no writ be received after the same time; and if it be receiv
“ the process issuing thereupon shall be of none effect, but only th
“ writ abated any time during the circuit may be amended; also writ
“ dower of men that died within the summons of the circuit, assises
“ *Darrein presentment*, *Quare impedit*, of churches vacant within
“ foresaid summons, shall be received at any time before the depart
“ of the justices; also writs of *Novel disseisin*, at what time soever
“ disseisin was done, shall be received in the circuit of Justices. (C
“ Lord the King of his special grace granteth, That such as have l
“ in divers shires where the justices make their circuit, and that have l
“ in shires where the justices have no circuit, that fear to be implea
“ and are impleaded of other lands in shires where they have no circ
“ as before the justices at *Westminster*, or in the King’s Bench, or be

Any person
may make a
general attor-
ney.

* By 5 George II. c. 18. sec. 2, attornies cannot act as Justices of Peace. See the Statute, Part VI. Title Justices of Peace.—By 12 George I. c. 29, Persons convicted of Perjury, or forgery, practising as attornies, are

subject to transportation. See the Statute the next Class.—The Acts respecting the ties on articles of clerkship, and on certificates of attornies, do not fall within the plan of present Work.

justices assigned to take assises, or in any county before Sheriffs, or in any Court Baron, may make a general attorney to sue for them in all pleas in the circuit of justices moved or to be moved for them, or against them during the circuit; which attorney or attornies shall have full power in all pleas moved during the circuit, until the plea be determined, or that his master remove him; yet shall they not be excused thereby, but they shall be put in juries and assises before the same Justices.

No. III.
13 Edw. I.
c. 10.
~~~~~

No. IV.] 13 Edward I. st. 1. (Westminster 2.) c. 15.—  
An infant eloined may sue by *Prochein Amy*.

IN every case whereas such as be within age may sue, it is ordained, That if such within age be eloined, so that they cannot sue personally, their next friends shall be admitted to sue for them.'

13 Edward I.  
c. 15.  
Enfant's Suit.

No. V.] 12 Edward II. stat. 1. c. 1.—Tenants in assise of *Novel disseisin* may make attornies.

FIRST, for divers mischiefs that have been because tenants in assise of *Novel disseisin* might not make attornies heretofore:" 'it is agreed that the tenants in assise of *Novel disseisin* from henceforth may make attornies. Yet the King intendeth not hereby that the tenants and defendants in assises of *Novel disseisin* should not plead by bailiffs, if they will, as they have used to do heretofore.'

12 Edward II.  
c. 1.

Pleading by  
Bailiffs.

No. VI.] 4 Henry IV. c. 18.—The punishment of an attorney found in default.

ITEM, For sundry damages and mischiefs that have ensued before this time to divers persons of the realm by a great number of attornies, ignorant and not learned in the law, as they were wont to be before this time;" 'it is ordained and stablished, That all the attornies shall be examined by the justices, and by their discretions their names put in the roll, and they that be good and vertuous, and of good fame, shall be received and sworn well and truly to serve in their offices, and especially that they make no suit in a foreign county; and the other attornies shall be put out by the discretion of the said Justices; and that their masters, for whom they were attornies, be warned to take others in their places, so that in the mean time no damage nor prejudice come to their said masters. And if any of the said attornies do die, or do cease, the Justices for the time being by their discretion shall make another in his place, which is a virtuous man and learned, and sworn in the same manner as afore is said; and if any such attorney be hereafter notoriously found in any default of record, or otherwise, he shall forswear the Court, and never after be received to make any suit in any Court of the King. And that this ordinance be holden in the Exchequer after the discretion of the Treasurer, and of the Barons there.'

4 Henry IV.  
c. 18.  
What sort of  
men shall be  
Attornies.

No. VII.] 4 Henry IV. c. 19.—No officer of a lord of a franchise shall be attorney in the same.

ITEM, it is ordained, that no steward, bailiff, nor minister of lords of franchises, which have return of writs, be attorney in any plea within the franchise or bailiwick whereof he is or shall be officer or minister, any time to come.'

4 Henry IV.  
c. 19.

No. VIII.] 7 Henry IV. c. 13.—Impotent persons that be outlawed may make attornies.

No. VIII.  
7 Hen. IV.  
c. 13.

Capias ad satisfac-  
faciendum.

**ITEM**, Whereas many of the King's liege people be outlawed, many waned, by erroneous process in law, and be so impotent their bodies, by divers maladies and infirmities, that they cannot come in their proper persons before the King in his bench, there to make their suit to reverse such erroneous process; 'it is ordained established, That every Justice of the one bench and of the other and also the chief Baron of the Exchequer, shall have power to examine the same persons, having such malady and diseases openly known, and thereupon may the same Justices and Baron, and every of them by their discretion, record their attorney in this case. Provided always, That in the writ of *Capias ad satisfaciendum* the common shall hold place.'

[ No. IX. ] 1 Henry V. c. 4.—Sheriffs' bailiffs shall be in the same office in three years after. Sheriffs' officers shall not be attornies.

1 Henry V. c. 4. **ITEM**, For as much as the King's liege people dare not pursue or complain of the extortions and of the oppressions to them done by the officers of sheriffs, that is to say, by under-sheriffs, clerks of sheriffs, receivers and bailiffs of sheriffs, because that the under-sheriffs, clerks, receivers, and bailiffs be continually, from year to year, abiding with the sheriffs interchangeably out of one office into another; 'our Lord the King, by the advice and assent aforesaid, and at the request of the said Commons, hath ordained established, That they which be bailiffs of sheriffs by one year shall be in no such office by three years next following, except bailiffs of sheriffs which be inheritable in their sheriffdoms. And that no under-sheriff, sheriff's clerk, receiver, nor sheriff's bailiff, be attorney of the King's Courts during the time that he is in office with any sheriff.'

[ No. X. ] 33 Henry VI. c. 7.—How many attornies shall be in *Norfolk*, how many in *Suffolk*, and in *Norwich*.

33 Henry VI.  
c. 7.  
A Practice of  
contentious at-  
tornies, to stir  
up suits for  
their private  
profits.

**ITEM**, Whereas of time not long past, within the City of *Norwich* and the Counties of *Norfolk* and *Suffolk*, there were no more than six or eight attornies at the most (coming) to the King's Court, in which time great tranquillity reigned in the said city and counties, and little trouble or vexation was made by untrue or foreign suits; and now so is in the said city and counties there be fourscore attornies, or more, the more part of them having no other thing to live upon, but only to gain by (the practice of) attorneyship, and also the more part of them being of sufficient knowledge to be an attorney which (come) to every fair market, and other places, where is any assembly of people exhorting, procuring, moving, and inciting the people to attempt untrue and foreign suits for small trespasses, little offences, and small sums of debt whose actions be triable and determinable in Court Barons; whereby proceed many suits, more of evil will and malice than of the truth of the thing, to the manifold vexation and no little damage of the inhabitants of the said city and counties, and also to the perpetual (diminution) of all the Court Barons in the said counties unless convenient remedy be provided in this behalf: the foresaid Lord the King considering the premises by the advice, assent, and authority aforesaid hath ordained and established, That at all times from henceforth there shall be but six common attornies in the said county of *Norfolk*, and six common attornies in the said county of *Suffolk*, and two common attornies in the said City of *Norwich*, to be attornies in the Courts of Record; and that all the said fourteen attornies shall be elected and admitted by the two Chief Justices of our Lord the King, for the time being, of the most sufficient and best instructed by their discretions. And that the election and admission of all attornies which shall be elected and

There shall be  
but six com-  
mon Attornies  
in *Norfolk*, six  
in *Suffolk*, and  
two in *Nor-  
wich*.

mitted by the said justices for the time being above the said number the said county shall be void, and of no authority nor record; and if any person or persons usurp, or presume to be attorney in Courts of record in the said counties or city otherwise than before is specified, and that found by inquisition taken before the Justices of Peace in the said city or counties which shall have power by virtue of this ordinance, to inquire thereof in their sessions, or in any other manner lawfully moved, that then he or they that so presumed, if they be lawfully convicted, shall forfeit 20*l.* as often as he or they be so convicted; the one half thereof to be taken to the King's use, and the other half to his use which for the same will sue; and he that therefore will sue shall have an action of debt against any such person which so presumeth to be attorney, and such process (for recovery of the same), as lieth an action of debt at the common law upon an obligation. Provided always, that the said ordinance begin, and first take effect at the Feast of *Easter* next coming, and not before, if the same ordinance seem reasonable to the justices.

No. X.  
33 Hen. VI.  
c. 7.

Justices of Peace shall have Authority to inquire of Offenders.

The Forfeiture of Offenders.

Qu. If in Use?  
Rast. Ent. 29.  
c.

No. XI. ] 32 Henry VIII. c. 30.—Misleadings, jeofails.

**F**ORASMUCH as the party plaintiffs and demandants in all manner of actions and suits, as well real as personal, at the common law of this realm, before this time have been greatly delayed and hindered in their suits and demands, by reason of the crafty, subtle, and negligent pleadings of the plaintiffs or demandants, defendants or tenants, where any action or demand hath been sued, had, or made, as well in ministering of their declarations and bars, as also in their replications, rejoinders, rebutters, joining of issues, and other pleadings, to the great hurry, delay, and hindrance of the said plaintiffs or demandants, or to the vexation of the defendants or tenants; (2) insomuch that when the issues joined in the same actions between the parties to the same hath been tried and found by the verdict of twelve or more indifferent persons, for the said plaintiffs or demandants, or for the tenants or defendants, and the justices ready to give judgment for the said parties for whom the same issue was found, the same parties have been compelled by the course and order of the common law of this realm afore this time, to replead, and the said verdicts so given, as is afore rehearsed, to be taken as void and of none effect; sometime because the issues have been misjoined, and jeofail, and sometime by taking advantages of the parties' own misleading, or in the pursuing, miscontinuing or discontinuing of process of any of the parties, and for divers other causes, the which is thought as well a great slander to the said common law of this realm, and to the ministers of the same, as also a plain delay and hindrance unto the said parties, in that they should not have their judgments when the issue hath been found and tried as is aforesaid, to their great costs and charges: (3) Be it therefore enacted by the King our Sovereign Lord, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from henceforth if any issue be tried by the oath of twelve or more indifferent men, for the party, plaintiff or defendant, or for the party of the tenant or defendant, in any manner of action or suit at the common law of this realm, in any of the King's Courts of Record, that then the Justice or Justices by whom judgment thereof ought to be given, shall proceed and give judgment in the same; (4) any misleading, lack of colour, insufficient pleading or jeofail, (5) or any miscontinuance or discontinuance, or misconveying of process, (6) misjoining of the issue, lack of warrant of attorney for the party against whom the same issue shall happen to be tried, (7) or any other default or negligence of any of the parties, their counsellors or attorneys, had or made to the contrary notwithstanding; (8) and the said judgments thereof, so to be had and given, shall stand in full strength and force to all intents and purposes, according to the said verdict, without any reversal or undoing of the same by writ of error,

32 Henry VIII.  
c. 30.

This Act extendeth to all Writs of Mandamus, &c. by 9 Ann. c. 20. § 1.

The several inconveniences which have heretofore followed by delays in Suits.

After an Issue tried, there shall be judgment given, notwithstanding any jeofail or misleading.

No. XI.  
32 H. VIII.  
c. 30.

When an attorney shall enter his warrant in Court.

or of false judgment, in like form as though no such default or negligence had never been had or committed.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, in avoiding of errors and other great inconveniencies that daily fortune to arise and grow in the King's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, through the negligence of attornies, because they deliver their warrants of attorney in such actions and suits, wherein they named attorney, according to the laws of this realm, (2) That all and every such person and persons, which shall fortune hereafter to be attorney to or for any other person or persons, being demandant or plaintiff, tenant or defendant in any action or suit at any time hereafter commenced or taken in any of the King's said Courts, and plead to an issue in the same action or suit, that then the same attornies, and every one of them, from time to time shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, his or their sufficient and lawful warrant of attorney, to be entered of record for every of the said actions or suits wherein they be named attornies to the officer or his deputy, ordained for the receipt and entering thereof in the same term when the said issue is entered of record in the said Court, or afore, (3) upon pain of forfeiting unto our said Sovereign Lord *x. l.* sterling for every default for not delivering of the said warrant of attorney.

Continued by  
33 H. 8. c. 17.  
37 H. 8. c. 23.  
Made perpetual  
by 2 & 3 Ed. 6.  
c. 32. and 5 Geo.  
1. c. 13.

III. And also further to suffer such imprisonment, as by the discretion of the Justices of the Court for the time being, where any such default shall fortune to be had or made, shall be thought convenient. This present Act, with the proviso, to endure till the last day of the next Parliament.

39

[ No. XII. ] 29 Elizabeth, c. 5.—An Act for the continuance and perfecting of divers Statutes.

29 Elizabeth,  
c. 5.

XXI. **P**ROVIDED always, That whereas divers her Majesty's loving subjects dwelling in the remote parts of this realm are many times maliciously troubled upon informations and suits, exhibited in the Courts of the King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, upon penal statutes, and are drawn up upon process out of the countries where they dwell, and driven to attend and put in bail, to their great troubles and undoings; (2) For reformation whereof, be it enacted that if any person or persons shall be sued or informed against, upon any penal law in any the several Courts of the King's Bench, Common Pleas or Exchequer, where such person or persons areailable by law, or where the leave or favour of the court such person or persons may appear without attorney, that in all and every such cases the person or persons so to impleaded or sued, shall and may at the day and time contained in the first process served for his appearance appear by attorney of the same country where the process is returnable, to answer and defend the same, and shall not be urged to personal appearance, or to put in bail for the answering of such suit; any former law, custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

The defendant in suits upon penal statutes may appear by attorney.

This branch extends not to aliens.

39

[ No. XIII. ] 31 Elizabeth, c. 10.—An Act for the continuance and perfecting of divers Statutes.

31 Elizabeth,  
c. 10.

XX. **W**HERE in the Parliament now last past holden at *Westminster* an Act was then made, intituled "An Act for the continuance and perfecting of divers statutes;" in the end of which one proviso is contained in these words following, *viz.* Provided always that whereas divers her Majesty's loving subjects dwelling in the remote places of this realm are many times maliciously troubled upon informations and suits, exhibited in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, upon penal statutes, and are drawn up upon process out of the countries where they dwell, and driven to attend and put in bail, to their great troubles and undoings

29 Eliz. c. 5.  
§ 14.

'(3) For reformation whereof, be it enacted, that if any person or persons shall be sued or informed against upon any penal law, in any of the said Courts of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, or Exchequer, where such person or persons are bailable by law, or where by the law or favour of the Court such person or persons may appear by attorney, that in all and every such case the person or persons so to be impleaded or sued should and might at the day and time contained in the first process served for his appearance, appear by attorney of the same Court where the process is returnable, to answer and defend the same, and not to be urged to personal appearance, or to put in bail for the answering of such suit; any former law, custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding;' (3) Be it now enacted by the authority of this present parliament, that the same branch of the said Act shall extend, and shall be interpreted, expounded, and understood to extend, only to the natural subjects born or to be born within the dominions of the Queen's Majesty, her heirs and successors, and to persons made free denizens, and to no others; any thing therein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

tend only to natural born subjects or

No. XIII.  
31 Elizabeth  
c. 10.

The statute of 29 Eliz. c. 5. touching appearing by attorney in suits upon penal laws shall extend to free denizens.

[No. XIV.] 3 James I. c. 7.—An Act to reform the multitudes and misdemeanors of attornies and solicitors at law, and to avoid unnecessary suits and charges in law.

**F**OR that through the abuse of sundry attornies and solicitors by charging their clients with excessive fees, and other unnecessary demands, such as were not, ne ought by them to have been employed or demanded, whereby the subjects grow to be overmuch burthened, and the practice of the just and honest Serjeant and Counsellor at Law greatly slandered: And for that to work the private gain of such attornies and solicitors, the client is oftentimes extraordinarily delayed; Be it enacted by the authority of this present parliament, that no attorney, solicitor, or servant to any, shall be allowed from his client or master, of or for any fee given to any Serjeant or Counsellor at law, or of or for any sum or sums of money given for copies to any Clerk or Clerks or Officers in any Court or Courts of Record at *Westminster*, (1) unless he have a ticket subscribed with the hand and name of the same Serjeant or Counsellor, Clerk or Clerks, or Officers aforesaid, testifying how much he hath received for his fee, or given or paid for copies, and at what time, and how often: And that all attornies and solicitors shall give a true bill unto their masters (2) or clients, or their assigns, of all other charges concerning the suits which they have for them, subscribed with his own hand and name, before such time as they or any of them shall charge their clients with any the same fees or charges: And that if the attorney or solicitor do or shall willingly delay his client's suit to work his own gain, or demand by his bill any other sums of money, or allowance upon his account of any money which he hath not laid out or disbursed, that in every such case the party grieved shall have his action against such attorney or solicitor, and recover therein costs and treble damages, and the said attorney and solicitor shall be discharged from thenceforth from being an attorney or solicitor any more.

II. And to avoid the infinite numbers of solicitors and attornies, be it enacted by the authority of this present parliament, that none shall from henceforth be admitted attornies in any the King's Courts of Record aforesaid, but such as have been brought up in the same courts, or otherwise well practised in soliciting of causes, and have been found

3 James I. c. 7.  
An Attorney shall have a ticket of the money which he giveth for fees, &c.

A Bill of Charges.

An Attorney delaying his client's suit, or demanding more than is due.

Who only shall be Attornies or Solicitors.

(1) The Statute does not extend to business done in inferior Courts, *Brickwood v. Farnshaw*, Carth. 147.

(2) Business done by an agent for an attorney, is not within the Act; *Jones v. Price*, 1 Selw. N. P. 149; *Bridges v. Francis*, Peake N. P. C. 1.



No. XIV.  
3 James I.  
c. 7.

No following  
of a suit in a-  
nother's name.

by their dealings to be skilful and of honest disposition : And that no  
to be suffered to solicit any cause or causes in any of the courts afo-  
said, but only such as are known to be men of sufficient and honest  
disposition : And that no attorney shall admit any other to follow any  
in his name; upon pain that both the attorney and he that follow  
any such suit in his name, shall each of them forfeit for such offence  
twenty pounds: the one moiety whereof to our Sovereign Lord  
King, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety to the party grieved  
to be recovered in any the said Courts of Record aforesaid, by original  
writ of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no manner of essone-  
wager of law, or protection shall be allowed : And that the attorney  
in such case shall be excluded from being an attorney for ever thereafter.

[ No. XV. ] 2 George II. c. 23.—An Act for the better  
regulation of attornies and solicitors.

2 George II.  
c. 23.

No person to  
be admitted an  
attorney unless  
he take the  
oath, and be in-  
rolled.

FOR the better regulation of attornies and solicitors, practising  
any of the Courts of Law or Equity, in that part of *Great Britain*  
called *England*, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty,  
and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tempor-  
al and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority  
of the same, That no person from and after the first day of *December*  
One thousand seven hundred and thirty, shall be permitted to act as  
attorney, or to sue out any writ or process, or to commence, carry on,  
or defend any action or actions, or any other proceedings, either before  
or after judgment obtained, in the name or names of any person or  
persons in his Majesty's Court of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer,  
or Duchy of Lancaster, or in any of his Majesty's Courts of Great Sessions  
in *Wales*, or in any of the courts of the counties palatine of *Chester*,  
*Lancaster*, and *Durham*, or in any other Court of Record in that part  
of *Great Britain* called *England*, wherein attornies have been  
accustomably admitted and sworn, unless such person shall take the  
oath hereinafter directed and appointed to be taken by attornies, and  
shall also be admitted and inrolled on or before the said first day of  
*December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, in such of the said  
courts where he shall act as an attorney, or shall be sworn, admitted  
and inrolled in the said respective courts after the said first day of  
*December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, in such manner as  
hereinafter directed.

Judges to exa-  
mine into his  
capacity.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the  
judges of the said courts respectively, or any one or more of them, shall  
and they are hereby authorised and required, before they shall admit  
such person to take the said oath, to examine and enquire, by such  
ways and means as they shall think proper, touching his fitness and  
capacity to act as an attorney; and if such judge or judges respectively  
shall be thereby satisfied, that such person is duly qualified to be ad-  
mitted to act as an attorney, then, and not otherwise, the said judge  
or judges of the said courts respectively, shall, and they are hereby autho-  
rised to administer to such persons the oath hereinafter directed to be  
taken by attornies, and, after such oath taken, to cause him to be  
admitted an attorney of such court respectively, and his name to be in-  
rolled as an attorney of such court respectively, without any fee or  
reward, other than one shilling for administering such oath; which ad-  
mission shall be written on parchment in the *English* tongue, in a com-  
mon legible hand, and signed by such judge or judges respectively,  
whereon the lawful stamp shall be first impressed, and shall be delivered  
to such person so admitted.

None to act  
as a solicitor,  
unless he take  
the oath, and  
be inrolled.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no  
person from and after the first day of *December*, in the year of our Lord  
One thousand seven hundred and thirty, shall be permitted to act as  
solicitor, or to sue out any writ or process, or to commence, carry on,  
or solicit or defend any suit, or any proceedings, in the name of any other

**Court of equity  
to examine.**

**None to act as an attorney unless he has served a clerkship, and been admitted.**

(1) This provision is not complied with by the clerk serving part of the time with another attorney by his original master's consent; *Ex parte Hill*, 7 T. R. 456.

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

Judges; before they admit them to take the oath, to examine their fitness.

None to act as a solicitor before he has served a clerkship, and been admitted.

Judges of the courts of equity to examine solicitors.

attornies of the said courts, are hereinbefore required to be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled.

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That judges of the said Courts respectively, or any one or more of them shall, and they are hereby authorised and required, before they shall admit such person to take the said oath, to examine and inquire, by such ways and means as they shall think proper, touching his fitness and capacity to act as an attorney; and if such judge or judges respectively shall be thereby satisfied, that such person is duly qualified to be admitted to act as an attorney, then, and not otherwise, the said judge or judges of the said courts respectively shall, and they are hereby authorised to administer, in open court, to such person, the oath hereinafter directed to be taken by attornies, and, after such oath taken, to cause him to be admitted an attorney in such court, and his name to be inrolled as an attorney in such court, without any fee or reward, other than one shilling for administering such oath, which admission shall be written on parchment in the *English* tongue, in a common legible hand, and signed by such judge or judges respectively, whereon the royal stamps shall be first impressed, and shall be delivered to the person so admitted.

VII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, no person, who shall not, before the said first day of *December* have been sworn, admitted, and inrolled, pursuant to the directions of the Act, shall be permitted to act as a solicitor, to sue out any writ or process, or to commence, carry on, solicit, or defend, any suit or proceedings in the name or names of any other person or persons, in any of the courts of equity aforesaid, unless such person shall have been bound by contract in writing, to serve as a clerk for and during the space of five years to a solicitor, duly and legally sworn and admitted, as hereinbefore is directed, in some or one of the courts of equity aforesaid, and for as long during the said term of five years shall have continued in such service; and also unless such person, after the expiration of the said term of five years, shall be examined, sworn, admitted, and inrolled, in the same manner, as persons who shall be admitted solicitors in the courts of equity aforesaid, are hereinbefore required to be examined, sworn, admitted, and inrolled.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, the Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and the judges of the said other courts of equity for the time being respectively, or any one or more of them, shall, and they are hereby authorised and required, before he or they shall admit such person to take the said oath to examine and inquire by such ways and means as he or they shall think proper touching his fitness and capacity to act as a solicitor in courts of equity; and if the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, the Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and such Judge or Judges of the said other Courts of Equity for the time being respectively, shall be thereby satisfied, that such person is duly qualified to be admitted to act as a solicitor in such courts of equity, then, and not otherwise, the said Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, the Chancellor of the duchy of *Lancaster*, and the said Judges of the said other Courts of Equity for the time being respectively, or any one or more of them, shall, and they are hereby authorised to administer, in open court, to such person the oath hereinafter directed to be taken by solicitors, and, after such oath taken, to cause him to be admitted a solicitor in such court of equity, and his name to be inrolled as a solicitor in such court, without any fee or reward, other than one shilling for administering such oath; which admission shall be written on parchment in the *English* tongue, and in a common legible hand, and signed by the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Exc

quer, the Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and the Judges of the said other Courts of Equity respectively, or such of them who shall admit such person to be a solicitor, whereon a treble forty shillings' stamp shall be first impressed, and shall be delivered to the person so admitted.

IX. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, That this Act, or any thing hereinbefore expressed and contained, shall not be taken or construed to exclude any person from being sworn, admitted, and inrolled, to be an attorney in any of the courts of law aforesaid, who hath on or before the twenty-fifth day of *March* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, been bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk to any attorney, or person practising as such, in some or one of the courts of law aforesaid, for any term not less than four years; or from being sworn, admitted, and inrolled, to be a solicitor in any of the courts of equity aforesaid, who hath, on or before the said twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, been bound by contract in writing, to serve as a clerk to any person practising as a solicitor in any of the courts of equity aforesaid, for any term not less than four years; so as such writing, in case any sum of money hath been paid or given for or in respect of such clerkship, hath the legal stamp hereon impressed, and shall be registered in the stamp-office on or before the twenty-fifth day of *March* One thousand seven hundred and thirty; but that any person having been bound to serve as a clerk to any attorney, or person practising as such, and having served as aforesaid, may, after the expiration of the said term of four years, be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled, to be an attorney of any of the courts of law aforesaid, and any person, having been bound to serve as a clerk to any person practising as a solicitor, and having served as aforesaid, may, after the expiration of the said term of four years, be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled, to be a solicitor in any of the courts of equity aforesaid, for the same fee, and in the same manner, as the persons who shall be admitted attorneys or solicitors, are hereinbefore required to be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled respectively; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

X. Provided also, and it is hereby further enacted, That it may be lawful, from and after the said first day of *December*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty, for any person who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled, to be an attorney in any of the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Courts of Great Sessions, Counties Palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, or who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled, to be a solicitor in the said Court of Chancery, Court of Equity in the Exchequer Chamber, Court of the Duchy Chamber of *Lancaster* at *Westminster*, Courts of Equity of the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, and of the Great Sessions in *Wales*, or any of them, as hereinbefore is directed, by and with the consent and permission of any attorney in any of the said other Courts of Record at *Westminster*, Courts of the Counties Palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, Courts of Exchequer at *Chester*, and Courts of the Great Sessions in *Wales*; such consent being in writing signed by such attorney, and in the name of such attorney to sue out any writ or process, or to commence, carry on, prosecute or defend any action or actions, or any other proceedings in such court notwithstanding such person is not sworn, or admitted to be an attorney of such court; any law or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

XI. Provided likewise, and it is hereby further enacted and declared, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend either to require or authorise any judge or judges of any court of record to swear, admit or inroll, any more or greater number of persons to be attorneys of such court, than by the ancient usage and custom of such court hath been heretofore allowed.

XII. Provided also, and it is hereby further enacted, That if any attorney or solicitor, with and to whom any person hath been or shall be bound by contract in writing as aforesaid, to serve as a clerk for the

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

Not to exclude persons from being admitted, who have, before March 25, 1729, been bound for four years.

Attornies with consent of an attorney of another court, may sue out writs, &c. in such court.

Clerks on deaths of their masters, &c. may be turned over.

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

term of five years, or four years respectively, shall happen to die before the expiration of the said five years, or four years, or if such contract shall, by mutual consent of the parties, be vacated, or in case such clerk be legally discharged by any rule or order of the court wherein such attorney or solicitor shall practise, before the expiration of the said five years, or four years, then, and in any of the said cases, if such clerk shall by contract in writing be obliged to serve, and shall accordingly serve as a clerk to any other attorney or solicitor respectively, who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled as before directed, during the residue of the said term of five years, or four years, respectively, then such service shall be deemed and taken to be as good and effectual as if such clerk had continued to serve as a clerk for the term of five years, or four years, to the same person to whom he was originally bound by contract in writing as aforesaid.

Attornies before admission to take the following oath.

XIII. And it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid That every person who shall, pursuant to this Act, be admitted and inrolled to be an attorney in the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, Great Sessions in *Wales*, counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, or any inferior courts of record, wherein attornies have been accustomedly admitted and sworn, shall before he is admitted and inrolled as aforesaid, take and subscribe the oath following, instead of the oath heretofore usually taken by the attornies of such Courts respectively.

' I *A. B.* do swear, That I will truly and honestly demean myself in the practice of an Attorney, according to the best of my knowledge and ability.'

So help me God.

Solicitors to take the oath following.

XIV. And it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid That every person who shall, pursuant to this Act, be admitted and inrolled to be a solicitor in the said High Court of Chancery, or in any of the other courts of equity aforesaid, shall, before he shall be so admitted and inrolled, take and subscribe the oath following; *viz.*

' I *A. B.* do swear, That I will truly and honestly demean myself in the practice of a Solicitor, according to the best of my knowledge and ability.'

So help me God.

No more than two clerks at one time.

XV. And he it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *July* in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, no attorney or solicitor shall have more than two clerks at one and the same time, who shall become bound by contract in writing as aforesaid, after the said first day of *July*, to serve him as clerks.

Prothonotaries to have three.

XVI. And it is hereby further enacted and declared, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the several prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas at *Westminster*, and the secondary of the Court of King's Bench, and the several prothonotaries of the respective courts of the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, and the respective Courts of Great Sessions in *Wales* to have three clerks at one and the same time, and no more; and that such respective clerks, having served a clerkship to any of the said prothonotaries, or secondary, for any term not less than five years, may, after the expiration of such term of five years, be examined, admitted and inrolled, to be an attorney of any of the courts of law aforesaid, and for the same fee, and in the same manner, as any other person may be admitted and inrolled, who shall serve a clerkship to any sworn attorney for the space of five years, in case the judge or judges of the Court, before whom such clerk shall be examined, be upon such examination satisfied, that he is duly qualified to be admitted an attorney of such court; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

XVII. And it is hereby also further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, if any person who shall be a sworn attorney in any of the courts of law aforesaid, shall knowingly and willingly permit suffer any other person or persons to sue out any writ or process, or commence, prosecute, follow or defend any action or actions or other proceedings in his name, not being a sworn attorney of one of the said courts of law, or a sworn solicitor of the said Court of Chancery, of some or one of the courts of equity aforesaid, and shall be thereof fully convicted, every person so convicted shall, from the time of the conviction, be disabled and made incapable to act as an attorney in any of the courts of law aforesaid, and the admittance of such person as an attorney of any of the said courts of law shall from thenceforth be void.

XVIII. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, the chief clerk of the Court of King's Bench, or his deputy, the clerk of the warrants in the Court of Common Pleas or his deputy, the sheriffs of the said respective counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *York*, and *Durham*, and of the Great Sessions in *Wales*, or their respective deputies, and such officers of the said inferior courts of law, as the judge or judges of the said inferior courts respectively shall for that purpose appoint, shall and they are hereby respectively required from time to time, without fee or reward, to inroll the name of every person who shall be admitted an attorney in the said respective courts of law, pursuant to the directions in this Act, and the time when admitted, in an alphabetical order, in rolls or books to be provided and kept for that purpose in the said several and respective offices; and also that the senior clerk of the Petty-bag Office in the Court of Chancery or his deputy, the King's Remembrancer of the Court of Exchequer or his deputy, the chief clerk of the Court of the Duchy Chamber of *Lancaster*, or his deputy, the registers of the respective courts of equity in the said counties palatine, and of the Great Sessions of *Wales*, or their respective deputies, and such officers of the inferior courts of equity, as the judge or judges of such inferior courts respectively shall for that purpose appoint, shall and they are hereby respectively required from time to time, without fee or reward, to inroll the name of every person who shall be admitted a solicitor in the said respective courts of equity, pursuant to the directions in this Act, and the time when admitted, in an alphabetical order, in rolls or books to be kept for that purpose, in the said respective offices in the said courts of equity; to which rolls or books in the said courts of law and equity respectively all persons shall and may have free access without fee or reward.

XIX. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, That the admission of any attorney in any of the courts aforesaid, pursuant to the directions in this Act, shall and may be written on parchment without any stamp impressed thereupon, in case he hath at any time, on or before the first day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, been sworn and admitted an attorney of any of the said courts.

XX. Provided also, and it is hereby further enacted, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, any person who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled to be an attorney in any of the said courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster* and *Durham*, and the Great Sessions in *Wales*, as hereinbefore directed, may be sworn, admitted and inrolled to be a solicitor in all or any of the courts of equity aforesaid, without any fee for the oath, or any stamp to be impressed on the parchment whereon such admission shall be written, if the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, the Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and the Judges of the said other courts of equity for the time being, or any of them respectively, shall, upon examining such attorney touching his fitness

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

Attornies permitting others to issue out writs, &c. disabled from practice.

Attornies and solicitors to be inrolled in the proper courts.

Attornies to be admitted without stamp, if sworn before 1 June, 1729.

A sworn attorney may be admitted a solicitor.

By 23 Geo. II. c. 26. s. 15. solicitors may be admitted attornies without fees.

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

A sworn solicitor in one court of equity may be admitted into any other court.

The name of the attorney to be written on every writ, &c.

Attornies &c. not to commence an action for fees till one month after delivery of their bills.\*

and capacity to act as a solicitor in courts of equity, be satisfied that such attorney is duly qualified to be so admitted.

XXI. Provided also, and it is hereby further enacted, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, any person who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled to be a solicitor in any of the said Courts of Chancery, Exchequer, Duchy of *Lancaster*, counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster* and *Durham*, and Great Sessions in *Wales*, as hereinbefore directed, shall and may be sworn, admitted and inrolled to be a solicitor in all or any of the said other courts of equity, or in any inferior court of equity without any fee for the oath or any stamps to be impressed on the parchment whereon such admission shall be written, in case the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the Chancery, the Barons of the Court of Exchequer, the Chancellor of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and the Judges of the said other courts of equity for the time being, or any of them respectively, shall, upon examining such person touching his fitness and capacity to act as a solicitor in courts of equity, be satisfied that such person is duly qualified to be so admitted.

XXII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *July* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, every writ and process for arresting the body, and every writ of execution, or some label annexed to such writ or process, and every warrant that shall be made out upon any such writ, process or execution, shall, before the service or execution thereof, be subscribed or indorsed with the name of the attorney, clerk in court, or solicitor, written in a common legible hand, by whom such writ, process, execution or warrant respectively shall be sued forth; and where such attorney, clerk in court, or solicitor shall not be the person immediately retained or employed by the plaintiff in the action or suit, then also with the name of the attorney or solicitor so immediately retained or employed, to be subscribed or indorsed and written in like manner; and that every copy of any writ or process that shall be served upon any defendant, shall, before the service thereof, be in like manner subscribed or indorsed, with the name of the attorney or solicitor who shall be immediately retained or employed by the plaintiff in such writ or process.

XXIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *July* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, no attorney or solicitor (1) of any of the courts aforesaid, shall commence or maintain any action or suit (2) for the recovery of any fees, charges, or disbursements (3) at law or in equity, (4) until the expiration of one month or more after such attorney or solicitor respectively shall have delivered unto the party or parties to be charged therewith, or (5) left for him, her, or them, at his, her, or their dwell-

(1) The act does not extend to the executors of an attorney, B. N. P. 145.

(2) The delivery of the bill, as here directed, is not necessary in order to support a set-off; but the bill ought to be delivered time enough to have it taxed before the trial; *Martin v. Winder*, Doug. 199. (n). A commission of bankrupt may be taken out on the bill, notwithstanding an order for taxation, in staying proceedings at law; see *Martin v. Winder*, Moseley, 27.

(3) Costs paid to the opposite party are disbursements within the act; see *Hill v. Humphreys*, 2 B. & P. 343. Not money paid pursuant to an undertaking for debt and costs, in a cause in which the attorney was not concerned; *Prothero v. Thomas*, 1 Marshall, 539.

\* See 12 Geo. II. c. 13. § 6, post, as to business done by one attorney for another.

(4) The act does not extend to business done in conveyancing. It extends to drawing an affidavit to hold to bail, and attendance at the swearing; *Winter v. Payne*, 6 T. R. 645: and it was there said, that the act being beneficial to the subject, ought to have a liberal construction. It extends to business done at the Quarter Sessions; *Ex parte Williams*, 4 T. R. 496; *Clarke v. Donovan*, 5 T. R. 694: to a dedimus potestatem, to take the acknowledgment of a fine; *Brookes v. Mason*, 1 H. Bl. 290. As to attendance and consultation respecting the suit depending, Qu.; see *Mowbray v. Fleming*, 11 E. 285.

(5) Where the plaintiff delivered his bill to the defendant, who acknowledged the debt, and said he would pay it, but that he did not know what to do with the bill; upon which the plaintiff took it back: it was held that it

house, (1) or last place of abode, (2) a bill (3) of such fees, charges, disbursements, written in a common legible hand, and in the *plain* tongue (except law terms and names of writs) and in words at length, (4) (except times and sums) which bill shall be subscribed with proper hand of such attorney or solicitor respectively; and upon application of the party or parties chargeable by such bill, or of any other person in that behalf authorised, unto the said Lord High Chancellor, or the Master of the Rolls, or unto any of the courts aforesaid, unto a judge or baron of any of the said courts respectively, in which business contained in such bill (5) or the greatest part thereof in amount or value shall have been transacted; and upon the submission of the said party or parties, or such other person authorised as aforesaid, pay the whole sum, that upon taxation of the said bill shall appear to be due to the said attorney or solicitor respectively, it shall and may be lawful for the said Lord High Chancellor, the said Master of the Rolls, or for any of the courts aforesaid, or for any judge or baron of any of the said courts respectively, and they are hereby required to refer the said bill, and the said attorney's or solicitor's demand thereupon (although no action or suit shall be then depending in such court touching the same) to be taxed and settled by the proper officer of such court, without any money being brought into the said court for that purpose: and if the said attorney or solicitor, or the party or parties chargeable by such bill respectively, having due notice, shall refuse or neglect to attend such taxation, the said officer may proceed to tax the said bill *ex parte* (pending which reference and taxation no action shall be commenced or prosecuted touching the said demand) and, upon the taxation and settlement of such bill and demand, the said party or parties shall forthwith pay to the said attorney or solicitor respectively, or to any person by him authorised to receive the same, that shall be present at the said taxation, or otherwise unto such other person or persons, or in such manner as the respective court aforesaid shall direct, the whole

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

Judges, &c. to refer bills to be taxed, without money being brought into court, &c.

ought to have been left; *Brookes v. Mason*, 1 Camp. The Reporter states in a note, that there was no proof that the defendant desired to take it back again; but what is stated would certainly seem to amount to that. The Court, so far as appears, took no notice of the conjunctive expression of the Act; and in *Bowdler v. Shee*, 1 Camp. N. P. 437, it was held, that notwithstanding the attorney shewed his client a copy of the bill, and explained the charges, in which the client acquiesced, the attorney was bound to leave a copy of the bill. Where several are jointly liable, a delivery to one by whose instructions the business was done is sufficient; see *Finchett v. How*, 2 Camp. N. P. 277.

(1) Leaving at the counting-house is not sufficient. *Hill v. Humphreys*, 2 B. & P. 343.

(2) If there is a duplicate of the bill, it may be given in evidence without notice to produce the part delivered: but there not being such duplicate, evidence from entries in the plaintiff's books is not admissible without such notice.

(3) The Court of Common Pleas held delivery of an attorney's bill to be conclusive evidence, on the taxation of costs, against an increase of charge in a subsequent bill, on any of the items contained in it; and strong presumptive evidence against any additional items. *Loweridge v. Botham*, 1 B. & P. 49.

(4) See 12 Geo. 2. c. 13. post. § 5.

(5) If a bill contain any one item subject to

taxation, it is settled by several cases that the whole must be taxed; *Winter v. Payne*, 6 T. R. 645; *Hill v. Humphreys*, 2 B. & P. 343; *Mowbray v. Fleming*, 11 East. 285; and *Lord Eldon* in *Hill v. Humphreys*, said "I do not enter into the question, whether if any item, not connected with the profession of an attorney, had been included, the plaintiff would have been precluded from recovering upon them. Perhaps, however, we should not feel great difficulty in holding, that an attorney who inserts his whole demand upon his client in a bill containing taxable items, shall be taken to agree that he will not bring an action upon any part of such demands, until the bill had been delivered a month; but if an attorney have a demand for taxable business, and also for conveyancing, and deliver no bill, it seems he may recover for the conveyancing; see *Hill v. Humphreys*; *Miller v. Towers*, Peake N. P. 102. There being no other bill delivered than the particulars under a rule of Court, it was ruled in *Mowbray v. Fleming* (11 E. 285) that an item for money paid, unconnected with the business of an attorney, might be recovered; see *Benton v. Guricas*, 3 Esp. N. P. Cas. 149.

The items of the bill cannot be examined at *Nisi Prius*; *Williams v. Frith*, Doug. 197; *Hooper v. Tell*, Doug. 198: but the bill may be taxed after action brought, and at any time before the verdict or judgment, unless the money has been paid into court; *Shaw v. Pickering*, Doug. 198, (n).



No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

sum that shall be found to be or remain due thereon, which payment shall be a full discharge of the said bill and demand; and in default thereof the said party or parties shall be liable to an attachment or process of contempt, or to such other proceedings, at the election of the said attorney or solicitor, as such party or parties was or were before liable unto; and if, upon the said taxation and settlement, it shall be found that such attorney or solicitor shall happen to have been overpaid, then in such case the said attorney or solicitor respectively shall forthwith refund and pay unto the party or parties entitled thereunto, or any person by him, her, or them authorised to receive the same, if present at the settling thereof, or otherwise unto such other person or persons, or in such manner as the respective court aforesaid shall direct, as such money as the said officer shall certify to have been so overpaid, and in default thereof the said attorney or solicitor respectively shall in like manner be liable to an attachment or process of contempt, or to such other proceedings, at the election of the said party or parties, as he would have been subject unto if this act had not been made; and the said respective courts are hereby authorised to award the costs of such taxations to be paid by the parties, according to the event of the taxation of the bill (that is to say) if the bill taxed be less by a sixth part than the bill delivered, then the attorney or solicitor is to pay the costs of the taxation; (1) but if it shall not be less, the court in their discretion shall charge the attorney or client, in regard to the reasonableness or unreasonableness of such bills.

Attornies, &c.  
in their own  
name suing out  
any writ, &c.  
not inrolled,  
forfeit 50*l*.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, in case any person shall, in his own name, or in the name of any other person, sue out any writ or process, or commence, prosecute or defend any action or suit, or any proceedings in any of the courts of law or equity aforesaid, as an attorney or solicitor, for or in expectation of any gain, fee or reward, without being admitted and inrolled as aforesaid, every such person, for every such offence, shall forfeit and pay fifty pounds to the use of such person who shall prosecute him for the said offence, and is hereby made incapable to maintain or prosecute any action or suit in any court of law or equity for any fee, reward, or disbursements on account of prosecuting, carrying on or defending any such action, suit, or proceeding.

Forfeitures  
how to be re-  
covered.

XXV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the penalties and forfeitures incurred by any person offending against this Act may be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of His Majesty's courts of record at *Westminster*, or in any of the courts of record of and for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, or in any of the courts of great sessions in *Wales*, for offences committed within the jurisdictions of such courts respectively, or at the assises or general quarter sessions of the peace of the county, riding or division where such offence shall be committed, by any person who shall sue for the same within twelve months after such offence committed, together with treble costs of suit, wherein no essoin, protection or wager of law shall be allowed, or any more than one imparlance: and that no such bill, plaint, suit or information, nor any proceedings thereupon, shall be removed before judgment, or stayed by any writ of *certiorari*, *habeas corpus*, or other writ whatsoever.

To what clerks,  
&c. the Act  
doth not ex-  
tend.

XXVI. Provided nevertheless, and it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to the examination, swearing, admission or inrolment of the six clerks of the Court of Chancery, or the sworn clerks in their office, or the waiting clerks belonging to the said six clerks, or the cursitors of the said court, or of the clerks of the Petty-bag office, or of the clerks of the King's coroner and attorney in the Court of

(1) This provision only applies when the bill is reduced on account of the charges being objectionable; not where the foundation of the demand as to a particular branch of business is denied and disallowed. *White v. Miller*, 2 H. B. 357.

g's Bench, or of the filazers of the same court, or of the filazers of court of Common Pleas at *Westminster*, or of the attornies of the Court of the Duchy Chamber of *Lancaster*, or of the attornies of the Court of Exchequer at *Chester*, or of the attornies of the courts of the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London* respectively for the time being; but the said clerks, filazers and attornies respectively, shall and may be examined, sworn, admitted, inrolled and practise in their respective Courts and offices aforesaid, in like manner as they might have been or done before the making of this Act.

XXVII. Provided also, and it is hereby further declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to the examination, swearing, admission or inrolment of the attornies or clerks of the offices of the King's Remembrancer, Treasurer's Remembrancer, Pipe, or Office of Pleas in the Court of Exchequer at *Westminster* for the time being; but that the said attornies and clerks of the said respective offices shall and may be approved, sworn, admitted and practise in the said Court of Exchequer, or may practise in any other of the Courts of Record before mentioned, in the same and with the consent of some sworn attorney of such court, such consent to be in writing, and signed by such attorney as aforesaid, in like manner as they have usually been, and might have done, before the making of this Act, anything herein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding; and that it shall and may be lawful, from and after the said first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, for any person who shall be sworn, admitted and inrolled an attorney or solicitor in any of the several courts before mentioned, according to the direction of this Act, to practise and solicit in the said respective offices, in the same manner as heretofore has been done; any thing hereinbefore contained, or any law or statute to the contrary, notwithstanding.

No. XV.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

The attornies and clerks in the Exchequer, herein mentioned may act as heretofore,

as also the solicitors of the Treasury, &c.

XXVIII. Provided also, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend or be construed to extend to the examination, swearing, admission or inrolment of persons to be solicitors of the treasury, customs, excise, post office, salt or stamp duties, or of any other branches of his Majesty's revenue for the time being, or of the solicitor of the city of *London* for the time being, or of the assistant to the council for the affairs of the admiralty and navy; but that such solicitors and assistant may be examined, sworn, admitted and practise, in their respective offices only, as they might have done before the making of this Act.

Continuation of this Act.

XXIX. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall continue in force from the said first day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine for the term of nine years, and from thence unto the end of the then next session of parliament, and no longer. [Continued by 12 Geo. 2. c. 13. and amended and continued by 22 Geo. 2. c. 46. until 1 *June* 1757. And to the end of the next session.] Made perpetual by 30 Geo. 2. c. 19. sect. 75.

[No. XV a.] 5 Geo. II. c. 18.—An Act for the further Qualification of Justices of the Peace.

[This Act at length in Vol. VII.]

II. AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no attorney, solicitor or proctor in any court whatsoever shall, from and after the said twenty-fifth day of *March* One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, be capable to continue or be a justice of the peace within any county for that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, or the principality of *Wales*, during such time as he shall continue in the business and practice of an attorney, solicitor or proctor.

5 George II.  
c. 18.  
Attornies, solicitors, and proctors incapacitated.

[No. XVI.] 6 Geo. II. c. 27.—An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the second year of his present

No. XVI.  
6 George II.  
c. 27.  
2 George II.  
c. 23.

Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors."

Relief for persons not inrolled attornies, &c. pursuant to the said Act.

Persons admitted attornies in any court at *Westminster*, may be admitted in inferior courts, if otherwise duly qualified.

**WHEREAS** by an Act made in the second year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors," it was enacted, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, no person, who should not before the said first day of *December* have been sworn, admitted and inrolled, pursuant to the directions of the said Act, should be permitted to act as an attorney, or to sue out any writ or process, or to commence, carry on or defend any action or actions, or any proceedings, either before or after judgment obtained, in the name or names of any other person or persons, in any of the courts of law in the said Act mentioned, unless such person should have been bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk, for and during the space of five years, to an attorney duly and legally sworn and admitted, as in the said Act is directed, in some or one of the courts therein mentioned, and that such person, for and during the said term of five years, should have continued in such service, and also unless such person, after the expiration of the said term of five years, should be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled in the same manner as the persons who should be admitted attornies of the said courts are therein required to be examined, sworn, admitted and inrolled: Now for the relief of persons who have served for and during the space of five years, as clerks to attornies or solicitors in any of the courts of law or equity in the said Act mentioned, and have not been bound by contracts in writing, and who were by sickness prevented from being sworn, admitted and inrolled attornies, pursuant to the directions of the said Act, and for the relief of persons who have served as clerks to such attornies or solicitors for and during the space of five years, and have been bound by contracts in writing, but have not served for and during the space of five years, since the dates of such contracts, or who, being sons of such attornies or solicitors, have served as clerks to their respective fathers for and during the space of five years, but have not been bound by contracts in writing; Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that every such person being first examined and approved, as by the said Act is directed, shall and may, on or before the last day of *Michaelmas* term which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, be qualified to be sworn, admitted and inrolled an attorney in the several and respective courts in the said Act mentioned; any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any person who hath been by virtue of the said Act admitted an attorney in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, shall and may be capable of being admitted to practise as an attorney in any inferior Court of Record, provided such person be in all other respects capable and qualified to be admitted an attorney according to the usage and custom of such inferior court; any thing in the said Act contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

¶

[No. XVII.] 12 Geo. II. c. 13.—An Act for continuing the Act made in the eighth Year of the Reign of her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, to regulate the Price and Assize of Bread; and for continuing, explaining, and amending the Act made in the second Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors.

12 George II.  
c. 13.

III. **AND** be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That an Act made in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty,

intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors," which was to continue in force from the first day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, for the space of nine years, and from thence to the end of the then next sessions of parliament, and is near expiring, shall be and is hereby further continued from the expiration thereof until the said twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and forty-eight, and from thence to the end of the then next sessions of parliament.

46.' and made perpetual by 30 Geo. 2. c. 19. § 75.

No. XVII.  
12 George II.  
c. 13.

2 Geo. II. c. 23.  
'Continued  
and amended  
by 22 Geo. 2. c.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of *June*, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, the not subscribing or indorsing the name of the attorney's clerk in court, or solicitor, on any warrant that shall be made out upon any writ, process, or execution, shall not vitiate the same; but such writ, process, and execution, and all proceedings thereon, shall be as valid and effectual, notwithstanding such omission, as if the said recited Act for regulating attornies and solicitors had not been made; provided the writ whereon such warrant is made out be regularly subscribed or indorsed according to the said Act; and every sheriff or sheriffs, or other officer, who shall make out any warrant upon any writ, process, or execution, and shall not subscribe or indorse the name of the attorney, clerk in court or solicitor, who sued out the same, shall forfeit the sum of five pounds, to be assessed as a fine upon such sheriff or sheriffs, or other officer, by the court out of which such writ, process, or execution shall issue; one moiety thereof to be paid to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety to the person or persons aggrieved by such omission.

Not indorsing attorney's name on warrants upon writs, not to vitiate the same.

Officers to indorse attornies' names upon writs.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, it shall and may be lawful to and for every attorney, clerk in court and solicitor, to write his bill of fees, charges, and disbursements, with such abbreviations as are now commonly used in the *English* language; any thing in any former law to the contrary notwithstanding.

Attornies may use abbreviations in their bills.

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, the said Act of the second year of his present Majesty, for the better regulation of attornies and solicitors, or any clause, matter, or thing therein contained, shall not extend to any bill of fees, charges, and disbursements, that are now, or shall hereafter become due from any attorney or solicitor (1) to any other attorney or solicitor, or clerk in court; but that every such attorney, solicitor, or clerk in court, may use such remedies for the recovery of his fees, charges, and disbursements against such other attorney or solicitor, as he might have done before the making of the said Act.

2 Geo. 2. c. 23.  
Not to extend to any bill of fees between one solicitor and another.

VII. And be it further enacted, That in case any person shall, from and after the said twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, commence or defend any action, or sue out any writ, process, or summons, or carry on any proceedings in the court commonly called *The County Court*, holden in any county in that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, who is not or shall not then be legally admitted an attorney or solicitor, according to the said Act made in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty, that such person shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered with costs by any other person who shall sue for the same, within twelve months next after such offence shall be committed, in any of his Majesty's courts of record.

Penalty on persons unqualified acting in county courts.

VIII. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any person being one of the people called *Quakers* who may have served, or shall hereafter serve, a clerkship with an attorney or solicitor, and shall be

*Quakers* to be inrolled upon their affirmation.

(1) This provision applies, although the business was done before the defendant became an attorney; *Ford v. Maxwell*, 2 H. B. 589.

No. XVII.  
2 George II.  
c. 13.

o attornies,  
c. to come-  
ence suits, if  
prisoners.

qualified as by the said Act before is required, shall, upon taking his solema affirmation instead of the oaths thereby directed to be taken, before such judges and others who are hereby authorized and required to administer the said affirmation, be admitted and inrolled as an attorney or solicitor, as if he had taken the said oaths; any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

Penalty.

Proviso.

IX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of June One thousand seven hundred and thirty-nine, no attorney or solicitor, who shall be a prisoner in any gaol or prison, or within the limits, rules, or liberties of any gaol or prison, shall during his confinement in any gaol or prison, or within the limits, rules, or liberties of any gaol or prison, in his own name, or in the name of any other attorney or solicitor, sue out any writ or process, or commence or prosecute any action or suit in any courts of law or equity; and that all proceedings in such actions or suits shall be void and of none effect; and such attorney or solicitor so commencing or prosecuting any action or suit as aforesaid, shall be struck off the roll, and incapacitated from acting as an attorney or solicitor for the future; and any attorney or solicitor permitting or empowering any such attorney or solicitor as aforesaid to commence or prosecute any action or suit in his name, shall be struck off the roll, and incapacitated from acting as an attorney or solicitor for the future.

X. Provided nevertheless, and it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to prevent any attorney or solicitor so confined as aforesaid, from carrying on or transacting any suit or suits commenced before the confinement of such attorney or solicitor as aforesaid; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

第

[ No. XVIII. ] 22 Geo. II. c. 46.—An Act to continue several Laws for preventing Exactions of the Occupiers of Locks and Weirs upon the River *Thames* Westward, and for ascertaining the Rates of Water Carriage upon the said River; and for continuing, explaining, and amending the several Laws for the better Regulations of Attornies and Solicitors; and for regulating the Price and Assize of Bread; and for preventing the spreading of the Distemper amongst the horned Cattle; and also for making further Regulations with respect to Attornies and Solicitors; and for further preventing the spreading of the Distemper amongst the horned Cattle; and for the more frequent Return of Writs in the Counties Palatine of *Chester* and *Lancaster*; and for ascertaining the Method of levying Writs of Execution against the Inhabitants of Hundreds; and for allowing *Quakers* to make Affirmation in Cases where an Oath is or shall be required.

22 George II.  
c. 46.  
2 Geo. 2. c. 23.  
made perpetual  
by 30 Geo. 2.  
c. 19. § 25.

[II.] AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That an Act made in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors," which was to be in force from the first day of June One thousand seven hundred and twenty-nine, for the term of nine years, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament; and which by an Act made in the twelfth year of his present Majesty, for continuing several laws therein mentioned, was explained and amended, and further continued until the twenty-fourth day of June One thousand seven hundred and forty-eight, and from thence to the end of the then next session of Parliament, shall be, and the same is hereby, together with the alterations and amendments made by the said Act of the twelfth year of his

present Majesty, and those hereinafter mentioned, further continued from the expiration thereof until the twenty-fourth day of *June*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty-seven, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament.

III. And for the better preventing unqualified persons from being admitted attornies and solicitors, and for rendering the said Act more effectual for the purposes thereby intended; be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every person who shall, from and after the first day of *July* One thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, be bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk to any attorney or solicitor, as by the said Act is directed, shall, within three months next after the date of every such contract, cause an affidavit to be made and duly sworn of the actual execution of every such contract, by every such attorney or solicitor, and the person so to be bound to serve as a clerk as aforesaid; and in every such affidavit shall be specified the names of every such attorney and solicitor, and of every such person so bound, and their places of abode respectively, together with the day of the date of such contract; and every such affidavit shall be filed within the time aforesaid, in the court where the attorney or solicitor to whom every such person respectively shall be bound as aforesaid, hath been inrolled as an attorney or solicitor, with the respective officer or officers, or his or their respective deputy or deputies, in the respective courts hereinafter mentioned, who shall make and sign a memorandum or mark of the day of filing every such affidavit at the back or at the bottom thereof.

IV. And be it further enacted, That no person who shall, after the said first day of *July*, become bound as aforesaid, shall be admitted or inrolled an attorney or solicitor in any court in the said Act mentioned, before such affidavit, so marked by the proper officer as aforesaid, shall be produced and openly read in such court, where such person shall be admitted and inrolled an attorney or solicitor.

V. And it is hereby enacted and declared, That the several persons following shall be deemed and taken to be the proper officers for filing such affidavits in the respective courts hereinafter mentioned (that is to say) in the High Court of Chancery, the senior clerk of the Petty Bag Office, or his deputy; in the Court of King's Bench, the chief clerk of that court, or his deputy; in the Court of Common Pleas, the clerk of the warrants of that court, or his deputy; in the Court of Exchequer, the King's Remembrancer of that court, or his deputy; in the Court of the Duchy Chamber of *Leicester* at *Westminster*, the chief clerk of that court, or his deputy; and in the several Counties Palatine of *Chester*, *Leicester*, and *Durham*, the respective Prothonotaries of the said Counties Palatine, and their respective deputies; and in the several courts of the Great Sessions of *Wales*, the respective Prothonotaries of the said courts, and their respective deputies.

VI. And be it further enacted, That every such officer or officers, or their respective deputy or deputies, filing such affidavit as aforesaid, shall keep a book, wherein shall be entered the substance of such affidavit, specifying the names and places of abode of every such attorney or solicitor, and clerk or person bound as aforesaid, and of the person making such affidavit, with the date of the articles or contract in such affidavit to be mentioned, and the days of swearing and filing every such affidavit respectively; and every such officer or officers, or his or their deputy or deputies, shall be at liberty to take, at the time of filing every such affidavit, the sum of two shillings and sixpence, and no more, as a recompence for his trouble in filing such affidavits, and preparing and keeping such books as aforesaid, and which said books shall and may be searched in office hours, by any person or persons whatsoever, without fee or reward.

VII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said first day of *July*, no attorney or solicitor shall take, have, or retain any clerk, who shall become bound by contract in writing as aforesaid, after such attorney or solicitor shall have discontinued or left off, or during such

No. XVIII.  
22 George II.  
c. 46.

Persons bound to serve as clerks to attornies, to cause affidavit to be made within three months of the execution of such contracts, &c.

Affidavits to be filed.

None to be admitted before such affidavit be produced.

Officers who are to file such affidavits.

Books to be kept for entering the names and places of abode of every such attorney and clerk, &c.

No attorney to take a clerk after discontinuing business.

o. XVIII.  
George II.  
c. 46.

erks to be  
mployed dur-  
g their con-  
act.

idavit of the  
ecution of  
cond con-  
acts by such  
erks, the ser-  
ce of five  
ears to be  
eemed effec-  
al.

erks, before  
mitted, to  
ake affidavit  
f having serv-  
d five years.

worn attor-  
ies acting as  
erents for per-  
sons not quali-  
ed, &c.

be struck off  
the roll,

and be commit-  
ed.

time as he shall not actually practise as, or carry on the business of an attorney or solicitor.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That every person who shall, from and after the said first day of *July*, become bound, by contract in writing, to serve any attorney or solicitor, as by the said Act is directed, shall, during the whole time and term of service, to be specified in such contract, continue and be actually employed by such attorney or solicitor, or his or their agent or agents, in the proper business, practice or employment of an attorney or solicitor.

IX. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, If any such attorney or solicitor, to or with whom any such person shall be so bound, shall happen to die before the expiration of such term or shall discontinue or leave off such his practice as aforesaid, or if such contract shall by mutual consent of the parties be cancelled, or in case such clerk shall be legally discharged by any rule or order of the court, wherein such attorney or solicitor shall practice, before the expiration of such term, and such clerk shall in any of the said cases be bound by another contract, or other contracts, in writing to serve, and shall accordingly serve in manner hereinbefore mentioned, as clerk to any other such practising attorney or attornies, solicitor or solicitors as aforesaid respectively, during the residue of the said term of five years; then such service shall be deemed and taken to be as good, effectual, and available, as if such clerk had continued to serve as a clerk for the said term, to the same person to whom he was originally bound, so as an affidavit be duly made and filed of the execution of such second or other contract or contracts, within the time, and in like manner, as is before directed concerning such original contract.

X. And be it further enacted, That every person who, from and after the said first day of *July*, shall become bound as a clerk as aforesaid, shall, before he be admitted an attorney or solicitor according to the said Act, cause an affidavit of himself, or such attorney or solicitor, to whom he was bound as aforesaid, to be duly made and filed with the proper officer hereinbefore for that purpose appointed, that he hath actually and really served and been employed by such practising attorney or attornies, solicitor or solicitors, to whom he was bound as aforesaid, or his or their agent or agents, during the said whole term of five years, according to the true intent and meaning of this Act.

'XI. And whereas divers persons who are not examined, sworn, or admitted to act as attornies or solicitors in any court of law or equity, do, in conjunction with, or by the assistance or connivance of certain sworn attornies and solicitors, and by various subtle contrivances, intrude themselves into, and act and practise in the office and business of attornies and solicitors, to the great prejudice and loss of many of his Majesty's subjects, and the scandal of the profession of the law; Be it therefore enacted, That from and after the twenty-ninth day of *September*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, if any sworn attorney or solicitor shall act as agent for any person or persons, not duly qualified to act as an attorney or solicitor as aforesaid, or permit or suffer his name to be any ways made use of upon the account, or for the profit of any unqualified person or persons, or send any process to such unqualified person or persons, thereby to enable him or them to appear, act, or practise in any respect as an attorney or solicitor, knowing him not to be duly qualified as aforesaid, and complaint shall be made thereof in a summary way to the court from whence any such process did issue, and proof made thereof, upon oath, to the satisfaction of the court, that such sworn attorney or solicitor hath offended therein as aforesaid; then and in such case every such attorney or solicitor so offending shall be struck off the roll, and for ever after disabled from practising as an attorney or solicitor; and in that case, and upon such complaint and proof made as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said court to commit such unqualified person, so acting or practising as aforesaid, to the prison of the said court, for any time not exceeding one year.

'XII. And whereas frequent delays, inconveniences, and unnecessary

'expenses arise and happen, as well to parishes as private persons, by the mismanagement and unskilfulness of persons employed as solicitors or agents at the Sessions held for the several Counties, Ridings, Divisions, Cities, Towns Corporate, and other places of this kingdom, who having never been regularly bred to the law, and being ignorant of the forms and operations thereof, offenders against the laws of the land have frequently escaped with impunity.' For remedying therefore of these inconveniences, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twenty-ninth day of *September*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One-thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, no person whatsoever shall act as a solicitor, attorney, or agent, or sue out any process, at any General or Quarter Sessions of the Peace for any County, Riding, Division, City, Town Corporate, or other place within this kingdom, either with respect to matters of a criminal or civil nature, unless such person shall have been heretofore admitted an attorney of one of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, and duly inrolled pursuant to an Act made in the second year of His present Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors," or unless such person shall hereafter be admitted an attorney, and inrolled as aforesaid by virtue of this Act, or such other law as shall be then in being, and unless such person shall continue so entered upon the roll, at the time of such his acting in the capacity aforesaid; but all and every person or persons respectively, who shall so act, not being admitted and inrolled as aforesaid, shall be subject and liable to a penalty of fifty pounds; to be recovered by action of Debt, Bill, Plaint, or Information, in any of the Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by any person or persons who shall sue for the same, within twelve months after the offence committed, with treble costs of suit; and if any attorney or attornies shall permit and suffer any person or persons whatsoever, not being admitted and inrolled as aforesaid, to make use of his or their name or names respectively, in the courts of General or Quarter Sessions aforesaid, such attorney or attornies respectively shall be subject and liable to a like penalty of fifty pounds, to be recovered in manner aforesaid.

XIII. Provided always, That nothing herein contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to deprive the attornies of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, or of the Courts of Great Sessions in *Wales*, or of the Counties Palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, from acting within their respective jurisdictions.

XIV. And to the end that justice may be impartially administered in the several General or Quarter Sessions of this kingdom, be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no clerk of the peace, or his deputy, nor any under-sheriff, or his deputy, shall, from and after the said twenty-ninth day of *September*, act as a solicitor, attorney, or agent, to sue out any process, at any General or Quarter Sessions of the Peace to be held for such County, Riding, Division, City, Town Corporate, or other place within this kingdom, where he shall execute the office of clerk of the peace, or deputy clerk of the peace, under-sheriff, or deputy, on any pretence whatsoever; but if any clerk of the peace, or his deputy, or any under-sheriff, or his deputy, shall presume to act as a solicitor, attorney, or agent as aforesaid, such clerk of the peace, or his deputy, under-sheriff, or his deputy respectively, shall be subject and liable to a like penalty of fifty pounds to be recovered in manner aforesaid.

XV. And whereas several persons have been bound by articles in writing to attornies of one of His Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, to serve them as their clerks for the term of five years, which attornies have died before the expiration of the said five years, and after their deaths such persons so bound have served the remainder of the said term with some other attornies of the said courts, but have neglected to enter into articles with the said other attornies for the remainder of the term of five years, and therefore doubts have arisen, whether such persons could be admitted attornies of any of His Majesty's courts by reason that such service was not strictly in pursuance of the direction

No. XVIII.  
22 George II.  
c. 46..

None to act as attornies who were not admitted according to 2 Geo. 2. c. 23.

Penalty 50*l*. with treble costs.

Attornies suffering persons not admitted to use their names, to forfeit 50*l*.

Persons exempted.

No clerk of the peace, under-sheriff, &c. to act as attornies &c. at Quarter-Sessions for the County, &c.

Penalty 50*l*.



No. XVIII.  
22 George II.  
c. 46.

Clerks, whose masters have died, serving the residue of their times with others without fresh contracts, to be admitted.

Persons admitted sworn clerks in the office of the Six Clerks, or bound for five years, &c.

may be admitted solicitors.

Clerks whose masters have died, &c. entering into fresh contracts, and serving the residue of their time, same to be effectual.

No sworn clerk to have more than two clerks.

Persons exempted.

' of the before-mentioned Act ;' Be it therefore enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That all such persons who shall have been so bound as aforesaid for the term of five years to attornies of any of His Majesty's courts at *Westminster*, which said attornies shall have died before the determination of the said term, if such persons shall afterwards, and before the twenty-fifth day of *March* One thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, have served the residue of the said term of five years, with some other attornies of one of His Majesty's said courts, though without entering into any new articles, such persons having so served during the said term of five years, shall and may be admitted attornies in any of His Majesty's courts at *Westminster*; any thing in the said Act or in this present Act contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

XVI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any person who shall have been admitted a sworn clerk in the office of the Six Clerks of the Court of *Chancery*, or shall have been bound by contract in writing, to serve as a clerk for and during the space of five years, to a sworn clerk in the said office, and for and during the said term of five years shall have continued in such service, and shall have continued in such service for the space of three years, or more, and shall have been admitted a waiting clerk, or acted as such during the residue of the said term of five years, may be examined, sworn, and admitted and inrolled as a solicitor, in the same manner as solicitors in courts of equity are by the said Act required to be examined, sworn, admitted, and inrolled; any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

XVII. Provided also, and it is hereby further enacted, That if any sworn clerk in the said Six Clerks' Office, with and to whom any person hath been, or shall be bound by contract in writing as aforesaid, to serve as a clerk for the term of five years, shall happen to die before the expiration of the said term of five years, or if such contract shall, by mutual consent of the parties, be vacated, or in case such clerk be legally discharged by any rule or order of the Court of *Chancery*, before the expiration of the said term of five years; then, and in any of the said cases, if such clerk shall by contract in writing be obliged to serve, and shall accordingly serve as a clerk to any other sworn clerk in the said Six Clerks' Office, or to any solicitor who shall be sworn, admitted, and inrolled, pursuant to the said Act of the second year of His present Majesty, during the residue of the said term of five years, then such service shall be deemed and taken to be as good and effectual as if such clerk had continued to serve as a clerk for the term of five years to the same person to whom he was originally bound by contract in writing as aforesaid.

XVIII. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no sworn clerk in the said Six Clerks' Office shall have more than two clerks at one and the same time, including the clerk who shall be entered on the roll kept by the Master of the Rolls, or his secretary, for that purpose.

XIX. Provided also, and it is hereby further declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend to the taking or binding, examination, swearing, admission or inrolment of the attornies, or clerks of the offices of the King's Remembrancer, Treasurer's Remembrancer, Pipe, or Office of Pleas, in the Court of *Eschequer*, at *Westminster*, for the time being, but that the said attornies and clerks of the said respective offices shall and may be taken, bound, approved, sworn, admitted, and practise in the said Court of *Eschequer*, in like manner as they usually have been, and might have done before the making of this Act, and may practise in any other of the courts of record before mentioned, in the same and with the consent of some sworn attorney of such court, such consent being in writing, and signed by such attorney as aforesaid, in the manner as they have usually been and might have done before the making of this Act.

[ No. XIX. ] 23 George II. c. 26.—An Act to continue several Laws for the better regulating of Pilots, for the conducting of ships and vessels from *Dover, Deal, and Isle of Thanet*, up the Rivers of *Thames and Medway*; and for permitting Rum or Spirits of the *British Sugar Plantations* to be landed before the duties of excise are paid thereon; and to continue and amend an Act for preventing frauds in the admeasurement of Coals within the city and liberty of *Westminster*, and several parishes near thereunto; and to continue several Laws for preventing exactions of occupiers of locks and wears upon the River *Thames* westward; and for ascertaining the rates of water carriage upon the said river; and for the better regulation and government of Seamen in the merchants' service; and also to amend so much of an Act made in the first year of the reign of King *George* the First as relates to the better preservation of Salmon in the River *Ribble*; and to regulate Fees in trials at Assizes, and *Nisi Prius*, upon records issuing out of the Office of Pleas of the Court of *Exchequer*; and for the apprehending of persons in any county or place, upon warrants granted by Justices of the Peace in any other county or place; and to repeal so much of an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of King *Charles* the Second, as relates to the time during which the Office of Excise is to be kept open each day, and to appoint for how long time the same shall be kept open upon each day for the future; and to prevent the stealing or destroying of Turnips; and to amend an Act made in the second year of His present Majesty, for better regulation of Attornies and Solicitors.

No. XIX.  
23 George II.  
c. 26.

3p.

XV. **A**ND whereas by an Act of Parliament made and passed in the second year of the reign of His present Majesty, intituled "An Act for the better regulation of Attornies and Solicitors," it was enacted, That from and after the first day of *December* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, any person who should be sworn, admitted, and inrolled to be an attorney in any of His Majesty's Courts of *King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer*, counties palatine of *Chester, Lancaster, and Durham*, and Great Sessions in *Wales*, as is therein directed, might be sworn, admitted, and inrolled to be a solicitor in all or any of the courts of equity in the said Act specified, without any fee for the oath, or any stamp to be impressed on the parchment, whereon such admission should be written, if the Master of the Rolls, two Masters of the *Chancery*, the Barons of the Court of *Exchequer*, the Chancery of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, and the Judges of the other courts of equity, in the said Act mentioned for the time being, or any of them respectively, should, upon examining such attorney, touching his fitness and capacity to act as a solicitor in courts of equity, be satisfied that such attorney is duly qualified to be so admitted; but there being no provision made in the said in part recited Act, for admitting persons (who had been, or shall be sworn, admitted, and inrolled solicitors in any of the courts of equity in the said Act mentioned) attornies of any of His Majesty's courts of law therein also mentioned, although such solicitor should be duly qualified in all

2 George II. c.  
23. § 20. made  
perpetual by  
30 George 2.  
c. 19. § 75.

No. XIX.  
23 George II.  
c. 26.

Solicitors in  
the courts of  
equity may be  
admitted attor-  
nies without  
fees.

' other respects,' Wherefore, and to supply such omission, Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that from and after the second day of *May* One thousand seven hundred and fifty, any person who hath been already, or who at any time or times hereafter shall be sworn, admitted, and inrolled a solicitor in any of His Majesty's courts of equity at *Westminster*, in such manner as by the said Act is directed, may be sworn, admitted, and inrolled to be an attorney of His Majesty's Court of *King's Bench* or *Common Pleas* at *Westminster*, without any fee for the oath, or any stamp to be impressed on the parchment whereon such admission shall be written (his having been sworn, admitted, and inrolled a solicitor in any of the courts of equity aforementioned notwithstanding) if the judges of the said Courts of *King's Bench* or *Common Pleas* for the time being, or any of them respectively, shall, upon examining such solicitor touching his fitness and capacity to act as an attorney in the said respective courts, be satisfied that such solicitor is duly qualified to be sworn, admitted, and inrolled an attorney, pursuant to the said in part recited Act, and other the laws now in force concerning attornies and solicitors.

---

[ No. XX. ] 49 George III. c. 28.—An Act to enable the Clerks of the King's Coroner and Attorney in the Court of King's Bench to be admitted as Attornies. [30th *March* 1809.]

---

[ No. XXI. ] 58 George III. c. 5.—An Act to indemnify such persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for offices and employments, and for extending the time limited for those purposes respectively, until the 25th day of *March* 1819; and to permit such persons in *Great Britain* as have omitted to make and file affidavits of the execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the first day of Hilary Term, 1819, and to allow persons to make and file such affidavits, although the persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual certificates. [17th *March*, 1818.]

---

[ No. XXII. ] 59 George III. c. 11.—An Act to indemnify such persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for offices and employments, and for extending the time limited for certain of those purposes respectively until the twenty-fifth day of *March* 1820; and to permit such persons in *Great Britain* as have omitted to make and file affidavits of the execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the first day of Hilary Term 1820, and to allow persons to make and file such affidavits although the persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual certificates. [23d *March* 1819.]

- [No. XXIII.] 59 George III. c. 93.—An Act to continue for one year, and from thence until the end of the then next session of Parliament an Act made in the fifty-sixth year of His present Majesty's reign, to make provision for securing the profits of the office of Clerk of the Pleas of His Majesty's Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*. [12th July 1819.]

No.  
XXIII.59 Geo. III.  
c. 93.

- [No. XXIV.] 60 George III. and 1 George IV. c. 10.—An Act to indemnify such persons in the United Kingdom as have omitted to qualify themselves for offices and employments, and for extending the time limited for certain of those purposes respectively, until the twenty-fifth day of *March* 1821, and to permit such persons in *Great Britain* as have omitted to make and file affidavits of the execution of Indentures of Clerks to Attornies and Solicitors to make and file the same on or before the first day of Hilary Term 1821, and to allow persons to make and file such affidavits, although the persons whom they served shall have neglected to take out their annual certificates. [28th February, 1820]

- [No. XXV.] 1 George IV. c. 35.—An Act for the better securing monies and effects paid into the Court of Exchequer at *Westminster*, on account of the suitors of the said Court, and for the appointment of an Accountant-General and two Masters of the said Court; and for other purposes. [8th July 1820.]

WHEREAS His Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Westminster* did, on the seventeenth day of *July* One thousand seven hundred and forty-seven, make an order touching the money belonging to the suitors of that court, whereby after reciting that His Majesty's Remembrancer of the said court and his deputy had informed the said court, that there were standing in the name of the said deputy, in the books of the governor and company of the Bank of *England*, and in the books of the *South Sea Company*, divers sums in certain stocks and annuities of the said companies respectively, which had been purchased with the money of the suitors of the said court, or were belonging to them, and that no declaration of trust had been or could be made in relation thereto, in the books of the said several companies, without an order of the said court for that purpose; it was ordered, that the said Deputy Remembrancer should cause the said sum to be transferred in the books of the said companies into his name, as Deputy Remembrancer of the said court, in trust to attend the orders of the said court in the several causes to which the same respectively belonged; and that for the future all other sums of stock or annuities, or any other transferable securities for the benefit of or belonging to the suitors of the said court, should be in like manner transferred in trust to attend the orders of the said court, to be made in the several causes to which the same should respectively belong; and that the said Deputy Remembrancer should from time to time receive the dividends or interest to arise on all the said securities, in order to apply the same for the benefit of the suitors, pursuant to the orders of the said court; and by the said

1 G. 4. c. 35.

Order of the  
Court of Ex-  
chequer at  
*Westminster*,  
17th July 1747,  
as to securing  
of the suitors'  
money.

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Effects, &c. of  
sutors dispos-  
ed of under re-  
cited order.

No money, &c.  
shall be paid to  
deputy remem-  
brancer, under  
said order, af-  
ter the passing  
of this act.

An accountant-  
general of the  
said court shall  
be appointed  
by the lord  
chief baron of  
the exchequer.

order, certain other regulations were made for the conduct of the said Deputy Remembrancer in the sale and transfer of such stocks and securities, and the receipt of the dividends and interest thereon: And whereas several effects of the suitors of the said court were and from time to time have been delivered into the Bank of *England* and elsewhere, and divers stocks, funds and annuities were and have been transferred from time to time in the books of the Bank of *England*, *South Sea Company* and *East India Company*, into the name of the Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, and are now standing in the said books in the name of *Abel Moysey Esquire*, the present deputy remembrancer of the said court; but no declaration of trust relating thereto has been made in the books of the said several companies, according to the said order, and large sums of money or securities for money belonging to the said suitors are now in the hands, custody, or power of the said *Abel Moysey*; and it is expedient that a fit and proper person should be appointed to be Accountant-General of the said court, in whose name all effects, stocks, funds, annuities and securities belonging to the said suitors, might become and be from time to time securely vested for the use of the said suitors, and who might keep the account of the funds of the said suitors, but who should have no power to dispose of or otherwise intermeddle with such funds, further or otherwise than as hereinafter directed: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, no sum or sums of money, stocks, funds, or securities whatsoever, belonging to the suitors of the said court shall be paid or transferred to or become vested in the Deputy Remembrancer of the said court, or the King's Remembrancer or his deputy for the time being, otherwise than as hereinafter is directed: any thing in the said recited order, or any law, usage, or custom of the said court to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

II. And, to the end that the accounts between the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer and the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and every other body politic or corporate, or company whom it may concern, may be more regularly and plainly kept, and the state of such accounts be at all times seen, and known; be it enacted, That as soon as may be after the passing of this Act, there shall be appointed by the Lord Chief Baron of the said Court of Exchequer, by writing under his hand and seal, to be duly enrolled among the records of the said court, one person who shall act and do all matters and things relating to the delivering, securing, and investing of the money and effects of the suitors of the said court, and the payment, selling, and transferring of the same, and the keeping the accounts with the Bank of *England*, or any other body politic or corporate, or company, and other matters relating thereto; which said officer so to be appointed shall be called "The Accountant-General of the Court of Exchequer," and such person shall also be one of the masters of the said court, and shall hold such offices during his good behaviour in the said offices; and accounts shall be raised and kept causewise in the books of the Bank of *England*, and of every other body politic or corporate, or company whom it may concern, to be respectively intituled "The account of *A. B.* the Accountant-General of the Court of Exchequer," for and on behalf of the suitors of the said court, in like manner as such accounts are kept between the Accountant-General of the Court of Chancery and the Bank of *England*, or any other body politic or corporate, or company; and all such rules, methods and directions as by this Act are prescribed to the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, or to the said Accountant-General of the said court, or to the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or any other body politic or corporate, or company, or as shall or may be ordered or prescribed by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed by His Majesty, under and by virtue of the Act hereinafter men-

tioned, from time to time, as to the delivering, securing and investing, or the paying, selling, or transferring of the monies, stocks, funds, securities, and effects of the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, shall be observed by the suitors, the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, and every other body politic or corporate, or company, and the Accountant-General, under the provisions of this Act.

III. And, to the end that all misapplication or wasting of the suitor's money may be entirely prevented, be it therefore enacted, That the Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer for the time being shall not meddle with the actual receipt of any of the money or effects of the suitors of the said court, but shall only keep the account thereof with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, and every other body politic or corporate, or company, whom it may concern; and such Accountant-General observing the rules by this Act prescribed, or hereafter to be prescribed to him by the said Court of Exchequer, shall not be answerable for any money or effects which he shall not actually receive; and the Bank of England or such other body politic or corporate, or company, shall be answerable for all the monies and effects of the suitors which are or shall be actually received by them respectively.

IV. And be it further enacted, That all mortgages, stocks, funds, annuities, and such other transferable securities, to be hereafter taken by the directions of the said court, or of the Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, for the benefit of the suitors, shall, if appointed to be taken in the name of any officer of the said court, be taken in the name of the said Accountant-General; and that in all such transferable securities to be hereafter taken in his name, the particular trust shall be specified and inserted in the security itself, and such other rules and methods of proceeding shall be had and observed with respect to such transferable securities by the Accountant-General and others, as in and by this Act are directed, or as shall be directed by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to be observed by the Accountant-General for the time being, and all other persons respectively.

V. And be it further enacted, That all acts to be done by any such Accountant-General for the time being, under any order or orders, decree or decrees of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, touching any real or personal estate, property, or effects by this Act vested or intended to be vested in any such Accountant-General, and in succeeding Accountants-General, shall by force of this Act be deemed and taken to be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes whatsoever.

VI. And be it further enacted, That when and so soon after the passing of this Act as any person shall be appointed to be Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer, all stocks, funds, annuities and securities whatsoever, which at the time of the appointment of such Accountant-General shall be standing in the name of the said *Abel Moysey*, as the Deputy Remembrancer of the said court, or of any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, in the books of the Bank of England, or in the books of the *South Sea Company*, or in the books of the *East India Company*, or in the books of any body politic or corporate, or company whatever; and all such exchequer bills or other securities, which at any time before the appointment of such Accountant-General shall have been transferred into or vested in the name of, or shall be in the custody or power of the said *Abel Moysey*, or of the Deputy Remembrancer for the time being, by or on behalf of any of the suitors of the said court, pursuant to the said hereinbefore recited order, or any other order or decree of the same court, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, or which shall have been purchased pursuant to any decree or order of the same court, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Accountant-General not to meddle with the suitors' money, but only keep account with the Bank, &c.

Mortgages, &c. shall be taken, and remain in the name of the accountant-general.

All acts done by accountant-general under order of court, declared to be valid.

All funds and securities standing in the name of the present deputy remembrancer shall become vested in and transferred to the account of the accountant-general, upon his appointment.

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

appointed as aforesaid, in the name of the said *Abel Moysey*, or of any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court; and all real and personal estate, effects and property whatsoever, which by virtue of the said hereinbefore recited order, or any order or decree of the said Court of Exchequer, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, or by virtue of any conveyance, assignment, transfer, obligation or otherwise, shall at any time before the appointment of such Accountant-General have been conveyed, assigned, or transferred, or made payable or secured to the said *Abel Moysey*, as Deputy Remembrancer, or to the Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, as such Deputy Remembrancer, and which shall not have been applied to the trusts and purposes to which the same were applicable, under the order or direction of the said court, shall immediately upon the appointment of any person to be such Accountant-General of the said court as aforesaid, under the provisions of this Act, become, and the same are hereby declared to be vested in such Accountant-General in right of his office by force of this Act, and without any act or deed whatsoever to be done or executed by the said *Abel Moysey*, his heirs, executors, or administrators, or by any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, or by his heirs, executors, or administrators, or any person or persons claiming under him, them, or any of them, notwithstanding any such interest may have been vested in or conveyed, assigned, transferred, and made payable to or secured to the said *Abel Moysey*, or to such Deputy Remembrancer for the time being, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, or any of them, and shall and may be proceeded upon by and in the name of such Accountant-General, in right of his office, by any action or suit at law or in equity, or in any other manner as the same might have been proceeded upon, by or in the name or names of the said *Abel Moysey*, or of such Deputy Remembrancer for the time being, or his heirs, executors, or administrators, and shall be subject to all such trusts as the same were before respectively subject to; and all such funds, stocks, annuities, and securities as shall at the time of the appointment of such Accountant-General be standing in the name of the said *Abel Moysey*, as Deputy Remembrancer as aforesaid, or of any Deputy Remembrancer of the said Court for the time being, in the books of the said Bank of England, South Sea Company, and East India Company, or in the books of any body politic or corporate, or company, shall upon the appointment of such Accountant-General be carried by the proper officers of the said companies respectively to the credit of the said Accountant-General, as such Accountant-General in the books of the said Bank of England, South Sea Company, East India Company, or other body politic or corporate respectively; any thing in any act or acts of parliament for the creation or regulation of any such funds, stocks, annuities, or securities, or any other act or acts to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

An account of all stock, cash, exchequer bills, &c. in the hands of the present deputy remembrancer, shall be made up, and such cash, &c. shall be paid into the Bank to the account of the accountant-general.

VII. And be it further enacted, That when and so soon after the passing of this Act as any person shall be appointed to be Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer, pursuant to the directions of this Act, the said *Abel Moysey*, the present Deputy Remembrancer of the said court, or his executors or administrators, or any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, or his executors or administrators, shall, without delay, make up accounts with such Accountant-General, or any other person thereto authorised by the said Court of Exchequer, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, of all stocks, funds, annuities or securities, which shall be standing in the name of the said *Abel Moysey*, or any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being as such Deputy Remembrancer, in the books of the Bank of England, South Sea Company, or East India Company, or in the books of any other body politic or corporate, or company; and that the said *Abel Moysey*, or any Deputy Remembrancer of the said court for the time being, his executors or administrators, shall also, without delay, make out a true and perfect schedule of all cash, exchequer bills, bonds, mortgages, tallies, orders,

and effects whatsoever, deposited or remaining in his custody, power, or disposal, or standing in his name as Deputy Remembrancer, and of all monies which shall have been paid into the said Bank of *England*, or to the said *Abel Moysey* as Deputy Remembrancer as aforesaid, or any deputy remembrancer of the said court for the time being, under or by virtue of the said hereinbefore recited order, or of any other order, or any decree of the said Court of Exchequer, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, belonging to the suitors of the said court, and which shall not have been invested in any such stocks, funds, or annuities; and that the said *Abel Moysey*, or any deputy remembrancer of the said court for the time being, and his executors or administrators, shall swear to the truth and accuracy of such schedule according to the best of his and their knowledge and belief; and the said *Abel Moysey*, or any deputy remembrancer of the said court for the time being, or his executors or administrators, shall, according to such schedule, deliver and pay all such cash, exchequer bills, bonds, mortgages, tallies, orders, and effects, into the Bank of *England*, to the credit and account of the person so to be appointed the Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer; and at the time of such payment or delivery, the said *Abel Moysey*, or any deputy remembrancer of the said court for the time being, their or his executors or administrators, shall receive, from one of the cashiers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, a receipt or certificate stating the amount of such cash, exchequer bills, bonds, mortgages, tallies, orders, and effects, so delivered and paid into the said Bank; and such receipt or certificate, and such schedule, shall be delivered into the said Court of Exchequer upon oath, to be there filed and enrolled as the said court, or the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, shall order or direct; and all such stocks, funds, or securities, and also all such cash, exchequer bills, bonds, mortgages, tallies, orders and effects, shall be carried to the credit and account of the said Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer, and be placed causewise in the books to be kept for that purpose, or in such other manner as shall be ordered by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, and the said *Abel Moysey*, or any deputy remembrancer of the said court for the time being, his executors and administrators, shall thereupon be indemnified and discharged of and from all stocks, funds, annuities, monies, securities, deposits, and effects of the said suitors, transferred to or vested in such Accountant-General, or actually paid and delivered into the Bank of *England* as aforesaid.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which by virtue of this Act, or of any Act of Parliament, conveyance, assignment, transfer, obligation or security, any interest in real or personal estate, effects or property, shall be vested in, conveyed, assigned, transferred, made payable to or secured to the Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer for the time being, as such Accountant-General; and in respect of his office, all such real and personal estate, effects, and property whatsoever, upon the death, removal, or resignation of each and every Accountant-General of the said court, from time to time and as often as the same shall happen, and the appointment of a successor shall take place, shall (subject to the same trusts as the same were before respectively subject to) vest in the succeeding Accountant-General, by force of this Act, and without any act or deed whatever to be done by the Accountant-General resigning or removed, or by the heirs, executors or administrators of any Accountant-General resigning, removed, or dying, or by any person or persons claiming under him, them, or any of them, and notwithstanding any such interest may have been expressed to be vested in, conveyed, assigned, transferred, made payable to or secured to the Accountant-General of the said court, his heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns, or any of them, and shall and may be proceeded upon in the name of such succeeding Accountant-

No. XXV.  
1. George IV.  
c. 35.

On death, resignation, &c. of Accountant-General, all property in the suitor's money shall vest in his successors.



No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

All payments of money under orders of the court shall be made into the Bank, to the account of the Accountant-General.

Orders of the Court of Exchequer shall state in what securities money shall be invested.

East India bonds, exchequer bills, &c. shall be delivered into the Bank; and certificates of East India stock, &c. taken by Accountant-General;

who shall report on such securities.

Bank shall receive all interest of funds, and principal of exchequer bills, and carry the same to the

General, by any action or suit in law or equity, or in any other manner as the same might have been proceeded upon by or in the name or names of such Accountant-General so resigning, removed, or dying, his heirs, executors, or administrators.

IX. And be it further enacted, That whenever at any time after the first appointment of a person to be Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer as aforesaid, any person or persons shall be ordered by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to pay any sum or sums of money, or any exchequer bills, bills of exchange, or other negotiable securities, in any cause or matter before the said court, into the Bank of *England*, to the account of the Accountant-General of the said court, the party upon whom the order for payment of such money shall be made, shall, with the privy of such Accountant-General for the time being, pay the same into the Bank of *England*, to the account of the Accountant-General of the said court, and the party so paying any such sum shall take a receipt for the same from one of the cashiers of the said Bank of *England*, which receipt shall be delivered to the said Accountant-General of the said court, who shall thereupon make and sign a certificate of such payment, which certificate shall be countersigned by and shall be filed with the clerk of the reports hereinafter directed to be appointed; and that whenever at any time after the said appointment of a person to be Accountant-General of the said court as aforesaid, any money shall by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, be ordered to be invested in government or other securities, the species of the particular securities in which the same shall be directed to be invested shall be mentioned in the order to be made for that purpose; and in case any such securities shall consist of public funds, stocks, or annuities, the same shall be transferred into the name of the said Accountant-General; and that every such transfer shall contain a declaration of trust, in the books of the said Bank of *England*, that such funds, stocks, or annuities are so transferred in trust to attend the orders of the said Court of Exchequer; and in case any such securities shall consist of *East India* bonds, exchequer bills, tallies or orders, the same shall be delivered into the Bank of *England*, and placed to the account of the Accountant-General of the said court, in the books of the said Bank as hereinbefore directed, subject to the orders of the said Court of Exchequer; and if any of the securities shall consist of stocks or annuities of the Bank of *England*, the *East India* Company or *South Sea* Company, or any other body politic or corporate, such stock or annuities shall be transferred into the name of such Accountant-General, and that every such transfer shall contain an entry or declaration of trust in the books of the respective companies, that such stocks or annuities are so transferred in trust to attend the orders of the said Court of Exchequer; and the said Accountant-General shall take a certificate thereof from the proper officer of the company whom it may concern, and shall deliver such certificate into the Bank, in order that one of the cashiers of the Bank may receive the dividends thereupon; and the said Accountant-General shall make a report or certificate of all such securities to the said Court of Exchequer, which report or certificate shall be filed with the clerk of the reports, and shall specify the dates and numbers of such bonds, tallies, and orders, and the quantities of such stocks or annuities, and the time of the transfer of such stocks or annuities into the name of such Accountant-General.

X. And be it further enacted, That one of the cashiers of the Bank of *England* shall at all times hereafter, from time to time, receive all interest due upon all exchequer bills and other securities, delivered in or deposited at the said Bank on account of the said Accountant-General, and also all the principal money becoming due on such exchequer bills,

or, if so directed by the said Accountant-General, shall receive new exchequer bills in lieu of any exchequer bills becoming payable; and shall also receive all principal money becoming due on any bills of exchange or negotiable securities, so delivered in or deposited at the said Bank on account of the said Accountant-General, and one of the cashiers of the said Bank shall likewise receive all the dividends of all such stocks, funds, or annuities, transferable at the said Bank, or in the books of the *East India Company*, or *South Sea Company*, or of any other body politic or corporate, as shall at any time be transferred into or standing in the name of the said Accountant-General; and the said Accountant-General shall for that purpose authorise and empower one of the cashiers of the said Bank to receive such interest and dividends, and all such principal money, or to receive such new exchequer bills; and all such interest and dividends and principal money or new exchequer bills, when so received, shall be from time to time placed to the credit of such Accountant-General, and entered causewise in the said account so to be kept in his name in the books of the Bank of *England*.

XI. And be it further enacted, That whenever any money belonging to the suitors of the said court, or any other person or persons, received by the Bank of *England*, pursuant to the directions of this Act, shall by any decree or order of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or of the baren to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, be directed to be paid out to any party or parties, in any cause or matter, or to any other person or persons, the clerk in court, solicitor, or agent for such party, or other person, shall attend the said Accountant-General with an office copy of such decree or order, and of any report to which such decree or order may refer, as specifying the money to be so paid; and the said Accountant-General shall forthwith make a certificate thereof to be filed by the clerk in court, or solicitor for the party, with the clerk of the reports hereinafter directed to be appointed; and the said Accountant-General shall, by note under his hand, draw on the Bank for so much money as shall be so directed to be paid, upon check paper, fairly written and signed by the said Accountant-General, which note shall be compared with such certificate, and the decree or order, and also the report, if any, under which such certificate shall have been made, and when so compared, such note shall be countersigned by the clerk of the reports, and entered by him in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall be a sufficient authority to the Bank of *England* to pay such money to the person or persons mentioned in such note, or to such person as he, she, or they, by indorsement thereon, shall order to receive the same, as likewise to write off the amount of such money from the account of the Accountant-General, to be kept in the books of the said Bank; but when any sum of money shall be directed to be paid out of such money so to be received by the Bank to any suitor, or any other person or persons for interest or maintenance, the said Accountant-General shall, by such note under his hand, upon check paper, without any certificate, draw on the Bank for the same, and such note being signed by the Accountant-General, and countersigned by the clerk of the reports, as is before directed, shall be a proper authority for the Bank to pay the same: Provided always, that every such note as aforesaid, which shall be drawn and signed under the provisions of this Act, shall be limited to be paid within one calendar month after date, and if it be not paid within such time such note shall be void.

XII. And be it further enacted, That whenever any security or securities deposited or to be deposited at the Bank of *England*, under the directions of this Act, shall be directed by order of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron thereof, or by the baren nominated and appointed as aforesaid for the time being, to be delivered out of the said Bank, for any purpose whatever, a certificate shall be made out by the clerk of the reports, under the direction of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or of the baren nominated and appointed as aforesaid, stating the nature and

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

How money shall be repaid out of the Bank by draft of the Accountant-General.

How securities deposited in the Bank shall be delivered out under orders of the court, &c.

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

How stock  
shall be trans-  
ferred under  
orders of the  
court.

The Bank, &c.  
shall make  
transfer ac-  
cording to cer-  
tificates, &c.  
produced.

Court of Ex-  
chequer or Lord  
Chief Baron  
empowered to  
make orders  
for carrying  
this Act into  
execution.

Suitors' cash in  
the Bank to be  
common cash.

amount of the securities to be delivered out, together with the numbers, dates, and sums of such securities or security, and the name of the cause or matter wherein the same are or is directed to be delivered out, and the person to whom the same are or is delivered, which certificate shall be entered by the clerk of the reports in a book to be kept by him for that purpose, and shall be delivered by the clerk in court or solicitor employed in the cause or matter to the said Accountant-General, who shall countersign the same; and such certificate so countersigned shall be a sufficient voucher and authority to the proper officer at the said Bank of England, to deliver over such security or securities, and to enter the delivery of such security or securities in the account of the said Accountant-General, kept in the books of the said Bank.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That whenever any stock in the books of the Bank of England, South Sea Company, East India Company, or any company or body politic or corporate, shall be ordered by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or by the baron nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to be sold, or to be transferred to any person or persons, a certificate of the decree or order directing such sale or transfer shall be signed by the said clerk of the reports, who shall certify under his hand to the said Accountant-General what stock he is by such decree or order to sell or to transfer, and in case of a transfer to whom such transfer is to be made; which certificate shall be entered by the clerk of the reports in a book to be kept by him for that purpose; and the clerk in court or solicitor in the cause shall carry such certificate to the said Accountant-General, who shall, within one week, or at the then next opening of the respective companies' books, attend in person and deliver the same, or cause the same to be delivered to the proper officer of such company, and transfer such stocks, or give sufficient authority to some other person so to do, according to such certificate; and such certificate is hereby declared to be a sufficient authority for making such transfer or transfers as shall, by the decree or order mentioned in such certificate, be required to be made in execution of the said decree or order.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That the proper officer of the Bank of England, East India Company, South Sea Company, or any other company, or body politic or corporate whom it may concern, shall and do from time to time permit and suffer every such transfer as is required by this Act to be made by the Accountant-General for the time being, upon the production of the several certificates of the several decrees or orders of the said Court of Exchequer for such purpose, signed and attested as by this Act is directed and required.

XV. And for the better and more effectually carrying this Act into execution, be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Court of Exchequer, or for the Lord Chief Baron thereof, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, and the said court, or Lord Chief Baron or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, are hereby authorised and empowered from time to time to make all such further orders and regulations as the said court shall deem necessary and proper for effectuating all or any of the purposes hereinbefore expressed: Provided always, that when any such orders and regulations shall be made, a true copy thereof shall be made by the clerk of the reports, and signed by him, and transmitted to the said Accountant-General, who shall cause a true copy of such copy, signed by him, to be transmitted to the Governor or Deputy Governor of the Bank of England, or to any other company, body politic or corporate, whom it may concern, who, after receiving a copy of such orders and regulations, shall cause the same to be observed in the same manner as if any such orders and regulations had originally formed a part of this Act.

XVI. And to the end that no suitor or suitors of the said Court of Exchequer may be delayed in payment of any money due to him, her, or them, but that every one may receive his or her full demand whensoever he or she shall apply for the same, in the most easy and expeditious way; be it therefore enacted, That all the money and cash now deposited and

to be deposited in or paid to the said Bank of England, on account of the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, or any of them, or by order of the said court, shall be and be accounted and taken to be one common and general cash, and shall be promiscuously issued and issuable when and as the said Court of Exchequer shall direct.

XVII. And whereas under and by virtue of an Act, made in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to facilitate the hearing and determining of Suits in Equity in His Majesty's Court of Exchequer at Westminster*, in consequence of the great increase of the proceedings in the common law side of the said Court of Exchequer, the Lord Chief Baron of the said court for the time being, or in case of his sickness or other unavoidable absence, any baron of the said court nominated and appointed by His Majesty, is empowered to hear and determine all causes, matters, and things which shall be at any time depending in the said Court of Exchequer as a court of equity, whether the rest of the barons of the said court shall be sitting or not: And whereas by the course and practice of the said Court of Exchequer for many years, the person holding the office of deputy to the King's Remembrancer has taken the minutes of all decrees and orders of the said court, as well in matters of revenue as in proceedings on the equity side of the said court, and hath also been employed in reporting to the court his opinion upon the several matters referred to him: And whereas in consequence of the division of the business of the said court, pursuant to the said last recited Act of the fifty-seventh year of the reign of His said late Majesty, it hath become expedient that there should be two joint officers to perform the said duties on the equity side of the said court, in all suits and matters between subject and subject; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Chief Baron of the said Court of Exchequer for the time being, and he is hereby authorized, empowered, and required, to nominate and appoint, by writing under his hand and seal, to be enrolled among the records of the said court, two fit and proper persons, being barristers at law of not less than five years' standing, to be and be called Masters of the said Court of Exchequer, and that one of such masters shall be the Accountant-General of the said court as hereinbefore mentioned: and that such two masters shall hold the said offices during their good behaviour therein, and not be in anywise subject to the orders or control of the King's Remembrancer of the said court or his deputy; and that each of the said masters of the said court shall act jointly or severally as the said court or Lord Chief Baron or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, from time to time shall direct, in all matters of reference from the Court or Lord Chief Baron or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, and proceedings relating thereto, in all suits and matters on the equity side of the said court between subject and subject; and it shall be the duty and office of the said masters to attend the said court, and the Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, in their own proper persons and not by deputy, and to take the minutes of all orders and decrees which shall be made by the said court or by the Lord Chief Baron thereof, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, as well in matters of revenue as on the equity side of the said court, which orders or decrees shall be afterwards drawn and ingrossed by the clerks in court in each respective cause or suit, and shall and may be corrected, either in form or substance, by such masters respectively, at the instance of any of the parties affected by any such order or decree, according to the minutes taken by such masters respectively, pursuant to the directions of the said court, or of the said Lord Chief Baron, or the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, and shall be afterwards entered by the King's Remembrancer amongst the records of the said court, pursuant to the antient course thereof; and it shall also be the office and duty of such masters respectively to receive all such references on matters of account, and on all other matters and things on the equity side of the said court, as shall be made and referred to them by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron, or by the baron to be nominated

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

57 G. 3. c. 18.

The Lord Chief Baron to appoint two barristers (the Accountant-General being one), to be masters of the Court of Exchequer, and both shall act in person in taking minutes of decrees, &c. and receiving references on accounts, &c. on the equity side of the court.

No. XXV.  
George IV.  
c. 35.

Dath of office  
to be taken by  
the masters.

and appointed as aforesaid, and to report thereon to the said court, or the Lord Chief Baron, or to the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, in such manner as heretofore was used and accustomed to be done by the person holding the office of deputy remembrancer, or as shall be directed and ordered by the said court, or by the Lord Chief Baron, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, from time to time, and in all things to do, execute, and perform all such duties as masters of the equity side of the said court as they shall be required to do, by any order or orders to be for that purpose from time to time made by the said court, or by the Lord Chief Baron, or by the baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid.

XVIII. And whereas by the antient law and custom of the said Court of Exchequer, an oath hath been always administered to and taken by the King's Remembrancer and Deputy Remembrancer of the said court; be it enacted, That the two masters so to be appointed under this Act shall, before acting in the said offices, respectively take and subscribe the following oath, in the presence of the Lord Chief Baron, or one of the barons of the said court; (that is to say), .

‘ YOU do swear, That you will well and truly serve for the King our Sovereign Lord, in the office of one of the masters of this His Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Westminster*, to which you are appointed; you shall true entry make of the minutes of all orders, decrees, awards, and other matters and things pronounced by the said court, or by the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or by any baron thereof to be nominated and appointed by His Majesty under and by virtue of an Act made in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of King George the Third, for facilitating the hearing and determining of suits in equity in the said Court of Exchequer, and which ought to be entered in the said office, and that with all convenient speed; you shall not take of any person or persons, by promise, gift, reward, or otherwise, where by the King's Majesty may lose or be hindered, or by which the right may be let or hindered to any manner of person or persons; and all other things belonging to your said office to do, you shall well and truly do without fraud or guile.

So help you GOD.’

In case of illness, &c. of the Accountant-General, the court may order the other master to act for him in that office.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall happen at any time that the Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer for the time being shall by illness or any other cause be prevented from attending to the duties of the said office of Accountant-General, then and in every such case, it shall and may be lawful for the said Court of Exchequer, or Lord Chief Baron or baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, by any order or orders to be made for that purpose, to direct the other master of the said court for the time being, either generally or specially, to execute and perform all or any of the duties of the said Accountant-General in his name, and in such manner and under such regulations as shall be directed and contained in such order or orders to be made for that purpose; and the person so to be appointed shall be called Accountant-General of the Court of Exchequer, *pro tempore*, and shall be so described in all acts to be done by him in the execution of the duties of the said office.

Appointment and duty of clerk to the said two masters.

XX. And whereas it will be greatly for the advantage of the suitors of the said court, and a great assistance to the masters so to be appointed, that some one or more experienced person or persons should be appointed to be clerk or clerks to the said masters; be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said two masters from time to time, and they are hereby required by writing under their respective hands, to appoint some fit and proper person or persons to be their clerk or clerks; and that such person or persons so to be appointed shall have and receive all such fees for executing the said duties as have been usually received by the present clerk of the said *Abel Moysey*; such fees to continue to be paid until and unless some order touching such fees shall be made by the said court; and in case the two masters shall not agree in such appointment,

the Lord Chief Baron shall appoint a proper person or persons to be such clerk or clerks.

XXI. And whereas it is expedient that there should be some fit and proper person appointed to be keeper of the reports and certificates now filed in the said court, or which shall hereafter be filed in the said court, for the purposes of this Act; be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Chief Baron of the said Court of Exchequer for the time being, and he is hereby authorized and required by writing under his hand and seal, to be enrolled among the records of the said court, to appoint one fit and proper person to be keeper of such reports and certificates, who shall be called "The Clerk of the Reports," and who shall at all times examine and countersign all certificates, checks, and drafts by this Act required to be signed by the Accountant-General; and shall receive all such certificates, and also all reports and certificates made by either of the said masters, and shall duly file the same certificates and reports, and shall receive the fees due to the clerk in court on filing and copying the same, viz. three shillings and fourpence for filing, and eightpence per folio for copying the same; and shall duly and regularly account to the clerk in court for such fees, and shall do all such other matters and things with respect to the certificates and checks of the said Accountant-General, and with respect to the certificates, reports, and other business of the said two masters; and shall duly and regularly attend at such times and places as shall from time to time be ordered, required, and directed by any order or orders to be made by the said Court of Exchequer, or by the Lord Chief Baron thereof from time to time for that purpose; and in case the said clerk of the reports shall by illness or any other cause be prevented from attending to the duties of the said office, then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful for the said Lord Chief Baron, or other Baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid for the time being, to order and direct some other fit and proper person to execute and perform all such duties as are required to be done by the clerk of the said reports, who shall be called "Clerk of the Reports *pro tempore*."

XXII. And whereas there is now, and from many years' experience it hath been found that there always hath been, a very large sum of money belonging to the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, which lies dead and unemployed in the hands of the Deputy Remembrancer of the said Court, over and besides what hath been necessary to answer the demands of the said suitors; be it therefore enacted, That out of the cash which shall be paid into the Bank of *England* by the said *Abel Heysey*, according to the directions for that purpose hereinbefore contained, and out of the cash which shall thereafter lie dead and unemployed in the Bank of *England*, belonging to the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, a sum not exceeding sixty-five thousand pounds, shall and may, by virtue of any order or orders of the said court, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to be made for that purpose, from time to time be placed out in one entire sum, or in parcels, in the name of the Accountant-General of the Court of Exchequer, in such government or parliamentary securities as in and by such order or orders shall be directed, and shall be carried to an account of monies placed out for the benefit and better security of the suitors of the Court of Exchequer, to the intent that the interest and annual profits arising from the money so to be placed out as aforesaid, may be applied for the purposes hereinafter mentioned; and it shall be lawful for the said Court of Exchequer, or Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, from time to time, to change the security or securities on which the said monies shall be placed, as the said court shall think expedient.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That the interest and annual profits arising and to be produced from the said securities, shall from time to time be received by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, and placed to the credit of an account to be raised in the books kept there for the suitors of the said court, under the title of "Account of

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Appointment  
and duty of the  
keeper of re-  
ports and cer-  
tificates.

65,000*l.* of suit-  
ors' cash in the  
Bank may be  
placed by the  
court on go-  
vernment secu-  
rities.

Interest to be  
received by the  
Bank, and sa-  
laries paid  
thereout to the

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Accountant-  
General and  
masters, and  
their clerks.

Interest arising from Monies placed out for the Benefit and better security of the Suitors of the Court of Exchequer, in pursuance of an Act of the first year of the reign of King *George the Fourth*;" and that out of such interest money and annual profits there shall be paid, in the first place, the costs and expenses attending or relating to the passing of this Act, and that out of the remainder of such interest or profits there shall be paid, by quarterly payments, the annual sum of two thousand one hundred pounds, which payment shall be made by the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, by virtue of any order or orders of the Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to be made for that purpose, *viz.* to the Accountant-General of the Court of Exchequer, in his joint capacity of Accountant-General and master, the sum of one thousand pounds, over and above his fees as master, and to the other of the said two masters the sum of seven hundred pounds, over and above his fees as master, and to one or two persons who shall be clerk or clerks of the said two masters, the sum of one hundred pounds, over and above his or their fees as such clerk or clerks, and to the clerk or keeper of the reports and certificates the yearly salary of one hundred and fifty pounds, and to the clerk of the said Accountant-General the yearly salary of one hundred and fifty pounds, over and besides his fees as such clerk to the said Accountant-General, reserving to the first and second secondaries, their sworn clerks and their clerks, their accustomed fees, which have been lawfully taken for filing and copying such reports and certificates, *viz.* three shillings and fourpence for filing, and eightpence *per folio* for copying such reports and certificates; all which said salaries shall be over and above the fees of the said respective offices, to be ascertained and authorized in manner hereinafter mentioned, and shall commence from the time or times to be appointed for that purpose by any order or orders of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron, or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid; and the residue of the interest and annual profits arising and to be produced from the said securities shall be carried to a separate account in the name of the said Accountant-General, to be intituled "*The Redemption Fund of the Suitors of the Court of Exchequer*," and shall from time to time be laid out under the orders of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron of the said court, or of the baron nominated and appointed as aforesaid, in the purchase of Bank three *per centum* annuities, in the name of the said Accountant-General; and the interest and annual profits arising therefrom shall be applied from time to time in the same manner, so as by accumulation to create a fund for repayment to the common and general cash of the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer of the said sum of sixty-five thousand pounds, hereinbefore directed to be taken from such common and general cash, and as a security for repayment thereof.

Surplus fees,  
exceeding the  
sums herein  
specified, to be  
paid into the  
Bank, and ap-  
plied as herein  
directed.

XXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if at any time the fees received by such Accountant-General shall exceed the sum of one thousand five hundred pounds in any one year, so that the whole of the salary and fees of such Accountant-General shall exceed two thousand five hundred pounds, or if the fees received by such master, not being Accountant-General, shall exceed the sum of one thousand three hundred pounds in any one year, so that the whole of the salary and fees of such master shall exceed two thousand pounds a year, then and in either of such cases respectively the amount of all fees and sums of money, exceeding such sums of one thousand five hundred pounds and one thousand three hundred pounds respectively, shall, by the said Accountant-General and the said master respectively, be paid into the Bank of *England*, in the name of the Accountant-General to the account hereinbefore mentioned, called the Redemption Fund of the Suitors of the said court, and shall be applied in such manner as all other sums paid to the account of such Redemption Fund are by this Act required and directed to be applied; and for the ascertaining the yearly amount of all such fees, the said Accountant-General and master respectively shall once in

every year within the first three days of *Michaelmas* term in each year, deliver into the said Court of Exchequer an account, under the hand and signed with the name of such Accountant-General and master respectively, of the amount of fees received by them respectively in the year ending on the first day of *October* then next preceding; and in case it shall appear by such account that the amount of such fees shall exceed the said sum of one thousand five hundred pounds or one thousand three hundred pounds respectively, the said Court of Exchequer, or the Lord Chief Baron or other barons to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, shall make an order for the payment of the surplus beyond such sum into the Bank of *England*, to the account of the said Redemption Fund, in manner aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for the said court, or for the Lord Chief Baron or other baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to make any such order or orders, with respect to the ascertaining the amount of such fees, and the payment of such surplus, as to such court shall seem fitting and expedient.

XXV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if at any time hereafter the whole or any part of the said sum of sixty-five thousand pounds shall be wanted to answer any of the demands of the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer, then and in such case the said court may and shall direct the whole or any part of the surplus, interest, and annual profits hereinbefore directed to be carried to the redemption fund account, and also the whole or any part of the said sum of sixty-five thousand pounds, as the case shall require, to be called in, or the securities on which the same shall be placed to be sold or disposed of, and the produce thereof to be carried to the account of the common and general cash of the suitors of the said court, in order that the suitors of the said court may at all times be paid their respective demands out of the common and general cash belonging to such suitors.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That such fees, and no other, shall be taken in the offices of the said Accountant-General, and two masters, as shall be ascertained and authorized by any order or orders to be for that purpose from time to time made by the said Court of Exchequer; and that if any person belonging, or who shall hereafter belong to the said offices or any of them, shall presume to take any other fee on account of any business relating to the said offices respectively, than such as shall be so ascertained and authorized, every such person shall be deemed guilty of extortion, and shall and may be liable to be prosecuted for the same by indictment or information, or upon complaint thereof made to the said Court of Exchequer, shall be punished for the same as for a contempt of the court.

XXVII. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons shall at any time after the passing of this Act forge or counterfeit, or procure to be forged or counterfeited, or willingly aid or assist in the forging or counterfeiting, the name or hand-writing of any Accountant-General of the said Court of Exchequer, or any Lord Chief Baron, or any of the barons of the said court, or of the clerk of the reports, or of any of the cashiers of the said Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or of any officer of any other body politic or corporate, or company, whom it may concern, to any certificate, report, entry, indorsement, transfer, declaration of trust, note, direction, authority, receipt, instrument, or writing whatsoever, for or in order to the receiving or obtaining any money or effects of any of the suitors of the said Court of Exchequer; or shall forge or counterfeit, or procure to be forged or counterfeited, or wilfully aid or assist in forging or counterfeiting any certificate, report, entry, indorsement, transfer, declaration of trust, note, direction, authority, receipt, or any instrument or writing in form of a certificate, report, entry, indorsement, declaration of trust, note, direction and authority, receipt, instrument, or writing made or given by such Accountant-General, clerk of the reports, or any of the cashiers of the Governor and Company of the Bank of *England*, or shall utter or publish any such, knowing the same to be forged or counterfeited, or shall claim or demand payment of any sum or sums of

No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Such sum of 65,000*l.* shall be called in, if requisite, to pay the suitors.

Court of Exchequer shall order what fees may be taken in the offices of the Accountant-General and two masters.

Punishing persons forging the hand-writing of the Accountant-General, &c. to a certificate to receive the suitors' effects in the Bank.



No. XXV.  
1 George IV.  
c. 35.

Saving the rights of the King's Remembrancer, or his deputy, and the respective clerks, in matters not provided for by this Act.

Expenses of passing this Act.

money therein mentioned, with intent to defraud any person or persons, or body politic or corporate, or any public company whosoever, then every such person and persons so offending, being thereof lawfully convicted, shall be and is hereby declared and adjudged to be guilty of felony, and shall suffer death as in cases of felony, without benefit of clergy.

XXVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to affect, alter, or diminish any rights, privileges, or emoluments of the King's Remembrancer of the said court or his deputy, or the two secondaries, or the sworn clerks, or the clerks in their respective divisions, in respect of or in relation to any matters or things to be done by the said King's Remembrancer or his deputy, or the said two secondaries, or the said sworn clerks, or the clerks in their respective divisions, not especially provided for by this Act; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That out of the interest and dividends of the said government or parliamentary securities, to be purchased as aforesaid, the expenses incurred in procuring and passing this Act, and the costs, charges, and expenses of all proceedings had or to be had in consequence thereof, shall be paid by the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, by virtue of any order or orders of the said Court of Exchequer, or of the Lord Chief Baron or other Baron to be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, to be made for that purpose.

[ No. XXVI. ] 1 & 2 George IV. c. 48.—An Act to amend the several Acts for the regulation of Attornies and Solicitors. [8th June 1821.]

2 G. 2. c. 23.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the second year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors*, it was among other things enacted, that from and after the time in the said Act mentioned, no person should be permitted to act as an attorney or solicitor respectively, in any of the Courts of Law or Equity in England in the said Act mentioned, unless such person should have been bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk for and during the space of five years to an attorney or solicitor respectively, duly and legally sworn and admitted, as in the said Act is directed, in some or one of the Courts of Law or Equity in England in the said Act mentioned; and that such person for and during the said term of five years should have continued in such service: And whereas by an Act passed in the twenty-second year of the reign of his said late Majesty King George the Second, for making further regulations (among other things) with respect to attornies and solicitors, it was enacted, that every person who should so have been bound to serve any attorney or solicitor should, during the whole time of such service, continue and be actually employed by such attorney or solicitor, or his or their agent or agents, in the proper business, practice, or employment of an attorney or solicitor; and also, that every person bound as a clerk as aforesaid, should, before being admitted an attorney or solicitor, cause an affidavit of himself, or of such attorney or solicitor to whom he was bound, to be duly made and filed, that he had actually and really served and been employed in manner aforesaid, during the said whole term of five years: And whereas by an Act passed by the Parliament of Ireland in the seventh year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the Amendment of the Law in relation to Popish Solicitors, and for remedying other Mischiefs in relation to the Practitioners in the several Courts of Law and Equity*, it was enacted, That no person should be admitted an attorney, or licensed to be a solicitor, who shall not have served an apprenticeship for the space of five years at least, to a Six Clerk of the

22 G. 2. c. 46.

7 G. 2. (1.)

High Court of Chancery in *Ireland*, or to a six clerk of the High Court of Chancery in *England*, or to an attorney of one of the other courts in *Ireland*, or to an attorney or solicitor duly admitted or licensed in that kingdom, or in *England*: And whereas it may happen that persons who have taken or may take the degree of Bachelor of Arts or of Law, in either of the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge* or of *Dublin*, may afterwards be desirous of becoming attornies or solicitors, but may be deterred by the length of service required for that purpose by the said recited Acts; and it is expedient that the admission of such graduates should be facilitated, in consideration of the learning and abilities requisite for the taking such degree: And whereas it would tend to the better qualifying of persons to act as attornies and solicitors if part of the said service of five years were allowed to be performed in manner herein-after mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, in case any person who shall have taken or who shall take the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Law, either in the University of *Oxford* or in the University of *Cambridge* or in the University of *Dublin*, shall at any time after he shall have taken or shall take such degree, be bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk for and during the space of three years, to an attorney or to a solicitor, or to a six clerk duly and legally sworn and admitted under the provisions and directions of the said recited Acts of the second year and seventh year of the reign of King *George* the Second, or of this Act or of any other Act or Acts in force for the regulation of attornies and solicitors, in some or one of the courts of law or equity in the said recited Acts mentioned, and during the said term of three years shall continue in such service, and during the whole time of such three years' service, shall continue and be actually employed by such attorney or solicitor, or six clerk, or his or their agent or agents in the proper business practice or employment of an attorney or solicitor, and shall also cause an affidavit, or being one of the people called Quakers, a solemn affirmation of himself, or of such attorney or solicitor or six clerk to whom he was bound as aforesaid, to be duly made and filed, that he hath actually and really so served and been employed during the said whole term of three years, in like manner as is required by the said recited Acts of the second year and of the seventh year and of the twenty-second year of the reign of King *George* the Second, with respect to persons by the said Acts required to serve for the term of five years, shall and may be qualified to be sworn, or to take his solemn affirmation, and to be admitted and inrolled as an attorney or solicitor respectively (according to the nature of his service) in the several and respective courts of law or equity, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as any person having been bound and having served five years, is qualified to be sworn, or to take his solemn affirmation, and to be admitted or inrolled under or by virtue of the said recited Acts, or any other Act or Acts for the regulation of attornies or solicitors in *England*; any thing in the said Acts or any of them, to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, if any person who now is or hereafter shall be bound by contract in writing to serve as a clerk as aforesaid, for the space of five years in manner mentioned by the said recited Acts, or any or either of them, or any other Act now in force relating to the service of persons intended to be admitted as attornies or solicitors in *England* or *Ireland*, shall actually and *bonâ fide* be and continue as pupil to any practising barrister, or to any person *bonâ fide* practising as a certificated special pleader in *England* or *Ireland*, for any part or parts of the said term of five years, not exceeding one year, it shall be lawful for the judge or other sufficient authority to whom such person shall apply to be admitted as attorney or solicitor as aforesaid, upon affidavit or affirmation of such clerk, and of such barrister or special pleader, to be duly made and filed, and upon being satisfied that such per-

No. XXV.  
1 & 2 G. IV.  
c. 48.

Any person who has taken a Degree at Oxford, Cambridge, or Dublin, may act as an Attorney or Solicitor, after having served a Clerkship of three years.

Persons bound for five years, and serving part of that time, not exceeding one year, with a Barrister or Special Pleader, may be admitted, on applying to a Judge or other sufficient authority.

No. XXVI.  
3 Geo. IV.  
c. 16.

41 G. 3. c. 79.  
not to extend  
to the Regis-  
trars or Soli-  
citors of the  
Universities,  
&c.

This Act to  
extend only to  
Bachelors of  
Arts who have  
taken their  
Degrees with-  
in the periods  
herein men-  
tioned, &c.

son so applying for admission had actually and really been and continued with and had been employed as pupil by such practising barrister or special pleader as aforesaid, (but not otherwise,) to admit such person as attorney or solicitor, in like manner as is now done in cases where the clerk has served part of the term of his clerkship with the agent of the person to whom he has been bound.

III. And whereas an Act was made in the forty-first year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Public Notaries in England*, be it enacted, That nothing in the said Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to the registrars or solicitors of the Universities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, or to the steward or solicitors of any college or hall within the said universities, or to the chapter clerk of any cathedral or collegiate church, acting only as such registrars, solicitors, stewards, or chapter clerks.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend, to any person who shall have taken or shall take such degree of Bachelor of Arts unless such person shall have taken or shall take such degree within six years next after the day when such person shall have been or shall be first matriculated in the said universities respectively; nor to any person who shall take or shall have taken such degree of Bachelor of Law within eight years after such matriculation; nor to any person who shall be bound by contract in writing, to serve as a clerk to any attorney solicitor or six clerk, under the provisions of this Act, unless such person shall be so bound within four years next after the day when such person shall have taken such degree.

---

[No. XXVI.] 3 George IV. c. 16.—An Act to amend an Act, made in the last Session of Parliament for amending the several Acts for the Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors.—[3d April 1822.]

1 & 2 G. 4.  
c. 48.

Recited Act  
not to extend  
to Persons  
taking the  
Degree of  
Bachelor of  
Law, unless  
such Persons  
shall have  
taken such  
Degree within  
Eight Years  
after Matri-  
culation.

WHEREAS by an Act made in the last session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to amend the several Acts for the Regulation of Attornies and Solicitors*, it is among other things provided and enacted, that nothing in the said Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to any person who shall take or shall have taken such degree of Bachelor of Law as in the said Act is contained within eight years after such matriculation as in the said Act is mentioned: And whereas by mistake certain words were omitted in the said proviso and enactment, and it is expedient that the said proviso and enactment should be amended in manner herein-after mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, and it is hereby enacted and provided, That nothing in the said Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to any person who shall take or shall have taken such degree of Bachelor of Law as in the said Act is mentioned, unless such person shall have taken or shall take such last-mentioned degree within eight years after such matriculation as in the said Act is mentioned; and that so much of the said recited Act shall be repealed whereby it is provided and enacted, that nothing in the said Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to any person who shall take or shall have taken such degree of Bachelor of Law within eight years after such matriculation, and so much of the said recited Act is hereby repealed accordingly.

[No. XXVII.] 3 George IV. c. 69.—An Act to enable the Judges of the several Courts of Record at *Westminster*, to make Regulations respecting the Fees of the Officers, Clerks, and Ministers of the said Courts. —[22d July 1822.]

No XXVII.  
3 Geo. IV.  
c. 69.

**W**HEREAS it is expedient that some provision should be made for the permanent regulation and establishment of the fees of the officers clerks and ministers of justice of the several Courts of Chancery, King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Exchequer Chamber, at *Westminster*, and of the clerks and other officers of the judges of the same courts; but the same cannot be effectually done without the authority of Parliament: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for the judges of the same courts respectively for the time being, and they are hereby required to take into their consideration as well the reports and recommendations made by the commissioners acting in the execution of the several commissions issued under the Great Seal, in and subsequent to the fifty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty, relating to the said several officers clerks and ministers as also the rights and duties of such officers clerks and ministers, and all other matters relating thereto and connected therewith; and it shall and may be lawful for the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal, together with the Master of the Rolls, and the Vice Chancellor of *England*, or together with either of them, to establish and ordain by their discretion, tables of fees to be thereafter taken by the several officers clerks and ministers of the Court of Chancery, and by the officers of the said Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal, Master of the Rolls, and Vice Chancellor respectively, and for any three or more of the judges of the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer, and Exchequer Chamber respectively, to establish and ordain, by their discretion, tables of fees to be thereafter taken by the several officers clerks and ministers of the same respective courts, and by the clerks and other officers of the judges thereof respectively; which tables of fees shall be entered or inrolled in the public books or records of the courts to which they respectively relate, in such manner as the persons establishing the same shall think fit.

Chancellor,  
Judges, &c.  
may establish  
Tables of  
Fees to be  
taken by the  
Officers of the  
respective  
Courts.

II. And be it further enacted, That the fees so established and ordained and no other, shall, from and after the establishment and ordaining thereof, and the entry or inrolment of such tables as aforesaid, and after notice thereof given to the officer clerk or minister whom they may concern, in such manner as the persons establishing the said tables shall direct, be deemed and taken to be the lawful fees of such officers clerks and ministers respectively, and shall and may be demanded received and taken accordingly: Provided always, that if it shall happen that any duty not provided for in such tables shall, after the establishing and ordaining thereof, be required to be performed by any of the said officers clerks or ministers, by or in pursuance of any Act of Parliament or other lawful authority, then and in every such case, and so often as the case shall happen, it shall and may be lawful for the court whereto, or to some judge whereof such officer clerk or minister shall belong, (if the court shall so think fit,) by rule or order of the same court, to be entered or inrolled as aforesaid, to appoint a reasonable fee or fees to be taken for the performance of such duty; which fee or fees so appointed, and no other, shall be from thenceforth deemed to be the lawful fee or fees for the performance of such duty, and shall and may be demanded, received, and taken accordingly.

Fees so established to be lawful.

Courts to appoint reasonable Fees in Cases where none are specified.

No. XXIX.  
7 & 8 G. IV.  
c. 45.

Duties of  
Officers and  
Clerks may be  
regu'ated.

Act not to extend to Soli-  
citors or Attornies.

Table of Fees  
to be hung up.

Compensa-  
tions recom-  
mended where  
Loss is sus-  
tained.

III. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the persons by whom such tables shall be established as aforesaid, in and by the same tables or otherwise, and for their successors, from time to time, to make such regulations respecting the duties of such officers clerks and ministers, as to them shall seem expedient; which regulations shall, from the time of the establishment ordaining and inrolling or entering thereof, be in full force, with respect to such officers clerks and ministers respectively.

IV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to any charges or fees made or received by any solicitor or attorney of the same courts, or of any of them, in respect of business done by such solicitor or attorney in his character and profession only of solicitor or attorney, and not as such officer clerk or minister as aforesaid.

V. And be it further enacted, That extracts of the tables of the fees so ordained and established as aforesaid, shall be kept hung up in some conspicuous part of the office or place of business of the officer clerk or minister respectively, whom the same may concern.

VI. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the persons by whom the said tables shall be established and ordained, or to their successors respectively, that in consequence of the regulations aforesaid, or any of them, compensation ought to be made to any of the officers clerks or ministers aforesaid, for any loss which he may sustain by reason thereof, it shall be lawful for the persons by whom the said tables shall be established and ordained as aforesaid, or their successors respectively, and they are hereby required, to report to his Majesty their opinion and recommendation as to such compensation to be made to such officers clerks and ministers respectively.

[No. XXVIII.] 4 George IV. c. 27.—An Act to explain and amend an Act of the Parliament of *Ireland*, passed in the Thirty-eighth Year of the Reign of his Majesty King *George* the Third, for the better ascertaining the Amount, and securing the Payment of the Bills of Costs of Proctors, employed in carrying on and defending Suits, and transacting Business in the High Court of Admiralty, in his Majesty's Court of Prerogative, in the Court of Delegates, and in all Ecclesiastical Courts within the Kingdom of *Ireland*.—[17th May 1824.]

[No. XXIX.] 7 and 8 George IV. c. 45.—An Act to allow, until the Twenty-fourth Day of *October* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, the Inrolment of certain Articles of Clerkship and Assignments thereof.—[23d June 1827.]

[No. XXX.] 9 George IV. c. 26.—An Act to regulate the Office of Keeper of the General Register of Hornings and Inhibitions in *Scotland*.—[19th June 1828.] :

No. XXX.  
9 Geo. IV.  
c. 26.

57 G. 3. c. 64.

**W**HEREAS by an Act passed in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George the Third*, intituled *An Act to abolish certain Offices, and to regulate others, in Scotland*, it is enacted, That from and after and upon the termination respectively of the then existing interests in certain offices therein mentioned, *videlicet*, the office of auditor of the Exchequer in *Scotland*, the office of King's remembrancer in Exchequer in *Scotland*, the office of Lord Treasurer's remembrancer in Exchequer in *Scotland*, the office of presenter of signatures in Exchequer in *Scotland*, the office of keeper of the general register of seizins in *Scotland*, the office of clerk to the admission of notaries in *Scotland*, the office of director of the Chancery in *Scotland*, the office of clerk of the Chancery in *Scotland*, and the office of the clerk of the Court of Admiralty in *Scotland*, and so soon as the said offices, or any or either of them respectively, should become vacant, the duties thereof should be discharged by the officer appointed to hold the same in person; and from time to time as any of the said respective offices should become vacant, it should be lawful for the Lord High Treasurer or commissioners of the Treasury, or any three or more of them, for the time being, and they were thereby authorized and required to regulate the duties and establishments of the said offices respectively, as they respectively become vacant, so as that the several duties to be discharged therein respectively should be performed in person; and thereupon and thereafter such and such number of fit and proper persons should be appointed, or should be authorized and directed to be appointed, as might be sufficient and necessary to perform and execute the duties to be done performed and executed in the said offices respectively, as the said commissioners should deem fit, with such salaries and allowances as should be ordered and appointed by the said Lord High Treasurer or commissioners of the Treasury in that behalf, regard being had in every such case to the nature and extent of the duties to be performed, and to the responsibility which might attach or belong to the several or respective offices or persons executing the duties of said offices respectively; and all such regulations, appointments, salaries, and allowances, when so made and established should become and be in full force and effect in relation to the said offices respectively, any thing contained in any Act or Acts of Parliament, or any law or laws, or usage custom or practice to the contrary notwithstanding; provided always, that any fees then charged or chargeable for or in respect of any of the said offices, or received or receivable, according to law, in any of the said offices respectively, should continue to be received, and the same should be applied in payment of the salary or salaries, allowance or allowances, authorized by the said recited Act to be granted or made in each of the said offices in which such fees should be received; and if any balance of such fees should remain, after paying and satisfying such salaries or allowances respectively, the same should be paid at least once in three months to the Receiver-General of *Scotland*, and should by him be paid and accounted for in the same manner with any public monies received and accounted for by him: And whereas the office of keeper of the general register of hornings and inhibitions in *Scotland* is now vacant, and it is expedient that this office should be regulated, and that the whole provisions of the said recited Act herein set forth should extend and apply to the said office; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act the several provisions of the said recited Act herein set forth shall all of them extend and be held to

Certain Powers of recited Act to extend to the Office of Register of Hornings and Inhibitions.

No. XXXI.  
9 Geo. IV.  
c. 49.

Office to be  
under the  
same Regula-  
tions as if it  
had been in-  
cluded in the  
recited Act.

apply to, and shall apply to, the office of keeper of the general register of hornings and inhibitions in *Scotland*.

II. And it is hereby declared and enacted, That all matters and things relative to the regulation of the said office, the discharge of its duties in person, its establishment, allowances, payment of fees, and the application thereof, shall all of them be judged of fixed and determined in the same manner in all respects as if the said office of keeper of the general register of hornings and inhibitions had been included in the said recited Act along with the other offices enumerated in the provision thereof herein set forth.

---

[No. XXXI.] 9 Geo. IV. c. 49.—An Act to amend the Laws in force relating to the Stamp Duties on Sea Insurances, on Articles of Clerkship, on Certificates of Writers to the Signet, and of Conveyancers and others, on Licences to Dealers in Gold and Silver Plate, and Pawnbrokers, on Drafts on Bankers, and on Licences for Stage Coaches in *Great Britain*; and on Receipts in *Ireland*.—[15th July 1828.]

## PART IV.

## CLASS III.

*Original Writ—Process—Arrest—Imprisonment—Bail—Appearance\*.*

[ No. I. ] 52 Henry III. c. 23. (Marlebridge).—A remedy against accomptants. Fermors shall make no waste.

IT is provided also, That if bailiffs, which ought to make account to their lords, do withdraw themselves, and have no lands nor tenements whereby they may be distrained; then they shall be attached by their bodies, so that the sheriffs, in whose bailiwick they be found, shall cause them to come to make their account.

52 Henry III.  
c. 23.

II. Also fermors, during their terms, shall not make waste, *sale*, \* nor exile of house, woods, and men, nor of any thing belonging to the tenements that they have to ferm, without special licence had by writing of covenant, making mention, that they may do it; which thing if they do, and thereof be convict, they shall yield full damage, and shall be punished by amerciamment grievously.

\* Not in the original.

[ No. II. ] 13 Edward I. stat. 1. c. 11. (Westminster the Second.)—The master's remedy against their servants, and other accomptants.†

CONCERNING servants, bailiffs, chamberlains, and all manner of receivers, which are bound to yield accompt, it is agreed and ordained, That when the masters of such servants do assign auditors to take their accompt, and they be found in arrearages, upon the accompt, all things allowed which ought to be allowed, their bodies shall be arrested, and by the testimony of the auditors of the same accompt, shall be sent or delivered unto the next gaol of the King's in those parts; and shall be received of the sheriff or gaoler, and imprisoned in iron under safe custody, and shall remain in the same prison at their own cost, until they have satisfied their master fully of the arrearages. Nevertheless if any person being so committed to prison, do complain, that the auditors of his accompt have grieved him unjustly, charging him with receipts that he hath not received, or not allowing him expenses, or reasonable disbursements, and can find friends that will undertake to bring him before the Barons of the Exchequer, he shall be delivered unto them; and the sheriff (in whose prison he is kept) shall give knowledge unto his master, that he appear before the Barons of the Exchequer at a certain day, with the rolls and tallies by which he made his accompt; and in the presence of the barons, or the auditors that they shall assign him, the accompt shall be rehearsed, and justice shall be done to the parties, so that if he be found in arrearages,

13 Edward I.  
stat. 1 c. 11.  
In what cases  
auditors may  
commit accomptants to  
prison.

The accomptant's relief.

\* The subjects included in this Class are so intimately connected in themselves, and are so essentially blended in several of the Statutes, that I have found it most convenient to place them together. The Statutes relating to outlawry, real actions, and proceedings against persons having privilege of Parliament, are not included, and are comprised in several Classes relating particularly to those respective subjects. As many Statutes equally affect im-

prisonment under mesne process and upon execution, the whole subject of imprisonment under civil process is included in the present Class; although those Statutes which relate exclusively to imprisonment under execution would, in other respects, be more regularly inserted in a subsequent Division.

† For the exposition of this Statute see Selw. N. P. Title *Debt*, Sec. 9.



No. II.  
13 Edward I.  
st. 1. c. 11.

An exigent  
against an ac-  
comptant.  
Escape of an  
acomptant.

‘ he shall be committed to the *Fleet*, as above is said. And if he flee,  
‘ and will not give accompt willingly, as is contained elsewhere in other  
‘ Statutes, he shall be distrained to come before the justices to make  
‘ his account, if he have whereof to be distrained. And when he cometh  
‘ to the Court, auditors shall be assigned to take his accompt, before  
‘ whom if he be found in arrearages, and cannot pay the arrearages  
‘ forthwith, he shall be committed to the gaol to be kept in manner  
‘ aforesaid. And if he flee, and it be returned to the sheriff that he  
‘ cannot be found, exigents shall go against him from county to county,  
‘ until he be outlawed, and such prisoner shall not be replevisable.  
‘ And let the sheriff or keeper of such gaol take heed, if it be within a  
‘ franchise, or without, that he do not suffer him to go out of prison by  
‘ the common writ called *Replegiare*, or by other means, without assent  
‘ of his master; and if he do, and thereof be convicted, he shall be  
‘ answerable to his master of the damages done to him by such his  
‘ servant, according as it may be found by the country, and shall have  
‘ his recovery by writ of debt. And if the keeper of the gaol have not  
‘ wherewith he may be justified, or not able to pay, his superior that  
‘ committed the custody of the gaol unto him, shall be answerable by  
‘ the same writ.’

[ No. III. ] 13 Edward I. st. 1. c. 24. (Westminster the  
Second.)—A writ of nuisance of a house, &c. levied and  
aliened to another. A *Quod permittat* and *Juris utrum*  
for a parson of a church. In like cases like writs be  
grantable.

13 Edward I.  
st. 1. c. 24.  
A writ of nu-  
sance.

‘ IN cases whereads a writ is granted out of the chancery for the fact of  
‘ another, the plaintiffs from henceforth shall not depart from the  
‘ King’s Court without remedy, because the land is transferred from one  
‘ to another. And in the register of the chancery there is no special  
‘ writ found in this case, as of a house, a wall, a market, but the writ is  
‘ granted against him that levied the nuisance. And if the house, wall,  
‘ or such like be aliened to another, the writ shall not be denied; but  
‘ from henceforth, where in one case a writ is granted, in like case,  
‘ requiring like remedy, the writ shall be made as hath been used  
‘ before:

Questus est nobis A. quod B. injuste, &c. levavit domum, murum,  
mercatum, & alia quæ sunt ad nocumentum, &c.

‘ And if such things levied be aliened from one to another, the writ  
‘ shall be thus:

Questus est nobis A. quod B. & C. levaverunt, &c.

Quod permit-  
tat.

‘ II. In like manner as a parson of a church may recover common of  
‘ pasture by writ of *Novel disseisin*, likewise from henceforth his suc-  
‘ cessor shall have a *Quod permittat* against the disseisor or his heir,  
‘ though a like writ were never granted out of the chancery before.  
‘ And in like manner as a writ is granted to try whether land be the free  
‘ alms of such a church, or the lay fee of such a man, even so from  
‘ henceforth a writ shall be made to try whether it be the free alms of  
‘ this church, or of another church, in case where the free alms of one  
‘ church is transferred to the possession of another church. And when-  
‘ soever from henceforth it shall fortune in the chancery, that in one  
‘ case a writ is found, and in like case falling under like law, and  
‘ requiring like remedy, is found none, the clerks of the chancery shall  
‘ agree in making the writ; or adjourn the plaintiffs until the next Par-  
‘ liament, and let the cases be written in which they cannot agree, and let  
‘ them refer themselves until the next Parliament, by consent of men  
‘ learned in the law, a writ shall be made, lest it might happen after that  
‘ the Court should long time fail to minister justice unto complainants.’

[ No. IV. ] 13 Edward I. stat. 1. c. 30. (Westminster the  
Second.)—The manner to deliver writs to the sheriff to

be executed. The sheriff returneth a liberty where none is. Returning of issues. Resistance of execution of process.

No. IV.  
13 Edward I.  
st. 1. c. 39.

**F**ORASMUCH as justices, to whose office it belongeth to minister justice to all that sue before them, are many times disturbed in due execution of their office, for that sheriffs do not return writs original and judicial; and also for that they make false return unto the King's writs; our Lord the King hath provided and ordained That such as do fear the malice of sheriffs, shall deliver their writs original and judicial in the open county, or in the rere county where the collection of the King's money is; and may take of the sheriff or under-sheriff, being present, a bill, wherein the names of the demandants and tenants mentioned in the writ shall be contained; and at the request of him that delivered the writ, the seal of the sheriff or under-sheriff shall be put to the bill for a testimony, and mention shall be made of the day of the deliverance of the writ. And if the sheriff or under-sheriff will not put his seal to the bill, the witness of knights and other credible persons being in presence shall be taken, that put their seals to such bill. And if the sheriff will not return writs delivered unto him, and complaint thereof being made to the justices, a writ judicial shall go unto the justices assigned to take assizes, that they shall inquire by such as were present at the deliverance of the writ to the sheriff, if they knew of the deliverance, and an inquest shall be returned. And, if it be found by the inquest, that the writ was delivered to him, damages shall be awarded to the plaintiff or demandant; having respect to the quality and quantity of the action, and to the peril that might have come to him by reason of the delay that he sustained; and by this mean there shall be remedy when the sheriff returneth that the writ came too late, whereby he could not execute the King's commandment. Oftentimes also Pleas be delayed by reason that the sheriff returneth that he hath commanded the bailiffs of some liberty which did nothing therein, and nameth liberties that never had the return of writs; whereupon our Lord the King hath ordained, That the Treasurer of the Exchequer shall deliver to the justices in a roll all the liberties in all shires that have return of writs. And if the sheriff answer that he hath made return to a bailiff of another liberty than is contained in the said roll, the sheriff shall be forthwith punished as a disheritor of our Lord the King and his crown. And if peradventure he return that he hath delivered the writ to a bailiff of some liberty that indeed hath return, the sheriff shall be commanded, that he shall not spare for the aforesaid liberty, but shall execute the King's precept; and that he make known to the bailiffs, to whom he returned the writ, that they be ready at a day contained in the writ, to answer why they did not execute the King's precept. And if they come at the day, and acquit themselves, that no return was made to them, the sheriff shall be forthwith condemned to the lord of the same liberty, and likewise to the party grieved by the delay, for to render damages. And if the bailiffs come not in at the day, or do come, and do not acquit themselves in manner aforesaid; in every judicial writ, so long as the plea hangeth, the sheriff shall be commanded that he shall not spare for the liberty, &c. (1). Many times

How writs shall be delivered to sheriffs to be executed.

The sheriff returneth a liberty where none is.

Non omittas propter aliquam libertatem.

(1) This branch concerning the *non omittas* is in affirmance of the common law; 2 Inst. 452. See as to the Nature and Origin of Special Liberties, Gilb. C. B. 25. It is now settled that a writ of *non omittas* may issue to the sheriff in the first instance, and without being preceded by a common writ and a return of the sheriff *Mandari Ballivo* thereon; *Caurrett v. Smallpage*, 9 East, 330; in which it was ruled, that no action could be maintained by the bailiff of the liberty against the party suing out such writ. In *Grant v. Bagge*, 3 East, 128. Trespass was maintained against the bailiff of the Isle of Ely, for executing a writ of *Fi. Fa.* directed to him in the first instance by the court of B. R. In *Bowring v. Pritchard*, 14 E. 289, a defendant arrested by a writ directed in the first instance to the bailiff of Southwark, was discharged out of custody.

No. IV.  
13 Edward I.  
st. 1. c. 39.

The sheriff's  
defaults in re-  
turning of is-  
sues.

What shall be  
accounted is-  
sues.

The sheriff  
returneth that  
there was dis-  
turbance of ex-  
ecution of pro-  
cess.

also sheriffs make false returns as touching these articles, *Quod de exilibus*, &c. returning sometime and lying, that there be no issues, sometime that there are small issues, when they may return great, and sometimes do make mention of no issues; wherefore it is ordained and agreed, That if the plaintiff demand hearing of the sheriff's return, it shall be granted him; and if he offer to aver that the sheriff might have returned greater issues unto the King, he shall have a writ judicial unto the justices assigned to take assizes, that they shall inquire in presence of the sheriff (if he will be there) of what and how great issues the sheriff might have made return from the day of the writ purchased unto the day contained in the writ. And when the inquest is returned, if he have not afore answered for the whole, he shall be charged with the overplus by the extreats of the justices delivered in the Exchequer, and nevertheless shall be grievously amerced for the concealment. And let the sheriff know that rents, corn in the grange, and all moveables (except horse, harness, and household-stuff) be contained within the name of *Issues*. And the King hath commanded that the sheriffs shall be punished by the justices once or twice (if need be) for such false returns; and if they offend the third time, none shall have to do therewith but the King. They make also many times false answers, returning that they could not execute the King's precept for the resistance of some great man; wherefore let the sheriffs beware from henceforth, for such manner of answers redound much to the dishonour of the King. And as soon as his bailiffs do testifie that they found such resistance, forthwith all things set apart (taking with him the power of the shire) he shall go in proper person to do execution; and if he find his under-bailiffs false, he shall punish them by imprisonment, so that other by their example may be reformed; and if he do find them true, he shall punish the resisters by imprisonment, from whence they shall not be delivered without the King's special commandment. And if percase the sheriff when he cometh do find resistance, he shall certifie to the court the names of the resisters, aiders, consenters, commanders, and favourers, and by a writ judicial they shall be attached by their bodies to appear at the King's court: And if they be convict of such resistance, they shall be punished at the King's pleasure. Neither shall any officer of the King's meddle in assigning the punishment, for our Lord the King hath reserved it specially to himself, because that resisters have been reputed disturbers of his peace, and of his realm.

[ No. V. ] 12 Edward II. stat. 1. c. 5.—An Indenture shall be made between the Sheriff and Bailiff of Liberty of every Return.

12 Edward II.  
st. 1. c. 5.

Sheriffs and bail-  
iffs shall set  
their names to  
their returns.

AND because it is many times complained in the King's Courts upon Returns, that bailiffs of franchises (having full power to return the King's writs) have delivered to sheriffs, that have been after changed, and otherwise returned into the King's Court, to the great damage of some of the parties, and the delay of rights; it is agreed, That of returns which hereafter shall be delivered to the sheriffs by bailiffs of such franchises, an indenture shall be made between the bailiff of the franchise by his proper name, and the sheriff by his proper name. And if any sheriff change the return so delivered to him by indenture, and be thereof convict at the suit of the lord of the franchise, of whom he received the return, if the lord have had any damage, or if his franchise be imblemished, and at the suit of the party that hath sustained loss through that occasion, he shall be punished by the King for his false return, and shall yield unto the lord and to the party double damages. Also it is agreed, That from henceforth sheriffs, and other bailiffs that receive the King's writs returnable in his court, shall put their own names with the returns, so that the court may know of whom they took such returns, if need be. And if any sheriff or other bailiff leave out his name in his return, he shall be grievously amerced to the King's use.

[ No. V.a. ] 1 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 5.—An Averment may be made against false Returns of Bailiffs of Liberties.

No. V.a.  
1 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

‘ I TEM, it is provided and established, That from henceforth against the false returns of bailiffs of franchises, which have full return of writs, a man shall have averment, and recover as well against them as against the King’s sheriff, as well of two little issues returned as in other cases, so that it falleth not in prejudice of the lords, nor in the blemish of their franchise; and that the estate of holy church be always saved. And that all the punishment fall only upon the bailiffs, by punishment of their bodies, if they have not whereof to answer.’

[ No. VI. ] 25 Edward III. stat. 5. c. 17.—Process of Exigent shall be awarded in Debt, Detinue, and Replevin.

‘ I TEM it is accorded, That such process shall be made in a writ of debt and detinue of chattels, and taking of beasts, by writ of *capias*, and by process of exigent by the sheriff’s return, as is used in a writ of accompt.’

25 Edward III.  
st. 5. c. 17.

[ No. VII. ] 50 Edward III. c. 5.—None shall arrest Priests or Clerks doing Divine Service.

“ I TEM, because that complaint is made to our Lord the King by the clergy of his said realm of *England*, that as well divers priests bearing the sweet body of our Lord Jesus Christ to sick people, and their clerks with them, as otherwise divers other persons of holy church, whiles they attend to divine services in churches, churchyards, and other places dedicated to God, be sundry times taken and arrested by authority royal, and commandment of other temporal lords, in offence of God, and of the liberties of holy church, and also in disturbance of divine services aforesaid;” ‘ the same our Lord the King, who would be sore displeased if any did in such manner, will and granteth, and defendeth upon his grievous forfeiture, that none do the same from henceforth, so that collusion or feigned cause be not found in any of the said persons of holy church in this behalf.’

50 Edward III.  
c. 5.

[ No. VIII. ] 1 Richard II. c. 12.—A Prisoner by Judgment shall not be let at large. Confession of a Debt to the King to delay another’s Execution.

“ I TEM, whereas divers people, at the suit of the party commanded to the prison of the *Fleet*, by judgment given in courts of our Lord the King, be oftentimes suffered to go at large by the warden of the prison, sometime by mainprise or by bail, and sometimes without any mainprise with a baston of the *Fleet*, and to go from thence into the country about their merchandises and other their business, and be there long out of prison nights and days, without their assent at whose suit they be judged, and without their gree thereof made, whereby a man cannot come to his right and recovery against such prisoners, to the great mischief and undoing of many people;” ‘ It is ordained and assented, That from henceforth no warden of the *Fleet* shall suffer any prisoner there being by judgment at the suit of the party, to go out of prison by mainprise, bail, nor by baston, without making gree to the said parties of that whereof they were judged, unless it be by writ or other commandment of the King, upon pain to lose his office, and the keeping of the said prison. And moreover, if any such warden from henceforth be attainted by due process, that he hath suffered or let such prisoner to go at large against this ordinance, then the plaintiffs shall have their recovery against the same warden by writ of debt.

1 Richard II.  
c. 12.

The penalty of the warden of the *Fleet*, if he suffer a prisoner being there by judgment, to go at large.

No. VIII.  
1 Richard II.  
c. 12.

The penalty of him who confesseth a debt due to the king, to delay another's execution.

'And also it is ordained, That if any at the suit of the party judged to another pri-on for debt, trespass, or other quarrel, will confess himself voluntarily, and by a feigned cause, debtor to the king, and by that means to be judged to the said prison of the *Fleet*, there to have greater sweet of prison than elsewhere, and so to delay the party of his recovery; the same recognizance shall be there received, and if he be not debtor to the King of record, his body shall incontinently be remanded to the prison where he was before, there to remain till he hath made gree to the said party, and the same gree made, he shall be immediately sent again to the *Fleet*, there to abide, till he hath made gree to the King of his recognizance aforesaid.'

[ No. IX. ] 1 Richard II. c. 15.—The Penalty for arresting of Priests during Divine Service.

1 Richard II.  
c. 15.

"ITEM, because that prelates do complain themselves, that as well beneficed people of holy church, as other, be arrested and drawn out as well of cathedral churches, as of other churches and their churchyards, and sometime whiles they be intending to divine services, and also in other places, although they be bearing the body of our Lord Jesus Christ to sick persons, and so arrested and drawn out, be bound and brought to prison against the liberty of holy church:" 'It is ordained, That if any minister of the king, or other, do arrest any person of holy church by such manner, and thereof be duly convict, he shall have imprisonment, and then be ransomed at the King's will, and make gree to the parties so arrested; provided always, That the said people of holy church shall not hold them within the churches or sanctuaries by fraud or collusion in any manner. And therefore we command, That thou cause all the said statutes to be cried and published, and firmly kept through thy bailiwick, according to the form and tenour thereof, and that do not omit in any wise. Given under the witness of our Great Seal the first day of *February*, in the first year of our reign.'

[ No. X. ] 23 Henry VI. c. 9.—No Sheriff shall let to ferm his County or any Bailiwick. The Sheriffs' and Bailiffs' Fees and Duties in several Cases \*.

\* This act, which relates to the general administration of justice, has certainly all the marks and characters which can distinguish a public act; notwithstanding which, it was, in several cases, regarded as a private one, and as such was regularly considered in practice for a long space of time: but to the series of authorities in support of this doctrine, there was one exception in the case of *Mills v. Bond*, 1 Str. 399; and upon the general question coming before the Court of King's Bench, in *Samuel v. Evans*, 2 T. R. 549, it was ruled upon the authority of the before mentioned case to be a public act.—Mr. J. Ashurst, in giving his opinion upon that occasion, said,

"If all the cases on this subject were on one side, however apparently contrary to reason they might be, the court would be bound by them: but if there are several cases which are not reconcilable to reason on one side, and one sensible case to the contrary, we ought to decide according to the latter. Now, there can be no doubt on the reason of the thing, but that this is a general law; and the case in *Strange* corroborating the opinion that it is so,

we might determine it to be such, independent of the authority of another act, which unquestionably makes it a general law."

In a former publication I availed myself of the opportunity of this passage, to express my sentiments respecting the general propriety of correcting erroneous precedents; and as the subject is of great importance, I shall take the liberty of inserting the observations which then occurred to me.

"I have always regarded this sentiment as stopping short of the true principle, by which the exertion of judicial authority ought to be regulated: and if a court possesses the authority of correcting an established doctrine, supported by several cases which are not reconcilable to reason, because there is one sensible precedent to the contrary, I cannot see any material obstacle to their setting the example of that sensible precedent themselves. The authority of the court is the same to-day as yesterday; in the 44th of Geo. III. as in the 6th of George I.; and it is very difficult to understand the logic, by which it would be wrong for a court to correct an erroneous opinion

ITEM, the King considering the great perjury, extortion, and oppression which be and have been in this realm by his sheriffs, under-sheriffs, and their clerks, coroners, stewards of franchises, bailiffs, and keepers of prisons, and other officers in divers counties of this realm, hath ordained by authority aforesaid, in eschewing of all such extortion, perjury, and oppression, that no sheriff shall let to ferm, in any manner, his county, nor any of his bailiwicks, hundreds, nor wapentakes; nor that the said sheriffs, under-sheriffs, bailiffs of franchises, nor any other bailiff, shall return, upon any writ or precept to them directed to be returned, any inquests in any panel thereupon to be made, any bailiffs, officers, or servants to any of the officers aforesaid, in any panel by them so to be made; nor that any of the said officers and ministers, by occasion, or under colour of their office, shall take any other thing by them, nor by any other person to their use, profit, or avail, of any person by them, or any of them, to be arrested or attached, nor of any other for them, for the omitting of any arrest or attachment to be made by their body, or of any person by them or any of them, by force or colour of their office, arrested or attached, for fine, fee, suit of prison, mainprise, letting to bail, or shewing any ease or favour to any such person so arrested, or to be arrested, for their reward or profit, but such as follow: (1) that is to say, For the sheriff xxd.; the bailiff which maketh the arrest or attachment, fourpence, and the gaoler, if the prisoner be committed to his ward, fourpence; And that the sheriff, under-sheriff, sheriff's clerk, steward or bailiff of franchise, servant of bailiff or coroner, shall not take any thing by colour of his office, by him nor by any other person to his use, of any person for the making of any return or panel, and for the copy of any panel, but ixd. And that the said sheriffs, and all other officers and ministers aforesaid, shall let out of prison (2) all manner of persons by them or any of them arrested, or being in their custody, by force of any writ, bill, or warrant in any action personal, (3) or by cause

No. X.  
23 Henry VI.  
c. 9.

None of the sheriffs' officers shall be returned upon inquests.

Fees for arrests and attachments.

Fees for the copy of a panel.

What persons may be bailed, what not.

to-day; but if themselves, or any other court of concurrent authority, had been guilty of that wrong to-day, it would become right to follow the example to-morrow. Would it not place the administration of justice upon a more respectable basis, if it were to be held that reason and justice should be regarded as its first, and precedent as only its secondary principle, than to reverse the disposition, and to sacrifice the former at the shrine of the latter? Admitting most willingly the beneficial effects of precedents, in fixing and ascertaining principles; assenting to the impropriety of lightly renewing discussions upon topics, with respect to which reason may fairly hesitate in its decision, and certainty of determination is more beneficial than a particular conclusion on either side; objecting to the subversion of confessedly erroneous opinions, when they have so incorporated themselves with the juridical system, as not to admit of separation without inducing injurious consequences; the only proposition which I endeavour to establish, or rather to enforce, is, that the acknowledged conclusions of reason and justice shall be admitted to prevail over the accidental sanction of error by precedent, when no important reason of public utility requires an opposite determination."

See the reference to cases, as to the statute being public or private, in Williams's Notes to 2d Saunders, 155 a.

(1) In *Martin v. Slade*, 2 N. R. 60, the court

of C. B. were clearly of opinion, that the regulations of this statute could not now be considered as giving the rule for the fees to be taken. But ruled contra *Dew v. Parsons*, 2 B. & A. 562.

(2) If the defendant tender a bail-bond, with sufficient sureties, and the sheriff refuse to accept it, he is liable to a special action in the case: but not to an action of trespass, for the refusal does not make him a trespasser *ab initio*. See authorities cited Williams's Note, 2 Saund. 61. c. (5.); and the action does not lie against the bailiff who refuses, but it must be against the sheriff, 2 Mod. 32, *Smith v. Hall*.

(3) In *Rex v. Daws*, 2 Salk. 608; Lord Raym. 722, it was held, that the sheriff might take a bail-bond in an attachment for a contempt, but that the prosecutor might refuse to accept it: but the right to take such bail-bond has been since overruled. The following note was added by the editor to the case of *Rex v. Daws*, in the sixth edition of Salkeld: "In *Field v. Workhouse*, Com. 264, the defendant pleaded that the bond was taken by the sheriff in an attachment for contempt of C. B., and void by statute 23 Hen. VI., and had judgment. King, Ch. J. said, that upon an attachment of privilege, attachment upon a prohibition, or attachments in process upon a penal statute, the sheriff might take bail, but not upon an attachment for a contempt. In *Say v. Ellis*, 2 Bl. Rep. 955, it appearing on oyer of a bond, that the condition was to answer a contempt in the G 2

No. XIII.  
13 Charles II.  
st. 2. c. 2.

[No. XIII.] 13 Charles II. stat. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law \*.

The ancient fundamental law in proceeding to arrests upon suits, to express the true cause of action in the process.

‘WHEREAS by the ancient and fundamental laws of this realm, in case where any person is sued, impleaded or arrested by any writ, bill or process issuing out of any of his Majesty’s Courts of Record at *Westminster*, in any common plea, at the suit of any common person, the true cause of action ought to be set forth and particularly expressed in such writ, bill or process, whereby the defendant may have certain knowledge of the cause of the suit, and the officer who shall execute such writ, bill or process, may know how to take security for the appearance of the defendant to the same, and the sureties for such appearances may rightly understand for what cause they become engaged; and whereas there is a great complaint of the people of this realm, that for divers years now last past very many of his Majesty’s good subjects have been arrested upon general writs of trespass, *Quare clausum fregit*, Bills of *Middlesex*, *Latitatus*, and other like writs issued out of the courts of the King’s Bench and Common Pleas, not expressing any particular or certain cause of action, and thereupon kept prisoners for a long time for want of bail, bonds with sureties for appearances having been demanded in so great sums that few or none have dared to be security for the appearances of such persons so arrested and imprisoned, although in truth there hath been little or no cause of action; and oftentimes there are no such persons who are named plaintiffs, but those arrests have been many times procured by malicious persons to vex and oppress the defendants, or to force from them unreasonable and unjust compositions for obtaining their liberty; and by such evil practices many men have been, and are daily undone, and destroyed in their estates, without possibility of having reparation, the actors employed in such practices having been (for the most part) poor and lurking persons, and their actings so secret, that it hath been found very difficult to make true discoveries or proof thereof.’

Persons arrested by process out of the King’s Bench or Common Pleas, not expressing the cause of action, how to be bailed and set at liberty, upon their own bonds for appearance.

II. For remedy and prevention of which so great growing evils and mischiefs, and also for discouraging all frivolous and unjust suits, and causeless arrests for the future; be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twelfth day of *February*, in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty and one, no person or persons, who shall happen to be arrested by any sheriff, under-sheriff, coroner, steward, or bailiff of any franchise or liberty, or by any other officer, minister, under-bailiff, or other person or persons whatsoever, within this realm, having or pretending to have authority or warrant in that behalf, by force or colour of any writ, bill, or process issuing or to be issuing out of His Majesty’s said courts of the King’s Bench and Common Pleas, or either of them, in which said writ, bill or process, the certainty and true cause of action is not expressed particularly, (1) and for which the defendant or defendants in such writ, bill or process named, is and are bailable by the statute in that behalf made in the three and twentieth year of the reign of the late King *Henry the Sixth*, shall be forced or compelled to give security, or to enter into bond with sureties, for the appearances of such person or persons so arrested, at the day and place in the said writ, bill or process specified or contained, in any penalty or sum or sums of money, exceeding the sum

23 H. 6. c. 9.

\* See Williams’s Note, 2 Saund. 52.

(1) This statute (without any such intention in the makers) had liked to have ousted the King’s Bench of all its jurisdiction over civil injuries without force; for as the bill of *Middlesex* was framed only for actions of trespass,

a defendant could not be arrested and held to bail thereupon for breaches of civil contracts. But to remedy this inconvenience, the officers of the King’s Bench devised a method of adding what is called a clause of *ac etiam* to the usual complaint of trespass; 3 Bl. Comm. 267.

of forty pounds of lawful money of England, to be conditioned for such appearances; and that all sheriffs and other officers and ministers aforesaid shall let to bail and deliver out of prison, and from their and every of their custodies respectively, all and every person and persons whatsoever, by them or any of them arrested upon any such writ, bill or process, wherein the certainty and true cause of action is not particularly expressed, upon security in the sum of forty pounds and no more, given for appearance of such person or persons so arrested unto the said sheriff or officer aforesaid, according to the said statute in the said three and twentieth year of the reign of the said late King Henry the Sixth in that behalf made and provided.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That upon appearance to be entered in the term wherein such writ, bill or process is returnable, with the respective officer in that behalf, for the said person or persons, by attorney or attornies in the said respective courts from whence the said writ, bill or process issued, unto such writ, bill or process, the bond or bonds so given for appearance thereunto, be and are hereby satisfied and discharged; and that after such appearance so entered, no amerciaments be set or estreated upon or against any sheriff or other officer aforesaid, or any other person whatsoever, concerning the want of such appearance; and unless the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such writ, bill or process named, shall put into the court from whence such writ, bill or process did issue, his or their bill or declaration against the person or persons so arrested, in some personal action, or *ejectione firme* of lands or tenements, before the end of the term next following after appearance, that then a nonsuit for want of a declaration may be entered against the said plaintiff or plaintiffs in the said courts respectively; and that every defendant in every such writ, bill or process named, shall or may have judgment to recover costs against every such plaintiff or plaintiffs, to be assessed, taxed and levied in such manner, and according as it is provided by the statute for costs, made in the three and twentieth year of the reign of the late King Henry the Eighth; any former or other act, statute, ordinance, law, custom, order, course or usage of either of the said courts, to the contrary thereof heretofore had, made, admitted or used, in any wise notwithstanding.

IV. Provided always, That this Act, nor any clause or thing hereinbefore specified or contained, shall not extend, nor be construed or taken to extend, unto any arrests hereafter to be made upon or by virtue of any writ of *capias utlagatum*, attachment upon rescous, or attachment upon any contempt, or of any attachment of privilege at the suit of any privileged person, or of any other attachment for contempt whatsoever, issuing or to be issuing out of either of the said courts, although there be no particular certainty of the cause of action expressed or contained in the said writs; but that nevertheless no sheriff nor under-sheriff, nor any of the officers or ministers aforesaid, shall discharge any person or persons taken upon any writ of *capias utlagatum* out of custody, without a lawful *supersedeas* first had and received for the same: And that upon the said writs of attachment, such lawful course be taken for security for appearance therein as hath been heretofore used; any thing hereinbefore expressed to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

V. And whereas many persons, out of ill intent to delay their creditors from recovering their just debts, continue prisoners in the Fleet, who cannot be proceeded against in such manner as they might be, if they were at large: Now for the better enabling all persons to recover their just debts and demands against such prisoners, be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every person or persons whatsoever, who now hath or have, or which at any time hereafter shall have, cause of any personal action against any person being a prisoner in the prison of the Fleet, may sue forth an original writ upon his or their cause of action; and that a writ of *habeas corpus* be granted to every such person or persons, being plaintiff or plaintiffs, desiring the same, to be directed to the warden of the same prison to have the body of such prisoner before the justices of the Common Pleas, at some certain day in any

No. XIII.  
13 Charles II.  
st. 2. c. 2.

Bonds (given for) discharged upon appearance.

Nonsuit for want of a declaration before the end of the next term after appearance, and judgment and costs against the plaintiff.

23 H. 8. c. 15.

Arrests upon *capias utlagatum*, attachments upon rescous, contempts, and of privileges, excepted.

How persons having cause of action may proceed against prisoners in the Fleet.



No. XIII.  
13 Charles II.  
st. 2. c. 2.

term, to answer the said plaintiff or plaintiffs upon his or their said cause of action; and that if the said plaintiff or plaintiffs at the said day, put into the said court his or their declaration, according to the said original writ, against the said prisoner being present at the bar, the said prisoner shall be bound to appear in person, or to put in an attorney to appear for him in the said action; and unless the said defendant plead upon a rule given, to be out at eight days at the least after such appearance, judgment by *nihil dicit* may be entered against such defendant as appearing in person, which shall be good and effectual in law: And such charge in court by declaration, signified by rule unto the said warden, shall be a good cause of detention of such prisoner in his custody, from which he shall not be discharged without a lawful *supersedeas* or rule of court: And if the said warden shall do otherwise, he shall be responsible to the court, and to the party grieved, for damages, by action upon the case to be brought against him for discharging such prisoner.

Delays in suits by reason of 15 days between the teste and return of writs, remedied in actions personal.

Ejectione firmæ.

Venire facias, habeas corpora juratorum, distringas jurator, fieri facias, capias ad satisfaciendum;

where exigent lieth after judgment, or to make the bail appear, excepted.

3 Jac. I. c. 8. touching staying executions by supersedeas or writs of error, and in what actions it may be stayed.

VI. And whereas very many suits commenced by original writs have been protracted and long delayed from judgment and execution, by reason of the necessity of having fifteen days at the least between the days of the teste and the days of return of writs now used in personal actions, and also in action *ejectione firmæ*, for lands and tenements: for remedy thereof, and for the more easy expediting trials, and the better and more speedy executing of judgments for the time to come, be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all actions of debt, and all other personal actions whatsoever, and also in all actions of *ejectione firmæ*, for lands and tenements now depending, or which at any time hereafter shall be depending, by original writ, in either of His Majesty's courts aforesaid, after any issue therein joined to be tried by a jury, and also after any judgment had or obtained, or to be had or obtained in either of the courts aforesaid, in any such action as aforesaid, there shall not need to be fifteen days between the teste day and the day of return of any writ or writs of *venire facias*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, or *distringas juratores*, writ of *fieri facias*, or writs of *capias ad satisfaciendum*: And that the want of fifteen days between the teste day and the day of return of any such writ, shall not be, nor shall be assigned, taken or adjudged to be, any matter or cause of error; any law, custom, statute, course or usage to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

VII. Provided nevertheless, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, shall not extend or be construed to extend to any writ of *capias ad satisfaciendum* whereon a writ of exigent after judgment is to be awarded, nor to *capias ad satisfaciendum* against the defendant in order to make any bail liable, but that the same continue and be as if this Act had never been made.

VIII. And whereas by an Act of Parliament made in the third year of the reign of our late sovereign Lord King James of blessed memory, a very good law was made for avoiding unnecessary delays of execution, whereby it is enacted, That no execution shall be stayed or delayed upon or by any writ of error or supersedeas thereupon to be sued for the reversing of any judgment to be given in any action or bill of debt, upon any single bond for debt, or upon any obligation with condition for payment of money only, or upon any action or bill of debt for rent, or upon any contract sued in any of His Highness's courts of record at *Westminster*, or in the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster* or *Durham*, or in his Highness' Courts of Great Sessions in any of the twelve shires of *Wales*, unless such person or persons in whose name or names such writ of error shall be brought, with two sufficient sureties, such as the court wherein such judgment is or shall be given, shall allow of, shall first, before such stay made, or *supersedeas* to be awarded, be bound to the party for whom any such judgment was or should be given, by recognizance to be acknowledged in the same court in double the sum adjudged, to be recovered by the said former judgment, to prosecute the said writ of error with effect, and also to satisfy and pay (if the said judgment shall be affirmed) all and singular

'the debts, damages and costs adjudged or to be adjudged upon the former judgment, and all costs and damages to be also awarded for the same delaying of execution; which law hath been found by experience to be very good and beneficial to the commonwealth: And forasmuch as divers other cases within the same mischief, by delays and staying of execution by writs of error and *superedeas* thereupon, are not provided for by the said statute: For further remedy against delays and stayings of executions in the several actions hereafter specified,

No. XIII.  
13 Charles II.  
st. 2. c. 2.

3 Jac. I. c. 8.

IX. Be it further enacted and ordained by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twentieth day of *January*, in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty and one, no execution shall be stayed in any of the courts aforesaid, by any writ or writs of error or *superedeas* thereupon, after any verdict and judgment thereupon obtained, in any action of debt grounded upon the statute made in the second year of the reign of the late King *Edward* the Sixth, for not setting forth of tithes, nor in any action upon the case upon any promise for the payment of money, actions *sur trover*, actions of covenant, detinue and trespass, unless such recognizance, and in such manner as by the said recited former act is directed, shall be first acknowledged in the said court where such judgment is given.

In what actions executions may be stayed (by writ of error) by this statute.

2 and 3 Ed. VI. c. 13.

X. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons after the said day shall sue or prosecute any writ or writs of error for reversal of any judgment whatsoever given after any verdict in any of the courts aforesaid, and the said judgment shall afterwards be affirmed, then every such person or persons shall pay unto the defendant or defendants in the said writ or writs of error, his or their double costs, to be assessed by the court where such writ of error shall be depending, for the delaying of execution.

The defendant to have double costs for delays of his execution by writ of error.

XI. Provided nevertheless, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any action popular, nor unto any other action which is or hereafter shall be brought upon any penal law or statute, (except debt for not setting out tithes as aforesaid) nor to any indictment, presentment, inquisition, information, or appeal: any thing hereinbefore expressed to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

Popular actions; or upon a penal law, indictments, &c. not within this statute.

## [ No. XIV. ] 22 and 23 Charles II. c. 20.—An Act for the relief and release of poor distressed prisoners for debt.

pp

FORASMUCH as very many persons now detained in prison are miserably impoverished, either by reason of the late unhappy times, the sad and dreadful fire, their own misfortunes, or otherwise, so as they are totally disabled to give any satisfaction to their creditors, and so become, without advantage to any, a charge and burden to the kingdom, and by noisomeness (inseparably incident to extreme poverty) may become the occasion of pestilence and contagious diseases, to the great prejudice of the kingdom, &c.

22 & 23 Car. II. c. 20.

Enforced by 2 Geo. II. c. 22.

IX. And whereas it is found by common experience, That such person or persons that are under arrests or committed to the custody of sheriffs, bailiffs, gaolers, keepers of prisons or gaols, are much abused and wronged by extorting of great fees, rewards, and other exactions, and put to great expenses under pretences of favour or otherwise, whereby they are greatly oppressed, and many times ruined in their estates: For remedy thereof, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any under-sheriff, bailiff, sergeant at mace, or other officer or minister whatsoever, shall at any time or times hereafter have in his or their custody any person or persons by virtue or colour of any writ, process, or other warrant whatsoever, it shall not be lawful for such officer or officers to convey or carry, or cause to be conveyed or carried, the said person or persons to any tavern, alehouse, or other public victualing or drinking house, without the free and voluntary consent of the

No sheriff, bailiff, or other officer, shall carry any person to any tavern, alehouse, &c. or call for any wine or ale without his free consent;

No. XIV.  
22 & 23  
Charles II.  
c. 20.

nor demand or receive greater sum than what by law ought to be taken for waiting.

That all sheriffs, gaolers, &c. shall permit their prisoners to send for necessary food where they please;

nor demand any greater fee for their commitment or discharge than what is allowable.

That inquiry be made into all charities given for the benefit of poor prisoners.

That the rates of fees, and government of prisons be signed by the Lord Chief Justices, &c. and hung up in every gaol, fairly written.

said person or persons, so as to charge such prisoner with any sum of money for any wine, beer, ale, victuals, tobacco, or any other things whatsoever, but what the said person or persons shall call for of his, her, or their own accord; and shall not demand, take or receive, or cause to be demanded, taken, or received, directly or indirectly, any other or greater sum or sums than what by law ought to be taken or demanded for such arrest, taking, or waiting; (until such person or persons shall have procured an appearance, found bail, agreed with his or their adversaries, or be sent to the proper gaol belonging to the county, city, town, or place, where such arrest or taking shall be) nor take and exact any other reward or gratuity for so keeping the said person or persons out of the gaol or prison, than what he, she or they shall or will of his, her, or their own accord voluntarily and freely give; nor take nor receive any other or greater sum or sums for each night's lodging or other expenses than what is reasonable and fitting in such cases, or shall be so adjudged by the next justice of the peace or at the next quarter sessions; and shall not cause or procure the said person or persons to pay for any other wine, beer, ale, victuals, tobacco, or other things, than what the said person or persons shall voluntarily, particularly, and freely call for.

X. And that every under-sheriff, gaoler, keeper of prison or gaol, and every person or persons whatsoever, to whose custody any person or persons shall be delivered or committed by virtue of any writ or process, or any pretence whatsoever, shall permit and suffer the said person or persons at his and their will and pleasure, to send for and have any beer, ale, victuals, and other necessary food, where and from whence they please, as also to have and use such bedding, linen, and other things as the said person or persons shall think fit, without any purloining, detaining or paying for the same or any part thereof; nor shall demand, take or receive of the said person or persons any other or greater fee or fees whatsoever, for his, her or their commitment, release or discharge, or for his, her or their chamber-rent, than what is allowable by law, until the same shall be settled by three justices of the peace, whereof one to be of the quorum, of each particular county, city and town corporate in their several precincts; and for the city of London and counties of *Middlesex* and *Surrey*, the two Lord Chief Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron, or any two of them, and the justices of the peace of the same in their several jurisdictions.

XI. And likewise that the said Lord Chief Justices, Lord Chief Baron and justices of the peace in their several jurisdictions, and all commissioners for charitable uses, do use their best endeavours and diligence to examine and find out the several legacies, gifts and bequests bestowed and given for the benefit and advantage of the poor prisoners for debt in the several gaols and prisons in this kingdom, and to send for any deeds, wills, writings and books of accounts whatsoever, and any person or persons concerned therein, and to examine them upon oath, and to make true discovery thereof (which they have full power and authority hereby to do,) and the same so found out and ascertained; to order and settle in some manner and way, that the prisoners hereafter may not be defrauded, but receive the full benefit thereof, according to the true intent of the donors.

XII. And that these accounts of the several legacies, gifts and bequests given and bestowed upon the several prisoners for debt within this kingdom, and the several rates of fees and the future government of prisons, be signed and confirmed by the Lord Chief Justices and Lord Chief Baron, or any two of them for the time being, and the justices of the peace in *London*, *Middlesex*, and *Surrey*, and by the judges for the several circuits, and justices of the peace for the time being in their several precincts, and fairly written and hung up in a table in every gaol and prison, before the first day of *November*, One thousand six hundred seventy and one, and likewise be registered by each and every clerk of the peace within his or their particular jurisdiction: And after such establishment

no other or greater fee or fees than shall be so established, shall be demanded or received.

‘ XIII. And whereas it is become the common practice of the gaolers and keepers of *Newgate*, the *Gate-house* at *Westminster*, and sundry other gaols and prisons, to lodge together in one room or chamber and bed, prisoners for debt and felons, whereby many times honest gentlemen, tradesmen and others, prisoners for debt, are disturbed and hindered in the night-time from their natural rest, by reason of their fetters and irons, and otherwise much offended and troubled by their lewd and profane language and discourses, with most horrid cursing and swearing, (much accustomed to such persons,) be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that it shall not be lawful hereafter for any sheriff, gaoler, or keeper of any gaol or prison, to put, keep or lodge prisoners for debt and felons together in one room or chamber; but that they shall be put, kept and lodged separate and apart from one another, in distinct rooms; upon pain that he, she or they which shall offend against this Act, or the true intent and meaning thereof, or any part thereof, shall forfeit and lose his or her office, place or employment, and shall forfeit treble damages to the party grieved, to be recovered by virtue of this Act; any law, statute, usage, or custom to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. 30 Car. 2.

No. XIV.  
22 & 23  
Charles II.  
c. 20.

Felons and prisoners for debt not to be lodged together.

The forfeiture for offending against this act.

[ No. XV. ] 29 Charles II. c. 7.—An Act for the better observation of the Lord's Day, commonly called *Sunday*.

[See the Statute at length, Part VI. Title *Lord's Day*.]

**VI. PROVIDED** also, that no person or persons upon the Lord's Day shall serve or execute, or cause to be served or executed, any writ, process, warrant, order, judgment or decree, (except in cases of treason, felony, or breach of the peace) but that the service of every such writ, process, warrant, order, judgment or decree shall be void to all intents and purposes whatsoever; and the person or persons so serving or executing the same, shall be as liable to the suit of the party grieved, and to answer damages to him for doing thereof, as if he or they had done the same without any writ, process, warrant, order, judgment, or decree at all. (1)

29 Charles II.  
c. 7.

Service of process on the Lord's Day shall be void.

[ No. XVI. ] 4 William and Mary, c. 4.—An Act for taking Special Bails in the Country upon Actions and Suits depending in the Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, and *Exchequer*, at *Westminster*.

(1) The following note upon this subject was subjoined by the Editor to the case of *Wilson v. Tucker*, 1 Salk. 78, in the sixth edition of that work. The addition in brackets contains the cases since decided.

“ Before the statute, ministerial acts upon a Sunday were lawful; 9 Co. 660; 2 Cro. 280.; 2 Bul. 72. A defendant arrested on another day and escaping, may be retaken on a Sunday; *Mink. Ca.* 231. So a person may be taken on an escape warrant; *Parker v. Moore*, 2 Salk. 626: but not after a voluntary escape; *Featherstonhaugh v. Atkinson*, Barn. 373: nor a person arrested and liberated, there being, at the time of the liberation, a detainer at the suit of another person; *Atkinson v. Jameson*, 5 T. R. 25. Bail may seize their principal; *Mod. Ca.* 231: but not sheriff's bail; *Brookes v. Warren*, 2 Bl. Rep. 1273. A person may be arrested on

a Sunday on the Lord Chancellor's warrant, on an order of commitment for a contempt, 1 Atk. 55; not upon an attachment for non-performance of an award, *Dut.* 1 T. R. 265. A person convicted by justices on a penal statute cannot be apprehended on a Sunday for want of distress; *Rex v. Myers*, 1 T. R. 265.” [A rule *Nisi*, for an attachment for nonpayment of money, cannot be served on a Sunday; *Middleham v. Smith*, 8 T. R. 86. Service of notice of plea, filed on a Sunday, is void; *Roberts v. Malkhouse*, 8 East. 547. A writ returnable on a Sunday must be executed, at latest, on the Saturday; *Leveridge v. Plaistow*, 2 H. B. 29. The service of any process on Sunday is absolutely void, and cannot be made good by any subsequent waiver, *Taylor v. Phillips*, 3 E. 155.]

No. XVI.  
4 W. & M.  
c. 4.

Chief Justice,  
&c. may make  
any persons,  
except attor-  
nies and solici-  
tors, commis-  
sioners to take  
bail in the  
country.

Justices, &c.  
to receive the  
bail-piece upon  
affidavit of due  
execution.

Bail taken be-  
low to be as *de  
bene esse*.

Power given to  
justices, &c. to  
make rules for  
justifying, but  
not to order the  
person's ap-  
pearance.

London, &c.  
saved.

Justices of as-  
sise may take  
bail.

Felony for any  
person to be  
bail in another  
man's name.

FOR the greater ease and benefit of all persons whatsoever, in taking the recognizances of special bails upon all actions and suits depending, or to be depending, in any of the Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, or *Eschequer* at *Westminster*; be it enacted by the King's and Queen's most excellent Majesties, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the Chief Justice, and other the Justices of the Court of *King's Bench* for the time being, or any two of them, whereof the Chief Justice for the time being to be one for the said Court of *King's Bench*, and the Chief Justice of the Court of *Common Pleas*, and other the justices there for the time being, or any two of them, whereof the Chief Justice of the same court to be one for the said Court of *Common Pleas*, and also the Chief Baron and Barons of the Quoif of the Court of the *Eschequer* for the time being, or any two of them, whereof the Chief Baron for the time being to be one for the said Court of *Eschequer*, shall or may, by one or more commission or commissions under the several seals of the said respective courts, from time to time, as need shall require, empower such and so many persons, other than common attorneys and solicitors, as they shall think fit and necessary, in all and every the several shires and counties within the kingdom of *England*, dominion of *Wales*, and town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, to take and receive all and every such recognizance or recognizances of bail or bails, as any person or persons shall be willing or desirous to acknowledge or make before any of the persons so empowered, in any action or suit depending or hereafter to be depending in the said respective courts, or any of them, in such manner and form, and by such recognizance or bail-piece, as the justices and barons of the said respective courts have used to take the same; which said recognizance or recognizances, or bail or bail-piece so taken as aforesaid, shall be transmitted to some or one of the justices or barons of the said respective courts where such action or suit shall be depending, who, upon affidavit made of the due taking of the recognizance of such bail or bail-piece by some credible person present at the taking thereof, such justice or baron shall receive the same, upon payment of such fees as have been usually received for the taking of special bails by the justices and barons' clerks, and other the officers of the said respective courts; which recognizance of bail or bail-piece, so taken and transmitted, shall be of the like effect as if the same were taken *de bene esse* before any of the said justices and barons, for the taking of every which recognizance or recognizances of bail or bail-piece, the person or persons so empowered shall receive only the sum or fee of two shillings, and no more.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the justices and barons respectively in the several courts shall make such rules and orders for the justifying of such bails, and making of the same absolute, as to them shall seem meet, so as the cognizor or cognizors of such bail or bails be not compelled to appear in person in any of the said courts, to justify him or themselves, but the same may and is hereby directed to be determined by affidavit or affidavits duly taken before the said commissioners, who are hereby empowered and required to take the same, and also to examine the sureties upon oath, touching the value of their respective estates, unless the cognizor or cognizors of such bail do live within the cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or within ten miles thereof.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any Judge of Assize in his circuit shall and may take and receive all and every such recognizance and recognizances of bail or bails as any person shall be willing and desirous to make and acknowledge before him, which being transmitted in like manner as aforesaid, shall (without oath) be received in manner aforesaid, upon payment of the usual fees.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any person or persons who shall before any person or persons empowered by virtue of this Act, as aforesaid, to take bail or bails represent or personate any other person or persons, whereby the person or persons so

represented and personated may be liable to the payment of any sum or sums of money for debt or damages to be recovered in the same suit or action, wherein such person or persons are represented and personated, as if they had really acknowledged and entered into the same, being lawfully convicted thereof, shall be adjudged, esteemed and taken to be felons, and suffer the pains of death, and incur such forfeitures and penalties as felons in other cases convicted or attainted do by the law of *England* lose and forfeit.

No. XVI.  
4 W. & M.  
c. 4.

[ No. XVII. ] 8 and 9 William III. c. 27.—An Act for the more effectual Relief of Creditors in Cases of Escapes, and for preventing Abuses in Prisons and pretended privileged Places.

33

**W**HERRAS by reason of the many grievous extortions and ill practices of such persons who have for several years past respectively executed the offices of Marshal of the *King's Bench*, Warden of the *Fleet*, and Keeper of the *Marshalsea*, *Newgate*, and other prisons, and by several pretended privileged places within this realm, both creditors and debtors have been notoriously abused, and the good intents of the law wholly eluded: for reformation thereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the first day of *May*, One thousand six hundred and ninety-seven, all prisoners; either upon contempt or mesne process, or in execution, who are or shall be committed to the custody of the Marshal of the *King's Bench* prison, or Warden of the *Fleet*, shall be actually detained within the said prisons of the *King's Bench* and *Fleet*, or the respective rules of the same, until they shall be from thence discharged by due course of law; and if at any time from and after the said first day of *May*, the said Marshal or Warden, or any other keeper or keepers of any prison, shall permit and suffer any prisoner committed to their custody, either on mesne process or in execution, to go or be at large out of the rules of their respective prisons, (except by virtue of some writ of *Habeas Corpus*, or rule of court, which rule of court shall not be granted but by motion made or petition read in open court), every such going or being out of the said rules shall be adjudged and deemed, and is hereby declared to be an escape.

8 & 9 William  
III. c. 27.

Prisoners in the King's Bench or Fleet to be detained there or in the rules, &c.

For the mint see 9 Geo. I. c. 28.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *May*, every person or persons obtaining judgment in any action of escape against the said Marshal or Warden, or their respective lawful deputy or deputies, shall and may have, not only the several remedies already by law allowed for obtaining satisfaction thereon, but the judges of the respective courts where such judgment shall be obtained (upon oath before them made by the person or persons obtaining such judgment, that the same was obtained without fraud or covin, and that the debt of the prisoner making such escape was a true and real debt and unsatisfied) shall, upon motion made to them in open court for that purpose, sequester the fees and profits of the office of Marshal or Warden, of so much, or such part or proportion thereof, as the said court wherein such motion shall be made shall think fit and reasonable, with respect to the debt or debts due from such prisoner or prisoners so escaping, and in the first place apply the same towards satisfaction of the debt or debts due from the prisoner or prisoners who escaped, together with all costs and damages recovered in such action of escape.

Upon judgment in action of escape, marshal or warden's fees to be sequestered for satisfaction.

III. And, to the end that such satisfaction may not be deferred by any writ of error brought for delay only, be it enacted, That if the said marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, shall at any time after the said first day of *May* sue forth any writ or writs of error to reverse any judgment given in any action of escape, such marshal or

Marshal, &c. suing a writ of error to reverse judgment, to put in special bail.

No. XVII.  
8 & 9W. III.  
c. 27.

Penalty on the marshal, &c. taking any reward to connive at prisoner's escape.

This act not to void securities given for lodging within the rules of the said prisons.

No retaking on fresh pursuit to be given in evidence on action of escape, unless specially pleaded, &c.

Prisoner in execution escaping, may be retaken by any new *capias*.

Keepers refusing to shew prisoner, it shall be an escape.

Penalty on marshal, &c.

warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, shall be obliged to put in special bail, or in default thereof no execution shall be stayed, nor any sequestration of the profits delayed.

IV. And whereas it is notorious that divers great sums of money and other rewards have been given to, and actually received by, the several persons executing the respective offices of marshal and warden, and other keepers of the several prisons within this kingdom, to assist or permit prisoners in their custody to escape, in open defiance and contempt of the laws of this realm: For preventing the like evil practice for the time to come, be it further enacted, That if any marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, or any keeper of any other prison within this kingdom, shall take any sum of money, reward, or gratuity whatsoever, or security for the same, to procure, assist, connive at, or permit any such escape, and shall be thereof lawfully convicted, the said marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, or such other keeper of any prisons as aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of five hundred pounds, and his said office, and be for ever after incapable of executing any such office.

V. Provided always, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, shall extend, or be construed to extend to make void such securities, or any of them, as shall at any time or times hereafter be given by any prisoner or prisoners for his or their lodging or lodgings without the aforesaid prisons, or either of them, within the rules of the said prisons of *King's Bench* and *Fleet*, or either of them, so as such security or securities be not taken for the enlargement of any prisoner or prisoners out of or beyond the rules of the said prisons of *King's Bench* and *Fleet*, or either of them respectively,

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *May*, no retaking on fresh pursuit shall be given in evidence on the trial of any issue in any action of escape against the said marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, or against any other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons as aforesaid, unless the same be specially pleaded, nor shall any special plea be taken, received, or allowed, unless oath be first made in writing by the marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, or by such other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons as aforesaid, against whom such action shall be brought, and filed in the proper office of the respective courts, That the prisoner for whose escape such action is brought did without his consent, privy, or knowledge make such escape; and if such affidavit shall at any time afterwards appear to be false, and the marshal or warden, or other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall be convicted thereof by due course of law, such marshal or warden, or other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall forfeit the sum of five hundred pounds.

VII. And be it further enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That if at any time after the said first day of *May*, any prisoner who is or shall be committed in execution to either or any of the said respective prisons, shall escape from thence by any ways or means howsoever, the creditor or creditors, at whose suit such prisoner was charged in execution at the time of his escape, shall or may retake such prisoner by any new *Capias*, or *Capias ad satisfaciendum*, or sue forth any other kind of execution on the judgment, as if the body of such prisoner had never been taken in execution.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if the said marshal or warden for the time being, or their respective deputy or deputies, or other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall, after one day's notice in writing given for that purpose, refuse to shew any prisoner committed in execution to the creditor at whose suit such prisoner was committed or charged, or to his attorney, every such refusal shall be adjudged to be an escape in law.

IX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons whatsoever, desiring to charge any person with any

action or execution, shall desire to be informed by the said marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies, or by any other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, whether such person be a prisoner in his custody or not, the said marshal or warden, or such other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall give a true note in writing thereof to the persons so requesting the same, or to his lawful attorney, upon demand at his office for that purpose, or in default thereof shall forfeit the sum of fifty pounds; (1) and if such marshal or warden, or their respective deputy or deputies exercising the said office, or other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall give a note in writing that such person is an actual prisoner in his or their custody, every such note shall be accepted and taken as a sufficient evidence that such person was at that time a prisoner in actual custody.

X. [Conveyances of the King's Bench and Fleet Prison, &c. to be inrolled.]

XL [Office of marshal and warden of the King's Bench and Fleet to be executed by those who have the inheritance of the said prisons, or their deputies, &c.]

N. B. By stat. 27 George II. c. 17, the marshal of the King's Bench is to be appointed by the Crown.

'XII. And whereas the way of proceeding against the warden of the Fleet Prison by bill in the Courts of Common Pleas and Exchequer at Westminster, is found to be very dilatory;' be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of May, it shall and may be lawful to and for any person or persons, having cause of action against the warden of the Fleet prison, upon bill filed in the said Courts of Common Pleas or Exchequer against the said warden, and a rule being given to plead thereto, to be out eight days at most after filing such bill, to sign judgment against the said warden of the Fleet, unless he plead to the said bill within three days after such rule is out.

XIII. And, for the more easy and quick obtaining of judgment against any person or persons who now is or hereafter shall be a prisoner or prisoners in the aforesaid prison of the Fleet; be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That, from and after the said first day of May, it shall and may be lawful to and for any person or persons, who hath or shall have any cause of action against any prisoner or prisoners, who now is or are, or hereafter shall be committed to the said prison of the Fleet, after filing or entering of a declaration in such action with the proper officer, to deliver a copy of such declaration or declarations to any such defendant or defendants in any personal action or actions, or to the turnkey or porter of the said Fleet prison, and, after rule given thereupon to plead, to be out at eight days at most after delivery of such copy of declaration or declarations, and affidavit made of such delivery before the Lord Chief Justice, or one other of the Justices of the Common Pleas, or before the Lord Chief Baron, or some other of the barons of the coif of the Exchequer at Westminster, of the delivery of such declaration or declarations, to the defendant or defendants in such action or actions, or to the turnkey or porter of the said Fleet prison, as aforesaid, to sign judgement in such action or actions against such defendant or defendants, as if such defendant or defendants had been actually charged at the bar of the Common Pleas or Exchequer with such action or actions; any law, statute, usage, or custom to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

'XIV. And whereas great sums of money have been and are still taken of the prisoners of the aforesaid prisons of King's Bench and Fleet, and other prisons, under pretence of chamber rent, although the said prisoners have not had the actual possession of any chamber within the said prisons, or any of them: For the avoiding of that inconvenience for the future be it enacted, That from and after the said first day of

No. XVII.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 27.

refusing to give a note whether a person be prisoner, or not.

On bill filed against the warden, &c. judgment to be signed, unless pleaded to.

Copy of declaration delivered to prisoner, &c. and affidavit made thereof, plaintiff to sign judgment.

No prisoner to pay chamber rent longer than while in actual possession, nor pay

(1) The penalty can only be recovered by action, and not in a summary way; Woodcock v. Elington, 1 Str. 50.



No. XVII.  
8 & 9 W. III.

c. 27.

above 2s. 6d.  
per week.

Pretended pri-  
vileged places.

Sheriffs, &c.  
may take *posse  
comitatus*, and  
arrest in the  
said privileged  
places, on pro-  
cess, extent, or  
execution.

Penalty on she-  
riff, &c. neg-  
lecting, &c.

Penalty for res-  
cuing a pri-  
soner.

*May*, no prisoner or prisoners shall pay, or be compellable to pay any chamber rent for any chamber within either or any of the said prisons, for any longer time than he or they is or are actually in possession of the said chamber or chambers, and that during such time as he or they is or are actually in possession of any such chamber or chambers within either or any of the said prisons as aforesaid, such prisoner or prisoners shall not pay above the sum of two shillings and sixpence per week for any such chamber; and if the Marshal of the *King's Bench* prison, Warden of the *Fleet*, or keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons as aforesaid, shall take or demand any greater sum or sums of money for the use of such chamber, than the sum of two shillings and sixpence per week, he or they so taking or demanding shall in such case, for every such offence, forfeit the sum of twenty pounds,

'XV. And for the preventing for the future the many notorious and 'scandalous practices used in many pretended privileged places in and 'about the cities of *London* and *Westminster*, and the borough of *Southwark* in the county of *Surrey*, by obstructing the execution of legal 'process there, and thereby defrauding and cheating great numbers of 'people of their honest and just debts;' Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *May*, it shall and may be lawful for any person or persons, who have or hath any debt or debts, sum or sums of money due or owing to him from any person or persons who now is, or hereafter shall be and reside within the *White Friars*, *Savoy*, *Salisbury Court*, *Ram Alley*, *Mitre Court*, *Fuller's Rents*, *Baldwin's Gardens*, *Montague Close*, or the *Minorities*, *Mint*, *Clink*, or *Dead-man's Place*, upon legal process taken out against such person or persons to demand and require the sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex*, Head Bailiff of the liberty of the duchy of *Lancaster*, or High Sheriff of the county of *Surrey*, or Bailiff of the liberty of the borough of *Southwark* for the time being (as the case shall require, if the plaintiff think it requisite,) or their respective deputy or deputies, officer or officers, to take, and they are hereby enabled respectively to take the *posse comitatus*, or such other power as to him or them, or any of them shall seem requisite, and enter the said pretended privileged places, and any or either of them (as the case shall require) and to arrest, and in case of resistance or refusal to open the doors, to break open any door or doors to arrest such person or persons upon any mesne or other process, extent or execution, or to seize the goods of any such person or persons upon any execution or extent; and if the said sheriff or sheriffs, head-bailiff, or their deputy or deputies, officer or officers, or either or any of them, shall neglect or refuse (upon such request) with such force to do their best endeavours for the executing of such process, execution or extent, he or they so neglecting or refusing to execute such process, execution or extent, shall forfeit to the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action the sum of one hundred pounds, to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in which no essoign, protection, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance, shall be allowed; and if in the executing of such process, execution or extent, any person or persons shall oppose or resist any such officer or officers, or any of them, or any who shall be aiding or assisting to him, them, or any of them, in the executing of such process, execution or extent, he or they so offending shall, for every time he or they shall so offend, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds, and moreover shall be by some justice of peace committed to the common gaol of such county, city or place where such offence shall be committed, there to remain without bail or mainprize until the next assizes, sessions of *oyer* and *terminer*, and general gaol delivery, to be held for such county, city or place; and such offender or offenders being of such offence or offences duly convicted, every such offender shall suffer and undergo such imprisonment, and be set in the pillory, as the court where such conviction shall be shall think fit; and if any rescous shall be made of any prisoner taken by any such officer or officers as aforesaid, upon any such process, execution or extent, within the limits of any the before-mentioned pretended privileged places, by any person

or persons whatsoever, such person or persons so making such rescous, or aiding, assisting or abetting the same, and being thereof lawfully convicted, shall respectively forfeit to the plaintiff in any such action the sum of five hundred pounds, to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint or information, in any of His Majesty's courts at *Westminster*, in which action, bill, plaint or information, no essoign, privilege, protection, wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed; and if after such recovery had against any person or persons for such rescous, or for aiding, assisting, or abetting the same, the person or persons against whom such recovery shall be had, shall refuse or neglect to pay to the plaintiff in such action, or to his, her, or their executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum or sums recovered, with full costs of suit, within one month after judgment signed upon such recovery, and demand made, that then the person or persons so refusing or neglecting as aforesaid, upon producing a copy of the judgment upon which such recovery shall be had, and oath made that the money recovered is not paid, shall, by order of such court wherein the said person or persons was or were so convicted, of or for any such rescous, or for aiding, assisting or abetting the same, be transported by the sheriff or sheriffs of the county, city or place where such conviction shall happen to be, to one of His Majesty's plantations beyond the seas, there to remain for the space of seven years; and if the person or persons so transported, shall return again to this kingdom within the space of seven years, he, she or they so returning, shall be and is hereby adjudged guilty of felony, and shall not be allowed the benefit of clergy, but shall suffer and forfeit as in cases of felony where clergy is not allowed; and if any person or persons, inhabiting within either or any of the aforesaid pretended privileged places, shall receive, conceal or harbour any person or persons, who shall have made any rescous as aforesaid, he, she or they so receiving, concealing or harbouring any such person or persons knowing or having had notice that such person or persons had been guilty of such offence, being thereof convicted by due course of law, shall be by order of that court where such conviction shall happen to be, by the sheriff or sheriffs of the county, city or place where the offence was committed, transported to some or one of His Majesty's plantations beyond the seas, there to remain for the space of seven years, unless such person or persons shall, within the space of one month next after such conviction, pay to the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action or suit, the full debt or duty for which such action or suit was brought, with full costs; and if he, she or they shall return into this kingdom within the said space of seven years, he, she or they so returning, shall be and is hereby adjudged guilty of felony, and shall not be allowed the benefit of clergy, but shall suffer and forfeit as in cases of felony where clergy is not allowed.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That the several penalties before in and by this Act inflicted, and not particularly disposed of, shall go one half to His Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other half to him or them that will sue for the same, to be recovered as aforesaid.

XVII. And for the prevention of disputes touching this Act, Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that the same and every clause and thing therein contained, shall be deemed, adjudged, and taken to be a general law, and that it shall not be needful to shew or set forth the same or any clause thereof in pleading, and that the same, and all clauses therein, shall be construed most largely and beneficially for the preventing of all the mischiefs, abuses, escapes, and other inconveniences herein provided against; and further, that if any person or persons shall at any time be sued for putting in execution any power or authority given by this Act, such person and persons shall and may plead the general issue, and give in evidence this Act, and the special matter; and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action shall be nonsuit, or a verdict given for the defendant or defendants, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs discontinue their action, or if upon demurrer judgment shall be given for the defendant or defendants, every such defendant or defendants shall have his or their double costs.

No. XVII.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 27.

Person harbouring or concealing rescuer, to be transported for seven years, unless he pay the debt and costs.

Penalties how to be disposed of.

This Act to be a general law.

General issue.

Double costs.

No. XVII.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 27.

- XVIII. [Right of Martha Johnson, &c. saved.]  
XIX. [This Act not to prejudice the securities made by William Lenthall, Esq. to Sir John Cutler, &c.]  
XX. [Right of Anthony Smith saved.]  
XXI. [Right of Thomas Norwood not to be prejudiced, &c.]  
XXII. [Deputations granted by William Lenthall made void, &c.]

39

[ No. XVIII. ] 11 and 12 William III. c. 9.—An Act for preventing of frivolous and vexatious Suits in the Principality of *Wales*, and the Counties Palatine.

[See this Act at length, *post*.]

11 & 12 W. III.  
c. 9.

No sheriff, &c.  
in *Wales*, &c.  
shall hold persons  
to special  
bail,

unless cause of  
action be 20*l*.

‘ II. **AND** whereas the holding of persons inhabiting within the said principality of *Wales*, and counties palatine, to special bail ‘ in small actions, is oppressive and vexatious to the subject:’ For remedy whereof, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no sheriff or other officer within the said principality or counties palatine, upon any writ or process issuing out of any of His Majesty’s courts of record at *Westminster*, shall hold any person to special bail, unless an affidavit be first made in writing, and filed in that court, out of which such writ or process is to issue, signifying the cause of action, and that the same is twenty pounds and upwards; and where the cause of action is twenty pounds (1) and upwards, bail shall not be taken for more than the sum expressed in such affidavit.

[ No. XIX. ] 1 Anne, stat. 2. c. 6.—An Act for the better preventing of escapes out of the *Queen’s Bench* and *Fleet* Prisons.

1 Anne, stat. 2.  
c. 6.

Prisoner in the  
*Queen’s Bench*  
or *Fleet* prison,

‘ **WHEREAS** divers persons heretofore legally committed by Her Majesty’s several courts of record at *Westminster*, to the custody of the Marshal of the *Queen’s Bench*, and to the prison of the *Fleet*, upon actions for the recovery of debt, or damages, or for contempts in not performing orders or decrees made in courts of equity, and in execution, have by bribes and illegal practices to and with such Marshal of the *Queen’s Bench*, or to and with the Warden of the said prison of the said *Fleet*, or some of their officers or servants, or other persons in trust for them, and for their respective uses and benefit, frequently procured from such Marshal or Warden liberty to escape and go at large without satisfaction made to the respective plaintiffs or creditors, and without discharging such debts or satisfying such damages, or performing such orders or decrees, as well to the great damage of honest creditors, the decrease of personal credit and discouragement of trade, as in open defiance to all good and wholesome laws heretofore made to restrain such abuses;’ For remedy whereof, and for preventing the like evil practices for the future, Be it enacted by the *Queen’s* most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if any person or persons already committed, rendered, or charged, or who shall hereafter be committed, or rendered to, or charged in the custody of the Marshal of the *Queen’s Bench* for the time being, or to or in the prison of the *Fleet*, either in execution or upon mesne process, or upon any contempt in not performing such order or decree by any of Her Majesty’s courts at *Westminster*, and such person or persons shall, at any time after such commitment, render, charge, or being in execu-

(1) This is not repealed by the general provisions of stat. 12 Geo. I. c. 29. against holding to bail for less than 10*l*.; *Smith v. Dudley*, 2 Str. 1162; *Lord Molineux v. Charles Barnes* 69; *Rayner v. Brough Barnes*, 69.

tion, and before he, she, or they shall have made payment or satisfaction to the respective plaintiff or plaintiffs, creditor or creditors, or shall have cleared him, her, or themselves of such contempts, as he, she, or they were, or shall be charged with at the time of such their commitment, render, charge, or being in execution as aforesaid, make any escape from the custody of the Marshal of the *Queen's Bench* for the time being, or from the prison of the said *Queen's Bench*, or from the prison of the *Fleet*, or either of them, or shall go at large, at any time after the three and twentieth day of *January*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and two, it shall and may be lawful upon oath thereof in writing, to be made by one or more credible person or persons, before any one of the judges of that court where such action was entered, or judgment and execution were obtained, or where the party was so committed or charged as aforesaid, to and for such judge before whom such oath shall be made as abovesaid, and such judge is hereby authorised and required, from time to time, to grant unto any person whatsoever who shall demand the same, one or more warrant or warrants under his hand and seal, therein reciting the action or actions, execution or executions, contempt or contempts with which such person or persons so escaping or going at large stood charged, or were committed at the suit of any person or persons on whose behalf such warrant or warrants shall be demanded at the time of such escape, or going at large (which said warrant or warrants shall be in force in all places whatsoever, within the kingdom of *England*, dominion of *Wales*, and town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*), directed to all sheriffs, mayors, bailiffs, constables, headboroughs, and tithingmen, therein and thereby commanding them, and every of them, in their respective counties, cities, towns and precincts, to seize and retake (1) such person or persons so escaped, or going at large; and such person or persons so retaken upon such warrant forthwith to convey and commit to the common gaol of such county where such person or persons so escaped or going at large, shall be retaken, there to remain without bail or mainprize, or being thence upon any account whatsoever delivered or removed, until he, she, or they shall have made full payment or satisfaction to the respective plaintiff or plaintiffs, creditor or creditors in such action or actions, execution or executions named, or until the judgment or judgments on which such execution or executions was or were sued out against such person or persons, shall be reversed or discharged by due course of law, or until judgment in such action or actions be given for such person or persons so committed as aforesaid, or until the said contempt or contempts for which such person or persons were or shall be committed, be cleared and discharged; except such person or persons be charged with treason or felony, or any other crime, matter, or cause for and on the behalf of the *Queen's Majesty*, her heirs and successors; and if he or she, for any such cause, on the behalf of the *Queen*, her heirs and successors, be removed to any other gaol or prison, he or she shall be, in the custody of such gaol, charged with all the causes with which he or she is or shall be charged in the gaol from whence he or she shall be removed: and every mayor and other officer as aforesaid, after delivery of such prisoner so retaken, together with such warrant, to the sheriff, shall take a note in writing from such sheriff, testifying the receipt of such prisoner, which said sheriff is hereby required to receive such prisoner and give such note; and every such sheriff as aforesaid, after the execution of such warrant, shall forthwith make a return thereof to the court where the action shall be depending, or judgment, order, or decree had or obtained; which shall be entered and filed upon record.

II. And be it further enacted, That if any such person or persons so

No. XIX.  
1 Anne, st. 2.  
c. 6.

making escape,  
&c.

on oath thereof  
judge may  
grant warrant  
for retaking  
such prisoner,

who shall be  
committed to  
the county gaol  
where taken,  
there to re-  
main, &c.

'By 5 Anne,  
c. 9. s. 1. such  
person shall be  
committed to  
the prison  
which the she-  
riff useth for  
debtors.'

Exception.

Mayor, &c. af-  
ter delivery of  
prisoner, shall  
take a receipt  
from sheriff.

Sheriff to make  
return of war-  
rant, &c.

and answer for  
prisoner es-  
caping, after retaken.

(1) The warrant may be executed on a Sun- 1028; 2 Salk. 626; and see the next Number,  
day; Sir William Moore's case, 2 Ld. Raym. s. 3.

No. XIX.  
1 Anne, st. 2.  
c. 6.

Prisoner's bail  
may have a  
writ to sheriff  
to detain pri-  
soner, &c.

Writ to be re-  
turned into  
court, &c.

Sheriff, &c. af-  
terwardsuffer-  
ing prisoner to  
escape, liable  
to such action,  
&c. as marshal  
or warden, &c.

Penalty on she-  
riff, &c. neg-  
lecting to make  
return of writ.

*Reddidiť sc.*

This Act to be  
a general law.

General issue:

Treble costs.

retaken by warrant as aforesaid, shall at any time make any escape out of the gaol to which he, she, or they shall be so conveyed and committed as aforesaid, the sheriff in whose custody he, she, or they was or were, shall be liable to answer for such escape, as in the case of any other escape; any law, usage, or custom to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for any person or persons, that are or shall be bail in any suit or action in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, for any such person or persons that shall be retaken and conveyed to such gaols as aforesaid, by virtue of such warrant as aforesaid, to have and prosecute, out of such of her Majesty's Courts, where he or they are or shall be bail, a writ directed to the sheriff of the county, to the gaol whereof such prisoner so retaken shall be committed and detained, commanding such sheriff to detain and keep such prisoner in custody in discharge of his bail; which writ, with an account whether he hath the said prisoner in his custody, shall be returned by the said sheriff into court, at a day therein to be mentioned, and the delivery of every such writ to the sheriff, or his deputy, shall be deemed and taken to be an effectual render of such prisoner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, in discharge of the said bail; and that in case such sheriff, his deputy, or other his inferior officer, shall thereafter suffer the person or persons so rendered, in discharge of his, her, or their bail, to escape, they and every of them so offending shall be liable to such action and actions, as the marshal of the *Queen's Bench*, or warden of the *Fleet* prison, is or are liable to, for permitting any person to escape out of his or their custody or prison, who was committed to such custody or prison upon render, in discharge of his, her, or their bail.

IV. And be it further enacted, That all and every such sheriffs, upon request of such person or persons being bail as aforesaid, who shall deliver such writ for keeping and detaining such prisoner as aforesaid, and for the usual fees of returns of actions, shall make, return, and certify, under his hand, the receipt of such writ, and the time thereof, and whether the said person so retaken was then in his custody, and in default thereof shall, for every such default, neglect, or refusal, forfeit the sum of fifty pounds, to be recovered in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoin, protection, wager of law, or any more than one imparlance shall be allowed; and that upon producing such return or certificate to the court where such bail shall be taken, such court shall direct and cause a *reddidiť sc* to be entered upon the bail-piece, which shall be as effectual to all intents and purposes, as if the said bail had then actually rendered the person of the said defendant to such court, or before any judge or judges of the same.

V. And for the prevention of disputes touching this Act, Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the same, and every clause and thing therein contained, shall be adjudged and taken to be a general law, and that it shall not be needful to set forth the same in pleading, or any part thereof; and that the same, and every clause therein, shall be construed most beneficially for the preventing of all the mischiefs, abuses, escapes, and other inconveniences herein provided against: And further, That if any person or persons shall, at any time, be sued for putting in execution any power or authority given by this Act, such person or persons shall and may plead the general issue, and give in evidence the special matter: and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action or actions shall be nonsuit, or discontinue his, her, or their action or actions, or a verdict shall be given for the defendant or defendants, or that judgment upon demurrer shall be given for the defendant or defendants, every such defendant or defendants shall have his or their treble costs of suit.

[ No. XX. ] 5 Anne, c. 9.—An Act for rendering more effectual an Act passed in the first year of her Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the better preventing Escapes out of the *Queen's Bench* and *Fleet* Prisons."

No. XX.  
5 Anne, c. 9.

**WHEREAS** the inheritance and custody of several county gaols are in private persons, by means whereof the good intent of a certain Act made in the first year of her Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the better preventing Escapes out of the *Queen's Bench* and *Fleet* Prisons," may be in some counties defeated and eluded: To the end therefore that the said Act may be rendered more effectual; Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That all and every person and persons, who from and after the five and twentieth day of *March*, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seven, shall be seized or taken by virtue or authority of the said Act, shall, instead of being committed to the common gaol of the county wherein such person or persons shall be taken, be conveyed and committed to the prison or place where the sheriff of such county detains or keeps the debtors or prisoners for debt or damage, there to remain in the custody of the sheriff of such county, subject to the same rules and directions, and under the same restrictions, regulations, and penalties, and in such manner and form in all and every respect, as if the said person or persons had been committed to the common gaol of the county; and if any person or persons so taken and committed as aforesaid, shall at any time make any escape out of the said prison or place to which he, she, or they be so committed, as aforesaid, the sheriff in whose custody, he, she, or they was or were, shall be answerable for such escape to the party grieved, in like manner as in the case of any other escape.

1 Anne, stat. 2.  
c. 6.

Persons taken by virtue of 1 Anne, c. 6. to be committed to prison where sheriff keeps prisoners for debt, and remain in sheriff's custody.

Sheriff answerable for escape.

II. And to the intent that the benefit of the said former Act may the more easily be had, in case the person or persons escaping shall be seen in places distant from the City of *London*; Be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for any one of the judges of the respective courts in the said former Act mentioned, to grant like warrant and warrants, upon oath in writing to be made before any person commissioned under the seal of the same court to take affidavits in the country, (the same oath being first duly filed) as by the said former Act he is empowered to do upon like oath made before himself.

Escape warrant may be granted upon affidavit made in the country.

III. And be it declared and enacted, That it is and shall be lawful to apprehend and take upon the Lord's Day, any person or persons by virtue of any warrant or warrants granted in pursuance of this or of the said former Act.

Persons may be apprehended by warrant on a Sunday.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons is, are, or shall be in custody of any sheriff or other officer, either by virtue of the said Act, or of this present Act, or otherwise, for not performing any decree of the High Court of *Chancery*, or Court of *Exchequer*, whereby any sum or sums of money is ordered or decreed to be paid, and shall afterwards make any escape from the said sheriff or other officer, that then and in such case the person and persons, their executors or administrators, to whom the money was to be paid by the said decree, shall have the same remedy against the said sheriff, as if such person or persons so escaping had been in custody upon an execution at law, and shall and may recover the several sum and sums of money decreed to be paid to him, her, or them in and by such decree, against such sheriff or other officer, together with his, her, or their costs of suit, in any action or actions of debt, or upon the case, to be brought or commenced against such sheriff or other officer in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, wherein no protection or wager of law shall be admitted, or any more than one imparlance; any law, usage or custom to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Person in custody of sheriff on a decree, and making his escape, sheriff liable to pay, &c.

No. XX.  
5 Anne, c. 9.

Act to be a general law.

V. And for the prevention of disputes touching this present Act; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the same and every clause and thing therein contained, shall be adjudged and taken to be a general law, and that it shall not be needful to set forth the same in pleading, or any part thereof.

[ No. XXI. ] 7 Anne, c. 12. (Ambassadors.)—An Act for preserving the Privileges of Ambassadors and other public Ministers of foreign Princes and States.

[For the history and particular occasion of this Act being made, and the privileges secured by it, see 3 Bur. 1478. 1 Blac. Com. 255. 4 Id. 70.]

7 Anne, c. 12.  
Preamble reciting that the Czar's Ambassador having been arrested,

enacted therefore, that all suits against him should be void.

And all proceedings against him and his bail vacated.

All processes against any public minister, or any of his servants, to be adjudged void for the time to come.

WHEREAS several turbulent and disorderly persons having in a most outrageous manner insulted the person of his Excellency Andrew Artemonowitsh Matueof, Ambassador Extraordinary of his Czarish Majesty, Emperor of Great Russia, her Majesty's good friend and ally, by arresting him, and taking him by violence out of his coach in the public street, and detaining him in custody for several hours, in contempt of the protection granted by her Majesty, contrary to the law of nations, and in prejudice of the rights and privileges which ambassadors and other public ministers, authorized and received as such, have at all times been thereby possessed of, and ought to be kept sacred and inviolable; Be it therefore declared by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That all actions and suits, writs and processes commenced, sued or prosecuted against the said ambassador, by any person or persons whatsoever, and all bail bonds given by the said ambassador, or any other person or persons on his behalf, and all recognizances of bail given or acknowledged in any such action or suit, and all proceedings upon or by pretext or colour of any such action or suit, writ or process, and all judgments had thereupon, are utterly null and void, and shall be deemed and adjudged to be utterly null and void, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever.

II. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all entries, proceedings and records against the said ambassador or his bail, shall be vacated and cancelled.

III. And to prevent the like insolences for the future, Be it further declared by the authority aforesaid, That all writs and processes that shall at any time hereafter be sued forth or prosecuted, whereby the person of any ambassador, or other public minister (1) of any foreign prince or state, authorized and received as such by her Majesty, her heirs or successors, or the domestic, or domestic servant (2) of any such

(1) It was held in *Heathfield v. Chilton*, 4 Bur. 2015, to be insufficient to claim a discharge of a defendant, as being servant to the Minister of the Prince, Bishop of Liege; that it was necessary to learn in what manner the minister was accredited.—“Certainly,” said Lord Mansfield, “he was not ambassador, which is the first rank. Envoy indeed is a second class; but he is not shewn to be even an envoy: he was called minister, it is true, but minister alone is an equivocal term.”—The case went off upon a collateral point. Lord Mansfield in that case said, that the law of nations does not take in consuls or agents of commerce, although received as such by the courts at which they are employed; and this point was expressly determined in an elaborate

judgment in the very recent case of *Viveash v. Becker*, 3 M. & S. 284.

(2) The servant need not lie in the house, although he must do some service there; *Evans v. Higgs*, 2 Str. 797; *Widmore v. Alvarez*, cited *ibid.* Many cases arose upon claims of privilege, by persons as servants of the Count Haslang, the Bavarian Ambassador, of whom it was said, that although a minister of a very humble rank, he had more domestics registered than the ambassadors of the most potent powers in Europe.—In the first case that occurs, *Masters v. Manby*, 1 Bur. 401, application was made to discharge the defendant, as being his messenger, and it was sworn that he sometimes executed service as such. The defendant was a land-waiter at the Cue-

ambassador, or other public minister, may be arrested or imprisoned, or his or their goods or chattels may be distrained, seized, or attached, shall be deemed and adjudged to be utterly null and void, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever.

No. XXI.  
7 Anne, c. 12.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case any person or persons shall presume to sue forth or prosecute any such writ or process, such person and persons, and all attorneys and solicitors prosecuting and soliciting in such case, and all officers executing any such writ or process, being thereof convicted, by the confession of the party, or by the oath of one or more credible witness or witnesses, before the Lord Chancellor, or Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *Great Britain*, the Chief Justice of the Court of *Queen's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the Court of *Common Pleas* for the time being, or any two of them, shall be deemed violators of the laws of nations, and disturbers of the public repose, and shall suffer such pains, penalties, and corporal punishment, as the said Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper, and the said Chief Justices, or any two of them shall judge fit to be imposed and inflicted.

Punishment for attorneys, &c. suing forth such process.

V. Provided, and be it declared, That no merchant or other trader whatsoever, within the description of any of the statutes against bankrupts, who hath or shall put himself into the service of any such ambassador or public minister, shall have or take any manner of benefit by this Act; and that no person shall be proceeded against as having arrested the servant of an ambassador or public minister, by virtue of this Act, unless the name of such servant be first registered (§) in the office of one of the principal Secretaries of State, and by such secretary transmitted to the Sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex* for the time being, or their under-sheriffs or deputies, who shall, upon the receipt thereof, hang up the same in some public place in their offices, whereto all persons may resort, and take copies thereof, without fee or reward.

No merchant, &c. to have any benefit of this Act.

Nor the servant of an ambassador, unless his name be registered, &c.

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall be taken and allowed in all courts within this kingdom as a public Act; and that all judges and justices shall take notice of it without special pleading; and all sheriffs, bailiffs, and other officers and ministers of justice, concerned in the execution of process, are hereby required to have regard to this Act, as they will answer the contrary at their peril.

This Act to be taken as a public Act.

[ No. XXII. ] 6 George I. c. 21.—An Act for preventing Frauds and Abuses in the public Revenues of Ex-

39.

ton House, and the court were of opinion, that he could never be deemed a *bona fide* domestic.—In *Triquet v. Bath*, 3 Bur. 1478, the privilege was allowed to the defendant, as English Secretary of the count; the defendant's affidavits being so framed, that every thing was sworn that in absolute strictness could be required, to bring him within the description of a domestic servant; and the court held that it was sufficient if an actual *bona fide* service were proved, and that if such a service were proved, they must not, upon bare suspicion, suppose it to have been merely colourable and collusive.—In *Lockwood v. Coysgarne*, 3 Bur. 1676, the claim of privilege was disallowed to the defendant as the count's physician, as not being a case of *bona fide* service, and the court said, it would be of very bad consequence if protections should be

set up for sale, or made use of merely for the sake of screening people from their just debts. In *Darling v. Atkins*, 3 Will. 33, the privilege was disallowed to the count's English secretary, he being purser of a man of war, which was held to be an office incompatible with the situation of secretary to the ambassador.

The ambassador's secretary is privileged, the statute being only explanatory of the law of nations, and the words "domestic, and domestic servant," are only put by way of example; *Hopkins v. De Robeck*, 3 T. R. 79.

(3) The statute only requires the names of the persons privileged to be registered, for the purpose of proceeding against the parties criminally, for a violation of the act, and not for the purpose of exemption from arrest; *Hopkins v. De Robeck*, 3 T. R. 79.



No. XXII.  
6 George I.  
c. 21.

Sheriffs, &c. delivering out warrants for arresting persons to attorneys, &c. before they have the writs in their custody, shall forfeit 10*l*.

cise, Customs, Stamp-duties, Post-office, and House-money.

LIII. **A**ND whereas many under-sheriffs, and other persons acting as such, do make and deliver out blank warrants and other warrants to attorneys, bailiffs and others, for the arresting and taking persons into custody upon mean process, without having any writ or writs or other legal process in their custody to justify the same, whereby his Majesty's duties are greatly lessened and his subjects aggrieved: for remedy whereof, Be it enacted, That if any high sheriff, under-sheriff, or his or their deputy or deputies, their clerks or agents, shall, at any time or times after the first day of *August* one thousand seven hundred and twenty, make or cause to be made or delivered out to any person or persons whomsoever, any warrant or warrants, either blank or filled up in part or in all, before they or some of them shall actually have in their custody the respective writs upon which such warrants should and ought to issue, that then the several persons so offending, and every of them, shall forfeit the sum of ten pounds for every such offence.

33.

[ No. XXIII. ] 12 George I. c. 29.—An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests.

12 George I.  
c. 29.

Explained and amended by 5 Geo. II. c. 27. None to be held to special bail in a superior court under 10*l*.

Nor in an inferior court, under 40*l*.

Not appearing, plaintiff may enter a common appearance, &c.

Where the cause of action amounts higher, affidavit to be made thereof, &c.

I. **F**OR the more effectual preventing frivolous and vexatious arrests, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of *June* one thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, no person shall be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any superior court, where the cause of action shall not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards; (1) nor out of any inferior court (2) where the cause of action shall not amount to the sum of forty shillings or upwards; and that in all cases, where the cause of action shall not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards in any such superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any such inferior court (and the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall proceed by the way of process against the person) he, she, or they shall not arrest, or cause to be arrested, the body of the defendant or defendants, but shall serve him, her, or them personally, within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process; and if such defendant or defendants shall not appear at the return of the process or within four days after such return, in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made, and filed in the proper court, of the personal service of such process as aforesaid (which said affidavit shall be filed *gratis*) to enter a common appearance or file common bail for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon, as if such defendant or defendants had entered his, her, or their appearance, or filed common bail; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said twenty-fourth day of *June*, one thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, in all cases, where the plaintiff or plaintiffs' cause of action shall amount to the sum of ten pounds, or forty shillings or upwards as aforesaid, affidavit shall be made and filed of such cause of action (which affidavit may be made before any judge or commissioner of the court, out of which such process shall issue, authorized to take affidavits in such courts, or else before the officer who shall issue such process, or his deputy, which oath such officer or his deputy are hereby impowered to administer;) and for such affidavit one

(1) Raised to 15*l*. by stat. 51 Geo. III. c. 124, sec. 1, *infra*.

(2) This distinction is taken away by stat. 19 Geo. III. c. 70, sec. 1, *post*.

shilling over and above the stamp duties shall be paid, and no more; and the sum or sums specified in such affidavit shall be indorsed on the back of such writ or process, for which sum or sums so indorsed, the sheriff or other officer to whom such writ or process shall be directed, shall take bail, and for no more: But if after the said twenty-fourth day of June one thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, any writ or process shall issue for the sum of ten pounds or upwards, and no affidavit and indorsement shall be made as aforesaid, the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall not proceed to arrest the body of the defendant or defendants, but shall proceed in like manner as is by this Act directed in cases where the cause of action does not amount to the sum of ten pounds, or forty shillings or upwards as aforesaid.

No. XXIII.

12 George I.

c. 29.

III. [Judges of inferior courts may proceed in suits not exceeding 5*l*. though there may be other actions higher.]

IV. [Persons convicted of forgery, &c. practising as attorneys, &c. offending against this Act, to be transported.] (1)

(1) As to the sufficiency of an affidavit to hold to bail, see Tidd's Practice, c. 8. It is an established rule, that in the King's Bench no supplementary or explanatory affidavit can be received on the part of the plaintiff, nor any counter or contradictory one on the part of the defendant. The practice is otherwise in the Common Pleas; as to supplemental affidavits, see *Gunham v. Hammond*, 2 B. & P. 298, and the cases there cited: and there are *dicta* as to its being otherwise with respect to affidavits in contradiction; but I apprehend that such a practice is allowed, if at all, very sparingly, and there are not any recent traces of it in the Reports.

With respect to the general question, of the justice and propriety of admitting counter affidavits upon the subject, (for which the interposition of the legislature would be required) I have long entertained a very strong opinion in favour of such a measure, and am satisfied that great injustice and oppression are exercised by means of the opportunity which a plaintiff has of depriving a person of his liberty, by an affidavit in common form, to which no contradiction can be received. The small degree of scruple which is often manifested in this, as well as many other cases, with respect to making affidavits in a common form, affords matter for the most serious reflection. There is a common cant maxim, that the courts cannot try the cause upon affidavits; which, like many other cant maxims, has an imposing sound with very little meaning; as the exercise of the judgment of the court, with respect to the measure of extra precaution, can have no legitimate influence upon the verdict which may be afterwards given upon evidence of the facts; and the admitting, with due discretion and moderation, an affidavit on the behalf of the defendant, which might put the plaintiff upon stating, specifically, such facts as would shew the existence of a legal debt by an affidavit, upon which perjury can be distinctly assigned, would be a considerable check upon that random kind of swearing, by which any person who sets up a demand against another, however disputable, with respect either to the facts or the law, is made in the first instance, and so far as relates to the ques-

tion of arrest, the absolute and conclusive judge of his own case, in a point which may occasion detriment or ruin to the defendant, and has certainly very often the effect of obtaining payment of a demand contrary to the real truth and justice of the case.

It is agreed that the restriction of this Act does not extend to writs upon which bail is directed to be taken by special order of a judge.

Although the statute prevents a person being held to bail in a penal action of debt, there is no such restriction upon a proceeding by information in the Crown Office, where a process of attachment issues. Mr. Chitty, in his Treatise on the Game Laws, mentions this as a circumstance which renders the proceeding by information peculiarly desirable, when the offender is likely to abscond: but however desirable it may be for the objects of a prosecution on the Game Laws, I am very far from thinking, that to allow the continuance of such a practice, and the depriving a party of his liberty for such an alleged offence, is desirable as affecting the real purposes of justice.

For penalties in the Exchequer, a person is arrested upon a process which merely gives him information, in technical language, of the legal offence which he is supposed to have incurred, without having any access to the affidavit upon which the process issues, or any information of the particular manner in which he is charged with having offended, until the case is actually brought to trial; and although no suspicion can be entertained of improper intentions on the part of the officers having the conduct of such proceedings, there may be great room for sinister proceedings in those who may have an interest in communicating to them false information; and the more completely destitute of foundation the accusation may be, the greater difficulty will arise in preparing to meet it. In fact, the being prepared to meet the specific case which is offered at the trial, is not unfrequently urged in argument as shewing a consciousness of its truth. In the course of my own practice, I was lately consulted on behalf of a person imprisoned on a charge of an offence against the revenue, of the ground and foundation of which he assert-

No. XXIV. [ No. XXIV. ] 2 George II. c. 22.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons.

[This Act contains provisions for the relief of Insolvent Debtors, similar to those of 32 Geo. II. c. 28. It was a temporary Act, and after different continuances permitted to expire with the exception of Section 13, as to settling of mutual debts. This provision is of so much importance, that it will form the subject of a separate title.] See *infra*.

[ No. XXV. ] 5 George II. c. 27.—An Act to explain, amend and render more effectual an Act made in the twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty, King George the First, intituled, “An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests.”

5 George II.  
c. 27.  
Recital of 12  
Geo. I. c. 29.

‘ **WHEREAS** in an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the First, intituled, “An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious arrests,” it is amongst other things enacted, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of June, which was in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, no person should be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any superior court, where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards, nor out of any inferior court, where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of forty shillings or upwards; and that in all cases where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards in any such superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any such inferior court (and the plaintiff or plaintiffs should proceed by the way of process against the person) he, she, or they should not arrest or cause to be arrested the body of the defendant or defendants, but should serve him, her, or them personally, within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process; and if such defendant or defendants should not appear at the return of the process, or within four days after such return, in such case it should and might be lawful to

ed his entire ignorance. I had no means of forming an opinion of the veracity of the particular statement, and a verdict passed against the party for the penalty claimed; but I was fully satisfied of the probable effect of the existing practice being such as I have represented, and surely there ought to be very strong motives of public utility to support a general system, which is manifestly capable of admitting so great an abuse: and although, on the one hand, it may be admitted to be an important object to prevent the escape of a guilty person from the claims of justice, it is no less important to guard against the admission of a course of procedure, which may have the effect of unjustly depriving those of their liberty, who, with any reasonable degree of probability, may assert their innocence; and the loss and inconvenience which naturally attend a departure from the kingdom, with a relinquishment of all existing connections and pursuits, is in itself no small security for the party being finally amenable to the exigencies of the law, and is therefore a sufficient reason, not only for using the greatest degree of precaution in individuals, but for affording a greater protection by the law against a previ-

ous imprisonment, upon a charge resting upon information, which is not disclosed, and which a person unjustly accused has no means to oppose.

The admitting counter affidavits on the part of defendants, would, I am aware, give a considerable accession of trouble to the judges of the superior courts; but in this, and many other respects, alterations in the law are highly requisite, for the purpose of affording some relief from the great pressure of an accumulated weight of business:—a subject which I shall elsewhere take an opportunity of advertising to more particularly.

I do not think it necessary to refer more particularly to the statutes which require affidavits to hold bail to negative a tender in bank notes, and which are only continued as a temporary measure.

By the law of Scotland no person can be arrested previous to a judgment against him, except upon a warrant from a judge, issued upon an affidavit of the creditor, that he believes his debtor to be in *Meditatione Fugæ*; and the creditor is subject to damages should the circumstances not afford sufficient ground for the application.

• and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made and filed  
• in the proper court of the personal service of such process as afore-  
• said (which said affidavit should be filed *gratis*) to enter a common  
• appearance or file common bail for the defendant or defendants, and  
• to proceed thereon, as if such defendant or defendants had entered  
• his, her, or their appearance, or filed common bail, any law or usage  
• to the contrary notwithstanding: And whereas the said process in the  
• said Act mentioned is in a language for the most part unknown to  
• such defendant or defendants: And whereas such defendant or defend-  
• ants are to appear at the return of such process, or within four days  
• after such return, the shortness of which time hath been found incon-  
• venient in many cases: And whereas affidavit is to be made of the  
• personal service of such process, and unnecessary expense and delay  
• has been occasioned for want of a sufficient number of persons duly  
• authorized to take such affidavits: For remedy whereof, Be it  
enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice  
and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in  
this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same,  
That from and after the end of this present Session of Parliament, in  
all cases where the cause of action shall not amount to the sum of ten  
pounds or upwards in any superior court, or to forty shillings or  
upwards in any inferior court, the writ, process, declaration and  
all other proceedings shall be in the *English* tongue, and written  
in words at length, in a common legible hand and character: and the  
defendant or defendants in such cases (a copy of such process in *English*  
having been served, as by the said Act is directed) shall appear at the  
return thereof, or within eight days after such return, and the affidavit  
of the service of such process shall and may be made before any judge  
or commissioner of the court, out of which such process shall issue,  
authorized to take affidavits in such courts, or else before the proper  
officer for entering common appearances in such court, or his lawful  
deputy; and which affidavit is hereby directed to be filed *gratis*.

II. Provided always, That no attorney, bailiff or other persons, shall  
have, take, charge or demand more than five shillings, for the making  
and serving a copy of such process issuing out of any superior court, or  
more than one shilling for the making and serving a copy of such pro-  
cess issuing out of any inferior court, on such defendant or defendants  
respectively as aforesaid.

III. Provided nevertheless, That in particular franchises and juris-  
dictions the proper officer there shall execute such process.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That upon  
every copy of such process, to be served upon any defendant, shall be  
written in like manner an *English* notice to such defendant of the  
intent and meaning of such service, to the effect following, *videlicet*,

A. B. you are served with this process, to the intent that you may  
by your attorney appear in his Majesty's court of \_\_\_\_\_  
at the return thereof, being the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
(1) (as the case shall happen to be) in order to your defence in this  
action; and for which said *English* notice no fee or reward shall be  
demanded or taken.

• V. And whereas great and unnecessary expenses have been occa-  
sioned in small and trifling suits, by the suing forth of special writs;  
For remedy whereof be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from  
and after the end of this present Session of Parliament, where the cause  
of action shall not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards in any  
superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any inferior court,  
no special writ or writs, nor any process specially therein expressing the

No. XXV.  
5 George II.  
c. 27.

Process under  
10*l*. or 40*s*. re-  
spectively, to  
be in *English*,  
and in a com-  
mon hand.  
Defendant to  
appear within  
eight days.  
Affidavit to be  
made of the  
service.

5*s*. for making  
and serving  
copy of process  
in superior, and  
1*s*. in inferior  
courts.

Process in par-  
ticular fran-  
chises.

Form of Eng-  
lish notice to  
the defendant.

No special  
writs may be is-  
sued in smaller  
suits.

(1) The year, as well as the day of the month, must be in words at length. Rogan v. Lee,  
1 Marsh, 272.

No. XXV.  
5 George II.  
c. 27.

Penalty on issuing such special writs 10*l*. and costs of suit.

These Acts to continue seven years, &c.  
Made perpetual  
21 Geo. 2. c. 3.

cause or causes of action, shall be sued forth or issued from any such superior or inferior court respectively, in order to compel any person or persons to appear thereon in such court or courts: and all proceedings and judgments, that shall, from and after the end of this present Session of Parliament, he had on any such writ or process, shall be, and is hereby declared to be void and of none effect; and every attorney or officer of such court or courts, suing forth or issuing any such writ or process, shall forfeit the sum of ten pounds to the person or persons aggrieved thereby, who shall and may recover the same by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, together with full costs of suit, in which no essoign, protection or wager of law, shall be allowed, or any more than one imparlance.

'VI. And whereas the said Act hath been found by experience to be 'useful and beneficial,' Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said Act (except wherein the same is by this present Act explained and amended) shall be and is hereby continued, and shall, together with this present Act, be and remain in full force from the end of this present Session of Parliament, for and during the term of seven years, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.

[ No. XXVI. ] 8 George II. c. 24.—An Act to explain and amend an Act passed in the second Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the imprisonment of their Persons."

[See post, Title *Set-off*.]

39

[ No. XXVII. ] 13 George II. c. 18.—An Act to continue several Laws therein mentioned \* \* \* \* \* for the better and more speedy Execution within particular Franchises or Liberties \* \* \* \*

[See Vol. VI. and Vol. VII. for other parts.]

13 Geo. II. c. 18.

Sheriffs to appoint deputies at the request of lords of liberties.

VI. **A**ND, for the better and more speedy execution of process within particular franchises or liberties; be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the third day of *November*, which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty, the sheriff of every shire, being no city or town made a shire, within which there is any franchise or liberty, the lord or proprietor whereof is of right intitled to the return of writs within such franchise or liberty, shall, (if required by any such lord or proprietor) within one month next after such request made to him for that purpose, nominate and appoint one or more sufficient deputy or deputies, at the proper costs and charges of such lord or proprietor, to be resident at some convenient town or place in or near such franchise or liberty, to be for that purpose appointed by the Lord High Chancellor of *Great Britain*, and the Chief Justices of his Majesty's Courts of *King's Bench* and *Common Pleas* for the time being, or any one of them, who is and are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint such convenient town or place, as to him or them shall seem meet, and to settle and direct what costs and charges shall be paid therefore by such lord or proprietor; and such deputy or deputies shall reside at such town or place so to be appointed as aforesaid, and shall have authority in the sheriff's name, and is and are respectively authorized and empowered, to receive and open all such writs and process (the execution or return whereof doth of right belong to the lord or proprietor of any such franchise or liberty), and thereupon in the name, and under the seal of the sheriff, to make and issue out such warrant or warrants to such lord or proprietor as by

law is requisite, for the due execution of such writs or process; and every such deputy or deputies is and are hereby required, upon tender of any such writ or process, to receive and open the same, and to issue out such warrant thereon, without delay, in such manner and form as the sheriff himself may or ought to do, without taking any further or other fee than what is now due and accustomed for such warrant; upon pain that every such sheriff or deputy respectively, who shall be guilty of any wilful neglect or default in the premises, shall be liable to be punished for the same, as for a contempt of one of his Majesty's said courts of *Chancery*, *King's Bench*, or *Common Pleas*, (as the case shall require), and shall likewise make satisfaction to the party or parties that shall receive damage thereby.

No. XXVII.  
13 George II.  
c. 18.

[No. XXVIII.] 20 George II. c. 37.—An Act for the Ease of Sheriffs with Regard to the Return of Process.

**F**OR the case of sheriffs with regard to the return of process, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-ninth day of *September*, One thousand seven hundred and forty-seven, all sheriffs of any county, city, liberty, division, town corporate or place, shall, at the expiration of their office, turn over to the succeeding sheriff, by indenture and schedule, all such writs and process as shall remain in their hands unexecuted, who shall duly execute and return the same; and in case any such sheriff shall refuse or neglect to turn over such process in manner aforesaid, every such sheriff so neglecting, or refusing, shall be liable to make such satisfaction by damages and costs to the party aggrieved, as he, she or they shall sustain by such neglect or refusal.

20 George II.  
c. 37.

Process unexecuted, to be turned over;

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no sheriff shall be liable to be called upon to make a return of any writ or process, unless he be required so to do within six months after the expiration of his said office. (1)

Sheriff not liable to make return after six months.

[No. XXIX.] 32 George II. c. 28.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of, and deliver upon Oath, their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit.\*

**W**HEREAS many persons suffer by the oppression of inferior officers in the execution of process for debt, and the exaction of gaolers to whom such debtors are committed: For remedy whereof it may be reasonable not only to enforce the execution of the laws now in being against such oppressions and exactions, more especially several clauses in a statute made at a parliament held in the twenty-second and twenty-third years of the reign of King *Charles the Second*, intituled, "An Act for the relief and release of the poor distressed

32 George II.  
c. 28.

(1) By the true construction of the above Act, a sheriff is not liable to be called upon, unless within six lunar months, and the day on which he goes out of office is to be reckoned part of the six months.—*DOUG.* 446.

\* This is usually called the Lords' Act,

from having originated in the House of Lords. Similar provisions with respect to the liberation of Insolvent Debtors were contained in statute 2 Geo. II. c. 22; with the exception of the compulsory clauses.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Officer may not carry his prisoner to any tavern or other public house, without his consent, &c.

'prisoners for debt,' but likewise to make some further provisions for 'the ease and relief of debtors who shall be willing to satisfy their creditors to the utmost of their power;' Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That no sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, serjeant at mace, or other officer or minister whatsoever, shall at any time or times hereafter convey or carry, or cause to be conveyed or carried, any person or persons by him or them arrested, or being in his or their custody by virtue or colour of any action, writ, process or attachment, to any tavern, alehouse, or other public victualling or drinking house, or to the private house of any such officer or minister, or of any tenant or relation of his, without the free and voluntary consent of the person or persons so arrested or in custody; nor charge any such person or persons with any sum of money for any wine, beer, ale, victuals, tobacco, or any other liquor or things whatsoever, save what he, she or they shall call for, of his, her, or their own free accord; nor shall cause or procure him, her, or them to call or pay for any such liquor or things, except what he, she, or they shall particularly and freely ask for; nor shall demand, take or receive, or cause to be demanded, taken or received, directly or indirectly, any other or greater sum or sums of money than is or shall be by law allowed to be taken or demanded for any arrest or taking, or for detaining, or waiting till the person or persons so arrested or in custody shall have given an appearance or bail, as the case shall require, or agreed with the person or persons at whose suit or prosecution he, she, or they shall be taken or arrested, or until he, she, or they shall be sent to the proper gaol belonging to the county, riding, division, city, town or place where such arrest or taking shall be; nor shall exact or take any reward, gratuity, or money for keeping the person or persons so arrested or in custody out of gaol or prison; nor shall carry any such person to any gaol or prison within four and twenty hours from the time of such arrest, unless such person or persons so arrested shall refuse to be carried to some safe and convenient dwelling-house, of his, her, or their own nomination or appointment, within a city, borough, corporation, or market town, in case such person or persons shall be there arrested; or within three miles from the place where such arrest shall be made, if the same shall be made out of any city, borough, corporation, or market town, so as such dwelling-house be not the house of the person arrested, and be within the county, riding, division, or liberty in which the person under arrest was arrested; and then and in any such case it shall be lawful to and for any such sheriff, or other officer or minister, to convey or carry the person or persons so arrested, and refusing to be carried to such safe and convenient dwelling-house as aforesaid, to such gaol or prison as he, she, or they may be sent to, by virtue of the action, writ or process against him, her, or them.

Nor may officer take for the lodging, &c. of such prisoner, more than shall be allowed.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, serjeant at mace, or other officer or person, shall at any time or times hereafter, take or receive any other or greater sum or sums for one or more nights' lodging, or for a day's diet or other expenses of any person or persons under arrest, on any writ, action, attachment or process, other than what shall be allowed as reasonable in such cases by some order or orders already made, or which shall hereafter be made by the justices of the peace at some general or quarter sessions which shall be held for the county, riding, division, city, town or place where such arrest or taking shall be, who are hereby authorized and required, with all convenient expedition, to make some standing order or orders for ascertaining such charges and expenses within their respective counties, ridings, divisions, cities, towns and jurisdictions, if the same hath or have not already been there made; and if any such order or orders hath or have been there already made, such justices for the time being, at their respective general or quarter sessions, are hereby authorized and required to vary or alter the same,

from time to time as they shall see occasion ; and also are hereby required to cause a copy of every such order, and of every variation or alteration thereof, signed by the clerk of the peace of every such county, riding, division, city, town or place respectively, to be put and kept up in some conspicuous place in the sessions house, or some other proper place of every such respective county, riding, division, city, town or place as such justices shall order, so as the same may be there seen and examined as occasion may require.

III. And to the intent that no person may suffer by reason of his ignorance of the provisions made by this Act, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all and every sheriff, under-sheriff, and bailiff of any liberty, and also the respective secondaries and clerk sitters in the respective compters in *London*, and all other persons entrusted with the execution of process, or who shall enter any actions, or make any warrant or warrants, or any writ or process, in order to have the same executed, shall deliver a printed copy of the several clauses contained in this Act relating to bailiffs, serjeants, and other officers and persons who shall be employed under them respectively to execute any writ, process or attachment, or who shall arrest any person on any action which shall be entered, or otherwise, within their respective sheriffwicks or jurisdictions, to every such bailiff, serjeant, officer and other person, and shall make it part of the condition of every security or bond which shall be given or made to any such sheriff or under-sheriff, or bailiff of any liberty, by any bailiff, serjeant at mace, or other officer or person who shall be employed or entrusted to execute any such writ or process as aforesaid under him, them, or any of them, that every such bailiff, serjeant at mace, or officer, and other person respectively, shall and will shew and deliver a copy of the said clauses to every person he shall arrest by virtue of any process, action, writ or attachment, or under any warrant made out thereon, and carry or go with to any public or other house where any liquor shall be sold ; and also shall and will permit every such person who shall be so arrested, or any friend of him or her, to read over the same clauses before any liquor, meat or victuals shall be at any such public or other house called for, or brought to any such person who shall be so under arrest there : and in case any bailiff, serjeant at mace, or other officer or person, shall in any respect offend in the premises, every such offence, besides the breach of the condition of every such security bond, shall be accounted and deemed a misdemeanor in the execution of the process or action on which any such person was arrested, and shall be punishable as such by virtue of this Act.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of any liberty, gaoler and keeper of any prison or gaol, and other person and persons, to whose custody or keeping any one hath been, or hereafter shall be arrested, taken, committed or charged in execution, by virtue of any writ, process or action, or attachment, shall at all times hereafter permit and suffer every such person and persons, during his, her and their respective continuance under arrest or in custody, or in execution for any debt, damages, costs or contempt, at his, her and their free will and pleasure, to send for, or have brought to him, her or them, at seasonable times in the day-time, any beer, ale, victuals, or other necessary food, from what place he, she or they shall think fit, or can have the same ; and also to have and use such bedding, linen, and other necessary things as he, she or they shall have occasion for and think fit, or shall be supplied with during his, her, or their continuance under any such arrest or commitment, without purloining or detaining the same, or any part thereof, or enforcing or requiring him, her, or them, to pay for the having or using thereof, or putting any manner of restraint or difficulty upon him, her, or them, in the using thereof, or relating thereto ; and no such prisoner or prisoners shall pay any thing in respect thereof to any such sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of any liberty, gaoler, keeper, or other person as aforesaid.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Sheriffs, &c. to deliver printed copies of these clauses to bailiffs, &c.

Sheriffs and gaolers to allow debtors in custody to send for, or have brought to them victuals and beer from what place they shall think fit ;

and to have and use such bedding and linen, &c.



No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

The Lords Chief  
Justices of the  
King's Bench,  
&c.

to meet and  
settle a table of  
the fees, and to  
vary the same  
as they shall  
see occasion.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of *King's Bench*, the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of *Common Pleas*, and the Lord Chief Baron of the Court of *Eschequer* for the time being, or any two of them, together with the mayor and two of the aldermen, or with three of the aldermen of the city of *London* without the mayor for the time being, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons within the said city of *London*; and the said Lords Chief Justices, and Lord Chief Baron, or any two of them, with three justices of the peace of the counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry* respectively, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons of the said counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry* respectively; are hereby respectively required, with all convenient speed, to meet from time to time at such place as they shall think fit and appoint, and there to settle and establish a table of the rates and fees which shall be allowed to be taken by any gaoler or keeper in *London*, or in the several counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry*, where the same hath not been already established; and where the same hath been already established, they are hereby respectively authorised to meet together as aforesaid, and vary the same from time to time as they shall see occasion; and the justices of the peace of every other county, riding, division, city and place, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons in each other respective county, riding, division, city, town and place, are hereby respectively authorised and required, at any general or quarter session of the peace to be held for such county, riding, division, city, town or place respectively, with all convenient speed, to settle and establish a table of the respective rates and fees which shall be allowed to be taken by any gaoler or keeper within their respective jurisdictions, where the same hath not been already settled and established, and where the same hath been already settled and established, then to vary and alter the same, from time to time, as there shall be occasion: and that the respective tables of such fees, which shall be so made, varied, or altered, for or in respect of the several gaols and prisons within the city of *London*, and counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry* aforesaid, shall be signed from time to time, by the said Lords Chief Justices, and Lord Chief Baron, or two of them, and the mayor and two aldermen of the said city of *London*, or by three aldermen of the said city of *London* without the mayor, and by three justices of the peace of the counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry* respectively, within their respective jurisdictions, by whom the same shall be respectively made, varied, or altered: and that the tables of such fees, which shall be made or altered or varied, for or in respect of the rest of the said gaols and prisons, shall from time to time be signed by three or more of the justices of the peace who shall so make or vary, or alter the same at any such general or quarter session of the peace as aforesaid, and shall be afterwards reviewed and confirmed or moderated, within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, by the judges of assize, and if within the principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, by the justices of great sessions respectively, at the next assizes or great sessions, which shall be held in the respective counties within their several circuits next after the making, or varying, or altering of any such table of fees; and the same shall be afterwards signed by the respective judges of assize, or justices of great sessions, who shall respectively review, confirm, or moderate the same, and three or more justices of the peace of such respective county, riding, division, city, town, or place, under their respective hands, for and in respect of the respective gaols and prisons within their respective circuits, counties, ridings, divisions, cities, towns, or jurisdictions.

Rules and orders for the better government of the gaols and prisoners therein; to be made by the respective courts in Westminster Hall, &c.

VI. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That proper rules and orders for the better government of the respective gaols and prisons in that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and of the prisoners who are or shall be therein, where such rules and orders have not already been made, shall, with all convenient speed, be made by the several courts in *Westminster Hall*, for and in respect of the several gaols or prisons belonging to such courts respectively; and by the said Lords Chief Justices, and Lord Chief Baron, or any two or more of

them, together with the mayor and two aldermen of the said city of *London*, or three or more aldermen of the said city of *London* without the said mayor, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons within the said city of *London*; and by the said Lords Chief Justices, and Lord Chief Baron, or any two of them for the time being, together with three or more justices of the peace, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons within the said counties of *Middlesex* and *Surry*; and by three or more justices of the peace of each county, riding, or division, city, borough, town corporate or place, for and in respect of the gaols and prisons within their respective counties, ridings, divisions, cities, boroughs, towns corporate or places, at some general or quarter sessions as aforesaid; and the same shall afterwards be reviewed, and may be altered, if thought necessary, by the judge or judges of assize, or justice or justices of great sessions respectively, at the next assizes or great sessions which shall be held by them respectively, within their several circuits, after the making or altering of any such rules or orders; and where any rules or orders for regulating or governing any such gaols or prisons have already been made, or hereafter shall be made, the same may, at all times hereafter, be enlarged, altered or amended, as there shall be occasion, by the respective courts in *Westminster Hall*, and other the persons for the time being respectively authorized by this Act to make and alter the same: And after every making, enlarging, altering or amending thereof, all such rules or orders so enlarged, altered or amended, shall be signed by the judges of each respective court in *Westminster Hall*, where any such rules or orders shall be made, enlarged, altered or amended, for and in respect of the prisons and prisoners belonging to the said courts respectively; and in respect to the other gaols or prisons, or the prisoners therein, by the respective persons for the time being, hereby before authorized to make, and review or alter such rules or orders within their respective jurisdictions as aforesaid: And duplicates of every such table of fees which shall be made, enlarged, altered or varied, and of all rules or orders which shall be hereafter made for regulating any gaol or prison in pursuance of this Act, belonging to the said respective courts in *Westminster Hall*, shall be entered and inrolled on record in every such respective court, by the proper officer thereof, without any fee to be paid for the same; and a like duplicate of every such table of fees, rules or orders, which shall be so made, varied, altered or amended, and which shall concern or relate to any other gaol or prison, or the prisoners therein, in that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, shall, from time to time, with all convenient speed after the making or altering, enlarging or varying thereof, be transmitted to the respective clerks of the peace of the several counties, ridings, divisions, cities or places, in or for which the same shall be made, altered, enlarged or varied, and shall be by every such respective clerk of the peace, entered or registered on the rolls of the respective sessions without fee: and every such clerk of the peace shall cause another copy thereof to be hung up in the court where every assize, great sessions or quarter sessions of the peace for every such county, riding, division, city or place respectively, within his jurisdiction, shall be held, there to remain and be inspected as occasion shall require; and shall also cause another copy thereof to be transmitted to every gaoler or keeper of any prison, within the jurisdiction of any such respective clerk of the peace; and every such gaoler or keeper shall forthwith, after the receipt of any such table of fees, rules or orders, cause the same to be hung up in some open or public room or place, and in a conspicuous manner, in his gaol or prison; and it shall be incumbent on every such gaoler or keeper, to take care that the same shall, from time to time, be kept up there and preserved, so as that the prisoners in his gaol or prison may have free and easy resort thereto, at seasonable times in the day-time, as occasion shall require, without paying any thing for the same.

VII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the several Courts of Record in *Westminster Hall* aforesaid shall hereafter,

VOL. III.

I

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Duplicates of such orders and tables of fees, to be inrolled and entered upon record in the proper courts, &c.

Courts in Westminster Hall to inquire annual-

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Whether such tables of fees and orders are duly hung up and complied with, &c.

Judges and justices of assize, &c. to make a like inquiry.

Courts at Westminster, &c. to enquire concerning bequests to poor prisoners, &c.

Table of benefactions to be transmitted to, and registered by the clerks of the peace, &c.

in every *Michaelmas* Term, appoint some day in such term, to inquire whether such table of fees, and such rules or orders as aforesaid, are hung up, and remain public, and easy to be resorted to, in the several prisons to the said courts respectively belonging, and whether the same be duly complied with and observed; and shall cause eight days' notice to be given in every such *Michaelmas* Term, to the prisoners in every of the respective prisons belonging to the said respective courts in *Westminster Hall*, of the time appointed for such inquiry, and shall inform themselves touching the same in the best manner they can, and supply and redress whatever they shall find neglected or transgressed.

VIII. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the judges and justices of assize, gaol delivery, and great sessions as aforesaid, respectively, within their respective jurisdictions, shall, at all assizes and sessions of gaol delivery and great sessions as aforesaid, which shall hereafter be held by them, make inquiry whether such table of fees, and rules or orders as aforesaid, are hung up, and remain public, to be resorted to in the several gaols or prisons within their respective jurisdictions, and whether the same be duly complied with and observed; and shall inform themselves touching the same in the best manner they can, and supply and redress whatever they shall find neglected or transgressed relating thereto, and shall expressly give in charge to every grand jury impanelled and sworn before them respectively, to make inquiries concerning the same.

IX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the several Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, and *Exchequer*, judges of assize, and justices of great sessions, and justices of the peace within their respective jurisdictions, and all commissioners for charitable uses, do, from time to time, use their best endeavours and diligence, to examine after and discover the several gifts, legacies and bequests, bestowed or given for the benefit or advantage of the poor prisoners in the several gaols or prisons within their respective jurisdictions; and they are hereby severally authorized, within their respective jurisdictions, to send for, and cause to be brought before them respectively, any deeds, wills, writings, books of accounts and papers, as they shall receive information of to be in the custody of any person within their respective jurisdictions, and to concern the premises; and also may summon, and cause to come before them respectively, any person or persons who they shall have any just reason to apprehend may be able to make any discovery concerning the same; and they are hereby authorized, within their respective jurisdictions, to examine any such person or persons on oath, in order to get at a true discovery thereof, and to order and settle the payment, recovery and receipt of any such gifts, legacies or bequests, when so discovered and ascertained, in such easy and expeditious manner and way, as shall be thought proper by them respectively, that the prisoners for the future may not be defrauded, but may, without delay, receive the full benefit of all such gifts, legacies and bequests, according to the true intent of the respective donors thereof.

X. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That a list or table of such gifts, legacies and bequests, for the benefit of the prisoners in every gaol or prison respectively as aforesaid, shall, after every settling thereof, be transmitted by the persons hereby authorized to settle the same, unto the clerks of the peace of the respective counties or places, and shall be registered by them respectively, in the manner tables of fees and orders are hereinbefore directed to be registered by them respectively, without any fee to be paid for the same; and that a list or table of such gifts, legacies and bequests, shall be fairly written and transmitted, by order of such persons as aforesaid, to the gaoler or keeper of every gaol or prison to which the gifts, charities or bequests therein contained relate, and forthwith after the receipt thereof shall be hung up by the gaoler or keeper, who shall receive the same, in a conspicuous manner in some public place in his gaol or prison, and where the prisoners in such gaol or prison may have free and easy resort thereto, as occasion may require, without fee; and it shall be the duty of every

such gaoler or keeper, to take care that every such list or table of gifts which shall be transmitted to any such gaol or prison, or a true copy thereof, shall, from time to time thereafter, be kept hung up as aforesaid in his respective gaol or prison.

XI. And for the more speedy punishing gaolers, bailiffs and others employed in the execution of process, for extortion, or other abuses in their respective offices and places, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That upon the petition, in term time, of any prisoner or person being, or having been, under arrest or in custody, complaining of any exaction or extortion by any gaoler, bailiff or other officer or person, in or employed in the keeping or taking care of any gaol or prison or other place, where any such prisoner or person under, or having been under, arrest or in custody, by any process or action, is or shall have been carried, or in respect of the arresting or apprehending any person or persons, by virtue of any process, action or warrant, or of any other abuse whatsoever committed or done in their respective offices or places, unto any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, from whence the process issued, (1) by which any person who shall so petition was arrested, or under whose power or jurisdiction any such gaol, prison or place is; or in vacation time to any judge of any such courts at *Westminster*, from whence any such process so issued; or to the judges of assize, or justices of great sessions, in their respective circuits; or to the judge or judges of any other court of record, where any prisoner or person being, or having been, under arrest or in custody, was arrested or in custody by process issued out of, or action entered in, any such other court of record within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*; and if within the principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, then to the justices at some great sessions to be holden for the county in the principality of *Wales*, or for the county palatine of *Chester*, where any such prisoner or person being, or having been under arrest or in custody, was arrested or in custody, in the said principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*; every such court, judges of assize, and justices of great sessions, and judge and judges of all inferior courts of record, are hereby authorized and required respectively, within their several jurisdictions, to hear and determine the same in a summary way, and to make such order thereupon for redressing the abuses which shall, by any such petition, be complained of, and for punishing such officer or person complained against, and for making reparation to the party or parties injured, as they shall think just, together with the full costs of every such complaint; and all orders and determinations which shall be thereupon made by any of the said courts, or any of the said judges, justices of assize, justices of great sessions, judge or judges of any such inferior court as aforesaid respectively, in such summary way as is herein prescribed, shall have the same effect, force and virtue, and obedience thereunto may be enforced by the respective courts, judges, justices of assize, justices of great sessions, judge or judges of any such inferior court, by attachment, or in any other manner, as other orders of the said respective courts, judges, justices of assize and great sessions, judge or judges of inferior courts of record, may be enforced.

XII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no gaoler or keeper of any gaol or prison or other person thereto belonging, shall demand, take or receive, directly or indirectly, of any prisoner or prisoners, for debt, damages, costs or contempt, any other or greater fee or fees whatsoever for his, her, or their commitment, or coming into gaol, chamber rent there, release or discharge, than what shall be mentioned or allowed in the list or table of fees which is or shall be settled, inrolled and registered as aforesaid; and that every sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of any liberty, bailiff, serjeant at mace, gaoler and other officer and person as aforesaid, who shall in any wise offend against

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Where gaolers, &c. shall be guilty of extortion, the court, &c. upon petition of the prisoners, is to examine into the same in a summary way, &c.

Gaoler to take no other fees than what shall be allowed in the authenticated table of fees.

(1) If by abuse of the process of one court a promissory notice is obtained, upon which an action is brought in another court, the latter

court cannot interfere in a summary way under this clause; Ex parte Evans, 2 B. and P. 86.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

this Act, shall, for every such offence against this present Act (over and above such penalties or punishments as he or they shall be liable unto by the laws now in force) forfeit and pay to the party thereby aggrieved the sum of fifty pounds, to be recovered with treble costs of suit, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*; wherein no essoign, protection or wager of law, or more than one imparlance, shall be allowed.

Debtor charged  
in execution  
for any sum or  
sums not ex-  
ceeding 100l.  
&c.

\* XIII. And for the ease and relief of prisoners who shall be charged in execution for any sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole the sum of one hundred pounds, and who shall be willing to satisfy their respective creditors so far as they are able; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the fifteenth day of *June*, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, if any person or persons shall be charged in execution for any sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole the sum of one hundred pounds, or on which execution or executions (1) there shall at any time remain due, as shall be made appear by oath, a sum or sums of money not amounting to above the said sum of one hundred pounds, and shall be minded to deliver up to his, her, or their creditor or creditors who shall so charge him, her, or them in execution, all his, her, or their estate and effects, for or towards the satisfaction of the debt or debts wherewith he, she or they shall so stand charged; it shall and may be lawful to and for any such prisoner, before the end of the first term which shall be next after any such prisoner shall be charged (2) in execution by his creditor or creditors, to exhibit a petition to any court of law, from whence the process issued upon which any such prisoner or prisoners was or were taken and charged in execution as aforesaid, or to the court into which any such prisoner shall be removed by *Habeas Corpus*, or shall be charged in custody, and shall remain in the prison thereof, certifying the cause or causes of his, her, or their imprisonment, and not only setting forth in every such petition a just and true account of all the real and personal estate, which he, she, or they so petitioning, or any person or persons in trust for him, her, or them, is, was, or were entitled to at the time of his, her, or their so petitioning, and of all incumbrances and charges (if any there be) affecting any such real or personal estate of the person or persons so petitioning, but also a just and true account of all the real and personal estate which any such prisoner or prisoners, or any person or persons in trust for him, her, or them, or for his, her, or their use, was or were interested in, or entitled to, at the time of his, her, or their first imprisonment, in the action in which such person is charged in execution, either in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, to the best of the belief of every such prisoner or prisoners, and so far as his, her, or their respective knowledge extends concerning the same; and likewise a just and true account of all securities wherein any part of the estates of any such prisoner or prisoners consists, and of all the deeds, evidences, writings, books, bonds, notes and papers, concerning the

may exhibit a  
petition to the  
court,

with a schedule  
of his estate,  
&c.

\* This clause favourably construed, so as to serve the intention of the Act, in 2 Burr. 799. 901. and 4 Burr. 2526; yet defendants in *quidam* actions are not within it; 3 Burr. 1322. This clause also leaves the time of bringing remanded prisoners up again to the discretion of the court; whereas 2 Geo. 2. c. 22. s. 9. fixed it to some time within the first week of the following term; 3 Burr. 1393.—(Note in Runnington's Edition of the Statutes).

(1) A prisoner in custody under an attachment for not paying money is within the Act, as being merely a civil remedy; *Rex v. Stokes*, Cowp. 136. It does not seem to have been adverted to, that the creditor has not the benefit of the remedies given in respect to future effects.

(2) If a defendant be arrested on a *ca. sa.* and afterwards escape, and be committed to prison in the next term, he may apply the following term to be discharged; for the words *charged in execution* mean being detained within the walls of the prison; *Vaughan v. Durnell*, 4 T. R. 367. An application, within the second term after the prisoner is charged in execution, is sufficient within the Lords' Act, 32 Geo. II. c. 28. stat. 13. *Nichols v. Neilson*, 2 Marsh. 200. As if a defendant taken in execution in Trinity vacation, under a writ of *capias ad satisfaciendum*, returnable in Michaelmas term, applies for his discharge under 32 Geo. II. c. 28., in Hilary term following, he is in due time. *Nichols v. Neilson*, 6 Taunt. 498.

same or relating thereto; and the names and places of abode of the witnesses to all securities, bonds, or notes, and where they are to be respectively met with, so far as his, her, or their knowledge extends concerning the same: And before any such petition from any such prisoner or prisoners shall be received by any such court, every such prisoner or prisoners shall give or leave, or cause to be given or left, unto and for all and every the creditor or creditors at whose suit any such prisoner or prisoners shall stand charged in execution as aforesaid, or his, her, or their executors or administrators, and at his, her, or their usual place of abode, or to or for his, her or their attorney or agent, last employed in any such action, suit, cause or causes, in case any such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, cannot be met with, but not otherwise, fourteen days at least before any such petition shall be presented and received, a notice in writing, signed with the proper name or mark of every such prisoner or prisoners, importing therein, that such prisoner or prisoners as aforesaid, doth or do intend to petition the court from whence the process issued, upon which he, she, or they stand charged in execution, or into the prison to which any such prisoner shall have been removed by *Habeas Corpus*, or shall stand charged in execution on any judgment, recovered on any bill or declaration filed or delivered in any such court; and also setting forth in every such notice or writing, a true copy of the account or schedule, including the whole real and personal estate of the person or persons so designing to petition, which he, she, or they doth or do intend to deliver into any such court (other than and except the necessary wearing apparel and bedding of the prisoner or prisoners, and his, her, or their family, and the tools or instruments of his, her, or their trade or calling, not exceeding ten pounds in value in the whole); and an affidavit of the due service of every such notice shall be delivered with every such petition, at the time of presenting thereof, and openly read in the court to which any such petition shall be addressed: and if such court shall thereupon be satisfied of the regularity of every such notice, such petition shall be received, and such court shall thereupon, by order or rule of the same court, cause the prisoner or prisoners so petitioning to be brought up to such court, on some certain day in such order or rule to be specified, and the creditor, or several creditors, at whose suit any such prisoner or prisoners shall stand charged in execution as aforesaid, his, her, or their executors or administrators, to be summoned to appear personally, or by his, her, or their attorney in such court, at some certain day to be specified in such rule or order for that purpose: and if any creditor or creditors of any such prisoner or prisoners, who shall be so summoned, his or her executors or administrators, shall appear in person, or by his, her, or their attorney; or if any such creditor or creditors, his or her executors or administrators, shall refuse or neglect to appear in person, or by his, her, or their attorney, then upon affidavit of the due service of such rule or order on him, her, or them, or his, her, or their attorney, if any such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, cannot be met with, such court shall in a summary way examine into the matter of every such petition, and hear what can or shall be alleged on either side for or against the discharge of any such prisoner or prisoners who shall so petition; and upon such examination every such court is hereby required to administer or tender to the prisoner or prisoners respectively who shall so petition, and give such previous notice thereof as hereinbefore is directed, an oath to the effect following. That is to say,

**I** *A. B.* do swear in the presence of Almighty God, That the account by me set forth in my petition presented to this honourable court, doth contain a full and true account of the real and personal estate, debts, credits and effects whatsoever, which I, or any in trust for me at the time of my first imprisonment in this action, or at any time since had, or was in any respect intitled to, in possession, reversion or remainder (except the wearing apparel and bedding of or for me and

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

14 days' previous notice of such intended petition to be given to the creditor or his attorney, at whose suit he is charged in execution;

with a copy of the schedule he intends to deliver into court.

Affidavit of the due service of such notice to be delivered at the same time with the petition into court, and read openly; and a rule to be made upon receiving the petition, &c.

the court to examine into the matter of the petition in a summary way, and administer the oath following to the prisoner.

The oath.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

' my family, and the tools or instruments of my trade or calling, not exceeding ten pounds in value in the whole) and also an account how much of my real and personal estate, debts, credits or effects, hath since been disposed of, released or discharged, and how, to whom, and on what consideration, and for what purpose, and how much thereof I or any person or persons in trust for me have, or at the time of my presenting my said petition to this honourable court had, or which I am or was, or any person in trust for me, or for my use, is any ways interested in or intitled to, in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, and also a true account of all deeds, writings, books, papers, securities, bonds, and notes relating thereto, and where the same respectively now are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, and what charges are now affecting the real estate I am now seised of or intitled to (*if any such prisoner or prisoners shall be then seised of any real estate*) and that I have not, at any time before or since my imprisonment, directly or indirectly sold, leased, assigned, mortgaged, pawned, or otherwise disposed of or made over in trust for myself, or otherwise than is mentioned in such account, any part of my messuages, lands, tenements, estates, goods, stock, money, debts, or other real or personal estate, whereby to have or accept any benefit, advantage, or profit, to myself or my family, or with any view, design, or intent to deceive, injure, or defraud any of my creditors to whom I am indebted.

' So help me GOD.'

Court may thereupon order an assignment to be made, on the back of the petition, of the prisoner's estate and effects and conveyed to the creditor, &c.

And in case any prisoner or prisoners as aforesaid shall in open court take the said oath, such court in which any such oath as aforesaid shall be taken may then immediately order the messuages, lands, tenements, goods and effects contained in such account, or so much of them as may be sufficient to satisfy the debt or debts wherewith any such prisoner or prisoners shall stand charged in execution, and the fees due to the warden, marshal, or keeper of the gaol or prison from which any such prisoner was brought, to be, by a short indorsement on the back of such petition, and to be signed by the prisoner, assigned and conveyed to the creditor or creditors who shall have charged any such prisoner in execution (if more than one) his, her, or their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, for the benefit of him, her, or them, who shall have so charged any such prisoner in execution (subject nevertheless to all prior incumbrances affecting the same); and the estate, interest, or property of all messuages, lands, goods, debts, estates and effects which shall belong to any such prisoner, shall by such assignment and conveyance as aforesaid be vested in the person or persons to whom such assignment and conveyance shall be made, according to the estate and interest such prisoner or prisoners had therein respectively; and the creditor or creditors to whom any such assignment and conveyance shall be made, shall and may take possession of, and sue in his, her, or their name or names for the recovery thereof, in like manner as assignees of commissioners of bankrupts can or may sue for the recovery of the estate and effects of bankrupts which shall be assigned and conveyed to them; and no release of any such prisoner or prisoners, his or her executors or administrators, or any trustee for him, her, or them, subsequent to such assignment and conveyance, shall be pleadable, or be allowed of in bar of any action or suit which shall be commenced by any such assignee or assignees of any such prisoner or prisoners, for the recovery of any of his, her, or their estate or effects; and upon every such assignment and conveyance being executed by any such prisoner or prisoners, he, she, or they shall be discharged out of custody by rule or order of such court, which shall be petitioned by any such prisoner; and such rule or order being produced to, and a copy thereof being left with, any such sheriff, gaoler or keeper of any prison as aforesaid, shall be a sufficient warrant to him to discharge every such prisoner or prisoners, if charged in execution, or detained for the causes mentioned in his, her, or their respective petition, and no other: And every such sheriff, gaoler or keeper is hereby required, on having such order produced to him, and a

Court thereupon to make a rule for discharge of the prisoner, &c.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

copy thereof left with him, to discharge and set at liberty forthwith every such prisoner and prisoners who shall be ordered as aforesaid to be so discharged, without taking any fee, or detaining him, her, or them in respect of any demand of any such sheriff, warden, marshal, gaoler or keeper, for or in respect of chamber rent or lodging, or otherwise; or for or in respect of any fees theretofore claimed or due to any such sheriff, gaoler or keeper, or any employed by or under him or them: And no such sheriff, gaoler or keeper shall afterwards be liable to any action of escape, or other suit or information on that account, or for what he shall do in pursuance of this Act; and the person or persons to whom the estate and effects of any such prisoner or prisoners shall be assigned and conveyed, shall with all convenient speed sell and dispose of the estate and effects of every such prisoner which shall be so assigned and conveyed, and shall divide the net produce of all such estates and effects amongst the creditors of every such prisoner or prisoners, if more than one, who shall have charged any such prisoner in execution, before the time of such prisoner's petition to be discharged shall have been presented, rateably and in proportion to their respective debts; but in case the person or persons at whose suit any such prisoner or prisoners stood charged in execution as aforesaid, shall not be satisfied with the truth of any such prisoner's oath, and shall either personally, or by his, her or their attorney, if he, she, or they cannot personally attend, and proof shall be made thereof to the satisfaction of any such court as aforesaid, desire further time to inform him, her, or themselves of the matters contained therein, any such court may remand any such prisoner or prisoners, and direct him, her or them, and the person or persons dissatisfied as aforesaid with such oath, to appear either in person, or by his, her, or their attorney, on some other day to be appointed by such said court, some time at furthest within the first week of the term next following the time of such examination, but sooner if any such court shall so think fit; and all objections which shall be made as to the insufficiency in point of form against any prisoner's schedule of his estates and effects, shall be only made the first time any such prisoner shall be brought up; and if at such second day which shall be appointed, the creditor or creditors dissatisfied with such oath shall make default in appearing, either in person, or by his, her, or their attorney, or in case he, she, or they shall appear, if he, she, or they shall be unable to discover any estate or effects of the prisoner omitted in the account set forth in such his or her petition, then and in any such case such court shall, by rule or order thereof, immediately cause the said prisoner or prisoners to be discharged, upon such prisoner or prisoners executing such assignment and conveyance of his or her estates and effects, in manner as assignments and conveyances of prisoners' estates and effects are hereinbefore directed to be made, unless such creditor or creditors who shall have charged any such prisoner or prisoners in execution as aforesaid, his, her, or their executors or administrators, doth or do insist upon such prisoner or prisoners being detained in prison, and shall agree by writing signed with his, her, or their name or names, mark or marks, or under the hand of his, her, or their attorney, in case any such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, shall be out of *England*, to pay and allow weekly a sum not exceeding two shillings and fourpence, (1) as any such court shall think fit, unto the said prisoner, to be paid every *Monday* in every week, so long as any such prisoner shall continue in prison in execution at the suit of any such creditor or creditors; and in every such case every such prisoner and prisoners shall be remanded back to the prison or gaol from whence he, she, or they was or were so brought up, there to continue in execution; but if any failure shall at any time be made in the payment of the weekly sum (2) which shall be ordered by any such

Creditor not appearing the second day, or not making a further discovery;

Court to make a rule for discharge of the prisoner; unless the creditor insist upon his detention, and covenant to allow him 2s. 4d. per week.

(1) Raised to 3s. 6d. by stat. 37 Geo. III. c. 85. *infra*.  
(2) If any of the payment is in false or spurious coin, the prisoner is entitled to his discharge, and is not bound by the acceptance of the turnkey, 7 Taunt. 7.



No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

But upon failure at any time in the payment thereof, the prisoner upon application to the court to be discharged.

Where more creditors than one insist on the prisoner's detention, they are to pay him each not exceeding 1s. 6d. per week.

Prisoner charged in execution in county and other gaols, distant from Westminster, to proceed in like manner by petition and affidavit;

and the court to make a rule thereupon for his being brought up to the next assizes, &c.

1s. per mile to be paid to the gaoler for his expenses out of the prisoner's estate;

court to be paid to any such prisoner, such prisoner, upon application in term time to the court where the suit in which any such prisoner shall be charged in execution was commenced, or shall have been carried on, or in the prison of which court any such prisoner shall stand committed on any *Habeas Corpus*, or in vacation time, (1) to any judge of any such court, may by the order of any such court or judge be discharged out of custody on every such execution; proof being made before such court, or judge, on oath of the non-payment for any week of the sum of money ordered and agreed to be weekly paid; but every such prisoner and prisoners, before he, she, or they shall be so discharged out of custody by any such rule or order, shall execute an assignment and conveyance of his, her, or their estates and effects, in manner hereinbefore directed: And if any prisoner who shall petition or apply for his or her discharge under this Act, shall refuse to take the said oath hereinbefore directed to be taken, or taking the same shall afterwards be detected before any such court or judge of falsity therein, or shall refuse to execute such assignment and conveyance of his, her, or their estates and effects as aforesaid, as hereinbefore is required to be made by him, her, or them respectively, he, she, or they shall be presently remanded and continue in execution.

XIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That where more creditors than one shall charge any prisoner or prisoners in execution, and shall desire to have such prisoner or prisoners detained in prison, each and every such creditor and creditors shall only respectively pay such weekly sum of money, not exceeding one shilling and sixpence a week, on every *Monday* in every week, to or for such respective prisoner, as the court before whom any such prisoner or prisoners shall be brought up to be discharged shall at the time of his, her, or their being remanded, on such note for the payment of the weekly sum ordered to be paid being given, direct or appoint.

XV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said fifteenth day of *June*, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, where any prisoner or prisoners shall be charged in execution in any county gaol, or in any other gaol or prison, above the space of twenty miles distant from *Westminster-Hall*, or the court or courts out of which the execution or executions shall be issued out against any such prisoner or prisoners, then upon petition being made by any such prisoner or prisoners to the Court from whence any such execution or executions against any such prisoner or prisoners issued, or in the prison of which court any such prisoner shall be and stand charged in execution, in the like form and manner as the petitions hereinbefore mentioned of prisoners are directed to be made, and on an affidavit to the purport as affidavits are hereinbefore directed to be made in the case of prisoners in gaol not above twenty miles distant from the court out of which the execution against such prisoner issued, being made and left with such petition, such court (on being satisfied with the truth of such affidavit) is hereby authorized and required to make a rule or order to cause the prisoner or prisoners so petitioning, to be brought to the next assizes which shall be holden for the county or place where he, she, or they shall be imprisoned, if the same shall be within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*; and if within the principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, then to cause such prisoner or prisoners to be brought to the next great sessions to be holden for the county in *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, in which any such prisoner or prisoners shall be imprisoned; and the expense of bringing every such prisoner to any such assizes, not exceeding one shilling a mile, shall be paid to the gaoler, keeper, or officer who shall bring any such prisoner to any

(1) An order cannot be made by a judge in term, though summonses were taken out in vacation, and the order only delayed until the beginning of term by an irregularity in the affidavits; *Huskins v. Morris*, 1 B. and P. 92.

such assizes or great sessions, in obedience to any such rule or order as aforesaid served on him, out of every such prisoner's estate or effects, if the same shall be sufficient to pay such expense; and if not, then such expense shall be paid by the treasurer of the county, riding, division or place in which any such prisoner shall be imprisoned, out of the stock of the county, riding, division or place, as the same shall be allowed, directed or ordered, by any such court from which any such execution shall have been issued against any such prisoner or prisoners, or in the prison of which any such prisoner shall be, by one or more of the judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions: And the creditor or several creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, at whose suit any such prisoner or prisoners shall stand charged in execution as aforesaid, shall by rule or order of the court from whence the process issued, be summoned to appear at the said next assizes or great sessions, if such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, can be met with; and if not, then the attorney last employed for such creditor or creditors shall be summoned to appear there; and a copy of every such rule or order shall be served on every of such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, or be left at his, her, or their dwelling-house or usual place of abode, or with his, her, or their attorney last employed as aforesaid, fourteen days at least before the holding of any such assizes or great sessions; and on an affidavit of such service thereof being laid before the judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions as aforesaid, such judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions respectively, on being satisfied with the truth of such affidavit, is and are hereby required to appoint a time for hearing the matter upon every such petition as aforesaid, on some certain day and time, on the crown side of every such court or great sessions, during such assizes or great sessions; and upon the appearance there of the creditor or creditors who shall be summoned in pursuance of this Act, his, her, or their executors or administrators, or in default of the appearance, either in person or by attorney, of the party or parties who shall have been summoned so to appear, then on proof of his, her, or their being duly served with the notice hereby required to be given, and a copy of the account of the real and personal estate of the prisoner or prisoners desiring to be discharged being comprised in such notice, and also of the rule of such court for his, her, or their appearance at such assizes or great sessions having been duly served as hereinbefore is directed, the judge or judges of such assizes or great sessions respectively, as the case shall happen to be, shall there in a summary way examine into the matter of every such petition, and hear what can or shall be alleged on either side, for or against the discharge of the prisoner or prisoners so petitioning; and upon every such examination such judge and judges of assize and great sessions respectively, or any one of them, is and are hereby empowered and required respectively, within their respective jurisdictions, to administer or tender to every such prisoner the same oath as hereinbefore is directed and appointed to be taken, by any prisoner, before the judges of the court out of which the process, upon which any such prisoner was taken in execution, issued; and such said judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions respectively, or any one of them, is and are hereby respectively authorized and required to make such order in the premises, as to him or them shall seem meet, and to proceed in the same manner concerning the discharge of any prisoner or prisoners in any prison within their respective jurisdictions, and to give the same judgment, relief and directions relating thereto, as any court out of which any process shall issue against any such prisoner as aforesaid, is hereinbefore empowered and directed to do: And every order which shall be made in the premises by any such judge or judges of assize or great sessions, shall be as valid and effectual as if the same had been made in the court out of which the process issued on which any such prisoner was charged in execution; and the same shall be made a record of the proceedings at

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

or by the treasurer of the county.

Creditors to be summoned,

and a copy of the rule served on them;

and upon affidavit made of such service, the court to appoint a time for hearing the matter of the petition; and the creditors appearing thereto, or not, proof being made of their being duly served with the notice, and copy of the schedule of the prisoner's estate, the court to proceed therein in a summary way; and administer the oath to the prisoner;

and make such order in the premises as shall seem meet, and proceed as aforesaid concerning the prisoner's discharge. Order, to stand good, and be entered upon record.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

Prisoner refusing to deliver up his estate and effects to satisfy his creditors,

creditors may compel such prisoner to be brought up and deliver into court a schedule of his estate and effects, and the incumbrances affecting the same, upon oath; giving the prisoner twenty days' notice of such intention, &c.

such assizes or great sessions, as the case shall happen to be, and a copy thereof shall from thence be transmitted to the court from whence the execution against the prisoner or prisoners discharged issued, or was awarded, signed by the judge or judges of assize or great sessions, to be a record of the said court, and to be kept as such amongst the other records thereof.

'XVI. And whereas it sometimes happens that persons who are prisoners in execution in gaol for debt or damages, will rather spend their substance in prison, than discover and deliver up the same towards satisfying their creditors their just debts, or so much thereof as such substance will extend to pay; Be it therefore further enacted, That if any prisoner now committed to any prison or gaol, and charged in execution for any debt or damages not exceeding the sum of one hundred pounds, besides costs of suit, shall not, on or before the twenty-ninth day of *September*, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, make satisfaction to the creditor, or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, at whose suit any such prisoner shall be so charged in execution for such debt or damages, and the costs of such suit, or if any prisoner, who after the said fifteenth day of *June*, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, shall be committed or charged in execution in any prison or gaol, for any debt or damages not exceeding the sum of one hundred pounds besides costs of suit, shall not within three months next after every such prisoner after the said fifteenth day of *June*, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, shall be committed or charged in execution as aforesaid, make satisfaction to his, her, or their creditor or creditors, who shall charge any such prisoner in execution as aforesaid, his, her, or their executors or administrators for such debt, damages and costs; then, and in any of the said cases, any such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, is and are hereby authorized and empowered to require every such respective prisoner or prisoners, on giving twenty days' notice in writing to him or her respectively, that such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, design to compel any such prisoner to give into the court at law, from which the writ or process issued on which any such prisoner is or shall be charged in execution as aforesaid, or into the court in the prison of which any such prisoner hath been or shall be removed by *Habeas Corpus*, or shall remain or be charged in execution, within the first seven days of the term which shall next ensue the expiration of the said twenty days, in respect to any prisoner charged in any of the prisons belonging to any of the courts in *Westminster Hall*; and at the second court which shall be held by any such other Court of Record after the expiration of the said twenty days, in respect to any prisoner charged in any prison belonging to any such other court; and where any such prisoner is or shall be charged in execution, in any county gaol, or other gaol or prison, above the space of twenty miles distant from *Westminster Hall*, or the court or courts out of which the writ or process on which any such prisoner is or shall be so charged in execution issued, or shall issue; then to give in upon oath, at the assizes or great sessions as aforesaid, and on the crown side thereof, which shall be held for the county or place in the prison of which any such prisoner shall be, next after the expiration of such twenty days from the time of giving any such notice as aforesaid to any such prisoner, a true account in writing, and to be signed with the proper name or mark of every such prisoner, of all the real and personal estate of such prisoner, and of all incumbrances affecting the same, to the best of the knowledge and belief of such prisoner, in order that the estate and effects of such prisoner may be divested out of him or her, and may by the court, judge or judges, justice or justices as aforesaid, be ordered to be assigned and conveyed, in manner and for the purposes hereinafter declared: And every such creditor or creditors as aforesaid, who shall require any such prisoner to be brought up as aforesaid, for the purpose aforesaid, shall also give twenty days' like notice in writing, of such his, her, or their intention, to require any such prisoner to be brought up as aforesaid, to discover

and deliver up his or her estate as aforesaid, to all and every other creditor and creditors of every such prisoner, at whose suit any such prisoner shall be detained or charged in custody in any such gaol or prison, if such prisoner shall be there detained in custody, or charged in execution at the suit of any other creditor or creditors, besides the creditor or creditors giving such notice as aforesaid, if such other creditor or creditors can be found out or met with, and if not, then to the several attorneys last employed in the respective actions or suits, in which any such prisoner or prisoners shall be so detained or charged in custody by any such other creditor or creditors of such prisoner; and shall likewise give a like notice in writing to the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or keeper of the gaol or prison in which any such prisoner or prisoners shall be detained in custody, or committed or charged in execution as aforesaid, of such his or her intention to have any such prisoner so brought up, and to require such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers respectively, to bring up every such prisoner accordingly: (1) And every such notice which shall be so given to any such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, shall be so given to him or them respectively, twenty days at least before the time appointed for any such prisoner to be so brought up: and thereupon every such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or keeper respectively, to whom any such notice as aforesaid shall be so given, shall at the costs of such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, cause every such prisoner to be brought, as by such notice in writing shall be required, to such court, assizes or great sessions as aforesaid, together with a copy or copies of his or their respective detainer or detainers there; and if any such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or keeper on any such notice in writing being given to him or them as aforesaid, and tender being made to him or them, by or on the behalf of any such creditor or creditors aforesaid, of reasonable charges, not exceeding one shilling a mile, to bring up the prisoner or prisoners required as aforesaid to be so brought up to any such court, assizes or great sessions as aforesaid, shall neglect or refuse to bring there the prisoner or prisoners so required to be brought there as aforesaid, and at the time he or she shall be so required to be brought there, together with a copy of his, her, or their detainer or detainers in any such gaol or prison; every such sheriff and sheriffs, gaoler and keeper, who shall so offend in the premises, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered by the party aggrieved by action of debt, bill or information, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, if any such offence shall be committed out of the said principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*; and if any such offence shall be committed in the principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, then in some court of record in the said principality of *Wales*, or county palatine of *Chester*, within the jurisdiction of which any such offence shall be so committed, together with treble costs of suit.

XVII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every prisoner charged, or who shall be charged in execution as aforesaid, and who in pursuance of this Act shall, at the desire of any of his, her, or their creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, be brought up to any such court, assizes, or great sessions as aforesaid, shall, on proof being there first made of such notices as are hereinbefore directed to be given, having been given, deliver in there in open court, upon oath, within the time hereinbefore for that purpose prescribed, a full, true and just acc-

estate and effects, and

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 29.

Prisoner, upon proof of due notice as aforesaid having been given him, is to deliver in, upon oath, to the court a schedule of his signed by him;

(1) A prisoner who had applied to be discharged, and having delivered in a paper by way of schedule, declaring that he had no effects, and remanded upon the undertaking of the plaintiff for the payment of his groats, cannot be brought up a second time under this

clause at the instance of the plaintiff, for the purpose of amending his schedule, and assigning property before concealed, even with his own consent; *Hutchins v. Hesketh*, 1 B. and P. 143.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

count, disclosure and discovery, in writing, of the whole of his or her real and personal estate, and of all books, papers, writings and securities relating thereto, and also of all incumbrances then affecting the same, and the respective times when made, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief (other than and except the necessary wearing apparel and bedding of such prisoner, and his or her family, and the necessary tools or instruments of his or her respective trade or calling, not exceeding the value of ten pounds in the whole) which account shall be subscribed with the proper name or mark of the prisoner respectively, who shall so deliver in the same: and on the delivering in of any such account, the estate and effects of every such prisoner shall be assigned and conveyed by such prisoner respectively, by a short indorsement on the back of every such account as shall be so delivered in, to such person or persons as the court, judge or judges, justice or justices, in which or to whom any such account shall be so given in, shall order or direct, in trust, and for the benefit of the creditor or creditors, who shall have required any such prisoner to be brought up as aforesaid, and of such other creditor or creditors (if any) of every such respective prisoner at whose suit or suits any such prisoner shall be charged in custody, or in execution in any such prison or gaol, and who shall, by any memorandum or writing to be signed by such creditor or creditors respectively, before any such conveyance or assignment shall be made, consent to any such prisoner's being discharged out of gaol or prison, at his, her, or their suit or suits, and also agree to take or accept a proportionable dividend of such prisoner's estate and effects, with the creditor or creditors who shall have required any such prisoner to be brought up as aforesaid; and if there shall be no other creditor or creditors as aforesaid of such prisoner, or there being any such, if such other creditor or creditors as aforesaid shall not agree in writing to discharge such prisoner and accept such proportionable dividend as aforesaid of the estate and effects of any such prisoner; then in trust for the creditor or creditors only who shall require any such prisoner to be brought up for the purpose aforesaid: And by such assignment and conveyance as aforesaid, all the prisoner's estate and effects shall be vested in the creditor or creditors to whom the same shall be assigned and conveyed in trust as aforesaid; and if any overplus shall remain of any such prisoner's estate after payment of the debt, or damages and costs which shall be due to any creditor or creditors respectively at whose suit or suits any such prisoner as aforesaid, shall, in pursuance of this Act, be discharged out of gaol or prison, on delivering up his or her estate and effects as aforesaid, and all reasonable charges expended in or by means of getting in of such estate or effects, the same shall be paid to such prisoner, his or her executors, administrators or assigns: And upon every such discovery, assignment and conveyance, being made and executed by any such prisoner to the satisfaction of the court, judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions, before whom the same shall be respectively made, every such prisoner and prisoners shall, by such court, judge or judges, justice or justices, be discharged and set at liberty, in the actions and charges, at the suit of the creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, who shall require any such prisoner to be so brought up, and also in the actions and charges of every other creditor of any such prisoner, his, her, or their executors or administrators, who shall sign any such consent as aforesaid, for any such prisoner's discharge, with the same benefit of making use of such his or her discharge, as is hereinbefore provided for prisoner's seeking, and who shall obtain their discharge under the provisions contained in the former part of this Act; and no greater fee than two shillings and sixpence in the whole, shall be paid or taken for any such discharge, by all or any officer or officers of any such courts, assizes, or great sessions; and no stamp shall be necessary on any such assignment and conveyance as aforesaid, or any rule or order which shall be made for any such discharge; but all the future effects of every such prisoner (other than and except the necessary wearing apparel and bed-

and is to assign and convey the same in trust, for the benefit of his creditors,

they agreeing to his discharge and to accept a proportionable dividend of his effects;

but if any shall refuse to agree thereto, then the same to be in trust for the creditors, only requiring the prisoner to be brought up for the purpose aforesaid.

Overplus remaining after all charges, to be paid to the prisoner.

Prisoner complying, to the satisfaction of the court, to be set at liberty;

paying for his discharge-fees 2s. 6d.

Future effects of the prisoner liable to debts unsatisfied;

ding of such prisoner, and his or her family, and the necessary tools or instruments of his or her respective trade or calling) shall be and remain liable to satisfy his or her debts, if the same shall not be fully paid from his or her estate which shall be assigned and conveyed as aforesaid; and no advantage shall be had or taken in any action or suit which shall be hereafter commenced against any such prisoner, his or her heirs, executors or administrators, for that the cause of action did not accrue within six years next before the commencing of any such action or suit, unless such prisoner was entitled to take such advantage before he or she stood charged in custody by virtue of the original writ or action; and in any such case the same may be pleaded by any such prisoner, his or her heirs, executors or administrators: And if any prisoner charged, or who shall be charged in execution in any prison or gaol, and who shall be required as aforesaid to be brought up to any such court, assizes, or great sessions as aforesaid, shall neglect or refuse to deliver in and subscribe such just and true account of his or her whole estate and effects in any such court, or at any such assizes or great sessions as aforesaid, as the case may happen to be, within the time hereinbefore limited or appointed for the doing thereof, or within sixty days then next following, without offering and making appear some just excuse for every such neglect or refusal, to be allowed of by the court, judge or judges of assize, justice or justices of great sessions as aforesaid, or who shall refuse to assign or convey his or her estate and effects, according to the order of any such court, judge or judges, justice or justices as aforesaid; he or she so offending in any of the said cases, and who shall be convicted of any such offence upon any indictment found against him or her, shall thereupon have judgment for transportation pronounced against him or her, and shall be transported according to the laws made and now in force for transportation of felons, to some of His Majesty's colonies or plantations in *America*, for the term of seven years: And if any such prisoner shall deliver in any false or untrue account of his or her estate or effects, or shall designedly conceal, and not insert in the account he or she shall deliver in and subscribe as aforesaid, any books, papers, securities or writings, relating to his or her estate and effects, with intent to defraud his or her creditor or creditors, and shall be thereof convicted on any indictment found against him or her in respect thereof; he or she so offending and being convicted as aforesaid thereof, shall suffer the pains and penalties which by law are to be inflicted on any person convicted of wilful perjury.

XVIII. Provided also, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person who shall take any oath as by this Act is required to be taken, shall, upon any indictment for perjury, be convicted by his, her, or their own confession, or by verdict of twelve lawful men; the person so convicted shall suffer the pains and forfeitures which by law are to be inflicted on any person convicted of wilful perjury; and shall likewise be liable to be taken on any process *de novo*, and charged in execution for the said debt, in the same manner as if he or she had not been discharged, or not taken or charged in execution before, and shall never after have the benefit of this Act: any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

XIX. Provided likewise, and it is hereby further enacted, That if the effects of any prisoner or prisoners, which shall be assigned and conveyed in pursuance of this Act, shall not extend to satisfy the whole debt due to the creditors as aforesaid of the prisoner who shall be so discharged, and the fees due to the warden, marshal or gaoler, from any such prisoner; then such warden, marshal or gaoler, shall only receive a proportionable dividend from such prisoner's estate, in respect of such fees, *pro rata* with the other creditors as aforesaid of such prisoner or prisoners.

XX. Provided further, and be it hereby also enacted, That the prisoner or prisoners who shall be so discharged by virtue of this Act, shall never after be arrested for the same debt or debts; nor shall any action

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

and no advantage to be taken of the statute of limitation, unless he was entitled thereto before he stood charged in custody on the original writ.

Prisoner neglecting or refusing to deliver in a schedule of his estate and effects, or to make an assignment and conveyance thereof,

to be transported for seven years;

and delivering in a false account,

to suffer the pains and penalties of wilful perjury.

Persons convicted of perjury, to suffer in like manner, &c.

If the prisoner's effects shall not satisfy his debt, and warden's fees, &c. warden to receive only a proportional dividend with the other creditors.

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

of debt be brought against him, her, or them, on any such judgment, unless he, she, or they shall, under this Act, be convicted of wilful perjury; but notwithstanding any discharge obtained by virtue of this Act for the person of any such prisoner or prisoners, the judgment obtained against every such prisoner or prisoners shall continue and remain in force, and execution may at any time be taken out thereon, against the lands, tenements, rents or hereditaments, goods or chattels of any such prisoner or prisoners, other than and except the necessary wearing apparel and bedding for him, her, or themselves and family, and the necessary tools for the use of his, her, or their trade or occupation, not exceeding ten pounds in value in the whole, as if he, she, or they had never been before arrested, taken in execution, and released out of prison, by virtue of, or under this Act.

Assignees may compound with the creditors in full discharge of their debts;

XXI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any assignee or assignees to whom, by virtue of this Act, the estate or effects of any prisoner or prisoners discharged by this Act shall be assigned, is and are hereby empowered to make composition with any debtors or accountants to such prisoner or prisoners where the same shall appear necessary or reasonable, and to take such reasonable part of any debt due, as can upon any such composition be gotten, in full discharge of such debt or account; and also to submit any difference or dispute concerning any part of any such prisoner's estate or effects, or by reason or means of any matter, cause or thing relating thereto, or to such prisoner or prisoners, or in respect of any debt claimed to be due to such prisoner or prisoners, to the final end and determination of arbitrators to be chosen by the said assignee or assignees, and the party or parties with whom any such difference shall be; and if such arbitrators cannot agree in the same, then to submit the same to the determination of any umpire to be chosen by them, or otherwise to settle and agree the matter in difference or dispute between them, in such manner as such assignee or assignees shall think fit, and can agree; and the same shall be binding, as well to all other of the said prisoner or prisoners' creditors as aforesaid who shall have charged him, her, or them, in custody or execution, as also to every such prisoner and prisoners; and every such assignee and assignees is and are indemnified for what he or they shall fairly, and without any fraudulent design, do in the premises, according to the direction of this Act.

and submit disputes relating to the prisoners' estate and debts, &c. to arbitration, &c.

the same to be binding to creditors and prisoners.

Assignees indemnified therein.

XXII. And to the intent the estate and effects of such prisoner or prisoners who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act may be truly and fairly applied, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall be lawful for the respective courts at *Westminster*, from whence any process issued upon which any such prisoner or prisoners was or were charged in execution, and whose estate and effects in pursuance of this Act shall have been assigned as by this Act is directed, or where any such prisoner shall have been charged in execution by process issued out of any other court, it shall be lawful for the judges of the Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas* and *Exchequer*, or any one of them, from time to time, on the petition of any creditor of such prisoner or prisoners who had charged any such prisoner in execution, or of such prisoner or prisoners, to any such court or any judge thereof, complaining of any insufficiency, fraud, mismanagement, or other misbehaviour of any such assignee or assignees, to order the respective parties concerned to attend such court or judge on the matter of every such petition, at some certain time in such order to be mentioned; and every such court at *Westminster*, and also every judge thereof, on hearing the parties concerned therein, is hereby authorized to make such order and give such directions in the premises, either for the removal or displacing such assignee or assignees, and appointing any new or other assignee or assignees in the place or stead of such assignee or assignees so to be removed or displaced, or for the prudent, just or equitable management or distribution of the said estate and effects, for the benefit of the respective creditors as aforesaid of such prisoner or prisoners as

On complaint to court of any insufficiency, fraud, mismanagement, or other misbehaviour of the assignees,

the parties to be ordered to attend the court thereon; and the court to make such order therein as they shall think just.

any of the said courts at *Westminster*, or judges there respectively, shall think fit; and in case of the removal or displacing of any assignee or assignees, and the appointing of any new assignee or assignees, the estate or effects of such prisoner or prisoners shall from thenceforth be divested out of the assignee or assignees so removed or displaced, and be vested in and delivered over to, the new assignee or assignees, in the same manner and for the like intents and purposes, as the same were before vested in the former assignee or assignees.

fects to be vested in and delivered over to the

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That in all and every case and cases where mutual credit shall have been given between any prisoner or prisoners who shall be discharged under this Act, and any other person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, before the delivery of any schedule or inventory of the estate and effects of any such prisoner or prisoners, upon oath, as by this Act is hereinbefore directed; then and in every such case the respective assignee or assignees of such prisoner or prisoners shall have power, and is and are hereby required, on his or their part or parts, to state and allow an account between them; and nothing more shall be deemed to be vested by any assignment which shall be made in pursuance of this Act, as the estate or effects of such prisoner or prisoners, than what shall appear to have been due to him, her, or them respectively, and to be justly coming to him, her, or them, on or for the balance of such account when truly stated.

XXIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person or persons, who hath or have already taken or shall hereafter take the benefit of any Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall have or receive any benefit or advantage of or under this Act, or be deemed to be within the meaning hereof, so as to gain any discharge, unless compelled by any creditor to discover and deliver up his or her estate and effects; any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

creditor to deliver up his estate and effects.

XXV. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend, or be construed to extend, to that part of *Great Britain* called *Scotland*. (1)

No. XXIX.  
32 George II.  
c. 28.

On removal of any assignees, the prisoner's estate and effects of new assignees.

Where mutual credit hath been given,

the assignees may only state the account, and demand the balance.

None entitled to the benefit of this act who have taken or shall take the benefit of any act of insolvency, unless compelled by a

This act not to extend to Scotland.

[ No. XXX. ] 10 George III. c. 50.—An Act for the further preventing delays of justice by reason of privilege of Parliament.

[*Inserted post.* Class V.—Some of the provisions relate to persons not having privilege of Parliament.]

[ No. XXXI. ] 19 George III. c. 70.—An Act for extending the provisions of an Act, made in the twelfth year of the reign of King *George the First*, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests;" and for other purposes.

[*See post*, Title *Inferior Courts*.]

[ No. XXXII. ] 33 George III. c. 5.—An Act for the further relief of Debtors, with respect to the imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who

(1) It was omitted to state, by way of note to Section I, that in an action against a sheriff's officer for taking more than his legal fee, the plaintiff must prove the sum allowed by law; the stat. 23 Hen. VI. not being the rule: *Martin v. Slade*, 2 N. R. 59.



No. XXXII.  
33 Geo. III.  
c. 5.

33 George III.  
c. 5.  
Preamble.  
32 George II.  
cap. 28. recited.

Persons charged in execution for sums not exceeding 300*l*. to be entitled to the relief of recited Act.

Debtors in execution for sums not exceeding 300*l*. may be compelled to deliver up their effects.

Persons committed on attachments for not paying money awarded by arbitration, &c. to be entitled to the benefit of this Act.

Debtors who from ignorance or mistake have not taken the benefit of the recited or this Act in time, entitled thereto.

shall continue in execution in prison beyond a certain time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of, and deliver, upon oath, their estates for their creditors' benefit.

WHEREAS it may be reasonable to extend the benefits of an Act, passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Second, of glorious memory, intituled, "An Act for relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in execution in prison beyond a certain time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of, and deliver, upon oath, their estates for their creditors' benefit," to several persons who have neglected or shall neglect to take the benefit of the same, within the time limited in the said Act, and also to several persons who were not entitled to any benefit under the said Act: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act every person now or hereafter in execution for any sum or sums of money not exceeding three hundred pounds shall be entitled to such relief as by an Act passed in the thirty-second year of his late Majesty King George the Second, intituled, "An Act for Relief of Debtors, with respect to the imprisonment of their persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in execution in prison beyond a certain time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of, and deliver upon oath, their estates for their creditors' benefit," is granted to persons charged in execution for any sum or sums of money not exceeding one hundred pounds.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors or administrators, at whose suit any debtor shall be charged in execution for any sum or sums not exceeding the sum of three hundred pounds, shall have such remedy, by compelling such debtor to deliver up his or her estate and effects for the benefit of his or her creditors, as is provided by the before recited Act, in cases where the sum for which such debtor shall be in execution does not exceed the sum of one hundred pounds.

IV. And whereas many persons are often committed on attachments, for not paying money awarded to be paid under submissions to arbitration by rules of court, or under submissions to arbitration bonds, and which submissions have been made rules of the court, in pursuance of an Act, passed in the ninth and tenth years of the reign of William the Third, for determining differences by arbitration, and likewise for not paying of costs, duly and regularly taxed and allowed by the proper officer, after proper demands made for that purpose, and also upon any writ of *excommunicato capiends*, or other process for or grounded on the non-payment of costs or expenses in any cause or proceeding in any ecclesiastical court; it is hereby declared and enacted, That all such persons are and shall be entitled to the benefit of this Act, and subject to the same terms and conditions as are herein expressed and declared with respect to prisoners for debt only.

V. And be it further enacted, That where any debtor as aforesaid shall have neglected or shall neglect to take the benefit of the said Act or of this Act, within the time limited by the said Act or this Act, and shall make it appear to the court out of which such execution issued, that such neglect arose from ignorance or mistake, such debtor shall then be entitled to take the benefit of the said Act or of this Act, as if he or she had taken the same within the time by the said Act or this Act so limited as aforesaid: Provided always, That it shall be lawful for any creditor or creditors, at whose suit any debtor shall be so in execution as aforesaid, to file interrogatories for the examination of

such prisoner, before his or her being admitted to take the benefit of this or the before recited Act: Provided always, That this Act shall not extend to any debt or debts that may be owing to the crown, nor shall it affect any proceeding which at any time may be lawfully had under or by virtue of any commission of bankrupt: Provided also, That this Act, or any thing herein contained, shall not extend to that part of *Great Britain* called *Scotland*: Provided also, That this Act shall continue and be in force for five years, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.

[Made perpetual by 39 Geo. III. c. 50.]

No. XXXII.  
33 Geo. 3. c. 5.

Act not to extend to debts due to the Crown, &c.  
Continuance of Act.

[No. XXXIII.] 37 George III. c. 85.—An Act to amend so much of an Act, made in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of King *George* the Second, intituled, “An Act for the Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of, and deliver upon Oath, their estates, for their Creditors’ Benefit,” as relates to the weekly Sums thereby directed to be paid to Prisoners in Execution for Debt, in the Cases therein mentioned.—[19th June 1797.]

**WHEREAS** by an Act, passed in the second year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled, “An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons,” it was, among other things, enacted, That prisoners charged in execution for any debt or debts under the sum therein mentioned, who should make an assignment of their estate and effects for the benefit of their creditors, in the manner therein specified, should be entitled to be discharged, or to have an allowance, not exceeding the sum of two shillings and fourpence *per* week, to be made to them by such of their creditors charging them in execution, as should insist on their being detained in prison; which Act was by several subsequent Acts amended and continued until the first day of June, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine: And whereas, by an Act, passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled, “An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of, and deliver upon Oath, their Estates, for their Creditors’ Benefit;” it is, amongst other things, enacted, that, from and after the fifteenth Day of June, One thousand seven hundred and fifty-nine, if any person or persons should be charged in execution for any sum or sums of money, not exceeding, in the whole, the sum of one hundred pounds, or on which execution or executions there should remain due a sum or sums of money not amounting to above the said sum of one hundred pounds, and should be minded to deliver up to his or their creditor or creditors, who should so charge him, her, or them in execution, all his, her, or their estate and effects, for or towards the satisfaction of the debt or debts wherewith he, she, or they should so stand charged, it should and might be lawful to and for any such prisoner or prisoners, to exhibit such petition to such court of law, and to carry on such proceedings thereon as in the said last mentioned Act are particularly specified and set forth; and that the several requisites contained in the said Act, having been complied with on the part of such prisoner or prisoners as therein mentioned, it should and might be lawful for

37 George III.  
c. 85.  
2 Geo. 2. c. 22.  
and

32 Geo. 2. c. 28.  
recited.

No.  
XXXIII.  
37 Geo. III.  
c. 85.

From July 5, 1797, so much of last recited Act (§ 13 and 14) as relates to weekly allowances, repealed.

Prisoners entitled to allowance of 2s. 4d. may apply to the court to have it increased to 3s. 6d. per week.

Debtors entitled to their discharge under last recited Act, if not paid weekly allowance, may be discharged, unless creditors agree to pay them not exceeding 3s. 6d. weekly.

‘ such court, by rule or order thereof, immediately to cause such prisoner or prisoners to be discharged, upon his, her, or their executing such assignment and conveyance of his, her, or their estate and effects in the manner therein mentioned, unless such creditor or creditors who should have charged any such prisoner or prisoners in execution, his, her, or their executors or administrators, should agree, by writing, in the manner therein mentioned, to pay and allow weekly a sum not exceeding two shillings and fourpence, as any such court should think fit, unto such prisoner, to be paid so long as any such prisoner should continue in prison, in execution at the suit of any such creditor or creditors, with such remedy, in case of any failure in the payment of such weekly sum, as in the said Act is particularly mentioned: And whereas it is also by the said Act further enacted, that where more creditors than one should charge any prisoner or prisoners in execution, and should desire to have such prisoner or prisoners detained in prison, each and every such creditor and creditors should only respectively pay such weekly sum of money, not exceeding one shilling and sixpence a week, as therein mentioned: And whereas such allowance is now insufficient for the purpose for which it was intended:’ Be it therefore enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the fifth day of July One thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, so much of the said last recited Act, as relates to the amount of the several and respective sums, not exceeding two shillings and fourpence, and one shilling and sixpence, to be paid and allowed as aforesaid, shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

II. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for all and every such prisoner and prisoners in execution for debt, on the said fifth day of *July*, One thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, who shall be by virtue of any rule or order of any court entitled to receive from any creditor or creditors any sum not exceeding the said sum of two shillings and fourpence, to make an application by petition to the court, in the prison whereof such prisoner or prisoners shall remain and be charged in custody, praying that such weekly allowance be ordered to be increased by virtue of this Act; and that upon due notice being given to such creditor or creditors of such petition, it shall and may be lawful for such court to hear the matter thereof, and by rule or order of such court immediately to cause such prisoner or prisoners to be discharged, unless such creditor or creditors, his, her, or their executors, administrators, or assigns, doth or do insist upon such prisoner or prisoners being detained in prison, and shall agree in the manner mentioned in the said lastmentioned Act, with respect to the allowance not exceeding two shillings and fourpence *per week*, to pay and allow weekly a sum not exceeding three shillings and sixpence, as any such court shall think fit, unto such prisoner, to be paid at and for such time or times, and under and subject to the like regulations as in the said Act are expressed with respect to the said allowance not exceeding two shillings and fourpence *per week*.

III. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where any person or persons, charged in execution for debt at any time or times from and after the said fifth day of *July*, One thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, would have been entitled to be discharged under the provisions of the said Act lastmentioned, unless their creditor or creditors would agree as therein mentioned to pay and allow a weekly sum not exceeding two shillings and fourpence to such prisoner, as any such court as is therein mentioned should think fit, it shall and may be lawful for such court, by rule or order thereof, immediately to cause the said prisoner or prisoners to be discharged, upon such prisoner or prisoners executing such assignment and conveyance of his or her estate and effects as is therein mentioned, unless the creditor or creditors doth or do insist upon such

prisoner or prisoners being detained in prison, and shall agree, by writing signed in the manner in the said lastmentioned Act, to pay and allow weekly a sum not exceeding three shillings and sixpence, as any such court shall think fit, unto the said prisoner or prisoners, to be paid at such time and times, and in such manner, and upon the same terms and conditions, and under the same rules and regulations in every respect, as in and by the said Act is provided with respect to the allowance thereby directed to be made.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That where more creditors than one shall have already charged, or shall at any time or times hereafter, from and after the said fifth day of *July*, One thousand seven hundred and ninety-seven, charge, under and by virtue of the said last recited Act, any person or persons in execution, and shall desire to have such prisoner or prisoners detained in prison, each and every such creditor and creditors shall respectively pay such weekly sum of money only, not exceeding two shillings, on every *Monday* in every week, to or for such prisoner or prisoners respectively, as the court before whom any such prisoner or prisoners shall be brought up to be discharged, under the powers, authorities, and directions, contained in the said last recited Act, shall, at the time of his, her, or their being remanded, on such note for the payment of the weekly sum ordered to be paid, as in the said last recited Act is required and provided being given, direct or appoint.

No.  
XXXIII.  
37 Geo. III.  
c. 85.

Where more creditors than one insist on a debtor's detention, they are each to pay him not exceeding 2s. weekly.

[ No. XXXIV. ] 39 George III. c. 50.—An Act for making perpetual an Act, made in the thirty-third Year of the Reign of his present Majesty, intituled, “An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery, and deliver, upon Oath, their Estates for their Creditors’ Benefit.”—[13th June 1799.]

[ No. XXXV. ] 41 George III. c. 64.—An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons.—[23d June 1801.]

EXP.

WHEREAS it might tend to the discharge from imprisonment of many prisoners in execution for debt, if their creditors were enabled to discharge such debtors, without losing the whole benefit of the judgments obtained against such debtors; Be it therefore enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for any creditor or creditors, at whose suit any debtor or debtors is or are or shall be in prison, and taken or charged in execution for any sum of money, by writing signed by such creditor or creditors, or by one of them, for and on the behalf of himself or herself, and the others of them (being complainants in the same action), to signify or declare his, her, or their consent to the discharge of such debtor or debtors from the gaol or prison in which he, she, or they is or are or shall be confined in execution at the suit of such creditor or creditors, without losing the benefit of the judgment upon which the execution against such debtor or debtors issued, except as hereinafter provided; and that for and notwithstanding the discharge of any debtor or debtors in pursuance of

41 George III.  
c. 64.

Any creditor at whose suit a debtor is charged in execution, may consent to his discharge, without losing the benefit of the judgment upon which the execution issued; except that the person of the debtor

No. XXXV.  
41 Geo. III.  
c. 64.

shall not be again liable to arrest for the same debt, nor the bill be proceeded against.

such consent as aforesaid, the judgment upon which such debtor or debtors was or were taken or charged in execution, shall continue and remain in full force to all intents and purposes except as hereinafter provided; and it shall be lawful for such creditor or creditors at any time to take out execution on every such judgment against the lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods and chattels of such debtor or debtors, or any of them (other than and except the necessary apparel and bedding of him, her, or them, or his, her or their family, and the necessary tools for his, her, or their trade or occupation, not exceeding the value of ten pounds in the whole), or to bring any action or actions on every such judgment, or to bring any action or use any remedy for the recovery of his or their demand, against any other person or persons liable to satisfy the same, in such and the same manner as such creditor or creditors could or might have had or done in case such debtor or debtors had never been taken or charged in execution upon such judgment: Provided always, That no debtor or debtors, who shall be discharged in pursuance of this Act, shall at any time afterwards be taken or charged in execution, or arrested upon any judgment hereinbefore declared to continue and remain in full force, or in any action which may be brought in any such judgment, and that no proceeding by *scire facias*, action, or otherwise, shall be had against any bail in the action in which such judgment was obtained.

Executors may consent to the discharge of debtors, as the creditors, if living, could do.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the executors and administrators of any such creditor as aforesaid shall and may consent to the discharge of any debtor or debtors to their testator or intestate, in such and the same manner, and with the same advantages and consequences, in all respects, as such creditor, if living, might or could have done in pursuance of this Act; and such executors or administrators respectively shall not, by reason of any such discharge in pursuance of this Act, be deemed guilty of a *devastavit*, or chargeable with the debt due from the person or persons so discharged.

Sheriffs, &c. within 24 hours after the consent of a creditor is produced, shall discharge the debtor, if detained only at his suit.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff, gaoler, or keeper, in whose prison, gaol, or custody any debtor or debtors is or are or shall be confined or detained in execution, shall, and every of them is hereby required, within twenty-four hours next after such consent in writing of any creditor or creditors as hereinbefore mentioned shall have been produced to and left with such sheriff, gaoler, or keeper, or his deputy or agent at such prison or gaol (the handwriting or mark of such creditor or creditors to such consent in writing being duly proved by an affidavit of some credible person, to be thereto annexed, and to be sworn before one of the judges of the court out of which the execution against such debtor or debtors issued, or a commissioner duly authorized to take affidavits in such court), to discharge and set at liberty the debtor or debtors to whose discharge such consent shall be signified or declared as aforesaid, if he, she, or they shall be kept or detained in custody only upon the execution issued at the suit of the creditor or creditors signifying or declaring such consent.

Act shall not extend to Scotland.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall not extend, or be construed to extend, to that part of *Great Britain* called *Scotland*.

Continuance of Act.

V. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall continue and be in force for three years, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer. (1)

[ No. XXXVI. ] 43 George III. c. 46.—An Act for the more effectual Prevention of frivolous and vexatious

(1) This Act does not appear to have been continued, but is inserted for the purpose of suggesting the propriety of its revival.

**Arrests and Suits; and to authorize the levying of Poundage upon Executions in certain Cases.—[27th May 1803.]**

**F**OR the more effectual prevention of frivolous and vexatious arrests, and for the relief of persons imprisoned on mesne process; Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and three, no person shall be arrested or held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any court, within those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, called *England and Ireland*, for a cause of action not originally amounting to such sum for which such person is by the laws now in being liable to be arrested and held to bail, over and above and exclusive of any costs, charges, and expenses that may have been incurred, recovered, or become chargeable in or about the suing for or recovering the same, or any part thereof.

II. 'And whereas it does and may happen that persons arrested upon mesne process may not be able to find sufficient sureties for their appearance at the return of the writ, and yet may be able to make a deposit of the money for which they are so arrested, together with a competent sum for costs: And whereas it is expedient that persons arrested should, upon making such deposit, be permitted to go at large until the return of the writ without finding bail to the sheriff for their appearance at the return thereof; Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all persons who shall, from and after the first day of *June* in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and three, be arrested upon mesne process, within those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* called *England and Ireland*, shall be allowed in lieu of giving bail to the sheriff, to deposit in the hands of the sheriff, by delivering to him, or to his under-sheriff, or other officer to be by him appointed for that purpose, the sum indorsed upon the writ by virtue of the affidavit for holding to bail in that action, together with ten pounds in addition to such sum to answer the costs which may accrue or be incurred in such action up to and at the time of the return of the writ; and also such further sum of money, if any, as shall have been paid for the King's fine upon any original writ; and shall thereupon be discharged from such arrest as to the action in which he, she, or they shall so deposit the sum indorsed on the writ; and that the sheriff shall in every such case, at or before the return of the said writ, pay into the court in which such writ shall be returnable the sum of money (1) so deposited with him as aforesaid; (2) and thereupon in case the defendant or defendants shall afterwards duly put in and perfect bail (3) in such action according to the course and practice of such court, the sum of money so deposited and paid into court as aforesaid shall, by order of the court, upon motion to be made for that purpose, be repaid to such defendant or defendants; but in case the defendant or defendants shall not duly put in and perfect bail in such action, then and in such case,

No.  
XXXVI.  
43 Geo. III.  
c. 46.

No person shall be arrested on process of any court in England or Ireland, for a cause of action not originally sufficient to require bail.

Persons arrested on mesne process, instead of giving bail, may deposit with the sheriff, &c. the sum indorsed on the writ with 10*l.* to answer costs, &c.

Such deposit shall be paid into court, and on the defendant's perfecting bail be repaid him; or on bail not being put in, be paid over to the plaintiff, &c. by order of court.

(1) The chief clerk is not entitled to poundage on money paid into court by the sheriff, under this section; *Stewart v. Bracebridge*, 2 B. & A. 770. Where the sheriff levied under a *f. fa.* and received the money, and afterwards the judgment and execution being set aside for irregularity, and the money ordered to be returned, paid it back with the assent of the plaintiff: Held that the stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 46. does not take away his remedy by action of debt against the plaintiff for his poundage; *Rawtorne v. Wilkinson*, 4 M. & S. 256.

(2) The sheriff liberating the defendant

without receiving the money, is not entitled to be relieved from an attachment upon paying the debt sworn to and costs, but is answerable for the whole debt; *R. v. Sheriff of London*, 9 E. 316.

(3) If the bail are put in, who are excepted to, and instead of justifying render the defendant, the plaintiff is not entitled to the deposit, but the defendant may receive it back; *Henford v. Harris*, 4 Taunt. 669. So when the defendant after putting in bail had rendered himself, (although, come sence, without exception); *Chadwick v. Bulbye*, 3 M. and S. 283.

No.  
XXXVI.  
43 Geo. III.  
c. 46.

the said sum of money so deposited and paid into Court as aforesaid, shall, by order of the court, upon a like motion to be made for that purpose, be paid over to the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action, who shall be thereupon authorized to enter a common appearance, or file common bail for such defendant or defendants, if the said plaintiff or plaintiffs shall so think fit; such payment to the plaintiff or plaintiffs to be made subject to such deductions, if any, from the sum of ten pounds deposited and paid to answer the costs as aforesaid, as upon the taxation of the plaintiff's costs, as well of the suit as of his application to the court in that behalf, may be found reasonable.

Wherever plaintiff shall not recover the amount of the sum for which defendant was held to bail (without probable cause,) defendant shall be entitled to costs under a rule of court.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all actions to be brought in *England or Ireland*, from and after the said first day of *June*, in the said year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and three, wherein the defendant or defendants shall be arrested and held to special bail, and wherein the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall not recover (1) the amount of the sum for which the defendant or defendants in such action shall have been so arrested and held to special bail, such defendant or defendants shall be entitled to costs of suit, to be taxed according to the custom of the court in which such action shall have been brought; provided that it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the court in which such action is brought, upon motion to be made in court for that purpose, and upon hearing the parties by affidavit, that the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action had not any reasonable or probable cause for causing the defendant or defendants to be arrested and held to special bail in such amount as aforesaid, and provided such court shall thereupon by a rule or order of the same court, direct that such costs shall be allowed to the defendant or defendants (2); and the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall upon such rule or order being made as aforesaid, be disabled from taking out any execution for the sum recovered in any such action, unless the same shall exceed, and then in such sum only as the same shall exceed the amount of the taxed costs of the defendant or defendants in such action; and in case the sum recovered in any such action shall be less than the amount of the costs of the defendant or defendants to be taxed as aforesaid, that then the defendant or defendants shall be entitled, after deducting the sum of money recovered by the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action from the amount of his or their costs so to be taxed as aforesaid, to take out execution for such costs in like manner as a defendant or defendants may now by law have execution for costs in other cases.

In actions on judgments, plaintiffs not entitled to costs, unless by rule of court.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all actions which shall be brought in *England or Ireland*, from and after the

(1) The Act does not extend to the case of a plaintiff in debt on bond recovering a verdict for nominal damages, and taking judgment for the penalty; *Cummack v. Gregory*, 10 E. 525. Where a bond is payable by instalments, some of which only are due, and the plaintiff arrests for the whole penalty, the Court of Common Pleas will not interfere to give the defendant his costs, under stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 46. § 3. the penalty being, in law, the sum recovered; *Talbot v. Hodson*, 2 Marsh. 527. S. C. not S. P. 7 Taunt. 251.

(2) Costs allowed under this power when the defendant paid a less sum into court, which was taken out by the plaintiff; *Laidlow v. Cockburn*, 2 N.R. 76: not where the arrest was by an executor swearing to belief (the action being on a bill for 50*l.*, on which the testator had indorsed and afterwards obliterated—*Aug. 25, Forty Pounds*; the sum of 40*l.* having been in fact paid)—*Heath J.* said, there must be a

strong case against an executor to bring him within the Act; *Foulkes v. Neighbour*, 1 Marsh. 21. The defendant was held to bail on an action for 25*l.* He pleaded in abatement as to 12*l.* 10*s.* and the general issue as to the remainder, verdict for the plaintiff for the latter sum; on motion for costs under 43 Geo. III. c. 46. supported by affidavit that the defendant believed the plaintiff had sued out bailable process, for the purpose of extorting from him the whole sum: Held, not a case of malicious arrest within the statute; *James v. Francis*, 5 Price 1. The plaintiff had holden the defendant to bail, and a verdict was taken for him at the trial, subject to an order of reference, for ascertaining the amount of the damages, and the arbitrator awarded a less sum than 15*l.*; upon an application to the court to allow the defendant his costs, he must shew that the arrest was vexatious and malicious; *Silversides v. Bowley*, 1 Moore 92.

said first day of *June* in the said year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and three, upon any judgment recovered, or which shall be recovered, in any court in *England or Ireland*, the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action on the judgment, shall not recover or be entitled to any costs of suit, unless the court in which such action on the judgment shall be brought, or some judge of the same court, shall otherwise order. (1)

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *June* in the said year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and three, in every action in which the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall be entitled to levy under an execution against the goods of any defendant, such plaintiff or plaintiffs may also levy the poundage fees and expenses of the execution over and above the sum recovered by the judgment. (2)

VI. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said first day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and three, if any defendant shall be taken, detained, or charged in custody at the suit of any person or persons upon mesne process issuing out of any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster or Dublin*, and shall be imprisoned or detained thereon, after the return of such process, it shall and may be lawful for such defendant in vacation time only, and upon due notice thereof given to the attorney for the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such process, to put in and justify bail before any one of the justices or barons of the court out of which such process shall have issued, who may, if he shall think fit, thereupon order a rule to issue for the allowance of such bail, and may further order such defendant to be discharged out of custody by writ of *supersedeas*, or otherwise, according to the practice of such court, in like manner as the same is and may be done by an order of court in term time.

No.  
XXXVI.  
43 Geo. III.  
c. 46.

Plaintiffs may levy poundage, and expense of execution, beyond the judgment.

On mesne process, after return thereof, defendants in custody may, in vacation, justify bail before one justice.

[ No. XXXVII. ] 44 George III. c. 13.—An Act to prevent the Desertion and Escape of Petty Officers, Seamen, and others, from his Majesty's Service, by Means or under Colour of any Civil or Criminal Process.—[ 15th December 1803. ]

**WHEREAS** many petty officers and seamen belonging to his Majesty's navy, and divers persons who have either voluntarily entered into, or been duly impressed to serve in his Majesty's navy, have of late years been taken out of his Majesty's service by means of arrests and detainers, as well both for real and pretended debts or causes of action, as also upon charges or accusations for alleged criminal offences; and such petty officers, seamen, and other persons as aforesaid, have been thereupon discharged out of custody, either by due course of law, or by the consent of the persons at whose suit or on whose complaint they had been so arrested, apprehended, or detained, with intent to enable them, and they have been thereby oftentimes enabled to desert and escape from his Majesty's said service, to the great prejudice and detriment of the said service; for remedy whereof, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, whenever any petty officer or seaman belonging to his Majesty's navy, or any person who shall have voluntarily entered into or been impressed to serve in his Majesty's

44 George III.  
c. 13.

(1) The defendant, instead of applying to stay proceedings, pleaded *nul tici Record*, (which was evidently for delay); the Court of C. B. were of opinion that the plaintiff ought to have his costs; *Garnwell v. Barker*, 5 Taunt. 264. The section does not extend to actions

or judgments of nonsuit; *Bennett v. Neale*, 14 E. 343.

(2) The statute 43 Geo. 3. c. 46. § 5. does not enable a defendant to levy the costs of an execution for his costs of an action; *Baker v. Lyder*, 7 Taunt. 779.



No.  
XXXVII.  
44 Geo. III.  
c. 13.

Petty officers or seamen taken out of his Majesty's naval service for any civil or criminal matter shall be kept in custody after they are entitled to be discharged from the writ or judgment, and shall be conveyed and delivered to some commander or commissioned officer of the navy, to serve on board the Fleet.

How sheriff, &c. shall be paid for conducting them 2s. per mile.

navy, shall be arrested, apprehended, or taken in execution by any sheriff or sheriffs, or other officer or officers, either upon or by virtue of any mesne or other writ or process whatsoever, or upon or by virtue of any warrant for any alleged criminal offence, and shall be thereby taken from or out of his Majesty's sea service, or from or out of any ship or vessel appointed for receiving volunteers and impressed men to serve in his Majesty's navy, or from or out of the custody of any officer of the impress or other officer in his Majesty's sea service, with whom any such person as aforesaid shall have voluntarily agreed to enter into, or by whom any such person as aforesaid shall have been impressed to serve in, his Majesty's navy, or who shall have the custody or charge of any such person as aforesaid, the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, who shall have arrested or apprehended any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, or in whose custody any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall happen to be, by way of detainer upon or by virtue of any such writ, process, warrant, charge or accusation, or upon or by virtue of the judgment or sentence of any court, shall not discharge any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, out of his or their custody, either upon payment or satisfaction of the debt or debts, cause or causes of action, or for want of prosecution for, or upon acquittal of, the charge or accusation, charges or accusations, upon which any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall be in custody as aforesaid, or by consent of the person or persons at whose suit, or on whose behalf, any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall have been arrested, apprehended, taken or detained, or upon giving bail or any other security, or upon any undertaking either to appear to, or to answer or satisfy, any such debt or debts, cause or causes of action, charge or accusation, charges or accusations; or in case of conviction for any criminal offence or offences after the expiration of any period or term for which any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid may have been sentenced to be imprisoned, but shall detain and keep every such petty officer, seaman, and other person as aforesaid, in his or their custody, and shall thereupon forthwith, and as soon as every such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, would be entitled to be discharged out of custody, with respect to any such writ, process, or warrant, or with respect to any such debt or debts, cause or causes of action, charge or charges, accusation or accusations, judgment or sentence, with all convenient speed, safely and securely conduct and convey, and safely and securely deliver every such petty officer, seaman, and other person as aforesaid, either unto the commander in chief of some of his Majesty's ships, or unto some commissioned officer of the navy being authorized and empowered to raise seamen for his Majesty's service, or unto some principal officer employed in regulating the service of raising men for his Majesty's fleet, whichever shall be at or nearest to the place where any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall then happen to be; in order that every such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid may be detained and kept to serve on board his Majesty's fleet, as before they were liable to do; and such commander in chief, officer of the impress, or principal regulating officer as aforesaid, shall thereupon give and deliver to such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers as aforesaid, a certificate, directed to the treasurer of his Majesty's navy, specifying the receipt of every such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid as shall be so delivered to him respectively as aforesaid, and the places from and to which any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall have been conducted and conveyed as aforesaid; and the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers who shall have so conducted, conveyed, and delivered as aforesaid any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall thereupon be entitled to receive of and from the said treasurer of his Majesty's navy the sum of two shillings *per* mile, and no more, for conducting conveying, and delivering as aforesaid, every such petty

officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, upon production to the said treasurer of the navy of such certificate.

II. And be it further enacted, That in case any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall be removed from or out of the custody of any sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers by whom any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall have been arrested or apprehended as aforesaid, or in whose custody any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall happen to be, into the custody of any other sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, by virtue of any writ of *Habeas Corpus*, or otherwise, the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers so having arrested or apprehended such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, or in whose custody any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall happen to be, shall certify in writing to the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, into whose custody such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall be so removed, upon the back of the writ or other proceeding by which such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall be removed out of the custody of such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers as aforesaid, that such person so removed as aforesaid is a petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, as the case may be, and liable to be kept and detained for his Majesty's service; and so *toties quoties* as often as any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid shall be removed from the custody of one such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, to the custody of any other sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case any sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, shall neglect or refuse to conduct and convey, for the purpose aforesaid, any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid to any distance not exceeding eighty miles for the space of two days, or to any distance not exceeding one hundred and twenty miles for the space of three days, and so to any other greater distance at the rate of forty miles *per* day, after the time that any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, ought to be conducted and conveyed as aforesaid, for the purpose aforesaid, according to the directions of this Act, but shall wilfully or negligently detain and keep any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid in his or their custody for any space of time over and above the several spaces of time hereinbefore in that behalf specified, without conducting and conveying him as aforesaid, for the purpose aforesaid, then all and every such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, shall be subject and liable to be impleaded in an action of trespass upon the case, at the suit of every such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, who shall be so detained as aforesaid; any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

IV. And be it further enacted, That in case any sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, shall not safely and securely conduct and convey, and safely and securely deliver, any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, either unto such commander in chief, officer of the impress, or principal regulating officer as aforesaid, whichever shall be at or nearest to the place where such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, shall then happen to be, but shall either wilfully or negligently permit or suffer any such petty officer, seaman, or other person as aforesaid, to escape and go at large, all and every such sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or gaolers, or other officer or officers, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred pounds, to be sued for and recovered in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* for offences committed in *England*, in his Majesty's Court of Exchequer at *Edinburgh* for offences committed in *Scotland*, and in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record in *Dublin* for offences committed in *Ireland*, by action of debt, bill, plaint,

No.  
XXXVII.  
44 Geo. III.  
c. 13.

How transfer of such petty officers or seamen from one sheriff to another shall be certified.

Sheriff, &c. neglecting to convey such petty officer or seaman as herein directed, and detaining them in custody, liable to action of trespass, at their suit.

Penalty on sheriff, &c. for suffering such petty officer or seaman to escape.

No.  
XXXVII.  
44 Geo. III.  
c. 13.

or information, wherein no essoin, protection, or wager of law, nor more than one imparlance, shall be allowed; one moiety of which penalty shall be paid to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety thereof to him or them who shall sue for the same, together with full costs of suit.

“Limitation of actions, three calendar months—Venue in the county.  
“—General issue; treble costs, § 5.—Act may be altered or repealed  
“this Session, § 6.”

[No. XXXVIII.] 48 George III. c. 123.—An Act for the Discharge of Debtors in Execution for small Debts, from Imprisonment in certain Cases.—[30th June, 1808.]

48 George III.  
c. 123.

‘WHEREAS it might tend greatly to the relief of certain debtors in execution for small debts, and at the same time occasion no material prejudice to trade and public credit, if such debtors should, after a limited period of imprisonment, be allowed the benefit of a discharge therefrom, the creditors at whose suit they were so in execution being at the same time authorized to take out other writs of execution against the land and goods of such debtors, or to use other remedy for the satisfaction of their debts, as if the persons of such debtors had never been taken in execution; Be it therefore enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, all persons in execution upon any judgment in whatsoever court the same may have been obtained, and whether such court be or be not a court of record, for any debt or damages not exceeding the sum of twenty pounds, (1) exclusive of the costs recovered by such judgment, and who shall have lain in prison thereupon for the space of twelve successive calendar months next before the time of their application to be discharged as hereinafter mentioned, shall and may, upon his, her, or their application for that purpose in term-time made to some one of his Majesty’s superior Courts of Record at *Westminster*, to the satisfaction of such court, be forthwith (2) discharged out of custody, as to such execution, by the rule or order of such court: Provided always, That in the case of any such application being made to be discharged out of execution upon a judgment obtained in any of his Majesty’s superior Courts of Record at *Westminster*, such application shall be made to such one of those courts only, wherein such judgment shall have been obtained, and that whether the person so in execution shall then be actually detained in the gaol or prison of the same court, or shall then stand committed on *Habeas Corpus* to the gaol or prison of another court: Provided always, that if it shall happen that any such discharge shall have been unduly or fraudulently obtained upon any false allegation of circumstances, which if true might have entitled the prisoner to be discharged by virtue of this Act, such prisoner shall, upon the same being made appear to the satisfaction of the court by whose rule or order the said prisoner had been so discharged, be liable to be again taken in execution and remanded to his former custody by the rule or order of the same court: Provided also, That no sheriff, gaoler, or other person whatsoever, shall be liable as for the escape of any such prisoner in respect of his enlargement during such time as he shall have been at large, by means of such his undue discharge as aforesaid: Provided always, That for and notwithstanding the discharge of any debtor or debtors by virtue of this Act, the judgment whereupon any such debtor or debtors was or were taken or charged in execution, shall nevertheless continue and remain in full force to all intents and

Persons having lain in prison for a year in execution on judgment of any court, whether of record or not, for any debt or damages not exceeding 20*l*. (exclusive of costs), shall be discharged, on application to the courts at *Westminster* in term time.

Persons fraudulently obtaining discharge, may be retaken in execution, &c.

Such discharge no escape.

Estate of the debtors so discharged shall remain liable.

(1) The Act extends to costs under 20*l*. recovered upon judgment of nonsuit; *Roy-lance v. Hewling*, 3 M. and S. 282.

(2) On a motion for the discharge of an

insolvent debtor under the statute 48 George III. c. 123. § 1. the rule is in the first instance only a rule nisi; *Ex-parte Neilson*, 7 Tadm. 467.

purposes, except as to the taking in execution the person or persons of such debtor or debtors thereupon, as is hereinafter provided: And that it shall and may be lawful for the creditor or creditors at whose suit such debtor or debtors had been, was or were so taken or charged in execution, to take out all such execution or executions on every such judgment against the lands, tenements, hereditaments, goods, and chattels of any such debtor or debtors (other than and except the necessary wearing apparel and bedding of and for him, her, or them, and for his, her, or their family, and the necessary tools for his, her, or their trade or occupation, not exceeding the value of ten pounds in the whole;) or to bring any such action or actions on any such judgment against such debtor or debtors respectively, or to bring any such action or use any such remedy for the recovery and satisfaction of his, her, or their demand, against any other person or persons liable to satisfy the same, in such and the same manner, but in such and the same manner only as such creditor or creditors otherwise could or might have done in case such debtor or debtors had never been taken or charged in execution upon such judgment; Provided always, That no debtor or debtors who shall be duly discharged in pursuance of this Act, shall at any time afterwards be taken or charged in execution upon any judgment herein so as before declared to continue and remain in full force, nor be arrested in any action to be brought on any such judgment, and that no proceeding whatsoever by *scire facias*, action, or otherwise, shall be maintained or had against the bail in any action upon the judgment, wherein the defendant or defendants shall have been charged in execution, and afterwards discharged by virtue of the provisions of this Act.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall not extend or be construed to extend to those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*, which are commonly called *Ireland* and *Scotland*.

No.  
XXXVIII.  
48 Geo. III.  
c. 123.

Except necessaries.

But such debtors shall not be arrested in any action on such judgment, &c.

Act not extended to Ireland or Scotland.

[No. XXXIX.] 49 George III. c. 6.—An Act for the relief of Prisoners in custody for non-payment of money pursuant to orders of courts of equity.—[13th March, 1809.]

[See post. Title *Courts of Equity*.]

[No. XL.] 51 George III. c. 124.—An Act further to extend and render more effectual certain provisions of an Act passed in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests;" and of an Act passed in the fifth year of the reign of his Majesty King *George* the Second, to explain, amend, and render more effectual the said former Act; and of two Acts passed in the nineteenth and forty-third years of the reign of his present Majesty, extending the provisions of the said former Acts.—[2d July, 1811.]

WHEREAS by an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious arrests," it was, amongst other things, enacted, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of *June*, One thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, no persons should be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any superior court, where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards, nor out of any inferior court where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of forty shillings or upwards; and that in all cases

51 George III.  
c. 124.  
12 George I.  
c. 29. s. 1.

No. XL.  
51 Geo. III.  
c. 124.

where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any such superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any such inferior court, and the plaintiff or plaintiffs should proceed by way of process against the person, he, she, or they should not arrest or cause to be arrested the body of the defendant or defendants, but should serve him, her, or them personally within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process, and if such defendant or defendants should not appear at the return of the process, or within four days after such return, in such case it should be lawful for the plaintiff or plaintiffs upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court of the personal service of such process as aforesaid (which affidavit should be filed *gratis*) to enter a common appearance or file common bail for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if such defendant or defendants had entered his, her, or their appearance, or filed common bail; which Act was explained and amended by an Act passed in the fifth year of the reign of his Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled, "An Act to explain, amend, and render more effectual an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled 'An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests,'" : And whereas by the said Act made in the fifth year of the reign of his said late Majesty King *George* the Second, it was enacted, that where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any inferior court, no special writ or writs, nor any process specially therein expressing the cause or causes of action, should be sued forth or issued from any such superior or inferior court to compel any person or persons to appear thereon in such court or courts; and all proceedings and judgments on any such writ are thereby declared to be void and of none effect: And whereas the said several Acts being temporary, the same were afterwards made perpetual by an Act passed in the twentieth (1) year of the reign of his said late Majesty King *George* the Second; And whereas by an Act passed in the nineteenth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, 'An Act for extending the provisions of an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of King *George* the First, intituled, "An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests, and for other purposes;" it was enacted That from and after the first day of *July* One thousand seven hundred and seventy-nine, no person should be arrested or held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any inferior court, where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards; but that the like copies of process should be served, and the like proceedings had thereupon in such inferior court, in all cases where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards, as are directed to be had by the said Act of the twelfth year of the reign of King *George* the First, in such inferior court, where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of forty shillings; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding; and further provisions were made touching proceedings in such inferior courts, in conformity to the provisions in the said former Act; and so much of any Act or Acts of Parliament passed for the recovery of debts within any districts and jurisdictions, as authorized arrest and imprisonment of defendants where the cause of action should amount to less than ten pounds, was thereby repealed; and further provisions were made touching actions in inferior courts, where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds: And whereas by an Act passed in the forty-third year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the more effectual prevention of frivolous and vexatious arrests and suits; and to authorize the levying of poundage upon executions in certain cases," it was enacted, that, from and after the first day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and three, no person should be arrested or held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any court within those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland*

5 George II.  
c. 27.

Sect. 5.

21 George II.  
c. 3.

19 George III.  
c. 70.

Sect. 1.

Sect. 3.

43 George III.  
c. 46. s. 1.

(1) The twenty-first: but the original Act is so.

No. XL.  
51 Geo. III.  
c. 124.

called *England and Ireland*, for a cause of action not originally amounting to such sum for which such person was by the laws then in being liable to be arrested and held to bail, over and above and exclusive of any costs, charges and expenses that may have been incurred, recovered or become chargeable in or about the suing for or recovering the same, or any part thereof: And whereas it is expedient to extend and render more effectual the provisions of the said recited Acts: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *November*, One thousand eight hundred and eleven, no person shall be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any court where the cause of action shall not have originally amounted to the sum of fifteen pounds or upwards, over and above and exclusive of any costs, charges and expenses that may have been incurred, recovered or become chargeable, in or about the suing for or recovering the same, or any part thereof, (except where the cause of such action shall arise or be maintainable upon or by virtue of any bill or bills of exchange, promissory note or promissory notes, in which cases the parties liable thereupon may be held to special bail in such manner as if this Act had not been made:) and that in all cases where the cause of action shall not amount to fifteen pounds or upwards, exclusive of such costs, charges and expenses as aforesaid, (except as hereinbefore is excepted) and the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall proceed by the way of process against the person, he, she, or they shall not arrest, or cause to be arrested, the body of the defendant or defendants, (1) but shall serve him, her, or them personally within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process and proceedings thereupon, in such manner as by the said Act of the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George the First*, is provided in cases where the cause of action shall not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any inferior court; and that where the cause of action in any court shall not amount to the sum of fifteen pounds, exclusive of such costs, charges, and expenses as aforesaid, (except as hereinbefore is excepted) no special writ (2) or writs, nor any process specially therein expressing the cause or causes of action, shall, from and after the said first day of *November*, be sued forth or issued from any court, in order to compel any person or persons to appear thereon in such court; and all proceedings and judgments that shall, from and after the said first day of *November*, be had on any such writ or process, shall be, and are hereby declared to be void and of no effect. (3)

No person held to special bail where cause of action under 15*l.* (exception) Defendant not to be arrested.

No special writ sued forth to compel appearance.

Proceedings on such writ or process void.

'11. And whereas the provisions in the said Acts authorizing plaintiffs in default of appearance of defendants to enter a common appearance or file common bail as therein directed, are not deemed to extend to proceedings by original and other writs, whereupon no *capias* is issued, and it is expedient to extend the provisions of the said former Acts to such proceedings; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid,

No distringas to issue for default of appearance: defendant served personally.

(1) If a defendant be holden to bail on an affidavit for 17*l.*, out of which 6*l.* 10*s.* have been paid, the Court will not set aside the proceedings under the 51 Geo. III. c. 124. s. 1.: but his remedy, if any, would be under the 43 Geo. III. c. 46., for having been maliciously holden to bail; *Spink v. Hitchcock*, 1 Moore, 131.

(2) A bailable writ is not necessarily a special writ within the 51 Geo. III. c. 124., and therefore a plea stating that plaintiff commenced his action by a bailable writ indorsed for bail for 60*l.*, by virtue of which defendant was arrested, and that plaintiff's true cause of

action did not amount to 15*l.*, or to any sum for which defendant was liable to be arrested; was held bad on general demurrer for not shewing the writ to be a special writ. *Ball v. Swan*, 1 Barn. & Ald. 393.

(3) The statute 51 Geo. III. c. 124. s. 1. does not avoid the plaintiff's proceedings and judgment by reason of his arresting for a sum exceeding 15*l.*, and recovering a less sum than 15*l.*; *Spink v. Hitchcock*, 7 Taunt. 435. S. C. 1 Moore, 131. N. B. How a writ must be pleaded within this statute, see *Ball v. Swan*, 1 B. & A. 393.

No. XL.  
51 Geo. III.  
c. 124.

that in all cases where the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall proceed by original or other writ and summons, or attachment thereupon, (1) in any action against any person or persons not having privilege of Parliament, no writ of *distringas* shall issue for default of appearance, (2) but the defendant or defendants shall be served personally with the summons or attachment, at the foot of which shall be written a notice informing the defendant or defendants of the intent and meaning of such service, to the effect following:

Form of notice where defendant cannot be personally served.

C. D. [*naming the defendant*] You are served with this process at the suit of A. B. [*naming the plaintiff or plaintiffs*] to the intent that you may appear by your attorney in his Majesty's Court of \_\_\_\_\_ at Westminster, at the return hereof, being the \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_ in order to your defence in this action: And take notice, that in default of your appearance, the said A. B. will cause an appearance to be entered for you, and proceed thereon as if you had yourself appeared by your attorney.

In what case *distringas* issued.

But in case it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the Court, or, in the vacation, of any Judge of the Court, from which such process shall issue, or into which the same shall be returnable, that the defendant or defendants could not be personally served with such summons or attachment, and that such process had been duly executed at the dwelling-house or place of abode of such defendant or defendants, that then it shall and may be lawful for the plaintiff or plaintiffs by leave of the court (3) or order of such Judge as aforesaid, to sue out a writ of *distringas* to compel the appearance of such defendant or defendants; and that at the time of the execution of such writ of *distringas* there shall be served on the defendant or defendants by the officer executing such writ, if he, she, or they can then be met with; and if he, she, or they cannot then be met with, there shall be left at his, her, or their dwelling-

(1) Q. Whether the Act extends to replevin? vide *Topping v. Fuge*, 5 Taunt. 771.

(2) In *Moore v. Taylor*, 5 Taunt. 71, the Court of Common Pleas were clear that this Act did not extend to Counties Palatine, and threw out doubts that it did not even extend to the Court of Exchequer; but by a note of the reporter it appears, that that court has adopted the opposite construction.—I cannot discover on what ground the construction of the Act, as having a limited operation, is founded, the words being perfectly general; and, from my own observation and experience, I am satisfied that there is no subject to which the provisions of the Act could be applied with more beneficial effect, than the execution of process upon writs of justices in counties palatine.—Where a defendant is abroad, a plaintiff may still (since the 51 Geo. III. c. 124.) issue a *distringas* on service of the *venire facias* for the purpose of compelling his appearance thereby, as he might have done before that Act; but not for the purpose of enabling the plaintiff to enter an appearance for him, so that he may proceed thereon to final judgment, as if the defendant himself had appeared; *Nicholson v. Bownass*, 3 Price, 263. S. P. *Dwerryhouse v. Graham*, 3 Price, 263.

(3) This provision does not apply to a case where the defendant has been actually served; as in that case the plaintiff may proceed and enter an appearance; *Anon.* 1 Marshall, 268 (v). The affidavit for obtaining a *distringas*

must state a belief, that the defendant has absconded, with the grounds of such belief; *Down v. Crewe*, 1 Marshall, 267; and leave to issue a *distringas* will not be granted upon affidavit that the defendant was out of the kingdom, and therefore could not be served with process; *Jordan v. Bell*, 1 Marshall, 292.

The statute 43 George III. c. 53, which applies to Ireland the general provisions of stat. 12 Geo. I. c. 29. *supra*, provides, that wherever it appears to the Court out of which process issues that all due diligence has been used to have the process of the Court personally served, yet, that under the special circumstances of the case appearing to the Court by affidavit that it was impossible to procure personal service, it should be lawful for the Court to substitute such other kind of service as to them should seem fit. 2 Gabbett, 200.

As the period of the continuance of the present Act is so very short, the subject of it must of course be brought under the consideration of the legislature; and, I apprehend, that such a general provision as has been last noticed would be very desirable; that it should be extended to all superior Courts, and the case where process could not be served on account of the defendant being abroad, should be expressly included. It might be fairly confided to the justice of the courts to adopt such regulations as would prevent defendants from being injured by a proceeding of which they had not a sufficient opportunity of being apprized.

house or other place where such *distringas* shall be executed, a written notice in the following form :

No. XL.  
51 Geo. III.  
c. 124.

'IN the Court of [specifying the court in which the suit shall be depending] between A. B. plaintiff, and C. D. defendant, [naming the parties.] Take notice that I have this day distrained upon your goods and chattels for the sum of forty shillings, in consequence of your not having appeared by your attorney in the said Court, at the return of a writ of returnable there on the day of and that in default of your appearing to the present writ of *distringas* at the return thereof, being the day of the said A. B. will cause an appearance to be entered for you, and proceed thereon as if you had yourself appeared by your attorney.

Notice.

'E. F.'

[The name of the sheriff's officer.]

'To C. D. the above named defendant.'

And if such defendant or defendants shall not appear at the return of such original or other writ, or of such *distringas*, as the case may be, or within eight days after the return thereof, in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court of the personal service of such summons or attachment, and notice written on the foot thereof as aforesaid, or of the due execution of such *distringas*, and of the service of such notice as is hereby directed on the execution of such *distringas*, as the case may be, to enter a common appearance for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if such defendant or defendants had entered his, her, or their appearance: any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding; and that such affidavit or affidavits may be made before any judge or commissioner of the court out of or into which such writ shall issue or be returnable, authorised to take affidavits in such court, or else before the proper officer for entering common appearances in such court, or his lawful deputy, and which affidavit is hereby directed to be filed gratis.

When the defendant does not appear, plaintiff may proceed.

III. And be it further enacted, That all and every the provisions contained in the said Act of the nineteenth year of the reign of his present Majesty, respecting actions in inferior courts, where the cause of action should amount to less than ten pounds, shall be and the same are hereby from and after the said first day of *November*, extended to all actions in such courts where the cause of action shall not amount to fifteen pounds, exclusive of such costs, charges and expenses as aforesaid (except where the cause of such action shall arise or be maintainable upon or by virtue of any bill or bills of exchange, promissory note or promissory notes, in which case the parties liable thereupon may be held to special bail, in such manner as if this Act had not been made;) and that so much of any Act or Acts of Parliament, heretofore passed for the recovery of debts within certain districts and jurisdictions, which may have authorized the arrest and imprisonment of defendants, where the cause of action amounts to less than fifteen pounds, exclusive of such costs, charges and expenses as aforesaid, shall be and the same is hereby from and after the first day of *November*, repealed.

19 George III. c. 70. respecting actions for sums less than 10*l*. extended to sums under 15*l*.

So much of acts authorising arrests contrary, repealed.

IV. Provided always, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to those parts of the United Kingdom called *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

Proviso for Scotland and Ireland.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act shall continue and be in force until the first day of *November*, in the year One thousand eight hundred and sixteen, and thenceforth until the end of the then next session of Parliament, and no longer.

Continuance.

[Continued to 1st *November*, 1823, and to the end of the next session, by 57 *George* III. c. 101.]



No. XLI.  
52 Geo. III.  
c. 34.

[ No. XLI. ] 52 George III. c. 34.—An Act for altering and amending an Act made in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, for the relief of Debtors, with respect to the imprisonment of their persons, and of an Act made in the thirty-ninth year of his present Majesty, for making perpetual an Act made in the thirty-third year of his present Majesty, for the further relief of Debtors; and for other purposes in the said Act expressed.—  
[20th April, 1812.]

52 George III.  
c. 34.  
39 George III.  
c. 50.

‘ WHEREAS an Act was passed in the thirty-ninth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled “ An Act for making perpetual an Act made in the thirty-third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled “ An Act for the further relief of Debtors with respect to the imprisonment of their persons; and to oblige debtors who shall continue in execution in prison beyond a certain time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of and deliver upon oath their estates for their creditors’ benefit : ”

‘ And whereas in the said Act made in the thirty-third year of the reign of his present Majesty, the benefits of an Act passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, intituled “ An Act for the relief of Debtors with respect to the imprisonment of their persons, and to oblige debtors who shall continue in execution in prison beyond a certain time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make discovery of and deliver upon oath their estates for their creditors’ benefit,” were extended to divers persons not mentioned in the said Act made in the thirty-second year of his late Majesty King *George* the Second : And whereas the provisions of the said Acts made in the thirty-second year of his late Majesty and in the thirty-third year of the reign of his present Majesty respectively require, that debtors and others confined in any county or other gaol above the space of twenty miles from *Westminster Hall*, or the court or courts under the process whereof any such debtors or others are confined, desirous to avail themselves of the benefits of the provisions of the said Act, should apply by petition to such court or courts, and authorize such court or courts, on being satisfied as therein mentioned, to order or cause such debtors or others so petitioning to be brought to the assizes which shall be holden for the county or place where he, she, or they shall be imprisoned, and further require that the matter of the said petition should at the time of the assizes held for the county or place where he, she or they shall be imprisoned, be heard by the judge of assize on the crown side : And whereas there are many gaols situate within local or particular jurisdictions, for which no assizes are ever or seldom if ever held, or at which assizes there may be no judge of assize on the crown side, and other gaols at considerable distances from any place where assizes are usually held, by reason whereof such debtors and others as are confined therein and would be entitled to the benefits of the said Acts cannot avail themselves thereof in the manner intended by the said Acts : And whereas great hardship arises to such persons therefrom, and it is desirable to give them relief in the premises; and that such court or courts, on being satisfied as aforesaid, should be further authorised to order or cause all debtors and others entitled to the benefit of the said Acts, or any of them, petitioning as aforesaid, to be brought up, and the matter of their petitions heard before the justices assembled at any General or quarter sessions of the peace to be holden within the distance of twenty miles of any gaol in which any such debtors or others may be confined ;’ Be it therefore enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority

33 Geo. III. c. 5.  
32 Geo. II. c. 28.

of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for such court or courts to order such debtors and others to be brought up before any justices of the peace assembled at any general or quarter sessions of the peace which shall be mentioned in any petition of any such debtors or others to be holden for any county, city, liberty, franchise or jurisdiction within the distance of twenty miles of the gaol wherein such debtors or others so petitioning shall be confined, instead of ordering such debtors or others to be brought up before a judge of assizes in all cases where such court or courts shall think proper so to do, and such general or quarter sessions of the peace shall be holden either nearer in point of distance from such gaol or of time than the assizes at which such judge of assize would be present would be holden; and the justices so assembled in general or quarter sessions before whom any such debtors or others shall be brought in pursuance of any such order, are required to hear and determine the matter of such petition, and do and perform all other such matters and things to the same effect and in the same manner, as near as may be, as by the said recited Act of the thirty-second year of his late Majesty King George the Second, the judge of assize on the crown side is required to do and perform; and all orders made by such justices shall be as valid and effectual as if the same had been made in the court or courts out of which process against such debtors or others had issued, and the same shall be made records of such general or quarter sessions, and copies thereof shall from thence be transmitted signed by the person presiding at such general or quarter sessions to the court or courts out of which process had issued against such debtors or others, to be a record of such court or courts, and kept among the records thereof; and all enactments, provisions, directions, powers, authorities, pains, penalties, liabilities, benefits, advantages and protections or indemnities in the said Acts or either of them contained, applicable to any matter or thing to be done before any judge of assize or by any person in obedience to any order made, the authority of the said Acts or either of them, or otherwise under or in pursuance of any provisions in the said Acts or either of them contained, shall be and the same are hereby declared respectively to extend to and comprehend and be applicable to all like matters and things by this Act authorized to be done before any such justices so assembled in such general or quarter sessions, or by any person in obedience to any order or orders made under the authority of this Act or otherwise, under or in pursuance of any provision thereof, or authorized to be done by virtue thereof, in as full and ample a manner as if all and every the clauses and provisions in the said recited Acts or either of them contained, touching every matter and thing which might be done under the said recited Acts or either of them, had been fully and distinctly re-enacted and set forth in this Act, with apt words to make them part of and applicable to this Act.

‘II. And whereas by an Act passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled, “An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons, and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of and deliver upon Oath their Estates for their Creditors’ Benefit;” it is, amongst other things, provided, That no person or persons who had then taken or should thereafter take the benefit of any act for the relief of insolvent debtors, should have or receive any benefit or advantage of or under this Act, or be deemed to be within the meaning thereof, so as to gain any discharge, unless compelled by any creditor to discover and deliver up his or her estate and effects: And whereas it is expedient that the said recited provisions in the said Act should be repealed; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the same shall be and is hereby repealed.

No. XLI.  
52 Geo. III.  
c. 34.

Debtors may be brought before justices at general sessions, instead of a judge of assize, &c.

Provisions of recited Acts extended to this Act.

32 George II.  
c. 28. s. 24.

repealed.

No. XLII. [ No. XLII. ] 53 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the  
 53 Geo. III. Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England.—[10th July  
 c. 102. 1813.\*]

WHEREAS, notwithstanding the occasional Acts which have from time to time passed for the relief of insolvent debtors, and the discharge of many prisoners for small debts by charitable donations,

\* Few statutes which have passed in modern times have produced so general and extensive a change in the system of the law as the present. The effect of it has been much complained of by the mercantile classes of society; and although the duration of the measure is but temporary, and without an express renewal it will expire in three years, it is probable that it may not be allowed even that limited duration, and that before this collection is offered to the public, the law may have been restored to its ancient course.

It is, however, observable, that many of those whose opinions are most directly opposite upon other matters of legislation, and who mutually impute to each other a spirit of wanton innovation, or of unreasonable tenacity of ancient usages, have concurred in supporting this measure, as being essentially conducive to the interests of humanity.

That true policy and true humanity must necessarily coincide in every judicial establishment, is an opinion admitted by all who have directed their attention to general enquiries respecting legal polity; and it is evident that they must be united in that system which, in the full measure of its results, is attended with the greatest portion of practical utility: but it is in many cases impossible to adopt a system which is beneficial with reference to the whole sphere of its operation, but free from great and serious objections in many instances of its immediate application: and such must evidently be the case, with respect to the adoption or rejection of the law of imprisonment for debt, or to any modification or extension of that system which may render it nugatory by excess of lenity, or oppressive by excess of rigour.

To confide to a disappointed creditor the right of incarcerating for a considerable length of time an unfortunate debtor, who has entered into his engagements with a full prospect and intention of performing them, and has used every exertion in his power to do so, must, when considered alone, excite a sentiment of reproach towards the law which is open to such an imputation: but to establish a system which will prevent the contracting engagements, the performance whereof depends upon the hazards of speculation, and excite a due exertion for the discharge of obligations that would otherwise be disregarded, is essential to the maintenance of civil society; and it probably will be found, upon examination, that the advantage can only be effectually obtained at the price of the inconvenience; and that a minute and accurate distinction between the respective cases,

founded upon just and equitable principles, is beyond the reach of judicial enquiry. The true object of legislation on the subject is, therefore, to adopt that system which will be attended with the smallest degree of detriment and inconvenience upon the whole; and it must never be overlooked, that the misery occasioned by the non-performance of engagements may be in its nature equally great and severe with that of the coercion which is permitted as the alternative. Supposing the disadvantages on the one side and the other to be nearly balanced, I am ready to admit, that the choice should be against the adoption of a system which would subject to a length of imprisonment a party willing to apply all his apparent resources in satisfaction of his engagements: but I conceive the real balance of general advantage to be considerably on the opposite side. In this instance, as in the general operation of penal law, the evil which arises is direct and obvious: the great and essential benefit arises from the silent and unperceived operation of the law, in inducing a compliance with its precepts, from an apprehension of the consequences resulting from their infraction: and without calling in aid of the argument the sentiment of humanity, the inducements to form rash and fraudulent engagements, or to recede from the performance of engagements attended with detriment and inconvenience, are much stronger, and operate to an infinitely greater extent, than those which, in the mere indulgence of a feeling of disappointment and revenge, would lead to the incurring a considerable expense for the purpose of inflicting unmerited misery upon real misfortune. The testimony which has been repeatedly given by those holding the highest stations in the law, that upon the agitation of bills of insolvency, they have received innumerable applications from fraudulent debtors, compared with the number of those from harsh and rigorous creditors, affords a strong confirmation of the reasoning, that the coercion which results from an apprehension of imprisonment is much more extensively an instrument of justice than an engine of oppression.

The delay, the expense, and the uncertainty of ultimate satisfaction, are strong considerations with a prudent creditor, to accept from his debtor such satisfaction as is within the reach of his ability; while the terror of that delay and expense, the threats of exhausting the means of present satisfaction, and of rendering any adverse proceedings nugatory and unavailing to the purposes of satisfaction—afford to the fraudulent debtor the ready means of defiance and offence; and with reference to

'great numbers of persons generally remain confined for debt in different prisons in *England*; and it is therefore expedient to make a permanent provision for the relief of insolvent debtors in *England*, under certain restrictions.' Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

the Act at present under consideration, it is said to be a common taunt from a debtor to his creditor, to offer him a bill at three months upon the Noble Lord with whom it originated.

The great increase of imprisonment which usually takes place upon the expectation of occasional acts of bankruptcy, and which has existed during the operation of the present Act, must manifestly arise from the contrivance of the debtors themselves; as the expectation of relief by the creditors under such circumstances will of course be weaker than under the common operation of the pre-existing law; and with respect therefore to all the additional numbers, the law becomes—not, as it should be, a shield from oppression, but a weapon of offence.

Without alluding to the impression of the general body of commercial persons, as to the impolicy of the subsisting law, I believe it may be stated as an unquestionable fact, that, although the number of imprisonments has greatly increased, the number of suits for the recovery of debts has diminished in an almost incredible degree. The diminution of legal proceedings will by many be considered as no unfavourable symptom of the advantage of the law by which it is occasioned; but there is all the difference of excellence and defect between a law which has the effect of diminishing litigation by rendering it unnecessary, and producing without effort those advantages which it is the object of litigation to obtain, and a law which occasions the relinquishment of proceedings before resorted to in the expectation of justice and redress, from a conviction, not merely of their inutility and inefficacy, but of their producing an augmentation of the loss which they are intended to avert.

I do not dwell upon the regulations contained in this and other Acts of insolvency, for the benefit of the creditor, with respect to either present or future property. It is perfectly notorious that the practical benefit arising from these regulations is very limited indeed. At the time of my writing, an inquiry is directed in Parliament to bring the question to a test; but I have a strong impression that the satisfaction which is so obtained will amount to less than a farthing in the pound upon the aggregate of the debts from which, by the operation of the Acts, there is a personal discharge. [The result of the enquiry has not appeared at the time of committing this sheet to the press; but according to statements which have been made in Parliament, my computation is above fourfold more favourable than the truth.]

Unfavourable, however, as my impressions are of the consequences resulting from the system which has been established, I am not an advocate for its sudden relinquishment. I am inclined to think that the permitting its existence until the period already fixed for its expiration, will have the effect of affording a fair and reasonable trial of its real character; and perhaps the objections which have been referred to may be then obviated by an extension of the term of imprisonment; and a system which is injurious by restricting the imprisonment to three months, may probably be rendered beneficial by extending that period to a year; a measure, the adoption of which for such a length of time as would afford an adequate opportunity to judge of its effects, would, I conceive, be preferable to an immediate and total relinquishment of the system in the first instance.

Before concluding this note I will add, that, although unfriendly to the measure which has occasioned it, I should feel much pleasure from a regulation which would enable a debtor, by the assent of a considerable portion of his creditors, to place his effects under proper management for their benefit, without the necessity of a previous imprisonment, or the difficulties and embarrassments which attend the present system of the bankrupt law; a subject on which I have already stated my sentiments to the public; and which I shall probably have again occasion to advert to in the course of the present Volume.

I also think it not wholly unimportant to express a doubt of the propriety of introducing exceptions in acts of insolvency; with regard to damages recovered in particular kinds of actions; as such an exception rather tends to confound the proper limits between criminal and civil proceedings, and imposes, in an indirect course of punishment, an imprisonment of much greater duration than is usual in cases of the direct and immediate application of the criminal law.

I conceive that a provision against any defendant being liberated in respect of the costs of a cause which has been brought to trial, unless the judge before whom the cause was tried should certify that there was a reasonable ground of defence, would be a very material relief to creditors; and that it would be eligible to give the court to which the application was made, a discretion to withhold the discharge in respect of costs upon cases not brought to trial, when there appeared to have been any sham pleading or writ of error for delay, or any other proceeding whereby the expense of the plaintiff had been unnecessarily increased.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Commissioner appointed by his Majesty to preside in a court, to be called "The Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors."

Prisoners in custody for three months to apply to such court by petition.

Schedule of debts and effects, &c. annexed to petition.

Act, it shall be lawful for his Majesty to appoint a fit person, being a barrister at law, of six years' standing at the least, to be his Majesty's Commissioner for the relief of insolvent debtors, and to preside in a court to be called "The Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors," which shall be a court of record for the purposes of this Act; and that when and as soon as the appointment shall have been notified in the *London Gazette*, such court shall be deemed to be fully constituted and established: and thereupon it shall be lawful for every person who shall be a prisoner in any prison in that part of the United Kingdom called *England*, upon any process whatsoever issuing from any court whatsoever, for or by reason of any debt, damage, costs, sum or sums of money, or contempt for non-payment of money, and who shall have been in actual custody upon some process for some or one of the said debts or demands during the space of three calendar months or more, to apply by petition in a summary way to the court to be established by virtue of this Act, for his or her discharge from such confinement, according to the provisions of this Act; and in such petition such prisoner shall state the prison wherein such prisoner shall be then confined, the time when such prisoner was first charged in custody, or received in prison upon some process on which he or she shall then be detained in prison, together with the name or names of the person or persons at whose suit or prosecution such prisoner shall, at the time of presenting such petition, be detained in prison, and the amount of the debts or sums of money for which such prisoner shall be so detained, and shall pray to be discharged from custody upon all such process, and to have future liberty of his or her person against the demands for which such prisoner shall be then in custody, and against the demands of all other persons who shall be named or specified as creditors, or as claiming to be creditors of such prisoner in the schedule annexed to such petition, and such prisoner shall by such petition offer to convey, assign, and deliver to such person or persons as the court shall direct, for the payment of such debts and sums of money respectively, from which such prisoner shall seek to be discharged, all such property as such prisoner shall possess or have in his or her power as hereinafter expressed; the wearing apparel and bedding of such prisoner, and his or her family, and working tools and necessary implements for his or her occupation or calling, and other small necessities, not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, only excepted; and shall also offer to engage to pay so much of all such debts and demands respectively as shall be justly due from such prisoner to such creditors, and as shall not be discharged by means of the property so to be conveyed, assigned, and delivered in case such prisoner shall, at any time thereafter, become possessed of sufficient means for such purpose; to which petition shall be annexed a schedule, containing a full and true description of all and every the person and persons to whom such prisoner shall then be indebted, or who to his or her knowledge or belief shall claim to be a creditor or creditors of such prisoner, with the nature and amount of such debts and claims respectively, distinguishing such as shall be admitted from such as shall be disputed by such prisoner; and also a full, just, true and perfect account and discovery of all the estates and effects, real and personal, in possession, reversion, remainder or expectancy, of every nature and kind whatsoever, which such prisoner, or any other person or persons in trust for such prisoner, or for his or her use, benefit or advantage, in any manner whatsoever, shall have been or shall be seized or possessed of, or interested in, or entitled unto, or which such prisoner, or any person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit, shall have had or shall have any power to dispose of or charge for the benefit or advantage of such prisoner at the time when such prisoner was first committed to prison, or charged in custody for any of the debts or sums of money for which such prisoner shall then be detained in custody, or at any time subsequent to that time, before and on the day on which the truth of such schedule shall be sworn to by such prisoner as herein directed; toge-

ther with a full, just, true and perfect account of all debts at such time owing to such prisoner, or to any person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit or advantage, either solely or jointly with any other person or persons, and the names and places of abode of the several persons from whom such debt shall be or shall have been due or owing, and of the witnesses who can prove such debts as shall remain due (if any such there shall be), so far as such prisoner can set forth the same, and in what manner any such estates or effects, real or personal, of such prisoner shall have been applied or disposed of since the time when such prisoner shall have been so first committed to prison or charged in custody as aforesaid; and which of such estate or effects, or any of them, shall have been in any manner conveyed, assigned, disposed of, charged or incumbered in any manner whatsoever, and when and in what manner, and for what consideration, and to whom, and for whose benefit, and which of such estates and effects, shall at the time of swearing to such schedule, be applicable to the discharge of the demands of his or her creditors; and such schedule shall also fully and truly describe the wearing apparel and bedding of such prisoner, and his or her family, and the working tools and implements, and other small necessities intended to be excepted by such prisoner from the assignment proposed by the said petition to be made by such prisoner as aforesaid, together with the value of such excepted articles respectively; and such prisoner shall make oath of the truth of such petition and schedule to the following effect, or with such variations, according to special circumstances, as shall be consistent with the provisions of this Act;

‘ I A. B. upon my corporal oath, in the presence of Almighty God, do solemnly swear and declare, That on the                      day of                      I was really and truly a prisoner in the actual custody of                      in the prison or gaol of                      at the suit of                      for the sum of                      [as the case may be], without any fraud or collusion whatever; and that I have ever since been and now am a prisoner in                      in the actual custody of the keeper or gaoler of                      [as the case may be], or within the liberties thereof, at the suit of                      and of                      [as the case may be], without any fraud or collusion whatever; and that I have not taken the benefit of any Act of Parliament made for the relief of insolvent debtors within the space of five years now last past, and that I have not had at any time since I was committed to prison, or charged in custody by the said                      as aforesaid, any means whatsoever of discharging the demands of the said                      and of the other persons named or described as my creditors, or as claiming to be my creditors, in the schedule hereunto annexed, and subscribed by me, except the estates and effects mentioned in the schedule; and that I have not now any means of discharging such demands, except so much of the said estates and effects as still remain applicable for that purpose, as expressed in the said schedule; and that all the estates and effects which I have disposed of since I was so first committed to prison, or charged in custody, have been necessarily expended by me for the maintenance of myself and family, and for law charges and other unavoidable expenses during my confinement, and in payment of just debts due and owing by me before or since the said                      day of                      when I was first committed to prison or detained in custody, at the suit of the said                      as aforesaid; and that the said schedule doth contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, just, true and perfect account and discovery of all the estates and effects, real and personal, in possession, reversion, remainder or expectancy, and of every nature and kind soever, which I now am, or which any person or persons in trust for me, or for my use, benefit or advantage, now is or are seized, possessed of, interested in, or entitled unto, or which was or were in my possession, custody or power, or in the possession, custody or power of any such person as

Form of oath  
of truth of pe-  
tition and sche-  
dule.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

aforesaid, or which I or any person or persons had any power of disposing of or charging for my benefit or advantage at the time I was so first committed to prison, or charged in custody by the said as aforesaid, or at any time since that time, and of all debts owing to me or to any person or persons in trust for me or for my benefit, either solely or jointly with any other person or persons, and of all securities and contracts whereby any money now is or will or may hereafter become payable, or any benefit or advantage may accrue or might have accrued to me or my use, or to any person or persons in trust for me or for my benefit, at the time I was so first committed to prison, or charged in custody as aforesaid, and the names and places of abode of the several persons from whom such debts are or were due and owing, and of the witnesses who can prove such debts or contracts as remain due or unperformed, so far as I am able to set forth the same, and that neither I nor any person or persons in trust for me, or for my use and benefit, to my knowledge or belief, have or has any land, money, stock or other estate or effects whatsoever, real or personal, in possession, reversion, remainder or expectancy, or of any nature or kind whatsoever, or any power of disposing of or of charging for my benefit or advantage any property whatsoever, other than such as are in the said schedule contained or expressed, except the wearing apparel and bedding for myself and family, working tools, and the necessary implements for my occupation and calling, and other small necessities, not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, mentioned and described in the said schedule, and intended to be excepted from the assignment intended to be made by me; and that I have not, nor hath or have any person or persons for me, directly or indirectly, sold, lessened or otherwise conveyed or disposed of in trust or otherwise, except as hereinbefore expressed, or in any manner concealed any part of my lands, money, goods, chattels, stocks, debts, securities, contracts, estates or effects, real or personal, whereby to secure the same for my own benefit, or whereby I may receive or expect to receive any profit or advantage therefrom, or with any intent to defraud or deceive any creditor or creditors to whom I am or was indebted in any wise howsoever.

‘ So help me GOD.’

Court, or a justice, to administer oath.

And the said oath shall and may be administered to such prisoner by such court, or by any officer of such court appointed by such court for that purpose, or by a justice of the peace for the county, riding, division or place in which such prisoner shall be detained in custody, and the said petition, and schedule and oath, shall be respectively subscribed by such prisoner in the presence of the person by whom such oath shall be administered, who shall certify the subscription thereof respectively by such prisoner; and such petition, schedule and oath shall be filed in the said court, which court shall thereupon name a day for hearing the matter of such petition; and a copy of such petition, schedule and oath shall be served on the several person or persons who shall be specified in such petition as the person or persons at whose suit such prisoner shall be then detained in custody, or on his, her or their attorney or solicitor, in the action or actions, suit or suits, in respect of which such prisoner shall be so detained, together with a copy of the order of the court upon such petition, twenty days at the least before the day appointed for hearing the matter of such petition, by delivering such copies respectively to such person or persons respectively, or leaving the same with the wife, clerk, or servant of such person or persons respectively, at his, her or their usual place of abode; and notices in writing that such petition had been presented, and such schedule and oath filed in the said court, together with a copy of the order on such petition, shall be served in like manner on all and every the person or persons named or described in the said schedule as creditors, or as claiming to be creditors of the said prisoner, and against whose demands such prisoner shall seek to be

Copy of petition, schedule, and oath, delivered to every creditor.

discharged, or on the attorney or solicitor of any creditor, in any action or suit brought against such prisoner for the demand of such creditor; and such service shall, on the hearing of the matter of the said petition, be proved on oath to the satisfaction of the court.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the said court, that the creditors of such prisoners, exclusive of those at whose suit such prisoner shall be then detained in custody, are so numerous, or their residence so remote, that the expense of serving such creditors with notice of the application of such prisoner for his or her discharge, would be so considerable that such prisoner might be unable to procure such service, to be duly made in manner hereinbefore directed, or that for any other reason it will be fit, in the judgment of the said court, to dispense with such service, with respect to all or any of such creditors, it shall be lawful for the said court to order that notice of the petition of such prisoner for his or her discharge may, instead of being served on such creditors respectively, be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and in such two or more newspapers as the said court shall direct, and in such form of words as the said court shall approve, twenty days at the least before the day appointed for hearing the matter of the said petition, and that such notice shall be deemed sufficient notice to the creditors named or described therein; or to substitute some other mode of notice, which in the judgment of the said court may appear reasonable; and upon such notice so given to the satisfaction of the said court, it shall be lawful for the said court to proceed on such petition with respect to all such creditors as shall be named or described in such notice, in the same manner as the said court might have done if such creditors had been respectively served with notice as hereinbefore directed.

III. Provided always, and be it hereby enacted, That the sum of three shillings and no more shall be paid to any printer or proprietor of any newspaper for the insertion of any such advertisement aforesaid; and all printers and proprietors of newspapers are hereby required to insert the same on the payment of the said sum of three shillings for the insertion thereof; and that no such advertisement shall be liable to the payment of, or be chargeable or charged with the payment of any stamp or other duty whatsoever.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the said court, that any of the persons required to be served with such petition, schedule, oath, order or notice, is or are beyond the seas, or cannot be found, so as to be served with such petition, schedule, oath and order, as required by this Act, and the said court shall not think fit to order notice to such persons to be inserted in the *London Gazette* and such newspapers as aforesaid, or to substitute any other mode of notice, it shall be lawful for the said court to proceed upon the said petition notwithstanding such defect in the service thereof; but in such case such prisoner shall not be in any manner discharged from the demands of the person or persons who shall not be so served, or with respect to whom such notice shall not be given in the *London Gazette* and such newspapers as aforesaid, or in such other substituted mode of notice as shall be approved of by the said court, unless such person or persons shall appear before the said court and oppose the discharge of such prisoner, or consent to the proceeding of the court, notwithstanding any such defect of service.

V. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if any prisoner seeking the benefit of this Act shall within two years before he or she shall seek the benefit of this Act, have resided in any place or places out of the united kingdom, and shall during such residence have contracted in such place or places any debt from which he or she shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act, such prisoner shall not be discharged under the authority of this Act from any such debt, without the consent of the person or persons to whom such debt shall be due, unless such prisoner shall at the time of such application be in actual custody for such debt, or shall be actually sued, or shall have been sued in some court of law or equity in *England* for the same; in any of

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

If creditors numerous, notice inserted in *London Gazette*, and in two or more newspapers, as court shall direct.

Insertion of advertisement 3s.

Stamp duty.

Court may proceed where notice not given in *London Gazette*, &c. if creditors cannot be found.

Previous residence out of the kingdom.



No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

which cases notice of the application for the discharge of such prisoner shall be given to the creditor or creditors so detaining in custody or suing or having sued such prisoner, or to the attorney or solicitor employed in the action or suit then depending for such debt or debts, or to the attorney or solicitor employed in any suit for such debt or debts before instituted but not depending, if the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall think fit to allow of service on such attorney or solicitor, instead of personal service on such creditor or creditors.

Hearing of petitions may be deferred in case of defect of service.

VI. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That in case of any defect in the service of such petition, schedule, oath or order, it shall be lawful for the said court from time to time to allow further time for such purpose, and to make an order or orders for adjourning the hearing of the matter of the said petition, in the whole or with respect to any particular person or persons, to give opportunity for such service; and in case the said petition, schedule, oath and original order, together with such further order or orders, shall be duly served according to the provisions of this Act, on the person or persons not before duly served twenty days before the day appointed for hearing the matter of the said petition on any such further order, it shall be lawful for the said court to proceed on such service, as the said court might have done if the said petition, schedule, oath and original order, had been duly served according to the provisions before contained in this Act.

On hearing petition creditors may oppose.

VII. And be it further enacted, That upon the day appointed by the said court for hearing the matter of the said petition, or upon such subsequent day as the said court shall appoint for such purpose, the said court shall cause such prisoner to be brought before the said court, or before such person or persons as the said court shall direct, according to the provisions of this Act, to be examined touching the truth of the matter contained in the said petition and schedule; and any of the creditors of such prisoner, and any of the persons named or described in such schedule, as claiming to be creditors of any such prisoner, and any person or persons not named or described in such schedule, who shall claim to be a creditor or creditors of such prisoner, shall be at liberty to oppose such petition, and for that purpose to put such questions to such prisoner as the said court shall think fit, touching the matters contained in such petition and schedule, and touching such other matters as the said court shall be of opinion it may be fit and proper that such questions should be put for the due execution of this Act, and such prisoner shall answer all such questions upon oath; and in case such prisoner shall not so answer all such questions to the satisfaction of the said court, or in case it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the said court, from such answers as shall be given by such prisoner or by evidence, that such prisoner is not entitled to the benefit of this Act, then and in such case such court shall so declare, and shall remand such prisoner to custody: Provided always, that in case such court shall entertain any doubt touching any matter alleged against such prisoner to prevent his or her discharge, or touching the examination of such prisoner, it shall be lawful for such court to remand such prisoner to custody, and afterwards to cause such prisoner to be again brought up for examination as often as to such court shall seem fit.

Court, if not satisfied, may remand prisoner.

Court may order prisoners to be examined by justices, either in session or out of session, &c. of which notice shall be given.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case the said court shall see fit, it shall be lawful for the said court to order that any prisoner, instead of being brought before the said court for examination, for any of the purposes of this Act, shall from time to time be examined on oath as occasion shall require, touching any matters for the purposes of this Act, by one or more of his Majesty's justices of the peace for the county, riding, division or place, within or near to which such prisoner shall be detained in custody, either at a general session of the peace, or any adjournment thereof, or out of session, who are hereby respectively empowered and required to take such examination pursuant to such order; and such notice shall be given of the time and place to be appointed for such examination as the said

court to be established by virtue of this Act, shall direct; and such prisoner shall, according to such order, be carried before the person or persons appointed thereby to examine such prisoner, for which such order shall be a sufficient warrant; and such prisoner shall answer upon oath all such questions as shall be put to such prisoner pursuant to such order; and the person or persons taking such examination shall certify to such court the examination of such prisoner, and all matters relating thereto, as such court shall direct; and such court shall proceed upon such certificate in such manner as to such court shall seem just; and such examination or certificate, or either of them, shall not be liable to or charged with any stamp duty or duties whatsoever; and the clerk of the peace or other officer of such sessions, or the clerk of such justice or justices, shall be paid for every such examination after the rate of fourpence for every folio, for taking and swearing or affirming the same; and the further sum of twopence for every folio for such certificate, and procuring the signature of the justices thereto, and fair copy of such examination to return with such certificate, and no more; and each of such folio shall contain not less than seventy-two words.

IX. And be it further enacted, That in case any person or persons claiming to be a creditor or creditors of any prisoner, shall oppose the petition of such prisoner for his or her discharge, such person or persons, although not duly served with such petition, schedule, oath or order as aforesaid, shall be considered as having had due notice thereof, and the name or names of such person or persons shall be added to the said schedule by the said court, either as a creditor or creditors, or as claiming to be a creditor or creditors of such prisoner.

X. And be it further enacted, That in case the said court shall be of opinion that such prisoner is entitled to the benefit of this Act, then and in such case the said court shall so order and adjudge, and shall in such order specify the several creditors and persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, who shall appear to have been duly served with notice of such proceedings, as required by this Act, or with respect to whom notice shall appear to have been given in the *London Gazette* and other newspapers, in pursuance of the order of the said court for that purpose, or in such other manner as the said court shall direct, or who shall have appeared before the said court, and opposed the discharge of such prisoner, or consented to the proceeding of the court with respect to their demands, notwithstanding any defect of service of such notice: and the said court shall in such order also specify the several persons against whose demands such prisoner shall be deemed by such court entitled to be discharged by virtue of this Act; and such court shall appoint a proper person or proper persons to be assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, for the purposes of this Act, and shall order proper conveyances and assignments of such estate and effects to be made by such prisoner according to this Act, together with an engagement to be executed by such prisoner to pay so much of the just debts and demands of the several persons against whom such prisoner shall by such court be adjudged entitled to the benefit of this Act, as shall not be paid out of the estate and effects to be conveyed and assigned by such prisoner for such purpose, in case he or she shall at any time thereafter be enabled to pay such debts and demands, or to pay such part or parts thereof as he or she shall be able at any time to pay; and shall also order all books, papers and writings, in the custody or power of such prisoner, relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner, and the demands of his or her creditors, to be delivered on oath to such assignee or assignees, or otherwise to be disposed of as such court shall direct; and upon the due execution of all such conveyances, assignments and engagements as aforesaid, and delivery of such books, papers and writings as aforesaid, as such court shall direct, such court shall order such prisoner to be discharged from custody, and judgment shall thereupon be entered in such court against such prisoner in pursuance

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Certificate.

Stamp Duty.

Fees.

Claiming to be creditors not duly served with notice, to be added to schedule.

Court so to adjudge where they are of opinion prisoners are entitled to benefit of Act, &c.

Assignees appointed and engagements entered into for payment of debts not satisfied.

Books, &c. of prisoner delivered up.

Prisoner discharged, but judgment entered against future estate.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

of such engagements as aforesaid, (1) which judgment shall and may, if the said court shall so order, be executed against the future estate and effects of such prisoner, real and personal, as the said court shall direct, and shall bind the assets of such prisoner, real and personal, in the hands of his heirs, executors and administrators, for the full amount of the debts and demands aforesaid, which shall remain unsatisfied, or so much of such debts and demands as the said court shall be of opinion ought to be satisfied, and execution shall be had upon such judgment in such and the same manner as execution may be had upon a judgment of the Court of King's Bench nevertheless, according to the orders of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, and in conformity to the provisions in this Act contained.

Copyhold or  
customary es-  
tate surren-  
dered to assignees.

XI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act, shall be entitled to any copyhold or customary estate, the same shall be surrendered or conveyed by such prisoner according to the custom of the manor of which such estate shall be holden, either to the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, or to any purchaser or purchasers of any such copyhold or customary estate from such assignee or assignees, as the said court shall direct, and the rents and profits thereof shall be in the mean time received by such assignee or assignees for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner, without prejudice nevertheless to the lord or lords of the manor of which any such copyhold or customary estate shall be holden.

Sale of annu-  
ties or contin-  
gent interests  
restrained by  
court.

XII. And whereas prisoners discharged by virtue of this Act may be entitled to annuities for their own lives, or other uncertain interests, or to reversionary or contingent interests, or to property under such circumstances, that the immediate sale thereof for payment of their debts may be very prejudicial to them, and deprive them of the means of subsistence which they might otherwise have after payment of their debts; and it may be proper in some cases to authorize the raising of money by way of mortgage for payment of the debts, or part of the debts of a prisoner discharged by virtue of this Act, and defraying expenses attending the execution of this Act, instead of selling the property of such prisoner for such purposes; Be it enacted, That in all such cases, it shall be lawful for the said court to take into consideration all circumstances affecting the property of any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act, either at the time of the discharge of such prisoner, or at any subsequent time; and if it shall appear to the said court, that it would be reasonable to make any special order touching the same, it shall be lawful for the said court so to do, and to direct that such property as it may be expedient not to sell, or not to sell immediately, according to the provisions of this Act, shall not be so sold, and from time to time to order and direct in what manner such property shall be managed for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner, until the same can be properly sold, or until payment of all such creditors according to the provisions of this Act, and to make such order touching the sale or disposition of such property as to the said court shall seem reasonable, considering the rights of the creditors of such prisoner to payment of their demands, and the future benefit of such prisoner after payment of his or her debts, and upon such terms and conditions with respect to the allowance of interest on debts not bearing interest, or other circumstances, as to the said court shall seem just; and if it shall appear to the said court that the debts of such prisoner can be discharged by means of money raised by way of mortgage on any property of such prisoner, instead of raising the same by sale, it shall be lawful for the said court so to order, and to give all necessary directions for such purpose, and generally to direct all things which may be proper for the discharge of the debts of such prisoner in such manner as may be most consistent with the interests of such

(1) Only extends to creditors mentioned in schedule, *Baker v. Sydee*, 1 Taunt. 179.

prisoner, in any surplus of his or her effects after payment of such debts.

XIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case any creditor against whom any prisoner shall have obtained his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, shall within one year after the date of the order for such discharge, apply to the said court to avoid such discharge as improperly obtained, and upon such application it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court that such prisoner has acted in any manner fraudulently in obtaining such discharge, or has wilfully concealed any of his or her estate or effects by not specifying or not properly specifying the same in such schedule as aforesaid, for the purpose of depriving the creditors against whom he shall have obtained such discharge of the benefit thereof, it shall be lawful for such court to declare the discharge so obtained by such prisoner null and void; and it shall thereupon be lawful for any creditor or creditors of such prisoner against whom such discharge shall have been obtained, to proceed against such prisoner as if such discharge had not been obtained, such creditor or creditors relinquishing all benefit of the assignment of the estate or effects of such prisoner which shall remain unapplied by the assignee or assignees appointed under this Act; and any of such creditors who shall have detained such prisoner in custody at the time of such discharge shall be at liberty to apply to such court to remand such prisoner again into custody on the same process from which he or she had been so discharged; and such court shall have power to remand such prisoner accordingly, by warrant under the hand and seal of the commissioner of the said court, which warrant shall be executed by an officer of the said court to be appointed for such purpose, and shall be sufficient authority for the arrest and detention of such prisoner, upon the process from which such prisoner was before discharged; and so much (if any) of the estate or effects of such prisoner as shall then remain in the hands of the assignee or assignees thereof, after paying all the just charges and expenses of such assignee or assignees to be allowed by the said court, shall be reconveyed or re-assigned or paid to such prisoner as the said court shall direct; but so much of such estates and effects as shall have been before applied in payment of the debts of such prisoner, shall be retained by the creditors who shall have received the same in part of their respective demands, excepting only the creditor or creditors who shall apply to the court to avoid such discharge, who shall repay the dividend or dividends received by him, her or them respectively, to the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, before such order, declaring such discharge null and void, shall be delivered out by the said court.

XIV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case any prisoner who shall have been discharged by virtue of this Act, shall become able to pay all or any part of the debts due from him or her, and against which he or she shall have obtained such discharge, after a reasonable allowance for the maintenance of such debtor, and his or her family, and payment of his or her debts, contracted after such discharge, or to which such discharge did not extend, it shall and may be lawful for any creditor or creditors against whom he or she shall have obtained such discharge, to apply to the court for liberty to proceed against such debtor, notwithstanding such discharge; and in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of such court, that such debtor is of ability to pay such demand, or any part thereof, it shall be lawful for such court to revoke such discharge either wholly or upon payment of such sum or sums of money for the benefit of the persons against whom such discharge shall have been obtained, either in gross, or by several payments, as to such court shall appear reasonable, or to permit execution to be taken out on the judgment entered up in such court upon the engagement of such prisoner, for such sum of money as the said court shall think fit, to be distributed rateably amongst the creditors entitled under such engagement, and such proceedings shall and may be had according to the discretion of the said court from time to time, until

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Court may on complaint of creditor within one year, avoid discharge of prisoner, on being satisfied that he obtained his discharge fraudulently.

When it shall appear to court after prisoner shall have obtained discharge that he is able to pay his debts, court shall revoke such discharge.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Vexatious applications.

Allowance for a discovery of prisoner's estate six months after appointment of assignees.

Disclosure of estate of prisoner six months after discharge.

Penalty.

On prisoner dying leaving assets sufficient creditors may apply to court to proceed on judgment entered into on his engagement to pay debts not satisfied.

the whole of the debts due to the several persons against whom such discharge shall have been obtained, shall be fully paid and satisfied, together with such costs as such court shall think fit to award: Provided always, that in case any such application shall appear to the court to be ill founded and vexatious, it shall be lawful for the court not only to refuse to make any order on such application, but also to dismiss the same, with such costs as to the court shall appear reasonable.

XV. And be it further enacted, That all and every person who shall, at any time after the expiration of six calendar months from the date of the appointment of any assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any prisoner under the authority of this Act, voluntarily come and make discovery of any part of such prisoner's estate not specified in the said schedule and not before come to the knowledge of the assignee or assignees of such prisoner's estate, either to the said assignee or assignees or the commissioner of the said court, shall be allowed five pounds *per centum*, and such further and other reward as the said assignee or assignees, or the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner present at any meeting of the said creditors, shall think fit, to be paid out of the net proceeds of such prisoner's estate which shall be recovered on such discovery, which shall be paid to the person or persons so discovering the same by the said assignee or assignees, who shall be allowed the same in his, her or their accounts.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That all and every person and persons who hath or have accepted or shall accept any trust or trusts, or shall be possessed of and wilfully conceal or protect any estate real or personal, of any prisoner who shall be discharged under the authority of this Act, and knowing such discharge, shall not, within the space of six calendar months after such discharge, disclose such trust and estate in writing, either to the assignee or assignees of such prisoner's estate, or to the commissioner of the said court, and submit himself, herself or themselves to be examined touching the same on oath before such commissioner, or before such person being a justice of the peace as he shall appoint, if thereunto required, and truly discover and disclose the same and all particulars thereof, shall forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful money of *Great Britain*, and double the value of the estate whether real or personal so concealed, to and for the use of the creditors of such prisoner, to be recovered by action of debt in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, in the name of the assignee or assignees of such prisoner, or of any one of his, her or their creditors who shall first sue for the same, with full costs of suit.

XVII. And be it further enacted; That in case any prisoner who shall have been discharged by virtue of this Act, shall die leaving assets real or personal, after payment of all his or her debts, exclusive of the debts from which such prisoner shall have obtained such discharge, it shall be lawful for the person or persons entitled to so much of such debt or debts, from which such discharge shall have been obtained as shall remain unpaid, to apply to the said court for liberty to proceed on the judgment entered in the same court on the engagement of such prisoner, in order to obtain payment of so much of such debt or debts as shall then remain due as aforesaid, and such court shall make such order thereupon as shall be just; and the heirs, executors or administrators of such deceased prisoner shall apply the assets in his, her or their hands, according to such order, but without prejudice to the demand of any other creditor or creditors of such deceased prisoner, all of which shall be first paid or satisfied: Provided always, that in case it shall at any time be made appear to such court, that the estate or effects of such prisoner, conveyed or assigned under the authority of this Act, would have been sufficient, if carefully and properly managed, to have satisfied all the debts from which such prisoner had been discharged, or to have satisfied a larger proportion of such debts than shall have actually been paid therewith, then and in any such case such court shall not authorize any further proceedings against such prisoner, or his or her assets, except for so much of the debts of such prisoner as could not have been

satisfied out of the estate and effects so conveyed and assigned in case the same had been carefully and properly managed and rendered productive for the discharge of such debts: Provided also, that in no case interest shall be allowed on any such debt from the time of such discharge, until the said court shall order that interest shall again run upon debts bearing interest, which shall be wholly in the discretion of the said court as hereinafter provided.

XVIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all the estate, right, title, interest, and trust of every prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act, of, in and to all the real estate as well freehold as copyhold or customary, and of, in and to all the personal estate, debts and effects of every such prisoner, shall immediately from and after the order of such court as aforesaid for the discharge of such prisoner, be and the same are hereby vested in the person or persons to whom the same shall, by the order of the said court be directed to be conveyed and assigned as aforesaid, in case such person or persons shall consent to accept the same; and the conveyance and assignment which shall be made in pursuance of such order shall be without stamps, and shall, together with this Act be good and effectual in law, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, to vest the estate and effects therein comprised in the person or persons to whom the same shall, by order of such court, be directed to be conveyed and assigned as aforesaid, his, her, or their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, according to the estate and interest which the prisoner had therein, and every such conveyance and assignment shall be in trust for the benefit of the creditor or creditors of every such prisoner against whom such prisoner shall have obtained his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, in respect of and in proportion to the debts justly due to them respectively; and every person and persons to whom any such assignment and conveyance as aforesaid shall be made, is and are hereby empowered to sue from time to time, as there may be occasion, in his, her, or their own name or names, for the recovery and obtaining possession of any estate or effects of any such prisoner, and also to execute any power vested in or created for the use and benefit of any such prisoner, and to give such discharge and discharges to any person or persons who shall respectively be indebted to such prisoner, as may be requisite: Provided always, That nothing herein contained shall extend to prejudice or affect any estate, interest or right whatsoever, of any person or persons, other than such prisoner, expectant upon or subject to any estate or interest of such prisoner so vested in such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, but that the estate, interest and right whatsoever of every other person and persons shall continue and remain and be secured to him, her and them respectively, in the same manner as if this Act had not been made.

XIX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every such assignee or assignees as aforesaid shall, with all convenient speed, after his, her or their accepting such assignment or conveyance, use his, or her, or their best endeavours to receive and get in the estate and effects of every such prisoner, and shall, with all convenient speed, make sale of all the estate and effects of such prisoner vested in such assignee or assignees; and if such prisoner shall be interested in or entitled to any real estate, either in possession, reversion, or expectancy, the same, within the space of two months after such assignment and conveyance, shall be sold by public auction, in such manner, and at such place or places, as the major part of the creditors of such prisoner entitled to the benefit thereof, who shall assemble together on any notice in writing published in the *London Gazette*, and in some daily paper printed and published in *London*, or within the bills of mortality, if the prisoner, before his or her going to prison, resided in *London*, or within the bills of mortality; and if such prisoner resided elsewhere, then in some printed newspaper which shall be published and generally circulated in or near the county, riding, division, city, town, liberty or place in which such prisoner resided before he or she was committed to prison, thirty

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Interest.

Estate of prisoners vested in persons to whom same by order of court shall be directed to be conveyed in trust for benefit of creditors.

Proviso.

Assignees to get in estate and effects of prisoner, and make dividend to creditors at the end of three months, &c.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

days before any such sale shall be made, shall, under his, her or their hand or hands, approve; and every such assignee or assignees, at the end of three months at the farthest from the time of his, her or their accepting any such assignment or conveyance as aforesaid, and so from time to time as occasion shall require, shall make a fair and just dividend of all such prisoner's estate and effects which shall have been then recovered amongst such creditors of such prisoner, from whose demand such prisoner shall have obtained a discharge as before mentioned, in proportion to the just debts due to them respectively; but before any such dividends shall be made, such assignee or assignees shall make up an account of such prisoner's estate, and make oath in writing before an officer of the said court to be appointed for that purpose, or before one or more justice or justices of the peace for the county, riding, division, city, town, liberty or place in which such assignee or assignees shall reside, that such account contains a fair and just account of the estate and effects of every such prisoner got in by or for such assignee or assignees, and of all payments made in respect thereof, and that all payments in every such account charged were truly and *bona fide* made and paid, which account so sworn shall be filed with the proper officer of the said court, and notice of the making of every such dividend shall be published in like manner as a meeting of creditors is hereinbefore directed to be published, thirty days at least before such dividend shall be made; and no creditor shall be allowed to receive any share of such dividend until he shall have made due proof of his or her debt, by oath, before some such justice or justices of the peace: and if such prisoner, or his or her assignee or assignees, or any creditor of such prisoner, shall object to any debt so claimed, the same shall be examined into by the said court, who shall have full power for that purpose, to require and compel the production of all books, papers and writings which may be necessary to be produced, as well by the person or persons claiming such debt, as by the prisoner against whom the same shall be claimed, or his or her assignee or assignees, and to examine all such persons and their witnesses on oath, as the nature of the case may require, and to take all other measures necessary for the due investigation of such claim; and the decision of the said court upon such claim shall be conclusive with respect to any dividend of the effects of such prisoner under the provisions of this Act.

Books, &c.  
produced.

Court to com-  
pel assignees to  
give a satisfac-  
tory account of  
effects of pris-  
oner.

XX. And be it further enacted, That in case the prisoner so discharged, or any of his or her creditors, against whom he or she shall have obtained such discharge, shall be dissatisfied with the account of any assignee or assignees, rendered upon oath as aforesaid, or in case any such assignee or assignees shall neglect to render such account, or shall neglect to dispose of the property or collect the effects of such prisoner, or shall in any manner waste or mismanage the estate or effects of such prisoner, or neglect to make a due distribution thereof, it shall be lawful for such court, upon the application of such prisoner, or of any such creditor as aforesaid, to require such assignee or assignees to render such account on oath as directed by this Act, if not before rendered, and to examine any account so rendered, and to enquire into any waste, mismanagement or neglect of the estate or effects of such prisoner, and direct a proper administration thereof, and ascertain the produce of such estate and effects to be divided amongst the creditors of such prisoner, and direct the distribution thereof accordingly, and to require and compel the production of all books, papers and writings necessary for such purposes, and to examine all parties and their witnesses on oath, as the case may require, and to take all such measures as shall be necessary for the compelling the rendering of such account and the due investigation thereof, and the proper disposition and distribution of the effects of such prisoner according to this Act, and to award costs against any of the parties, as justice shall require; and the decisions of the said court upon all such matters shall be final and conclusive.

Books, &c.  
produced.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That all and every creditor and creditors of any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act for

any sum or sums of money payable by way of annuity or otherwise, at any future time or times, by virtue of any bond, covenant or other security of any nature whatsoever, shall be entitled to be admitted a creditor or creditors, and to receive a dividend or dividends of the estate of such prisoner, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as such creditor or creditors would have been entitled unto such dividends by the laws now in force, if such prisoner had become bankrupt, and without prejudice in future to their respective securities, otherwise than as the same would have been affected by proof made in respect thereof by the creditor under a commission of bankrupt, and a certificate obtained by the bankrupt under such commission, but subject nevertheless to the terms of the engagement of such prisoner for future payment of his or her debts, in case such prisoner should become able to pay the same as hereinbefore directed.

XXII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That from the date of any such order of discharge as aforesaid, all interest on any debt bearing interest of the prisoner so discharged, shall cease, and shall not be computed in the amount of such debt in the distribution of the estate and effects of such prisoner under the authority of this Act, but if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that such estate and effects alone or together with the future estate and effects of such prisoner, are not only sufficient for payment of the principal of all the debts of such prisoner payable thereon under the authority of this Act, together with all other debts of such prisoner, and to afford such prisoner competent means of future subsistence, but are so considerable as to render it fit that interest should be allowed on debts of such prisoner bearing interest from any period after the date of such order of discharge, it shall be lawful for the said court to order such interest to be paid accordingly, and to fix the time from which such interest shall be computed, having regard always to the unproductive state of the effects of such prisoner during the administration thereof, under the authority of this Act.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That no suit in law or equity shall be commenced by any assignee or assignees of any such prisoner's estate and effects without the consent of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner, who shall meet together pursuant to a notice for that purpose, to be given at least ten days before such meeting, in the *London Gazette*, or other newspaper, as hereinbefore required, previous to the sale of any estate of such prisoner.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That the proper officer of the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall, on the reasonable request of such prisoner, or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, or his, her, or their attorney, produce and shew to such prisoner, creditor or creditors, or his, her or their attorney, at such times as the said court shall direct, such petition, schedule, oath, order and judgment, and all other orders and proceedings made and had in such matter; and that a true copy of every such petition, schedule, oath, order, judgment and other proceedings, signed by the officer in whose custody the same shall be, or his deputy, certifying the same to be a true copy of such petition, schedule, order, judgment, or other proceeding, as the case may be, without being written on stamped paper, shall at all times be admitted in all courts whatever, as legal evidence of the same respectively.

XXV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to prevent any mortgage, charge, or lien upon the estate of such prisoner, or any part thereof, made prior to the discharge of such prisoner by virtue of this Act, to take place upon the lands, tenements or hereditaments, or personal estate and effects comprised in or charged or affected by such mortgage, charge, or lien respectively, nor to prevent any statute staple, statute merchant, recognizance, or judgment acknowledged by or obtained against any such prisoner, prior to such discharge, to take place upon the lands, tenements, or real estates of such prisoner, and also where any inquisition shall have been taken upon any statute or recognizance, or any

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Creditors for annuities, &c. entitled to dividends in such manner as if prisoner had become bankrupt, &c.

Interest on debts of prisoner to cease, unless his effects are sufficient to bear it.

Assignees not to commence any suit without consent of creditors.

Officer of court to produce its proceedings when required.

Copy, evidence.

Mortgages, &c. on estate of prisoner not to be affected, &c.



No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

days before any such sale shall be made, shall, under his, her or their hand or hands, approve; and every such assignee or assignees, at the end of three months at the farthest from the time of his, her or their accepting any such assignment or conveyance as aforesaid, and so from time to time as occasion shall require, shall make a fair and just dividend of all such prisoner's estate and effects which shall have been then recovered amongst such creditors of such prisoner, from whose demand such prisoner shall have obtained a discharge as before mentioned, in proportion to the just debts due to them respectively; but before any such dividends shall be made, such assignee or assignees shall make up an account of such prisoner's estate, and make oath in writing before an officer of the said court to be appointed for that purpose, or before one or more justice or justices of the peace for the county, riding, division, city, town, liberty or place in which such assignee or assignees shall reside, that such account contains a fair and just account of the estate and effects of every such prisoner got in by or for such assignee or assignees, and of all payments made in respect thereof, and that all payments in every such account charged were truly and *bona fide* made and paid, which account so sworn shall be filed with the proper officer of the said court, and notice of the making of every such dividend shall be published in like manner as a meeting of creditors is hereinbefore directed to be published, thirty days at least before such dividend shall be made; and no creditor shall be allowed to receive any share of such dividend until he shall have made due proof of his or her debt, by oath, before some such justice or justices of the peace: and if such prisoner, or his or her assignee or assignees, or any creditor of such prisoner, shall object to any debt so claimed, the same shall be examined into by the said court, who shall have full power for that purpose, to require and compel the production of all books, papers and writings which may be necessary to be produced, as well by the person or persons claiming such debt, as by the prisoner against whom the same shall be claimed, or his or her assignee or assignees, and to examine all such persons and their witnesses on oath, as the nature of the case may require, and to take all other measures necessary for the due investigation of such claim; and the decision of the said court upon such claim shall be conclusive with respect to any dividend of the effects of such prisoner under the provisions of this Act.

Books, &c.  
produced.

Court to compel assignees to give a satisfactory account of effects of prisoner.

XX. And be it further enacted, That in case the prisoner so discharged, or any of his or her creditors, against whom he or she shall have obtained such discharge, shall be dissatisfied with the account of any assignee or assignees, rendered upon oath as aforesaid, or in case any such assignee or assignees shall neglect to render such account, or shall neglect to dispose of the property or collect the effects of such prisoner, or shall in any manner waste or mismanage the estate or effects of such prisoner, or neglect to make a due distribution thereof, it shall be lawful for such court, upon the application of such prisoner, or of any such creditor as aforesaid, to require such assignee or assignees to render such account on oath as directed by this Act, if not before rendered, and to examine any account so rendered, and to enquire into any waste, mismanagement or neglect of the estate or effects of such prisoner, and direct a proper administration thereof, and ascertain the produce of such estate and effects to be divided amongst the creditors of such prisoner, and direct the distribution thereof accordingly, and to require and compel the production of all books, papers and writings necessary for such purposes, and to examine all parties and their witnesses on oath, as the case may require, and to take all such measures as shall be necessary for the compelling the rendering of such account and the due investigation thereof, and the proper disposition and distribution of the effects of such prisoner according to this Act, and to award costs against any of the parties, as justice shall require; and the decisions of the said court upon all such matters shall be final and conclusive.

Books, &c.  
produced.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That all and every creditor and creditors of any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act for

any sum or sums of money payable by way of annuity or otherwise, at any future time or times, by virtue of any bond, covenant or other security of any nature whatsoever, shall be entitled to be admitted a creditor or creditors, and to receive a dividend or dividends of the estate of such prisoner, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as such creditor or creditors would have been entitled unto such dividends by the laws now in force, if such prisoner had become bankrupt, and without prejudice in future to their respective securities, otherwise than as the same would have been affected by proof made in respect thereof by the creditor under a commission of bankrupt, and a certificate obtained by the bankrupt under such commission, but subject nevertheless to the terms of the engagement of such prisoner for future payment of his or her debts, in case such prisoner should become able to pay the same as hereinbefore directed.

XXII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That from the date of any such order of discharge as aforesaid, all interest on any debt bearing interest of the prisoner so discharged, shall cease, and shall not be computed in the amount of such debt in the distribution of the estate and effects of such prisoner under the authority of this Act, but if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that such estate and effects alone or together with the future estate and effects of such prisoner, are not only sufficient for payment of the principal of all the debts of such prisoner payable thereon under the authority of this Act, together with all other debts of such prisoner, and to afford such prisoner competent means of future subsistence, but are so considerable as to render it fit that interest should be allowed on debts of such prisoner bearing interest from any period after the date of such order of discharge, it shall be lawful for the said court to order such interest to be paid accordingly, and to fix the time from which such interest shall be computed, having regard always to the unproductive state of the effects of such prisoner during the administration thereof, under the authority of this Act.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That no suit in law or equity shall be commenced by any assignee or assignees of any such prisoner's estate and effects without the consent of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner, who shall meet together pursuant to a notice for that purpose, to be given at least ten days before such meeting, in the *London Gazette*, or other newspaper, as hereinbefore required, previous to the sale of any estate of such prisoner.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That the proper officer of the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall, on the reasonable request of such prisoner, or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, or his, her, or their attorney, produce and shew to such prisoner, creditor or creditors, or his, her or their attorney, at such times as the said court shall direct, such petition, schedule, oath, order and judgment, and all other orders and proceedings made and had in such matter; and that a true copy of every such petition, schedule, oath, order, judgment and other proceedings, signed by the officer in whose custody the same shall be, or his deputy, certifying the same to be a true copy of such petition, schedule, order, judgment, or other proceeding, as the case may be, without being written on stamped paper, shall at all times be admitted in all courts whatever, as legal evidence of the same respectively.

XXV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to prevent any mortgage, charge, or lien upon the estate of such prisoner, or any part thereof, made prior to the discharge of such prisoner by virtue of this Act, to take place upon the lands, tenements or hereditaments, or personal estate and effects comprised in or charged or affected by such mortgage, charge, or lien respectively, nor to prevent any statute staple, statute merchant, recognizance, or judgment acknowledged by or obtained against any such prisoner, prior to such discharge, to take place upon the lands, tenements, or real estates of such prisoner, and also where any inquisition shall have been taken upon any statute or recognizance, or any

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Creditors for annuities, &c. entitled to dividends in such manner as if prisoner had become bankrupt, &c.

Interest on debts of prisoner to cease, unless his effects are sufficient to bear it.

Assignees not to commence any suit without consent of creditors.

Officer of court to produce its proceedings when required.

Copy, evidence.

Mortgages, &c. on estate of prisoner not to be affected, &c.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

writ or execution shall have been taken out and delivered to the sheriff or proper officer upon any such judgment, before such prisoner shall have obtained his or her discharge as aforesaid, the personal estate of such prisoner shall be subject thereto, for so much as shall remain due upon such statute, recognizance or judgment respectively, in like manner as the same would have been subject respectively if this Act had not been made; any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXVI. And whereas a prisoner who may be entitled to and claim the benefit of this Act, may be seised and possessed of or entitled to lands, tenements or hereditaments, to hold to such prisoner for the term of his or her life, or other limited estate, with power of granting leases either at rack rents, or taking fines and reserving small rents for one, two or three lives, in possession or reversion, or for some number of years determinable upon life or lives, or for years absolute, or may have powers over real or personal estate, which such prisoner could execute for his or her own advantage, and which said powers ought to be executed for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner; Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in every such case all and every the powers of leasing, and all such other powers as aforesaid, over real or personal estate, which are or shall be vested in any such prisoner as aforesaid, shall be and are hereby vested in the assignee or assignees of the real and personal estate of such prisoner by virtue of this Act, to be by such assignee or assignees executed for the benefit of all and every the creditors of such prisoner as aforesaid.

XXVII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to entitle the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any prisoner being an officer of the army or navy, or beneficed clergyman or curate, to the pay of such officer, or the income of any benefice or curacy, for the purposes of this Act: Provided always, nevertheless, that it shall be lawful for such assignee or assignees to apply for and obtain a sequestration of the profits of any such benefice, for the payment of the debts of any such clergyman, against which such clergyman shall have obtained a discharge by virtue of this Act; and the order for such discharge shall be a sufficient warrant for the granting of such sequestration, without any writ or other proceeding to authorize the same; and such sequestration shall accordingly be issued as the same might have been issued upon any writ of *levari facias* founded upon any judgment against such clergyman: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for the said court to order such portion of the pay or half-pay of any such officer of the army or navy; as on communication from the said court to the Secretary at War, or the lords commissioners of the Admiralty or their secretary, he or they may respectively consent to by writing under the hand of the said Secretary at War, or the lords commissioners or secretary of the Admiralty, to be applied in payment of his debts, and for that purpose to be paid to his assignee or assignees, and such order and consent being lodged in the office of the Paymaster of his Majesty's forces, or of the Treasurer of the navy as the case shall require, such paymaster or treasurer shall give directions accordingly, and such proportion of the pay or half-pay of such officer as shall be specified in such order and consent shall be paid to his assignee or assignees until the said court shall make order to the contrary.

Perjury.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That if any prisoner who shall apply for his or her discharge under the provisions of this Act, or any other person taking an oath under the provisions of this Act, shall wilfully swear and perjure himself or herself in any oath to be taken under this Act, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as by law may be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

Prisoner discharged not to be arrested for same debt.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall have obtained his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, shall at any time after such discharge, so long as the same shall remain in force, be imprisoned by reason of any judgment or decree obtained for payment of

money only, or for any debt, damages, contempt for non-payment of money, costs or sums of money (1) contracted, incurred, occasioned, owing or growing due, with respect to which such discharge shall have been obtained, but that upon every arrest upon any such judgment or decree, or for any such debt, damage, contempt, costs, sum and sums of money, it shall and may be lawful for any judge of the court from which any such process shall have issued, upon shewing to such judge the copy of the order for such discharge as aforesaid, and upon affidavit that such discharge still remains in force, to release from custody such prisoner as aforesaid; and at the same time, if such judge shall in his discretion think fit, to order the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such suit or suits, or other person or persons suing out such process, to pay such prisoner the costs which he or she shall have incurred on such occasion, or so much thereof as to such judge shall seem just and reasonable, such prisoner causing a common appearance to be entered for him or her in the action or suit for any such debt as aforesaid.

XXX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner shall be discharged by virtue of this Act, of any debt or other matter accrued or incurred subsequent to the application of such prisoner to be so discharged; and if it shall appear to the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that any prisoner applying to be discharged as aforesaid, stands charged in custody with any debt or other matter accrued or incurred subsequent as well as previous to such application, then and in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for such court to discharge the person of such prisoner only from such debts or other matters as had accrued or been incurred previous to such application, and to remand him or her back to the custody of the keeper of the prison from whence he or she was brought, for all debts and other matters for which he or she shall stand charged, and which shall have accrued or been incurred subsequent to such application.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That if any action of escape, or any suit or action be brought against any judge, justice of the peace, sheriff, gaoler or keeper of any prison, or other person for performing the duty of his office, in pursuance of this Act, such judge, justice, sheriff, gaoler or keeper, or other person may plead the general issue, and give this Act in evidence; and if the plaintiff be nonsuited or discontinue his or her action, or verdict shall pass against him or her, or judgment should be had upon demurrer, the defendant shall have treble costs.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That if any *scire facias* or action of debt, or upon judgment or any other suit or action shall be brought against any prisoner, his or her heirs, executors or administrators, upon any judgment obtained against any such prisoner, or any statute or recognizance acknowledged by him or her, or any other cause of action from which such prisoner shall have obtained his or her discharge, by virtue of this Act, except under the order of court to be established by virtue of this Act, it shall and may be lawful for any such prisoner, his or her heirs, executors or administrators, to plead generally that such prisoner was duly discharged from such debt or demand, according to this Act, by the order by which such discharge shall have been obtained, and that such discharge remains in force, without pleading any other matter specially whereto the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall or may reply generally, and deny the matters pleaded as aforesaid, or reply any other matter or thing which may shew the defendant or defendants not to be entitled to the benefit of this Act, or that such prisoner was not duly discharged according to the provisions of this Act, in the same manner as the plaintiff or plaintiffs might have replied, in case the defendant or defendants had pleaded this Act, and his discharge by virtue of this Act specially; and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs be nonsuited, discontinue his or her action, or verdict pass against him, her or them, or judgment

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Prisoner not to be discharged of any debt incurred subsequent to application for discharge.

General issue.

Treble costs.

Action against prisoner discharged, how defended.

Double costs.

(1) Trespass for mesne profits not within the Act, *Lloyd v. Peel*, 3 B. and A. 407.  
VOL. III. M

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Prisoner wantonly wasting effects in prison, not entitled to benefit of Act.

Attornies, servants, &c. embezzling money, not entitled to benefit of Act, unless creditors consent, or prisoner confined ten years.

No prisoner obtaining credit by false pretences or removing effects liable to be distrained for rent, entitled to benefit of Act, unless creditors consent or prisoner confined five years.

Prisoner suffering bail to be charged.

shall be had on demurrer, the defendant or defendants shall have double costs. (1)

XXXIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that any prisoner who shall apply for a discharge by virtue of this Act, has wantonly wasted his or her estate or effects whilst in prison, or fraudulently disposed thereof, or any part thereof, with intent to deprive his or her just creditors of the benefit thereof, or has wilfully remained in prison although entitled to be discharged therefrom by virtue of this Act, or otherwise with intent to consume his or her property in prison, instead of applying the same to the discharge of his or her just debts, such prisoner shall not be entitled to the benefit of this Act, unless on special circumstances the said court shall think fit to grant such discharge.

XXXIV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to release or discharge any attorney at law, solicitor, or any other person acting or pretending to act as such with regard to any debt or demand for any money or other effects recovered or received by him for the use of any person or persons, bodies corporate or politic, and by any such attorney, solicitor or other person acting as such, embezzled, concealed or converted to his own use; or to release or discharge any servant or other person employed or entrusted as such, with regard to any debt or demand for or on account of any money, goods or other effects received or possessed by him or her for the use or account of his or her master or masters, or employer or employers, and by such servant or other person so embezzled, concealed or converted to his or her own use; or to release or discharge any person with regard to any debt or demand arising from or created by any breach of trust or confidence; any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding; unless the person or persons to whom such debt or demand shall be due or owing shall consent to the discharge of such prisoner by virtue of this Act, or unless such prisoner shall have been confined in prison for such debt or demand for the space of ten years before the time when such prisoner shall apply for his or her discharge by virtue of this Act.

XXXV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner, who knowingly and designedly, by false pretence or pretences, or under any fictitious name or names, assumed for the purposes of obtaining credit, or by any other fraudulent means shall have obtained from any person or persons money, goods, wares, merchandizes, bonds, bills of exchange, promissory notes, or other securities for money, or other effects; or who shall have contracted any debt by fraudulently obtaining false credit or by any other fraudulent means, or who shall have fraudulently removed or caused to have been removed any stock, cattle, goods or effects of the value of thirty pounds or upwards, which were subject or liable to be distrained by his or her landlord or landlords for any rent or rents, whereby such landlord or landlords shall have lost all or some part of such rent or rents, shall have any discharge by or under this Act, from the debt or demand arising from or remaining due in consequence of such fraudulent conduct; unless the person or persons who shall be entitled to such debt or demand shall consent to the discharge of such prisoner by virtue of this Act, or such prisoner shall have been confined in prison for such debt or demand for the space of five years before the time when such prisoner shall apply for his or her discharge by virtue of this Act.

XXXVI. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall have suffered any person, who has become bail or surety for

(1) The Insolvent Act, 53 Geo. III. c. 100, discharges a prisoner from the demands of such creditors only as are named in his schedule of creditors, notice of applying for discharge, and order of discharge; and therefore his dis-

charge does not interrupt the cause of an action brought against him by a plaintiff whose claim the prisoner has not included in his notice and schedule of creditors; *Baker v. Sydee*, 7 Taunt. 179.

such prisoner, to be charged in respect of such bail or surety, shall be discharged by virtue of this Act from any debt or demand arising on such account, without the consent of the person or persons entitled to such debt or demand.

XXXVII. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall be charged in execution for damages recovered in any action for criminal conversation with the wife of the plaintiff in such action, or in any action for seducing or carnally knowing the daughter or female servant of the plaintiff in such action, or in any action for a malicious prosecution, or in any action for any other malicious injury, shall have any discharge from such debt or damages under this Act, unless the person or persons entitled to the benefit of such debt or damages shall consent to the discharge of such prisoner by virtue of this Act; or unless such prisoner shall have been confined in prison for such debt or damage for the space of five years before the time when such prisoner shall apply for his or her discharge under this Act.

XXXVIII. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner against whom any commission of bankrupt shall have issued and shall remain in force, and who shall not have obtained a certificate of his or her conformity to the several statutes concerning bankrupts under such commission, shall be entitled to be discharged by virtue of this Act from any debt for which such prisoner shall be detained in custody, and which might have been proved under such commission, unless such prisoner shall have been so detained in prison for the space of five years before the time when such prisoner shall apply for his or her discharge under this Act.

XXXIX. And whereas debtors may, with a view to defraud their creditors, sell, transfer, convey or assign their estate and effects, or some part thereof, but it may be difficult to prove that such sale or transfer, conveyance or assignment, was made with a fraudulent design; Be it enacted, That whenever it shall be proved by one or more credible witnesses, or by the confession of any prisoner who shall apply for his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, that such prisoner has, since the time of contracting any debt, of or from which he or she shall so seek to be discharged, sold, transferred, conveyed or assigned to any person or persons all or any part of his estate or effects subsequent to the time of his imprisonment, without just cause for so doing (to be determined by the court to be established by virtue of this Act,) and such sale, transfer, conveyance or assignment, shall remain in force, so that the creditors of such prisoner cannot have the benefit of such estate or effects under this Act, without suit at law or equity, every such prisoner shall lose all the benefit and advantage that he or she might otherwise have claimed under the authority of this Act, unless all the creditors of such prisoner against whom such prisoner shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act will consent to such discharge.

XI. And whereas many prisoners squander their property by playing at cards, dice, and other unlawful games, whilst in prison, to the great injury of their creditors; Be it enacted, That nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to extend to discharge or release any prisoner who hath or shall have lost, since the time of his or her commitment to prison for any debt with which he or she shall stand charged at the time when application shall be made for his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, the sum or value of ten pounds in any one day, or fifty pounds in the whole, since such commitment as aforesaid, in playing at or with cards, dice, tables, tennis, bowls, billiards, or any other game or games whatsoever, or in or by bearing a share or part in the stakes, wagers or adventures, or in or by betting on the sides or hands of such as do play as aforesaid, unless all the creditors of such prisoner against whom such prisoner shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act shall consent to such discharge, or unless such prisoner shall have been confined in prison for the space of five years at the least, since the time when any such money was so lost as aforesaid.

XLI. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That if any prisoner

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Prisoner charged in execution for damages recovered in certain actions, not entitled to discharge without consent of person injured or unless confined five years

Bankrupt who shall not have obtained his certificate, &c.

Prisoner assigning estate after imprisonment, so that creditors cannot have benefit thereof, to lose benefit of Act.

Prisoner losing money by gaming not to have benefit of Act unless with consent of creditors, or confined five years

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Prisoner who shall have made conveyance of estate in trust for particular creditors not to have benefit of Act.

seeking the benefit of this Act, shall appear to the court to whom application shall be made for such purpose, to have made, within five years before the application of such prisoner to be discharged by virtue of this Act, any conveyance or assignment of all or any part of his or her estate or effects in trust or otherwise for the benefit of any particular creditor or creditors, with intent to give an undue preference to such creditor or creditors, and afterwards to obtain a discharge from the demands of any other creditor or creditors by virtue of this Act, such prisoner shall have no benefit of this Act, unless such person or persons for whose benefit any such conveyance or assignment shall have been made shall first relinquish the same; and all such estate and effects shall be conveyed or delivered to such person or persons as the court shall direct, for the benefit of all the creditors of such prisoner under the provisions of this Act; or unless all the creditors against whom such discharge shall be sought shall consent thereto.

XLII. And whereas the estates both real and personal of any prisoner who may be discharged by virtue of this Act may not be sufficiently described or discovered in the schedule before directed to be delivered upon oath by such prisoner, or the assistance of such prisoner may be necessary to adjust, make out, recover or manage his estate or effects for the benefit of his or her creditors; Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the assignee and assignees of the estate and effects of any such prisoner who shall obtain his or her discharge in pursuance of this Act, from time to time to apply to the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that such prisoner may be further examined as to any matters or things relating to his or her estate and effects, either by such court, or by any justice of the peace for the county, riding, division or place where such prisoner shall then reside; and if such court shall direct any such examination before any such justice, such justice shall send for or call before him such prisoner, by such warrant, summons, ways or means as he shall think fit; and if such prisoner shall appear before such justice, such justice shall examine him or her upon oath, or otherwise, as to such matters and things as such assignee or assignees shall desire relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner; and if any such prisoner, on payment or tender of payment of such reasonable charges as such justice shall judge sufficient, shall neglect or refuse to appear before such justice, not having a lawful excuse allowed by such justice, or, being come before such justice, shall refuse to be sworn or to answer such questions as by such justice shall be put to him or her, relating to the discovery of his or her estate and effects vested or intended to be vested in such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, as required by the order of the said court, such justice shall certify such default to the said court, and thereupon, and also in case such prisoner shall neglect or refuse to appear before such court to be examined by such court, if the court shall think fit so to order, or, appearing before such court, shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as shall be put to him or her relating to the discovery of his or her said estate or effects, then and in any of such cases it shall be lawful for the commissioner of such court, by warrant under his hand and seal, to commit such prisoner so offending to the common gaol of any county or place, there to remain without bail or mainprize, until such time as he or she shall submit himself or herself to such commissioner, and answer upon oath or otherwise as shall be required, to all such lawful questions as shall by such commissioner be put or ordered to be put to him or her for the purposes aforesaid.

Assignees may apply to the court to have prisoner who has obtained his discharge, further examined.

Imprisonment.

Assignees with consent of majority of creditors, may take composition from debtors of prisoner.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful at all times hereafter, for any assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any prisoner discharged by virtue of this Act, by and with the consent of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner who shall be present at a meeting to be had on twenty-one days' notice being previously given for the purpose in the *London Gazette*, if the prisoner was in custody in London, or within the weekly bills of mortality, at

the time of his or her discharge, and if not, then in some newspaper which shall be published and circulated in the county, city or place in or near which such prisoner shall have been so in custody, to make composition with any person who shall be a debtor or accountant to such prisoner, where a composition shall appear necessary or reasonable, and to take such reasonable part of any debt due to such prisoner as can, upon any such composition, be gotten, in full discharge of such debt, and also to submit to arbitration any difference or dispute between such assignee or assignees and any person or persons, for or on account or by reason of any matter, cause or thing, relative to the estate or effects of such prisoner; and every such assignee or assignees is or are hereby indemnified for what he, she or they shall fairly do in the premises, in pursuance of this Act.

XLIV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said court to be established by virtue of this Act, from time to time, upon the petition of any prisoner or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, complaining of any insufficiency, fraud or misconduct of any assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, to summon all parties concerned, and upon hearing the parties concerned, to make and give such orders and directions therein, either for the removal of such assignee or assignees and appointing any new assignee or assignees in the place of such assignee or assignees so to be removed, and for the prudent, just and equitable management and distribution of the estate and effects of any such prisoner, for the benefit of his or her creditors, as the said court shall think fit; and in case of the removal of any assignee or assignees, and the appointing of any new assignee or assignees, the estate and effects of such prisoner shall from thenceforth be divested out of the assignee or assignees so removed, and be vested in and delivered over to such new assignee or assignees, in the same manner and for the same intents and purposes as the same were before vested in the assignee or assignees first appointed; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Court may hear complaints against assignees, and may remove them.

XLV. And be it further enacted, That in case of the death or incapacity of any assignee of the estate and effects of any prisoner discharged by virtue of this Act, or in case any assignee shall be unwilling to act as assignee, it shall and may be lawful to and for any creditor of such prisoner to apply to the said court to appoint a new assignee or assignees, with like powers and authorities as are given by this Act to the original assignee or assignees; and the said court shall have power to appoint such new assignee or assignees, and to oblige any assignee who shall be removed, and the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of any deceased assignee, to account for and deliver up all such estate and effects, books, papers, writings, deeds, and all other evidences relating thereto, as shall remain in his, her or their hands, to be applied for the purposes of this Act; and the decision of the said court thereupon shall be final and conclusive.

In case of death or incapacity of assignee, another appointed.

XLVI. And be it further enacted, That in case any assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any prisoner discharged by virtue of this Act, or the heirs, executors or administrators of any deceased assignee or assignees, shall not deliver over any part of such estate or effects, or pay the balance of the produce of any such estate or effects found to be in the hands of such deceased assignee or assignees, or of such heirs, executors, or administrators as aforesaid, according to the order of the said court, it shall be lawful for the said court, by warrant under the hand and seal of the said commissioner, directed to the proper officer of the said court to be appointed for that purpose, to order the person or persons disobeying such order to be arrested, and committed to the next county gaol, there to remain, without bail or mainprize, until such person or persons shall have obeyed such order, and paid all such costs as the said court shall award to be paid in respect thereof, or until such court shall make other order to the contrary.

Assignees, &c. not paying over balance of estate in their hands proceeded against.

Imprisonment.



No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Committed for contempt of courts, in not paying costs, &c. entitled to benefit of Act.

Affirmation of Quaker taken.

Perjury.

Proceedings in court may be amended.

Persons taking benefit of insolvent Act within five years, not entitled to relief.

Crown debtors, or persons committed for offences against revenue, not entitled to benefit of Act.

Prisoner discharged not entitled to benefit within five years, unless debts be necessarily incurred, &c.

XLVII. And whereas persons are often committed by the courts of law and equity for contempts in not paying money ordered or awarded to be paid, and also for not paying of costs duly and regularly taxed and allowed by the proper officer, after proper demands made for that purpose, and also upon the writ *de excommunicato capiendo*, or other process, for or grounded on the non-payment of money, costs or expenses, in some cause or proceeding in some ecclesiastical court, or for contempt of such court by non-payment of money, costs or expenses; Be it further enacted, That all such persons so committed shall be entitled to the benefit of this Act, on and subject to the same terms, conditions and restrictions, as are herein expressed and declared with respect to prisoners for debt only.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases wherein by this Act an oath is required, the solemn affirmation of any person being a Quaker shall and may be accepted and taken in lieu thereof; and every person making such affirmation, who shall be convicted of wilful false affirmation, shall incur and suffer such and the same penalties as are inflicted and imposed upon persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

XLIX. And whereas prisoners claiming the benefit of this Act may be liable to be deprived of such benefit on account of mere matters of form, or errors or omissions in their petitions, schedules or other proceedings directed by this Act; Be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the court to be established by virtue of this Act, to amend matters of form, and to supply omissions, or to correct errors in the petition, schedule or other proceedings directed by this Act, in case the same shall appear to the said court to have arisen from ignorance, mistake or inadvertency, and not to have been wilful and fraudulent; any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

L. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no person who shall have taken the benefit of any Act heretofore passed for the relief of insolvent debtors shall have the benefit of this Act, or be deemed to be within the intent and meaning thereof, so as to be discharged under the same, until the expiration of the term of five years from the time of such former discharge; any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding; unless from special circumstances the said court should be of opinion that it would be just and reasonable that such prisoner should be again discharged by virtue of this Act.

LI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act shall not extend, or be construed to extend, to discharge any prisoner seeking the benefit of this Act, with respect to any debt or penalty with which he or she shall stand charged at the suit of the crown, or of any person for any offence committed against any Act or Acts of Parliament relative to his Majesty's revenues of customs, excise, stamp or salt duties, or any of them, or any branches of the said public revenue, or at the suit of any sheriff or other public officer, upon any bail bond entered into for the appearance of any person prosecuted for any offence committed against any Act or Acts of Parliament relative to his Majesty's said revenues of customs, excise, stamps or salt duties, or any other branches of public revenue, unless three of the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury for the time being shall certify under their hands their consent to the discharge of such prisoner, upon the terms and conditions prescribed by the Act.

LII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no person who shall have been at any time discharged by virtue of this Act shall again be entitled to the benefit thereof within the space of five years after such discharge, unless three-fourths in number and value of the creditors against whom such person shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act shall signify his, her or their assent to such discharge, or it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that such person has since his or her former discharge endeavoured by industry and frugality to pay all just demands

upon him or her, and has incurred no unnecessary expense, and that the debts which such person has incurred, subsequent to such former discharge, have been necessarily incurred for the maintenance of such person or his or her family, or that the insolvency of such person has arisen from misfortune, or from inability to acquire subsistence for himself or herself, and his or her family, or from debts incurred prior to such former discharge, to which such discharge did not extend, or from debts incurred subsequent to such discharge in consequence of engagements entered into or acts done prior to such discharge.

LIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no person, not being a natural born subject of this realm, shall have the benefit of this Act, except under such circumstances, and on such terms and conditions, as to the said court to be established by virtue of this Act shall seem fit and reasonable; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

LIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if any objection shall be made to the discharge of any prisoner on the ground of any misconduct of such prisoner, and it shall appear to the said court that such prisoner might not have been aware of such objection so as to be able to answer the same, such court shall allow such prisoner sufficient time to answer such objection; and shall also, if necessary, require such objection to be stated in writing to such prisoner, so that such prisoner may be fully apprized thereof.

LV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court, that any misconduct which shall be attributed to any prisoner to prevent his or her discharge, although strictly within the intent and meaning of this Act, was nevertheless attended with such circumstances, or the injury thereby done was to so small an amount, that it may not be fit that such prisoner should on that account be deprived of the benefit of this Act, it shall be lawful for the said court to discharge such prisoner, notwithstanding any objection founded on such misconduct, either in the same manner as if such objection had not been made, or on such further terms and conditions as to the said court shall appear reasonable, in consequence of such misconduct: Provided also, that in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court, that any debt contracted by any prisoner seeking to be discharged by virtue of this Act, was contracted under any fraudulent circumstances not specially provided for by this Act, it shall be lawful for the said court to except such debt from the discharge to be granted to such prisoner, either absolutely, or upon such terms and conditions as to the said court shall appear to be proper; and if such prisoner shall be in actual custody for such debt, it shall be lawful for the said court to remand such prisoner according to the determination of the said court upon such debt.

LVI. And be it further enacted, That if any person who shall at any time be a prisoner in any such prison as aforesaid, upon any such process as aforesaid, shall be or become of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act in such manner as he or she might have done if of sound mind, the gaoler or keeper of such prison shall forthwith require one or more justice or justices of the peace for the county, riding, division or place wherein such prison shall be, to attend at the said prison, and enquire into the state of mind of such prisoner; and thereupon, and also in case any such justice or justices shall receive information by other means that any such prisoner is of unsound mind as aforesaid, such justice or justices shall go to the said prison, and by his, her or their own view, and by examination on oath of such person or persons as he or they shall think fit to examine, shall enquire into the state of mind of such prisoner; and if it shall appear to such justice or justices upon such enquiry, that such prisoner is of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act in such manner as a person of sound mind might do, such justice or justices shall forthwith make a record of the fact, and certify the

No. XLII.  
88 Geo. III.  
c. 103.

Foreigners.

Time allowed to answer objection to discharge of prisoner.

Court empowered to discharge, notwithstanding objection on ground of misconduct.

Debt contracted fraudulently not discharged.

Prisoners of unsound mind.

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

same to the court to be established by virtue of this Act; and thereupon it shall be lawful for such court, at the instance of any person or persons on behalf of such prisoner, to order notice to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and in two or more public newspapers usually circulated in the neighbourhood of such prison, and in the neighbourhood of the usual residence of such prisoner before he or she was committed to such prison, as the said court shall see fit, and shall in such order specify and direct that application will be made to such court for the discharge of such prisoner, on a day to be specified in such order, being twenty days at the least from the day of publication of such one of such Gazette and newspapers, containing such notice as shall be last published; which notice, together with service of the like notice on the creditor or creditors at whose suit such prisoner shall be detained in custody, or his, her, or their attorney or attorneys in such suit, shall be deemed sufficient to authorize the said court to proceed to the discharge of such prisoner, if otherwise entitled to such discharge, according to the true intent and meaning of such Act; and such court shall proceed accordingly, and shall discharge such prisoner, in case it shall appear that such prisoner might have obtained his or her discharge under this Act, if of sound mind; and thereupon such court shall direct a conveyance and assignment to be made of the estate and effects of such prisoner, and engagement for the payment of his or her debts, according to the provisions of this Act, to be executed by the clerk of the said court in the name and on the behalf of such prisoner; which conveyance, assignment and engagement shall be made accordingly, unless such prisoner shall have been found a person of unsound mind by inquisition taken under a commission in the nature of a writ *de lunatico inquirendo*, in which case such conveyance, assignment and engagement shall be executed by the committee or committees of such lunatic, in such manner as shall be directed by the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, or such person or persons as shall be authorized by the royal sign manual to provide for the care and custody of the persons and estates of persons found lunatic by inquisition, and such conveyance, assignment and engagement so made, shall be sufficient to all intents and purposes to vest the property of such prisoner in the person or persons to whom the same shall be directed by the said court to be conveyed and assigned, and shall bind such prisoner, his or her heirs, executors and administrators, as fully and effectually as if such conveyance, assignment and engagement respectively had been duly executed by such prisoner.

Commissioner  
of court to ap-  
point officers.

LVII. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for the commissioner of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, to appoint such and so many officers of such court for carrying into execution the purposes of this Act, as the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners for the custody of the Great Seal of the United Kingdom, together with the Lord Chief Justices of the King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Exchequer for the time being, shall from time to time deem to be necessary and expedient for such purposes; and such court shall be always open, and shall be ordinarily holden in some convenient place or places in the cities of *London* or *Westminster*, or in the county of *Middlesex*, within the bills of mortality.

Court of appeal:

LVIII. And be it further enacted, That one of the judges of one of the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer at *Westminster*, shall be nominated and appointed by such courts on the first day of every term after the passing of this Act, to be a judge of a court of appeal from the court to be established by virtue of this Act; and such court of appeal shall hear and determine all appeals from any orders of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, except such orders as are herein specially directed to be final and conclusive, and such court of appeal shall have full power to affirm, reverse or alter any such order, except as aforesaid, as to such court of appeal

shall seem just and reasonable, with or without costs; and the decisions of such court of appeal shall in all cases be final and conclusive.

LIX. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall continue in force until the first day of *November* in the year One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and thenceforth until the end of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.

LX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act or any part thereof may be repealed or altered by any Act or Acts to be made in this present Session of Parliament.

[ No. XLIII. ] 54 George III. c. 23.—An Act to amend an Act of the fifty-third Year of his Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*."—[10th December 1813.]

**W**HEREAS an Act passed in the fifty-third year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*," and it is expedient to amend the said Act; Be it therefore enacted and declared by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the commissioner appointed or to be appointed by virtue of the said Act to hold the court established by virtue of the said Act, and to exercise his office as occasion shall require in any part of *England*; but nevertheless such commissioner shall at all times have an office in some convenient place, either in the cities of *London* or *Westminster*, or in the county of *Middlesex*, within the bills of mortality, for the dispatch of business.

II. And whereas it is required by the said Act that every prisoner applying by petition to the said court to be discharged by virtue of the said Act shall previously take the oath required by the said Act, and that such petition, with the schedule in the said Act mentioned, and the said oath, shall be filed as in the said Act mentioned; and it has been found inconvenient that such oath should be taken previous to such petition, and the order thereon; Be it therefore further enacted, That so much of the said Act as requires such oath to be taken before the presenting of such petition, and to be filed therewith, and that notice thereof should be given as provided by the said Act, be and the same is hereby repealed from and after the passing of this Act.

III. And be it enacted, That instead thereof, from and after the passing of this Act, such petition shall contain an offer to take the oath required by the said Act, in such form as the circumstances of the case shall require; and that the said oath shall be taken upon or after the examination of such prisoner under the said Act, and shall thereupon be filed as the said Act directs; and that the notice required by the said Act to be given upon the order made on such petition shall not extend to such oath: Provided always, That in all cases in which such oath shall have been taken before the passing of this Act, the same shall be of the same force and effect as if this Act had not been made, and the said court shall proceed therein accordingly, if the said court shall think fit.

IV. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which notices of the petition of any prisoner for discharge under the said Act, and of the schedule of such prisoner, and a copy of the order on such petition, are required by the said Act to be served on creditors, or persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, it shall be lawful for the court established by virtue of the said Act to dispense with such service, and to order that notice of such several matters may be in the form or to the effect expressed in the schedule to this Act marked (A), or in such other form or to such other effect as the said court shall direct, and that such notice may be given either by adver-

No. XLII.  
53 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

Decisions final.  
Continuance of  
Act.  
Act repealed,  
&c.

54 George III.  
c. 23.  
53 George III.  
c. 102.

Place for hold-  
ing the court.

Taking oath  
previous to pe-  
tition repealed.

Petition to  
contain an offer  
to take the  
oath.

Notices under  
recited Act how  
to be given.

No. XLIII.  
54 Geo. III.  
c. 23.

tisement in the *London Gazette* or other newspaper or newspapers, or in such other manner as the said court shall see fit; and it shall be lawful to comprise notices on behalf of several prisoners in the same advertisement or instrument, if the said court shall so order; and it shall be lawful for the said court either to direct lists of the creditors or persons claiming to be creditors of each of such prisoners to be annexed to such notice, or to direct that such notice shall refer to the schedule delivered by each of such prisoners filed in the proper office of the said court; and such notice so given according to the order of the said court shall be deemed sufficient notice to the creditors described in such list, or described in such schedule, as the case may be, any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding; and it shall in like manner be lawful for the said court to order any other notice required or authorized by the said Act or by this Act, to be given by advertisement in any newspaper or newspapers, or in any other manner as to the said court shall seem fit.

Defective notices to be remedied.

V. And be it further enacted, That in case of defect in the form or manner of service of any notice required or authorized by the said Act, or by this Act, or in the insertion of such notice in the *London Gazette*, or in any newspaper, or in any mode of notice ordered by the said court, it shall be lawful for the said court from time to time to adjourn the hearing of any petition, and to make such further order respecting the same, or respecting such notice, as to the said court shall appear to be reasonable.

Rate to be paid for advertisement.

VI. And be it further enacted, That in case any advertisement to be inserted under the authority of the said Act, or of this Act, in any newspaper, shall contain more than fifty words, there shall be paid for the insertion thereof at the rate of sixpence for every ten words contained in such advertisement beyond the number of fifty words over and above the sum of three shillings mentioned in the said Act, and no more.

In adjudications, creditors need not be specified.

VII. And be it further enacted, That in the adjudication of the said court that any prisoner is entitled to the benefit of the said Act and the order thereon, it shall not be necessary to specify the several creditors and persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, as required by the said Act, but it shall be sufficient, if the said court think fit, to refer in such order to the schedule sworn to by such prisoner, specifying such creditors or persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, either generally or specially, or with such exceptions as the circumstances of the case shall appear to the court to require.

Court empowered to order prisoners to be brought before it.

VIII. And be it further declared and enacted, That the said court shall have full power, and the same is hereby authorized, by any order for that purpose, to require the sheriff or sheriffs, keepers or gaolers of any prison, or any other officer having the custody of any prisoner, to bring before such court, or any justices of the peace at any quarter session or adjourned or special session of the peace, or out of session, as to the said court shall seem fit, any such prisoner, for any of the purposes authorized by the said Act or by this Act; which order every such sheriff, keeper, gaoler, or other officer shall obey; and for so doing such order shall be a sufficient warrant.

Court may order prisoners to be examined before justices in quarter sessions.

IX. And be it further enacted, That in case the said court, instead of ordering any prisoner to be brought before the said court for examination, shall direct such prisoner to be examined before his Majesty's justices of the peace for any county, riding, division, or place, at a general session of the peace, or any adjournment thereof, and it shall appear to the said court, from the circumstances of the case, to be proper to authorize such justices to certify their opinion, whether such prisoner is entitled to be discharged under the authority of the said Act, it shall be lawful for any creditor or creditors of such prisoner to oppose such discharge before such justices, who shall thereupon proceed to determine whether such prisoner is or is not entitled to the benefit of the said Act, and shall certify such determination to the said court established by virtue of the said Act, and it shall thereupon be lawful for the said court to proceed to adjudge accordingly, as the said court

might have done in case such prisoner had been brought before the said court; and it shall not be lawful for any creditor or person claiming to be a creditor of such prisoner to oppose the discharge of such prisoner before the said court, unless due notice shall not have been given to such creditor, or person claiming to be a creditor, according to the order of the said court for that purpose, or unless some fraud or improper conduct of such prisoner, or some irregularity not in question before the said justices, shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the said court.

X. And be it further enacted, That the notice to be given of the examination of any prisoner before justices of the peace, at their quarter session, or any adjournment thereof, may be given by advertisement in some public newspaper, according to the order of the said court, for relief of insolvent debtors, in the form or to the effect expressed in the schedule to this Act marked (B), or in such other form or to such other effect as the said court shall direct; and it shall be lawful to include any number of prisoners in such notice, if the said court shall so order.

XI. And be it further enacted, That the said court, and also the justices of the peace to whom the examination of any prisoner shall be referred by the said court, shall respectively have full power, and they are hereby authorized, by order of the said court, or of the said justices respectively, as the case shall require, to cause the keepers or gaolers, or other officers of any prison, or any other person, to come before such court or justices, as the case shall require, and to examine such gaolers, keepers, officers, or other persons respectively, on oath, touching any matter relating to the execution of the said Act, and of this Act, as to the said court and the said justices respectively shall seem fit; and if any such gaoler, keeper, officer, or other person, who shall be so examined, shall wilfully forswear or perjure himself or herself on such examination, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as by law may be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

XII. And be it further enacted, That all and every sheriffs, gaolers, keepers, or other officers of any prison or prisons, who have done or shall do any thing in obedience to any order of the said court, or of any justice or justices of the peace, authorized by any order of the said court by virtue of the said Act or of this Act, shall be and is and are hereby indemnified for and in respect of any thing so done, and every such order shall be a sufficient discharge to such sheriffs, gaolers, keepers, and other officers respectively, for whatsoever hath been or shall be done by them respectively in obedience thereto, and shall indemnify them respectively against any escape or action for escape, or any action or actions whatsoever, which hath been or shall or may be brought against any such sheriffs, gaolers, keepers, or other officers respectively, for any thing which hath been or shall be so done as aforesaid; and such sheriffs, gaolers, keepers, and other officers respectively, shall and may plead to any such action the general issue, and give the said Act and this Act in evidence, and on production of such order or orders as aforesaid, a verdict shall be given for the defendant or defendants in any such action; and on such verdict, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such actions shall be nonsuited, or discontinue his, her, or their action, or if judgment shall be had for the defendant or defendants on demurrer, the defendant or defendants shall have treble costs.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That in case no fit person shall be willing to accept the office of assignee of the estate and effects of any prisoner under the said Act, it shall be lawful for the said court to order such estate and effects to be assigned to an officer of the said court to be appointed for that purpose, and to be called *The Provisional Assignee of the Insolvent Debtors in England*, and such estate and effects shall be thereby vested in such provisional assignee and his successors, and shall not remain in him if he shall resign or be removed from his office,

No. XLIII.  
34 Geo. III.  
c. 23.

Notice to be given of examination before justices.

Gaolers may be examined by the court or quarter sessions.

Sheriffs and gaolers indemnified.

Treble costs.

Provisional assignee may be appointed.

No. XLIII.  
54 Geo. III.  
c. 23.

or in his heirs, executors or administrators in case of his death, but shall in every such case go to and be vested in his successor in office; but such officer shall not be bound to do any Act with respect to such estate or effects, except to convey or assign the same to any person or persons to be appointed by the said court, assignee or assignees thereof for the purposes of the said Act; but in case no person will accept the office of assignee of such estate and effects, and the same shall therefore remain vested in such provisional assignee, and it shall appear that there are or may be estate or effects which may be applicable to payment of the debts of such prisoner, it shall be lawful for the said court to make such order for the preservation and care thereof as to such court shall seem necessary, and to appoint a receiver or receivers of such estate or effects, with such allowances and giving such security for the same as to the said court shall seem fit; and such receiver or receivers shall duly account for and apply such estate and effects under the order of the said court, and shall sell and dispose of or let and set the same, if necessary, as the said court shall direct, and shall be removed as the said court shall think fit.

A recognizance to be entered into by the prisoner, instead of an engagement as under the recited Act.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That so much of the said Act as requires any such prisoner to execute an engagement for payment of the debts or demands of the persons against whom such prisoner shall be adjudged by the said court to be entitled to the benefit of the said Act, and as directs any proceeding on such engagement, shall be and the same is hereby repealed; and instead thereof the said court shall require such prisoner to enter into a recognizance to the King's Majesty for the full amount of such debts; and it shall be lawful for any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, from time to time to apply to the said court to have such recognizances put in suit, and the same shall be put in suit in pursuance of the order of the said court for that purpose, if the said court shall see fit; but all proceedings thereon shall be subject to the order of the said court, and any money which shall be recovered upon any such recognizance shall be paid and applied under the order of the said court, in the same manner as any money which might have been recovered under such engagement as aforesaid, and the judgment directed by the said Act to be entered thereupon, might have been paid or applied under the authority of the said Act; and the said court shall in all cases proceed upon such recognizance as the said court might have done under the authority of the said Act upon the engagement and judgment thereupon by the said Act required to be executed and entered as aforesaid: Provided always, That in case any proceeding shall be had upon the said recognizance, the creditor or creditors desiring the same shall be at the expense of all proceedings thereupon, but shall be at liberty to retain such expenses, and all expenses attending any application to the said court touching the same, out of any money to be recovered thereon, if the said court shall so direct; and in case any application shall be made to the said court for liberty to proceed on any such recognizance, such court shall order the costs of such application, or of any opposition thereto, to be paid as to the said court shall seem just.

Court may receive affidavits of the service of notice, or of any proceeding.

XV. And be it further enacted, That in case the said court shall think fit, it shall be lawful for the said court to receive affidavits of the service of any notice, or of any formal proceeding in the execution of the said Act or of this Act, such affidavits being sworn either before any officer of the said court appointed by the said court for that purpose, or before any master extraordinary in Chancery, or any commissioner for taking affidavits in the Court of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer, which affidavits such officer, master, or commissioner, is hereby authorized to take; and if any person, making any such affidavit before any such officer, master, or commissioner, shall wilfully forswear and perjure himself or herself, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as by law may be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That so much of the said Act as provides a court of appeal from the court established by virtue of the said Act, shall be and the same is hereby repealed:

XVII. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall continue in force until the first day of *November* One thousand eight hundred and eighteen, and thenceforth to the end of the then next Session of Parliament, and no longer.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act or any part thereof may be repealed or altered by any Act or Acts to be made in this present Session of Parliament.

No. XLIII.  
54G. 3. c. 23.

No court of appeal.  
Continuance of Act.

Act may be repealed or altered this session.

### Schedule (A).

Notice to Creditors of hearing Petitions in Court.

' BY Order of the Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors,

' the Petition [*or, Petitions*] of A. B. late of  
' and now a prisoner in [*or, of A. B. late of, &c.*  
' C. D. late of, &c. &c. &c.] will be heard on the  
' Day of at

' List of the Creditors of the said A. B.

' E. F. of

' G. H. of

*or if such List shall not be added to such Notice, there may be added :*

' The Names of the Creditors of the said A. B. appear in a Schedule annexed to his Petition, filed in the office of the said Court at to which any Creditor may refer.'

### Schedule (B).

Notice to Creditors of the Examination of a Prisoner before Justices at their Quarter Sessions of the Peace, and that such justices are authorized by the Court to certify whether the Prisoner is entitled to the Benefit of the said Act.

' BY Order of the Court for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors

' A. B. late of , and now a prisoner in  
' [*or, A. B. C. D., &c. as the Case may be*] will be examined before the  
' Justices of the Peace for , assembled at their Quarter  
' Sessions of the Peace at , on the day of  
' for the purpose of determining whether the said A. B.,  
' is, [*or, the said A. B. C. D., &c. are*] entitled to the Benefit of the Act  
' for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors; and all Creditors of the said A. B.  
' [*or, of the said A. B. C. D., &c. as the Case may be*] are required to  
' attend accordingly, if they shall think fit.'

[ No. XLIV. ] 56 George III. c. 102.—An Act to amend the Act of the Fifty-third Year of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and to give further Powers to the Court appointed by the said Act.—[1st July 1816.]

WHEREAS an Act passed in the fifty-third year of His present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and it is expedient to amend the said Act, and to distinguish between the cases of such insolvent debtors who shall have been guilty of gross injustice towards their creditors, and the cases of those who shall not have so conducted themselves; Be it therefore enacted and declared by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and

53 George III.  
c. 102.



No. XLIV.  
56 Geo. III.  
c. 102.

In case prisoner has acted with gross injustice, &c. he shall not be entitled to his discharge, unless the whole of the creditors consent.

Prisoner to make a declaration, that he is willing to be examined touching the justice of his conduct.

Prisoner not to be examined by justices out of session.

Quarter sessions shall examine prisoner;

and declare in open court whether he has acted with injustice or not.

Prisoner not to be examined but at the quarter session of which he shall have given notice to his creditors.

Not to repeal former Acts, except as herein excepted.  
54 George III.  
c. 23.

Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, if it shall appear to the court established by virtue of the said recited Act, upon the examination of any prisoner, or otherwise, that such prisoner has acted with gross injustice towards his or her creditor or creditors, either in contracting any debts, or entering into any engagements, without any fair prospect or probable means of paying such debts, or fulfilling such engagements, or by squandering or otherwise improperly disposing of his or her monies, effects, or other property, which he or she might have applied in paying such debts or fulfilling such engagements, either wholly or in part, such prisoner shall not be entitled to his or her discharge by virtue of the said recited Act, unless the whole of the creditors of such prisoner shall consent to his or her discharge, or such prisoner shall have been confined within the walls of any prison for the space of five years, to be computed from the time when such prisoner shall have applied for his or her discharge.

II. And be it further enacted, That in every notice directed to be given by the said recited Act, by any prisoner, to his or her creditor or creditors, such prisoner shall declare that he or she is ready and willing to submit to be fully examined touching the justice of his or her conduct to his or her creditor or creditors.

III. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall not be lawful for the said court to order that any prisoner shall be examined at any session of the peace for the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or for the cities or liberties of *London* and *Westminster*, or by any one or more justice or justices of the peace, out of session, for any county, riding, division or place whatsoever.

IV. And be it further enacted, That the court established by virtue of the said recited Act, and the courts of quarter sessions, shall examine each and every prisoner touching the justice of his or her conduct towards his or her creditor or creditors.

V. And be it further enacted, That the courts of quarter sessions for any county, riding, division or place, at which any prisoner shall be examined, shall declare in open court whether such prisoner has acted with gross injustice towards his or her creditor or creditors, or not, and shall also certify their determination thereon to the court established by virtue of the said recited Act.

VI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner hereafter shall be entitled to be examined under the provisions of the said recited Act at any quarter sessions except at such quarter sessions for such county, division, riding, or place, and at such time, whereof he shall have given notice to each and every of his or her creditors; and no prisoner, who shall not appear to be examined pursuant to such notice, shall be brought up before any court to be examined without having given the like notice at least six months previous to the time at which he or she shall appear in order to be examined.

VII. Provided always, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to repeal or alter any of the powers or provisions of the said recited Act, or of another Act passed in the fifty-fourth year of his Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act to amend an Act of the Fifty-third Year of his Majesty's Reign for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*, further than any of the powers or provisions in the said Acts are hereby expressly repealed or altered respectively.

[ No. XLV. ] 57 George III. c. 101.—An Act to continue an Act intituled, An Act further to extend and render more effectual certain Provisions of an Act passed in the twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George the First, intituled An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests; and of an Act passed in the fifth Year of the Reign of his

Majesty King *George* the Second, to explain, amend and render more effectual the said former Act, and of two Acts passed in the nineteenth and forty-third Years of the Reign of his present Majesty extending the provisions of the said former Acts.—[11th July, 1817.]

No. XLV.  
57 Geo. III.  
c. 101.  
~~~~~

[No. XLVI.] 59 George III. c. 129.—An Act to continue in force until the expiration of three calendar months after the commencement of the next Session of Parliament, three Acts of his present Majesty for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England.—[12th July, 1819.]

[No. XLVII.] 59 George III. c. 130.—An Act to continue the several Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in Ireland, until the first day of *June* 1820.—[12th July 1819.]

[No. XLVIII.] 1 George IV. c. 3.—An Act for the removal of doubts as to the continuance of three Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England.—[6th June 1820.]

[No. XLIX.] 1 George IV. c. 97.—An Act to revive and to continue for one year the several Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in Ireland.—[24th July 1820.]

[No. L.] 1 George IV. c. 119.—An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*; to continue in force until the first day of *June* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-five.—[26th July 1820.]

WHEREAS notwithstanding the Acts which have from time to time passed for the relief of insolvent debtors, and the discharge of many prisoners for small debts by charitable donations, great numbers of persons generally remain confined for debt in different prisons in *England*; and it is therefore expedient to make a permanent provision for the relief of insolvent debtors, in *England*, under certain restrictions: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for his Majesty to appoint a chief and two other commissioners, being barristers at law of ten years' standing at the least, to be his Majesty's commissioners for the relief of insolvent debtors, and to preside in a court to be called *The Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors*; which shall be a court of record for the purposes of this Act; and that when and as soon as the said respective appointments shall have been notified in the *London Gazette*, such court shall be deemed to be fully constituted and established; and that such court shall have power to appoint a chief clerk, a provisional assignee, a receiver, and such other officers as the Lord Chancellor, and the Chief Justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, shall judge to be necessary, and in such manner as they shall direct; and that the said court, or any of the commissioners acting under the powers of this Act, may adjourn any meeting under this Act as often as the said

Three barristers to be appointed commissioners.

Court to be a court of record.

Appointment of officers.

Power of the court.

No. L.
1 Geo. IV.
c. 119.

court or commissioners shall think necessary, and may administer oaths and examine all parties and witnesses upon oath for the purposes of this Act, and shall have such like and the same powers of compelling the attendance of witnesses, and of requiring and compelling the production of books, papers, and writings, as now are possessed by any of the superior courts at *Westminster*, and to order any prisoner who shall have petitioned for relief under this Act, or any prisoner who shall be a necessary and material witness in any matter pending in the said court, or before any commissioner thereof, to be brought before the said court or such commissioner as often as the said court or such commissioner shall think fit; and that the said court shall also have the power of committing all persons guilty of any contempt to the said court, to the prison of the King's Bench, or to the common gaol of any county in which such person shall be, and the power of fining in a summary way, or removing any of the officers of the said court who shall be guilty of any negligence, wilful or unnecessary delay, or other misconduct whatsoever: Provided always, that the said court shall not have the power of awarding costs against any person or persons whomsoever, except in such cases only where such costs are hereinafter expressly mentioned and permitted to be awarded by this Act: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to the compelling the attendance of any witness, unless the party on whose behalf such witness shall be required to attend shall have previously tendered to such witness such allowance for expenses for his attendance as in the judgment of the said court or of a commissioner shall appear to be reasonable.

Court not to
award costs but
in certain cases.

Witnesses shall
not be com-
pelled to at-
tend, unless
expenses are
previously ten-
dered.

Sittings of the
court twice a
week.

No fees to be
taken except
such as shall be
established.

II. And be it further enacted, That the said court shall sit for the dispatch of business twice in every week throughout the year, and one at least of the said commissioners shall attend for such purpose.

III. And be it further enacted, That no fee or gratuity shall be received or taken by the said court, or any officer thereof, of or from any person whomsoever, on any pretence whatsoever, except such as shall at any time be specified in a list thereof, to be signed by the commissioners of the said court, a copy of which list shall always be exposed to view in the office of the said court.

Persons in cus-
tody for debt,
&c. may apply
by petition in a
summary way
for discharge.

IV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That when and as soon as the said court shall be fully constituted and established, it shall be lawful for any person in that part of the United Kingdom called *England*, who shall be in actual custody upon any process whatsoever, for or by reason of any debt, damage, costs, sum or sums of money, or for or by reason of any contempt of any court whatsoever for non-payment of any sum or sums of money, or of costs, taxed or untaxed, either ordered to be paid or to the payment of which such persons would be liable in purging such contempt, or in any manner in consequence of or by reason of such contempt, at any time within the space of fourteen days next after such court shall have been so fully constituted and established, or within the space of fourteen days next after the commencement of such actual custody, or within such further time as the said court shall think reasonable, to apply by petition in a summary way to the court to be established by virtue of this Act, for his or her discharge from such confinement, according to the provisions of this Act; and in such petition shall be stated the place wherein such prisoner shall be then confined, the time when such prisoner was first charged in custody, together with the name or names of the person or persons at whose suit or prosecution he or she shall, at the time of presenting such petition, be detained in custody, and the amount of the debts and sums of money, and also of such costs as aforesaid, so far as the amount of such costs is ascertained, for which such prisoner shall be so detained; and shall pray to be discharged from custody, and to have future liberty of his or her person against the demands for which such prisoner shall be then in custody, and against the demands of all other persons who shall be or claim to be creditors of such prisoner at the time of presenting such petition; which petition shall be subscribed by the said prisoner, and shall forthwith be filed in the said court; and

Petition to state
debts and other
particulars.

Petition to be
filed.

such prisoner shall at the time of subscribing such petition duly execute a conveyance and assignment, in such manner and form as the said court shall direct, of all the estate, right, title, interest and trust of such prisoner to all the real and personal estate and effects of every such prisoner, except to the wearing apparel, bedding, and other such necessities of such prisoner and his or her family not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, so as to vest all such real and personal estate and effects in the provisional assignee of the said court, subject to a proviso that in case such prisoner shall not obtain his discharge by virtue of this Act, such conveyance and assignment shall, from and after the dismissal of the petition of such prisoner praying for his discharge, be null and void to all intents and purposes.

V. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That the said court shall and may order and direct such provisional assignee or such assignee or assignees as are hereinafter mentioned, to pay out of the said estate and effects before mentioned to the said prisoner such allowance for his or her support and maintenance during such prisoner's confinement in actual custody as to the said court shall seem reasonable and fit.

VI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That such prisoner shall, within the space of fourteen days next after such petition shall have been filed, or within such further time as the said court shall think reasonable, deliver into the said court a schedule containing a full and true description of all and every person and persons to whom such prisoner shall be then indebted, or who to his or her knowledge or belief shall claim to be his or her creditors, together with the nature and amount of such debts and claims respectively, distinguishing such as shall be admitted from such as shall be disputed by such prisoner, and also a full, true, and perfect account of all the estates and effects, real and personal, in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy; and also of all places of benefit or advantage, whether the emoluments of the same arise from fixed salaries or from fees; and also of all pensions or allowances of the said prisoner in possession or reversion, or held by any other person or persons for or on behalf of the said prisoner, or of and from which the said prisoner derives or may derive any manner of benefit or advantage; and also all rights and powers of every nature and kind whatsoever, which such prisoner, or any other person or persons in trust for such prisoner, or for his or her use, benefit or advantage in any manner whatsoever, shall be seised or possessed of, or interested in, or entitled unto, or which such prisoner, or any person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit, shall have any power to dispose of, charge or exercise for the benefit or advantage of such prisoner at the time of presenting such petition; together with a full, true, and perfect account of all debts at such time owing to such prisoner, or to any person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit or advantage, either solely, or jointly with any other person or persons; and the names and places of abode of the several persons from whom such debts shall be due or owing, and of the witnesses who can prove such debts, so far as such prisoner can set forth the same; and such schedule shall also fully and truly describe the wearing apparel and bedding of such prisoner, and his or her family, and the working tools and implements, and other such necessities, not exceeding in the whole the sum of twenty pounds, which may be excepted by such prisoner from the operation of this Act, together with the values of such excepted articles respectively; and the said schedule shall be subscribed by such prisoner, and shall forthwith be filed in the said court.

VII. And be it further enacted, That when the said court shall adjudge any prisoner to be entitled to his discharge, such court shall appoint a proper person or proper persons to be assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner for the purposes of this Act; and when such assignee or assignees shall have signified to the said court their acceptance of the said appointment, every such prisoner's estate, effects, rights, and powers vested in such provisional assignee as afore-

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Prisoner to make an assignment of his estate; &c. except wearing apparel, &c. not exceeding the value of 20l.

Court may order an allowance for support of prisoner during confinement.

When petition is filed, prisoner to deliver in a schedule of debts, property, &c.

Court may appoint assignees.

Their acceptance to be signified to the court.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Copyhold or
customary es-
tates to be as-
signed.

Sale of estate
and effects of
the prisoner to
be immediately
made.

Creditors to
meet 30 days
before sale.

At the end of
three months
dividends to be
made:

said, shall immediately be assigned by such provisional assignee to such assignee or assignees, in trust for the benefit of such assignee or assignees and the rest of the creditors of every such prisoner, in respect of or in proportion to their respective debts; according to the provisions of this Act; and in case any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act shall be entitled to any copyhold or customary estate, the assignment to such assignee or assignees as aforesaid shall be entered on the court rolls of the manor of which such copyhold or customary estate shall be holden; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, to surrender or convey such copyhold or customary estate to any purchaser or purchasers of any such copyhold or customary estate from such assignee or assignees, as the said court shall direct, and the rents and profits thereof shall be in the mean time received by such assignee or assignees, for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner, without prejudice nevertheless to the lord or lords of the manor of which any such copyhold or customary estate shall be holden; and such assignee or assignees is and are hereby fully empowered to sue from time to time, as there may be occasion, in his, her, or their own name or names, for the recovery, obtaining, and enforcing any estate, effects, or rights of any such prisoner; and also to execute any trust or power vested in or created for the use or benefit of any such prisoner, but in trust for the benefit of such assignee or assignees and the rest of the creditors of every such prisoner, according to the provisions of this Act, and to give such discharge and discharges to any person or persons who shall respectively be indebted to such prisoner, as may be requisite; and every such assignment as aforesaid, whether to a provisional or other assignee or assignees, shall be entered on the proceedings of the said court, and an office copy of every such assignment shall be sufficient evidence thereof in all courts, and to all intents and purposes; and every such assignee or assignees shall, with all convenient speed, after his, her, or their accepting such assignment as aforesaid, use his, or her, or their best endeavours to receive and get in the estate and effects of every such prisoner, and shall, with all convenient speed, make sale of all the estate and effects of such prisoner vested in such assignee or assignees; and if such prisoner shall be interested in or entitled to any real estate, either in possession, reversion, or expectancy, the same, within the space of two months after such assignment and conveyance, or within such other time as the said court shall direct, shall be sold by public auction, in such manner, and at such place or places as the major part of the creditors of such prisoner entitled to the benefit thereof, who shall assemble together on any notice in writing published in the *London Gazette*, and in some daily paper printed and published in *London*, or within the bills of mortality if the prisoner before his or her going to prison resided in *London* or within the bills of mortality, and if such prisoner resided elsewhere, then in some printed newspaper which shall be published and generally circulated in or near the county, riding, division, city, town, liberty, or place in which such prisoner resided before he or she was committed to prison, thirty days before any such sale shall be made, shall, under his, her, or their hand or hands, approve; and every such assignee or assignees, at the end of three months at the farthest from the time of his, her, or their accepting any such assignment or conveyance as aforesaid, and so from time to time as occasion shall require, shall make up an account of such prisoner's estate, and make oath in writing, before an officer of the said court to be appointed for that purpose, or before one or more justice or justices of the peace of the county, riding, division, city, town, liberty, or place in which such assignee or assignees shall reside, that such account contains a fair and just account of the estate and effects of every such prisoner got in by or for such assignee or assignees, and of all payments made in respect thereof, and that all payments in every such account charged were truly and *bonâ fide* made and paid, which account so sworn shall be filed with the proper officer of the said

court; and if it shall appear that such assignee or assignees has in his or their hands any balance wherewith a dividend may be made amongst the creditors of such prisoner, whose debts are expressed in the schedule delivered by such prisoner, such assignee or assignees shall forthwith declare the amount of the balance in his hands, wherewith such dividend may be made; and notice of the making of every such dividend shall be published, in like manner as a meeting of creditors is hereinbefore directed to be published, thirty days at least before such dividend shall be made; and every creditor whose debts shall be stated admitted in the prisoner's schedule shall be allowed to receive a share of such dividend, unless such prisoner or his or her assignee or assignees, or any other creditor of such prisoner, shall object to any such debt, in which case the same shall be examined into by the said court, who shall have full power for that purpose to require and compel the production of all books, papers, and writings which may be necessary to be produced, as well by the person or persons claiming such debt, as by the prisoner against whom the same shall be claimed, or his or her assignee or assignees, and to examine all such persons and their witnesses on oath, as the nature of the case may require, and to take all other measures necessary for the due investigation of such claim; and the decision of the said court upon such claim shall be conclusive with respect to any dividend of the effects of such prisoner, under the provisions of this Act.

VIII. And whereas prisoners discharged by virtue of this Act may be entitled to annuities for their own lives, or other uncertain interests, or to reversionary or contingent interests, or to property under such circumstances that the immediate sale thereof, for payment of their debts, may be very prejudicial to them, and deprive them of the means of subsistence which they might otherwise have after payment of their debts; and it may be proper in some cases to authorize the raising of money by way of mortgage, for payment of the debts or part of the debts of a prisoner discharged by virtue of this Act, and defraying the expenses attending the execution of this Act, instead of selling the property of such prisoner for such purposes; be it enacted, That in all such cases it shall be lawful for the said court to take into consideration all circumstances affecting the property of any prisoner who shall be discharged by virtue of this Act, either at the time of the discharge of such prisoner or at any subsequent time; and if it shall appear to the said court that it would be reasonable to make any special order touching the same, it shall be lawful for the said court so to do, and to direct that such property as it may be expedient not to sell, or not to sell immediately, according to the provisions of this Act, shall not be so sold, and from time to time to order and direct in what manner such property shall be managed for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner, until the same can be properly sold, or until payment of all such creditors according to the provisions of this Act, and to make such order touching the sale or disposition of such property as to the said court shall seem reasonable, considering the rights of the creditors of such prisoner to payment of their demands, and the future benefit of such prisoner after payment of his or her debts, and upon such terms and conditions with respect to the allowance of interest on debts not bearing interest, or other circumstances, as to the said court shall seem just; and if it shall appear to the said court that the debts of such prisoner can be discharged by means of money raised by way of mortgage on any property of such prisoner, instead of raising the same by sale, it shall be lawful for the said court so to order, and to give all necessary directions for such purpose, and generally to direct all things which may be proper for the discharge of the debts of such prisoner, in such manner as may be most consistent with the interests of such prisoner in any surplus of his or her effects after payment of such debts.

IX. And be it further enacted, That in case such prisoner, or any of his or her creditors, or the said court, shall at any time be dissatisfied with the account of any assignee or assignees so rendered upon oath as

No. E.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Notice of which
shall be given.

Debt to be
proved.

Court to give
directions as to
the disposal of
property in the
cases herein
mentioned.

Property may
be mortgaged,
if more benefi-
cial.

In case prison-
er shall be dis-
satisfied with
the assignee's

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

account, or if they neglect to do their duty, court may direct inquiry.

Books to be produced.

Creditor for annuity may receive dividend, &c.

Suit not to be commenced without consent of majority of creditors.

Where persons claiming the benefit of Act are seised of lands, and have power to lease, like power extended to assignee.

aforesaid; or in case any such assignee or assignees shall neglect to render such account, or shall neglect to dispose of the property or collect the effects of such prisoner, or shall in any manner waste or mismanage the estate or effects of such prisoner, or neglect to make a due distribution thereof; it shall be lawful for such court, or of any such creditor as aforesaid, to require such assignee or assignees to render such account on oath, as is directed by this Act, if not before rendered, and to examine any account so rendered, and to inquire into any waste, mismanagement, or neglect of the estate or effects of such prisoner, and direct a proper administration thereof, and ascertain the produce of such estate and effects, to be divided amongst the creditors of such prisoner, and direct the distribution thereof accordingly; and to require and compel the production of all books, papers, and writings necessary for such purposes, and to examine all parties, and their writings, on oath, as the case may require; and to take all such measures as shall be necessary for the compelling and rendering of such account, and the due investigation thereof, and the proper disposition and distribution of the effects of such prisoner, according to this Act, and to award costs against any of the parties, as justice shall require; and the decisions of the said court upon all such matters shall be final and conclusive.

X. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That all and every creditor and creditors of any such prisoner, for any sum and sums of money payable by way of annuity or otherwise, at any future time or times, by virtue of any bond, covenant, or other securities of any nature whatsoever, may be and shall be entitled to be admitted a creditor or creditors, and shall be entitled to receive a dividend or dividends of the estate of such prisoner, in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as such creditor or creditors would have been entitled unto by the laws now in force if such prisoner had become bankrupt; the amount upon which such dividend shall be calculated, and the terms and conditions on which the same shall be received, being first settled by the said court; and without prejudice in future to their respective securities, otherwise than as the same would have been affected by a proof made in respect thereof by a creditor under a commission of bankrupt, and a certificate obtained by the bankrupt under such commission.

XI. Provided, and be it also enacted, That no suit in law be proceeded in further than an arrest on mesne process, or suit in equity be commenced by any assignee or assignees of any such prisoner's estate and effects, without the consent of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner, who shall meet together pursuant to a notice to be given at least fourteen days before such meeting in the *London Gazette*, or other newspaper which shall be published in the neighbourhood of the last residence of such prisoner, for that purpose, and without the approbation of one of the commissioners of the said court.

XII. And whereas many persons who may claim the benefit, or be brought within the operation of this Act, are seised and possessed of lands, tenements, and hereditaments, to hold for the term of their natural lives, with power of granting leases and taking fines, reserving small rents on such estate, for one, two, or three lives, in possession or reversion, or for some number of years determinable upon lives, or have powers over such real or personal estate which such prisoners could execute for their own advantage, and which said powers ought to be executed for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoners; be it therefore enacted, That in every such case all and every the powers of leasing such lands, tenements and hereditaments, and all other such powers as aforesaid over such real or personal estates, which are or shall be vested in any such prisoner as aforesaid, shall and are hereby vested in the assignee or assignees of the real and personal estate of such prisoner, by virtue of this Act, so far as the prisoner could by law vest such power in any person to whom he might lawfully have conveyed

such property, to be by such assignee or assignees executed for the benefit of all and every the creditors of such prisoner as aforesaid.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful at all times hereafter for any assignee or assignees of the estate or effects of any prisoner, by and with the consent of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner, who shall be present at a meeting to be had on fourteen days' notice previously given for the purpose hereafter mentioned in the *London Gazette*, if the prisoner was in custody in *London* or within the weekly bills of mortality, and if not, then also in some newspaper which shall be published in the county, city, or place in or near which such prisoner shall have been in such actual custody, and with the approbation of one of the commissioners of the said court, to make compositions with any debtors or accountants to such prisoner, where the same shall appear necessary or reasonable, and to take such reasonable part of any such debts as can upon such composition be gotten in full discharge of such debts and accounts; and to submit to arbitration any difference or dispute between such assignee or assignees and any person or persons, for or on account or by reason of any matter, cause or thing relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner; and every such assignee or assignees is and are hereby indemnified for what they shall fairly do in the premises in pursuance of this Act.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That in case any assignee so appointed shall be unwilling to act, or in case of the death or incapacity or misconduct of any such assignee, it shall be lawful to and for any creditor of such prisoner to apply to the said court to appoint a new assignee or assignees, with like powers and authorities as are given by this Act to the original assignee or assignees; and the said court shall have power to remove such assignees, and to appoint such new assignee or assignees, and to oblige any assignee who shall be removed, and the heirs, executors, administrators and assigns of any deceased assignee, to account for and deliver up all such estate and effects, books, papers, writings, deeds, and all other evidences relating thereto, as shall remain in his or her hands, to be applied for the purposes of this Act, and the decision of the said court thereupon shall be final and conclusive; and from and immediately after such appointment, all the estate, effects, rights and powers of the said prisoner, vested either in the provisional assignee or such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, shall become and the same are hereby vested in such new assignee or assignees.

XV. And be it further enacted, That in case any such assignee or assignees, or the heirs, executors, or administrators of any deceased assignee or assignees, shall not deliver over any part of such estate or effects, or pay the balance of the produce of any such estate or effects found to be in the hands of such assignee or assignees, or of such heirs, executors, or administrators as aforesaid, according to the tenor of this Act, it shall be lawful for the court to be established by virtue of this Act to order the person or persons so offending to be arrested and committed to the county gaol nearest to the place where they shall reside, there to remain, without bail or mainprize, until such person or persons shall have fulfilled the duty required by this Act, or until this court shall make other order to the contrary.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That the said court shall forthwith, after such petition and schedule shall have been respectively filed in the said court, cause notice thereof to be given to the creditor or creditors at whose suit such prisoner shall be detained, or the attorney or agent of such creditor or creditors, and to the other creditors named in the schedule of such prisoner, or such of them as the said court shall think fit, and to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and also, if the said court shall think necessary, in some other newspaper or newspapers, and shall appoint a day and place for the hearing of the matter of such petition; and in case such notice as the said court shall direct shall have been given by any creditor of his or her intention to oppose such prisoner's discharge, it shall and may be lawful both for the said creditor and any other of the creditors of the said prisoner, to oppose such prisoner's dis-

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Assignees, after giving notice in *Gazette*, &c. may make composition for debts owing to prisoner.

Court may appoint new assignees in case of death or removal.

When assignees shall not deliver over balance of property, court may order them to be arrested, &c.

Court to give notice in the *London Gazette*, &c. to creditors after petition and schedule shall have been filed.

Creditors may oppose prisoner's discharge, &c.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Accounts of prisoner may be referred to an officer of the court.

If court satisfied with schedule, prisoner to be discharged forthwith, or so soon as he shall have been in custody six months.

When it shall appear to the court that such prisoner shall have destroyed books or acted fraudulently, &c. term of imprisonment may be extended to three years.

When prisoners shall have contracted debts fraudu-

charge, and for that purpose to put such questions to such prisoner and examine such witnesses as the said court shall think fit, touching the matters contained in such petition and schedule, and touching such other matters as the said court shall be of opinion that it may be fit and proper to enquire into, in order to the due execution of this Act; but no creditor shall examine or oppose the discharge of such prisoner, until he shall make oath or affidavit of his debt, or otherwise satisfy the court of his right to oppose such prisoner's discharge, if required so to do by such prisoner: Provided always, that at such hearing, any creditor or creditors so opposing may require, or the court may, if it shall deem it necessary, order that it shall be referred to an officer of the said court, to investigate the accounts of the said prisoner, and to examine into the truth of the schedule of such prisoner, and to report thereon to the said court; and the said court may at such hearing proceed on the other matters in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner, or adjourn the said hearing thereof until such officer shall have so made his report; and in case such prisoner shall not be opposed, and the court shall be satisfied with the said schedule, and that such prisoner is entitled to the benefit of this Act, then and in such case such court shall so declare, and shall order such prisoner to be discharged from custody forthwith, or so soon as such prisoner shall have been in custody at the suit of one or more of the persons who were creditors at the time of petitioning, or who have since become creditors in respect of debts then growing due, for such period or periods not exceeding six months in the whole, as the said court shall direct, to be computed from the time of filing the petition of such prisoner, and shall in such order specify the several debts of the said prisoner to which such charge shall apply; and such discharge shall extend to all process issuing from any court for any contempt of any court, ecclesiastical or civil, by non-payment of money or of costs or expenses in any cause or proceeding in any court ecclesiastical or civil; and in case it shall appear to such court, that the opposition to the petition of such prisoner, by any of such creditors is frivolous and vexatious, that then it shall and may be lawful for such court to award such costs to such prisoner as shall appear unto the court to be just and reasonable.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the said court that such prisoner shall, with intent to conceal the state of his affairs or to defeat the objects of this Act, have destroyed or otherwise wilfully prevented or purposely withheld the production of any books, papers, or writings, relating to such of his affairs as are subject to investigation under this Act; or shall have kept or caused to be kept false books, or made false entries or have wilfully and fraudulently altered or falsified any such books, papers, or writings; or shall in any respect have been guilty of fraud, in discharging or concealing any debt due to or from the said prisoner; or shall have fraudulently made away with, charged, mortgaged, or concealed any part of his or her property of what kind soever, either before or after the commencement of his or her said imprisonment, for the purpose of diminishing the sum to be divided among his or her creditors, or of giving an undue preference to any of the said creditors; then it shall and may be lawful for the said court to order that such prisoner shall not be discharged out of custody by virtue of this Act, or receive or be entitled to any protection under the same, until he shall have been in custody at the suit of some one or more of the persons who were creditors at the time of his petitioning the said court, or had since become creditors in respect of debts then growing due, and from whose claims he shall be discharged by the judgment of the said court, for such period or periods, not exceeding three years in the whole, as the said court shall direct, to be computed from the filing of such prisoner's petition to the said court.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the said court that any such prisoner shall have contracted any of his debts fraudulently, or by means of false pretences, or without having had any reasonable or probable expectation at the time when contracted of pay-

ing the same, or shall be indebted for damages recovered in any action for criminal conversation, or for seducing the daughter of the plaintiff in such action, or in any action for a malicious prosecution, or for any other malicious injury, or shall have put any of his or her creditors to any unnecessary expense, by any vexatious or frivolous defence to any suit for recovering the same, it shall and may be lawful for such court to order that such prisoner shall not be discharged out of custody by virtue of this Act, or be entitled to any benefit or protection under the same, as to any debt so contracted, or as to any damages so incurred, or as to any debt for recovering of which he shall so have occasioned unnecessary expense as aforesaid, until he shall have been in custody at the suit of the creditor or creditors whose debts shall have been so contracted or damages so incurred, or who shall have been so put to expense for such period or periods, not exceeding two years in the whole, as the said court shall direct, to be computed as aforesaid.

XIX. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in all cases where such prisoner shall not be ordered to be discharged forthwith, but to be liable to imprisonment at the suit of his creditor or creditors, or of any or either of them, it shall be lawful for the said court, on the application of such prisoner, to order the creditor or creditors at whose suit such prisoner shall be imprisoned, to pay to such prisoner such sum or sums of money, not exceeding the rate of four shillings by the week in the whole, at such times and in such manner as the said court shall direct; and that on failure of payment thereof as directed by the said court, such prisoner shall be forthwith discharged from custody at the suit of the creditor or creditors so failing to pay the same.

XX. And be it further enacted, That the justices of the peace for every county, riding, city, cinque port, ancient town or members, division, liberty, or place, assembled at the general quarter sessions or general sessions of the peace, or at any adjournment thereof, and from time to time afterwards as occasion may require, shall and may in open court appoint as many fit persons as they shall judge sufficient, to be examiners for the purposes of this Act, within their respective jurisdiction.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That the court established by virtue of this Act shall and may in all cases, as they shall think fit, order and direct that any prisoner, instead of being brought before such court for final examination, shall be examined by the justices of the peace in open court, at their general or general quarter sessions of the peace, or at some adjournment thereof, for any county, riding, city, cinque port, ancient town or member, division, liberty, or place, who are hereby respectively empowered and required to take such examination pursuant to such order; and the said court shall forthwith cause twenty-one days' notice to be given in the *London Gazette*, and in such one or more newspapers as the said court shall direct, of the day on which and the place where the said prisoner shall be brought before the said justices for his examination; and such prisoner shall, according to such order, be carried before such justices, for which such order shall be a sufficient warrant; and in case any one creditor shall give two days' notice to such prisoner of his or her intention to oppose such prisoner's discharge, then it shall and may be lawful for such creditor, or for any other creditor to oppose such prisoner's discharge, and to put to such prisoner all such questions as to such justices shall appear relevant and proper, and such prisoner shall answer, upon oath, all such questions; and if it shall appear to such justices to be expedient and proper that the accounts of such prisoner, and the matters of the schedule of such prisoner, should be further investigated and examined, then it shall be lawful for such justices to adjourn the hearing of the petition of such prisoner to some subsequent general or quarter or adjourned sessions, and at the request of any one or more creditors to order and direct that some one of the examiners appointed by the said justices by virtue of this Act shall examine into the matters of the said schedule, and certify his opinion thereon to the said justices at such general or quarter or

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

lently, &c. or put their creditors to any unnecessary expense, the court may extend time of imprisonment to two years.

Court may order creditors to pay prisoners any sum not exceeding 4s. per week.

Justices of the peace to appoint in their districts examiners, &c.

The court may direct final examinations to be taken at quarter sessions.

Notice to be given in the *London Gazette*, &c.

Prisoner's discharge may be opposed.

Schedule may be further investigated.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 118.

Examiner to
receive 1*l*. for
every meeting.

Justices to cer-
tify to the court
if prisoner is
entitled to dis-
charge; but if
prisoner shall
have acted frau-
dulently, &c. Justices shall
adjudge ac-
cordingly.

adjourned sessions to which the hearing of such petition shall have been ~~adjudged~~, and of which adjournment all parties interested shall take notice; and that such examiner shall and may receive for his trouble the sum of one pound and no more for every meeting under such order, to be paid for by the person or persons requiring the same; and in case it shall appear to the said justices upon such examination, or by evidence, that such prisoner is entitled to the benefit of this Act, then the said justices shall so declare and adjudge, and shall certify the same to the court to be established by virtue of this Act; and in case it shall appear to the said justices by such examination, or by evidence, that such prisoner shall have contracted any debts, against which he shall seek to be discharged, fraudulently, or without any reasonable or probable expectation, at the time of contracting the same, of being able to pay the same, or shall, with intent to conceal the state of his affairs, or to defeat the objects of this Act, have destroyed or otherwise wilfully prevented the production of any books, papers, or writings, relating to such of his affairs as are subject to investigation under this Act, or shall have kept, or cause to be kept, false books or made false entries, or have wilfully and fraudulently altered or falsified any such books, papers, or writings, or shall in any respect have been guilty of fraud, in contracting, discharging, or concealing any debt due from the said prisoner to any of his or her creditors, or shall have fraudulently made away with, charged, mortgaged, or concealed any part of his or her property, of what kind soever, either before or after the commencement of his or her said imprisonment, for the purpose of diminishing the sum to be divided among his or her creditors, or of giving an undue preference to any of the said creditors, or that such prisoner shall have put any of such creditors as shall have proved their debts to unnecessary expense, by any vexatious or frivolous defence, or improper delay in any suit for recovering the same, or that such prisoner shall have wilfully or fraudulently omitted any effects or property whatsoever, to the value of not less than twenty pounds in the whole, in the schedule which the said prisoner shall first have delivered in to the said court, then such justices shall so declare and adjudge, and shall also declare and adjudge in like manner, and subject to the same limitations as are hereinbefore mentioned and imposed in such cases upon the court to be established by virtue of this Act, for what period of time such prisoner shall remain in actual custody before such prisoner shall be discharged from custody by virtue of this Act; and such justices shall forthwith certify the same to the court to be established by virtue of this Act; and thereupon such court shall accordingly order and direct, that the said prisoner shall be discharged from custody when and so soon as he shall have been in such actual custody for the full period of time expressed in such certificate as aforesaid.

After prisoner's
committal, af-
fidavits of cre-
ditors may be
received in op-
position to dis-
charge, except
in Surrey, Mid-
dlesex, or the
city of London.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That in case any such prisoner, after his commitment to such actual custody as aforesaid, shall be removed by any writ of *Habeas Corpus* or otherwise, from the place of such actual custody, or shall be rendered in discharge of his bail, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to receive the affidavits of any creditor or creditors, or of any other person or persons, in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner under this Act; and also, if such court shall think fit, to permit interrogatories to be filed for the examination or cross-examination of every person making or joining in such affidavit, and also to stay the discharge of every such prisoner until such interrogatories shall be fully answered, to the satisfaction of such court: Provided always, that this shall not extend to any prisoner who shall have been in such actual custody, or arrested, within the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or the city of *London*.

Order of court
for discharge of
prisoner to be
final, unless
obtained upon
false evidence,
&c.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That such order of the said court for the discharge of such prisoner shall in all cases be final and conclusive, and shall not be reviewed by the said court, unless such court so making the said order shall, after such order made, see good and sufficient cause to believe that such adjudication, and the order founded

thereon, shall have been made on false evidence, or otherwise fraudulently obtained; in which case it shall and may be lawful for any creditor of the said prisoner, to apply to the said court to direct the said prisoner to be brought again before them; and it shall and may be lawful for the said court, upon due notice to be given by such creditor, to rehear the said matter, and make such further order as to them shall seem fit in execution of the powers in this Act contained: Provided always, that in case such court, or such justices of the peace as aforesaid, shall entertain any doubt, touching any matter alleged against such prisoner at the time of his final examination before mentioned, to prevent his or her discharge, or touching the examination of such prisoner, it shall be lawful for such court, or such justices, to remand such prisoner to custody, and afterwards to cause such prisoner to be again brought up for examination, as often as to the said court or the said justices shall seem fit.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That if any prisoner who shall apply for his or her discharge, under the provisions of this Act, or any other persons taking an oath under the provisions of this Act, shall wilfully forswear and perjure himself or herself in any oath to be taken under this Act, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as by law may be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

XXV. And be it further enacted, That when any order for the discharge of any prisoner shall be made, the said court may also order that a judgment shall be entered up against such prisoner in some one of the superior courts of *Westminster*, in the name of the assignee or assignees of such prisoner, or of such provisional assignee as aforesaid, if no other assignee shall then have been appointed and shall have accepted such office, for the amount of the debts of such prisoner which shall at the time of such order remain due and unpaid to the said creditors, and from which such prisoner shall be discharged by such order; and the said prisoner shall execute a warrant of attorney to authorize the entering up such judgment; and such judgment shall have the force of a recognizance; and such order of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, shall be a sufficient authority to the proper officer for entering up such judgment; and when it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that such prisoner is of ability to pay such debts, or any part thereof, or that he is dead, leaving assets for that purpose, the court may permit execution to be taken out upon such judgment, or put in force any other power given by this Act against the property acquired by such prisoner after his discharge, for such sum of money as under all the circumstances of such prisoner the court shall order; such sum to be distributed rateably amongst the creditors; and such further proceeding shall and may be had, according to the discretion of the said court, from time to time, until the whole of the debts due to the several persons against whom such discharge shall have been obtained shall be fully paid and satisfied, together with such costs as such court shall think fit to award; and no *scire facias* shall be necessary to revive such judgment on account of any lapse of time, but execution shall at all times issue thereon by virtue of the order of the said court: Provided always, that in case any such application against such prisoner shall appear to the court to be ill founded and vexatious, it shall be lawful for the court not only to refuse to make any order on such application, but also to dismiss the same with such costs as to the court shall appear reasonable.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall have obtained his or her discharge by virtue of this Act, shall at any time after such discharge be imprisoned by reason of the judgment so as aforesaid entered up against him in the name of such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, or of any judgment or decree or order obtained for payment of money only, or for debt, damages, contempt of any court, ecclesiastical or civil, by nonpayment of money or costs contracted, incurred, occasioned, owing, or growing due at the time of the

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Prisoner may be remanded, and afterwards brought up for examination.

In case of false swearing, prisoners subject to punishment inflicted for perjury.

When order for discharge of prisoner is made, court may order that judgment shall be entered up against the prisoner in one of the superior courts, &c.

Court may permit execution to be taken out on such judgment where there are assets, and the prisoner of ability to pay.

No *scire facias* necessary.

Prisoner after judgment is entered up, not to be subject to imprisonment by reason of the same.

No. L.
George IV.
c. 119.

commencement of such actual custody, and expressed in such discharge, or shall be in prison for any costs, taxed or untaxed, to the payment of which he may be then liable in consequence of or by reason of any contempt, or in order to the purging the same; but that upon every arrest or detainer in prison upon any such judgment or decree or order, or for or on account of any such debt, damage, contempt, costs, sum and sums of money, it shall and may be lawful for any judge of the court from which any such process shall have issued, upon shewing to such judge a copy of the order for such discharge as aforesaid, attested by the proper officer of the said court, to release from custody such prisoner as aforesaid, and at the same time, if such judge shall in his discretion think fit, to order the plaintiff in such suit or suits, or any person or persons suing out such process, to pay such prisoner the costs which he or she shall have incurred on such occasion, or so much thereof as to such judge shall seem just and reasonable, such prisoner causing a common appearance to be entered for him or her in the action or suit for any such debt as aforesaid.

In case of an action for escape, this Act to be given in evidence.

XXVII. And be it further enacted, That if any action of escape, or any suit or action be brought against any judge, justice of the peace, sheriff, gaoler, keeper of any prison, or any person, for performing the duty of his office in pursuance of this Act, such judge, justice, sheriff, gaoler, or keeper, or other person, may plead the general issue, and give this Act in evidence; and if the plaintiff be nonsuited, or discontinue his or her action, or verdict shall pass against him or her, or judgment shall be had upon demurrer, the defendant shall have treble costs.

Where prisoner shall be declared entitled to the benefit of the Act, no execution shall issue against such prisoner for debt contracted prior to his actual confinement.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That after the said court shall have declared any prisoner to be entitled to the benefit of this Act, as aforesaid, no writ of *scire facias* shall issue on any judgment before then obtained against such prisoner, for any debt contracted or cause of action arising before the time of the commencement of such actual custody as aforesaid, except upon the judgment entered up by order of the court as aforesaid; and that if any *scire facias*, or action of debt, or any other suit or action, shall be brought against any prisoner, his or her heirs, executors, or administrators, upon any judgment obtained against any such prisoner, or any statute or recognizance acknowledged by him or her, or any other cause of action arising before the commencement of such actual custody by virtue of this Act, except upon the judgment entered up against such prisoner under the order of the court as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for any such prisoner, his or her heirs, executors, or administrators, to plead generally, that such prisoner was duly discharged according to this Act, by the order by which such discharge shall have been obtained, and that such discharge remains in force, without pleading any other matter specially, whereto the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall or may reply generally, and deny the matters pleaded as aforesaid, or reply any other matter or thing which may shew the defendant or defendants not to be entitled to the benefit of this Act, or that such prisoner was not duly discharged according to the provisions of this Act, in the same manner as the plaintiff or plaintiffs might have replied, in case the defendant or defendants had pleaded this Act and his discharge by virtue of this Act specially; and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs be nonsuited, discontinue his or her action, or verdict pass against him, her, or them, or judgment shall be had on demurrer, the defendant or defendants shall have double costs: Provided always, that it shall be lawful to proceed against any prisoner so discharged upon any judgment, recognizance, or other security obtained or given, and which could not have been put in force against such prisoner at the time of his obtaining such discharge; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Prisoner may be proceeded against on that which could not be put in force at his discharge.

When prisoner shall, after discharge, become entitled to property which cannot be taken in execution,

XXIX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case any such prisoner shall, after his discharge out of custody as aforesaid, become entitled to or possessed in his or her own right of any stock in the public funds of this country, or of any bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property which by

law cannot be taken in execution under the said judgment so to be entered up in the names of the said assignee or assignees as aforesaid, and such prisoner shall have refused to convey, assign, or transfer such stock, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property, or so much of them as may be sufficient to satisfy the said judgment, then and in such cases it shall and may be lawful for the assignee or assignees of such prisoner to apply by petition in a summary way, setting forth the facts of the case, to the court, and to pray that the said prisoner may be taken and remanded to custody notwithstanding any such discharge; and thereupon, if upon examination by the said court, and hearing as well the said assignee or assignees as the said prisoner, in case he shall appear, or the said assignee or assignees only, in case such prisoner, due notice having been given to him, shall not appear, it shall appear to the said court that the contents of such petition are true, then and in such case such court shall so declare and adjudge, and shall thereupon order the said prisoner to be apprehended and remanded to custody, which shall in such cases always be within the walls of the prison from whence such prisoner shall have been discharged, and not within any rules or liberties thereof, until he shall convey, assign, and transfer such stock, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property, or as much thereof as the court shall direct, towards the satisfaction of such judgment, to such assignee or assignees, for the general benefit of the creditors of such prisoner.

XXX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That in case any person or persons, body politic or corporate, shall after the discharge of any such prisoner out of custody as aforesaid, become possessed of, or have under his or their power or control, any stock in the public funds of this country, or any legacy, money due or growing due, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, securities for money, goods and chattels, or any other property whatsoever belonging to such prisoner, or held in trust for him, or for his use and benefit, or to which such prisoner shall be in any way entitled; or in case any such person or persons, body politic or corporate, shall be in any manner indebted to such prisoner, it shall and may be lawful for the said court, upon the application of any assignee or creditor of such prisoner, to cause notice to be given to such person or persons, body politic or corporate, directing him or them to hold and retain the said property till the said court shall make such further order concerning the same; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said court further to order such person or persons, body politic or corporate, to deliver over such property, and to pay such debts as aforesaid, or any part thereof, to the receiver of the said court, or to the assignee or assignees of such prisoner, for the general benefit of his creditors entitled to claim under such judgment entered up by order of the said court as aforesaid.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That the said court to be established by virtue of this Act shall and may admit at their discretion any number of fit persons to practise in the said court as attorneys or agents, on behalf of such prisoners in such actual custody as aforesaid, which admissions shall in all cases be made without the payment of any fee or gratuity whatsoever, and shall be filed of record in the said court; and that in case any person not admitted on the files of the said court shall practise in the said court as an attorney or agent, on the behalf of any prisoner in such actual custody as aforesaid, he shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of a contempt of the said court.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That in cases wherein by this Act an oath is required, the solemn affirmation of any person being a Quaker shall and may be accepted and taken in lieu thereof; and every person making such affirmation, who shall be convicted of wilful false affirmation, shall incur and suffer such and the same penalties as are inflicted and imposed upon persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Assignee may apply by petition to the court for relief.

Court may order prisoner to be apprehended.

When prisoners, after discharge, become entitled to stock in the public funds, &c. court to make further order.

Court to appoint attorneys to practise in it.

False affirmation punished as perjury.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Persons will-fully omitting any thing in schedule as finally amended, except wearing apparel, &c. not exceeding 20*l*. subject to three years' imprisonment.

All affidavits used, to be sworn before the court, &c.

No proceeding liable to stamp duty.

Rate of pay-ment for the in-sertion of ad-vertisements, 3*s*.

Not liable to stamp duty.

Commissioners powers under the Act 53 Geo. 3. c. 102. ex-tended to this Act.

Former records to be delivered over to officers appointed by this Act.

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in case any prisoner shall, with intent to defraud his creditor or creditors, wilfully and fraudulently omit in his schedule, as finally amended and filed in the said court, at the time of the order for his discharge from such actual custody as aforesaid, any effects or property whatsoever, or retain or except out of the schedule, as wearing apparel, bedding, working tools and implements, and other necessaries, more in value than twenty pounds, every such person so offending, and any person aiding and assisting him to do the same, shall, upon being thereof convicted by due course of law, be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor, and thereupon it shall and may be lawful for the court before whom such offender shall have been so tried and convicted, to sentence such offender to be imprisoned and kept to hard labour for any period of time not exceeding three years.

XXXIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That all affidavits to be used before the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any justices of the peace, at their general or adjourned sessions, or any examiner appointed under this Act, shall and may be sworn before the said court, or any commissioner appointed by the said court for the purpose of taking affidavits, or any master extraordinary in Chancery, or commissioner for taking affidavits in any of the superior courts of *Westminster Hall*; and that no conveyance, assignment, letter of attorney, affidavit, or other proceedings whatsoever before or under any order of the said court, or before any justices of the peace acting in the execution of this Act, shall be liable to the payment of or be chargeable with the payment of any stamp or other duty whatsoever.

XXXV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That the sum of three shillings, and no more, shall be paid to any printer or proprietor of any newspaper, for the insertion of any advertisement hereinbefore directed to be inserted in any newspaper, and all printers and proprietors of newspapers are hereby required to insert the same on payment of the said sum of three shillings for the insertion thereof, in such form as the said court shall from time to time direct; and that no such advertisement shall be liable to the payment of or chargeable or charged with any stamp or other duty whatsoever.

XXXVI. And whereas it is expedient, that the powers given to the court established by virtue of an Act passed in the fifty-third year of his late Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*, and two Acts of the fifty-fourth and fifty-sixth years of his said late Majesty's reign, to amend the said Act, should be continued and vested in the court to be established by virtue of this Act, in so far as any of the same relate to the persons who have already obtained their discharge by virtue of that Act, and their estate and effects; be it further enacted, That the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall and may exercise all such powers, and do all such Acts, and make all such orders respecting persons who have already obtained their discharge by virtue of the said recited Act, or their estate and effects, or their respective assignee or assignees, or the provisional assignee appointed by the court established by virtue of the said recited Act, as might have been exercised, done, and made by the court established by virtue of the said recited Act, in case the said recited Act had been continued by this Act.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, That all the records, papers, documents, and money, of and belonging to or received under the authority of the court established by virtue of the said recited Act, shall immediately after the time when the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall have been fully constituted and established as aforesaid, be delivered over to the chief clerk of the said last-mentioned court, by the officer or officers, or other persons having the custody of the same; and which said records shall be deemed and taken to be the records of the court to be established by virtue of this Act.

XXXVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to entitle the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, being an officer of the army or navy, or in the naval or military service of the *East India* Company, or a beneficed clergyman or curate, to the pay or pension of such officer, or to the income of such benefice or curacy, for the purposes of this Act: Provided always nevertheless, that it shall be lawful for such assignee or assignees to apply for and obtain a sequestration of the profit of any such benefice, for the payment of the debts of any such clergyman, and the order for such discharge shall be a sufficient warrant for granting of such sequestration, without any writ or other proceedings to authorize the same, and such sequestration shall accordingly be issued, as the same might have been issued upon any writ of *levare facias*, founded upon any judgment against such clergyman: Provided also, that it shall be lawful for the said court to order such portion of the pay or half-pay or pension of any such officer of the army or navy, or naval or military service of the *East India* Company, as on communication from the said court to the Secretary at War, or the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, or the Court of Directors of the United *East India* Company, he or they may respectively consent to, by writing under the hand of the said Secretary at War, or the Lords Commissioners or Secretary of the Admiralty, or the said Secretary of the Court of Directors, to be applied in payment of his debts, and for that purpose to be paid to his assignee or assignees; and such order and consent being lodged in the office of the Paymaster of his Majesty's Forces, or of the Treasurer of the Navy, or the said Secretary of the said Court of Directors, as the case shall require, such paymaster or treasurer or secretary shall give directions accordingly, and such portion of the pay, half-pay, or pension of such officer, as shall be specified in such order and consent, shall be paid to his assignee or assignees, until the said court shall make order to the contrary.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, That the justices of the peace acting for the several parts of *Kesteven* and *Holland* in the county of *Lincoln*, shall and may hold their several general quarter sessions or other sessions of the peace for such parts or divisions respectively, by adjournment or otherwise, in the parts or division of *Lindsey*, in the said county of *Lincoln*, for the purposes of this Act, and shall and may meet and act therein for such purposes only, and they are hereby empowered to meet and act accordingly.

XL. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act shall not extend, or be construed to extend, to discharge any prisoner seeking the benefit of this Act, with respect to any debt due to his Majesty, or his successors, or to any debt or penalty with which he or she shall stand charged at the suit of the crown, or of any person for any offence committed against any Act or Acts of Parliament relative to his Majesty's revenues of customs, excise, stamp or salt duties, or any of them, or any branches of the public revenue, or at the suit of any sheriff or other public officer upon any bail bond entered into for the appearance of any person prosecuted for any offence committed against any Act or Acts of Parliament relative to his Majesty's said revenues of customs, excise, stamps, or salt duties, or any other branches of public revenue, unless three of the lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury for the time being shall certify under their hands their consent to such discharge.

XLI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any person or persons who may now or shall hereafter be imprisoned under or by virtue of any writ of *capias*, in any immediate extent or extents issued and remaining in force at the instance or for the benefit and reimbursement of any surety or sureties, or other person or persons, or the inhabitants of any parish, ward, or place, who shall or may have advanced and paid the debt to the crown, and by reason whereof the lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury may not be authorized to give their consent last aforesaid, to apply to the barons of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer in *England* or *Scotland*, for his, her, or their dis-

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Assignees' power not to extend to the effects of officers of the army or navy, &c. or beneficed clergymen.

Sequestration of the profit of benefice may be applied for.

Portion of pay of officers may be obtained by application.

Justices of Kesteven, &c. may hold their quarter sessions for the purposes of this Act in the division of Lindsey.

Act not to extend to crown debtors, unless treasury give consent.

Prisoners under writ of *capias* in cases of extents, as herein mentioned, may apply to the barons of Exchequer to be discharged.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

charge, giving one month's previous notice in writing to the surety or sureties, or person or persons aforesaid, or to the churchwardens or overseers of the parish, ward, or place, at whose instance or for whose benefit respectively such extent or extents shall remain in force, of the intention of such person or persons so imprisoned to make such application, and an enumeration and description of all and every the property, debts, and effects whatsoever, of such person or persons, in his, her, or their own possession or power, or in the possession or power of any other person or persons for his, her, or their use; and for the said court to whom such application shall be made, to order such person or persons to be brought before them, or before any baron of the said court, to be examined upon oath touching and concerning his, her, or their property and effects; and if such person or persons respectively shall upon such examination make a full disclosure of all his, her, or their property and effects, and it shall otherwise appear to the satisfaction of the said court reasonable and proper that such person or persons should be no longer imprisoned under such writ, for such court or baron to order a writ of *supersedes quoad corpus* to be issued out of the said court for the liberation of such person or persons from such imprisonment: Provided always, that no such liberation as aforesaid shall be held or deemed to satisfy or supersede such extent or any proceedings thereon, except as to such imprisonment as aforesaid, or the debt or debts seized under and by virtue thereof, and for which such person or persons shall be so imprisoned.

Bankrupts not entitled to discharge under this Act, unless in custody for three years.

XLII. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That no prisoner against whom any commission of bankrupt shall have issued and shall remain in force, and who shall not have obtained a certificate of his or her conformity to the several statutes concerning bankrupts under such commission, shall be entitled to be discharged by virtue of this Act from any debt for which such prisoner shall be detained in custody, and which might have been proved under such commission, unless such prisoner shall have been so detained in prison for the space of three years before the time when such prisoner shall apply for his or her discharge under this Act.

No person having the benefit of an insolvent Act shall be entitled to further relief within five years' unless three-fourths in number and value of the creditors consent.

XLIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That no person who shall have been at any time discharged by virtue of this Act, or of any other Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall again be entitled to the benefit thereof within the space of five years after such discharge, unless three-fourths in number and value of the creditors against whom such person shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act, shall signify his, her, or their assent to such discharge, or it shall be made appear, to the satisfaction of the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that such person has, since his or her former discharge, endeavoured, by industry and frugality, to pay all just demands upon him or her, and has incurred no unnecessary expense, and that the debts which such person has incurred subsequent to such former discharge have been necessarily incurred for the maintenance of such person, or his or her family, or that the insolvency of such person has arisen from misfortune, or from inability to acquire subsistence for himself or herself, and his or her family.

Mode of proceeding with prisoners of unsound mind.

XLIV. And be it further enacted, That if any person who shall at any time be a prisoner in any such prison as aforesaid, upon any such process as aforesaid, shall be or become of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act in such manner as he or she might have done if of sound mind, the gaoler or keeper of such prison shall forthwith require one or more justice or justices of the peace for the county, riding, division, or place wherein such prison shall be, to attend at the said prison and enquire into the state of mind of such prisoner; and thereupon, and also in case any such justice or justices shall receive information by other means, that any such prisoner is of unsound mind as aforesaid, such justice or justices shall go to the said prison, and by his, her, or their own view, and by examination on oath of such person or persons as he or they shall think fit to examine, shall enquire into the state of mind of such prisoner; and if it shall

appear to such justice or justices upon such enquiry, that such prisoner is of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act, in such a manner as a person of sound mind might do, such justice or justices shall forthwith make a record of the fact, and certify the same to the court to be established by virtue of this Act; and thereupon it shall be lawful for such court, at the instance of any person or persons on behalf of such prisoner, to order notice to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and in two or more public newspapers usually circulated in the neighbourhood of such prison, and in the neighbourhood of the usual residence of such prisoner before he or she was committed to such prison, as the said court shall see fit, and shall in such order specify and direct, that application will be made to such court for the discharge of such prisoner, on a day to be specified in such order, being twenty days at least from the day of publication of such one of such *Gazette* and newspapers containing such notice as shall be last published; which notice, together with service of the like notice on the creditor or creditors at whose suit such prisoner shall be detained in custody, or his, her, or their attorney or attorneys in such suit, shall be deemed sufficient to authorize the said court to proceed to the discharge of such prisoner, if otherwise entitled to such discharge, according to the true intent and meaning of such Act; and such court shall proceed accordingly, and shall discharge such prisoner, and do all other Acts under this Act, in case it shall appear that such prisoner might have obtained his or her discharge under this Act if of sound mind.

XLV. And be it further enacted, That the proper officer of the court to be established by virtue of this Act shall, on the reasonable request of such prisoner, or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, or his, her, or their attorney, produce and shew to such prisoner, creditor or creditors, or his, her, or their attorney, at such times as the said court shall direct, such petition, schedule, order, and judgment, and all other orders and proceedings made and had in such matter; and that a true copy of every such petition, schedule, order, judgment, and other proceedings, signed by the officer in whose custody the same shall be, or his deputy, certifying the same to be a true copy of such petition, schedule, order, judgment, or other proceeding, as the case may be, without being written on stamped paper, shall at all times be admitted, in all courts whatever, as legal evidence of the same respectively.

XLVI. And whereas the estates both real and personal of any prisoner who may be discharged by virtue of this Act, may not be sufficiently described or discovered in the schedule before directed to be delivered upon oath by such prisoner, or the assistance of such prisoner may be necessary to adjust, make out, recover, or manage his estate or effects, for the benefit of his or her creditors; Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the assignee and assignees of the estate and effects of any such prisoner, who shall obtain his or her discharge in pursuance of this Act, from time to time to apply to the court to be established by virtue of this Act, that such prisoner may be further examined as to any matters or things relating to his or her estate and effects, either by such court, or by any justice of the peace for the county, riding, division, or place where such prisoner shall then reside; and if such court shall direct any such examination before any such justice, such justice shall send for or call before him such prisoner, by such warrant, summons, ways, or means as he shall think fit; and if such prisoner shall appear before such justice, such justice shall examine him or her, upon oath or otherwise, as to such matters and things as such assignee or assignees shall desire, relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner; and if any such prisoner, on payment or tender of payment of such reasonable charges as such justice shall judge sufficient, shall neglect or refuse to appear before such justice, not having a lawful excuse allowed by such justice, or being come before such justice shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as by such justice shall be put to him or her,

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Officer of the court to produce schedules and proceedings of court, when required.

Prisoners may, after their discharge, be examined as to their estate and effects, on application of assignees.

Such persons refusing to appear or to answer questions, &c. may be committed.

No. L.
1 George IV.
c. 119.

Assignees to be examined within six months after appointment.

Dividends remaining in their hands for 12 months shall be immediately paid into court.

Costs how to be recovered.

Places where petitions and proceedings relating to persons in custody shall be heard.

Persons discharged from contempts of court for non-payment of costs to be relieved from other costs, &c.

relating to the discovery of his or her estate and effects, vested or intended to be vested in such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, as required by the order of the said court, such justice shall certify such default to the said court; and thereupon, and also in case such prisoner shall neglect or refuse to appear before such court to be examined by such court, if the court shall think fit so to order, or appearing before such court shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as shall be put to him or her, relating to the discovery of his or her said estate or effects, then and in any of such cases it shall be lawful for such court by warrant to commit such prisoner so offending to the common gaol of any county or place, there to remain without bail or mainprize until such time as he or she shall submit himself or herself to such court, and answer upon oath or otherwise, as shall be required, to all such lawful questions as shall by such court be put, or ordered to be put to him or her, for the purposes aforesaid.

XLVII. And be it further enacted, That the said court to be appointed by virtue of this Act, shall immediately after the end of six months next after the appointment of an assignee or assignees under this Act, at the request of any one or more creditors, summon such assignee or assignees before him, and examine him, her, or them, upon oath or otherwise, touching his, her, or their receipts and payments, and shall thereupon order the money in the hands of such assignee or assignees to be paid into the said court, and that such dividend be made of the estate and effects of such prisoner as it may think proper; and in case any dividend or dividends shall remain in the hands of such assignee or assignees for the space of twelve months next following the declaring thereof, it shall and may be lawful to and for such court, and it is hereby authorized, to order and direct that such unclaimed dividend or dividends shall be immediately paid into court; and in default of payment of such dividend or dividends by the time by the said court to be for that purpose limited, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said court to make such summary remedy for the purpose, by a distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such assignee or assignees, as to them shall seem proper; and if no sufficient distress can be found, then and in such case the said court shall be at liberty to commit the offender to the common gaol or house of correction, without bail or mainprize, there to remain until the said court shall make other order to the contrary.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which the said court is by this Act authorized to award costs against any person or persons, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to cause such costs to be recovered from such person or persons in the same manner as costs awarded by a rule of any of the superior courts at *Westminster* may be recovered.

XLIX. And whereas it may be convenient that the hearing of the petition, and other proceedings relating thereto, of all persons confined for debt, damages, costs, sum or sums of money, or contempt for non-payment of money, in the custody of the sheriffs of the city of *London* and sheriff of the county of *Middlesex*, and of the warden of the *Fleet Prison*, should be heard and determined in some convenient place the nearest to the prisons of such sheriffs; Be it therefore enacted, That all petitions and other proceedings relating thereto, of all persons confined as aforesaid, and in the custody of the sheriffs of *London* and sheriff of *Middlesex*, and of the warden of the *Fleet Prison*, may, if the said court shall think fit, be heard and determined at the *Guildhall* in and for the said city of *London*, or at the Sessions House in the *Old Bailey*, or at such other place in the city of *London*, as the said commissioner for the time being shall appoint for that purpose.

L. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all persons who have been discharged under any Act for the relief of insolvent debtors from contempts of any court for non-payment of money or costs, shall be deemed and taken to have been discharged, not only from costs ordered to be paid, but also from all costs which such per-

sons would be liable to pay in consequence or by reason of such contempts, or on paying the same; and also that all persons from whose demands for costs any persons shall be discharged by virtue of this or any former Act or Acts, shall be deemed and taken to be creditors of such last-mentioned persons, and entitled to the benefit of all the provisions made for creditors by such Act or Acts.

LI. Provided always, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to defeat the proceedings in any commission of bankrupt which may be issued against any prisoner who may claim the benefit of this Act, before such prisoner shall have obtained an order for his discharge under this Act, but that every such commission shall have relation to avoid any assignment of the estate and effects of the said prisoner under this Act, as such commission would have had to avoid any assignment by such prisoner if this Act had not been made.

LII. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall continue in force until the first of *June* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-five, and thenceforth until the end of the next session of Parliament, and no longer.

LIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act, or any part thereof, may be repealed or altered by any Act or Acts to be made in this present session of Parliament.

No. LI.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 123.

This Act not to defeat the Proceedings in any Commission of Bankrupt.

Continuance of Act.

Act may be altered this Session.

[No. LI.] 3 Geo. IV. c. 123—An Act to amend an Act of the First Year of His present Majesty, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[6th August 1822.]

WHEREAS an Act passed in the first year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled, *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England, to continue in force until the First Day of June One thousand eight hundred and twenty-five*; and it is expedient to amend the same in the manner herein-after mentioned; be it therefore enacted and declared, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for the provisional assignee of the Court for Relief of Insolvent Debtors, to take possession himself, or by means of a messenger of the said court, or other person or persons appointed by him, of all the real and personal estate and effects of every such prisoner as shall subscribe such petition, and execute such conveyance and assignment, as in the said recited Act mentioned; and if the said court shall so order, to sell or otherwise dispose of such goods, chattels and personal estate, or any part thereof, and if the court shall so order, of the real estate of such prisoner, according to the provisions of the said recited Act, for the purposes of the said recited Act, and out of the proceeds of such real or personal estate to defray in the first place, all such costs and expences of taking possession of or seizing and selling the same, as shall be allowed by the said court, and account for the produce thereof to the said court; and all and every the real or personal estate money and effects, vested in or possessed by such provisional assignee by virtue of the said recited Act or this Act, shall not remain in him, if he shall resign or be removed from his office, or in his heirs executors or administrators, in case of his death, but shall in every such case go to and be vested in his successor in office.

II. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for the provisional assignee to sue in his own name, if the said court shall so order, for the recovery, obtaining and enforcing of any estate, debts, effects or rights of any such prisoner; and in case of the dismissal of the petition of any such prisoner praying for his discharge, which the said court is hereby empowered to dismiss, whenever it shall seem fit, all the Acts done before such dismissal by the said provisional assignee, or other persons acting under his authority, according to the order of the said court, shall be good and valid.

1 G. 4. c. 119.

Provisional Assignee to take possession of Estate, &c., conveyed to him; and out of the Proceeds to pay the Expences of taking possession.

All Property vested in him shall go to his Successor.

Provisional Assignee to sue in his own Name.

All his Acts done before Dismissal of Petition shall be valid.

No. LI.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 123.

Court may
appoint an
Assignee at
any Time
after filing
Petition.

Power to all
Assignees to
exercise the
Powers given
to Provisional
Assignee.

Assignment
to Assignees to
vest by rela-
tion from Time
of First As-
signment.

Enabling
Court to
charge Assign-
ees with In-
terest at a Rate
not exceeding
20l. per Cent.
for using the
Money be-
longing to the
Insolvent's
Estate.

The Court
shall have
Power to ex-
amine Debts,
whether stated
admitted or
disputed in
the Schedule.

Directing to
refer to Sche-
dule as to Cre-
ditors instead
of specifying
them in Adju-
dication, and
to enable the
Court to ad-
judicate generally,
without naming particular Creditors, &c.

III. And whereas it is enacted by the said recited Act, that when the said court shall adjudge any prisoner to be entitled to his discharge, such court shall appoint a proper person or persons to be assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, for the purposes of the said recited Act; it is hereby further declared and enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said court, as often as it shall see cause, for the better preserving and securing the property of any prisoner, to appoint at any time after the filing of such prisoner's petition, and before the said court shall adjudge him entitled to his discharge, as well as after such adjudication, one or more assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, for the purposes aforesaid; and when such last-mentioned assignee or assignees shall have signified to the said court his or their acceptance of the last-mentioned appointment, every such prisoner's estate, effects, rights and powers, vested in such provisional assignee as aforesaid, shall immediately be assigned by such provisional assignee to such last-mentioned assignee or assignees, in trust, for the benefit of such last-mentioned assignee or assignees and the rest of the creditors of every such prisoner, in respect of or in proportion to their respective debts, according to the provisions of the said recited Act; and the assignee or assignees of very such prisoner at any time appointed, shall be and is and are hereby empowered to use and exercise all the powers, authorities, rights and duties, and shall be subject to all the duties liabilities and punishments, given or ordained by this or the said recited Act with respect to the provisional or other assignee or assignees of any prisoner; and in all cases after assignment by the provisional assignee, all the estate and effects of every such prisoner shall be, to all intents and purposes, as effectually and legally vested by relation in all and every such assignee or assignees, as if the first assignment had been made by such prisoner to him or them; but no act done under or by virtue of such first assignment shall be thereby rendered void or defeated, but shall remain as valid as if no such relation had taken place.

IV. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in all cases in which any assignee or assignees of any insolvent's estates shall wilfully retain in his or their hands, or otherwise employ for his or their own benefit, any sum or sums of money, part of the estates of such insolvent, the said court shall have full power and authority to order such assignee or assignees to be charged in his or their accounts with the estates of such insolvents with such sum or sums of money as shall be equal to the amount of interest computed at a rate not exceeding twenty pounds *per centum per annum*, on all sums of money appearing to the said court to be so retained or employed by him or them, for the time or times during which he or they shall have so retained or employed the same; and the said court shall in pursuance of such order charge such assignee or assignees in their accounts with such sum or sums of money accordingly.

V. And be it further enacted, That the said court or the justices acting under the authority of the said recited Act, shall have the same power to examine into all debts in the prisoner's schedule, whether the same shall be therein stated to be admitted or disputed, or to be admitted in part and disputed in part, as is enacted by the said recited Act as to the debts stated to be admitted therein; and shall also have power to inquire whether any of such debts have been improperly admitted or improperly disputed by the prisoner, with any fraudulent intent.

VI. And be it further enacted, That in the adjudication of the said court, that any prisoner is entitled to the benefit of the said Act, and the order thereon, it shall not be necessary to specify the several creditors and persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, as required by the said recited Act, but it shall be sufficient, if the said court shall think fit, to refer in such order to the schedule of such prisoner as specifying such creditors, or persons claiming to be creditors of such prisoner, as to whom the said court shall adjudge the said prisoner to be entitled to the benefit and protection of the Act, and to be discharged forthwith; and

that in all cases where it shall appear to the said court that any prisoner shall have done or committed any act for which the said court is by the said recited Act authorized to order that such prisoner shall not be discharged out of custody by virtue of the said recited Act, or receive or be entitled to any protection, until he or she shall have been in custody at the suit of some one or more of the persons who were creditors at the time of petitioning the said court, or had since become creditors in respect of debts then growing due, and from whose claims he or she shall be discharged by the judgment of the said court, for a period or periods not exceeding three years in the whole, the said court may adjudicate thereon in the words of the said recited Act, without naming any such one or more creditor or creditors in such adjudication; and thereupon the said insolvent shall under such adjudication be subject and liable to be detained in prison by his or her then detaining creditor or creditors, and to be arrested or charged in custody by any of the other creditors in his or her schedule, until he or she shall have been in custody for such period or periods in the whole as shall be specified in such adjudication.

VII. And be it further enacted, That where it shall have been referred to an officer of the said court, or to any examiner appointed by justices of the peace, by virtue of the said recited Act, to investigate the accounts of any prisoner, and to examine into the truth of the schedule of such prisoner, or the matters thereof, it shall be lawful for the said court, if it shall see cause, to order all the fees and expences thereof, paid by any creditor or creditors, to be repaid to him or them out of the first money received by the provisional or other assignee or assignees of such prisoner, from or by his estate or effects; and when it shall have been so referred to any officer or examiner, it shall be lawful for such officer or examiner to order the attendance of such prisoner, or if any prisoner who shall be a material or necessary witness in any matters so referred to such officer or examiner, as often as such officer or examiner shall think fit; and the prisoner mentioned in such order shall be accordingly carried before such officer or examiner, for which such order shall be a sufficient warrant; and the keeper of the prison or his deputy, so carrying any prisoner before such officer or examiner, shall receive for the same the sum of ten shillings and no more, to be paid by the person or persons at whose requisition the said reference shall have been had, and such officer or examiner shall and may, under such reference, administer oaths, and accept the solemn affirmation of any person being a Quaker, and examine all witnesses and parties upon their oaths or affirmations touching all matters relating thereto; and if any prisoner or other person taking an oath, or making any such affirmation, under the provisions of this Act, shall wilfully forswear and perjure himself or herself in any oath to be taken under this Act, or shall make any wilful false affirmation, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as by law may be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury: Provided always, that no keeper of any prison shall be required or compelled to carry any prisoner a greater distance than two miles from his prison, to or before such officer or examiner; except that the keepers of prisons in *Middlesex or London*, and of the prisons of the *King's Bench and Marshalsea*, and in *Horsemonger Lane*, and of and in the borough of *Southwark*, in the county of *Surrey*, shall carry their prisoners before such officer at the office of the said court, or at such other place within the bills of mortality as the said court shall direct.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which the said court shall order any prisoner to be discharged from custody so soon as such prisoner shall have been in custody during a certain period, or not to be discharged until he shall have been in custody during a certain period, according to the provisions and limitations in the said recited Act, the said court may, if it shall see cause, order such prisoner to be confined during any such period within the walls of such prison, and not within any rules or liberties thereof.

IX. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful to the justices at The Session empowered to remand a Prisoner who refuses to be sworn or to answer proper Questions,

The Court may order Expences of Reference to be paid out of the First Proceeds.

Prisoner to attend if required in Matters of Reference.

Fee to Keeper.

False Swearing Perjury.

Limitation as to Distance in conveying Prisoners.

Court may order Prisoners to be confined within the Walls.

No. LI.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 123.

To compel the
Attendance of
Witnesses and
Production of
Papers.

Expences to
be previously
tendered.

In case of col-
lusive Arrest
in Middlesex,
London, or
Surrey, of Prisoner residing
in another
County, Affidavits may be
used in opposi-
tion.

No Prisoner
shall be dis-
charged as to
any Action for
any Debt ad-
mitted in his
Schedule, &c.
for Want of
the Plaintiff
proceeding
therein.

Petitions from
married Wo-
men petition-
ing to be dis-
charged from
Debt may be
received by the
Court without
requiring the
Conveyance
required by
the recited
Act; but Con-
veyance for
vesting Property shall be made to Provisional Assignee, &c.

their general or quarter or adjourned sessions, to remand to prison any prisoner brought before them, who shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer upon oath all such questions as to the said justices shall appear relevant and proper, or for the purpose of amending his schedule, or for further examination or hearing, and to order him to be brought before them at the same or some subsequent general or quarter or adjourned sessions; and such order shall be a sufficient warrant to the keeper of the prison wherein he shall be in custody, to bring him before the same or such subsequent sessions, according to the direction thereof; and that the said justices at session shall certify to the said court the said remand, with the cause thereof; and that the said justices shall have such and the same powers of compelling the attendance of witnesses, and of requiring and compelling the production of books papers and writings, for the purposes of the said recited Act or this Act, as now are possessed by any of the superior courts at *Westminster*; and the clerk of the peace, who is hereby authorized to issue such subpoenas as may be requisite, and in each of which the names of not more than four persons shall be inserted, for each subpoena, receive from the person requiring the same the sum of two shillings and sixpence, and no more: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to the compelling of the attendance of any witness, unless the party on whose behalf such witness shall be required to attend, shall have previously tendered such allowance for expences for his attendance, as in the judgment of the said court of the said justices, at the general or quarter or adjourned sessions, shall appear to be reasonable.

X. And be it further enacted, That where it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court, that any prisoner in actual custody, or arrested within the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or the city of *London*, had, at or immediately before such arrest, his usual place of abode in some other county or place, and had been arrested in the said counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or in the said city of *London*, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to receive affidavits of any creditor or creditors, or of any other person or persons not resident within the said counties of *Middlesex* and *Surrey*, or the city of *London*, in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner under the said recited Act, and, if the said court shall think fit, to permit interrogatories to be filed, for the examination or cross-examination of any person making or joining in such affidavit, and also to stay the discharge of every such prisoner, until such interrogatories shall be fully answered, to the satisfaction of the said court, or until the expiration of six weeks from the filing of such interrogatories.

XI. And be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall have petitioned the said court for relief under and by virtue of the said recited Act, shall be discharged out of custody as to any action suit or process in or by which he or she shall be charged or detained in custody, for any debt or damages which are or shall be admitted by such prisoner in his or her schedule filed in the said court under the said recited Act, or which shall be disputed therein only as to the amount of such debt or damages, by or by virtue of any *supersedeas*, judgment of *non-pros*, or judgment as in the case of a nonsuit, for want of the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action suit or process proceeding therein.

XII. And whereas by the provisions in the said Act any prisoner petitioning for the benefit of the said Act must execute a conveyance and assignment of all the estate, right, title, interest, and trust of such prisoner to all the real and personal estate and effects of such prisoner (except as therein excepted), so as to vest all such real and personal estate and effects in the provisional assignee of the said court, and the said court is empowered to order a judgment to be entered up against such prisoner in one of superior courts at *Westminster* for the amount of the debts of such prisoner which shall at the time of such order remain due and unpaid, from which such prisoner shall be discharged by the said court; and such prisoner is required to execute a warrant of attorney to authorize the entering up such judgment: And whereas a married woman being a prisoner for debt cannot execute such conveyance or assignment,

or such warrant of attorney for the purposes aforesaid, and therefore cannot petition for and obtain a discharge under the said Act, without special provision being made for such purposes; be it therefore enacted, That if any married woman being a prisoner within the intent and meaning of the said Act, shall petition to be discharged from any debt or debts under the provisions of the said Act, it shall be lawful for the said court to receive such petition without requiring such married woman to execute such conveyance or assignment, or such warrant as aforesaid, according to the provisions of the said Act; but instead thereof, that the said court shall require such married woman to execute a conveyance and assignment for vesting in such provisional assignee as aforesaid all property, real and personal, to which she may be entitled for her separate use, or over which she shall have any power of disposition notwithstanding her coverture, or which shall be vested in any trustees or trustee, or other persons or person for her benefit, and to deliver up all personal estate and effects of which she shall have the actual possession, except her wearing apparel bedding and other such necessities, not exceeding in the whole the sum of twenty pounds, and also all other real and personal estate and effects to which she shall be entitled in any manner whatsoever, in possession remainder or reversion, subject only to such right title or interest as her husband may have therein; all which acts she is hereby empowered to do without her husband, notwithstanding her coverture, so nevertheless as not to prejudice any rights of her husband in such real and personal estate and effects respectively; and all such estate and effects, real and personal, in possession reversion or remainder, shall, by such conveyance and assignment so to be executed under the order of the said court, be as effectually vested in such provisional assignee as aforesaid, as the same might have been vested in such assignee by the conveyance or assignment of such woman if she had been sole and unmarried, subject only to the rights of her husband therein as aforesaid; and all provisions in the said Act or in this Act contained, touching the real and personal estate of any prisoner seeking to be discharged under the authority of the said Act, shall apply to such real and personal estate and effects respectively, in the same manner as the same would apply to such personal estate and effects if such woman had been sole and unmarried, subject only to the rights of her husband therein; and such married woman shall also execute a warrant of attorney to confess judgment in one of the superior courts aforesaid, for the amount of the debts remaining unpaid, from which she shall be discharged under the authority of the said Act as aforesaid; and such warrant of attorney so executed shall be sufficient authority for entering up judgment against such woman accordingly, notwithstanding her coverture; but such judgment shall not in any manner prejudice or affect the rights of her husband, except that the same shall be deemed and taken to be her debt in case she shall die in the life-time of such husband, to the end that the same may be discharged out of her personal assets in a due course of administration, or out of her real estate, if any she shall have at the time of her death, but without prejudice to any estate or interest of her husband therein as tenant by the courtesy; and in case such woman shall, during the life-time of her husband, become entitled to any property for her separate use, such judgment may be enforced against such separate property, by suit in equity or otherwise, under the order of the said court, for the purpose of obtaining payment of so much of the debts from which such woman shall have been discharged by such court as shall then remain unpaid; and in case such woman shall survive her said husband, such judgment may be after his death enforced against such woman or her property, real and personal, in such and the same manner and with the same effect as it might have been if she had been sole and unmarried at the time she executed such warrant to confess judgment, and at the time when such judgment shall have been entered up as aforesaid: Provided always nevertheless, that the discharge of any married woman under the authority of the said Act or of this Act, shall

No. LL.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 123.

Prisoners obtaining Discharge shall be discharged against any Creditor for any Sum payable at a future Time.

Court may cause Insolvent to be apprehended and remanded when he refuses to appear.

Sessions authorized to rehear if Court so directs.

Court may rehear and revise their Adjudication and Order where Insolvent has been remanded for a Period.

An Attorney or Agent removed from the Files of the Court and practising, shall be guilty of a Contempt.

Before whom Affidavits are to be sworn.

not operate to discharge her husband from any debt from which his wife shall be so discharged, but such debt, so far as the same shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, shall be chargeable upon and in force against such husband, as fully, to all intents and purposes, as if his wife had not obtained such discharge.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That any prisoner who shall have been or shall be declared entitled to the benefit of the said recited Act, or who shall have obtained or shall obtain a discharge under the said Act, shall be discharged against every creditor for any sum of money payable at any future time or times, who shall under the said recited Act have become entitled to a dividend of the estate of such prisoner in respect to any debt or claim so growing due and payable, and which shall not be due or payable at or before the time of such prisoner obtaining his or her discharge, in like manner, to all intents and purposes, as if such debt or claim were payable presently and not at a future day.

XIV. And whereas by the said recited Act the said court is authorized in certain cases, upon the application of any creditor of a prisoner, to direct such prisoner after his discharge to be brought again before them, and upon due notice to be given by such creditor, to rehear the matter, and make such further order as to them shall seem fit, in execution of the powers in the said recited Act contained; be it further enacted, That where in any such case the insolvent after his discharge shall refuse or neglect to appear before the said court, or before the justices at their general or quarter or adjourned sessions, when the said court shall direct the matter to be heard before such justices, who are hereby authorized to rehear the same, and to make such further order as to them shall seem fit, in execution of the powers in the said recited Act contained, on the day and at the time specified in any rule of the said court, a copy whereof shall have been duly served on such insolvent, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to order the said insolvent to be apprehended and remanded into custody, in such prison as the said court shall direct, and to issue their warrant accordingly, and to cause him to be brought up for examination as often as to the said court or to the said justices shall seem fit.

XV. And be it further enacted, That if any prisoner shall have been adjudged and ordered by the court to be discharged from custody after a certain period, or not to be discharged out of custody, or receive or be entitled to any protection under the said recited Act, until he shall have been in custody at the suit of certain creditor or creditors in such order named, for a certain period therein mentioned, and the said court shall see good and sufficient cause to believe that such adjudication or order has been obtained on false evidence, or otherwise fraudulently obtained or improperly made, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to direct such prisoner to be brought again before them, and upon due notice to be given to the creditor or creditors named in the said order, to rehear the said matter, and set aside the said adjudication and order, if they shall see cause, and to make such further order as to them shall seem fit, in execution of the powers in the said recited Act contained.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That in case any person having been admitted on the files of the said court, to practise therein as an attorney or agent on the behalf of any prisoner in actual custody, shall be by the said court removed from the said files of the said court, and shall after such removal practise in the said court as an attorney or agent, on behalf of any prisoner in actual custody, he shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of a contempt of the said court, and shall be liable to fine as well as imprisonment for the same, as shall every attorney and agent, not admitted on the files of the said court, who shall practise contrary to the provisions of the said recited Act or of this Act.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That all affidavits to be used before the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any justices of the peace, or any officer of the said court, to whom a reference shall be made by the said court, or any examiner appointed under the said recited Act, shall and may be sworn before the said court or any commissioner thereof

or any commissioner appointed by the said court for the purpose of taking affidavits, or any master extraordinary in Chancery, or commissioner for taking affidavits in any of the superior courts of *Westminster Hall*, or in *Scotland or Ireland*, before a magistrate of the county, division, city, town, or place, where the affidavit shall be sworn.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That in every case where a prisoner shall be or become of unsound mind, and proceedings shall be had under the said recited Act for the discharge of such prisoner by the said court, all and every estate, right, title, interest in law and equity, real and personal, power, benefit, and emolument whatsoever, which if such prisoner were of sound mind could or ought to be assigned by such prisoner, pursuant to the provisions of the said recited Act or this Act, shall by force and virtue of the order for the discharge of such prisoner be vested in the provisional assignee of the said court, or in other assignee or assignees appointed by the said court and named in the said order, as fully and effectually, and in the same manner, and with all and every the same consequences and effects, both in fact and law, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as if such prisoner had been of sound mind, and had duly conveyed the same to such provisional assignee at the time and in the manner in the said recited Act provided; and every assignment hitherto made in such case by the said court is and shall be good and effectual to all intents and purposes; and that it shall be lawful for the said court to order judgment to be entered up against such prisoner, in the same manner as if he or she had been of sound mind and had executed a warrant of attorney to authorize the entering up of such judgment, in the manner by the said recited Act provided.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That when any assignment shall be avoided by a commission of bankrupt being issued against any prisoner, no action or suit shall be commenced for any thing done under or by virtue of the said assignment, except to recover any property, estate, money, or effects of the said bankrupt, detained after demand thereof.

XX. And whereas it may happen that money may remain in the said court, produced by the estate and effects of insolvent debtors who have taken the benefit of the said recited Act, or some other Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, which has not been or may not be claimed by the assignees or creditors of such insolvent; be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said court to cause the same, or any part thereof, to be invested in government securities, and to apply the interest and profit arising therefrom towards defraying the expences of the said court: Provided always that no such money shall be so invested, until the same shall have been in the hands of the said court for twelve months at the least.

XXI. And whereas it is intended to erect a building for the said court in or near to *Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields*, which will be at a convenient distance from the several prisons in *London and Middlesex*, and of from the prisons of the *King's Bench, Marshalsea, Horsemonger Lane*, and of the borough of *Southwark*, in the county of *Surrey*; be it further enacted, That from and after the same court shall be erected, and ready for the dispatch of business therein, all petitions and other proceedings and matters of all persons confined in the said prisons, shall be heard and determined therein, unless the said court shall at any time see cause to adjourn its sittings to any other place, and shall adjourn accordingly, which it is hereby empowered to do; and that the said keepers of the said several prisons or their deputies, shall be entitled to receive the sum of three shillings and no more from each prisoner, for carrying him before the said court, on the hearing of the matter of his petition and schedule.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That in all rules, orders, warrants, and other proceedings of the said court, under the said recited Act or this Act, or any Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, it shall be sufficient to set forth such rule order or warrant, or in case of a warrant for the apprehension or detention of any person, for a contempt in disobeying any order or rule of the said court, or for the apprehension or detention of any person for the appearance of such person before the said court, or

No. LI.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 123.

All Estates, &c., of Insane Persons vested on their Discharge in Provisional or other Assignees.

Assignments hitherto made shall be good.

Court may order Judgment to be entered up.

After Assignment avoided by Commission of Bankrupt, no Action to be brought, &c.

Court may invest unclaimed Money, and apply the Profits towards Expences of the Court.

After the Court is built in Portugal Street, all Matters to be heard there, &c.

Fee to Keepers, 3s. from each Prisoner.

In all Rules, &c., it shall be sufficient to set out the Substance, without setting out the other Proceedings.

No. LIII.
7 & 8 G. IV.
c. 71.

Court to regulate its Sittings within certain Periods.

In Indictments, &c., for omitting, &c. Property from Schedule, or aiding therein, it shall be sufficient to set out the Substance of the Offence charged.

for the enforcing any rule or order of the said court, it shall be sufficient to set forth such rule or order, and the warrant thereon, and that the insolvent in any order, rule, warrant, or other proceeding mentioned, has been duly discharged under the said recited Act or this Act, or some other Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, if he has been discharged, or if he has not been discharged, that the prisoner has applied by petition to the said court for his or her discharge from confinement according to the provisions of the said Acts, without setting forth in any such order, rule, warrant, or other proceeding, the petition, conveyance, or assignment to the provisional assignee, appointment of assignee or assignees, or any assignment whatever, or the schedule, balance sheet, order for hearing, adjudication, order for discharge, or any other rule, order or proceeding of or in the said court, or any part thereof, except as aforesaid.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That from and after the expiration of six weeks from the last day of *Trinity* term until the first day of *November* in every year during the continuance of the said recited Act and this Act, the said court shall have full power and authority to regulate and appoint the sittings of the said court at such times as to the commissioners of the said court shall appear fit and necessary for the due administration of justice in the said court; any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding: Provided always, that no adjournment of the said court shall be at any time for more than six weeks.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That in every information or indictment against any person, for having with intent to defraud his creditors, wilfully and fraudulently omitted in his schedule, as finally amended and filed in the said court, at the time of the order for his discharge from actual custody, any effects or property whatsoever, or retained or excepted out of the schedule, as wearing apparel, bedding, working tools and implements, and other necessities, more in value than twenty pounds or against any person for aiding and assisting him to do the same, if it shall be sufficient to set forth the substance of the offence charged on the defendant, without setting forth the petition or conveyance or assignment to the provisional assignee, appointment of assignee or assignees, or any assignment whatever, or balance sheet, order for hearing, adjudication, order for discharge or remand, or any warrant, rule, order or proceeding of or in the said court, except so much of his schedule as may be necessary for that purpose.

[No. LII.] 6 Geo. IV. c. 55—An Act to regulate the Proceedings as to sealing of Writs in the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*.—[22d June 1825.]

[No. LIII.] 7 and 8 Geo. IV. c. 71.—An Act to prevent Arrests upon Mesne Process where the Debt or Cause of Action is under Twenty Pounds; and to regulate the Practice of Arrests.—[2d July 1827.]

12 G. 1. c. 29.

WHEREAS by an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled, *An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests*, it was amongst other things enacted, that from and after the twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, no person should be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any superior court where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards, nor out of any inferior court where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of forty shillings or upwards; and that in all cases where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any such superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any such inferior court, and the plaintiff or plaintiffs should proceed by way of process against the per-

son, he she or they should not arrest, or cause to be arrested, the body of the defendant or defendants, but should serve him her or them personally, within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process; and if such defendant or defendants should not appear at the return of the process, or within four days after such return, in such case it should be lawful for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court of the personal service of such process as aforesaid (which affidavit should be filed *gratis*), to enter a common appearance or file common bail for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if such defendant or defendants had entered his her or their appearance, or filed common bail; which Act was explained and amended by an Act passed in the fifth year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Second, intituled, *An Act to explain amend and render more effectual an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George the First, intituled, 'An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests'*: And whereas by the said Act made in the fifth year of the reign of his said late Majesty King George the Second, it was enacted, that where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any inferior court, no special writ or writs, nor any process specially therein expressing the cause or causes of action, should be sued forth or issued from any such superior or inferior court, to compel any person or persons to appear thereon in such court or courts; and all proceedings and judgments on any such writs are thereby declared to be void and of none effect: And whereas the said several Acts being temporary, the same were afterwards made perpetual by an Act passed in the twenty-first year of the reign of his said late Majesty King George the Second: And whereas by an Act passed in the nineteenth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled, *An Act for extending the Provisions of an Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King George the First, intituled 'An Act to prevent frivolous and vexatious Arrests; and for other purposes'*; it was enacted, that from and after the first day of July One thousand seven hundred and seventy-nine no person should be arrested or held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any inferior court where the cause of action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards, but that the like copies of process should be served, and the like proceedings had thereupon in such inferior court, in all cases where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds or upwards, as are directed to be had by the said Act of the twelfth year of the reign of King George the First, in such inferior court, where the cause of action shall not amount to the sum of forty shillings, any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding; and further provisions were made touching proceedings in such inferior courts, in conformity to the provisions of the said former act; and so much of any Act or Acts passed for the recovery of debts within any districts and jurisdictions, as authorized arrest and imprisonment of defendants where the cause of action should amount to less than ten pounds, was thereby repealed; and further provisions were made touching actions in inferior courts where the cause of action should not amount to ten pounds: And whereas by an Act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled, *An Act for the more effectual Prevention of frivolous and vexatious Arrests and Suits, and to authorize the levying of Poundage upon Executions in certain Cases*, it was enacted, that from and after the first day of June One thousand eight hundred and three, no person should be arrested or held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any court within those parts of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland called England and Ireland, for a cause of action not originally amounting to such sum for which such person was by the laws then in being liable to be arrested and held to bail, over and above and exclusive of any costs charges and expences that may have been incurred recovered or become chargeable in or about the suing for or recovering the same or any part thereof: And whereas it is expedient to extend and render more effectual the provisions of the said recited Acts; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most

5 G. 2. c. 27.

19 G. 3. c. 70.

43 G. 3. c. 46.

No. LIII.
7 & 8 G. IV.
c. 71.

No Person to
be held to
Special Bail
where the
Cause of Ac-
tion is less
than 20*l*.

excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *August* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven no person shall be held to special bail upon any process issuing out of any court, where the cause of action shall not have originally amounted to the sum of twenty pounds or upwards, over and above and exclusive of any costs charges and expences that may have been incurred recovered or become chargeable in or about the suing for or recovering the same or any part thereof; and that in all cases where the cause of action shall not amount to twenty pounds or upwards, exclusive of such costs charges and expences as aforesaid, and the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall proceed by the way of process against the person he she or they shall not arrest or cause to be arrested the body of the defendant or defendants, but shall serve him her or them personally, within the jurisdiction of the court, with a copy of the process and proceedings thereupon, in such manner as by the said Act of the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First is provided in cases where the cause of action shall not amount to ten pounds or upwards in any superior court, or to forty shillings or upwards in any inferior court; and that where the cause of action in any court shall not amount to the sum of twenty pounds, exclusive of such costs charges and expences as aforesaid, no special writ or writs, nor any process specially therein expressing the cause or causes of action, shall from and after the said first day of *August* be sued forth or issued from any court, in order to compel any person or persons to appear thereon in such court; and all proceedings and judgments that shall from and after the said first day of *August* be had on any such writ or process shall be and are hereby declared to be void and of no effect.

Defendant
discharged
from Arrest
upon making
Deposit with
the Sheriff
pursuant to
43 G. 3. c. 46.
may, instead
of perfecting
Special Bail,
allow Deposit
to be paid into
Court;

II. And whereas by the said Act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Third, persons arrested upon meane process were enabled, in lieu of giving bail to the sheriff, to deposit in the hands of the sheriff the sum indorsed upon the writ, together with ten pounds in addition to such sum, to answer the costs which might accrue up to the time of the return of the writ, and also such further sum, if any, as should have been paid for the King's fine upon any original writ, and should thereupon be discharged from such arrest: And whereas it is expedient to extend the provisions of the said Act, and to enable persons who have been arrested to deposit or pay into the court in which the writ shall be returnable the sum indorsed upon the writ, together with an additional sum as a security for costs, to abide the event of the suit, instead of putting in and perfecting bail in the said action; be it therefore enacted, That in all cases in which any defendant shall have been discharged from arrest upon making such deposit as is required by the said recited Act, and the sum so deposited shall have been paid into court, it shall be lawful for such defendant, instead of putting in and perfecting special bail in the action, according to the course and practice of the court, to allow the sum so deposited with the sheriff, and by him paid into court as aforesaid, together with the additional sum of ten pounds, to be paid into court by such defendant as a further security for the costs of the action, to remain in the court to abide the event of the suit; and in all cases where any defendant shall have been arrested and shall have given bail to the sheriff, or shall have been arrested and remain in custody, it shall be lawful for such last-mentioned defendant, instead of putting in and perfecting special bail, to deposit and pay into the said court the sum indorsed upon the writ, together with the amount of the King's fine, if any, upon the original writ, and the further sum of twenty pounds as a security for the costs of the action, there to remain to abide the event of the suit; and thereupon the said defendant may, and he is hereby required to enter a common appearance, or file common bail in the action, within such time as he would have been required to have put in and perfected special bail in the action according to the course of the said court, or in default thereof the plaintiff in the action is hereby empowered to enter such common appearance or file

or if he re-
mains in Cus-
tody, or gives
Bail to the
Sheriff, he
may pay the
Debt into
Court, with
20*l*. to answer
Costs, and file
Common Bail.

common bail for the said defendant, and the cause may proceed as if the defendant had put in and perfected special bail; and in case judgment in the said action shall be given for the plaintiff, he shall be entitled, by order of the court, upon motion made for that purpose, to receive the said money so remaining in, or so deposited or paid into the court as aforesaid, or so much thereof as will be sufficient to satisfy the sum recovered by the judgment and the costs of the application; and if judgment be given in the said action for the defendant, or the plaintiff discontinue his suit, or be otherwise barred, or in case the sum deposited and paid into court be more than sufficient to satisfy the plaintiff, the said money so deposited or paid into court, or so much thereof as shall remain, shall by order of the court, upon motion to be made for that purpose, be repaid to such defendant.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said defendant who hath made his election to make such deposit and payment as aforesaid, at any time in the progress of the cause before issue joined in law or fact, or final or interlocutory judgment signed, to receive the same out of court, by order of the said court, upon putting in and perfecting special bail in the cause, and payment of such costs to the plaintiff as the said court shall direct.

IV. Provided also, and be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any defendant who shall have put in and perfected special bail in any cause, upon motion to the court in which the action is brought, if the court shall so think fit, to deposit and pay into court the sum which would have been deposited and paid in case the defendant had originally elected so to do, together with such further sum; to answer the costs, as the court may direct, to abide the event of the said suit, and to be dispensed of in manner aforesaid; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said court to direct a common appearance to be entered, or common bail to be filed for the defendant, and an exoneretur to be entered upon the bail piece in the said cause.

V. And whereas the provisions in the said Acts authorizing plaintiffs, in default of appearance of defendants, to enter a common appearance, or file common bail, as therein directed, are not deemed to extend to proceedings by original and other writs whereupon no *capias* is issued, and it is expedient to extend the provisions of the said former Acts to such proceedings; be it further enacted, That in all cases where the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall proceed by original or other writ, and summons or attachment thereupon, or by subpoena and attachment thereupon, in any action at law against any person or persons not having privilege of Parliament, no writ of *distringas* shall issue for default of appearance, but the defendant or defendants shall be served personally with the summons or attachment, at the foot of which shall be written a notice, informing the defendant or defendants of the intent and meaning of such service, to the effect following:

‘C. D. [naming the defendant], you are served with this process at the suit of A. B. [naming the plaintiff or plaintiffs], to the intent that you may appear by your attorney in his Majesty’s Court of at Westminster, at the return hereof, being the day of , in order to your defence in this action; and take notice, that in default of your appearance the said A. B. will cause an appearance to be entered for you, and proceed thereon as if you had yourself appeared by your attorney.’

But in case it shall be made appear to the satisfaction of the court, or, in the vacation, of any judge of the court from which such process shall issue, or into which the same shall be returnable, that the defendant or defendants could not be personally served with such summons or attachment, and that such process had been duly executed at the dwelling-house or place of abode of such defendant or defendants, and then it shall and may be lawful for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, by leave of the court, or order of such judge as aforesaid, to sue out a writ of *distringas* to compel the appearance of such defendant or defendants; and that at the time of the execution of such writ of *distringas* there shall be

Defendant may receive such Deposits and Payment out of Court, upon perfecting Special Bail.

Defendant, after perfecting Bail, may make Deposit and Payment, and file Common Bail.

Personal Service of Summons to appear.

When Defendant does not appear, the Plaintiff may proceed by Writ of *Distringas*.

No. LIII.
7 & 8 G. IV.
c. 71.

Form of Notice on the Execution of Writ of *Distringas*.

served on the defendant or defendants, by the officer executing such writ, if he she or they can be met with, and if he she or they cannot then be met with, there shall be left at his her or their dwelling-house or other place where such *distringas* shall be executed, a written notice in the following form:

‘ **I**N the Court of [specifying the court in which the suit shall be depending], between A. B. plaintiff, and C. D. defendant [naming the parties]: Take notice, that I have this day distrained upon your goods and chattels for the sum of forty shillings, in consequence of your not having appeared by your attorney in the said court at the return of a writ of returnable there on the day of ; and that in default of your appearing to the present writ of *distringas* at the return thereof, being the day of the said A. B. will cause an appearance to be entered for you, and proceed thereon as if you had yourself appeared by your attorney. ‘ E. F. [the name of the sheriff’s officer.]’

‘ To C. D. the above-named defendant.’

If Defendant does not appear within Eight Days, Plaintiff may enter a Common Appearance.

And if such defendant or defendants shall not appear at the return of such original or other writ, or of such *distringas*, as the case may be, or within eight days after the return thereof, in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court of the personal service of such summons or attachment, and notice written on the foot thereof as aforesaid, or of the due execution of such *distringas*, and of the service of such notice as is hereby directed on the execution of such *distringas*, as the case may be, to enter a common appearance for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if such defendant or defendants had entered his her or their appearance, any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding; and that such affidavit or affidavits may be made before any judge or commissioner of the court out of or into which such writ shall issue or be returnable, authorized to take affidavits in such court, or else before the proper officer for entering common appearances in such court, or his lawful deputy, and which affidavit is hereby directed to be filed *gratis*.

From 1st August 1827, the Provisions of 19 G. 3. c. 70. extended to Actions for higher Sums.

VI. And be it further enacted, That all and every the provisions contained in the said Act of the nineteenth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, respecting actions in inferior courts where the cause of action should amount to less than ten pounds, shall be and the same are hereby, from and after the said first day of August, extended to all actions in such courts where the cause of action shall not amount to twenty pounds, exclusive of all costs charges and expences as aforesaid; and that so much of any Act or Acts heretofore passed for the recovery of debts within certain districts and jurisdictions, which may have authorized the arrest and imprisonment of defendants when the cause of action amounts to less than twenty pounds, exclusive of such costs charges and expences as aforesaid, shall be and the same is hereby, from and after the said first day of August, repealed.

As to arrests in Wales, Chester, Lancaster, or Durham, by Process out of any Courts at Westminster.

VII. And whereas the holding to special bail persons inhabiting within the principality of Wales, or counties palatine, by process out of the Courts of Record at Westminster, in debts of small amount, is oppressive and vexatious, and the remedy intended for prevention thereof, by an Act passed in the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of King William the Third, intituled *An Act for preventing of frivolous and vexatious Suits in the Principality of Wales, and the Counties Palatine* ought to be amended, and extended; be it enacted, That no sheriff or other officer within the said principality, or the counties palatine of Chester Lancaster or Durham, shall, upon any mesne process, issuing out of any of his Majesty’s Courts of Record at Westminster, after the said first day of August, arrest or hold any person to special bail, unless such process shall be duly marked and indorsed for bail in a sum not less than fifty pounds.

Sheriff, &c.

VIII. And whereas arrests of the person have in many instances been not to execute Process, unless the Writ be delivered by an Attorney, &c., and indorsed with is Name and Place of Abode.

made under writs sued out by persons not being attornies or solicitors, and whose places of residence have been unknown, and the practice has been found to be productive of oppression and vexation; be it enacted, That from and after the said first day of *August* next, no sheriff under sheriff or other officer having execution of process, shall grant any warrant for the arrest of or shall arrest the person of any defendant, upon any writ or process issued by any plaintiff in his own person, unless the same writ shall, at or before the time of granting such warrant or of making such arrest, be delivered to such sheriff under sheriff or other officer having the execution of process, by some attorney of one of the Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or of the Courts of Great Sessions in *Wales*, or of the courts of the counties palatine of *Lancaster* or *Durham*, or of the court out of which the said writ shall have issued, or by the clerk of such attorney, or an agent authorized by such attorney in writing, and unless the said writ shall be indorsed by such attorney or his clerk, or such agent as aforesaid, in the presence of such sheriff under sheriff or other officer having the execution of process, with the name and place of abode of such attorney.

IX. And be it further enacted, That all warrants granted, and all arrests of the person made, contrary to the provisions of this Act, shall be altogether illegal and void: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to any writ or process sued out by any attorney, solicitor, clerk of court, or other officer of any court, having authority to sue out process in his own name.

X. Provided always, That nothing herein contained shall extend to those parts of the United Kingdom called *Scotland* and *Ireland*.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Warrants, &c.
contrary here-
to, void.
Exception.

Act not to ex-
tend to Scot-
land or Ire-
land.

[No. LIV.] 10 Geo. IV. c. 35.—An Act to prevent Arrests upon Mesne Process where the Debt or Cause of Action is under Twenty Pounds, and to regulate the Practice of Arrests, in *Ireland*.—[4th June 1829.]

ENACTS, I. That no person be held to bail where cause of action does not amount to twenty pounds.

II. That defendant discharged from arrest upon making deposit with the sheriff, pursuant to 43 G. 3. c. 46. may, instead of perfecting special bail, allow the deposit to be paid into court; or if he remains in custody, or gives bail to the sheriff, he may pay the debt into court, with twenty pounds to answer costs, and file common bail.

III. That defendant may receive such deposit and payment out of court upon perfecting special bail.

IV. That defendant who has perfected special bail may lodge money in court, and obtain execution on the bailpiece.

V. Repeals the Acts authorizing arrests where cause of action amounts to less than twenty pounds.

VI. Provides that the Act extend only to *Ireland*.

[No. LV.] 7 Geo. IV. c. 57.—An Act to amend and consolidate the Laws for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in *England*.—[26th May 1826.]

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the first year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England, to continue in force until the First Day of June One thousand eight hundred and twenty-five*; and a certain other Act passed in the third year of his said Majesty's reign, intituled, *An Act to amend an Act of the First Year of his present Majesty, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and a certain other Act passed in the fifth year of his said Majesty's reign, intituled, *An Act to amend certain Acts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and it is expedient to repeal the said Acts, except so far as is herein-after provided, and to make further provision for the relief

1 G. 4. c. 119.

3 G. 4. c. 123.

5 G. 4. c. 61.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Powers given
by recited
Acts con-
tinued for the
Purposes
herein men-
tioned.

53 G. 3. c. 102.

Otherwise
the said Acts
repealed.

Court now es-
tablished, and
Commission-
ers and Offi-
cers, to be con-
tinued.

Court to be a
Court of Re-
cord.
Seal of the
Court.

Powers of
Court and
Commis-
sioners.

of insolvent debtors; be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the powers given by the said Acts to the court established by virtue of the said first-recited Act shall be and the same are hereby continued and vested in the court to be continued by virtue of this Act, as herein-after provided, in so far as the same relate to or may be exercised in the matters of the petitions of any persons who shall have petitioned the said court so established as aforesaid for relief, under the provisions of the said recited Acts, before the passing of this Act, or of any persons who have obtained their discharge by virtue of an Act passed in the fifty-third year of his late Majesty's reign, intituled, *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in England*; and that all things shall and may be done by all persons relating to the matters of all such petitions, which such persons might have done if the said three first-recited Acts had been continued by this Act; and that the said three first-recited Acts (except as is herein-before provided) shall be, from and after the passing of this Act, repealed, and the same are hereby repealed, except as aforesaid.

II. And be it further enacted, That the court now established for the relief of insolvent debtors in *England* shall be continued, and that the several persons appointed by his Majesty to be chief and other commissioners of the said court shall continue to be the chief and other commissioners of the said court so hereby continued, and to preside therein; and that it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, from time to time, upon any vacancy in any of the said offices of chief or other commissioner, by death or otherwise, to appoint other fit and proper persons, being barristers at law of ten years standing at the least, to be such chief or other commissioners, and to preside in the said court accordingly; and that the several persons appointed by the said court to be chief clerk provisional assignee or any other officer of the said court, according to the provisions of the said first-recited Act, shall continue to be the chief clerk provisional assignee and other officers of the said court so hereby continued; and that it shall be lawful for the said court, from time to time, upon any vacancy in any of the said offices, by death or otherwise, to appoint other fit and proper persons to be such chief clerk provisional assignee and other officers; and that the said court to be continued as aforesaid shall at all times have power to appoint such officers as the lord chancellor, and the lords chief justices of the courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the lord chief baron of the Exchequer, shall judge to be necessary, and in such manner as they shall direct.

III. And be it further enacted, That the said court so continued as aforesaid shall be a court of record for the purposes of this Act; and that the said court shall cause to be made a seal of the said court, and shall cause to be sealed therewith all such records, proceedings, documents, and copies of the same, as are herein-after expressly required to be so sealed, and such other records, proceedings, documents, and copies of the same, as the said court shall at any time direct; and that the said court, or any commissioner thereof, acting under the powers of this Act, may adjourn any sitting of the said court or commissioner, as may be requisite, and may administer oaths, and examine all parties and witnesses upon oath, for the purposes of this Act, and shall have such like and the same powers of compelling the attendance of witnesses, both before the said court and before any commissioner thereof, acting as aforesaid, and before an officer of the court or examiner, as herein-after mentioned, and before such justices as are herein-after mentioned, and of requiring and compelling the production of books and writings, as are now possessed by any of the superior courts at *Westminster*, and to order any prisoner who shall have petitioned for relief under this Act, or any prisoner who shall be a necessary and material witness in any matter pending in the said court, to be brought before the said court or commissioner, or officer or examiner, or justices, as often as shall be requisite; and that the said court, or any commissioner thereof acting as aforesaid, shall have the power of commit-

ting all persons guilty of any contempt of the said court to the prison of the King's Bench, or to the common gaol of any county in which such person shall be or shall usually reside; and that the said court shall have the power of fining in a summary way, or removing, any of the officers of the said court who shall be guilty of any negligence, wilful or unnecessary delay, or other misconduct whatsoever: Provided always, that the said court, or any commissioner thereof, shall not have the power of awarding costs against any person or persons whomsoever, except in such cases only where such costs are herein-after expressly mentioned and permitted to be awarded by this Act; and that nothing herein contained shall extend to the compelling the attendance of any witness, unless the party on whose behalf such witness shall be required to attend shall have previously tendered to such witness such allowance for expences for his attendance as in the judgment of the said court, or of a commissioner thereof, shall appear to be reasonable.

IV. And be it enacted, That all proceedings and matters to be heard by the said court shall be heard and determined by the said court at the court house of the said court in *Portugal Street, Lincoln's Inn Fields*, unless the said court shall at any time see cause to appoint its sittings in any other place, and shall appoint the same accordingly, which it is hereby empowered to do; and that it shall be lawful for any one commissioner to hear and determine out of court, upon summons to the proper parties, all matters and things relating to any person who shall have petitioned the said court for relief under this Act, or to his or her estate property and effects, or the assignee or assignees thereof, except the hearing re-hearing or any examination of any such person; and the order made in any such behalf by such commissioner shall be of as full force and effect, to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been made by the said court, unless the same shall, upon application to the said court at the next following sitting thereof, be by the said court altered or rescinded.

V. And be it enacted, That the said court shall sit for the dispatch of business twice at least in every week throughout the year, and one or more of the said commissioners shall attend for that purpose: Provided nevertheless, that from and after the expiration of six weeks from the last day of *Trinity* term until the first day of *November* in every year, the said court shall have full power and authority to regulate and appoint the sittings of the said court, at such times as to the said court shall appear fit and necessary for the due administration of justice in the said court; and that no adjournment of the said court, during the period aforesaid, shall be at any time for more than six weeks.

VI. And be it enacted, That three of the said commissioners shall from time to time severally make circuits, and give their attendance at the several assize or other towns or places at which any prisoner or prisoners shall be ordered to appear, as herein-after provided; and that upon the hearing of the matters of any such prisoner's petition by such commissioner on his circuit, it shall and may be lawful for such commissioner to make all such orders, and to give all such directions, and to do all such matters and things requisite for the discharging or remanding of such prisoner, and for the assignment and application of the estate and effects of such prisoner, and otherwise respecting such prisoner, and his or her petition and schedule, and his or her creditors and assignees, as the said court for the relief of insolvent debtors may make, give, or do in the matters of petitions heard by the said court, according to this Act; and that in each and every matter to be heard and inquired into by such commissioner, according to the provisions of this Act, such commissioner shall have the same power as the said court would have therein if the same were heard and inquired into by the said court; and that all judgments, rules, orders, directions, and proceedings, pronounced made and done in all and every the matters aforesaid, by such commissioners, shall be transmitted to the said court, signed by such commissioner, to be a record of the said court, and to be kept as such among the records thereof.

VII. And be it further enacted, That the said circuits shall be made three times in each year, if requisite, and that the time and manner of

Court to sit at the Court House in *Portugal Street*, and elsewhere, if necessary. One Commissioner may hear Matters out of Court upon Summons.

Court to sit Twice a Week. Power to regulate Sittings otherwise during certain Periods.

Commissioners to make Circuits. Power of Commissioner on Circuit.

Time and Manner of making Circuits.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Travelling
Expences to
be paid by the
Treasury.

One Commis-
sioner to re-
main in Lon-
don.

Proviso for all
Commission-
ers to be on
Circuit, if
necessary.

Time of Cir-
cuits to be
advertised.

Commissioner
not arriving,
Court to stand
adjourned.

Cause of
Non-arrival
to be signified
to Secretary of
State.

No Fees to be
taken, except
such as shall
be established.

Persons im-
prisoned for
Debt may ap-
ply to the
Court in a
summary Way
for Discharge.

making the same, and the officers necessary to attend the commissioners thereupon, shall be regulated in such manner as shall be appointed by the commissioners of the said court, with the approbation of one of his Majesty's principal secretaries of state for the time being; and that it shall and may be lawful for the lord high treasurer or lords commissioners of his Majesty's treasury of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* for the time being to direct that such sum or sums shall be paid as may appear fit and necessary for the defraying the travelling expences of such commissioners and officers, in execution of their duties under this Act; and that during the said circuits one of the said commissioners shall be attendant and presiding in the said court: Provided always, that if on any particular occasion the said commissioners shall be of opinion that it would be expedient that all the said commissioners should be absent from the said court on circuits in different places at the same time, it shall and may be lawful to and for such commissioners to state such opinion, together with the grounds and reasons thereof, in writing, to one of his Majesty's principal secretaries of state for the time being; and thereupon, if such secretary of state shall approve thereof, and such approval shall be notified in writing to such commissioners by such secretary of state, it shall and may be lawful to and for all the said commissioners to be so absent from the said court as aforesaid at the same time, in such places respectively as shall be so stated and approved, and for that purpose to adjourn the said court for such time as shall be approved in and by such notification.

VIII. And be it enacted, That the said court shall cause notice of the time and place or places of the attendance of such commissioner in each assize or other town or place, according to this Act, to be given in the *London Gazette*, and in some public journal or newspaper circulated in the county wherein such town or place is situate, once in each of the two weeks immediately preceding the time appointed for such attendance: Provided always, that if on the day appointed for such attendance such commissioner shall not attend at the court house or other place appointed for such attendance, then and in every such case the court to be held by such commissioners shall be considered as adjourned to the ensuing day, not being a *Sunday*; and if the ensuing day should be a *Sunday*, then to the next day *Monday*, and so on from day to day, until the said commissioner shall give his attendance; and that all persons summoned or bound, or having occasion to attend such court, shall thereupon be bound to attend the same, according to every such adjournment, in the same manner in all respects as if the said commissioner had regularly sat and so adjourned the said court; and that when such commissioner shall so give his attendance, he shall proceed to dispatch the business of the said court in the same manner in all respects as if he had regularly sat, and had himself made such adjournment or adjournments of the same; and that he shall thereupon without delay state in writing the reason or cause which prevented his attendance on the day appointed for such attendance, and shall subscribe such statement, and shall send the same forthwith by his Majesty's post to one of his Majesty's principal secretaries of state.

IX. And be it enacted, That no fee or gratuity shall be received or taken by the said court or any officer thereof, of or from any person whomsoever on any pretence whatsoever, except such fees as shall at any time be specified in a list thereof to be signed by the commissioners of the said court, a copy of which list shall always be exposed to view in the office of the said court.

X. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall be lawful for any person who shall be in actual custody, within the walls of any prison in that part of the United Kingdom called *England*, upon any process whatsoever, for or by reason of any debt, damage, costs, sum or sums of money, or for or by reason of any contempt of any court whatsoever for non-payment of any sum or sums of money, or of costs taxed or untaxed, either ordered to be paid, or to the payment of which such person would be liable in purging such contempt, or in any manner

in consequence or by reason of such contempt, at any time within the space of fourteen days next after the commencement of the actual custody of such prisoner, whether such commencement shall have been in the same prison, or in any other prison, or the rules or liberties of any prison, or afterwards, if the said court shall in any case think reasonable to permit the same, to apply by petition in a summary way to the said court, for his or her discharge from such custody, according to the provisions of this Act; and in such petition shall be stated the time and place of the first arrest of such prisoner, in the cause or causes wherein he or she shall then be detained, and the time of his or her commitment to the prison where he or she shall then be confined; and if such prisoner shall not have been in the same custody from the time of such first arrest, then the means and manner by which the change of custody of such prisoner has taken place, and also the name or names of the person or persons at whose suit or prosecution such prisoner shall at the time of presenting such petition be detained in custody, and the amount of the debt or debts, sum or sums of money, and of such costs as aforesaid, so far as the amount of such costs is ascertained, for which he or she shall be so detained; and it shall also be stated, whether such prisoner has at any prior time, and when, petitioned the said court, or any other court, for his or her discharge under any Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, or under an Act passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons, and to oblige Debtors who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of and deliver upon Oath their Estates for the Creditors Benefit*; and whether such prisoner has or has not obtained any such discharge, in pursuance of any such petition, and whether such prisoner has at any prior time been declared a bankrupt, and in such case, whether such prisoner has obtained his or her certificate; and such prisoner shall in such petition state whether such prisoner has given notice to the keeper of the gaol or prison in which he or she shall be confined, of his or her intention to present the said petition, which notice the said prisoner is hereby required to give in writing to the keeper of such gaol or prison; and such prisoner shall in such petition pray to be discharged from custody, and to have future liberty of his or her person, against the demands for which such prisoner shall be then in custody, and against the demands of all other persons who shall be or claim to be creditors of such prisoner at the time of presenting such petition; which petition shall be subscribed by the said prisoner, and shall forthwith be filed in the said court.

XI. And be it further enacted, That such prisoner shall at the time of subscribing the said petition, duly execute a conveyance and assignment to the provisional assignee of the said court, in such form as is to this Act annexed, of all the estate, right, title, interest and trust of such prisoner in and to all the real and personal estate and effects of such prisoner, both within this realm and abroad, except the wearing apparel bedding and other such necessities of such person, and his or her family, and the working tools and implements of such prisoner, not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, and of all future estate, right, title, interest and trust of such prisoner in or to any real and personal estate and effects within this realm or abroad which such prisoner may purchase, or which may revert, descend, be devised or bequeathed, or come to him or her, before he or she shall become entitled to his or her final discharge in pursuance of this Act, according to the adjudication made in that behalf; or in case such prisoner shall obtain his or her discharge from custody without any adjudication being made in the matter of his or her petition, then before such prisoner shall be at large and out of custody, and of all debts due or growing due to such prisoner, or to be due to him or her before such discharge as aforesaid; which conveyance and assignment, so executed as aforesaid, in form aforesaid, shall vest all the real and personal estate and effects of such prisoner, and all such future real and personal estate and effects as aforesaid, of every nature and kind whatsoever, and all such debts as aforesaid, in the said provisional assignee; and the same shall be made subject to

Time of petitioning.

What shall be stated in the Petition.

32 G. 2. c. 28.

Petition to be signed and filed.

Prisoner at the Time of petitioning to make Assignment of Estate and Effects, except Wearing Apparel, &c. not exceeding 20l.; and of future Estate;

and of Debts.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Proviso for
Assignment to
be void, if Pet-
ition dis-
missed.
Power to dis-
miss Petition.

Act only to
extend to Pri-
soners within
the Walls:
except in cer-
tain Cases.

Filing Petition
an Act of
Bankruptcy,
if acted upon
within a cer-
tain Time;
in which Case
Assignment
avoided.

Assignment
to be filed,
although
avoided by
Commission
of Bankrupt-
cy;

and Court
shall proceed
to hear and
adjudicate as
in other Cases.

a proviso, that in case the petition of any such prisoner shall be dismissed by the said court, such conveyance and assignment, shall from and after such dismissal, be null and void to all intents and purposes; and the said court is hereby empowered to dismiss any such petition in the matter whereof a final adjudication shall not have been made in pursuance of this Act, at any time when it shall seem fit to the said court, to dismiss the same: Provided always, that where in any case, by leave of the said court, any amendment shall be made in any such petition, or an amended petition shall be filed as of the date of the original petition, which the said court is hereby empowered to do and authorise without dismissing such original petition, the assignment and conveyance executed in such case shall not thereby be effected, but shall stand good to all intents and purposes, notwithstanding such amendment or amended petition so filed as aforesaid.

XII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to any person who shall not be at the time of filing his or her petition, and during all the proceedings thereon, in actual custody within the walls of the prison, without any intermission of such imprisonment by leave of any court or otherwise: Provided always, that if after any such prisoner shall have obtained an order for hearing the matters of his or her petition, it shall appear, to the satisfaction of the said court, by the oath or affidavit of a physician surgeon or apothecary, and such other evidence as the said court may require, that such prisoner cannot continue to reside within the walls of any such prison without serious injury to the health of such prisoner, or that, for the sake of the health of the prisoners in general, it is necessary that the number thereof within the walls of any such prison should be reduced, it shall be lawful for the said court to dispense with such actual custody of any such prisoner within the walls as is hereinbefore mentioned: Provided nevertheless, that if any such prisoner, having obtained such dispensation, shall go beyond the rules and liberties in which he or she shall in pursuance thereof be confined, such prisoner shall thereby be deprived of all benefit of this Act.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That the filing of the petition of every person in actual custody, who shall be subject to the laws concerning bankrupts, and who shall apply by petition to the said court for his or her discharge from custody, according to this Act, shall be accounted and adjudged an Act of bankruptcy from the time of filing such petition; and that any commission issuing against such person, and under which he or she shall be declared bankrupt before the time appointed by the said court, and advertised in the *London Gazette*, for hearing the matters of such petition, or at any time within two calendar months from the time of filing such petition, shall have effect to avoid any conveyance and assignment of the estate and effects of such person, which shall have been made in pursuance of the provisions of this Act: Provided always, that the filing of such petition shall not be deemed an Act of bankruptcy, unless such person be so declared bankrupt before the time so advertised as aforesaid, or within such two calendar months as aforesaid; but that every such conveyance and assignment shall be good and valid, notwithstanding any commission of bankrupt under which such person shall be declared bankrupt after the time so advertised as aforesaid, and after the expiration of such two calendar months as aforesaid.

XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That where the conveyance and assignment executed by any such prisoner to the provisional assignee of the said court, in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, shall be or become void by reason of such prisoner being declared bankrupt within such period as above mentioned, or being an uncertificated bankrupt at the time of such execution, the said conveyance and assignment shall nevertheless, together with the petition of such prisoner, remain of record in the said court; and the said court shall and may require such prisoner to file his or her schedule, and shall and may cause all things to be done in order to the hearing of the matters of such petition, and of all oppositions to be made to his or her discharge, and such hearing shall and may be proceeded in, and all things be done thereupon, as in other cases, ac-

ording to this Act; and the said court shall and may, at any time when it shall seem fit, appoint other assignee or assignees in such case in the same manner as in other cases; and that if at any time after the execution of the said conveyance and assignment by such prisoner, he or she shall obtain his or her certificate under any such commission of bankrupt, the rights, powers, title, and interest of the provisional assignee, and other assignee or assignees, appointed under this Act, in, over, and respecting any property, real or personal, whatsoever, remaining to such prisoner after the obtaining of such certificate, or thereafter in any way coming to him or her, and under or in pursuance of the warrant of attorney to be executed by such prisoner under the provisions of this Act, shall from and after the obtaining of such certificate be the same as if the conveyance and assignment executed by such prisoner under this Act had been valid at the time of the execution thereof: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the title rights and interests of the assignees under any such commission of bankrupt, or to alter or diminish the effect of any such certificate as aforesaid, but that the title rights and interests of such last-mentioned assignees and the benefit of such certificate to such prisoner, shall be the same to all intents and purposes as if this Act had not been made.

XV. And be it further enacted, That no prisoner who shall have so petitioned the said court for relief under this Act, shall, after the filing of his or her petition, be discharged out of custody, as to any action suit or process for or concerning any debt, sum of money, damages, or claim, with respect to which an adjudication in the matter of such petition can, under the provisions of this Act, be made by or by virtue of any *superseas* judgment of *non-pros* or judgment as in the case of a nonsuit for want of the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action suit or process proceeding therein.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the provisional assignee of the said court to take possession himself, or by means of a messenger of the said court, or other person or persons appointed by him, of all the real and personal estate and effects of every such prisoner as shall subscribe such petition, and execute such conveyance and assignment as aforesaid; and if the said court shall so order, to sell or otherwise dispose of such goods chattels and personal estate, or any part thereof, and of the real estate of such prisoner, according to the provisions herein-after made with regard to the sale of such real estate, and out of the proceeds of such real and personal estate to defray in the first place all such costs and expences of taking possession or of seizing and selling the same, as shall be allowed by the said court, and to account for the produce of such sale or disposition to the said court; and it shall be lawful for the said provisional assignee to sue in his own name, if the said court shall so order, for the recovering obtaining and enforcing of any estate, debts, effects, or rights of any such prisoner; and all and every the real and personal estate money and effects vested in or possessed by such provisional assignee, by virtue of such conveyances and assignments so to be made by such prisoners as aforesaid, shall not remain in him if he shall resign or be removed from his office, nor in his heirs executors or administrators in case of his death, but shall in every such case go to and be vested in his successor in office, appointed by the said court as aforesaid.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That the said court may order and direct such provisional assignee as aforesaid, or such assignee or assignees as are herein-after mentioned, to pay to any such prisoner, out of his or her estate and effects, such allowance for his or her support and maintenance during such prisoner's imprisonment, and previous to the adjudication in the matter of his or her petition, as to the said court shall seem reasonable and fit.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case of the dismission of the petition of any such prisoner seeking relief under this Act, all the acts done before such dismission by the said provisional assignee, or other assignee or assignees, appointed as herein-after provided, or other

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

If Insolvent obtains Certificate, Rights of Assignees afterwards to be the same as in other Cases.

Not to affect Title of Assignees of Bankrupt, or Operation of Certificate.

Prisoner petitioning not to be discharged for want of Plaintiff proceeding in his Action.

Provisional Assignee to take Possession of Estates, &c., conveyed to him, and sell the same if the Court directs; paying the Expences out of Proceeds;

to sue in his own Name, if the Court directs. Property vested in him to go to his Successor in Office.

Court may order an Allowance to Prisoner during his Confinement.

Where Petition is dismissed, Acts of Assignees valid.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

No Action to
be brought
against them
where Assign-
ment avoided.

Court may
appoint As-
signees.

Their Accept-
ance to be
signified to
the Court.

Assignment
to them, by
Provisional
Assignee, to
vest Estate,
&c.

What shall be
evidence of
Assignment.

Sale of Estate
and Effects to
be made im-
mediately.

Creditors to
meet 30 Days
before Sale of
Real Estate.
Meeting to be
advertised.

person or persons acting under his or their authority, according to the provisions of this Act, shall be good and valid ; and that in such case, or in case the conveyance and assignment made by such prisoner as aforesaid, shall be avoided by any commission of bankrupt thereafter issuing against such prisoner, as herein-before provided, no action or suit shall be commenced against such provisional assignee, nor against any assignee or assignees appointed under this Act, nor against any person duly acting under his or their authority, except to recover any property, estate, money, or effects of such prisoner, detained after an order made by the said court for the delivery thereof, and demand made thereupon.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said court, at any time after the filing of the petition of any such prisoner as aforesaid, as to the said court shall seem expedient, to appoint a proper person or persons, being a creditor or creditors of such prisoner, to be assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, for the purposes of this Act ; and when such assignee or assignees shall have signified to the said court his or their acceptance of the said appointment, the estate, effects, rights, and powers of such prisoner, vested in such provisional assignee as aforesaid, shall immediately be conveyed and assigned by such provisional assignee to the said assignee or assignees, in trust for the benefit of such assignee or assignees, and the rest of the creditors of such prisoner, in respect of or in proportion to their respective debts, according to the provisions of this Act ; and after such conveyance and assignment by such provisional assignee, all the estate and effects of such prisoner shall be to all intents and purposes as effectually and legally vested by relation in such assignee or assignees, as if the said conveyance and assignment had been made by such prisoner to him or them : Provided nevertheless, that no Act done under or by virtue of such first conveyance and assignment shall be thereby rendered void or defeated, but shall remain as valid as if no such relation had taken place ; and that every such conveyance and assignment as aforesaid to such provisional assignee, and a counterpart of every such conveyance and assignment by such provisional assignee to such other assignee or assignees, shall be filed of record in the said court ; and a copy of any such record, made upon parchment, and purporting to have the certificate of the provisional assignee of the said court, or his deputy, appointed for that purpose, endorsed thereon, and to be sealed with the seal of the said court, shall be recognised and received as sufficient evidence of such conveyance and assignment and of the title of the provisional and other assignee or assignees under the same, in all courts, and before commissioners of bankrupt and justices of the peace, to all intents and purposes, without any proof whatever given of the same, or of any other proceeding in the said court, in the matter of such prisoner's petition.

XX. And be it further enacted, That the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any such prisoner shall, with all convenient speed, after his or their accepting such conveyance and assignment as aforesaid, use his or their best endeavours to receive and get in the estate and effects of such prisoner, and shall, with all convenient speed, make sale of all such estate and effects ; and if such prisoner shall be interested in or entitled to any real estate, either in possession reversion or expectancy, such real estate, within the space of six months after the conveyance and assignment made to such assignee or assignees in that behalf, or within such other time as the said court shall direct, shall be sold by public auction, in such manner, and at such place or places, as shall thirty days before any such sale be approved in writing under their hands, by the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner entitled to the benefit thereof, who shall meet together on notice of such meeting, published fourteen days previous thereto in the *London Gazette*, and also in some daily newspaper, printed and published in *London*, or within the bills of mortality, if the prisoner before his or her going to prison resided in *London*, or within the bills of mortality, and if such prisoner resided elsewhere within the United Kingdom, then in some printed newspaper which shall be generally circulated in or near the place where such prisoner re-

sided at the time aforesaid; and in case such prisoner shall be entitled to any copyhold or customary estate, the conveyance and assignment by such provisional assignee to such assignee or assignees as aforesaid shall be entered on the court rolls of the manor of which such copyhold or customary estate shall be holden; and thereupon it shall be lawful for such assignee or assignees to surrender or convey such copyhold or customary estate to any purchaser or purchasers of the same, from such assignee or assignees, as the said court shall direct; and the rents and profits thereof shall be in the meantime received by such assignee or assignees for the benefit of the creditors of such prisoner, without prejudice nevertheless to the lord or lords of the manor of which any such copyhold or customary estate shall be holden.

XXI. And whereas persons petitioning the said court for relief under this Act may be entitled to annuities for their own lives, or other uncertain interests, or to reversionary or contingent interests, or to property under such circumstances that the immediate sale thereof, for payment of their debts may be very prejudicial to them, and deprive them of the means of subsistence which they might otherwise have, after payment of their debts; and it may be proper in some cases to authorize the raising of money by way of mortgage for payment of the debts, or part of the debts of such person, instead of selling the property of such person for that purpose; be it enacted, That in all such cases it shall be lawful for the said court to take into consideration all circumstances affecting the property of any such person; and if it shall appear to the said court that it would be reasonable to make any special order touching the same, it shall be lawful for the said court so to do, and to direct that such property as it may be expedient not to sell, or not to sell immediately, according to the provisions of this Act, shall not be so sold, and from time to time to order and direct in what manner such property shall be managed for the benefit of the creditors of such person, until the same can be properly sold, or until payment of all such creditors, according to the provisions of this Act, shall have been made, and to make such orders touching the sale or disposition of such property as to the said court shall seem reasonable, considering the rights of the creditors of such person to payment of their demands, and the future benefit of such person, after payment of his or her debts, and upon such terms and conditions, with respect to the allowance of interest on debts not bearing interest, or other circumstances, as to the said court shall seem just; and if it shall appear to the said court that the debts of such person can be discharged by means of money raised by way of mortgage on any property of such person, instead of raising the same by sale, it shall be lawful for the said court so to order, and to give all necessary directions for such purpose, and generally to direct all things which may be proper for the discharge of the debts of such person, in such manner as may be most consistent with the interests of such person in any surplus of his or her effects after payment of such debts.

XXII. And whereas many persons who may petition the said court for relief under this Act, may be seised and possessed of lands tenements and hereditaments, to hold for the term of their natural lives, with power of granting leases and taking fines, reserving small rents on such estate for one two or three lives in possession or reversion, or for some number of years determinable upon lives, or have powers over such real or personal estate which such persons could execute for their own advantage, and which said powers ought on such persons petitioning the said court for relief under this Act to be executed for the benefit of the creditors of such persons; be it therefore enacted, That in every such case all and every the powers of leasing such lands tenements and hereditaments, and all other such powers as aforesaid, over such real or personal estates, which are or shall be vested in any prisoner who shall petition the said court for relief under this Act, and all trusts or powers whatever vested in such prisoner; or created for his or her use or benefit, which such prisoner might legally execute for his or her own benefit, (except the right of nomination to any vacant ecclesiastical benefice,) shall be and are hereby vested in the assignee or assignees of the real and personal estate of such

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Assignee may
surrender or
convey Copy-
hold or Custom-
ary Estate.

Discretion in
Court as to
the Disposal
of Property in
certain Cases.

Property may
be mortgaged,
if more bene-
ficial:

Assignees may
execute Pow-
ers which In-
solvent might
have executed
for his own
Benefit.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Where Lease
accepted by
Assignees,
Insolvent not
to remain lia-
ble for subse-
quent Rent.

Assignees not
determining
whether to
accept Lease,
Lessor may
apply to the
Court.

Assignees may
sue in their
own Names ;

may make
Composition
for Debts ;

may submit
Differences to
Arbitration.
Proviso for
Consent of
Creditors to
Compositions
and Arbitra-
tions.

Creditors to
vote according
to Balance
due to them,
on Account
fairly stated.

prisoner, by virtue of this Act, so far as such prisoner could by law vest such power in any person to whom he or she might lawfully have conveyed such property, to be by such assignee or assignees executed for the benefit of all and every the creditors of such prisoner under this Act.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which any such prisoner so petitioning the said court as aforesaid, shall be entitled to any lease or agreement for a lease, and his assignee or assignees shall accept the same, and the benefit thereof, as part of such prisoner's estate and effects, the said prisoners shall not be or be deemed to be liable to pay any subsequent rent to which his or her discharge, adjudicated according to this Act, may not apply, not be in any manner sued after such acceptance in respect or by reason of any subsequent non-observance or non-performance of the conditions covenants or agreements therein contained: Provided that in all such cases as aforesaid it shall be lawful for the lessor, or person agreeing to make such lease, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns if the said assignee or assignees shall decline, upon his or their being required so to do, to determine whether he or they will or will not accept such lease or agreement for a lease, to apply to the said court, praying that he or they may either so accept the same, or deliver up such lease or agreement for a lease, and the possession of the premises demised or intended to be demised; and the said court shall thereupon make such order as in all the circumstances of the case shall seem meet and just, and such order shall be binding on all parties.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the assignee or assignees of any such prisoner, and such assignee or assignees is and are hereby empowered to sue from time to time, as there may be occasion in his or their own name or names, for the recovery obtaining and enforcing of any estate effects or rights of such prisoner, but in trust for the benefit of such assignee or assignees, and the rest of the creditors of such prisoner, according to the provisions of this Act; and to give such discharge and discharges to any person or persons who shall be respectively indebted to such prisoner, as may be requisite; and to make compositions with any debtors or accountants to such prisoner, where the same shall appear necessary; and to take such reasonable part of any such debts as can upon such composition be gotten in full discharge of such debts and accounts; and to submit to arbitration any difference or dispute between such assignee or assignees and any person or persons, for or on account or by reason of any matter cause or thing relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner: Provided nevertheless, that no such composition, or submission to arbitration, shall be made, nor any suit in equity be commenced, by any such assignee or assignees, without the consent in writing of the major part in value of the creditors of such prisoner, who shall meet together pursuant to a notice of such meeting, to be published at least fourteen days before such meeting in the *London Gazette*, and also in some newspaper most usually circulated in the neighbourhood of the place where such prisoner had his or her last usual residence before his or her imprisonment as aforesaid, nor without the approbation of the said court, or of one of the commissioners thereof.

XXV. And be it further enacted, That in all matters wherein creditors shall vote, or wherein the assent or dissent of creditors shall be exercised in pursuance of or in carrying into effect this Act, every creditor shall be accounted such in respect of such amount only as upon an account fairly stated between the parties, after allowing the value of mortgaged property, and other such available securities and liens, shall appear to be the balance due; and that all disputes arising in such matters concerning any such amount shall upon application duly made in that behalf be examined into by the said court, or any commissioner thereof on his circuit, who shall have power to determine the same, and, if it seem fit, to refer the examination thereof to an officer of the said court, or to an examiner duly appointed in pursuance of this Act: Provided always, that the amount in respect of which any such creditor shall vote in any such matter shall not be conclusive of the amount of his or her debt for any ulterior purpose, in pursuance of the provisions of this Act.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That whenever any such assignee or assignees shall die or be removed, or a new assignee or assignees shall be appointed, in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, no action at law or suit in equity shall be thereby abated, but the court in which any action or suit is depending may, upon the suggestion of such death or removal, and new appointment, allow the name or names of the surviving or new assignee or assignees to be substituted in the place of the former; and such action or suit shall be prosecuted in the name or names of the said surviving or new assignee or assignees, in the same manner as if he or they had originally commenced the same.

XXVII. And be it enacted, That if any person so petitioning the said court as aforesaid shall, at the time of filing such petition, or at any time before he or she shall become entitled to his or her final discharge, according to this Act, have any government stocks funds or annuities or any of the stock of any public company, either in *England Scotland or Ireland*, standing in his own name in his own right, it shall be lawful for the said court whenever it shall deem fit so to do, to order all persons whose act or consent is thereto necessary to transfer the same into the name of such assignee or assignees as aforesaid; and all such persons whose act or consent is so necessary as aforesaid, are hereby indemnified for all things done or permitted pursuant to such order.

XXVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to entitle the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any such prisoner, being a beneficed clergyman or curate, to the income of such benefice or curacy, for the purposes of this Act: Provided always nevertheless, that it shall be lawful for such assignee or assignees to apply for and obtain a sequestration of the profit of any such benefice, for the payment of the debts of such prisoner; and the order of adjudication made in the matter of such prisoner's petition, in pursuance of this Act, shall be a sufficient warrant for the granting of such sequestration, without any writ or other proceedings to authorize the same; and such sequestration shall accordingly be issued, as the same might have been issued upon any writ of *levari facias*, founded upon any judgment against such prisoner.

XXIX. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to entitle the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any such prisoner, being or having been an officer of the army or navy, or an officer or clerk, or otherwise employed or engaged in the service of his Majesty, in the customs or excise, or any civil office, or other department whatsoever, or being or having been in the naval or military service of the *East India* company, or an officer or clerk, or otherwise employed or engaged in the service of the court of directors of the said company, or being otherwise in the enjoyment of any pension whatever, under any department of his Majesty's government, or from the said court of directors, to the pay, half pay, salary, emoluments, or pension of any such prisoner, for the purposes of this Act: Provided always nevertheless, that it shall be lawful for the said court to order such portion of the pay, half pay, salary, emoluments, or pension of any such prisoner, as on communication from the said court to the secretary at war, or the lords commissioners of the admiralty, or the commissioners of the customs or excise, or the chief officer of the department to which such prisoner may belong or have belonged, under which such pay, half pay, salary, emoluments, or pension may be enjoyed by such prisoner, or the said court of directors, he or they may respectively, under his or their hands, or under the hand of his or their chief secretary, or other chief secretary, or other chief officer for the time being, consent to in writing to be paid to such assignee or assignees, in order that the same may be applied in payment of the debts of such prisoner; and such order and consent being lodged in the office of the paymaster of his Majesty's forces, or of the treasurer of the navy, or of the secretary of the said court of directors, or of any other officer or person appointed to pay, or paying, any such pay, half pay, salary, emoluments, or pension, such portion of the said pay, half pay, salary, emoluments, or pension, as shall be

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Suits not to be abated by Death or Removal of Assignees.

Where Prisoner beneficially entitled to Stock, Court may order Transfer.

Assignees Power not to extend to the Income of a Benefice or Curacy. Sequestration of Profit of Benefice may be obtained.

Assignees Power not to extend to the Pay or Pension of Naval, Military, or Civil Officers.

Portion of Pay or Pension may be obtained on Application.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Goods in possession of Prisoner, whereof he was reputed Owner, to be deemed his Property.

No Assignment of Vessels under 4 G. 4. c. 41. or 6 G. 4. c. 110. to be affected.

Distress not to be available for more than One Year's Rent.

Voluntary Preference fraudulent and void, as against Assignees.

Provisions of 3 G. 4. c. 39. extended to the Assignees of Insolvents.

specified in such order and consent, shall be paid to the said assignee or assignees, until the said court shall make order to the contrary.

XXX. And be it enacted, That if any person who shall petition the said court for his or her discharge from imprisonment, under this Act, shall at the time of his or her arrest, or other commencement of such imprisonment, by the consent and permission of the true owner thereof, have in his or her possession, order, or disposition, any goods or chattels whereof such prisoner was reputed owner, or whereof he or she had taken upon him or her the sale alteration or disposition, as owner, the same shall be deemed to be the property of such prisoner so petitioning, so as to become vested in the provisional assignee of the said court by the conveyance and assignment executed in pursuance of this Act; provided that no transfer or assignment of any ship or vessel, or any share thereof, made as a security for any debt or debts, either by way of mortgage or assignment, duly registered according to the provisions of an Act made in the fourth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for the registering of Vessels*, or according to the provisions of an Act made in the sixth year of his said Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act for the registering of British Vessels*, shall be invalidated or affected by reason of such possession order or disposition of the same as aforesaid.

XXXI. And be it enacted, That no distress or distresses for rent made and levied after the arrest or other commencement of the imprisonment of any person who shall petition the said court for his or her discharge from such imprisonment, according to this Act, upon the goods or effects of any such person, shall be available for more than one year's rent accrued prior to the execution of the conveyance and assignment by such person in pursuance of this Act, but that the landlord or party to whom the rent shall be due shall and may be a creditor for the overplus of the rent due, and for which the distress shall not be available and entitled to all the provisions made for creditors by this Act.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That if any prisoner, who shall file his or her petition for his or her discharge under this Act, shall, before or after his or her imprisonment, being in insolvent circumstances, voluntarily convey, assign, transfer, charge, deliver, or make over any estate real or personal, security for money, bond, bill, note, money, property, goods, or effects whatsoever, to any creditor or creditors, or to any person or persons in trust for, or to or for the use benefit or advantage of any creditor or creditors, every such conveyance, assignment, transfer, charge, delivery, and making over, shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be fraudulent and void, as against the provisional or other assignee or assignees of such prisoner appointed under this Act: Provided always, that no such conveyance, assignment, transfer, charge, delivery, or making over, shall be so deemed fraudulent and void, unless made within three months before the commencement of such imprisonment, or with the view or intention by the party so conveying, assigning, transferring, charging, delivering, or making over, of petitioning the said court for his or her discharge from custody under this Act.

XXXIII. And whereas an Act passed in the third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for preventing Frauds upon Creditors by secret Warrants of Attorney to confess Judgment*: And whereas it is expedient to extend the provisions of such Act; be it therefore enacted, That the last-mentioned Act shall extend to the provisional or other assignee or assignees of every prisoner who shall after the expiration of twenty-one days next after his or her execution of such warrant of attorney, or giving of such *cognovit actionem* as therein mentioned, apply by petition to the said court for his or her discharge from confinement, according to the provisions of this Act, as if the last-mentioned Act had been expressly herein enacted; and every such warrant of attorney, and judgment and execution thereon, and every such *cognovit actionem*, and judgment entered up thereon, and execution taken out on such judgment, as are declared by the last-mentioned Act to be fraudulent and void against the assignees mentioned therein, shall be deemed equally fraudulent and void against the provisional or other assignee or assignees of such

prisoner, appointed under this Act, and such provisional or other assignee or assignees shall be entitled to recover back and receive, for the use of the creditors of such prisoner, all and every the monies levied and effects seized under or by virtue of any such judgment or execution.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where any prisoner who shall petition the said court for relief under this Act shall have executed any warrant of attorney to confess judgment, or shall have given any *cognovit actionem*, whether for a valuable consideration or otherwise, no person shall, after the commencement of the imprisonment of such prisoner, avail himself or herself of any execution issued or to be issued upon any judgment obtained or to be obtained upon such warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem*, either by seizure and sale of the property of such prisoner, or any part thereof, or by sale of such property theretofore seized, or any part thereof, but that any person or persons to whom any sum or sums of money shall be due in respect of any such warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem*, shall and may be a creditor or creditors for the same under this Act.

XXXV. And be it further enacted, That the assignee or assignees of any such prisoner, at the end of three months at the farthest from the time of his or their accepting any such conveyance and assignment as aforesaid, and so from time to time as occasion shall require or the said court shall direct, shall make up an account of such prisoner's estate, and make oath in writing before any person before whom affidavits are by this Act directed to be sworn, that such account contains a fair and just account of the estate and effects of such prisoner, got in by or for such assignee or assignees, and of all payments made in respect thereof, and that all payments in every such account charged were truly and *bona fide* made and paid, which account so sworn shall be filed by the proper officer of the said court; and if it shall appear that such assignee or assignees have in his or their hands any balance wherewith a dividend may be made amongst the creditors of such prisoner, such assignee or assignees shall forthwith declare the amount of such balance, and proceed to make a dividend with the same, and notice of the time and place of making such dividend, in such form as the said court shall direct, shall be published in like manner as notice of a meeting of creditors to approve the sale of real property is herein-before directed to be published, thirty days at least before such dividend shall be made; and such further notice thereof shall be given as the said court may in any case or at any time direct; and in case such dividend shall be made before adjudication shall have been made in the matter of such prisoner's petition, as herein-after provided, the same shall be made amongst the creditors of such prisoner who shall prove their debts to the satisfaction of such assignee or assignees by affidavit sworn as by this Act directed; and in case such dividend shall be made after such adjudication, the same shall be made amongst the creditors of such prisoner whose debts shall be admitted in his or her schedule so sworn to as herein-after directed, in proportion to the amount of the debts so proved and so admitted respectively, as the case may be: Provided always, that if any such prisoner creditor or assignee shall object in whole or in part to any debt tendered to be so proved as aforesaid, or to any debt mentioned in the schedule of such prisoner, or if any person whose demand is stated in such schedule, but is not admitted therein to the extent of such demand, shall claim to be admitted as a creditor for the whole of such demand, or for more thereof than is so admitted, the said objections and claims shall, upon application duly made, be examined into by the said court or a commissioner thereof on his circuit; and the said court or commissioner may, if it shall seem fit, refer the examination of the same to an officer of the said court, or to an examiner duly appointed in pursuance of this Act; and the said court or commissioner, and such officer or examiner to whom such reference shall have been made, shall have full power, for the purpose aforesaid, to require and compel the production of all books papers and writings which may be necessary to be produced, as well by the person claiming such debt as by such prisoner, or his or her assignee or assignees,

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Warrant of Attorney and Cognovit Actionem not to be acted upon against Goods of Insolvent after his Imprisonment.

Assignees to file Account at the End of Three Months.

Notice to be given of Dividend.

How Dividend is to be made.

Court may examine into disputed Claims.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

creditor or creditors, and to examine all such persons and their witnesses upon oath, as the nature of the case may require, and to take all other measures necessary for the due investigation of such objections and claims; and the decision of the said court or commissioner thereupon shall be conclusive with respect to the title of any such creditor or creditors to his her or their share of such dividend under the provisions of this Act: Provided always, that in no case shall any such dividend be made before such adjudication shall have been made as aforesaid, unless the said court shall so direct.

If Prisoner or
Creditor or
Court dis-
satisfied with
Assignees Ac-
count, Court
may direct
Inquiry.

If no Account
rendered,
Court may
compel the
rendering
thereof.

Court may
charge As-
signee with
20th per Cent.
on Money
wilfully re-
tained.

Court to take
Measures for
compelling
due Distribu-
tion by As-
signees.

Dividends un-
claimed for 12
Months, to be
paid into
Court.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, That in case such prisoner, or any of his or her creditors, or the said court, shall at any time be dissatisfied with the account of any such assignee or assignees so rendered upon oath as aforesaid, or it shall appear to the said court that the matters of such account require examination, or in case any such assignee or assignees shall neglect to render such account, or shall neglect to dispose of the property or collect the effects of such prisoner, or shall in any manner waste or mismanage the estate or effects of such prisoner, or neglect to make a due distribution thereof, it shall be lawful for the said court to require such assignee or assignees to render such account, on oath, as is directed by this Act, if not before rendered, and for the said court, or any commissioner thereof on his circuit, to examine any account so rendered, and to inquire into any waste mismanagement or neglect of the estate and effects of such prisoner, and if it shall seem fit to order that it shall be referred to an officer of the said court, or to an examiner duly appointed in pursuance of this Act, to investigate the accounts of such assignee or assignees so rendered as aforesaid, and to examine into the truth thereof, and to report thereon to the said court or commissioner; and it shall and may be lawful for the said court or commissioner, or such officer or examiner, upon such reference as aforesaid, to require and compel the production of all books papers and writings necessary for such purposes, and to summon all parties before him or them, and to examine all parties and their witnesses on oath, as the case may require; and the said court or commissioner shall and may take all such measures as shall be necessary for the compelling of the rendering of such account, and for the due investigation thereof, and shall have power to disallow any charge or charges in such account, which it shall appear to the said court or commissioner ought not in fairness to be allowed, and to award costs against any of the parties, as justice shall require; and that if it shall appear to the said court or commissioner upon such inquiry, that any such assignee or assignees shall have wilfully retained in his or their hands, or otherwise employed for his or their own benefit, any sum or sums of money, part of or being the produce of such estate or effects, the said court or commissioner shall have power and authority to order such assignee or assignees to be charged in his or their accounts with the estate of such prisoner, with such sum or sums of money as shall be equal to the amount of interest, computed at a rate not exceeding twenty pounds *per centum per annum*, on all sums of money appearing to the said court or commissioner to be so retained or employed by him or them, for the time or times during which he or they shall have so retained or employed the same; and the said court shall, in pursuance of such order, charge such assignee or assignees in their accounts with such sum or sums of money accordingly; and the decisions of the said court or commissioner upon all such matters shall be final and conclusive.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for the said court or a commissioner thereof on his circuit, upon such inquiry so made as aforesaid, to ascertain the produce of the estate and effects of any such insolvent, to be divided among his or her creditors, and to direct the distribution thereof, and to take all such measures and make such orders as shall be necessary for the compelling of the proper disposition and distribution thereof, according to this Act; and that if it shall at any time appear to the said court or commissioner, that any dividend or dividends shall have remained in the hands of any such assignee or assignees for the space of twelve calendar months next following the declaring thereof

by such assignee or assignees, or for the space of twelve calendar months next following any order of the said court, made for the declaring or making thereof, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said court or commissioner to order and direct that such unclaimed dividend or dividends shall be immediately paid into the said court, to the credit of the estate of such insolvent; and in default of the payment of the same by the time which shall be limited by the said court or commissioner for that purpose, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said court or commissioner to make such summary remedy for that purpose, by a distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such assignee or assignees, as to the said court or commissioner shall seem proper; and if no sufficient distress can be found, then and in such case the said court or commissioner shall be at liberty to commit the offender to the prison of the *King's Bench*, or to the common gaol of any county in which such offender shall be or shall usually reside, without bail or mainprize, there to remain until the said court or commissioner shall make order to the contrary.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case any assignee of the estate and effects of any prisoner so appointed as aforesaid shall be unwilling to act, or in case of the death, incapacity, disability, misconduct, or absence from the realm of any such assignee, it shall be lawful to and for any creditor or creditors of such prisoner to apply to the said court to appoint a new assignee or assignees, with like powers and authorities as are given by this Act to the assignee or assignees herein-before mentioned, and that the said court shall have power to remove such assignees, and to appoint such new assignee or assignees, and to compel any assignee who shall be removed, and the heirs executors or administrators of any deceased assignee, to account for and deliver up to the said court, or as the said court shall order, all such estate and effects, books, papers, writings, deeds, and other evidences relating thereto, as shall remain in his or their hands to be applied for the purposes of this Act, and the decision of the said court in the matters aforesaid shall be final and conclusive; and from and immediately after such appointment of a new assignee or assignees, and by virtue of the order of the said court in that behalf, all the estate, effects, rights, and powers of such prisoner, vested in any such former assignee or assignees, shall become and the same are hereby vested in such new assignee or assignees, without any new assignment or conveyance executed in that behalf; and every such removal and appointment shall be entered of record in the said court, and such notice thereof shall be published as the said court shall at any time direct, and proof of such removal and appointment so entered of record as aforesaid shall be received by such certified copy thereof, as is herein-before directed to be received as proof of assignments made in pursuance of this Act.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, That in case any such assignee so removed as aforesaid, of the heirs executors or administrators of any deceased assignee, or any of them, shall not account for and deliver up such estate and effects, books, papers, writings, deeds, and other evidences as aforesaid, or shall not pay over the balance of the produce of any such estate or effects found to be in his or their hands, in obedience to the order of the said court made thereupon, and notified to him or them respectively, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to order the person or persons so offending to be arrested and committed to the prison of the *King's Bench*, or to the common gaol of any county where he or they shall be, or where he or they shall usually reside, there to remain, without bail or mainprize, until such person or persons shall have fulfilled the duty required by this Act, or until the said court shall make order to the contrary.

XL. And it is hereby further enacted, That every such prisoner who shall apply for relief under this Act shall within the space of fourteen days next after his or her petition shall have been filed as aforesaid, or within such further time as the said court shall think reasonable, deliver into the said court a schedule, containing a full and fair description of such prisoner, as to his or her name or names, trade or trades, profession or professions, together with the last usual place of abode of such prisoner, and

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV,
c. 57.

In default of which Payment Goods may be distrained; and if no Distress, the Party may be imprisoned.

Court may remove Assignees and appoint new Assignees.

What shall be Evidence of Removal and Appointment.

If Assignee or Executor, &c. so removed, shall not deliver over Property, Court may commit him,

After Petition filed, Prisoner to deliver in a Schedule of Debts, Property, &c.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

the place or places where he or she has resided during the time when his or her debts were contracted; and also a full and true description of all debts due or growing due from such prisoner at the time of filing such petition, and of all and every person and persons to whom such prisoner shall be indebted, or who to his or her knowledge or belief shall claim to be his or her creditors, together with the nature and amount of such debts and claims respectively, distinguishing such as shall be admitted from such as shall be disputed by such prisoner; and also a full true and perfect account of all the estate and effects of such prisoner, real and personal, in possession, reversion, remainder or expectancy; and also of all places of benefit or advantage held by such prisoner, whether the emoluments of the same arise from fixed salaries or from fees, or otherwise; and also of all pensions or allowances of the said prisoner, in possession or reversion, or held by any other person or persons for or on behalf of the said prisoner, or of and from which the said prisoner derives or may derive any manner of benefit or advantage; and also of all rights and powers of any nature and kind whatsoever, which such prisoner, or any other person or persons in trust for such prisoner, or for his or her use benefit or advantage, in any manner whatsoever, shall be seised or possessed of, or interested in, or entitled unto, or which such prisoner, or any other person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit, shall have any power to dispose of, charge or exercise for the benefit or advantage of such prisoner; together, with a full true and perfect account of all the debts due or growing due at the time of filing such petition, to such prisoner or to any person or persons in trust for him or her, or for his or her benefit or advantage, either solely or jointly with any other person or persons, and the names and places of abode of the several persons from whom such debts shall be due or growing due, and of the witnesses who can prove such debts, so far as such prisoner can set forth the same; and the said schedule shall also contain a balance sheet of so much of the receipts and expenditures of such prisoner, and of the items composing the same, as shall be at any time required by the said court in that behalf; and shall also fully and truly describe the wearing apparel bedding and other necessities of such prisoner, and his or her family, and the working tools and implements of such prisoner, not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, which may be excepted by such prisoner from the operation of this Act, together with the values of such excepted articles respectively; and the said schedule shall be subscribed by such prisoner, and shall forthwith be filed in the said court, together with all books, papers, deeds, and writings in any way relating to such prisoner's estate or effects, in his or her possession, or under his or her custody or control.

Schedule to be
filed with
Books and
Papers.

Court to ap-
point Time
and Place for
hearing Mat-
ters of Petition
and Schedule.

Hearing by
the Court.
Manner of
Proceeding by
Commissioner
on Circuit;

by Justices in
Wales at Ses-
sions.

XLI. And be it further enacted, That the said court shall forthwith, after such petition and schedule shall have been filed as aforesaid, in the said court, by any such prisoner, appoint a time and place for the hearing of the matters of such petition and schedule, and the time so appointed shall in no case be more than four calendar months after the date of such appointment; and where such prisoner shall be in any gaol within the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or the city of *London*, or borough of *Southwark*, the said court shall order such prisoner to be brought before the said court, and the matters of such petition shall be heard by the said court in pursuance of such order; and where any such prisoner shall be in any gaol in *England*, except in *Middlesex*, *Surrey*, *London*, or *Southwark* aforesaid, and except in the principality of *Wales*, and town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, the said court shall order such prisoner to be brought before one of the commissioners of the said court, proceeding on his circuit at such assize or other town or place within the county or county of a city or town wherein such gaol shall be situate, as may be directed by the order of the said court in that behalf, and the matters of the petition of such prisoner shall be heard by such commissioner, in pursuance of such order; and where any such prisoner shall be in any gaol within the principality of *Wales*, or town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, the said court shall order such prisoner to be brought before the justices of the peace for the county, city, town, liberty, or place wherein such gaol shall be situate, in open court,

at their general or general quarter sessions of the peace, or at some adjournment thereof, and the matters of the petition of such prisoner shall be heard by such justices in pursuance of such order.

XLII. And be it further enacted, That the said court shall cause notice of the filing of every such petition and schedule, and of the time and place so appointed as aforesaid for hearing the matters of such petition and schedule, to be given by such means as the said court shall direct to the creditor or creditors at whose suit any such prisoner shall be detained in custody, or the attorney or agent of such creditor or creditors, and to the other creditors named in the schedule of such prisoner, and resident within the United Kingdom, and whose debts shall amount to the sum of five pounds, and to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and also, if the said court shall think fit, in the *Edinburgh* and *Dublin Gazettes*, or either of them, and also in such other newspaper or newspapers as the said court shall direct.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, That at such hearing as aforesaid the said court or commissioner or justices shall examine into the matters of the petition and schedule of every such prisoner so brought before the said court commissioner or justices, upon the oath of such prisoner, and of such parties and other witnesses as the said court or commissioner or justices shall think fit to examine thereupon; and in case such notice as the said court shall direct shall have been given by any creditor, of his or her intention to oppose such prisoner's discharge, it shall and may be lawful, both for the said creditor and any other of the creditors of such prisoner, to oppose such prisoner's discharge, and for that purpose to put such questions to such prisoner, and examine such witnesses, as the said court or commissioner or justices shall think fit, touching the matters contained in such petition and schedule, and touching such other matters as the said court or commissioner or justices shall be of opinion that it may be fit and proper to inquire into, in order to the due execution of this Act; but no creditor shall examine or oppose the discharge of such prisoner until he or she shall make oath or affidavit of his or her debt, or otherwise give satisfactory proof of his or her right to oppose such prisoner's discharge, if required so to do by such prisoner; and that in case the said court or commissioner or justices shall entertain any doubt touching any matter alleged against such prisoner at such hearing, to prevent his or her discharge, or otherwise touching the schedule or the examination of such prisoner, or it shall appear that amendment is necessary to be made of such schedule, or in case such prisoner shall refuse to be sworn, or shall not answer upon oath to the satisfaction of the said court or commissioner or justices, it shall be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices to adjourn the hearing and examination of such prisoner, and of the matters of his or her petition and schedule, and of witnesses thereupon, to some future sitting of the said court or commissioner or justices, or to some future circuit to be made by one of the said commissioners, or to some future general or general quarter or adjourned sessions, as the case may be; and in every such case such prisoner shall upon such adjournment remain in custody, and shall and may be again brought up, and such hearing and examination be further proceeded in, as often as to the said court or commissioner or justices shall seem fit: Provided always, that when any such hearing shall be adjourned by the said court generally, or by such commissioner or justices, to some future circuit, or to some future sessions as aforesaid, the said court shall and may, upon the application of such prisoner to be made within such time as the said court shall direct, order the said prisoner to be brought up for hearing accordingly, and such notice thereof shall be given, and to such parties, as the said court or commissioner or justices shall direct.

XLIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That where the matters of the petition of any prisoner, whose usual place of abode at or lately before his or her imprisonment was otherwise than in *Middlesex*, *Surrey*, *London*, or *Southwark* aforesaid, shall be heard before the said court, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to receive the affidavits of any creditor or creditors, or other person or persons, not resident with-

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV:
c. 57.

Notice of
Hearing to be
given to Cre-
ditors, and
advertised.

At the Time of
Hearing the
Matters of Pe-
tition and
Schedule shall
be examined.
Creditors may
oppose Pri-
soner's Dis-
charge.

Hearing may
be adjourned.

Affidavits may
be received in
opposition to
Prisoner's
Discharge in
certain Cases

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

in *Middlesex, Surrey, London or Southwark* aforesaid, in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner under this Act; and also, if such court shall think fit, to permit interrogatories to be filed for the examination or cross-examination of any person making or joining in such affidavits, and to adjourn the hearing and examination of such prisoner until such interrogatories shall be fully answered to the satisfaction of the said court; and where the hearing of the matters of the petition of any prisoner shall be before any commissioner of the said court on his circuit, or before any such justice as aforesaid, at their sessions aforesaid, and the usual place of abode of such prisoner at or lately before his or her imprisonment shall have been other than in the county or riding where such hearing shall be, it shall and may be lawful for such commissioner or justices to receive the affidavits of any creditor or creditors, or other person or persons, not resident within the county or riding where such hearing shall be, in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner under this Act, and also, if such commissioner or justices shall think fit, to permit interrogatories to be filed for the examination or cross-examination of any person making or joining in such affidavits, and to adjourn the hearing and examination of such prisoner until such interrogatories shall be fully answered to the satisfaction of the said commissioner or justices.

Schedule and Prisoner's Accounts may be referred to an Officer of the Court, or an Examiner, who may order Prisoner to attend.

XLV. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, That at such hearing or adjourned hearing of the matters of any prisoner's petition, it shall and may be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices, if it shall appear fit, upon application made by some creditor or creditors, and supported by oath or affidavit, to order that it shall be referred to an officer of the said court, or to an examiner duly appointed according to the provisions of this Act, to investigate the accounts of such prisoner, and to examine into the truth of his or her schedule, and to report thereon to the said court or commissioner or justices; and that the said court or commissioner or justices may at such hearing proceed on the other matters in opposition to the discharge of such prisoner, or may, if it shall appear just and reasonable so to do, forthwith adjourn the hearing thereof, until such officer or examiner shall have made his report; and that upon such reference being made as aforesaid, in the matter of any such prisoner's petition, it shall be lawful for such officer or examiner to order the attendance of such prisoner as often as such officer or examiner shall think fit, and the prisoner mentioned in such order shall be accordingly carried before such officer or examiner, for which such order shall be a sufficient warrant; and the keeper of the prison, or his deputy, so carrying any prisoner before such officer or examiner, shall receive for the same the sum of ten shillings and no more, to be paid by the person or persons at whose requisition the said reference shall have been had; and such officer or examiner shall and may, under such reference, administer oaths, and examine all witnesses and parties upon their oaths touching all matters relating thereto: Provided always, that no keeper of any prison shall be required or compelled to carry any prisoner a greater distance than two miles from his prison, to or before such officer or examiner, except that the keepers of prisons in *Middlesex and London*, and of the prisons of the *King's Bench and Marshalsea*, and in *Horsewonger Lane*, and of and in the borough of *Southwark*, shall carry their prisoners before such officer at the office of the said court, or at such other place within the bills of mortality as the said court shall direct; and that in all cases where such reference shall have been made as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices, if just cause shall appear, to order all the fees and expenses of such reference, paid by any creditor or creditors, to be repaid to him her or them, out of the first money received by the provisional or other assignee or assignees of such prisoner, from or by his or her estate or effects.

Gaoler's Fee for carrying him.

Officer and Examiner may administer Oaths.

Court may order Expenses of Reference to be paid out of Insolvent's Estate.

Court, &c. may adjudge Prisoner to be discharged from Custody, and entitled to the Benefit of his Act.

XLVI. And be it further enacted, That after such examination made into the matters of the petition and schedule of any such prisoner, as herein-before directed, it shall and may be lawful at such hearing, or adjourned hearing as aforesaid, for the said court or commissioner or justices, upon such prisoner's swearing to the truth of his or her petition and schedule, and executing such warrant of attorney as is herein-after directed,

to adjudge that such prisoner shall be discharged from custody, and entitled to the benefit of this Act, at such time as the said court or commissioner or justices shall direct, in pursuance of the provisions herein-after contained in that behalf, as to the several debts and sums of money due or claimed to be due at the time of filing such prisoner's petition from such prisoner to the several persons named in his or her schedule as creditors, or claiming to be creditors for the same respectively, or for which such persons shall have given credit to such prisoner before the time of filing such petition, and which were not then payable, and as to the claims of all other persons, not known to such prisoner at the time of such adjudication, who may be indorsees or holders of any negotiable security set forth in such schedule so sworn to as aforesaid.

XLVII. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where no cause shall appear to the contrary, it shall and may be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices, according as shall seem fit, to adjudge that such prisoner shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, forthwith, or so soon as such prisoner shall have been in custody at the suit of one or more of the persons as to whose debts and claims such discharge is so adjudicated for such period or periods, not exceeding six months in the whole, as the said court or commissioner or justices shall direct, to be computed from the filing of such prisoner's petition.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the said court or commissioner or justices, that such prisoner has fraudulently, with intent to conceal the state of his or her affairs, or to defeat the objects of this Act, destroyed, or otherwise wilfully prevented or purposely withheld the production of any books papers or writings relating to such of his affairs as are subject to investigation under this Act, or kept or caused to be kept false books, or made false entries in, or withheld entries from, or wilfully altered or falsified, any such books papers or writings, or that such prisoner has fraudulently, with intent of diminishing the sum to be divided among his or her creditors, or of giving an undue preference to any of the said creditors, discharged or concealed any debt due to or from the said prisoner, or made away with, charged, mortgaged, or concealed any part of his or her property, of what kind soever, either before or after the commencement of his or her imprisonment, then it shall and may be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices to adjudge that such prisoner shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, so soon as he or she shall have been in custody at the suit of some one or more of the persons, as to whose debts and claims such discharge is so adjudicated, for such period or periods, not exceeding three years in the whole, as the said court or commissioner or justices shall direct, to be computed as aforesaid.

XLIX. And be it further enacted, That in case it shall appear to the said court or commissioner or justices that such prisoner shall have contracted any of his or her debts fraudulently, or by means of a breach of trust, or by means of false pretences, or without having had any reasonable or probable expectation at the time when contracted of paying the same, or shall have fraudulently, or by means of false pretences, obtained the forbearance of any of his or her debts by any of his or her creditors, or shall have put any of his or her creditors to any unnecessary expence, by any vexatious or frivolous defence or delay to any suit for recovering any debt or sum of money due from such prisoner, or shall be indebted for damages recovered in any action for criminal conversation with the wife, or for seducing the daughter or servant of the plaintiff in such action, or for breach of promise of marriage made to the plaintiff in such action, or for damages recovered in any action for a malicious prosecution, or for a libel, or for slander, or in any other action for a malicious injury done to the plaintiff therein, or in any action of tort or trespass to the person or property of the plaintiff therein, where it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that the injury complained of was malicious, then it shall and may be lawful for such court or commissioner or justices to adjudge that such prisoner shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, forthwith, excepting as to such debt or debts, sum or sums of money, or damages as above men-

Court may
adjudge Dis-
charge, &c. to
be forthwith,
or not later
than Six
Months from
the filing of
Petition.

In certain
Cases Dis-
charge, &c.
to be at any
Period not
later than
Three Years
from peti-
tioning.

In other Cases
Discharge,
&c. to be at
any Period
not later than
Two Years
from peti-
tioning.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Discharge
may extend
to Process for
Contempt in
Non-payment
of Money;

and to Costs
incurred by
Creditor, but
subject to
Taxation.

Discharge
may extend
to Sums pay-
able by way
of Annuity,
&c.

Court, &c.
may order
Prisoner to
be confined
within Walls
of Prison.

Court, &c.
may order
Costs, in cer-
tain Cases, to
be paid to
opposing
Creditors out
of Insolvent's
Estate.

Where Oppo-
sition frivo-
lous and vexa-
tious, Costs
may be award-
ed Prisoner.

tioned; and as to such debt or debts, sum or sums of money, or damages, to adjudge that such prisoner shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, so soon as he or she shall have been in custody, at the suit of the person or persons who shall be creditor or creditors for the same respectively, for a period or periods, not exceeding two years in the whole, as the said court or commissioner or justices shall direct, to be computed as aforesaid.

L. And be it enacted, That the discharge of any prisoner so adjudicated as aforesaid shall and may extend to all process issuing from any court, for any contempt of any court, ecclesiastical or civil, for non-payment of money or of costs or expences in any court ecclesiastical or civil; and that in such case the said discharge shall be deemed to extend also to all costs which such prisoner would be liable to pay in consequence or by reason of such contempt, or on purging the same; and that every discharge so adjudicated as aforesaid, as to any debt or damages of any creditor of such prisoner, shall be deemed to extend also to all costs incurred by such creditor before the filing of such prisoner's schedule, in any action or suit brought by such creditor against such prisoner for the recovery of the same; and that all persons as to whose demands for any such costs money or expences as aforesaid, any such person shall be so adjudged to be discharged, shall be deemed and taken to be creditors of such prisoner in respect thereof, and entitled to the benefit of all the provisions made for creditors by this Act, subject nevertheless to such ascertaining of the amount of the said demands as may be had by taxation or otherwise, and to such examination thereof as is herein provided in respect of all claims to a dividend of such insolvent's estate and effects.

LI. And be it further enacted, That the discharge of any such prisoner so adjudicated as aforesaid shall and may extend to any sum and sums of money which shall be payable, by way of annuity or otherwise, at any future time or times, by virtue of any bond covenant or other securities of any nature whatsoever; and that every person and persons who would be a creditor or creditors of such prisoner, for such sum or sums of money, if the same were presently due, shall be admissible as a creditor or creditors of such prisoner, for the value of such sum or sums of money so payable as aforesaid, which value the said court shall upon application at any time made in that behalf, ascertain, regard being had to the original price given for such sum or sums of money, deducting therefrom such diminution in the value thereof as shall have been caused by the lapse of time since the grant thereof to the time of filing such prisoner's petition; and such creditor or creditors shall be entitled in respect of such value to the benefit of all the provisions made for creditors by this Act, without prejudice nevertheless to the respective securities of such creditor or creditors, excepting as respects such prisoner's discharge under this Act.

LII. And be it further enacted, That in all such cases, where it shall be adjudged that any such prisoner shall be so discharged and so entitled as aforesaid at some future period, it shall be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices, if it shall seem fit, to direct that such prisoner shall be confined during any such period within the walls of the prison, and not within any rules or liberties thereof.

LIII. And be it further enacted, That whenever any creditor or creditors opposing any such prisoner's discharge shall prove to the satisfaction of the said court or commissioner or justices, that such prisoner has done or committed any act for which, upon such adjudication as aforesaid, he or she may be liable to remain in such custody as aforesaid for a period not exceeding three years to be computed as aforesaid, the said court or commissioner or justices shall adjudge the taxed costs of such opposition to be paid to such opposing creditor or creditors out of the estate and effects of such prisoner, by his or her assignee or assignees, before any dividend made thereof; and in all other cases of opposition to a prisoner's discharge being substantiated or effectual, it shall be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices to adjudge in like manner, if it shall seem fit; and that in case it shall appear to the said court or commissioner or justices, that the opposition of any creditor to any such prisoner's dis-

charge was frivolous and vexatious, it shall and may be lawful for the said court or commissioner or justices to award such costs to such prisoner as shall appear to be just and reasonable, to be paid by the creditor or creditors making such opposition, which shall be paid accordingly.

LIV. And be it enacted, That where in the matter of any such petition heard before the said court, or a commissioner thereof on his circuit, any such adjudication shall have been made as aforesaid by the said court or commissioner, order shall be made accordingly by the said court or commissioner, in pursuance of such adjudication, and the said court or commissioner shall also issue a warrant or warrants to the gaoler accordingly, ordering the discharge of such prisoner from custody as to the detainers under which he or she shall then be confined, or which shall be lodged against him or her before he or she shall be out of custody; the same being for debts in respect of which such adjudication shall have been made; and where in the matter of the petition of any prisoner heard before such justices as aforesaid, any such adjudication as aforesaid shall have been made by such justices, the said justices shall forthwith certify such adjudication to the said court, whereupon the said court shall order that such prisoner shall be discharged from custody, and entitled to the benefit of this Act, according to such adjudication, at the period or periods expressed therein, and shall order such costs to be paid as shall have been adjudged by the said justices in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, and shall issue a warrant or warrants to the gaoler accordingly, ordering the discharge of such prisoner from custody as to the detainers under which he or she shall then be confined, or which shall be lodged against him or her before he or she shall be out of custody, the same being for debts in respect of which such adjudication shall have been made; and that every such order of adjudication shall take effect as from the day on which the adjudication shall have been made in that behalf; and that every such adjudication, and certificate thereof and order thereupon, may be made without specifying therein any such debt or debts, or sum or sums of money, or claims as aforesaid, or naming therein any such creditor or creditors as aforesaid, excepting so far as shall be necessary in any case in order to distinguish between the creditors as to whom any such prisoner may be adjudged to be so discharged and entitled as aforesaid forthwith, and the creditors as to whom he or she may be adjudged to be so discharged and entitled at some future period; provided nevertheless, that in all cases the detainer or detainers with respect to which any such prisoner shall have been adjudged to be discharged out of custody, he or she being then in custody thereupon, shall be specified in the warrant of the said court or commissioner, to be delivered to the gaoler in that behalf.

LV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in all cases where it shall have been adjudged that any such prisoner shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, at some future period, such prisoner shall be subject and liable to be detained in prison, and to be arrested and charged in custody at the suit of any one or more of his or her creditors with respect to whom it shall have been so adjudged, at any time before such period shall have arrived, in the same manner as he or she would have been subject and liable thereto if this Act had not passed: Provided nevertheless, that when such period shall have arrived such prisoner shall be entitled to the benefit and protection of this Act, notwithstanding that he or she may have been out of actual custody during all or any part of the time subsequent to such adjudication, by reason of such prisoner not having been arrested or detained during such time, or any part thereof.

LVI. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where such prisoner shall, upon such adjudication as aforesaid, be liable to further imprisonment at the suit of his or her creditor or creditors, or any or either of them, it shall be lawful at any time for the said court, on the application of such prisoner, to order the creditor or creditors at whose suit he or she shall be so imprisoned to pay to such prisoner such sum or sums of money, not exceeding the rate of four shillings by the week in the whole, at such times and in such manner, and in such proportions, as the said court shall direct, and that on failure of payment thereof, as directed by the said court, the

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Court or Commissioner to make Order, pursuant to Adjudication; and issue Warrant to Gaoler.

Justices to certify their Adjudication to the Court, who shall thereupon make Order, and issue Warrant to Gaoler.

Specification of Debts, &c. not necessary in Order of Adjudication.

Where Adjudication of Discharge at a future Period, Prisoner, may be arrested, &c. till Period arrives.

Court may order detaining Creditor to pay Prisoner a Sum not exceeding 4s. a Week.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Before Adjudication, Prisoner shall execute Warrant of Attorney to confess Judgment for Amount of Debts in Schedule.

Court may permit Execution to be taken out thereupon, when Insolvent is of ability to pay, or is dead, leaving Assets.

No Scire Facias necessary.

If Application ill-founded and vexatious, Court may dismiss the same with Costs.

Where Insolvent shall after Discharge become entitled to Property which cannot be taken in Execution, Assignee may apply to Court for Relief.

Court may order Prisoner to be remanded to Custody, until he transfers such Property.

said court shall order such prisoner to be forthwith discharged from custody at the suit of the creditor or creditors so failing to pay the same.

LVII. And be it further enacted, That before any adjudication shall be made in the matter of the petition of any such prisoner, the said court or commissioner or justices shall require such prisoner to execute a warrant of attorney to authorize the entering up of a judgment against such prisoner in some one of the superior courts at *Westminster*, in the name of the assignee or assignees of such prisoner, or of such provisional assignee, if no other assignee shall have been appointed and shall have accepted such office, for the amount of the debts stated in the schedule of such prisoner so sworn to as aforesaid, to be due or claimed to be due from such prisoner, or so much thereof as shall appear at the time of executing such warrant of attorney to be due and unsatisfied, and the order of the said court for entering up such judgment shall be a sufficient authority to the proper officer for entering up the same, and such judgment shall have the force of a recognizance; and if at any time it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that such prisoner is of ability to pay such debts, or any part thereof, or that he or she is dead, leaving assets for that purpose, the said court may permit execution to be taken out upon such judgment, for such sum of money as under all the circumstances of the case the said court shall order, such sum to be distributed rateably amongst the creditors of such prisoner according to the mode herein-before directed in the case of a dividend made after adjudication; and such further proceedings shall and may be had upon such judgment as may seem fit to the discretion of the said court from time to time, until the whole of the debts due to the several persons against whom such discharge shall have been obtained shall be fully paid and satisfied, together with such costs as the said court shall think fit to award; and no *scire facias* shall be necessary to revive such judgment on account of any lapse of time, but execution shall at all times issue thereon by virtue of the order of the said court: Provided always, that in case any such application against any such prisoner shall appear to the said court to be ill-founded and vexatious, it shall be lawful for the said court, not only to refuse to make any order on such application, but also to dismiss the same, with such costs against the party or parties making the same as to the said court shall appear reasonable, and the said costs shall be paid accordingly.

LVIII. And be it further enacted, That in case any such person shall, after he or she has become entitled to the benefit of this Act, by any such adjudication as aforesaid, become entitled to or possessed of, in his or her own right, any stock in the public funds of this country, or any bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property, whether the same be in *England* or elsewhere, which by law cannot be taken in execution under the said judgment so to be entered up in the names of such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, and such prisoner shall have refused to convey or assign or transfer such stock, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property, or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the said judgment, then and in such case it shall and may be lawful for the assignee or assignees of such prisoner to apply by petition in a summary way, setting forth the facts of the case to the said court, and to pray that the said prisoner may be taken and committed to custody notwithstanding any such adjudication and discharge as aforesaid; and thereupon, if upon examination by the said court, and hearing as well the said assignee or assignees as the said prisoner, in case he or she shall appear, or the said assignee or assignees only, in case such prisoner, due notice having been given to him or her, shall not appear, it shall appear to the said court that the contents of such petition are true, then and in such case the said court shall so declare and adjudge, and shall thereupon order the said prisoner to be apprehended, and committed to custody, within the walls of any prison which the said court shall direct, and not within any rules or liberties thereof, until he or she shall convey assign and transfer such bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, or other choses in action, or other property, or so much thereof as the said court shall

direct, towards the satisfaction of the said judgment, to such assignee or assignees, for the general benefit of the creditors of such prisoner.

LIX. And be it further enacted, That in case any person or persons, body politic or corporate, shall, after any such insolvent shall have become entitled to the benefit of this Act by any such adjudication as aforesaid, become or be possessed of, or have under his or their power or control, any stock in the public funds of this country, or any legacy, money due or growing due, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bank notes, securities for money, goods and chattels, or any other property whatsoever, belonging to such insolvent, or held in trust for him or her, or for his or her use and benefit, or to which such insolvent shall be in any way entitled, or in case any such person or persons, body politic or corporate, shall be at such period in any manner indebted to such insolvent, it shall and may be lawful for the said court, upon the application of any assignee or creditor of such insolvent, to cause notice to be given to such person or persons, body politic or corporate, directing him or her or them to hold and retain the said property till the said court shall make further order concerning the same; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said court further to order such person or persons, body politic or corporate, to deliver over such property, and to pay such debts as aforesaid, or any part thereof, to the provisional or other assignees or assignees of the estate and effects of such insolvent, for the general benefit of the creditors of such insolvent, entitled to claim under such judgment entered up by order of the said court as aforesaid; and such delivery and payment shall be made accordingly, in obedience to such order; and such person and persons, body politic and corporate, shall by such payment and delivery, so made in pursuance of such order of the said court, be discharged in respect of such property and debts against all persons whatsoever, to all intents and purposes.

LX. And be it further enacted, That no person who shall have become entitled to the benefit of this Act by any such adjudication as aforesaid shall at any time thereafter be imprisoned by reason of the judgment so as aforesaid entered up against him or her, according to this Act, or for or by reason of any debt or sum of money, or costs, with respect to which such person shall have become so entitled, or for or by reason of any judgment decree or order for payment of the same; but that upon every arrest or detainer in prison upon any such judgment so entered up as aforesaid, or for or by reason of any such debt or sum of money or costs, or judgment decree or order for payment of the same, it shall and may be lawful for any judge of the court from which any process shall have issued in respect thereof, and such judge is hereby required, upon proof made to his satisfaction that the cause of such arrest or detainer is such as herein-before mentioned, to release such prisoner from custody, unless it shall appear to such judge, upon inquiry, that such adjudication as aforesaid was made without due notice, where notice is by this Act required, being given to or acknowledged by the plaintiff or such process, or being by him or her dispensed with by the acceptance of a dividend under this Act, or otherwise; and at the same time, if such judge shall in his discretion think fit, it shall and may be lawful for him to order such plaintiff, or any person or persons suing out such process, to pay such prisoner the costs which he or she shall have incurred on such occasion, or so much thereof as to such judge shall seem just and reasonable, such prisoner causing a common appearance to be entered for him or her in such action or suit.

LXI. And be it further enacted, That after any person shall have become entitled to the benefit of this Act by any such adjudication as aforesaid, no writ of *fiery facias* or *elegit* shall issue on any judgment obtained against such prisoner, for any debt or sum of money with respect to which such person shall have so become entitled, nor in any action upon any new contract or security for payment thereof, except upon the judgment entered up against such prisoner according to this Act; and that if any suit or action shall be brought, or any *scire facias* be issued against any such person, his or her heirs executors or administrators, for

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Manner of Proceeding where, after the Discharge of a Prisoner, any Person shall be possessed of Stock in Public Funds, &c. belonging to him.

Person discharged under this Act not liable to Imprisonment for Debts, &c. to which Adjudication extends.

If arrested, to be released by Judge of the Court from which Process issued,

who may order Costs to be paid to him.

After Discharge, no Execution to issue against Insolvent for Debts, &c. to which Adjudication extends.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Discharge
under this
Act may be
pleaded
generally.

When Debts
satisfied,
Court may
order Warrant
of Attorney to
be cancelled,
and Satisfac-
tion to be en-
tered on the
Judgment;
and a Re-as-
signment to
be executed.

Where Error
in Schedule,
without Fraud,
this Act to
operate upon
actual Amount
of Debt.

Persons who
have already
taken Benefit
of Insolvent
Act, and un-
certificated
Bankrupts,
not entitled
to Relief un-
der this Act,
within Five
Years, except
in certain
Cases.

any such debt or sum of money, or upon any new contract or security for payment thereof, or upon any judgment obtained against, or any statute or recognizance acknowledged by such person for the same, except as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for such person, his or her heirs executors or administrators, to plead generally that such person was duly discharged according to this Act by the order of adjudication made in that behalf, and that such order remains in force, without pleading any other matter specially; whereto the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall or may reply generally, and deny the matters pleaded as aforesaid, or reply any other matter or thing which may show the defendant or defendants not to be entitled to the benefit of this Act, or that such person was not duly discharged according to the provisions thereof, in the same manner as the plaintiff or plaintiffs might have replied, in case the defendant or defendants had pleaded this Act, and a discharge by virtue thereof, specially.

LXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if at any time after adjudication made in the matter of any such prisoner's petition, in pursuance of this Act, it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that all the debts in respect of which such adjudication was made have been discharged and satisfied, it shall be lawful for such court, upon application duly made, to direct the warrant of attorney executed by such prisoner under this Act to be cancelled, or if judgment shall have been entered up thereon, to order satisfaction to be entered on such judgment, and the order of the said court for entering up such satisfaction shall be a sufficient authority to the proper officer for entering up the same; and that if in any case it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that after the debts of any such prisoner shall have been so discharged and satisfied as aforesaid, there shall remain in the possession or subject to the control of his or her assignee or assignees, any property of any kind or description whatsoever which has come to such assignee or assignees, or to which he or they may claim title, by virtue of the assignment executed in that behalf or otherwise, by virtue of his or their office of assignee or assignees, it shall and may be lawful for the said court, on application duly made, to order and compel such assignee or assignees forthwith to execute a conveyance and assignment of all such property so remaining as aforesaid, to the person whose debts shall have been so discharged and satisfied, or his or her heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns; and that any deed of release to be recorded in the said court, by which any such debt or debts shall be released or discharged, shall not be liable to any stamp duty.

LXIII. And whereas it may sometimes happen that a debt of, or claim upon, or balance due from such prisoner as aforesaid, may be specified in his or her schedule so sworn to as aforesaid, at an amount which is not exactly the actual amount thereof, without any culpable negligence or fraud, or evil intention on the part of such prisoner; be it enacted, That in such case the said prisoner shall be entitled to all and every benefit and protection of this Act; and the creditor in that behalf shall be entitled to the benefit of all the provisions made for creditors by this Act, in respect of the actual amount of such debt claim or balance, and neither more nor less than the same, to all intents and purposes, such error in the said schedule notwithstanding.

LXIV. And be it further enacted, That no person petitioning the said court for relief under this Act, who shall have been at any time discharged by virtue of the same, or of any other Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, or who shall have been duly declared bankrupt before the commencement of his or her imprisonment, under any commission still remaining in force, and shall not have obtained his or her certificate under such commission, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Act within the space of five years after such discharge or declaration of bankruptcy, unless three-fourths in number and value of the creditors against whom such person shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this Act shall signify their assent to such discharge, or it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the said court, or of a commissioner thereof on his circuit, or such justices as aforesaid, before whom the said person shall be brought

for the hearing of the matters of his or her petition, that such person has since such former discharge, or declaration of bankruptcy, endeavoured by industry and frugality to pay all just demands upon him or her, and has incurred no unnecessary expence, and that the debts which such person has incurred, subsequent to such discharge or declaration of bankruptcy, have been necessarily incurred for the maintenance of such person or his or her family, or that the insolvency of such person has arisen from misfortune, or from inability to acquire subsistence for himself or herself and his or her family.

LXV. And be it further enacted, That if on the hearing of any prisoner's petition before the said court it shall appear to the satisfaction of the said court that the usual place of abode of such prisoner, lately before his or her arrest, was in some county or place within the United Kingdom other than the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or city of *London*, or borough of *Southwark*, it shall be lawful for the said court, if it shall think fit, upon the request of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner to order such prisoner to be taken, at the expence of such creditor or creditors, from the gaol in which such prisoner shall then be, to the gaol of the county or place where such prisoner had lately, before such arrest, his or her usual place of abode; and if such late usual place of abode was in *Scotland* or *Ireland*, then to the gaol of such county or place as to the said court shall, under the circumstances of the case, appear just and reasonable; and the order of the said court in that behalf, directed to the keepers of the said gaols respectively, shall be their sufficient warrant, and they are hereby required, in pursuance thereof, to deliver and receive respectively the body of such prisoner, together with a certificate of the day or days, and cause or causes of detainer against such prisoner, who shall from and after such removal be deemed to be in custody of the sheriff or other responsible officer of the county or place wherein the gaol shall be situate, to which such prisoner shall have been so removed; and the said court shall order such removal of the said prisoner from such gaol as aforesaid to be made on or before a day to be named in such order; and if such prisoner shall not be removed accordingly on or before the said day, or on or before a day which the said court shall name in any enlargement of the said order, (which enlargement it is hereby empowered to make whenever it shall seem just and reasonable so to do,) then the said court shall, upon application duly made, appoint a time for the hearing of the matters of such prisoner's petition by the said court, and such advertisement thereof shall be published, and such notice given, and to such persons as the said court shall in any case direct; and when any such prisoner shall have been removed, and shall be in custody in any gaol, in pursuance of such order, or of any enlargement thereof, the said court shall appoint a time and place for the hearing of the matters of such petition, in the county or place where such gaol shall be situate, and such advertisement thereof shall be published, and such notice thereof given, and to such persons as the said court shall in any case direct: Provided always, that when the hearing of any such prisoner's petition shall take place, after such removal or failure of removal of such prisoner as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for all the creditors of such prisoner to oppose the discharge of such prisoner as in other cases, although no such creditor shall have opposed or given notice to oppose the said discharge at the time first appointed for the hearing of such petition; and that in all cases where any such prisoner shall be so removed as aforesaid, the expence incurred in such removal by the creditor or creditors requesting the same shall be repaid to him her or them, by the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of such prisoner, out of such estate and effects, before any dividend shall be made thereof.

LXVI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That the benefit of this Act shall not be allowed to any prisoner petitioning the said court, who having been arrested in any county or place where he or she had, at or lately before such arrest, his or her usual place of abode, other than in the counties of *Middlesex* or *Surrey*, or the city of *London*, or borough of *Southwark*, such usual place of abode being distant more than twenty miles from the court house of the said court, shall be removed by any writ of

Court, at Request of Creditors, may remove Prisoners from the Gaols in London, Middlesex, or Surrey, if their usual Residence was elsewhere, to be heard in the County to which they are removed.

After such Removal, Creditors may oppose the Discharge, as in other Cases. Expence of Removal of Prisoners.

Benefit of Act not to be allowed to Prisoners removed by Habeas Corpus.

No. LV.
7 Gen IV.
c. 57.

Court may permit such Prisoner to be removed back at Expense of any Person willing to pay the same;

whereupon same Proceedings may be had as in other Cases.

Adjudication and Order to be final, unless obtained on false Evidence, &c. in which Case Court may order a Re-hearing.

Insolvent refusing to appear may be apprehended, &c.

habeas corpus sued out on his or her behalf, or by his or her procurement or request, from custody in such county or place to any other custody: Provided nevertheless, that it shall and may be lawful for the said court, if in any case the said court shall think fit, at any time within ten days after the filing of the petition of any such prisoner, or within such further time as the said court shall allow, upon the request of any such prisoner, to order such prisoner to be taken, at the expence of any person or persons who will pay the same, from the gaol in which such prisoner shall then be to the gaol of the county or place where such prisoner was arrested as aforesaid, and the order of the said court in that behalf, directed to the keepers of the said gaols respectively, shall be their sufficient warrant, and they are hereby required in pursuance thereof to deliver and receive respectively the body of such prisoner, together with a certificate of the day or days, and cause or causes of detainer against such prisoner, who shall from and after such removal be deemed to be in custody of the sheriff or other responsible officer of the county or place wherein the gaol shall be situate, to which such prisoner shall have been so removed by such order; and the said court shall order such removal of the said prisoner from such gaol as aforesaid to be made on or before a day to be named in such order, or in any enlargement of the same, which enlargement the said court is hereby empowered to make whenever it shall seem just and reasonable so to do; and when any such prisoner shall have been removed, and shall be in custody in any gaol in pursuance of such order, the said court shall and may appoint a time and place for hearing the matters of such prisoner's petition and schedule, according to the provisions of this Act, whereupon such proceedings shall be had as if such prisoner had been in the said last-mentioned gaol at the time of filing his or her petition.

LXVII. And be it further enacted, That every such adjudication as aforesaid by the said court commissioner or justice, as aforesaid, in the matter of any prisoner's petition, and the order thereupon, so made as aforesaid, shall be final and conclusive, and shall not be reviewed by the said court, unless the said court shall thereafter see good and sufficient cause to believe that such adjudication has been made on false evidence, or otherwise improperly made or fraudulently obtained, in which case it shall and may be lawful for the said court, upon the application of such prisoner, or of any creditor of such prisoner, to order such prisoner, upon due notice to be given to such persons, and in such manner as the said court shall direct, to attend, or to be brought up, and the said matter to be re-heard before the said court, or one of the commissioners thereof on his circuit, or such justices as aforesaid, as the case may require, who shall thereupon re-hear the same, and shall and may, if just cause shall appear, annul the original adjudication and order thereupon made in such case, and shall have the same powers and authorities upon such re-hearing as upon any original hearing in pursuance of this Act, and may adjudicate in such matter accordingly; and thereupon, in case the former adjudication in the said matter shall not be confirmed, such order certificate and warrant shall be made as required by this Act to be made upon such original adjudication; and the said court or commissioner or justices shall and may, if necessary, remand the said prisoner to the same custody in which he or she was at the time of the former hearing of the matters of his or her petition, there to be subject to imprisonment as if the former adjudication therein had not been made; and thereupon all detainers which were in force against such prisoner at the time of his or her former discharge from custody shall be deemed to be still in force against him or her as if such former adjudication had not been made; and the gaoler or keeper of the prison to which such prisoner shall be so remanded shall and is hereby required to receive such prisoner into his custody, in pursuance of such remand, for doing which the order of remand in such case shall be his sufficient warrant; and where in any case such prisoner shall refuse or neglect to appear before the said court or commissioner or justices, according to such order for re-hearing as aforesaid, a copy whereof shall have been duly served on such prisoner, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to order such prisoner to be apprehended, and committed to

custody in such prison as the said court shall direct, and to issue its warrant accordingly, and to cause such prisoner to be brought up for examination as often as to the said court or commissioner or justices shall seem fit: Provided always, that where upon such re-hearing it shall appear to the said court commissioner or justices, that such prisoner is not entitled to the benefit of this Act until some future period, according to the provisions herein-before contained, the said court commissioner or justices shall and may, if it shall appear reasonable, adjudge the discharge of such prisoner at such future period, to be calculated without including the time during which such prisoner shall have been out of custody since the time appointed for his or her discharge by such former adjudication as aforesaid.

LVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That if in any case an order or warrant for the discharge of any such prisoner shall have issued erroneously, and which is not pursuant to the adjudication made in that behalf, it shall be lawful for the said court, on such error being shown to the said court, to revoke such order and warrant, and to annul suspend or amend the same, according to such adjudication, and if necessary to re-commit such prisoner to his or her former custody, when by such order or warrant he or she shall have been discharged therefrom; and the gaoler or keeper of the prison to whose custody such prisoner shall be so re-committed is hereby required to receive such prisoner into his custody according to such re-commitment; and all detainers which were in force against such prisoner at the time of such discharge as aforesaid shall be deemed to be still in force against him or her, as if such erroneous order or warrant had not issued.

LXIX. And whereas the estate, both real and personal, of any person whose discharge has been adjudicated under this Act, may not be sufficiently described or discovered in his or her schedule so sworn to as aforesaid, or the assistance of such person may be necessary to adjust, make out, recover, or manage his or her estate or effects, for the benefit of his or her creditors; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any such person whose discharge shall have been adjudicated under this Act, from time to time to apply to the said court, that such person may be further examined as to any matters or things relating to his or her estate and effects, either by the said court, or a commissioner thereof on his circuit, or by any justice of the peace within the principality of *Wales*, for the county or place within the said principality where such person shall then reside, or by any justice of the peace within the town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*; and if the said court shall order any such examination before any such justice, such justice shall send for or call before him such person by such warrant, summons, ways, or means, as he shall think fit; and if such person shall appear before such justice, such justice shall examine him or her upon oath, or otherwise, as to such matters and things as such assignee or assignees shall desire, relating to the estate and effects of such person; and if any such person, on payment or tender of payment of such reasonable charges as such justice shall judge sufficient, shall neglect or refuse to appear before such justice, or having come before such justice shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as by such justice shall be put to him or her, relating to the discovery of his or her estate and effects, vested or intended to be vested in such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, as required by the order of the said court, such justice shall certify such default to the said court; and thereupon, and also in case such person shall neglect or refuse to appear before such court or commissioner at such time and place as shall be directed by such order, or appearing shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as shall be put to him or her relating to the discovery of his or her said estate and effects, then and in any of such cases it shall be lawful for such court or commissioner by warrant to commit such person to the common gaol of any county or place, there to remain without bail or mainprize until such time as he or she shall submit himself or herself to the order of the said court in that behalf, and shall answer upon oath or otherwise, as shall be required, to all such law-

In Adjudication of Discharge on Re-hearing, the Time since former Hearing not to be calculated. Where Order of Discharge has been issued by Mistake, Court may revoke and amend the same.

Prisoner may, after Discharge, be examined as to Estate and Effects, on Application of Assignee.

Prisoner refusing to appear, or to answer Questions, he may be committed.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Persons wilfully omitting any thing in Schedule guilty of a Misdemeanor, and liable to Three Years Imprisonment.

Indictment need only set out Substance of Offence charged.

Persons swearing falsely under this Act liable to Punishment inflicted for Perjury.

Married Women may petition, on executing special Conveyance and Assignment.

ful questions as shall be put to him or her in pursuance of the same for the purposes aforesaid.

LXX. And be it further enacted, That in case any prisoner shall, with intent to defraud his or her creditors or creditor, wilfully and fraudulently omit in his or her schedule, so sworn to as aforesaid, any effects or property whatsoever, or retain or except out of such schedule, as wearing apparel, bedding, working tools, and implements, or other necessities, property of greater value than twenty pounds, every such person so offending and any person aiding and assisting him to do the same, shall, upon being thereof convicted by due course of law, be adjudged guilty of a misdemeanor, and thereupon it shall and may be lawful for the court before whom such offender shall have been so tried and convicted to sentence such offender to be imprisoned and kept to hard labour for any period of time not exceeding three years; and that in every indictment or information against any person for such offence, it shall be sufficient to set forth the substance of the offence charged on the defendant, without setting forth the petition, or conveyance or assignment to the provisional assignee, appointment of assignee or assignees, or any conveyance or assignment whatever, or balance sheet, order for hearing, adjudication, order of discharge or remand, or any warrant, rule, order, or proceeding of or in the said court, except so much of the schedule of such prisoner as may be necessary for the purpose.

LXXI. And be it further enacted, That if any prisoner who shall apply for his or her discharge under the provisions of this Act, or any other person taking an oath under the provisions of this Act, shall wilfully forswear and perjure himself or herself in any oath to be taken under this Act, and shall be lawfully convicted thereof, he or she so offending shall suffer such punishment as may by law be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury; and that in all cases wherein by this Act an oath is required, the solemn affirmation of any person, being a quaker, shall and may be accepted and taken in lieu thereof; and that every person making such affirmation, who shall be convicted of wilful false affirmation, shall incur and suffer such and the same penalties as are inflicted and imposed upon persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

LXXII. And whereas a married woman, being a prisoner for debt, cannot execute such conveyance and assignment, nor such warrant of attorney as is herein-before directed, and therefore cannot petition for and obtain a discharge under this Act, without special provision being made for such purpose; be it therefore enacted, That if any married woman, being a prisoner within the intent and meaning of this Act, shall petition to be discharged from any debt or debts under the provisions thereof, it shall be lawful for the said court to receive such petition, without requiring such married woman to execute such conveyance or assignment, or such warrant as aforesaid, but instead thereof that the said court shall require such married woman to execute a conveyance and assignment for vesting in such provisional assignee as aforesaid all property, real and personal, to which she may be entitled for her separate use, or over which she shall have any power of disposition, notwithstanding her coverture, or which shall be vested in any trustees or trustee, or other person or persons, for her benefit, and to deliver up all personal estate and effects of which she shall have the actual possession, except her wearing apparel bedding, and other such necessities, not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, and also all other real and personal estate and effects to which she shall be entitled in any manner whatsoever, in possession remainder or reversion, subject only to such right title or interest as her husband may have therein; all which Acts she is hereby empowered to do without her husband, notwithstanding her coverture, so nevertheless as not to prejudice any rights of her husband in such real and personal estate and effects respectively; and all such estate and effects, real and personal, in possession remainder or reversion, shall by such conveyance and assignment, so to be executed under the order of the said court, be as effectually vested in such provisional assignee as aforesaid, as the same might have been vested in him by the conveyance and assignment of such woman if she had been

sole and unmarried, subject only to the rights of her husband therein as aforesaid; and all provisions in this Act contained, touching the real and personal estate of any prisoner seeking to be discharged under the authority thereof, shall apply to such real and personal estate and effects respectively, in the same manner as the same would apply to such real or personal estate and effects if such woman had been sole and unmarried, subject only to the rights of her husband therein; and such married woman shall also execute a warrant of attorney to confess judgment in one of the superior courts aforesaid, for the amount of the debts remaining unpaid from which she shall be so discharged as aforesaid; and such warrant of attorney so executed shall be sufficient authority for entering up judgment against such woman accordingly, notwithstanding her coverture, but such judgment shall not in any manner prejudice or affect the rights of her husband except that the same shall be deemed and taken to be her debt, in case she shall die in the life-time of such husband, to the end that the same may be discharged out of her personal assets in a due course of administration, or out of her real estate, if any she shall have at the time of her death, but without prejudice to any estate or interest of her husband therein, as tenant by the curtesy; and in case such woman shall, during the life-time of her husband, become entitled to any property for her separate use, such judgment may be enforced against such separate property by suit in equity, or otherwise, under the order of the said court for the purpose of obtaining payment of so much of the debts in respect of which such woman shall have been discharged by the said court as shall then remain unpaid; and in case such woman shall survive her said husband, such judgment may be after his death enforced against such woman or her property, real and personal, in such and the same manner, and with the same effect, as it might have been if she had been sole and unmarried at the time when she executed such warrant of attorney, and at the time when such judgment shall have been entered up as aforesaid: Provided always nevertheless, that the discharge of any married woman under the authority of this Act shall not operate to discharge her husband from any debt in respect of which his wife shall be so discharged, but such debt, so far as the same shall remain unpaid or unsatisfied, shall be chargeable upon and in force against such husband, as fully to all intents and purposes as if his wife had not obtained such discharge.

LXXIII. And be it further enacted, That if any person who shall at any time be a prisoner in any such prison as aforesaid, upon any such process as aforesaid, shall be or become of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act in such manner as he or she might have done if of sound mind, the gaoler or keeper of such prison shall forthwith require one or more justice or justices of the peace for the county, riding, division, or place wherein such prisoner shall be, to attend at the said prison, and inquire into the state of mind of such prisoner, and thereupon, and also in case any such justice or justices shall receive information by other means, that any such prisoner is of unsound mind as aforesaid, such justice or justices shall go to the said prison, and by his or their own view, and by examination on oath of such person or persons as he or they shall think fit to examine, shall inquire into the state of mind of such prisoner; and if it shall appear to such justice or justices upon such inquiry that such prisoner is of unsound mind, and therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this Act in such manner as a person of sound mind might do, such justice or justices shall forthwith make a record of the fact, and certify the same to the said court; and thereupon it shall be lawful for the said court, at the instance of any person or persons on behalf of such prisoner, to order notice to be inserted in the *London Gazette*, and in two or more public newspapers usually circulated in the neighbourhood of such prison, and in the neighbourhood of the usual residence of such prisoner, before he or she was committed to such prison, as the said court shall see fit, that application will be made to the said court for the discharge of such prisoner on a day to be specified in such order and notice, being twenty-one days at least from the day of publication of such one of the said gazette and newspapers containing

Mode of Proceeding with Prisoners of unsound Mind.

Application may be made by Person on behalf of such Prisoners.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Court may
discharge
such Pri-
soners;

may appoint
Assignees;

may order
Judgment to
be entered up.

Discharge not
to extend to
Crown Deb-
tors, unless
Treasury give
Consent.

Prisoners under
Writ of
Capias or
Extent may
apply to the
Barons of the
Exchequer to
be discharged.

such notice as shall be last published; which notice, together with the service of the like notice on the creditor or creditors at whose suit such prisoner shall be detained in custody, or his her or their attorney or attorneys in such suit, shall be deemed sufficient to authorize the said court to proceed to the discharge of such prisoner, if otherwise entitled to such discharge, according to the true intent and meaning of this Act; and the said court shall proceed accordingly and shall discharge such prisoner from custody, and do all other Acts under this Act, in case it shall appear that such prisoner might have obtained his or her discharge under this Act if he or she had been of sound mind; and thereupon all and every estate, right, title, interest in law and equity, real and personal, power, benefit, and emolument whatsoever, which, if such prisoner was of sound mind, could or ought to be conveyed and assigned by such prisoner, pursuant to the provisions of this Act, shall, by force and virtue of the order of the said court for the discharge of such prisoner, be vested in the provisional assignee of the said court, or in the other assignee or assignees appointed by the said court, and named in the said order, or in any other order of the said court in that behalf, as fully and effectually, and in the same manner, and with all and every the same consequences and effects, both in fact and law, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as if such prisoner had been of sound mind, and had duly conveyed and assigned the same to such provisional assignee at the time and in the manner in this Act provided; and that it shall be lawful for the said court to order judgment to be entered up against such prisoner, in the same manner as if he or she had been of sound mind, and had executed a warrant of attorney to authorize the entering up of such judgment in the manner herein-before directed, and such order shall be a sufficient authority to the proper officer for entering up the same; and any dividend to be made by such assignee or assignees shall be made in such manner, and such proceedings shall be thereupon had, as are herein-before provided in the case of a dividend of the estate and effects of any prisoner made before adjudication; and the discharge of every such prisoner of unsound mind, so made as aforesaid, shall extend to all debts and sums of money to which the same might have extended if such prisoner had been of sound mind, and had duly filed his or her schedule, according to the provisions of this Act: Provided always, that every such order of discharge, and of the appointment of an assignee or assignees in such case, shall be entered of record in the said court, and proof thereof shall be received by such copy thereof as is herein-before directed to be received as proof of conveyances and assignments made in pursuance of this Act.

LXXIV. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall not extend or be construed to extend to discharge any prisoner seeking the benefit thereof, with respect to any debt due to his Majesty or his successors, or to any debt or penalty with which he or she shall stand charged at the suit of the Crown, or of any person for any offence committed against any Act or Acts of parliament relative to any branch of the public revenue, or at the suit of any sheriff or other public officer, upon any bail bond entered into for the appearance of any person prosecuted for any such offence, unless three of the commissioners of his Majesty's treasury for the time being shall certify under their hands their consent to such discharge.

LXXV. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any person who may now or shall hereafter be imprisoned under or by virtue of any writ of *capias* or extent, issued and remaining in force at the instance or for the benefit and reimbursement of any surety or sureties, or other person or persons, or the inhabitants of any parish ward or place, who shall or may have advanced and paid the debt to the Crown, and by reason whereof the commissioners of his Majesty's treasury may not be authorized to give their consent as last aforesaid, to apply to the barons of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer in *England* or *Scotland* for his or her discharge, giving one month's previous notice in writing to the surety or sureties, or person or persons aforesaid, or to the churchwardens or overseers of the parish ward or place at whose instance or for whose benefit respectively such *capias* or extent shall remain in force, of the intention

of such person so imprisoned to make such application, and an enumeration and description of all and every the property debts and effects whatsoever of such person, in his or her own possession or power, or in the possession or power of any other person or persons for his or her use, and for the said court to whom such application shall be made to order such person to be brought before them, or before any baron of the said court, to be examined upon oath touching and concerning his or her property and effects; and if such person shall upon such examination make a full disclosure of all his or her property and effects, and it shall otherwise appear to the satisfaction of such court reasonable and proper that such person should be no longer imprisoned under such writ, for such court or baron to order a writ of *superedeas quoad corpus* to be issued out of the said court, for the liberation of such person from such imprisonment: Provided always, that no such liberation as aforesaid shall be held or deemed to satisfy or supersede such extent, or any proceedings thereon, except as to such imprisonment as aforesaid, or the debt or debts seized under and by virtue thereof, and for which such person shall be so imprisoned.

LXXVI. And be it further enacted, That the proper officer of the said court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall, on the reasonable request of any such prisoner, as aforesaid, or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, or his her or their attorney, produce and show to such prisoner, creditor or creditors, and his her or their attorney, at such times as the said court shall direct, such petition, schedule, order of adjudication, and all other orders and proceedings made and had in the matter of such prisoner's petition, and all books papers and writings filed in such matter, and permit him her or them to inspect and examine the same, and shall provide for any such prisoner creditor or creditors or his her or their attorney, requiring the same, a copy or copies of such petition and schedule, or of such part thereof as shall be so required, receiving such fee as the said court shall appoint for so providing the same; and that a copy of such petition, schedule, order, and other orders and proceedings, purporting to be signed by the officer in whose custody the same shall be, or his deputy, certifying the same to be a true copy of such petition, schedule, order, or other proceeding, and sealed with the seal of the said court, shall at all times be admitted in all courts whatever, and before commissioners of bankrupt and justices of the peace, as sufficient evidence of the same, without any proof whatever given of the same, further than that the same is sealed with the seal of the said court as aforesaid.

LXXVII. And be it further enacted, That when an order has issued for hearing the matter of the petition and schedule of any such prisoner, at any place other than in *Middlesex, Surrey, London, and Southwark*, aforesaid, such prisoner shall, within ten days after such order issued, or on such earlier day as shall be named in such order, cause the duplicate of such petition and schedule, and all books papers and writings relating thereto, in his or her possession or power, to be lodged with the clerk of the peace of the county or county of a city or town or of the town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, where he or she shall be in custody, or with the deputy of the said clerk of the peace, to be approved of by the said court, and such prisoner shall be subject to such order as the said court shall make to enforce compliance with the directions of this Act in this behalf; and that the said clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, shall, on the reasonable request of such prisoner, or of any creditor or creditors of such prisoner, or of his her or their attorney, produce and show to him her or them such petition and schedule, and such books papers and writings, and permit him her or them to inspect and examine the same, and may and shall receive the fee of one shilling from each, and every creditor, or his or her attorney, at each time of his her or their so requesting and having the production of the same, or any part thereof; and that such clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, shall provide for any such creditor or creditors, or his her or their attorney requesting the same, a copy or copies of such petition and schedule, or of such part thereof as shall be so required; and that such clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, shall be entitled to receive four-pence

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Officer of Court to produce Proceedings, and give Copies.

A Copy of such Proceedings under Seal to be admitted as Evidence.

Manner of Proceeding when the Hearing takes place before Commissioners on Circuit, or Justices in Wales.

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

for every sheet so copied, containing seventy-two words, and no more, unless the same shall be the last or only sheet, in which case he shall be entitled to four-pence for such last or only sheet, although it does not contain seventy-two words; and that every such duplicate as aforesaid, and all the said books papers and writings, shall be brought to the place of such hearing, and produced at such hearing by the said clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, who shall and is hereby required to attend at the hearing of the matters of every such petition, with proper officers to preserve order in the court house, or other place of such hearing; and where any such county shall be within the circuit of one of the said commissioners, then such clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, shall and may act as clerk to such commissioner, to assist him in the performance of his several duties under this Act; and in all such cases, both before such commissioner and before such justices as aforesaid, the said clerk of the peace, or his said deputy, shall, in consideration and recompence of and for his trouble in this behalf, be entitled to receive from every such prisoner so brought up for hearing as aforesaid the sum of five shillings, which shall be paid previously to the bringing up such prisoner for hearing as aforesaid: Provided always, that if it shall at any time appear to the said court that it is expedient that the duplicates of the petitions and schedules of prisoners confined in the gaol of any city, borough, town, or place, at which the commissioners of the said court shall give attendance on their circuits, so made as aforesaid, should be lodged with the town clerk or other officer of such city, borough, town, or place, and that the duties herein-before required of such clerk of the peace should be performed at such city, borough, town, or place, by such town clerk or other officer of the same, it shall be lawful for the said court in any such case to order that the duplicates of the petitions and schedules last aforesaid, and all such books papers and writings as aforesaid, shall be lodged with such town clerk or other officer, instead of such clerk of the peace as aforesaid, and that all duties herein-before required of such clerk of the peace in respect of the same shall be performed by such town clerk or other officer, instead of such clerk of the peace, and that the said town clerk or other officer shall thereupon do and perform all the duties aforesaid at such city, borough, town, or place, in the matters of all prisoners confined in the gaol thereof, and shall be entitled to receive the same fees and payments in respect thereof as are herein directed to be paid and made to such clerk of the peace or his deputy as aforesaid.

Power of Justices to compel the Attendance of Witnesses.

Clerk of the Peace may issue Subpœnas.

Examiners to be appointed for Counties.

Their Fees.

LXXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, That such justices as aforesaid shall have such and the same powers of compelling the attendance of witnesses, and of requiring and compelling the production of books papers and writings for the purposes of this Act, as are herein-before given to the said court and the commissioners thereof, subject to such provisoes and limitations as the same are made subject to; and that in all cases where the duplicate of any petition and schedule shall have been so lodged as aforesaid with any such clerk of the peace or his deputy as aforesaid, or with such town clerk or other officer as aforesaid, such clerk of the peace or his said deputy, or such town clerk or other officer, is hereby authorized to issue all *subpœnas* under this Act as may be requisite, in each of which the names of not more than four persons shall be inserted, and to receive for such *subpœna*, from the person requiring the same the sum of two shillings and sixpence, and no more.

LXXIX. And be it further enacted, That the said court in all cases, or any commissioner thereof on his circuit, or such justices as aforesaid in open court, at such sessions as aforesaid respectively, may from time to time, as occasion shall require, appoint as many fit persons as shall be requisite, to be examiners for the purposes of this Act, within any county, or county of a city or town or any riding or division of any county within the circuit of such commissioner, and within the county or other place for which such sessions as aforesaid shall be holden; and that such examiner shall and may receive for his trouble the sum of one pound, and no more, for every meeting held by him in pursuance of this Act, to be paid by the person or persons requiring the same.

LXXX. And be it further enacted, That the keepers of the several prisons in *London* and *Middlesex*, and of the prisons of the *King's Bench*, *Marshalsea*, *Horsemonger Lane*, and of the borough of *Southwark*, shall be entitled to receive the sum of three shillings, and no more, from every prisoner in the custody of such keepers respectively, for carrying him or her before the said court on the hearing of the matters of his or her petition and schedule as aforesaid; and that all keepers of prisons shall be entitled to receive the sum of one shilling and sixpence, and no more, from every prisoner in the custody of such keepers respectively, for carrying him or her before a commissioner of the said court on his circuit, or before such justices as aforesaid at their sessions aforesaid, on the hearing of the matters of the petition and schedule of such prisoner; and that the expence of conveying any prisoner to any assize or other town appointed as the place of hearing the matters of his or her petition as aforesaid, in every case where the gaol in which such prisoner shall be confined shall not be situate within such assize or other town, not exceeding one shilling a mile shall be paid to the keeper or gaoler, or other officer, who shall bring such prisoner to such assize or other town, in obedience to the order of the said court, out of the estate and effects of such prisoner, if the same shall be sufficient to pay such expence, and if not, then such expence shall be paid by the treasurer of the county, or county of a city or town, in which such prisoner shall be imprisoned, as the same shall be directed or ordered by the commissioner or justices before whom such prisoner shall be so brought in pursuance of such order; and in all such cases the reasonable expence of such clerk of the peace or his deputy as aforesaid, and of such proper officers, to preserve order, as herein-before mentioned, and all other expences necessary for making ready such court house or other place as aforesaid for the dispatch of business in pursuance of this Act, shall be paid by such treasurer as aforesaid, and the justices of the peace of every such county, or county of a city or town, are hereby empowered and required to order such treasurer to pay the same at their general or general-quarter sessions next ensuing the day when such hearing shall have taken place: Provided nevertheless, that where the duties at any city, borough, town, or place, shall be performed by any town clerk or other officer, in pursuance of such order of the said court as above mentioned in that behalf, the reasonable expences of such town clerk or other officer, and of such proper officers as aforesaid, and of such court house or other place as aforesaid, shall be defrayed by the said city, borough, town, or place, in the same manner as such like expences are defrayed therein upon other occasions.

LXXXI. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff, gaoler, keeper, or other officer of any prison, who shall do any thing in obedience to any order of the said court, or of any commissioner thereof, or of any justice or justices of the peace, officer of the said court, or such examiner as aforesaid, authorized by the said court, by virtue of this Act, shall be and is and are hereby indemnified for whatsoever shall be done by them respectively in obedience thereto; and that if any action of escape, or any suit or action, be brought against any judge, commissioner, justice of the peace, sheriff, gaoler, keeper of any prison, or any person, for performing the duty of his office, in pursuance of this Act, such judge, commissioner, justice of the peace, sheriff, gaoler, keeper of prison, and other person, may plead the general issue, and give this Act and the special matter in evidence; and if the plaintiff be nonsuited, or discontinue his or her action, or a verdict shall pass against him or her, or judgment shall be had for the defendant upon demurrer, the defendant shall have treble costs.

LXXXII. And be it further enacted, That in all rules, orders, warrants, and other proceedings of the said court, or of any commissioner thereof under this Act, it shall be sufficient to set forth such rule order or warrant or in case of a warrant for the apprehension or detention of any person for a contempt, in disobeying any order or rule of the said court, or for the apprehension or detention of any person for the appearance of such person before the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any justice or justices of the peace, according to this Act, or for the enforcing any rule or or-

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

Fee to Keeper
for carrying
each Prisoner
before the
Court;

for paying
the Expence
of conveying
Prisoners to
Assize
Towns;

as also the
other Ex-
pences in pur-
suance of this
Act.

Sheriffs and
other Persons
indemnified
for obeying
the Orders of
the Court.

If Action for
Escape, &c.
brought,
General Issue
may be plead-
ed, and this
Act given in
Evidence.

What shall
be sufficient
to be set
forth in the
Rules and
Proceedings
of the Court

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

der of the said court, it shall be sufficient to set forth such rule or order and the warrant thereon, and that the insolvent, in any order, rule, warrant, or other proceeding mentioned, has been duly discharged under this Act, or some other Act for the relief of insolvent debtors, if he or she has been so discharged, or if he or she has not been so discharged, that he or she has applied by petition to the said court for his or her discharge from custody, according to the provisions of this Act, without setting forth in any such order, rule, warrant, or other proceeding, the petition, conveyance or assignment to the provisional assignee, appointment of assignee or assignees, or any conveyance or assignment whatever, or the schedule, balance sheet, order for hearing, adjudication, order for discharge, or any other rule, order, or proceeding of or in the said court, or any part thereof, except as aforesaid.

Before whom
Affidavits are
to be sworn.

LXXXIII. And be it further enacted, That all affidavits to be used before the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any justices of the peace, or any officer of the said court, or any examiner appointed as aforesaid under this Act, shall and may be sworn before the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any commissioner appointed by the said court for the purpose of taking affidavits, or any master extraordinary in Chancery, or commissioner for taking affidavits in any of the superior courts of *Westminster*, or in *Scotland* or *Ireland* before a magistrate of the county, city, town, or place where any such affidavit shall be sworn.

Recovery of
Costs.

LXXXIV. And be it further enacted, That in all cases in which the said court, or any commissioner thereof, or any justices, is or are by this Act authorised to award costs against any person or persons, it shall and may be lawful for the said court to cause such costs to be recovered from such person or persons in the same manner as costs awarded by a rule of any of the superior courts at *Westminster* may be recovered.

Court to ad-
mit Attornies
to practice
therein.

LXXXV. And be it further enacted, That the said court shall and may admit, at their discretion, any number of fit persons, being attornies of any of the superior courts at *Westminster*, to practise in the said courts as attornies on behalf of such prisoners in such actual custody as aforesaid, which admissions shall in all cases be made without the payment of any fee or gratuity whatsoever, and shall be filed of record in the said court; and that in case any person not so admitted on the files of the said court, or having after such admission been removed from the said files, or ceased to be an attorney of any of the superior courts at *Westminster*, shall practise in the said court as any attorney, on behalf of any prisoner in such actual custody as aforesaid, he shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of a contempt of the said court, and that every person so guilty of any such contempt as aforesaid shall be liable to fine as well as imprisonment for the same.

Persons not
duly appoint-
ed, practising
as Attornies,
guilty of
Contempt.

What shall
be paid for
Insertion of
Advertisements.

LXXXVI. And be it further enacted, That the sum of three shillings and no more shall be paid to any printer or proprietor of any newspaper for the insertion of any advertisement by this Act directed to be inserted in any newspaper; and all printers and proprietors of newspapers are hereby required to insert the same on payment of the said sum of three shillings for the insertion thereof, in such form as the said court or any commissioner thereof shall from time to time direct.

Proceedings
not liable to
Stamp Duty;
nor Sales to
Auction Duty.

LXXXVII. And be it further enacted, That no conveyance, assignment, letter of attorney, affidavit, certificate, or other proceeding, instrument, or writing whatsoever, before or under any order of the said court, or before or under any order of any commissioner thereof, or before any justice or justices of the peace acting in the execution of this Act, nor any copy thereof, nor any advertisement inserted in any newspaper by the direction of the said court, relating to matters within the jurisdiction of the said court, shall be liable to or chargeable or charged with the payment of any stamp or other duty whatsoever; and that no sale of any real or personal estate of any such prisoner as aforesaid, for the benefit of his or her creditors under this Act, shall be liable to any auction duty.

Court may
invest un-
claimed Mo-
ney, and
apply Profit
towards Expences of the Court.

LXXXVIII. And whereas it may happen that money may remain in the said court, produced by the estates and effects of insolvent debtors, who have taken the benefit of this or some other Act for the relief of in,

solvent debtors, which has not been or may not be claimed by the assignees or creditors of such insolvents; be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said court to cause the same or any part thereof to be invested in government securities, and to apply the interest and profit arising therefrom towards defraying the expences of the said court: Provided always, that no such money shall be so invested until the same shall have been in the hands of the said court for twelve months at the least.

LXXXIX. And be it further enacted, That all the records, papers, documents, and money of and belonging to or received under the authority of the said court now established for the relief of insolvent debtors, and hereby continued as aforesaid, shall, from and after the passing of this Act, remain and continue in the custody of the officers of the said court now duly having the custody of the same respectively, or of such officer or officers as the said court shall at any time direct to receive the same, and that the said records shall be deemed and taken to be the records of the said court so hereby continued as aforesaid.

Records of Court.

XC. And whereas it is expedient that persons imprisoned for debt, who may desire to petition the said court at or soon after the time of the passing of this Act, should not be delayed in such petitioning by the passing thereof; be it enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the said court, for a certain time after the passing of this Act, to be limited by rule of the said court, to permit the petitions and schedules of such persons to be filed, and the conveyances and assignments of such persons to be executed, in such forms respectively as are now used in the said court, and not in the forms prescribed by this Act; provided nevertheless, that all other things shall be done and shall take effect in the matters of such petitions according to the provisions in this Act contained, except as aforesaid.

Court may permit, for a limited Time. Petitions and Schedules to be filed, &c. in such Forms as are now used.

XCI. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall continue in force until the first day of June one thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine, and from thence until the end of the then next session of Parliament.

Continuance of Act.

FORM of Conveyance and Assignment.

THIS indenture, made the _____ day of _____ in the _____ year of our Lord _____ between _____ an insolvent debtor, now a prisoner in the _____ of the one part; and _____ provisional assignee of the estates and effects of insolvent debtors in England, pursuant to an Act of Parliament passed in the seventh year of the reign of King George the Fourth, in that behalf, of the other part: Whereas the said _____ hath this day subscribed his [or her] petition to the court for the relief of insolvent debtors, praying for his [or her] discharge by virtue of the said Act; now this indenture witnesseth, that in obedience to the said Act he [or she] the said _____ hath conveyed, assigned, transferred, and set over, and by these presents doth convey, assign, transfer, and set over, unto the said _____ as such provisional assignee as aforesaid, his successors and assigns, all the estate, right, title, interest, and trust of the said _____ in and to all the real and personal estate and effects of the said _____ both within this realm and abroad, in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, except the wearing apparel, bedding, and other such necessities of the said _____ and his [or her] family, and the working too's and implements of the said _____ not exceeding in the whole the value of twenty pounds, together with all deeds evidences and writings touching and concerning the said estate and effects, and every part thereof, and all future estate, right, title, interest, and trust of the said _____ in and to all real and personal estate and effects within this realm and abroad, which the said _____ shall purchase, or which shall revert, descend, be devised, bequeathed, or come to him [or her] in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, before he [or she] shall become entitled to his [or her] final discharge in pursuance of the said Act; or in case the said _____ shall obtain his [or her]

No. LV.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 57.

discharge from custody, without any adjudication being made in the matter of his [or her] petition, then before he [or she] shall be at large and out of custody, together with all deeds evidences and writings touching and concerning the same and every part thereof, and all debts due or growing due to the said or to be due to him [or her] before he [or she] shall become so entitled or be so out of custody as aforesaid; to have and to hold receive and take all and every the said estate and effects of the said real and personal, in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, of every nature and kind whatsoever, except as aforesaid; and all and every the said estate and effects which shall be so purchased by the said or which shall so revert, descend, be devised, bequeathed, or come to him [or her] as aforesaid, in possession, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, of every nature and kind whatsoever, conveyed, assigned, transferred, and set over, or mentioned, or intended, or directed by the said Act to be hereby conveyed, assigned, transferred, or set over, with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances, unto the said his successors and assigns, according to the respective natures properties and tenures thereof, in trust nevertheless to and for the use benefit and advantage of the creditors of the said who shall be entitled to share in a dividend of the said estate and effects, under the provisions of the said Act, and to and for such other uses intents and purposes, and in such manner and form as are in and by the said Act expressed of and concerning the same, as by the said Act, reference being thereunto had, will more fully appear: Provided always, and these presents are upon this express condition, nevertheless, that in case the petition of the said shall be dismissed by the said court, then these presents, and the conveyance and assignment herein-before made as aforesaid, shall, from and after the dismissal of such petition, be null and void to all intents and purposes, any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding. In witness whereof the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, the day and year above written.

Signed sealed and delivered by the
above-named
in the presence of }

Signed sealed and delivered by the
above-named
in the presence of }

PART IV.

CLASS IV.

P A R T IV.

CLASS IV.

*Outlawry.**

[No. I.] 5 Edward III. c. 12.—What is requisite to be done to have their Pardons allowed which be outlawed.

5 Edward III.
c. 12.
Pardon of him
that is out-
lawed upon a
judgment.
Outlawry up-
on an original
before appear-
ance.

A scire facias
awarded
against the
Plaintiff.

ITEM it is established and ordained, That in case where the plaintiff shall recover damages, and he against whom the damages be recovered be outlawed at the King's suit, that no charter of pardon shall be granted of his outlawry, except the Chancellor be certified that the plaintiff is satisfied of his damages. And in case that a man be outlawed by process before his appearance, no such charter shall be granted, except the Chancellor be certified that such person outlawed hath yielded himself to prison before the justices of the place, from whence the writ of exigent issued; that is to say, if from the King's Bench, then he shall yield him in the same place; and if from the common bench, then he shall yield himself there; and if from the justices of *Oyer Terminer*, whilst the same justices do sit, he shall yield him before them; and if they be risen, then he shall yield him in the King's Bench, before the justices, and the record with the process shall be removed before them by writ. And the said justices before whom they shall so yield them, shall cause the party plaintiff to be warned to appear before them at a certain day, at which day if the warning be duly witnessed, and the plaintiff appear upon his warning, then they shall plead upon the first original writ, as though no outlawry had been pronounced; and if the plaintiff come not, he that is outlawed shall be delivered by virtue of his charter. And it is to be understood that all such charters be of the grace of the King, as before they have been.

[No. II.] 5 Edward III. c. 13.—What is requisite where any Person will avoid an Outlawry by Imprisonment.

5 Edward III.
c. 13.

ITEM, Because divers people being duly outlawed, have avoided the outlawries pronounced against them, by reason of imprisonments untruly testified by sheriffs and others which have no record; It is enacted, That if any from henceforth will defeat any outlawry pronounced upon him by such testimony, that he shall yield himself to the prison; and then the justices of the King's Bench shall cause the party at whose suit the outlawry was pronounced, to be warned to be before them at a certain day; at which day, if the party will verify that the testimony is untrue, his averment shall be received. And in like manner the King's sergeant or his attorney, or other that will sue for the King, shall be received to have the same averment against such testimony, in case where such outlawry is pronounced at the King's suit.

[No. III.] 25 Edward III. st. 5. c. 17.—Process of Exigent shall be awarded in Debt, Detinue, and Replevin.

* Statutes relating exclusively to Outlawry on Criminal Process are contained in Part V. Title *Criminal Proceedings*.

ITEM it is accorded, That such process shall be made in a writ of debt and detinue of chattels, and taking of beasts, by writ of *capias*, and by process of exigend by the sheriff's return, as is used in a writ of accomp't.

No. III
25 Edw. III.
st. 5. c. 17.

[No. IV.] 1 Henry IV. c. 18.—Process against one of the county of *Chester* which committeth an offence in another shire.

[No. V.] 7 Henry IV. c. 13.—Impotent persons that be outlawed may make attorneys.

ITEM, Whereas many of the King's liege people be outlawed, and many waved by erroneous process in law, and be so impotent in their bodies, by divers maladies and infirmities that they cannot come in their proper persons before the King in his Bench, there to make their suit to reverse such erroneous process ; ' it is ordained and established, That every justice of the one bench and of the other, and also the Chief Baron of the Exchequer, shall have power to examine the same persons, having such malady and diseases openly known, and thereupon may the same justices and baron, and every of them, by their discretion, record their attorney in this case. Provided always, That in the writ of *capias ad satisfaciendum* the common law shall hold place.

7 Henry IV.
c. 13.

Capias ad satisfaciendum.

[No. VI.] 1 Henry V. c. 5.—In which original writs additions of the defendants' names shall be put.

ITEM, it is ordained and established, That in every original writ of actions personals, appeals and indictments, and in which the exigent shall be awarded, in the names of the defendants in such writs original, appeals and indictments, additions shall be made of their estate or degree, or mystery, and of the towns or hamlets, or places, and counties of the which they were or be, or in which they be or were conversant; and if by process upon the said original writs, appeals, or indictments, in the which the said addition be omitted, any utlagaries be pronounced, that they be void, frustrate, and holden for none; and that before the utlagaries pronounced, the said writs and indictments shall be abated by the exception of the party, where in the same the said additions be omitted. Provided always, That though the said writs of additions personals be not according to the records and deeds, by the surplusage of the additions aforesaid, that for that cause they be not abated; and that the clerks of the Chancery, under whose names such writs shall go forth written, shall not leave out or make omission of the said additions as is afore said, upon pain to be punished, and to make a fine to the King, by the discretion of the Chancellor. (1) And this ordinance shall begin to hold place at the suit of the party, from the Feast of *St. Michael* next ensuing forward.

1 Henry V.
c. 2.

Surplusage of additions shall not prejudice.

[No. VII.] 19 Henry VII. c. 9.—Process in Actions upon the Case sued in the King's Bench and Common Pleas.

[Inserted ante, Class III. No. 11.]

(1) No addition having been given to the defendant, either in the recital of the writ or in the subsequent part of the declaration, he pleaded the statute of additions, 1 Hen. V. in abatement, and prayed judgment of the declaration. The Court of Common Pleas held the plea a nullity, and allowed the plaintiff to sign judgment; *Gray v. Sidneff*, 3 B. & P. 395.

No. VIII.
6 H. VIII.
c. 4.

[No. VIII.] 6 Henry VIII. c. 4.—An Act for Proclamations to be made before the exigents be awarded in foreign shires.

4 Henry VIII.
c. 4.

Proclamation
awarded in a
foreign county
than where the
defendant is
sued.

Proclamations
where the party
is dwelling in a
county palatine.

Three procla-
mations.

For proclama-
tions in coun-
ties palatine,
see 1 Edw. VI.
c. 10. s. 2. and
5 & 6 Edw. VI.
c. 26. s. 2.

WHERE at a parliament holden at *Westminster* the fourth day of *February*, in the third year of the reign of our sovereign Lord King *Henry* the Eighth that now is, and from thence (for divers urgent causes) unto the fourth day of *November*, the fourth year of the reign of our said Sovereign Lord, prorogued, one good and reasonable Act was made and ordained, touching writs of proclamation to be made upon exigents sued against any person in foreign or other shire, than where such defendant be called of; only to endure from thence unto the next parliament; which Act is now determined, the effect and true intent of which said Act is thought right, available, and commodious, and in avoiding of outlawries hereafter to be pronounced against any person by reason of such foreign suits, to have continuance and perpetually to endure: Be it therefore, by the King our Sovereign Lord, with the assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same Parliament enacted, ordained, and established, That if and where any writ of exigent, at any time from the fifteenth day of *Easter* next coming, or after, shall be awarded at the suit of our Sovereign Lord the King, or any other person or persons, plaintiff or plaintiffs, in any action personal, against any person or persons called of any shire or city, being a shire corporate of itself, or else late of any such shire or city, other than into such shire or city whereinto such exigent shall be awarded, to be called according to the law; and also in every writ of exigent in any action personal, whereof the process or exigent at the said fifteenth day of *Easter*, or after, shall be directed into *London* or *Middlesex*, the defendant being called late of *London*, or late of *Middlesex*, and at the time of the exigent awarded not dwelling in *London*, nor in *Middlesex*, or else that the said defendant or defendants in the same exigent dwell in any other shire or place than where the King's writ runneth; then the justices before whom any such exigent is to be awarded, in all actions where the exigent shall not be directed into *London* nor *Middlesex*, to award a writ of proclamation to be directed to the sheriff of the same county where it doth appear by the using of such action that the party defendant is or lately was dwelling, if the King's writ there be current, and else to the next shire adjoining to the county or counties, or other places whereof the party is called, or lately supposed by the said exigent to have his being of, where the King's writ so runneth not. And in every action as aforesaid, whereof the exigent shall be directed into *London* or *Middlesex*, and the defendant or defendants in the same called late of *London* or of *Middlesex*, and at time of the exigent awarded, not having his or their dwelling in *London* or *Middlesex*, then the writ of proclamation to be awarded, made, and directed unto the sheriff of the shire where the defendant at the time of the exigent so against him or them awarded shall have his dwelling, or, in case where the King's writ runneth not, unto the next shire thereunto adjoining; the which said writ of proclamation shall contain the effect of the same action, and that the sheriff of the county to whom any such writ of proclamation shall be directed, shall make three proclamations within his county at three several days, that is to say, two of the same proclamations in the full and plain shire court of the same county, and the third of the said proclamations to be made at the general sessions in those parts, where the party defendant is supposed to be dwelling, or in the parts of the county next adjoining to the county or counties where the King's writ runneth not, that the party defendant yield himself to the sheriff of the foreign county, to whom any such exigent in any Act personal is awarded; so that the sheriff of such foreign county may upon his yielding have the body of the said defendant before the justices, before whom any such exigent is awarded, at the day in the same exigent

comprised, there to answer to the plaintiff in the same according to the law.

II. And that every such writ of proclamation shall have the same day of return as the writ of exigent upon such foreign action so awarded shall have: And that every such writ of proclamation be delivered of record to the sheriff or deputy of the county into the which any such writ of proclamation is to be awarded; and that the sheriff of the same county duly do execute the same, and thereof make true return at the day of the same writ appointed, upon pain to forfeit such amercement unto the King our Sovereign Lord, and to his heirs, as by the discretion of the justices before whom such exigent shall be returnable, shall be set.

III. And that the officer in whose office such exigent is taken, make out the said writ and writs of proclamation, as hereafter shall be awarded in any of the said courts.

IV. And that the same officer take no more for the making of any such writ of proclamation, and the entering of the same of record, but only *vi. d.*

V. And if any outlawry hereafter be had or promulged against any person or persons in any action personal in any foreign county, and no writ of proclamation (as is aforesaid) awarded and returned, that then every such outlawry to be utterly void and of no effect ne force in the law; and that all outlawries had contrary to this Act be avoided by averment, without suing of any writ of error.

No. VIII.
6 H. VIII.
c. 4.

The proclamation shall be delivered to the sheriff of record.

The officer's fee for making of proclamation.

An outlawry avoided without writ of error.

[No. IX.] 5 and 6 Edward VI. c. 26.—An Act for Writs of Proclamation upon *Exigent*, to be current in the county palatine of *Lancaster*.

[No. X.] 31 Elizabeth, c. 3.—An Act for the avoiding of privy and secret outlawries of the Queen's subjects.

FOR the avoiding of secret outlawries in actions personal against the Queen's subjects, having known places of their dwellings, by reason that proclamations are made in the county courts and in quarter sessions, which are places remote from their dwellings, and thereby they have not any convenient notice of such suits against them: Be it enacted and ordained by the authority of this present Parliament, That in every action personal wherein any writ of exigent shall be awarded out of any court, in or after the term of *Easter* next coming, one writ of proclamation shall be awarded and made out of the same court, having day of *teste* and return as the said writ of exigent shall have, directed and delivered of record to the sheriff of the county where the defendant at the time of the exigent so awarded shall be dwelling, which writ of proclamation shall contain the effect of the same action: And that the sheriff of the county unto whom any such writ of proclamation shall be directed, shall make three proclamations in this form following, and not otherwise; that is to say, one of the same proclamations in the open county court, and one other of the same proclamations to be made at the general quarter-sessions of the peace, in those parts where the party defendant at the time of the exigent awarded shall be dwelling, and one other of the same proclamations to be made one month at the least before the *quinto exact*. by virtue of the said writ of exigent, at or near to the most usual door of the church or chapel of that town or parish where the defendant shall be dwelling at the time of the said exigent so awarded; and if the defendant shall be dwelling out of any parish, then in such place as aforesaid of the parish, in the same county, and next adjoining to the place of the defendant's dwelling; and upon a *Sunday*, immediately after divine service and sermon, if any sermon there be; and if no sermon there be, then forthwith after divine service:

31 Elizabeth
c. 3.

Three proclamations shall be made in every action personal, wherein any writ of exigent shall be awarded, &c.

No. X.
31 Eliz. c. 3.

The officer's fees for the making of the writ of proclamation by the stat. of 6 Hen. VIII. c. 4.

The sheriff's fee for making

A proclamation shall be of the summons in a real action at the church-door.

The defendant upon a writ of error sued shall be bound to answer the plaintiff, and to satisfy the condemnation.

And that all outlawries had and pronounced after the end of the next *Easter* Term, and no writs of proclamation awarded and returned according to the form of this statute shall be utterly void and of none effect; and that the officer in whose office such writs of exigent and proclamation shall be made, shall and may take such fees as by the statute made in the sixth year of the reign of the late King of famous memory, King *Henry* the Eighth, is limited and appointed in that behalf, and no greater fees in any wise; and that the sheriff for making of the proclamation at or near to the church or chapel door as is aforesaid, shall have twelve pence. (1)

the proclamation at the church-door.

II. And for the avoiding of secret summons in real actions, without convenient notice of the tenants of the freehold, Be it also ordained and enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That after every summons upon the land in any real action, fourteen days at the least before the day of the return thereof proclamations of the summons shall be made on a *Sunday* in form aforesaid, at or near to the most usual door of the churches or chapel of that town or parish, where the land whereupon the summons was made doth lie, and that proclamation so made as aforesaid shall be returned, together with the names of the summoners: And if such summons shall not be proclaimed and returned according to the tenor and meaning of this Act, then no *grand cape* to be awarded but *alias* and *pluries* summons, as the cause shall require, until a summons and proclamation shall be duly made and returned according to the tenor and meaning of this Act.

III. And be it further enacted, That before any allowance of any writ of error, or reversing of any outlawry be had by plea or otherwise, through or by want of any proclamation to be had or made according to the form of this statute, after the end of *Easter* Term next, the defendant and defendants in the original action shall put in bail, not only to appear and answer to the plaintiff in the former suit, in a new action to be commenced by the said plaintiff for the cause mentioned in the first action, (2) but also to satisfy the condemnation, if the plaintiff shall begin his suit before the end of two terms next after the allowing the writ of error, or otherwise avoiding of the said outlawry.

[No. XI.] 31 Elizabeth, c. 9.—An Act for Writs upon Proclamations and *Exigents* to be current within the County Palatine of *Durham*.

[This at length, *infra*.]

[No. XII.] 4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 18.—An Act to prevent malicious informations in the Court of *King's Bench*, and for the more easy reversal of Outlawries in the same court.

4 & 5 W. & M.
c. 18.

‘ WHEREAS divers malicious and contentious persons have more of late than in times past procured to be exhibited and prosecuted, informations in their Majesties’ Court of *King's Bench* at *Westminster*, against persons in all the counties of *England*, for trespasses, batteries, and other misdemeanors, and after the parties so informed against have appeared to such informations, and pleaded to issue, the

(1) These provisions are adopted by the Irish statute, 12 and 13 Jac. I. c. 8., which imposes a penalty upon attorneys issuing a writ of exigent without a writ of proclamation; and by stat. 6 Ann. c. 15, Irish, an affidavit must be made and filed of the proclamation's having taken place. See 2 Gabb. 194.

(2) A defendant appearing *in person* to reverse an outlawry for a defect at common law, (as the being beyond sea) is only bound to find bail in common form to pay the condemnation money, or render the principal; *Havelock v. Geddes*, 12.

informers do very seldom proceed any further, whereby the persons so informed against are put to great charges in their defence; and although at the trials of such informations verdicts are given for them, or a *noli prosequi* be entered against them, they have no remedy for obtaining costs against such informers: And whereas divers persons are prosecuted in the said Court of *King's Bench* to outlawries for debts, trespasses, and other misdemeanors, and there is no reversing such outlawries but by the personal appearance of the persons outlawed, so that the persons arrested upon such outlawries (if poor) lie in prison till their deaths, but if able, it costs them very dear to reverse the same outlawries: For remedy whereof,

II. Be it enacted by the King's and Queen's most excellent Majesties, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *Easter Term*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred ninety and three, the clerk of the crown in the said Court of *King's Bench* for the time being shall not, without express order to be given by the said court in open court, exhibit, receive, or file any information for any of the causes aforesaid, or issue out any process thereupon, before he shall have taken or shall have delivered to him a recognizance from the person or persons procuring such information to be exhibited, with the place of his, her, or their abode, title, or profession, to be entered, to the person or persons against whom such information or informations is or are to be exhibited, in the penalty of twenty pounds, (1) that he, she, or they will effectually prosecute such informations or information, and abide by and observe such orders as the said court shall direct, which recognizance the said clerk of the crown, and also every justice of the peace of any county, city, franchise, or town corporate (where the cause of any such information shall arise) are hereby empowered to take; after the taking whereof by the said clerk of the crown, or the receipt thereof from any justice of the peace, the said clerk of the crown shall make an entry thereof upon record, and shall file a memorandum thereof in some public place in his office, that all persons may resort thereunto without fee; and in case any person or persons against whom any information or informations for the causes aforesaid, or any of them shall be exhibited, shall appear thereunto, and plead to issue, and that the prosecutor or prosecutors of such information or informations shall not at his and their own proper costs and charges, within one whole year next after issue joined therein, procure the same to be tried; or if upon such trial a verdict pass for the defendant or defendants, or in case the said informer or informers procure a *noli prosequi* to be entered; then in any of the said cases the said Court of *King's Bench* is hereby authorized to award to the said defendant and defendants, his, her, or their costs, unless the judge before whom such information shall be tried, shall, at the trial of such information, in open court, certify upon record that there was a reasonable cause for exhibiting such information; and in case the said informer or informers shall not within three months next after the said costs taxed, and demand made thereof, pay to the said defendant or defendants the said costs, then the said defendant and defendants shall have the benefit of the said recognizance to compel them thereunto.

III. And for the more easy and speedy reversing of outlawries in the said court, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Easter Term*, no person or persons whatsoever, who are or shall be outlawed in the said court for any cause, matter, or thing whatsoever (treason and felony only excepted) shall be compelled to come in person into, or appear in person in the said court to reverse such outlawry, but shall or may appear by attorney, and reverse the

No. XII.
4 & 5 W. & M.
c. 18.

Clerk of the Crown to exhibit no information, except by order of Court, nor issue process till prosecutor has given recognizance, &c.

Memorandum to be filed.

Defendants shall have costs, &c.

Remedy for costs.

Outlawry may be reversed by attorney, except, &c.

(1) The prosecutor is only liable for costs to the amount of the recognizance; Rex v. Fleetwood, 2 T. R. 145; and the Court refused to require a security for more; Rex v. Brooke, id. 190.

No. XII.
4 & 5 W.&M.

c. 18.

Persons taken
upon *capias*,
&c. discharged.

Security after
return of the
writ.

Extends only
to informations
by Master of
Crown Office.

Defendants
need not plead
again upon the
King's demise.

same without bail, in all cases, except where special bail shall be ordered by the said court. (1)

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons outlawed, or hereafter to be outlawed, in the said court (other than for treason and felony) shall, from and after the said first day of *Easter Term*, be taken and arrested upon any *capias allegatum* out of the said court, it shall and may be lawful to and for the sheriff or sheriffs who hath or shall have taken and arrested such person and persons (in all cases where special bail is not required by the said court) to take an attorney's engagement under his hand to appear for the said defendant or defendants, and to reverse the said outlawries, and thereupon to discharge the said defendant and defendants from such arrests: And in those cases where special bail is required by the said court, the said sheriff or sheriffs shall and may take security of the said defendant or defendants by bond, with one or more sufficient surety or sureties, in the penalty of double the sum for which special bail is required, and no more, for his, her, or their appearance by attorney in the said court at the return of the said writ, and to do and perform such things as shall be required by the said court, and after such bond taken, to discharge the said defendant and defendants from the said arrests. (2)

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons outlawed as aforesaid, and taken and arrested upon a *capias allegatum*, shall not be able within the return of the said writ to give security as aforesaid, in cases where special bail is required, so as he or they are committed to gaol for default thereof, that whosoever the said prisoner or prisoners shall find sufficient security to the sheriff or sheriffs in whose custody he or they shall be, for his or their appearance by attorney in the said court, at some return in the term then next following, to reverse the said outlawry or outlawries, and to do and perform such other thing and things as shall be required by the said court, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said sheriff and sheriffs, after such security taken, to discharge and set at liberty the said prisoner and prisoners for the same; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

VI. Provided, That nothing in this Act relating to informations shall extend or be construed to extend to any other informations, than such as are or shall be exhibited in the name of their Majesties' coroner or attorney in the Court of *King's Bench* for the time being (commonly called the *Master of the Crown Office*), any thing in the said Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

VII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That upon the demise of any King or Queen of this realm, all pleas to informations in the said court shall stand and be good in law, without calling defendants to plead again to the same, unless the defendants desire so to do, and make request to the said court for that purpose within five months next after such demise; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

(1) This clause clearly does not extend to persons convicted of misdemeanors. *Qy.* If it extends to criminal misdemeanors at all; or whether the word *misdemeanor*, in the second branch of the preamble, is not confined to writs of conspiracy, &c. The Act does not make a defendant bailable even in civil actions who was not bailable before the outlawry; *a.g.* after judgment; *Rex v. Wilkes*, 4 Burn. 2540.

(2) An attachment will be granted against the sheriff who discharged the defendant without taking bond, although the original writ is not marked as bailable; *Cracroft v. Gledowe*,

3 Bur. 1482. The Court requires the defendant to put in bail to a new action, plead within a limited time, put the plaintiff in the same condition, &c. The Courts, upon affidavit of debt, require special bail to pay the condemnation money, and not in the alternative, to pay, or render the defendant; *Serecold v. Hampson*, 2 Stra. 1178. 1 Wils. 3; and more fully, 19 East, 624, n.: which affidavit need not be made before the outlawry; *ib.* It is otherwise where the defendant appears *in person*, to reverse an outlawry for a defect at common law. See note to the preceding Number.

PART IV.

CLASS V.

Proceedings against Persons having privilege of Parliament.

[No. I.] 10 George III. c. 50.—An Act for the further preventing Delays of Justice by reason of Privilege of Parliament.

WHEREAS the several laws heretofore made for restraining the privilege of Parliament, with respect to actions or suits commenced and prosecuted at any time from and immediately after the dissolution or prorogation of any Parliament, until a new Parliament should meet, or the same be re-assembled; and from and immediately after an adjournment of both Houses of Parliament for above the space of fourteen days, until both Houses should meet or assemble; are insufficient to obviate the inconveniences arising from the delay of suits by reason of privilege of parliament; whereby the parties often lose the benefit of several terms; for the preventing all delays the King or his subjects may receive in prosecuting their several rights, titles, debts, dues, demands, or suits, for which they have cause; Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-fourth day of June, One thousand seven hundred and seventy, any person or persons shall and may, at any time, commence and prosecute any action or suit in any court of record, or court of equity, or of admiralty, and in all cases matrimonial and testamentary, in any court having cognizance of causes matrimonial and testamentary, against any peer or lord of parliament of *Great Britain*, or against any of the knights, citizens, and burgesses, and the commissioners for shires and burghs of the House of Commons of *Great Britain* for the time being, or against their or any of their menial or any other servants, or any other person entitled to the privilege of Parliament of *Great Britain*; and no such action, suit, or any other process or proceeding thereupon shall at any time be impeached, stayed, or delayed, by or under colour or pretence of any privilege of Parliament. (1)

10 George III.
c. 50.

Suits may be prosecuted against peers, and members of the House of Commons, and their servants, &c.

II. Provided nevertheless, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act shall extend to subject the person of any of the knights, citizens, and burgesses, or the commissioners of shires and burghs of the House of Commons of *Great Britain*, for the time being to be arrested or imprisoned upon any such suit or proceedings.

III. And whereas the process by *distringas* is dilatory and expensive: For remedy thereof, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the court out of which the writ proceeds, may order the issues levied from time to time to be sold, and the money arising thereby to be applied to pay such costs to the plaintiff as the said court shall think just, under all the circumstances, to order; and the surplus to be retained until the defendant shall have appeared, or other purpose of the writ be answered. (2)

Issues to be sold, &c.

(1) Mr. Gabbett properly regards this Act as superseding the provisions of 12 and 13 W. III. c. 3, as amended by 11 Geo. II. c. 24; which only admitted suits against members in the intervals of the sitting of Parliament; and 2 and 3 Anne, c. 18, admitting suits against public officers for breach of trust or misdemeanor in

their office; and which Acts respectively contain a saving from personal arrest.

(2) This provision is general, and not confined to suits against persons having privilege of Parliament; *Raben v. Plaistow*, 5 Bur. 2726. See, as to proceedings by *distringas*, 51 Geo. III. c. 124, *ante*, Class 3.

No. I.
10 Geo. III.
c. 50.

IV. Provided always, when the purpose of the writ is answered, that then the said issues shall be returned: or, if sold, what shall remain of the money arising by such sale, shall be repaid to the party distrained upon.

V. And be it further declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That obedience may be enforced to any rule of his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer, against any person entitled to privilege of Parliament, by distress infinite, in case any person or persons entitled to the benefit of such rule shall choose to proceed in that way.

VI. And whereas an Act was made in the twelfth and thirteenth years of the reign of King *William* the Third, intituled, "An Act for preventing any inconveniences that may happen by privilege of Parliament," be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said twenty-fourth day of *June*, the said Act, and also this Act, shall extend to that part of *Great Britain* called *Scotland*.

39

[No. II.] 45 George III. c. 124.—An Act to amend an Act passed in the fourth Year of his present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for preventing Inconveniences arising in Cases of Merchants, and such other Persons as are within the Description of the Statutes relating to Bankrupts, being entitled to Privilege of Parliament and becoming insolvent;" and to prevent Delay in the entering Appearances in Actions brought against Persons having Privilege of Parliament.—[12th July, 1805.]

45 George III.
c. 124.

On process by
summons with-
out affidavit,
appearancemay
be entered for
defendant.

III. **A**ND whereas the mode of proceeding by *distringas* is extremely dilatory and expensive, be it therefore further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the passing of this Act, when any summons, or original bill and summons, shall be sued out against any person having privilege of Parliament, and no such affidavit shall be made and filed as in the said recited Act, and hereinbefore is mentioned, if the defendant or defendants shall not appear at the return of the summons, or within eight days after such return, in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court of the personal service of such summons, which said affidavit shall be filed gratis, to enter an appearance or appearances for the defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if such defendant or defendants had entered his or their appearance. (1)

(1) For the other parts of the Act, see post., Titles *Courts of Equity* and *Bankrupts*.

PART IV.

CLASS VI.

*Pleadings and other Proceedings previous to Trial ; **

(And herein of Amendments and Jeofails.)

[No. I.] 14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 6.—A Record which is defective by Misprision of a Clerk, shall be amended.

ITEM it is assented, That by the misprision of a clerk in any place wheresoever it be, no process shall be adnulled, or discontinued, by mistaking in writing one syllable, or one letter too much or too little; but as soon as the thing is perceived, by challenge of the party, or in other manner, it shall be hastily amended in due form, without giving advantage to the party that challengeth the same because of such misprision.

14 Edward III.
st. 1. c. 6.[No. II.] 36 Edward III. c. 15.—Pleas shall be pleaded in the *English* Tongue, and inrolled in *Latin*.

ITEM, Because it is often shewed to the King by the prelates, dukes, earls, barons, and all the commonalty, of the great mischiefs which have happened to divers of the realm, because the laws, customs, and statutes of this realm, be not commonly known, holden and kept in the same realm, for that they be pleaded, shewed, and judged in the *French* tongue, which is much unknown in the said realm, so that the people which do implead, or be impleaded, in the King's court, and in the courts of other, have no knowledge nor understanding of that which is said for them or against them by their serjeants and other pleaders; and that reasonably the said laws and customs the rather shall be perceived and known, and better understood in the tongue used in the said realm, and by so much every man of the said realm may the better govern himself without offending of the law, and the better keep, save, and defend his heritage and possessions: And in divers regions and countries, where the King, the nobles, and other of the said realm have been, good governance and full right is done to every person, because that their laws and customs be learned and used in the tongue of the country: "The King, desiring the good governance and tranquillity of his people, and to put out and eschew the harms and mischiefs which do or may happen in this behalf by the occasions aforesaid, hath ordained and stablished by the assent aforesaid, that all pleas which shall be pleaded in any courts whatsoever, before any of his justices whatsoever, or in his other places, or before any of his other ministers whatsoever, or in the courts and places of any other lords whatsoever within the realm, shall be pleaded, shewed, defended, answered, debated, and judged in the *English* tongue, and that they be entered and inrolled in *Latin*; and that the laws and customs of the same realm, terms, and processes, be holden and kept as they be and have been before this time; and that by the ancient terms and forms of the declarations no man be prejudiced, so that the matter of the action be fully shewed in the declaration and in the writ. And it is accorded by the assent aforesaid, that this ordinance and statute of pleading begin and hold place at the fifteenth of St. Hilary next coming."

36 Edward III.
c. 15.

Old terms and forms shall be observed in pleading.

* The Statutes of Set-Off and Limitations are not included, but form the subjects of the two succeeding Classes.

No. III.
6 Richard II.
c. 2.

[No. III.] 6 Richard II. c. 2.—Writs of Debt, Accompt, &c. shall be commenced in the Counties where the Contracts were made.

ITEM, To the intent that writs of debt and accompt, and all other such actions, be from henceforth taken in their counties, and directed to the sheriffs of the counties where the contracts of the same actions did rise; it is ordained and accorded, That if from henceforth in pleas upon the same writs it shall be declared, (1) That the contract thereof was made in another county than is contained in the original writ, that then incontinently the same writ shall be utterly abated.

[No. IV.] 11 Henry IV. c. 3.—Records shall not be amended or impaired after Judgment inrolled.

11 Henry IV.
c. 3.
Justices of assize shall deliver into the treasury the records of assize, &c. every second year.

ITEM, It is ordained and established, That the justices assigned, and to be assigned to take assizes by commission of our Lord the King in the counties of the realm, from henceforth shall cause to be delivered fully in the King's treasury, all the records of assizes of *novel disseisin*, of *mortdances*, and of certifications, with all the appurtenances and appendances before them determined, every second year, that the plea thereof be determined, and judgment given without more delay. And that the records and process of pleas real and personal, and of assizes of *novel disseisin*, or *mortdances*, and certifications, and of others, whereof judgment is given and inrolled, or things touching such pleas, shall in no wise be amended nor impaired by new entering of the clerks, or by the record or thing certified in witness or commandment of any justice, in no term after that such judgment in such pleas is given and inrolled.

[No. V.] 9 Henry V. st. 1. c. 4.—The Justices may amend Defaults in Records or Process after Judgment given.

9 Henry V.
st. 1. c. 4.

ITEM, Whereas it was ordained and established in the statute made the fourteenth year of King Edward the Third after the conquest, that for misprision of the clerk in any place wheresoever it be, the process of the plea should not be avoided nor discontinued, by mistaking in writing one letter or syllable too much or too little, but as soon as the thing is perceived, by challenge of the party, or in other manner, it should hastily be amended in a due form, without giving advantage to the party that challengeth the same because of such misprision; the King our Sovereign Lord, considering the diversity of opinions which have been upon the said statute, and to put the thing in more open knowledge, hath declared and ordained at this time, by authority of this present Parliament, That the justices before whom such plea or record is made, or shall be depending, as well by adjournment, as by way of error, or otherwise, shall have power and authority to amend such record and process, as afore is said, according to the form of the same statute, as well after judgment in any such plea, record, or process given, as before judgment given in any such plea, record, or process, as long as the same record and process is before them, in the same manner as the justices had power to amend such record and process before judgment given by force of the said statute made in the time of

(1) This Act only applies if it appear by the record that the contract was in another county, and as contracts are now not dated at any particular place, it can merely happen that it should appear in the declaration that the contract was made in another county, and there-

fore, notwithstanding the statute, action of debt, &c. may still be brought in any county, as before; Wms. s. 1 Savad. 73. As to changing the venue upon affidavit; vi. *ibid.* and Tidd's Practice, C. 25.

'the said King *Edward*. And that this ordinance endure till the Parliament that shall be first holden after the return of our Sovereign Lord the King into *England* from beyond the sea.'

No. V.
9 Henry V.
st. 1. c. 4.

Made perpetual
by 4 H. 6. c. 3.
8 H. 6. c. 12. 15.

[No. VI.] 4 Henry VI. c. 3.—Justices in certain Cases may amend their Records according to former Statutes.

ITEM, Whereas at the Parliament holden at *Westminster* the second day of *May*, the ninth year of the reign of King *Henry*, father of our Lord the King that now is, it was rehearsed, how that at the Parliament holden at *Westminster* the xiv. year of King *Edward* the Third, it was ordained by the authority of the said Parliament, That for misprision of a clerk, in whatsoever place it be, no process or plea should be undone nor discontinued, by oversight in writing a letter or syllable too much or too little, but as soon as the thing were perceived by challenge of the parties, or in other manner, it should be hastily amended in due form, without giving advantage to the party that challengeth the same because of such misprision; the said late King *Henry*, considering the diversities of opinions which men had upon the said statute, and to put the thing in more open knowledge, did declare and ordain by authority of the said Parliament holden the said ninth year, That the justices before whom such plea or record is made, or shall be depending, as well by adjournment, as by way of error, or otherwise, shall have power and authority to amend such record and process, as well after judgment given as before, by force of the said statute made in the time of the said King *Edward*, which ordinance should endure till the next Parliament, which should be first holden after the return of the said King *Henry* the father into *England* from beyond the sea, and which now is determined by the death of the said late King *Henry* the Father; 'Our Sovereign Lord, by the advice and assent aforesaid, hath ordained and established, That the said statute, and the effect of the same, made in the said ninth year, shall hold strength, force, and effect, in every record and process of the same, as well after judgment given upon a verdict passed, as upon a matter in law pleaded, as a statute available and effectual in law to endure for ever. Provided always, That this statute do not extend to records and processes in the parts of *Wales*, nor to records and processes whereby any person is or shall be outlawed at any man's suit.'

4 Henry VI.
c. 3.

9 H. 5. c. 4.

A confirmation
of the statute
of 14 Ed. 3. st. 1.
c. 6. and 8 H. 5.
c. 4. authorizing
justices to amend
records.

[No. VI a.] 8 Hen. VI. c. 12.—No judgment or record shall be reversed for any writ, process, &c. rased. What defects in records may be amended by the judges, and what not.

ITEM, our Lord the King hath ordained and established by the authority of this present Parliament, That for error assigned, or to be assigned, in any record, process, or warrant of attorney, original writ or judicial, panel or return, in any places of the same rased or interlined, or in any addition, subtraction, or diminution of words, letters, titles, or parcel of letters, found in any such record, process, warrant of attorney, writ, panel, or return, which rasings, interlinings, addition, subtraction, or diminution, at the discretion of the King's judges of the courts and places, in which the said records or process by writ of error, or otherwise, be certified, do appear suspected, no judgment nor record, shall be reversed nor aduulled.

8 Henry VI.
c. 12.

No judgment
nor record shall
be reversed nor
avoided for any
writ, return,
process, &c.
rased or inter-
lined.

II. And that the King's judges, of the courts and places in which any record, process, word, plea, warrant of attorney, writ, panel, or return, which for the time shall be, shall have power to examine such records, process, words, pleas, warrants of attorney, writs, panels, or returns, by them and their clerks, and to reform and amend (in affirmance of the judgments of such records and processes) all that

The judges may
reform all defects
in records
which be mis-
prision of the
clerk.

No. VI a.
8 Henry VI.
c. 12.

What defects
in records may
not be amended.

1 H. 5. c. 5.

Variance al-
leged between
a record and
the certificate
thereof, shall
be by the
judges amend-
ed.

Imbezelling of
a record,
whereby any
judgment shall
be reversed, is
felony.

A record ex-
emplified un-
der the Great
Seal, and in-
rolled in the
Chancery, not
to be reversed.

Processes in
Wales, and
outlawries.

which to them in their discretion seemeth to be misprision of the clerks in such record, processes, writ, plea, warrant of attorney, writ, panel, and return; except appeals, indictments of treason and of felonies, and the outlawries of the same, and the substance of the proper names, surnames, and additions left out in original writs and writs of exigent, according to the statute another time made the first year of King *Henry*, father to our Lord the King that now is, and in other writs containing proclamation; so that by such misprision of the clerk no judgment shall be reversed nor adnulled. And if any record, process, writ, warrant of attorney, return, or panel, be certified defective, otherwise than according to the writing which thereof remaineth in the treasury, courts, or places, from whence they be certified, the parties in affirmance of the judgments of such record and process shall have advantage to allege, that the same writing is variant from the said certificate, and that found and certified, the same variance shall be by the said judges reformed and amended according to the first writing.

III. And moreover it is ordained, That if any record, or parcel of the same writ, return, panel, process, or warrant of attorney in the King's Courts of Chancery, Exchequer, the one bench or the other, or in his treasury, be willingly stolen, taken away, withdrawn, or avoided by any clerk, or by other person, because whereof any judgment shall be reversed, that such stealer, taker away, withdrawer, or avoider, their procurators, counsellors, and abettors, thereof indicted, and by process thereupon made thereof duly convict by their own confession, or by inquest to be taken of lawful men, whereof the one half shall be of the men of any court of the same courts, and the other half of other, shall be judged for felons, and shall incur the pain of felony. And that the judges of the said courts of the one bench or of the other, have power to hear and determine such defaults before them, and thereof to make due punishment as afore is said.

IV. Provided always, That if any such record, process, writ, or warrant of attorney, panel, or return, or parcel of the same, be now, or hereafter shall be exemplified in the King's Chancery under the Great Seal, and such exemplification there of record inrolled without any rasing in the same place in the exemplification and the inrolment of the same, that another time for any error assigned, or to be assigned in the said record, process, writ, warrant of attorney, panel, or return, in any letter, word, clause, or matter of the same varying, or contrary to the said exemplification and the inrolment, there shall be no judgment of the said records and process reversed nor adnulled.

[No. VII.] 8 Henry VI. c. 15.—The justices may in certain cases amend defaults in records.

ITEM, it is ordained and established, That the King's justices, before whom any misprision or default is or shall be found, be it in any records and processes, which now be, or shall be depending before them, as well by way of error as otherwise, or in the returns of the same, made or to be made by sheriffs, coroners, bailiffs of franchises, or any other, by misprision of the clerks of any of the said courts of the king, or by misprision of the sheriffs, under-sheriffs, coroners, their clerks, or other officers, clerks, or other ministers whatsoever, in writing one letter or one syllable too much or too little, shall have power to amend such defaults and misprisions according to their discretion, and by examination thereof by the said justices to be taken where they shall think needful. Provided that this statute do not extend to records and processes in the parts of *Wales*, nor to the processes and records of *Outlawries* of felonies, and treasons, and the dependencies thereof.

[No. VIII.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 30.—Mispleadings, Jeofails.

[Inserted ante, Class II. No. 11.]

No. VIII.
32 Hen. VIII.
c. 30.

[No. IX.] 18 Elizabeth, c. 14.—An Act for Reformation of Jeofails.

BE it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if any verdict of twelve men or more shall be hereafter given in any action, suit, bill, plaint, or demand, in any court of record, the judgment thereupon shall not be stayed or reversed by reason of any default in form, or lack of form, touching false *Latin*, or variance from the register, or other defaults in form, in any writ original or judicial, count, declaration, plaint, bill, suit or demand, or for want of any writ original or judicial, or by reason of any imperfect or insufficient return, of any sheriff or other officer, or for want of any warrant of attorney, or by reason of any manner of default in process, upon or after any *Aid prior* or *voucher*, nor any such record or judgment after verdict to be given hereafter, shall be reversed for any the defects or causes aforesaid; any law, statute or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

18 Elizabeth
c. 14.

This Act extended to writs of mandamus, &c. by 9 Ann. c. 20. s. 7. After verdict given in a court of record, there shall be no stay of judgment, or reversing thereof for want of form, false Latin, variance &c. When an

attorney shall deliver his warrant of record.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any writ, declaration, or suit, of appeal of felony or murder, nor to any indictment or presentment of felony, murder, treason, or other matter, nor to any process upon any of them, nor to any writ, bill, action, or information, upon any popular or penal statute; any thing aforesaid to the contrary notwithstanding.

To what things this statute shall not extend.

III. Provided also, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all attorneys in any suit or action in any court of record, shall deliver in the warrant of attorneys in such action or suit wherein they be named attorneys, to be entered or filed of record, in such manner and form as heretofore by the law or statutes in that behalf made they should or ought to have done, upon pain to forfeit ten pounds for every such offence: The one moiety thereof to be to the Queen's Majesty, her heirs and successors, and the other moiety to such officer or officers, to whom or in whose office the same warrant should be delivered, entered, or filed, and to suffer imprisonment by the discretion of the justices of the court for the time being, where any such default shall fortune to be had or made; the said ten pounds to be recovered by action of debt, bill, or information, in which noessoign, protection, or wager of law shall be allowed. 32 H. 8. c. 30. 2 & 3 Ed. 6. c. 32. 21 Jac. 1. c. 13.

When an attorney shall enter his warrant of record.

[No. X.] 27 Elizabeth, c. 5.—An Act for furtherance of Justice, in case of Demurrer and Pleadings.

FORASMUCH as excessive charges and expenses, and great delay and hindrance of justice hath grown in actions and suits between the subjects of this realm, by reason that upon some small mistaking or want of form in pleadings, judgments are often reversed by writs of error, and oftentimes upon demurrers in law given otherwise than the matter in law and very right of the cause doth require, whereby the parties are constrained either utterly to lose their right, or else after long time and great trouble and expenses, to renew again their suits: for remedy whereof, Be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this pre-

27 Elizabeth
c. 5.

Enforced by
4 Anne, c. 16.

After demurrer joined and en-

No. X.
37 Elizabeth
c. 5.

tered, judgment shall be given, notwithstanding any defect in process or pleading.

What defects in form shall the causes.

The court may amend defects of form after demurrer joined.

Appeal, indictment, and presentment of felony, murder, treason.

sent Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from henceforth, after demurrer joined and entered in any action or suit in any court of record within this realm, the judges shall proceed and give judgment according as the very right of the cause and matter in law shall appear unto them, without regarding any imperfection, defect or want of form in any writ, return, plaint, declaration, or other pleading, process, or cause of proceeding whatsoever, except those only which the party demurring shall specially and particularly set down and express together with his demurrer; and that no judgment to be given shall be reversed by any writ of error, for any such imperfection, defect or want of form as is aforesaid, except such only as is before excepted.

be amended by the court, and what not. The party demurring shall set down

II. And be it further enacted, That after demurrers joined and entered, the court where the same shall be, shall and may by virtue of this Act from time to time amend all and every such imperfections, defects and wants of form as is before mentioned, other than those only which the party demurring shall specially and particularly express and set down together with his demurrer as is aforesaid.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any writ, declaration, or suit of appeal of felony or murder, nor to any indictment or presentment of felony, murder, treason or other matter, nor to any process upon any of them, nor to any writ, bill, action or information upon any popular or penal statute; any thing aforesaid to the contrary notwithstanding. [This Act extended to writs of Mandamus, &c. by 9 Anne, c. 20. s. 7.]

[No. XI.] 21 James I. c. 13.—An Act for the further Reformation of Jeofails.

21 James I.
c. 13.
This Act extended to writs of mandamus, &c. by 9 Anne, c. 20. s. 7.

The defects of the statutes of 32 H. 8. c. 30. and 18 El. c. 14.

‘ WHEREAS in the two and thirtieth year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth of famous memory, a good and profitable law, intituled, “ An Act concerning Mispleading, Jeofails, and Attornies,” was made and enacted: and likewise another good and profitable law was made in the eighteenth year of the reign of our late Sovereign Lady Queen Elizabeth, intituled, “ An Act for Reformation of Jeofails;” by which laws many delays of judgments were prevented, and yet notwithstanding many things have and daily do fall out, not yet provided for, nor remedied by the laws beforementioned:’

II. Be it therefore enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That if any verdict of twelve men or more shall hereafter be given for the plaintiff or demandant, or for the defendant or tenant, bailiff in assize, vouchee, pray in aid, or tenant by receipt, in any action, suit, bill, plaint, or demand in any court of record, the judgment thereupon shall not be stayed or reversed by reason of any variance in form only, between the original writ or bill, and the declaration, plaint, or demand; or for lack of any averment of any life or lives of any person or persons, so as upon examination the said person be proved to be in life; or by reason that the *ventre facias*, *habere corpora*, or *distringas*, is awarded to a wrong officer, upon any insufficient suggestion; or by reason the *viens* is in some part misawarded or sued out of more places, or of fewer places, than it ought to be, so as some one place be right named; or by reason that any of the jury which tried the said issue is misnamed, either in the surname or addition, in any of the said writs, or in any return upon any of the said writs, so as upon examination it be proved to be the same man that was meant to be returned; or by reason that there is no return upon any of the said writs, so as a panel of the names of jurors be returned and annexed to the said writ; or for that the sheriff's name or other officer's name having the return thereof, is not set to the return of any such

writ, as upon examination it be proved that the said writ was returned by the sheriff or under sheriff, or any such other officer; or by reason that the plaintiff is an *ejectione firme*, or in any personal action or suit, (being an infant under the age of one and twenty years,) did appear by attorney therein, and the verdict pass for him; any law, custom, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any writ, declaration or suit of appeal of felony, or murder, nor to any indictment or presentment of felony, murder, or treason, nor to any process upon any of them, nor to any writ, bill, action, or information, upon any popular or penal statute; any thing therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding. 5 Geo. I. c. 13.

No. XI.

21 James I.

c. 13.

[No. XII.] 13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law.

[Inserted ante, Class III. No. 13.]

§ 3. Nonsuit for want of a declaration before the end of the next term after appearance, and judgment and costs against the plaintiff.]

§ 6. Delays in suits by reason of fifteen days between the teste and return of writs, remedied in actions personal.—*Ejectione firme*.—*Venire facias*, *Habeas corpus Jurator*.—*Distingas Jurator*.—*Fieri facias*, *Capias ad satisfaciendum*; where exigent lieth after judgment, or to make the bail appear, excepted.]

[No. XIII.] 16 and 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act to prevent Arrests in Judgment, and superseding Executions*.

WHEREAS great delay, trouble, and vexation hath been and still is occasioned to the people of this realm, as well by arresting and reversing of judgments, as by staying executions by writs of error and supersedeas: For remedy thereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if any verdict of twelve men shall be given in any action, suit, bill, or ordemand, to be commenced from and after the five and twentieth day of March, which shall be in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty and five, in any of his Majesty's courts of record at *Westminster*, or in the courts of record in the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham*, or in his Majesty's Courts of the Great Sessions in any of the twelve shires of *Wales*; judgment thereupon shall not be stayed or reversed, for default in form or lack of form; or by reason that there are not pledges, or but one pledge to prosecute, returned upon the original writ; or because the name of the sheriff is not returned upon such original writ; or for default of entering pledges upon any bill or declaration; or for default of alleging the bringing into court of any bond, bill, indenture, or other deed whatsoever mentioned in the declaration, or other pleading; or for default of allegation of the bringing into court of letters testamentary or letters of administration; or by reason of the omission of *vi et armis* or *contra pacem*; or for or by reason of the mistaking of the Christian name or surname of the plaintiff or defendant, demandant, or tenant, sum or sums of money, day, month, or year, by the clerk, in any bill, declaration, or pleading, where the right name, surname, sum, day, month, or year, in any writ, plaint, roll, or record preceding, or in the same roll or record, where the mistake is committed, is or are once truly and rightly al-

16 & 17 Charles II. c. 18.

This Act extended to writs of mandamus, &c. by 9 Anne, c. 20. s. 7.

In what court, and cases judgment after verdict shall not be stayed for default of form in pleading.

(1) Called by Twysden, J. the Omnipotent Act, 1 Vent. 100.

No. XIII.
16 & 17 Car.
II. c. 8.

leged, whereunto the plaintiff might have demurred and shewn the same for cause; nor for want of the averment of *hoc paratus est verificare*; or for *hoc paratus est verificare per recordum*; or for not alleging *prout patet per recordum*; or for that there is no right venue, so as the cause were tried by a jury of the proper county or place where the action is laid (1); nor any judgment after verdict, confession by *cognovit actionem*, or *relicta verificatione*, shall be reversed for want of *misericordia* or *capiatur*; or by reason that a *capiatur* is entered for a *misericordia*, or a *misericordia* is entered where a *capiatur* ought to have been entered; nor for that *ideo concessum est per curiam* is entered for *ideo consideratum est per curiam*; nor for that the increase of costs after a verdict in any action, or upon a nonsuit in replevin, are not entered to be at the request of the party for whom the judgment is given; nor by reason that the costs in any judgment whatsoever are not entered to be by consent of the plaintiff; but that all such omissions, variances, defects, and all other matters of like nature, not being against the right of the matter of the suit, nor whereby the issue or trial are altered, shall be amended (2), by the justices or other judges of the courts where such judgments are or shall be given, or whereunto the record is or shall be removed by writ of error.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any writ, declaration, or suit of appeal of felony or murder, nor to any indictment or presentment of felony, murder, treason, or other matter, nor to any process upon any of them; nor to any writ, bill, action, or information upon any penal statute, other than concerning customs and subsidies of tonnage and poundage; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twentieth day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand six hundred sixty and four, no execution shall be stayed in any of the aforesaid courts by writ of error or *supersedeas* thereupon, after verdict and judgment thereupon, in any action personal whatsoever, unless a recognizance, with condition according to the statute made in the third year of the reign of our late Sovereign Lord King James, shall be first acknowledged in the court where such judgment shall be given; And further that in writs of error to be brought upon any judgment after verdict in any writ of dower, or in any action of *ejectione firmæ*, no execution shall be thereupon or thereby stayed, unless the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such writ of error shall be bound unto the plaintiff in such writ of dower, or action of *ejectione firmæ*, in such reasonable sum as the court to which such writ of error shall be directed shall think fit, with condition, That if the judgment shall be affirmed in the said writ of error, or that the said writ of error be discontinued in default of the plaintiff or plaintiffs therein, or that the said plaintiff or plaintiffs be nonsuit in such writs of error, that then the said plaintiff or plaintiffs shall pay such costs, damages, and sum and sums of money, as shall be awarded upon or after such judgment affirmed, discontinuance or nonsuit had.

IV. And to the end that the same sum and sums and damages may be ascertained, it is further enacted, That the court wherein such execution ought to be granted upon such affirmation, discontinuance or nonsuit, shall issue a writ to enquire as well of the mean profits as of the damages by any waste committed after the first judgment in dower or in *ejectione firmæ*; and upon the return thereof, judgment shall be given, and execution awarded for such mesne profits and damages, and also for costs of suit.

V. Provided, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any writ of error to be brought by any executor or adminis-

In what cases execution shall not be stayed by writ of error, but upon recognizance entered according to 3 Jac. I. c. 8.

Proviso touching judgment in dower and *ejectione firmæ*.

To what actions this Act shall not extend.

(1) The Act cures a trial in a wrong county, as well as a wrong venue in the right county; *Craft v. Roite*, 1 Saund. 246.; *Mayor of London v. Cole*, 7 T. R. 583.; and other cases

cited in Williams's note to 1 Saund. 247.

(2) An actual amendment is never made; but the benefit of the Act is attained by overlooking the exception, *B. N. P. 325*.

trator; nor unto any action popular, nor unto any other action which is or hereafter shall be brought upon any penal law or statute (except actions of debt for not setting forth of tithes;) nor to any indictment, presentment, inquisition, information, or appeal; any thing hereinbefore expressed to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

VI. Provided always, That this Act shall continue in force for three years, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament after the expiration of the said three years, and no longer. [Made perpetual by 23 and 25 Car. 2. c. 4.]

No. XIII.
16 & 17 Car.
II. c. 8.

The continu-
ance of this
Act.

[No. XIV.] 4 & 5 William and Mary, c. 21.—An Act for delivering Declarations to Prisoners.

WHEREAS by the course of practice in the respective courts of record at *Westminster*, after the plaintiff or plaintiffs, in any writ issued out of any of the said courts, have been at great charge to arrest the defendant or defendants upon such writ, and the defendant or defendants for want of sufficient bail, are often committed to gaol, and unless the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall, before the end of two terms, next after such arrest, cause such defendant or defendants, by writ of *habeas corpus*, to be removed, to be charged in the said respective courts with declarations of the cause of such action or actions, such prisoner or prisoners are, upon a common bail or appearance by attorney, discharged from their imprisonment, to the great prejudice of the plaintiffs: For remedy whereof,

4 & 5 William
& Mary, c. 21.

II. Be it enacted by the King's and Queen's most Excellent Majesties, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if now, or at any time after the five and twentieth day of *March*, one thousand six hundred ninety and three, any defendant or defendants be taken or charged in custody at the suit of any person or persons, upon any writ or writs out of any of the said courts at *Westminster*, and imprisoned, or detained in prison, for want of sureties for their appearance to the same, the plaintiff or plaintiffs, in such writ or writs, shall and may, by virtue of this Act, before the end of the next term, after such writ or process shall be returnable, declare against such prisoner or prisoners in the respective court or courts out of which the writ or writs shall issue, whereupon the said prisoner or prisoners shall be taken and imprisoned or charged in custody, and shall or may cause a true copy thereof to be delivered to such prisoner or prisoners, or to the gaoler or keeper of the prison, or gaoler in whose custody such prisoner shall be or remain: To which declaration or declarations the said prisoner or prisoners shall appear and plead; and if such prisoner or prisoners shall not appear and plead to the same, the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such cases shall have judgment in such manner as if the prisoner or prisoners had appeared in the said respective courts, and refused to answer or plead to such declaration.

Prisoner in
custody how
charged.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all declarations against any prisoner or prisoners detained in prison by virtue of any writ or process issued or to be issued out of the Court of *King's Bench*, it shall be alleged in custody of what sheriff, bailiff, or steward of any franchise, or other person having the return and execution of writs, such prisoner or prisoners shall be at the time of such declaration by virtue of the process of the said court at the suit of the plaintiffs: Which allegation shall be as good and effectual, to all intents and purposes, as if such prisoner or prisoners were in the custody of the marshal of the *Marshalsea* of our Sovereign Lord and Lady, the King and Queen.

In the King's
Bench declara-
tion must be
in custodia of
such a she-
riff, &c.

[No. XV.] 8 and 9 William III. c. 11.*—An Act for the better preventing frivolous and vexatious Suits.

[No. XVI.] 4 Anne, c. 16.†—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice.

¶

[No. XVII.] 10 Anne, c. 18.—An Act to give further Time for inrolling such Leases granted from the Crown, as have not been inrolled within the respective times therein limited; and for making the pleading of Deeds of Bargain and Sale inrolled, and of Fee Farm Rents, more easy.

10 Anne, c. 18. ' III. **A**ND for supplying a failure in pleading, or deriving the title to lands, tenements, or hereditaments, conveyed by deeds of bargain and sale, indented and inrolled according to the statute made in the twenty-seventh year of the reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, for inrolment of bargains and sales, where the original indentures of bargain and sale, to be shewed forth or produced, are wanting, which often happens, especially where divers lands, tenements, or hereditaments, are comprized in the same indenture, and afterwards derived to different persons; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That where in any declaration, avowry, bar, replication, or other pleading whatsoever, any such indenture of bargain and sale inrolled, shall be pleaded with a *profert in curia*, or offer to produce the same, the person or persons so pleading, shall and may produce and shew forth, and be suffered and allowed to produce and shew forth, by the authority of this Act, to answer such *profert* as well against her Majesty, her heirs and successors, as against any other person or persons, a copy of the inrolment of such bargain and sale; and such copy examined with the inrolment, and signed by the proper officer, having the custody of such inrolment, and proved upon oath to be a true copy, so examined and signed, shall be of the same force, and effect, to the intents and constructions of law, as the said indentures of bargain and sale were and should be of, if the same were in such case produced and shewn forth.

If a bargain and sale be pleaded, a copy thereof, proved on oath, shall be of the same effect as the original.

Where any fee farm rents, sold pursuant to 22 Car. 2. c. 6., and 22 and 23 Car. 2. c. 24, are described in any deed, &c. as they were in the indentures of bargain and sale by the trustees, such descriptions shall serve.

' IV. And for as much as the fee farm rents, and other rents purchased under an Act of Parliament made in the twenty-second year of the reign of King *Charles* the second, intituled, "An Act for the advancing the sale of fee farm rents, and other rents," and one other Act made in the twenty-second and twenty-third year of the same reign, intituled, "An Act for vesting certain fee farm rents, and other small rents, in trustees," cannot always be so fully and particularly described, as may be requisite for conveying or pleading the same: For the better deriving and pleading the title to such rents, from the trustees appointed for selling thereof, pursuant to either of the said Acts, and clearing all doubts relating to the naming or describing thereof; Be it enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That where any rent or rents, intended by the said Acts, or either of them, to be sold, and sold pursuant thereto, is, are, or shall be named or

* This Act, which contains the provision as to assigning breaches in actions upon bonds, will be inserted post., Class XII.

† See this Act, with Notes, Part II. Class I. No. XXIII.—An intention was there intimated of repeating the title of the Act at this place, and introducing such observations as might appear to be material with respect to any alterations in the proceedings of courts of law.

In attempting to fulfil that undertaking, I have been induced to enter into the general question of the propriety and expediency of departing from the existing jurisprudence of the country, with more particularly than the immediate subject may seem to require. The discussion will be found in the Appendix, No. 2.

described in any deeds, fines, recoveries, or other assurances, or in any declaration, bar, avowry, replication, or other pleading whatsoever, by such or the like names or descriptions, as the same were named or described by in the indentures of bargain and sale made by the trustees for sale thereof, pursuant to the said Acts, or either of them, such names or descriptions may serve, and are and shall be sufficient for the conveying, deriving, or pleading the title to such rent or rents from or under the said trustees, and shall be at all times deemed, judged, and allowed so to be, in all courts of law, or elsewhere.

V. Provided always, That nothing in this Act contained, shall extend to give or allow any benefit or advantage in pleading or deriving title to any rent which hath not been paid or levied within twenty years next before the time of such pleading or deriving title to the same.

No. XVII.

10 Anne,

c. 18.

Not to extend to rent which has not been paid in twenty years.

[No. XVIII.] 5 George I. c. 13.—An Act for the Amendment of Writs of Error; and for the further preventing the arresting or reversing of Judgments after Verdict.

I. WHEREAS great delay of justice hath of late years been occasioned by defective writs of error, which as the law now stands 'are not amendable:' For remedy thereof, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That all writs of error, wherein there shall be any variance from the original record, or other defect, may and shall be amended and made agreeable to such record, by the respective courts where such writ or writs of error shall be made returnable; and that where any verdict hath been or shall be given in any action, suit, bill, plaint, or demand, in any of his Majesty's courts of record at *Westminster*, or in any other court of record within *England* or *Wales*, the judgment thereupon shall not be staid or reversed for any defect or fault, either in form or substance, in any bill, writ original or judicial, or for any variance in such writs from the declaration or other proceedings.

5 George I.
c. 13.

Writs of error varying from record may be amended.

And after verdict no judgment stayed or reversed for defect, in any bill, writ, &c.

II. Provided nevertheless, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to any appeal of felony or murder, or to any process upon any indictment, presentment or information of felony, or for any offence or misdemeanor whatsoever.

Not to extend to appeals of felony, &c.

[No. XIX.] 4 George II. c. 26.—An Act that all Proceedings in Courts of Justice within that Part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, shall be in the *English* Language.

WHEREAS many and great mischiefs do frequently happen to the subjects of this kingdom, from the proceedings in courts of justice being in an unknown language, those who are summoned and impleaded having no knowledge or understanding of what is alleged for or against them in the pleadings of their lawyers and attorneys, who use a character not legible to any but persons practising the law: To remedy these great mischiefs, and to protect the lives and fortunes of the subjects of that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, more effectually than heretofore, from the peril of being ensnared or brought in danger by forms and proceedings in courts of justice, in an unknown language, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons of *Great Britain* in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, all writs, process and returns thereof, and proceedings thereon, and all pleadings, sales,

4 George II.
c. 26.

This Act extended to Wales by 6 Geo. 2. c. 14.

No. XIX.
4 George II.
c. 26.

All proceeding in courts in England, or Exchequer in Scotland, to be in English, and in words at length.

Penalty 50*l*.

Altered by
6 Geo. 2. c. 14.
s. 5.

Mistranslation before 25 March 1733, may be amended before or after judgment.

Not to extend to the certifying proceedings in Court of Admiralty.

Statutes for reforming delays by *jeofails*, to be extended to the English forms.

orders, indictments, informations, inquisitions, presentments, verdicts, prohibitions, certificates, and all patents, charters, pardons, commissions, records, judgments, statutes, recognizances, bonds, rolls, entries, fines and recoveries, and all proceedings relating thereunto, and all proceedings of courts leet, courts baron and customary courts, and all copies thereof, and all proceedings whatsoever in any courts of justice within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, and which concern the law and administration of justice, shall be in the *English* tongue and language only, and not in *Latin* or *French*, or any other tongue or language whatsoever, and shall be written in such a common legible hand and character, as the Acts of Parliament are usually ingrossed in, and the lines and words of the same to be written at least as close as the said Acts usually are, and not in any hand commonly called *Court Hand*, and in words at length, and not abbreviated; any law, custom, or usage heretofore to the contrary thereof notwithstanding; And all and every person or persons offending against this Act, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of fifty pounds to any person who shall sue for the same, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record in *Westminster Hall*, or Court of Exchequer in *Scotland* respectively, wherein no essoin, protection, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That mistranslation, variation in form by reason of translation, misspelling or mistake in clerkship, or pleadings or proceedings begun or to be begun before the said twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, being part in *Latin* and part in *English*, shall be no error, nor make void any proceedings by reason thereof; but that all manner of mistranslation, errors in form, misspellings, mistakes in clerkship, may at any time be amended, whether in paper or on record or otherwise, before or after judgment, upon payment of reasonable costs only.

III. Provided always, That nothing in this Act, nor any thing herein contained, shall extend to certifying beyond the seas any case or proceedings in the court of admiralty; but that in such cases the commissions and proceedings may be certified in *Latin* as formerly they have been.

IV. And whereas several good and profitable laws have been enacted, to the intent that the parties in all manner of actions and demands might not be delayed and hindered from obtaining the effect of their suits, after issue tried and judgment given, by reason of any subtle, ignorant or defective pleadings, nor for any defect in form, commonly called *jeofails*; It is hereby enacted and declared, That all and every statute and statutes for the reformation and amending the delays arising from any *jeofails* whatsoever, shall and may extend to all and every form and forms, and to all proceedings in courts of justice (except in criminal cases) when the forms and proceedings are in *English*; and that all and every error and mistake whatsoever, which would or might be amended and remedied by any statute of *jeofails*, if the proceedings had been in *Latin*, all such errors and mistakes of the same and like nature, when the forms are in *English*, shall be deemed and are hereby declared to be amended and remedied by the statutes now in force for the amendment of any *jeofails*; and this clause shall be taken and construed in all courts of justice in the most ample and beneficial manner, for the ease and benefit of the parties, and to prevent frivolous and vexatious delays.

[No. XX.] 6 George II. c. 6.—An Act for obviating a Doubt which may arise upon an Act made in the fourth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act that all Proceedings in that Part of *Great Britain* called *England*; and in the Court of Exchequer in

Scotland, shall be in the *English Language*," so far as the same doth or may relate to the Court of the Receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, or to any Members or Branches thereof.

No. XX.
6 George II.
c. 6.

WHEREAS by an Act made in the fourth year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act that all proceedings in the courts of justice within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, shall be in the *English language*," it is amongst other things enacted, That from and after the twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, all writs, process and returns thereof, and proceedings thereon, and all pleadings, rules, orders, indictments, informations, inquisitions, presentments, verdicts, prohibitions, certificates, and all patents, charters, pardons, commissions, records, judgments, statutes, recognizances, bonds, rolls, entries, fines and recoveries, and all proceedings relating thereunto, and all proceedings of courts leet, courts baron and customary courts, and all copies thereof, and all proceedings whatsoever in any courts of justice within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, and which concern the law and administration of justice, shall be in the *English* tongue and language only, and not in *Latin* or *French*, or any other tongue or language whatsoever, and shall be written in such a common legible hand and character as the Acts of Parliament are usually ingrossed in, and the lines and words of the same to be written at least as close as the said Acts usually are, and not in any hand commonly called *Court Hand*, and in words at length and not abbreviated: And whereas a doubt may arise, whether the proceedings in the court of the receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer are or may be comprehended or included within the said Act, or any general words therein contained: For obviating the said doubts, Be it declared and enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the said Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend, or be construed, deemed or taken to extend to the said court of the receipt of his Majesty's Exchequer, or to any proceedings therein, or to any members or branches thereof.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said court of receipt and the several members thereof, and their under officers, deputies and clerks, shall carry on the business to them severally and respectively belonging and appertaining, according to the usual course and ancient method and practice, and in like manner as if the said Act had never been made; any thing therein to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

6 Geo. II. c. 6.

The Act 4 Geo. 2. c. 26. directing proceedings in law to be in English, not to affect the Court of Receipt of the Exchequer.

The business of the said court to be carried on according to the ancient method.

[No. XXI.] 6 George II. c. 14.—An Act for the more effectual preventing frivolous and vexatious Arrests, and for the more easy Recovery of Debts and Damages, in the Courts of Great Sessions in the principality of *Wales*, and in the Court of Assize in the County Palatine of *Chester*, and for the obviating a Doubt which has arisen upon an Act made in the fourth Year of his present Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act that all Proceedings in Courts of Justice, within that Part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, shall be in the *English Language*," so far as the same Act doth or may relate to the Courts of Justice holden within the said Principality, and for explaining and amending the said Act.

No. XXI.
8 George II.
 c. 14.

6 Geo. II. c. 14.
 5 Geo. 2. c. 7.
 12 Geo. 1. c. 29.

In personal actions under 10*l*. on original writ and service, &c.

and defendant's non-appearance at the third court, plaintiff, &c. On affidavit of service, may enter appearance for him.

5*s*. only for copy and service.

4 Geo. 2. c. 26.
 extended to Wales.

WHEREAS in and by an Act made in the fifth year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act to explain, amend and render more effectual an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George the First*, intituled, "An Act to prevent vexatious arrests," it is (*inter alia*) enacted, That where the cause or action should not amount to the sum of ten pounds or upwards, in any superior court, the writ, process, declaration and all other proceedings should be in the *English* tongue, and written in words at length, in a common legible hand and character, and the defendant or defendants in such cases (a copy of such process in *English* having been served, as by the said Act is directed) shall appear at the return thereof, or within eight days after such return: And whereas the courts of Great Sessions in the principality of *Wales*, and the court of assize in the county palatine of *Chester*, are held only for and during the space of six days, Therefore for the more effectual and speedy determination of all actions personal, to be commenced in the said courts of Great Sessions, and the said court of assize respectively, where the debt or damages expressed in the said process, or declared for, do not amount to the sum of ten pounds, Be it enacted therefore by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That in all such personal actions where the debt or damages as aforesaid, shall not amount to the sum of ten pounds, to be commenced in the said courts of Great Sessions and assize, and where the plaintiff or plaintiffs, in such action or actions, shall sue out an original writ or process, and serve the defendant or defendants with a true copy thereof, by a literate person, at least eight days before the commencement of the said courts of Great Sessions and assize respectively, and shall cause on every copy of such process to be written the notice in the said Act specified and directed, the defendant or defendants in such cases shall appear at the return of such original writ or process, or at or before the third court to be held in the same respective courts of Great Sessions and assize, and in case the said defendant or defendants shall not appear at the return of the said original writ or process, or at or before the said third court, that then it shall and may be lawful to and for the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or his or their attorney, upon affidavit being made and filed in the proper court, of the personal service of such writ or process as aforesaid (which said affidavit shall be filed in the said court, and for the filing whereof there shall be paid the sum of one shilling to the proper officer, and no more,) to enter an appearance for such defendant or defendants, and to proceed thereon as if the defendant or defendants had entered his, her, or their appearance to such action or actions; any law or usage in the said courts of Great Sessions or of assize to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. Provided always, no attorney, bailiff, or other person, shall have, take, charge, or demand more than the sum of five shillings for the making and serving a copy of such original writ or process issuing out of such courts of Great Sessions or of assize, on such defendant or defendants respectively as aforesaid.

III. And whereas doubts have arisen whether an Act made in the fourth year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act that all proceedings in courts of justice within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, shall be in the *English* language," doth extend to the said courts of Great Sessions and other courts in the principality of *Wales*, the said courts of Great Sessions, and the said other courts in the said principality, not being therein mentioned; For the removing and obviating of such doubts, Be it further enacted, and it is hereby declared, That the said last mentioned Act, and all clauses and directions therein, shall be deemed and taken, and is and are hereby directed to be deemed and taken, to extend to the said courts of Great Sessions, and all other courts within the said principality of *Wales*, in as large, ample and beneficial

manner as if the said courts of Great Sessions, and the said other courts in the said principality had been particularly mentioned and expressed in the said Act.

IV. And it is hereby further enacted, That where any person or persons shall offend against the said last mentioned Act in the said courts of Great Sessions, or the said other courts in *Wales*, that the penalty expressed in the said Act to be forfeited and paid for such offence, shall and may be sued for and recovered by such person who shall sue for the same, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, either in any of his Majesty's courts of record in *Westminster*, as by the said Act is directed, or in the court of Great Sessions held for the county where the same offence shall be committed, wherein no essoin, protection, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all writs, process, and returns thereof, and proceedings thereon, and all pleadings, rules, orders, indictments, informations, inquisitions, presentments, verdicts, prohibitions, certificates, patents, charters, pardons, commissions, records, judgments, statutes, recognizances, bonds, rolls, entries, fines, and recoveries, and all proceedings relating thereunto, and all proceedings of courts leet, courts baron, and customary courts, and all copies thereof, and all proceedings whatsoever, in any courts of justice within *England, Wales*, and the town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, and in the Court of Exchequer in *Scotland*, and which concern the law and administration of justice, may from and after the twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, be written or printed in a common legible hand and character, and with the like way of writing or printing, and with the like manner of expressing numbers by figures, as have been heretofore or are now commonly used in the said courts respectively, and with such abbreviations as are now commonly used in the *English* language, and that no penalty or punishment shall be incurred, by virtue of the said recited Act, for any other offence than for writing or printing any of the proceedings, or other the matters and things abovementioned, in any hand commonly called *Court Hand*, or in any language, except the *English* language; nor shall any such penalty or punishment be extended to the expressing the proper or known names of writs or other process or technical words in the same language as hath been commonly used, so as the same be written or printed in a common legible hand and character, and not in any hand commonly called *Court Hand*; and that all prosecutions for offences against the said Act shall be commenced within three months after the same shall be committed; and that the several officers in the several offices of the King's and the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer, and in the offices of the Clerk of the Pipe, and the clerk of estreats in his Majesty's Court of Exchequer, shall and may write and send out, in process for his Majesty's service, rolls or schedules of all such debts as have been forfeited and became due and owing to his said Majesty, before the said twenty-fifth day of *March*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, in the same manner they used to do, provided the writ or process to be annexed to the said rolls or schedules shall be in the *English* tongue, and in a common legible hand, and according to the direction of the said recited Act; any thing in the said Act made in the fourth year of his present Majesty's reign, or any other law or statute to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

No. XXI.
6 George II.
c. 14.

Penalties for offences there against the said Act, where to be recovered.

No penalty to be incurred for abbreviations,

nor technical terms, &c.

Prosecutions within three months.

Process of the pipe office, &c. may be issued as formerly.

[No. XXII.] 14 George II. c. 17.—An Act to prevent Inconveniences arising from Delays of Causes after Issue joined.

WHEREAS many great inconveniences have arisen to the subjects of this kingdom by means of delaying the trials of causes be- 14 Geo. II. c. 17. Preamble.

No. XXII.
14 George II.
c. 17.

On the plaintiff's neglect to bring on an issue to trial, the court may give judgment as in case of nonsuit.

Judgment given by this Act to have the like force as judgments on nonsuit.

Defendant on such judgment to have costs.

Defendant living 40 miles off shall have ten days' notice of trial.

'tween party and party after issue joined;' For remedy whereof, may it please your most excellent Majesty that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That where any issue is or shall be joined in any action or suit at law (1) in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, the Court of Great Session for the Principality of *Wales*, the Court of Great Session for the County Palatine of *Chester*, the Court of Common Pleas for the County Palatine of *Lancaster*, or the Court of Pleas for the County Palatine of *Durham*, and the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such action or suit hath or have neglected, or shall neglect, to bring such issue on to be tried according to the course and practice of the said courts respectively, (2) it shall and may be lawful for the judge or judges of the said courts respectively, at any time after such neglect, upon motion made in open court (due notice having been given thereof) (3) to give the like judgment for the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit, as in cases of nonsuit, unless the said judge or judges shall upon just cause (4) and reasonable terms allow any further time or times for the trial of such issue; and if the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall neglect to try such issue within the time or times so allowed, then, and in every such case, the said judge or judges shall proceed to give such judgment as aforesaid.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all judgments given by virtue of this Act shall be of the like force and effect as judgments upon nonsuit, (5) and of no other force or effect.

III. Provided also, That the defendant or defendants shall upon such judgment be awarded his, her or their costs, in any action or suit where he, she, or they would upon nonsuit be entitled to the same, and in no other action or suit whatsoever. (6)

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *May* One thousand seven hundred and forty-one, no indictment, information, or cause whatsoever shall be tried at

(1) The Act extends to actions brought by executors; *Howard v. Rutborne*, Willes 316: to *qui tam* actions; *Watson v. Jackson*, 1 Wils. 325; *Stone v. Farey*, 1 E. 554: to the traverse of the return to a *mandamus*; *Wigan v. Holmes*, Sayer, 110; *R. v. Mayor of Stafford*, 4 T. R. 689: not to *replevin*, in which either party may carry down the record; *Eggleton v. Swift*, 1 Bl. Rep. 375.

(2) Where the plaintiff has once carried down the cause for trial, the defendant cannot have judgment, as in case of a nonsuit, for not carrying it down again; as, where the plaintiff was nonsuited, and the nonsuit set aside; *King v. Pippett*, 1 T. R. 492: where the cause was made a *remanet*; *Mewburn v. Langley*, 3 T. R. 1: where a new trial had been granted; *Porzelli v. Maddocks*, 1 H. B. 101. There may be such judgment where the plaintiff withdraws his record, after entering it for trial; *Burton v. Harrison*, 1 E. 346.

(3) In the King's Bench the rule to show cause has been held a sufficient notice; *Loft*, 265: but in *Gooch v. Pearson*, 1 H. B. 528, where the rule had been set aside on a peremptory undertaking, it was held by the C. B. that notice must be given of a motion for judgment, for not proceeding to trial pursuant to such undertaking, although notice had been given of the former motion.

(4) In *Mallet v. Hilton*, 2 H. B. it was laid down by the Court of C. B., that a peremptory

undertaking should be sufficient in case of a first default. The Court of King's Bench requires an affidavit of excuse; but a very slight excuse is sufficient, even in case of a *qui tam* action; *Stone v. Farey*, 1 E. 554. The insolvency of the plaintiff is a sufficient cause, and a peremptory undertaking, under the circumstances, was not required; *Fisher v. Hancock*; 36 Geo. III., *Tidd's Practice*, c. 34. The insolvency of the defendant; *Bailey v. Wilkinson*, Doug. 671: but the court in this case will make the plaintiff give a peremptory undertaking, or consent to a *stet processus*; *Tidd, ibid.*: the refusal of a broker, who had negotiated an illegal contract, to give evidence, although his liability to procedure would extend beyond the time at which the plaintiff would be bound to try in pursuance of his undertaking; *Raynes v. Spicer*, 7 T. R. 178. The court will not open the matter after the rule has been discharged upon affidavit, falsifying the affidavit of excuse; *Davies v. Cottle*, 3 T. R. 405.

(5) Such judgment cannot be given in favour of one defendant, where another has suffered judgment by default; as in such case there could not be any nonsuit; *Weller v. Goyton*, 1 Bur. 358; *Gosse v. Macauley* and others, *Tidd's Practice*, ch. 34.

(6) No costs therefore can be given in a judgment, as in case of a nonsuit, against an executor; *Willes*, 316.

nisi prius before any judge or justices of assise or *nisi prius*, or at the sittings in *London* or *Westminster*, where the defendant or defendants reside above forty miles from the said cities respectively, unless notice of trial in writing has been given at least ten days before such intended trial.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case any party or parties shall have given such notice of trial as aforesaid, and shall not afterwards duly countermand the same in writing, at least six days before such intended trial, every such party shall be obliged to pay unto the party or parties to whom such notice of trial shall have been given as aforesaid, the like costs and charges as if such notice of trial had not been countermanded.

No. XXII.
14 George II.
c. 17.

Notice of trial
may be coun-
termanded six
days before the
trial intended.

PART IV.

CLASS VII.

Set Off.*

* ALTHOUGH the enactments included in this Class consist only of two sections, included in Acts of which the provisions were temporary, containing regulations to the same effect with those which were permanently enacted by 32 Geo. II. c. 28, (*ante*, Class II. No. 29), the importance of the subject seemed to render it desirable, that they should occupy a distinct place in the present collection.

The following general view of the law of Set-Off has already been published in the Appendix to the translation of Pothier's Treatise on Obligations. The additional passages are contained in brackets.

"It is evidently a principle of natural reason and justice, that when two parties are mutually indebted, the balance only shall be paid; and that one of the parties shall not be compellable to pay the debt which he has incurred, and be left to sue for that to which he is entitled. This principle forms an essential part of the civil law: and the effect of such mutual debts, in destroying each other, is distinguished by the term *compensation*; the extinction or reduction of the one debt ensues immediately, and by operation of law upon the other, being contracted.

"By the common law of England, if the plaintiff was indebted to the defendant in as much or more than the defendant was indebted to him, it was no defence. Until the reign of Queen Anne, if a person who owed me 1000*l.* became a bankrupt, and I was indebted to him in 50*l.*, I must have paid the 50*l.*, and have been left to my chance of any dividend upon my larger demand; or, reversing the account, I must have paid the 1000*l.* entire, and have taken my chance of the dividend upon the 50*l.* If my debtor in the larger sum died, I must still have paid the debt due from myself, possibly for the satisfaction of his specialty creditors, and might have entirely lost the whole of my cross demand. The natural good sense of mankind was first shocked at this in the case of bankrupts, and it was provided for by 4 Anne, c. 17. § 11, and 5 Geo. II. c. 30. § 28. Where there was no bankruptcy, the injustice of not setting off (especially after the death of either party) was so glaring, that Parliament interposed, by the Acts of the 2 and 8 of Geo. II. and in any actions where there are mutual debts, the defendant may *set off* the debt due to himself, against that for which he is sued. Before the statutes which have been mentioned, where the nature of the employment, transaction or dealings, necessarily constituted an account, consisting of receipts and payments, debts and credits, the balance only was considered as the debt, and could only be recovered.—*Vid.* Green v. Farmer, 4 Burr. 2214.

"The doctrine which was thus introduced into the law of England partakes very much of the nature of *compensation* in civil law; but there is this material difference, that the debts are not in themselves and of right balanced and extinguished; that the right of *Set-off* is merely a defence to an action for the debt; that a defendant is not obliged, in any instance, to avail himself of this right, but may at his option pay, or on other grounds contest, the one debt, and bring a separate action for the other. If the creditor, to whom the larger debt is due, brings an action in which the other does not set off his mutual demand, but brings a counter-action, the debt due to the first may be set off in the action by the last, and is not extinguished by his first obtaining a verdict for his whole debt; and he may take advantage of it in the action against him, remitting so much of what he has recovered, as will reduce it to the balance; Baskerville v. Brown, *et c contra*, 2 Burr. 1229.

"The principle that the debt is not extinguished by the right of set-off, is strongly illustrated by the case of Pitts v. Carpenter, 1 Wils. 19. in which it was held that the plaintiff, to whom a larger debt than 40*s.* was originally due, but whose demand was reduced by set-off to less than that sum, might bring his action in a superior court, and was not within the provisions of a local Act, confining debts for less than 40*s.* to an inferior jurisdiction. [In the case of an extent, the debt due from a third person to a debtor of the crown is levied without any regard to the subsistence of a mutual debt, which might be set off, as between the debtor and creditor. This, like many other parts of the law of extent, certainly requires correction.]

"In the law of England, as in the civil law, the right of compensation or set-off, is confined to debts; one injury cannot be balanced against another, nor an injury against a debt; Freeman v. Hyett, 1 Bl. Rep. 394. Neither can unliquidated damages, for not performing an agreement, be set off, either against another demand of a similar nature, or a debt; Howlett v. Strickland, Cowp. 56; Waigall v. Waters, 6 T. R. 488; or *vice versa*, a debt against these; Bull. N. P. 181. And this rule applies even when there is a bond with a penalty, which in point of form constitutes a debt, but the payment of which as such cannot be effectively enforced; Nedriffe v. Hogan, Bull. N. P. 180. It may be added, that upon a bond for the payment of money,

the money secured, and not the penalty of the bond, is for the purposes of set-off considered as the debt; 8 G. II. c. 24. And by setting off any money due under such a bond (as the arrears of an annuity), the bond is not extinguished. But certain stipulated damages which are precisely due according to the terms of a contract, or a penalty to which the defendant has become absolutely entitled, may be set off, these being certain liquidated debts; *Fletcher v. Dyke*, 2 T. R. 32. It was ruled, in *Eland v. Karr*, 1 East, 375, that it was no answer to a plea of set-off, that the defendant promised to pay the plaintiff in ready money. [And in *Carnforth v. Rivett*, 2 M. and S. 510. in an action for goods sold, the defendant, upon notice of set-off, proved a bill of exchange accepted by the plaintiff, and which came to the hands of the plaintiff after the sale of the goods. It appeared that when the plaintiff demanded the money, he told him that his situation was very precarious, or he would not have sold the goods so cheap; but he was to have ready money; which the defendant admitted. The court held that the plaintiff should have resisted the taking away of the goods without ready money, which he would have had a right to do by his agreement; but that by suffering the defendant to have them without payment, he had receded from his agreement. If he once parts with them on credit, he lets in a set-off. See this case cited *infra*, on another point.]

"The mutual debts must be due in the same right, and therefore a person cannot set off a demand in his own right against one, for which he is sued as executor, or the reverse; stat. 22 Geo. II. c. 22. s. 13. When a person continues tenant, or receiver to executors, after a testator's death, he cannot set off against debts contracted by him in that capacity, debts due from the testator in his life-time; *Shipman v. Thomson*, Bull. N. P. 180; *Tegetmeyer v. Lumley*, Willes, 261; *Montague on Set-off*, 32. Also if a debt is due to, or from several persons jointly, there can be no set-off on account of the debt of either of them singly; and a debt to or from a man in his own right cannot be set off against a debt in right of his wife. To this principle, and also to the public nature of the trust reposed in the assignees of a bankrupt, may be referred the decision that such an assignee cannot retain a dividend due to one of the creditors, by setting off a debt from the creditor to himself; *Brown v. Bullen*, Doug. 407.

"But where two persons are indebted jointly and severally, that engagement as being several may be set off against the debt claimed by either of them individually; *Fletcher v. Dyke*, 2 T. R. 32. Also, a debt from or to a surviving partner, may be set off against that for which he sues or is sued, on his own account; *Slipper v. Skidstone*, 5 T. R. 493; *French v. Andrade*, 6 T. R. 582. (1)

"It is a proposition confirmed by all the preceding cases, that a debt cannot in general be set off, unless a counter action could be maintained between the same persons, and in the same characters. But there may be some exceptions to the literal application of this rule. For instance, Bottomly sued Brook on a bond. It was held to be a good cause of set-off, that the bond was given to Bottomly, as a trustee for Chancellor, and that Chancellor was indebted to the defendant; *vid. 1 T. R. 619. Bottomly v. Brook*; and *Winch v. Keely*, cited *ibid.*

"A debt may be assigned: and, though no action can be maintained for it in the name of the assignee, yet as such assignments have for various purposes been recognized in courts of law, it may be reasonably inferred, that after a person has assigned the debt due to him, and notified the assignment to the debtor, he cannot set off that demand against one which may be due from himself; on the other hand, it would be reasonable to allow it to be set off, by the person to whom it was assigned; at least, against any debt contracted after notice of the assignment; and that a debt due from such person might be set off, against the action nominally brought by the original creditor: but I do not state these distinctions as having any higher authority than mere suggestion.

[It has been since held that a plea of set-off by the assignee of a bond for valuable consideration could not be supported. Lord Ellenborough said, he was much more inclined to restrain than to extend the doctrine in *Bottomly v. Brook*. Bayley J. "We have nothing to do in this place with any other legal rights;" *Wake v. Tinkler*, 16 E. 440.

In *Fair*, assignee of *Wilson v. M'Iver*, 16 E. 130. the defendant purchased goods of the bankrupt, to be paid for in a bill at three months: the defendant offered in payment an acceptance of the bankrupt's own, received from P. and F. for the purpose; and the object of the transaction appeared to be, on the whole, to cover P. and F. from the expected bankruptcy. It having been held that an offer of such bill was not a performance of the contract, but a fraud; the question remained as to the defendant's right of set-off; and it was ruled that the bill could not be set off by the defendants, who took the indorsement of it, not for themselves, but for P. and F. and merely for the purpose of getting the bankrupt's goods without paying for them, and held it merely as trustees of P. and F.; and that although it was admitted that the defendants could have brought an action against *Wilson* on the bill, the court were of opinion that they could not set it off, not being *bona fide* holders in their own right. In the subsequent case of *Cornforth v. Rivett*, 2 M. and S. 510. (mentioned *supra* as to the principal point) in which there

(1) Where a bond was given to one of several partners in a bank, upon trust for them all, and for money advanced by the firm, it was held that the amount might be set off against a debt from the firm; *Crosse v. Scarth*, 2 M. and

S. 545: and joint and separate debts may be set off against each other by special agreement; as to which see *Kennedy v. Hornack*, 2 Taunt. 170; but this does not depend upon the Statutes.

PART IV.

CLASS VIII.

Limitation of Actions.

[See general note at the end of the title.]

[No. I.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 2.—The Act of Limitation, with a proviso. (1)

32 Henry VIII.
c. 2.The limitation
of prescription
in a writ of
right.This clause not
to extend to
writs of right
of advowson,
&c.Limitation of
prescription to
actions posses-
sory.

FORASMUCH as the time of limitation appoynted for suing of writs of right, and other writs of possession and seisin of men's ancestors or predecessors, or of their own possession or seisin, by the laws and statutes of this realm heretofore made, limited and appointed, extend, and be of so far and long time past, (2) that it is above the remembrance of any living man truly to try and know the perfect certainty of such things as hath or shall come in trial, or do extend unto the time and times limited by the said laws and statutes, to the great danger of men's consciences that have or shall be impanelled in any jury for the trial of the same; and it is also a great occasion of much trouble, vexation and suits to the King's loving subjects at the common laws of this realm; so that no man, although he and his ancestors, and those whose estate he or they have, have been in peaceable possession of a long season, of and in lands, tenements and other hereditaments, is or can be in any surety, quietness or rest, of and in the same, without a good remedy and reformation he had, made and provided for the same: Be it therefore enacted by the King our Sovereign Lord, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That no manner of person or persons shall from henceforth sue, have or maintain any writ of right, or make any prescription, title or claim of, to or for any manors, lands, tenements, rents, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodies or other hereditaments, of the possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, and declare and allege any further seisin or possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, but only of the seisin or possession of his ancestor or predecessor, which hath been or now is, or shall be seized of the said manors, lands, tenements, rents, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodies or other hereditaments, within threescore years (3) next before the *teste* of the same writ, or next before the said prescription, title or claim so hereafter to be sued, commenced, brought, made or had.

II. And be it farther enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no manner of person or persons shall hereafter sue, have or maintain any assise or mort-ancestor, cosinage, ayel, writ of entry upon disseisin done to any of his ancestors or predecessors, or any other action posses-

(1) For cases to which the general provisions of this Act do or do not extend, see Comyns' Dig. Temps.

(2) By the ancient law from the time of Henry I.; by the Statute of Merton, 20 Henry II. c. 8, from the time of Henry II.; by the Statute of Westminster 1, 3 Edw. I. c. 39, from the time of Richard the First; 3 Bla. Com. 196.

(3) A writ of right cannot be maintained by any person without shewing an actual seisin, by taking the esplecs or profits either on the

demandant himself or the ancestor under whom he claims within sixty years. See observations as to the propriety of reducing the time of limitation, in general note at the end of the Title. [12]

It is a mistake to suppose that a title of sixty years is absolutely conclusive of the right; for if an estate tail is discontinued by fine, &c., a right of entry may arise at any indefinite period of time, by failure of the issue in tail, without having suffered a recovery.

sory, upon the possession of any of his ancestors or predecessors, for any manors, lands, tenements or other hereditaments, of any further seisin or possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, but only of the seisin or possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, which was, or hereafter shall be seised of the same manors, lands, tenements or other hereditaments, within fifty years next before the *teste* of the original of the same writ hereafter to be brought.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person nor persons shall hereafter sue, have or maintain any action for any manors, lands, tenements, or other hereditaments of or upon his or their own seisin or possession therein, above thirty years next before the *teste* of the original of the same writ hereafter to be brought.

IV. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person nor persons shall hereafter make any avowry or cognizance for any rent, suit or service, and allege any seisin of any rent, suit or service in the same avowry or cognizance, in the possession of his or their ancestors or predecessors or predecessor, or in his own possession, or in the possession of any other, whose estate he shall pretend or claim to have, above fifty years (1) next before the making of the said avowry or cognizance.

V. And over that be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all formedons in reverter, formedons in remainder, and *scire facias* upon fines, of any manors, lands, tenements, or other hereditaments, at any time hereafter to be sued, shall be sued, used and taken within fifty years next after that the title and cause of action fallen, and at no time after the said fifty years passed.

VI. And be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons at any time hereafter do sue any of the said actions or writs, for any manors, lands, tenements, or other hereditaments, or make any avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim of or for any rent, suit, service, or other hereditaments, and cannot prove that he or they, or his or their ancestors or predecessors, were in actual possession or seisin of and in the same manors, lands, tenements, rents, suits, services, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodiess or other hereditaments, at any time or times within the years before limited and appointed in this present Act, and in manner and form as is aforesaid, if the same be traversed or denied by the party plaintiff, demandant or avowant, or by the party tenant or defendant, that then and after such trial therein had all and every such person and persons and their heirs, shall from henceforth be utterly barred for ever, of all and every the said writs, actions, avowries, cognizance, prescription, title or claim hereafter to be sued, had or made, of and for the same manors, lands, tenements, hereditaments or other the premises, or any part of the same, for the which the same action, writ, avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim hereafter shall be at any time had, sued or made.

VII. Provided alway, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all and every person and persons which now have any of the said actions, writs, avowries, *scire facias*, cognizance, prescription, title or claim depending, or that hereafter shall sue, commence, make or bring any of the said writs or actions, or make any of the said avowries, cognizances, prescription, titles or claim, at any time before the Feast of the Ascension of our Lord God, which shall be in the year of our Lord God, a thousand five hundred forty and six, shall allege the seisin of his or their ancestors or predecessors, or his own possession and seisin, and also have all other like advantages to all intents and purposes in the

No. I.
32 H. VIII.
c. 2.

Concerning
suit for land of
his own possession.

Avowry or cognizance for any rent, suit, or service.

Formedons in reverter or remainder, *scire facias* upon fines.

Bar for default of seisin within the time of limitation.

A proviso for suits depending A. D. 1546.

(1) This limitation only applies where it is necessary to allege seisin, and not where a rent is expressly created by deed; in which case there is no limitation; 1 Inst. 115, a; Foster's case, 8 Rep. 64. But this is subject to the qualification that the certainty of the rent should appear in the deed; for if the deed only reserves such rent as the person reserving pays over, without expressing what it is, seisin is

equally necessary to both rents, and both are within the statute; 1 Inst. *et. sup.*; Collins v. Goodall, 2 Vern. 265; and see Stackhouse v. Barnard, 10 Ves. 466. As to presumptions of release or extinguishment from length of time, see the S. C., and Eldrige v. Knott, Cowp. 214. The statute does not attach upon a rent created originally by Act of Parliament; Pawlker v. Bellingham, Cro. Car. 81.

No. I.
32 H. VIII.
c. 2.

A proviso to relieve women covert, infants within age, persons in prison, or out of the realm, at the time of this statute made.

same writs, actions, avowries, cognizances, prescriptions, titles and claims, as he or they might have had at any time before the making of this estatute; this Act or any thing therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

VIII. Provided also, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons now being within the age of twenty-one years, or covert baron, or in prison, or out of this realm of *England*, now having cause to have, sue, commence, make or bring any of the said writs or actions, or to make any avowries, cognizances, prescriptions, titles or claims, that it shall be lawful to such person or persons being within age, covert baron, in prison, or out of this realm, to sue, commence, or bring any of the said writs or actions, or make any of the said avowries, cognizances, prescriptions, titles or claims, at any time within six years next after such person or persons now being within age, shall accomplish the age of one and twenty years, or within six years next after such person or persons now being covert baron, shall be sole, or within six years next after such person or persons, now being in prison, shall be set at his liberty, or within six years next after such person or persons now being out of this realm, shall come and be within this realm: And that every such person and persons in their said actions, writs, avowries, cognizances, prescription, titles or claims to be made, sued or commenced within the said six years, shall allege within the six years the seisin of his or their ancestors or predecessors, or of his own possession or of the possession of those whose estate he shall then claim; and also within the same six years shall have all and every like advantages to all intents and purposes in the same, as he or they might have had before the making of this Act, and as though this Act had never been had ne made; this Act nor any thing therein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

A remedy to relieve the heirs of an infant, a woman covert, any person in prison, or out of the realm, if the party himself die before judgment.

IX. Provided also, That if it happen the said person or persons, not being within age, or covert baron, in prison, or out of this realm, having cause to sue, commence, make or bring any the said writs, actions, avowries, cognizance, prescription, title or claim, to decease within age, or being covert, as is aforesaid, or during the time he or they shall be in prison or out of this realm, or to decease within six years next after such person or persons shall accomplish his or their full ages, or shall be at large within this realm, or shall become sole, and no determination or judgment had of such titles, actions, or rights, so to them accrued; that then the next heir or heirs of such person or persons being in prison, or out of this realm, or within age, or being covert baron, so dying, shall have and enjoy all and every such liberty and advantage to sue, demand, avow, declare or make their said titles, claims or prescriptions within six years next after the death of such person or persons now imprisoned or being out of this realm, or within age, or covert de baron, in such or like manner and form to all intents and purposes as the same infant after his full age, or the said woman covert after the death of her husband, or the same person being out of this realm after his repair or coming into the same, or the said person imprisoned after his enlargement and coming out of prison, should or might have had within six years then next ensuing, by force and virtue of the provision last before rehearsed; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary thereof, in any wise notwithstanding.

A remedy for the heir, if the suit of his ancestor abate before judgment.

X. Provided also, That if any person or persons before the said Feast of the Ascension of our Lord God, which shall be in the said year of our Lord God One thousand five hundred and forty-six, commence and sue any of the said actions or writs, or make any avowry, prescription, title or claim, and the same action, writ, avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim happen, by the death of any of the parties to the same, to be abated before judgment or determination thereof had; that then the said person or persons, being demandants or avowants, or making any such cognizance, prescription, title or claim, being then alive, and if not, then the next heir or heirs of such person or persons so deceased, may commence and pursue his or their action and suit, and

make his or their avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim, for or upon the same matter, within one year next after such action or suit abated, and shall have and enjoy all and every such liberty and advantage to sue, demand, avow, declare or make their said titles, claims or prescriptions, within the said one year, as the demandant or demandants in such suit or writ abated, or as such as did avow or make cognizance, title or claim, or prescription, should or might have done, had, used, made or enjoyed in the said former action or suit; any thing in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

XI. Provided furthermore, That if any false verdict happen hereafter to be given or made in any of the said actions, suits, avowries, prescriptions, titles or claims, that then the party grieved by reason of the same shall and may have his attaint upon every such verdict so given or made, and the plaintiff in the same attaint, upon judgment for him given, shall have his recovery, execution and other advantage in like manner and form as heretofore hath been used and accustomed; any thing before in this Act contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

No. I.
32 H. VIII.
c. 2.

The party grieved may have an attaint upon a false verdict given.

[No. II.] 1 Mary, Session 2, c. 5.—An Act for the Limitation of Prescription in certain cases.

‘ WHERE at a Parliament holden at *Westminster*, the twenty-fourth day of *July*, in the thirty-second year of the reign of the late King of famous memory, King *Henry* the Eighth, it was enacted, That no manner of person or persons should from thenceforth sue, have or maintain any writ of right, or make any prescription, title or claim of, to or for any manors, lands, tenements, rents, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodies or other hereditaments of the possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, and declare and allege any further seisin or possession of his or their ancestor or predecessor, but only of the seisin or possession of his ancestor or predecessor which hath been, or then was or shall be seised of the said manors, lands, tenements, rents, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodies or other hereditaments within threescore years next before the *teste* of the same writ, or next before the said prescription, title, or claim, sued, commenced, brought, made or had after the making of the same Act.

1 Mary, sess. 2.
c. 5.

Certain writs and Acts whereunto the Statute of Limitation made 32 H. VIII. c. 2. shall not extend.

‘ II. And where also it was further enacted by the authority aforesaid, amongst other things, that no person or persons should after that make any avowry or cognizance for any rent, suit or service, or allege any seisin of any rent, suit or service, in the same avowry or cognizance, in the possession of his or their ancestors or predecessor or predecessors, or in his own possession, or in the possession of any other whose estate he should after that pretend or claim to have, above fifty years next before the making of the said avowry or cognizance.

A rehearsal of part of the stat. of 32 H. VIII. c. 2. touching limitation of prescription.

‘ III. And where by the same Act it was also further enacted amongst other things, That if any person or persons at any time after that, did sue any of the said actions or writs for any manors, lands, tenements or other hereditaments, or make any avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim of or for any rent, suit, service or other hereditaments, and could not prove that he or they, or his or their ancestors or predecessors were in actual possession and seisin of and in the same manors, lands, tenements, rents, suits, services, annuities, commons, pensions, portions, corrodies, or other hereditaments, at any time or times within the years before limited and appointed in the same Act, in manner and form as is aforesaid; that if the same seisin were traversed or denied by the party plaintiff, demandant or avowant, or by the party tenant or defendant, that then and after such trial therein had, all and every such person and persons and their heirs, should from thenceforth be utterly barred for ever of all and every the said writs, actions, avowries, cognizance, prescription, title and claim after that to be sued, had or made of and for the same

No. II.

1 Mary,
sess. 2. c. 5.

Certain doubts
moved upon the
said statute of
32 H. VIII. c. 2.

Certain writs
and acts where-
unto the said
statute shall not
extend.

'manors, lands, tenements, hereditaments or other the premises, or any part of the same, for the which the same action, writ, avowry, cognizance, prescription, title or claim should at any time be had, sued or made:

'IV. Upon which said Act doubt and ambiguity hath risen and been moved, whether a writ of right of advowson, a *quare impedit*, *jure patronatus*, or assise of *darein presentment*, may be maintained by any person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, whereas the same person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, their ancestor or predecessor, or he or they by whom he or they do claim cannot lay the *esplees*, seisin or presentment, in him or themselves, or the ancestor or predecessor of them or any of them, or in him or them by whom he or they do claim, within threescore years next before the *teste* of the same writ of right of advowson, *quare impedit* or assise of *darein presentment*, and *jure patronatus*; And also whether any person or persons, bodies politic or corporate, having a seigniori by reason of any castles, honours, manors, lands, tenements or hereditaments of him or them holden by knights' service, may maintain a writ of right of ward, or a writ of ravishment of ward, for any castles, honours, manors, lands, tenements or hereditaments holden by knights' service, or for the body of any ward that he or they claim by reason of any such tenure by knights' service, whereas he or they have not been seised of the same services within threescore years next before the *teste* of any such writs: For the explanation and plain declaration whereof, and in avoiding of the said ambiguities and doubts, Be it enacted and declared by the Queen's Highness, with the assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the said former Act made in the said thirty-second year of the reign of the said late King Henry, or any article, clause, sentence, or matter therein contained, shall not extend to any writ of right of advowson, *quare impedit*, or assise of *darein presentment*, nor *jure patronatus*, nor to any writ of right of ward, writ of ravishment of ward, for the wardship of the body, or for the wardship of any castles, honours, manors, lands, tenements or hereditaments holden by knights' service, nor to the seisor of the wardship of the body of any ward or wards, or to the seisor or wardship of any castles, honours, manors, lands, tenements or hereditaments holden by knights' service; but that all and every person and persons, bodies politic and corporate, their heirs and successors, and the heirs and successors of every of them, shall and may have, maintain and pursue all and singular the said writs of right of advowson, *quare impedit*, assise of *darein presentment*, *jure patronatus*, writs of right of ward, ravishment of ward, and also seize the wardship both of the body and of the castles, honours, manors, lands, tenements and hereditaments, holden by knights' service, in like manner and form to all intents, constructions and purposes, as they or any of them should or might have done, made or pursued before the making of the said Act made in the thirty-second year, as though the same Act had never been had or made; any thing in the said former Act to the contrary notwithstanding. 21 Jac. I. c. 16. And see farther 10 W. III. c. 4. and 4 Ann. c. 16.

[No. III.] 21 James I. c. 2.—An Act for the general Quiet of the Subjects against all pretences of Concealment whatsoever.

[Inserted Pt. II. Cl. XII. No. 22.]

[No. IV.] 21 James I. c. 16.—An Act for Limitation of Actions, and for avoiding of Suits in Law.

FOR quieting of men's estates, and avoiding of suits, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, That all writs of *formedon in descender*, *formedon in remainder*, and *formedon in reverter*, at any time hereafter to be sued or brought, of or for any manors, lands, tenements, or hereditaments, whereunto any person or persons now hath or have any title, or cause to have or pursue any such writ, shall be sued and taken within twenty years next after the end of this present Session of Parliament: And after the said twenty years expired, no such person or persons, or any of their heirs, shall have or maintain any such writ, of or for any of the said manors, lands, tenements or hereditaments; and that all writs of *formedon in descender*, *formedon in remainder*, and *formedon in reverter*, of any manors, lands, tenements, or other hereditaments whatsoever, at any time hereafter to be sued or brought by occasion or means of any title or cause hereafter happening, shall be sued and taken within twenty years next after the title and cause of action first descended or fallen, and at no time after the said twenty years; and that no person or persons that now hath any right or title of entry into any manors, (1) lands, tenements, or hereditaments now held from him or them, shall thereinto enter, but within twenty years next after the end of this present Session of Parliament, or within twenty years next after any other title of entry accrued; and that no person or persons shall at any time hereafter make any entry into any lands, tenements or hereditaments but within twenty years next after his or their right or title which shall hereafter first descend or accrue to the same; (2) And in default thereof, such persons so not

No. 1V.
21 James I.
c. 16.

Writs of formedon shall be sued within twenty years.

Entry into land, &c. shall be made within twenty years.

For entries to avoid a fine, see 4 Anne, c. 16. sect. 16.

(1) This limitation extends to the rights of the lord of a manor as to mines, lands, &c., within the manor; *Rich v. Johnson*, Str. 1142; *Bull*, N.P. 102, by the name of Lord Cullen v. *Rich*. So to the right of entry by a commoner, if the common has been inclosed twenty years; *vi. Hawke v. Bacon*, 2 Taunt. 160. As to the lord of a manor's right of entry for a forfeiture, see *Doe d. Tarrant v. Hellier*, 3 T.R. 172.

(2) But the right of entry may be pursued within twenty years after it attaches, although in the mean time the party may have had a different right, upon which more than twenty years' adverse enjoyment have attached. Thus, when a tenant in tail of lands in ancient demesne demised them, by fine, in the court of ancient demesne for three lives, and afterwards levied a fine of the reversion in the same court to the use of himself and his heirs; it being agreed, that the fines in that court did not bar the estate tail, it was held that the first fine created a discontinuance, and the second did not; and that although the issue in tail did not bring their formedon within twenty years after the death of their ancestor, they were not barred of their right of entry within twenty years from the determination of the lease for lives; *Hunt v. Bourne*, 1 Salk. 339, 2 Salk. 421. So where the deviser of an estate had made a lease for years, with clause of re-entry on payment of rent, and after his death the heir received the rent during the lease (being a period of more than twenty years) without any steps being taken by the devisee to recover the possession; it was held that the devisee was not barred, for that he could not have entered during the lease; and although a forfeiture was committed, he was

not obliged to enter; *Doe d. Cook v. Danvers*, 7 E. 299. See also, as to the last point, 1 Ves. 278. The possession on which the statute attaches must also be adverse. A mortgagee is not barred by the possession of his mortgagor, paying interest; *Lord Raym.* 750; and see *Keene d. Ld. Byron v. Dearden*, 8 E. 248; *Roe d. Pellat v. Ferrars*, 2 B. and P. 342. The possession of one joint tenant, tenant in common, or parcener, as such, does not bar the right of entry of the other; but if the right of the other is denied, and the enjoyment is adverse, the statute attaches, such adverse possession being in effect an actual ouster; see *Ford v. Grey*, 1 Salk. 285; *Reading v. Royston*, 2 Salk. 422; *Fairclain v. Shackleton*, 3 Bur. 2604; *Doe v. Prosser*, *Cowp.* 217; *Peaceable v. Read*, 1 E. 568. In that case Lord Kenyon said—"Prima facie, the possession of one tenant in common is that of another; and every case and datum in the books is to that effect. But you may shew that one of them has been in possession, and has received the rents and profits to his own use, without account to the other; and that the other has acquiesced in this for such a length of time as may induce a jury to presume an actual ouster of his companion: and there the line of presumption ends."—Ecclesiastical persons or corporations are not generally barred by the statutes; *Magdalen College case*, 11 Rep. 786; 1 Roll. Rep. 151. Where an ecclesiastical person neglects to bring his action within the time required, he himself will be barred, but not his successor; *Flowd.* 336. See stat. 4 Henry VII. c. 24, ante, Part II. Class X. No. 7, and notes, as to persons barred by fine and non-claim.

No. IV.
21 James I.
c. 16.

Infants, femes covert, &c. excepted.

The limitation of certain personal actions.

entering, and their heirs, shall be utterly excluded and disabled from such entry after to be made; any former law or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.

II. Provided nevertheless, that if any person or persons, that is or shall be entitled to such writ or writs, or that hath or shall have such right or title of entry, be or shall be at the time of the said right or title first descended, accrued, come or fallen, within the age of one and twenty years *feme covert*, *non compos mentis*, imprisoned or beyond the seas, that then such person and persons, and his and their heir and heirs, shall or may, notwithstanding the said twenty years be expired, bring his action, or make his entry, as he might have done before this Act; so as such person and persons, or his or their heir and heirs, shall within ten years next after his and their full age, discovery, coming of sound mind, enlargement out of prison, or coming into this realm, or death, (1) take benefit of and sue forth the same, and at no time after the said ten years. (2)

III. And be it further enacted, that all actions of trespass *Quare clausum fregit*, all actions of trespass, detinue, action sur trover, and replevin for taking away of goods and cattle, all actions of account and upon the case, other than such accounts as concern the trade of merchandize between merchant and merchant, (3) their factors or servants, all actions of debt grounded upon any lending or contract without specialty, (4) all actions of debt for arrearages of rent, (5) and all actions of assault, menace, battery, wounding and imprisonment, or any of them, which shall be sued or brought at any time after the end of this present session of Parliament, shall be commenced and sued within the time and limitation hereafter expressed, and not after, (6)

(1) The word *death* must mean and refer to the death of the person to whom the right first accrued, and whose heir the claimant is; and the statute meant that the heir of every person, to which person a right of entry had accrued, during any of the disabilities should have ten years from the death of his ancestor, to whom the right first accrued after his disability, and who died under such disability (notwithstanding the 20 years from the first accruing of the title to the ancestor should have before expired). Per Lord Ellenborough, *Doe d. George v. Jesson*, 6 E. 80—in this case it was ruled, that the ancestor having died seised, leaving a son and a daughter, infants, and the son having died abroad, within age, the daughter was not entitled to 20 years to make her entry, after the death of her brother, but only to 10 years; more than 20 years having in the whole elapsed since the death of the father.

(2) Where the statute has once begun to attach, it continues to run, notwithstanding any subsequent disability; *Doe dem. Duroure v. Jones*, 4 T. R. 300. The ten years do not run at all while there is a continuance of the disabilities; but they run without intermission from the time that the disabilities first cease; *Cotterell v. Dalton*, 4 Taunt. 826. In this case it was ruled, that the right having commenced against the elder brother, tenant in tail, continued to run against the younger.

(3) It is decided in several cases cited *Williams's* (n) 2 Saund. 127, that the statute only extends to accounts current, and not to accounts stated. In *Cotes v. Harris*, B. N. 149, *Denison, J.* held, that the clause extended only to cases where there were mutual and recipro-

cal demands between two persons. In *Cranch v. Kirkman*, N. P. Peake 121, Lord Kenyon over-ruled the objection that the exception extends only to accounts between merchants; but qu. as to the correctness of that opinion; vi. *Sheerman v. Withers*, Ch. Cas. 152; *Farrington v. Lee*, 1 Mod. 270. In *Catling v. Skoulding*, 6 T. R. 189, Lord Kenyon said, that where the case is brought within the exception of the statute, the plaintiff is not barred, though there have not been any transaction between the parties for more than six years. But this was controverted in *Duff v. The East India Company*, 15 Vesey, 198; and in *Barber v. Barber*, 18 Ves. 286, it was expressly decided, that a demand between merchants was barred by the statute, all accounts having ceased six years. See the observations of Lord Hardwicke, in *Welford v. Liddle*, 2 Vesey, 400. It was formerly held, that the exemption only extended to actions of account; but the law is now settled to be, that it extends to actions on the case.—See the cases previous to that of *Duff v. The E. I. Comp.*, more fully stated; *Williams's* notes to 2 Saund. 127.

(4) The Act does not extend to debt for not setting out tithes; *Cro. Car.* 513: nor to debt for an escape, founded on 1 Ric. II. c. 12; 1 Saund. 38; 1 Lev. 191; 1 Sid. 306: nor to debt on award; *semble*, 1 Lev. 273; 1 Sid. 415; 2 Saund. 63: nor debt for a copyhold fine; 1 Lev. 273: nor an action against a sheriff for money levied upon a *fi. fa.*; 3 Mod. 312.

(5) Rent reserved by indenture is not within the act; *Hutton*, 109.

(6) The statute may be taken advantage of

(that is to say) the said actions upon the case (other than for slander) and the said actions for account, and the said actions for trespass, debt, detinue and replevin for goods or cattle, and the said action of trespass *quare clausum fregit*, within three years next after the end of this present session of Parliament, or within six years next after the cause of such actions or suit, and not after; and the said actions of trespass, of assault, battery, wounding, imprisonment, or any of them, within one year next after the end of this present session of Parliament, or within four (1) years next after the cause of such actions or suit, and not after; and the said actions upon the case for words, (2) within one year after the end of this present session of Parliament, or within two years next after the words spoken, and not after.

IV. And nevertheless be it enacted, That if in any the said actions or suits, judgment be given for the plaintiff, and the same be reversed by error, or a verdict pass for the plaintiff, and upon matter alleged in arrest of judgment, the judgment be given against the plaintiff, that he take nothing by his plaint, writ or bill, or if any the said actions shall be brought by original, and the defendant therein be outlawed, and shall after reverse the outlawry; that in all such cases the party plaintiff, his heirs, executors (3) or administrators, as the case shall require, may commence a new action or suit from time to time, within a year after such judgment reversed, or such judgment given against the plaintiff, or outlawry reversed, and not after.

V. And be it further enacted, That in all actions of trespass (4) *quare clausum fregit*, hereafter to be brought, wherein the defendant or defendants shall disclaim in his or their plea, to make any title or claim to the land in which the trespass is by the declaration supposed to be done, and the trespass be by negligence or involuntary, the defendant or defendants shall be admitted to plead a disclaimer, and that the trespass was by negligence or involuntary, and a tender or offer of sufficient amends for such trespass before the action brought, whereupon or

No. IV.
21 James I.
c. 16.

Their limitation after judgment or outlawry reversed.

After judgment or nonsuit in a *quare clausum fregit*, the plaintiff is barred to renew the suit.

in actions upon debt, upon *nil debet*; but in assumpsit, and other actions enumerated in this section, it is necessary to plead it, although the cause of action upon the face of the declaration may appear to have been beyond the time of limitation. In all cases of assumpsit, the plea may be, that the action did not accrue within six years; but where the cause of action arises not upon the promise, but upon some collateral event, it is not sufficient to plead non assumpsit. In assumpsit by an executor or administrator, upon promises to the deceased, if the plaintiff replies a promise within six years, he cannot give in evidence a promise to himself; *Deane v. Crane*, Salk. 28; *Sarrell v. Wine*, 3 East, 409. It is therefore proper, in all cases of doubt, to have two sets of counts, one upon promises to the deceased, the other to the plaintiff. The limitation attaches with reference to the actual commencement of the action, and not according to the supposition of the record, or the teste of the writ. See the cases upon pleadings, with reference to the statute, *Williams's n. 2 Saund.* 63; and *Gray v. Pinder*, 2 B. and P. 427.; *Harrington v. Taylor*, 15 E. 378; *Leaper v. Tatton*, 16 E. 420. If an action is commenced in time in an inferior court, and removed by the defendant into the King's Bench, after the time of limitation, whereupon the plaintiff declares *de novo*, the suit is not barred; *Matthew v. Phillips*, 2 Salk. 424. —As to acknowledgments by which a case is taken out of the statute, see note at the end of

the class, [6] [7] [8].

(1) Where the defendant, in assault, pleaded not guilty within six years, it was ruled on demurrer that the plea was bad: an immaterial issue. But in *Macfadzen v. Olivant*, 6 East, 387, in which the question arose whether *crim. con.* was case or a trespass, and if trespass, whether the limitation was not four years; it was held, that, supposing it to be trespass, the objection must be taken by special demurrer, as four years were included in six; and a plea of not guilty within six years, includes the allegation of not guilty in four. In *Cooke v. Sayer*, 2 Bur. 753, a plea of not guilty within six years in such case appears to have been held good; but it is only mentioned incidentally, upon a question of costs, and it does not appear on the report whether the discussion related to the action being within the statute in general, or upon the distinction between six years and four.

(2) Where the words are actionable without special damage, the statute is a bar. Secus, where special damage is the ground of the action; *Saunders v. Edwards*, 1 Sid. 95. *Raym.* 61. The limitation does not extend to slander of title; *Law v. Harwood*, Cro. Car. 141; and vi. note (1) *infra*, p. 232.

(3) As to commencement of actions by executors, see general note at the end of the title, [4].

(4) This does not apply to trespass for taking goods; *Baile v. Vivash*, 1 Str. 549.

No. IV.

21 James I.

c. 16.

In actions of slander under 40s. the plaintiff shall recover no greater costs than damages.

Infants, *femes covert*, &c. excepted.

upon some of them the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall be enforced to join issue; and if the said issue be found for the defendant or defendants, or the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall be nonsuited, the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall be clearly barred from the said action or actions, and all other suits concerning the same.

VI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all actions upon the case for slanderous words, to be sued or prosecuted by any person or persons in any the courts of record at Westminster, or in any courts whatsoever that hath power to hold plea of the same, after the end of this present session of Parliament, if the jury upon the trial of the issue in such action, or the jury that shall enquire of the damages, do find or assess the damages under forty shillings, then the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action shall have and recover only so much costs as the damages (1) so given or assessed amount unto, without any further increase of the same; any law, statute, custom or usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

VII. Provided nevertheless, and be it further enacted, That if any person or persons that is or shall be intituled to any such action of trespass, detinue, action sur trover, replevin, actions of accounts, actions of debts, actions of trespass for assault, menace, battery, wounding or imprisonment, actions upon the case for words, be or shall be at the time of any such cause of action given or accrued, fallen or come, within the age of twenty-one years, *feme covert*, *non compos mentis*, imprisoned or beyond the seas; that then such person or persons shall be at liberty to bring the same actions, so as they take the same within such times as are before limited, after their coming to or being of full age, discoverd, of sane memory, at large, and returned from beyond the seas, as other persons having no such impediment should have done. 20 H. 3. c. 8. 3 E. 1. c. 39. 32 H. 8. c. 2. 1 M. Sess. 2. c. 5.

[No. V.] 10 and 11 William III. c. 14.—An Act for limiting certain Times, within which Writs of Error shall be brought for the reversing Fines, Common Recoveries and Ancient Judgments.

[See post, Title *Error*.]

39. [No. VI.] 4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice.

[Inserted at length Pt. II. Cl. I. No. 23.]

4 Anne, c. 16.
Seaman's wages.

XVII. AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all suits and actions in the Court of Admiralty for seamen's wages, which shall become due after the said first day of Trinity Term, shall be commenced and sued within six years next after the cause of such suits or actions shall accrue, and not after.

(1) The provision does not extend to libels; Salk. 207: nor to words not actionable in themselves, and where the action is only maintainable on account of special damage; Brown v. Gibbons, Salk. 206; Bass v. Hickford, Anders. 375: nor when, though the words are actionable, there is a substantial injury, which, independently of the words, would be a ground of action; as that the plaintiff, by occasion of the words, through the procurement of the defendant, was imprisoned; Carter v. Fish, 1 Str. 645. But where the words are themselves actionable, special damage does not take the case out of the statute; Bury v. Perry, 2 Ld. Raym. 1588;

Turner v. Horton, Barnes 132; Willes 438; Surman v. Shelleto, 3 Bur. 1688; Cellier v. Gaillard, 2 Bl. 1062. On a general verdict for the plaintiff, where some counts are for words actionable in themselves, and others only on account of special damage, full costs are given; Saville v. Jardine, 2 H. B. 531. So where the action is removed by the defendant from an inferior court; Littlewood v. Smith, 1 Lord Raym. 181. The statute applies to judgments by default; and a judgment for 1s. damages and 134 costs was reversed in toto; Lampert v. Hatch, 2 Str. 934; to cases where there is a plea of justification; Halford v. Smith, 4 E. 367.

XVIII. Provided nevertheless, and be it further enacted, That if any person or persons, who is or shall be entitled to any such suit or action for seamen's wages, be or shall be, at the time of any such cause of suit or action accrued, fallen or come, within the age of twenty-one years, *feme covert*, *non compos mentis*, imprisoned or beyond the seas, that then such person or persons shall be at liberty to bring the same actions, so as they take the same within six years next after their coming to or being of full age, discover, of sane memory, at large, and returned from beyond the seas.

XIX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons against whom there is or shall be any such cause of suit or action for seamen's wages, or against whom there shall be any cause of action of trespass, detinue, actions sur trover, or replevin for taking away goods or cattle, or of action of account, or upon the case, or of debt grounded upon any lending or contract without specialty, of debt for arrearages of rent, or assault, menace, battery, wounding and imprisonment, or any of them, be or shall be, at the time of any such cause of suit or action given or accrued, fallen or come, beyond the seas; that then such person or persons, who is or shall be entitled to any such suit or action, shall be at liberty to bring the said actions against such person and persons, after their return from beyond the seas, so as they take the same after their return from beyond the seas, within such times as are respectively limited for the bringing of the said actions before by this Act, and by the said other Act made in the one and twentieth year of the reign of King James the first.

No. VI.
4 Anne,
c. 16.

Proviso in case of *nonage*, *feme covert*, or *non compos mentis*, &c.

Action against persons gone beyond the seas, may be brought after their return.

Proviso.

21 Jac. 1. c. 16.

[No. VII.] 9 Geo. III. c. 16.—An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act made in the twenty-first Year of the Reign of King James the First, intituled, "An Act for the general Quiet of the Subjects against all Pretences of Concealment whatsoever."

[Inserted Pt. II. Cl. XII. No. 30.]

THE FOLLOWING GENERAL VIEW OF THE STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS, AND PRESUMPTIONS FOUNDED UPON LENGTH OF TIME,

Was originally published in the Appendix to the Translation of Pothier. The Additions are, as in other instances, distinguished by brackets; and the additional notes are further distinguished from the original ones by the references being in Figures.

[1] "In stating the English law respecting limitations, and presumptions founded upon length of time, I shall 1st advert to the provision respecting ordinary debts; 2d, (deviating from my usual plan, which does not embrace the law of real estates) to the case of ejectments; and, 3d, to those cases in which, without any legislative provision, the courts of justice have adopted rules, analogous to those constituted by statute; without dwelling upon actions for injuries, or provisions of a special and particular nature.

"By statute 21 Jac. 1. Ch. 16. § 3. all actions of account, and upon the case, other than such accounts as concern the trade of merchandise, between merchant and merchant, their factors or servants, all actions of debt grounded on any lending, or contract without specialty, and all actions of debt for arrearages of rent, shall be commenced within six years after the cause of action.

"By the same section, actions of trespass, *detinue* and *replevin*, must be commenced within six years; actions of assault, battery, wounding, and imprisonment, within four years; and actions of slander within two years.

"By § 4. if judgment is given for the plaintiff, and afterwards reversed by a writ of error, or arrested; or if the defendant is outlawed, and the outlawry reversed, a new action may, from time to time, be commenced within a year afterwards.

"And by § 7. if any person entitled to any such cause of trespass, *detinue*, action for trover, replevin, actions of accounts, actions of debts, actions of trespass for assault, menace, battery, wounding, or imprisonment, actions upon the case for words, at the time of the cause of action, accruing, shall be under the age of twenty-one years, *feme covert*, *non compos mentis*, imprisoned, or beyond seas, such persons shall be at liberty to bring the actions

within the time before limited, after being of full age, discover, of sane memory, at large, and returned from beyond seas, as other persons not having the same impediments should have done.

"And by 4 and 5 Ann. c. 16. where any persons, against whom there is cause of action, shall be beyond sea at the time of such cause of action accruing, the persons who shall have such cause of action, shall have liberty to bring an action within such times as are limited by the Statute of James, after their return.

[2] "I. The principles stated by Pothier, that prescription cannot begin to run, but from the time when the creditor might institute his demand, is included in the very terms of the statute, so that if credit is given, or if a debt is contracted upon condition, it is manifest that no cause of action can arise until the credit is expired, or the condition performed, and consequently that before those periods the time of limitation cannot commence. When the defendant received money belonging to an intestate's estate, it was held that the limitation only commenced from the time of administration being granted; for until that time there was no person entitled to receive the money; *Carey v. Stephenson*, 2 Salk. 421; see *Wittershiem v. The Countess of Carlisle*, 1 H. Bl. 601.

"I am not aware of any case in which the subject of a contract, including several distinct times of payment, has fallen under consideration. To such a case the terms of the statute may be literally applied, so as to run for each portion from the respective times of payment; and I see no ground upon which the operation of it can be prevented, though, under these circumstances, the courts would in all probability be peculiarly disposed to favour every implication of an acknowledgment, extended to the time appointed for the latest payment.

"Where there are mutual accounts between the parties, an acknowledgment will be implied at the time of the last transaction: this will be more particularly mentioned presently. But the particular exception in the statute of accounts, between merchant and merchant, seems to have a more extensive effect; for it has been held that to such cases the statute does not at all attach, and therefore where the cause of action is brought within that exception, no length of time can be alleged as a bar to the demand; *Catling v. Skoulding*, 6 T. R. 191. (a) [But this doctrine has been since over-ruled; see notes in the statute.] This exception is clearly confined to the case of mutual accounts and reciprocal demands between two persons in trade, and does not extend to cases between a tradesman and his customers, for these are not merchant's accounts; *Bul. N. P.* 149.

"The continuance of a mutual account of debts and credits is held sufficient evidence of an acknowledgment: for, where an action was brought for several years' rent, and the tenant had supplied his landlord with shop-goods during the latter period of the tenancy, it was held that the statute did not apply. Lord Kenyon said, "Here are mutual items of account, and I take it to be clearly settled, as long as I have any memory, that every new item and credit in account, given by one party to the other, is an admission of there being some unsettled account between them, the amount of which is afterwards to be ascertained; and any act which the jury may consider as an acknowledgment of its being an open account, is sufficient to take the case out of the statute." Where all the articles are on one side, it seems, according to a case cited by his Lordship, and decided by Mr. Justice Dennison, that the last item, which happens to be within six years, shall not draw after it those that are of longer standing; *Catling v. Skoulding*, *ub. sup.*

[3] "In the exceptive clause of persons under certain protections, most of the causes of action before enumerated are repeated; but the clause does not mention actions on the case generally, but only actions on the case for words. It has however been decided to have a general application, and to include the common action upon promises, for recovery of debts; actions of debt are included in the enumeration; and though there is a casual omission of expression in the excepting clause, it is impossible to suppose that this exception was intended to apply only partially in respect of the objects mentioned in the general purview; *Vide Rochtschilt v. Leibman*, 2 Str. 836.

"Upon the effect of the exception as to persons beyond seas, it has been observed by the Court of Common Pleas, that if the plaintiff is a foreigner, and doth not come to England in fifty years, he has still six years after his coming to England to bring his action; and if he never comes to England himself, he has always a right of action whilst he lives abroad, and so have his executors or administrators after his death. An infant may sue before he comes of age, if he pleases; but if he does not, he has six years after he comes of age to bring his action. While any of the disabilities mentioned in the Statute of Limitations continue, the party may, but is not obliged, to bring his action; *Stathorst v. Græme*, 3 Wils. 145. It has been also decided, that if some of the persons, having a joint cause of action, are in the kingdom, and others beyond seas, the statute attaches as if they had all been in the kingdom; *Perry v. Jackson*, 4 T. R. 516. The term *beyond seas*, is strictly construed, and the exception is not allowed to extend to a person in Scotland; *King v. Walker*, 1 Bl. Rep. 286.

[4] "In case six years have not elapsed at the time of the creditor's death, the executor is allowed to commence an action after the expiration of six years, provided he does so within one year after the death of his testator. This is said to be by the equity of the clause, which gives

(a) *Vide* several cases cited, Williams's notes to p. 2, Saund. 127.

a year to commence a new action, in case the first judgment has been arrested or reversed; Bul. N. P. 150; Wilcock v. Huggins, 2 Str. 907. However reasonable it may be to allow such an exception, it is not very obvious how any inference to that effect can be drawn from the clause to which it is referred. (1)

[5] "It is a rule fully established, that when the time required by any statute of limitations has begun to run, it shall continue, notwithstanding the party entitled afterwards falls under any of the protections, or, as they are usually called, disabilities: for instance, if a woman marries the day she comes of age, or a person is thrown into prison the day after his arrival in the kingdom, the time will run without interruption, from the time of coming of age, or of the arrival. If it has commenced against the ancestor, it will continue against his infant heirs. A distinction was lately endeavoured to be taken between a voluntary disability, such as marriage, and one which was involuntary, such as imprisonment; but this was not allowed; Doe v. Jones, 4 T. R. 300; Smith v. Hill, 1 Wils. 134. (2)

[6] "According to the modern determinations of English courts, the admission of a debt has a more extensive effect than that which is stated by Pothier; for it is now an established rule, the application of which is of daily experience, that the slightest acknowledgment of the obligation not having been discharged, is sufficient not only to interrupt the operation of the statute, but to revive from that time the right of action, which was extinct.

"Cases have occurred, in which a person, by mentioning in conversation that he had contracted a debt, but should not pay it, as it was of above six years' standing, or by declaring at the time of his being served with process, that he should on that account resist the payment, has deprived himself of that right, upon which it was his intention to insist.

"What acts or declarations constitute an acknowledgment, is a question of fact; it was therefore ruled, that a judge ought to have submitted the effect of a letter, couched in terms of ambiguity and evasion, to the decision of a jury, instead of deciding upon the insufficiency of it, of his own authority; Lloyd v. Maund, 2 T. R. 760.

"A distinction prevails between such an Act as shall prevent the operation of the Statute of Limitations, and such as shall repel the defence of an obligation being contracted during minority. In the first case, a mere admission that the debt remains undischarged is sufficient; in the second, there must be an actual promise. And the distinction is not without foundation; for, in the first case, the obligation is founded upon the fact, the length of time operates as a defeazance, and the admission furnishes evidence, that the presumption, which was the cause of providing a bar, is contrary to the fact. In the other case, there is no legal obligation in the first instance; there is only a moral obligation, which may be a sufficient consideration to support an actual promise. The mere acknowledgment of such moral obligation can have no legal effect; an actual intention to assume a personal responsibility is the only foundation of a legal demand, and that intention must be manifested by acts or declarations inconsistent with the contrary disposition.

[7] "The effect of the statute is confined to a right of action, it is not to collateral purposes regarded as an extinction of the debt; therefore, if a person by will directs his debts to be paid, those which were barred by the statute are held to be included. [This doctrine is taken for granted in many cases, and was generally supposed to be the established rule of Courts of Equity; but in Burke v. Jones, 2 V. and B. 275, the Vice-Chancellor, upon a full review of the authorities, decided the contrary; and said, that there was no decision that a devise for the payment of debts had the effect of reviving debts barred by the statute at the death of the devisor.]

"Neither is a creditor, whose debt is barred by the statute, precluded from taking out a commission of bankrupt, at least, unless the objection is taken by the bankrupt himself; Quantock v. England, 5 Bur.: and even in that case, I have known the argument, in support of the opposite proposition, disallowed. (a) And it is clearly no objection to the proof of a debt, under a commission, that it was contracted above six years before the commission issued. [This was generally understood to be the law at the time when the present discussion was published; but the contrary has been since ruled in the cases, *ex parte* Dewdney, 15 Ves. 479; and the dividends paid on such proof were ordered to be refunded; S. C. 2 Rose, B. L. 59, n.—See the discussion on this subject, 1 Christ. B. L. 221.]

[(1) See the discussion on this subject in Mr. Selwyn's Note, in his abridgment of the law of *Nisi Prius*, p. 133, 3d Edition. From the cases which he cites, he seems to intimate, that the only rule which can be laid down with safety is, that the executor must bring his action within a reasonable time. But upon examining the cases cited themselves, I do not find it clearly ascertained, that in any instance an action has been allowed to be commenced in the first instance, by an executor or administrator, after the proper time of limitation has expired; and if not, all the cases in which that right has been recognized resolve themselves into mere dicta. In Kenney v. Heywood,

1 Lutw. 256, the action was commenced by the deceased within the six years, and abated by his death; and a new original was taken out by the executor within the following term, which was held to bring the case within the equity of the statute, as a continuance of the original action.]

[(2) And see Doe v. Jesson, 6 E. 80; Cotterell v. Dutton, 4 Taunt. 826; both cited in Notes to stat. 21 Jac. 1. c. 16.]

"(a) Upon applying for the rule to shew cause why there should not be a new trial in the case of Glaister v. Hewes, reported on another point, 7 T. R. 498."

[8] "A partial payment by one of the drawers of a joint and several promissory note, was held to be a sufficient acknowledgment to prevent the operation of the statute in favour of the others; *Whitcomb v. Whiting*, Doug. 652. And I conceive it may be stated generally, that an acknowledgment, in whatever manner, by one of several joint debtors, shall be obligatory upon all, and that the distinction between such acknowledgment being made within, or after the period of limitation, would not be allowed.

"It has been decided, that where one joint debtor became a bankrupt, the payment of a dividend by his assignees should operate as an acknowledgment to effect the other: *Jackson v. Fairbank*, 2 H. Bl. 340. This was certainly carrying the matter to the furthest possible extent; for the right to prove upon the estate was not affected by the Statute of Limitations, and could not have been resisted by the assignees.

"By the several decisions which have taken place, the effect of the Statute of Limitations seems to be almost reduced to a mere matter of presumptive evidence. (1) However conformable such a course of proceeding may be to original principles, which render it expedient to fix a limitation of time, it might be justly questioned, whether any thing less than an acknowledgment, intended to import the subsistence of a valid obligation, should be allowed to satisfy the true construction of the statute. (a)

"It may not be improper here to hint, that considerable caution should be applied to the evidence of persons brought to prove a mere verbal acknowledgment. Those persons are often selected to apply to the party charged as debtor, on account of their cunning in catching at any ambiguous expression, and in representing the case most favourably for those by whom they are employed. To this it may be added, that such evidence is seldom exposed to the temporal risks which attend the commission of perjury. (b)

[(1) In *Leaper v. Tatton*, 16 E. 420, Lord Ellenborough says—"The limitation of the statute is only presumptive payment. If the defendant's own acknowledgment that he has not paid be shewn, it does away the statute." See also a point of pleading in that case.]

"(a) It is several years since these observations have been committed to writing. By a very recent decision it was established, that saying, "I do not consider myself as owing Mr. B. a farthing, it being more than six years since I contracted: I had the goods and paid part, and 26*l.* remains due," was an acknowledgment which took the debt out of the statute. The court said, that whatever their opinion upon the statute might have been, had the question been new, yet after the long train of decisions upon the subject, it was necessary to abide by the construction which had been put upon it; in conformity with which they thought themselves bound to hold that what was said by the defendant was sufficient acknowledgment of the pre-existing debt, to create an assumpsit, so as to take the case out of the statute; *Bryan v. Horseman*, 4 East, 599. This decision was certainly in conformity with the series of precedents upon the subject; but as to the general precedent of adhering to the mere authority of former cases, in opposition to the positive terms of an Act of Parliament or an established maxim of law, of placing a secondary above a primary authority, much doubt may fairly, and without disrespect, be entertained. Where the return to the ancient principle would be attended with material detriment, as by disturbing titles to real estates, held under the sanction of rules, which, however erroneous in themselves, have been established by a series of precedents, the reason for an adherence to the precedents evidently preponderates; but where there will be no inconvenience beyond the immediate case, where the general consequences will be wholly prospective, I cannot but adhere to the opinion, (which I have perhaps expressed with obtrusive

repetition) that the courts of justice have as much authority now to restore the law, as they have had before to subvert it: and that a correct principle of law is an authority entitled to higher respect than an erroneous set of precedents. Considering the law, however, on the particular subject, as now beyond the reach of argument, and aware how much my own opinion upon the effect of precedent is different from that which usually prevails in practice, I think it not irrelevant to suggest to persons whose claims are barred by the statute, and who wish to obtain an acknowledgment of the subsistence of the debt, the utility of filing a bill of discovery, obliging the defendant to state whether the debt was contracted, and whether it has been paid. If the subsistence of the debt is admitted, (and without perjury it cannot be denied) it will not, if there is any consistency of decision, be of any avail to add a claim to the protection of the statute." [See as to pleading the statute in such case, *post*, [22]. In *Cobham v. Marsh*, 3 Taunt. 380, it was ruled that saying, "I owe you not a farthing, for it is more than six years since," could not be left to the jury as an acknowledgment; and see *Birchall v. Keppel*, 1 New Rep. 20. In the subsequent case of *Leaper v. Tatton*, referred to in note to [8], *ante*, the defendant saying "that he had been liable, but was not liable then, because the bill was out of date," was ruled to be an acknowledgment, taking the case out of the statute.—It seems quite impossible to reconcile these cases. See *Baillie v. Sibbald*, 15 Ves. 185.]

"(b) Mr. Serjeant Williams observes to the same effect, that it might perhaps have been as well if the letter of the statute had been strictly adhered to; it is an extremely beneficial law, on which, as has been observed, 2 Salk. 421, *Green v. Revitt*, the security of all men depends, and is therefore to be favoured; and although it will now and then prevent a man from recovering an honest debt, yet it is his own fault that he postponed his action so long;

[9] "It has been argued, that where a party has been induced by fraud, to pay money, the Statute of Limitations does not run, or at least only runs from the time when the fraud is discovered; but the allegations in the particular case were deemed not sufficient to raise the question; *Bree v. Holbeach*, Doug. 655. I can, however, hardly think that the argument is tenable. Courts of equity have, in the exercise of that discretionary power which they are allowed to possess, adopted an analogy to the Statute of Limitations, with an exception in cases of fraud; and it seems from thence to be inferred, that the courts of law must adopt, in the construction of the statute, an exception analogous to that of the courts of equity. But the exposition of a statute is imperative, and not discretionary; and to qualify the express provisions of an Act, by exceptions deduced from its supposed spirit, however conducive to the justice of particular cases, is a most alarming precedent. Besides, the ground of introducing a period of limitations is the lapse of memory, and the loss of evidence. A transaction, which, when explained, is perfectly fair, may be attended with circumstances of a fraudulent aspect, and it would be unjust to let those circumstances induce a claim, where the evidence capable of affording an explanation is lost. The qualification deduced from the time of discovering the fraud, would be attended with continual uncertainty; for circumstances may appear to give a man the first discovery of a fact with which he has been long acquainted, but the knowledge of which rests in his own mind.

[10] "There is another rule in courts of equity which may deserve a different consideration as applied to legal demands, *viz.* that length of time is no bar in the case of a *trust*. Where a man deposits money in the hands of another, to be kept for his use, the possession of the custodee ought to be deemed the possession of the owner until an application and refusal, or other denial of the right; for, until then there is nothing adverse, and I conceive that upon principle no action should be allowed in these cases, without a previous demand; consequently, that no limitation should be computed further back than such demand. And I think it probable, that under these circumstances, the limitation would not be allowed to attach, though the other part of the observation would be as probably disallowed; for a sweeping rule has been by some means introduced into practice, that an action is a demand; whereas every action in its nature supposes a preceding default: where money is improperly received, or goods are bought without any specific credit, or even where money is borrowed generally, there is held to be an immediate duty, and it is a perfectly legitimate conclusion, that no demand can be necessary, in addition to the duty itself. But wherever there is a loan, in the nature of a deposit, or any other confidential duty is contracted, the mere creation of that duty, unaccompanied with the absolute breach of it, by denial, or inconsistent conduct, ought not to be considered as a ground of action.

[11] "The commencement of an action within the six years of course prevents the Statute of Limitations having effect. There are many cases upon the subject, the result of which is, that the actual day of commencing the action is the time to be considered, without regard to those fictitious relations, which, for general purposes, are deemed the commencement of the suit, and that the suit so commenced must be that which is effectively proceeded in.

[12] "II. By the same statute of 21 Jac. I. c. 16, no person shall make entry into any lands, but within twenty years after his right shall first descend or accrue; but in case the persons entitled shall be at the time of such right first descended, or accrued, within the age of twenty-one years, *feme covert*, *non compos mentis*, or beyond the seas, such persons, or their heirs, may make an entry as before the Act, so as they take the benefit of the Act within ten years after the disability removed. The right of entry is essential to the maintenance of an action of ejectment, which is now the almost invariable course of proceeding for the recovery of lands.

"Writs of right may be sued out within sixty years, which is the longest period of limitation allowed by law, with the like exceptions as to infants, &c.

[The present limitation of sixty years has a considerable effect in raising difficulties to titles, while it has very little effect in the actual preservation of rights, as it is scarcely once in a year that any real action is brought, and when brought is so little countenanced that every difficulty and embarrassment is thrown in the way of it: and in this, as in all other cases, it would seem manifestly inconsistent to admit the existence of a law as beneficial, while the application of it is uniformly discountenanced as injurious. The usual exceptions are also rather difficulties in the way of the title than matters of any real practical utility; and on the general scale of public advantage, the balance seems evidently to be in favour rather of letting a complete title be acquired by a peaceable possession of twenty years, than of letting a person come from beyond sea to disturb such title at any indefinite distance of time. So with respect to coverture: the husband has so great an interest in the acquisition of the property of his wife, that it is very rarely indeed that any action is brought in which advantage is taken of the exception; and the instances of persons being imprisoned for a length of time, which would affect the principle of limitation are so very few, that any particular advantage which could arise from the preservation of their rights would be much inferior, with reference to the general scale of public utility, to the common advantage of rendering titles secure after the proposed period of limitation. The term *Disabilities*, which is used as denoting the several cases of persons who are

besides which, the permitting of evidence of years, seems to be a dangerous inlet to per-
promises and acknowledgments within the six jury."

excepted from the Statutes of Limitations, is in some degree calculated to mislead, as there is no disability in point of law; and inability with respect to expense is not of itself a protection from the general operation of the statutes. The exception of the rights of infants is of a more favourable nature, and has the advantage of being confined to a definite period; but even this case appears to be sufficiently protected by the regulation of the statute of 21 Jac. 1.]

"In case of a fine with proclamations, all persons are barred after five years from the levying of the fine, except persons under disability and persons whose right shall accrue after proclamation, who must proceed within five years after the disability is removed, or the right accrues; 4 H. VII. c. 24. (1)

"By 9 Geo. III. c. 16, the King (who is not bound by general Acts of Parliament) is precluded from claiming any lands, &c. except within sixty years after the title accrued.

[13] "The effect of the Statute of Limitations in respect to ejectments, is different from that which is applied to it in case of debts, whereby, as we have seen, it is reduced to little more than a mere presumption; for a possession of twenty years gives an actual possessory title, which may be made the substantive ground of a claim, without being subject to any defeazance, by evidence of an anterior and adverse right; *Taylor v. Atkins*, 1 Bur. 119.

"So, a possession of sixty years or of five years, after levying a fine, is not only a bar to any judicial proceeding, but a complete and substantive title, subject to the several exceptions which are introduced in favour of persons under age, or having other protections and disabilities.

"In order to sustain an ejectment, there must therefore have been an actual possession, consistent with the title claimed, within twenty years; and acts which merely prove a property, but not a possession, are insufficient.

[14] "But the Statute of Limitations can only operate in case of an adverse possession; therefore, if one person has held the estate on the joint account of himself and another, or by the permission of the person really entitled, and without claiming any inconsistent right, the original title is not affected. Whether the possession of one person is adverse to, or consistent with the title of another, is, in every case, a question of fact, to be collected by a jury, from all the circumstances; see *Doe v. Prosser*, Cowp. 217; *Page v. Selby*, Bul. N. P. 102, and notes to 21 Jac. 1.

"The observation that if the statute has once begun to operate, it continues to run, notwithstanding any subsequent disability, has already been mentioned, and this rule has been more frequently applied to the case of titles than of contracts.

[15] "We have seen that, according to the civil law, a prescription which began against the heir, continued against the substitute. In the law of England I take it to be clear, that the contrary is the case, and that no laches of the tenant for life, or in tail, can operate against those who are entitled in remainder, unless the adverse possession was paramount to that of the person from whom the several claims are derived. Such indeed is the literal construction of the Act, and the application of it in practice is perfectly familiar.

"But the laches of the tenant in tail falls upon his issue, claiming under the same limitation. [And by *Cotterell v. Dutton*, 4 Taunt. 426, the laches of the elder brother, upon whom the right first descends, bars the right of the younger.]

[16] "III. The utility of fixing a period of time, after which, rights that have not been asserted or acknowledged, shall be considered as extinct, has induced the courts of justice in many instances to follow the example of the legislature, and to adopt a limitation of time, which shall be conclusive, for the bar of a claim, or the protection of a possessory enjoyment. And the period adopted for this purpose is almost invariably twenty years.

"The present view of the subject does not extend to those cases in which the lapse of time is merely considered as a matter of circumstantial evidence; and as such, is either alone, or in conjunction with other circumstances, relied upon as material in respect of an individual case. The effect of it in this point of view may fairly vary according to the different impressions of those to whom the decision of questions of fact properly belongs, and is perfectly distinct from the application of a general rule of presumption.

[17] "The Statute of Limitations, as we have seen, only extends to actions of debt, founded upon any loan or contract, without specialty. This, of course, excludes bonds and all debts secured by deed; but it is now an established rule that after a lapse of twenty years, without payment of interest, or other acknowledgment, payment shall be presumed. And though this is only a circumstance for the jury to found a presumption upon, as it is a presumption universally applied, it is in a great measure attended with the same effect as an absolute bar. (2)

"A smaller period of time may, in conjunction with other circumstances, such as settling another account in the intermediate time, without taking notice of the particular demand, be

[(1) See this statute with notes, Part II. Class X. No. 7.]

[(2) By the Irish Statute 8 Geo. I. c. 4. s. 2. debts due by single bill, bond, judgment, &c. are expressly barred at the end of twenty years, unless there has been payment of inter-

est, or other satisfaction on account thereof, within that time; see 2 Gabbett, 224. Whether such a debt can be revived by a subsequent promise or acknowledgment, *Q.*; and see *Madock v. Bond*, Ir. T. R. 332; *Barrington v. O'Brian*, 1 Bull. and B. 173.]

sufficient to induce a presumption in the particular case; but any consideration of that kind falls within the distinction above referred to; see *Oswald v. Leigh*, 1 T. R. 270.

"It is a general rule, that a person shall not be allowed to make evidence for himself; but it has been held that an indorsement of the payment of interest upon a bond, made ten years before the presumption attached, ought to be left to the jury to decide, whether it was made with the privity of the obligor; on the other hand, where the indorsement was made after the expiration of twenty years, the evidence was rejected as inadmissible, and the Chief Justice took the distinction (manifestly founded in reason and good sense,) that in the preceding case the indorsement was admitted because it appeared to have been made at a time when it could not have been thought necessary to encounter the presumption; *Searle v. Lord Barrington*, 2 Stra. 826; 2 Lord Raym. 1370; *Tamer v. Crisp*, 2 Stra. 827.

[18] "Our courts of equity have in most instances adopted the presumption of a demand having been satisfied or a right extinguished, after the lapse of twenty years, provided there are no intermediate acts by which that presumption is repelled. The most common application of this principle is, that after a person, to whom an estate has been conveyed by way of mortgage, has been twenty years in possession, without rendering any account, the equity of redemption shall be held to have been released or abandoned; but if there are any acts within the twenty years admitting the relative characters of mortgagor and mortgagee, (1) the presumption is destroyed, and the time can only be computed from the last act which is indicative of such an admission.

[19] "It is a maxim in equity that no length of time is a bar in cases of fraud: where the fraudulent act is clear and manifest, the application of this rule is perfectly proper and consistent with the discretionary powers of a court of equity; but where the fraud is to be inferred from a complication of facts, and the delay in adducing the charge is not satisfactorily accounted for, it may be right to reflect upon the principles, on account of which any limitation is introduced, and which principally regard the difficulty of accounting for the particulars of transactions obliterated from the memory, and of which the witnesses may be dead or dispersed. This topic occurred in the case of *Deloraine v. Brown*, 3 Bro. Cha. 633, which was decided upon a collateral point; but the Master of the Rolls, in a subsequent case, said, he referred to the arguments of counsel to shew that, even in a case of gross fraud, the court does not do justice by decreeing an account, after a considerable length of time, against executors, legatees, and innocent persons claiming under the fraudulent party; see 2 Ves. jun. 92, *Hercy v. Dinwoody*. (2)

[20] "It is also held, that no length of time shall operate as a bar in cases of trust; but this rule can only be applied between the trustee and the party interested in the execution of the trust, and cannot be opposed to the right of a third person claiming in opposition to both; (3) and even as between the immediate parties, where the trust relates to some act of an evanescent nature, such as the payment of a sum of money, and not to any permanent interest, the length of time may be fairly regarded as evidence of performance.

[21] "The following recent cases will shew, in a clear point of view, the regard paid by a court of equity to length of time in general, with the disregard of that circumstance, where the inconvenience which might otherwise arise was fully obviated.

"A suit was instituted for a legacy, which was resisted on the ground of presumed payment, arising from the length of time (being above forty years) which had elapsed without any demand, and because all the persons who could throw light upon the question were dead, and the claim was disallowed. Lord Commissioner Eyre observed, that it is a presumption of fact, in legal proceedings, before juries, that claims, the most solemnly established upon the face of them, will be presumed to be satisfied after a certain length of time. Courts of equity would do very ill by not adopting that rule. So essential is it to general justice, that though the presumption has often happened to be against the truth of the fact, yet it is better, for the ends of general justice, that the presumption should be made and favoured, and not be easily rebutted, than to let in slight evidence of demands of this nature, from which infinite mischief and injustice might arise. If he could indulge conjecture, he doubted about the payment of the legacy; he knew that in Wales there is a pious reverence for the representatives of the family, and that the other relations are unwilling to press them, and will take these demands upon them by a little at a time; but the interests of general justice require that demands should not be afterwards enforced in this way; and Lord Commissioner Ashhurst said, that all statutes of limitations and prescriptions, analogous to them, are to be favoured; *Jones v. Tuberville*, 2 Ves. Jun. 11.

"In the case of *Pickering v. Lord Stamford*, 2 Ves. jun. 272, 581, a suit was instituted by persons claiming as next of kin of Thomas Walton, who died above thirty years before; having directed by his will that his personal estate should be applied to such charitable purposes as his

[(1) See upon this subject *Hodle v. Healey*, 1 V. and B. 539; *Whiting v. White*, Coop. 1.; *Reeks v. Postlethwaite*, Coop. 161.; *Perry v. Marston*, n. ibid.; *Barron v. Marten*, Coop. 189.]

[(2) And see *Smith v. Day*, 3 Bro. Cha. 630; *Hovenden v. Lord Annealey*, 2 S. and L.

630; *Bond v. Hopkins*, 1 S. and L. 428; *Medlicot v. O'Donel*, 1 Ball and Beatty, 156; and the cases mentioned in the next note.]

[(3) That the rule does not extend to trusts by implication, but only to actual trusts, see *Beckford v. Wade*, 17 Vesey, and cases there cited.]

executors should direct. The executors established a school; and the object of the suit was to recover so much of the personality, vested in the mortgagees, as had not been applied (all dispositions by will of money secured by mortgage to charitable uses being void, by the statute of Mortmain). The Master of the Rolls, Sir R. P. Arden, upon the first hearing of the case, directed an inquiry to be made into the particular circumstances, without prejudice as to the result; and upon that occasion observed, that if a party, having knowledge of his rights, will sit still, and, without asserting them, permit persons to act as if they did not exist, to acquire interests, and consider themselves as owners of property to which the other will not assert his right, there is no reason why every presumption should not arise, as in the case of a bond.—Upon the inquiry which was directed, it appeared that the accounts had been kept so regularly, that there was no difficulty in ascertaining the personal estate at the death of the testator. The Master of the Rolls, upon a full and able view of all the circumstances of the case, decided in favour of the claim of the next of kin. The following are the passages of his opinion more immediately applicable to the subject before us:—‘The bill certainly requires very extraordinary circumstances to sustain it at so late a period; and the first question is, whether, at this distance of time, it is too late to make the claim? The question in all the cases is, whether there are motives of public policy, or private inconvenience, to induce the court to say, that under all the circumstances the suit ought not to be entertained? It is a very sensible rule, that parties shall not, by neglecting to bring forward their demands, put others to a state of inconvenience, subjecting them to insuperable difficulties. If, from the plaintiff’s lying-by, it is impossible for the defendants to render the accounts he calls for, or it will subject them to great inconvenience, he must suffer, or the court will interpose what is the best ground, public convenience. The question is whether these principles apply to this case? But first, I shall mention another ground; the presumption that the demand itself has in some manner been satisfied or released; that is a ground perfectly different from a bar, and prevails as much in a court of equity, as it has by modern determinations been wisely held to do at law. Every presumption that can be fairly made, shall be made against a stale demand. It may arise from the acts of the parties; or the very forbearance to make the demand affords a presumption, either that the claimant is conscious it was satisfied, or intended to relinquish it.’ It will not be necessary to state the examination of the particular circumstances from which his honour very accurately concluded, that it was impossible by any fair presumption to infer, that the parties, being cognizant of their rights, slept upon them, or ever intended to relinquish, what he must say upon the whole complexion of the case, they never knew they had a right to.

“If the accounts of the personal estate (he proceeded to say) could not now be obtained, and it was impossible to know to what the plaintiffs were entitled, that is a sufficient reason for saying, they should not have it, and rob the charity, because they could not tell what belonged to them, and what to the charity; but that unfortunately is not the case. Therefore, desiring to be understood by no means to give any countenance to those stale demands, but upon the circumstances that there is nothing inducing great public or private inconvenience, that the accounts are found, and that the trustees are not called upon to account for what has been disbursed, I am bound to decide in favour of the plaintiffs.’

[22] “In *Blewitt v. Thomas*, 5 Ves. jun. 669, length of time was pleaded in equity, as matter of defence, and as inducing the presumption, that the demand was satisfied; and the plea was allowed. But in *Pearson v. Belchier*, 4 Ves. 627, the Master of the Rolls, while he held that a bill could not be entertained, on account of length of time, said, that it could not be pleaded in bar in the Court of Chancery. See also as to the following cases respecting the allowance or disallowance of length of time, in opposition to an equitable claim; *Earl of Deloraine v. Brown*, 3 Bro. Ch. 633; *Hercy v. Dinwoody*, 4 Bro. Ch. 257, 2 Ves. jun. 87; *Ackerly v. Roe*, 5 Ves. 565; *Harmood v. Oglander*, 6 Ves. 199, 8 Ves. 106. (1) In the case of *Sutton v. Earl of Scarborough*, 9 Ves. 71. (just published since this sheet was sent to the press) the Court of Chancery allows a plea of the statute of limitations to a bill in the nature of an action for money had and received, both as to the discovery and relief; but the decision does not affect the case of a mere bill of discovery. (2)

[23] “None of the statutes of limitations contain any provision in favour of incorporeal rights, (except in case of rents). According to the rules of law, the right to these can only be founded upon an actual grant, or an immemorial prescription, which supposes a grant. But in order to establish a right, as founded upon a grant, it would be unreasonable to expect the production of the grant itself, as a requisite indispensable to the support of the title which is derived from it. A long continued enjoyment, not otherwise to be accounted for, may, after such a period of time as renders it probable that the deed may be lost or destroyed, be fairly considered as evidence of its former existence; and from such evidence, the jury may be fairly induced to infer the truth of any proposition, which is not opposed by stronger evidence on the other side. But the decisions of our courts have carried the matter much further than is warranted by the mere application of this principle; and under the name of a presumption, have, in effect, rendered the length of enjoyment a direct and substantive title.

[1] See further *Stackhouse v. Bamston*, 10 Vesey, 453, and cases there cited. As to limiting an account to six years before the

filing the bill, see *ibid.* and *Harmood v. Oglander*, 6 Vesey, 199, 8 Vesey, 106.]

[2] See *Baillie v. Sibbald*, 15 Ves. 185.]

[24] "It is held that not only private grants, but records, and even Acts of Parliament, may be presumed from length of time; and so far as any such presumption is founded upon a real unaffected opinion of the truth so presumed, I subscribe to the justice and propriety of the proceeding. Beyond that, whilst I admit that the maintenance of a long established enjoyment is a very desirable object, I cannot forbear entertaining the opinion, that recent decisions have exceeded the proper limits of judicial authority, and have introduced a principle, which, though it is now perhaps only open to controversy, as a matter of speculation, was not warranted by the fair rules of legal argument.

"In the case of the Mayor of Kingston-upon-Hull against Horner, Cowp. 102, a toll had been received by the corporation for upwards of 300 years, but the corporation itself having been created within the time of legal memory, it was impossible that the title could be founded upon prescription; but it was left to the jury to infer from the usage, whether there had not been a grant of the duties subsequent to the charter of incorporation; and the verdict founded upon the presumption of such a grant was supported by the Court of King's Bench. But soon afterwards, Lord Mansfield, in referring to the authority of that case, advanced a position in favour of the principle which I venture to contest. He said, that a grant may be presumed from great length of possession. It was so done in the case of the corporation of Hull against Horner; 'not that in such cases the court really thinks a grant has been made, because it is not probable that a grant should have existed, without its being upon record; but they presume the fact for the purpose, and from a principle of quieting the possession;' Cowp. 214. That is, in a case of adverse right, they profess, by way of form, to believe as true, what, in point of fact, they believe to be false, in order that length of time may, by fiction and circuitry, produce an effect to which directly and primarily it is inadequate.

[25] "By statute, any quit-rent which has not been paid for fifty years is extinguished; and there having been no payment of a quit-rent of half-a-crown for thirty-seven years, that circumstance was left to the jury as a ground for presuming an extinguishment or release; but the Court of King's Bench decided, that such a presumption was not warranted by the evidence. Lord Mansfield, on that occasion, adverted to the principle, that the statute of limitations is a positive bar from length of time, and operates so conclusively, that although the jury and the court are satisfied that the claim still subsists, yet they are bound by the statute to defeat it: that there are many cases not within the statute, where, from a principle of quieting the possession, the court has thought that a jury should presume any thing to support a length of possession. He then proceeded to the position from which I have expressed my dissent, and afterwards shewed, from reasoning adapted to the particular case, that there was no ground for inferring an extinguishment. Mr. Justice Aston, in support of the same opinion, observed, that a presumption from length of time to support a right was very different from a presumption to defeat a right; *Eldridge v. Knott*, Cowp. 214.

[26] "But the case which seems to have had the most influence in modern determinations, is that of *Lewis v. Price*, tried before Mr. Justice Wilmot, at Worcester assizes, in the year 1761, in which he said, that where a house had been built forty years, and has had lights at the end of it, if the owner of the adjoining ground builds against them, so as to obstruct them, an action lies, and this is founded upon the same reason as where they have been immemorial; for this is long enough to induce a presumption, that there was originally some agreement between the parties: and he said, that as twenty years was sufficient to give a title in ejectment, on which he might recover the house itself, he saw no reason why it should not be sufficient to entitle him to any easement belonging to the house; *Espinasse's Dig.* 636. Afterwards, upon a motion for a new trial, twenty years' quiet and uninterrupted possession of ancient lights (a) was deemed a sufficient ground, from which a jury might presume a grant; *Darwin v. Upton*, cited 3 T. R. 159. So far as length of time is merely regarded as a circumstance, upon which a jury may exercise their judgment upon the real fact, I have already admitted the propriety of its influence. But now it has become a matter of daily and established practice to adopt Mr. Justice Wilmot's idea to its full extent, that twenty years' possession gives a title to any easement. It is acted upon as a presumption, *juris et de jure*, a legal fiction, upon which any argument or discussion is as much excluded as upon an averment of the defendant's being in the custody of the marshal of the Marshalsea, and not as a mere circumstance open to the discussion and consideration of a jury. (1) And it has even been held, that the forbearance to exercise a right for twenty years shall produce an extinction of the right itself, and that all rights incident to land shall be referred to the criterion of twenty years' enjoyment.

[27] "Having been engaged in opposing the application of that principle, and having in conjunction with some of the most distinguished ornaments of the profession, entertained the idea, that it was a deviation from the regular course of the law, to give the effect of a bar to a

"(a) There seems to be either a redundancy or inaccuracy in this expression. If the meaning was, that an enjoyment of twenty years was sufficient to impress the character of antiquity, the epithet of *ancient* is implied in the statement of the fact. If the word is used in its old and legitimate signification, the

term of twenty years is out of the question."

[(1) In *Beeley v. Shaw*, 6 E. 214, Lord Ellenborough said—"Twenty years' exclusive enjoyment in any particular manner affords a *conclusive* presumption of right, derived from grant or Act of Parliament."]

mere presumption, whilst I submit to the contrary adjudication of the court, I cannot, upon the most frequent consideration, adopt the reasoning upon which that adjudication proceeded; and hope I shall not incur the imputation of presumption, by stating the argument by which it was opposed; fully aware of the influence of that prejudice which results from a professional engagement, and of the deference which is due to judicial authority.

[28] "I would previously suggest, that the analogy stated by Mr. Justice Wilmut is apparently subject to two objections; 1st. It is an analogy of common law, drawn from the provisions of a particular statute. The statute professedly introduces an alteration in the law, and it is the only authority by which such an alteration can be properly made. The courts of justice must take the law as they find it, and are not authorized to say, that because the Legislature has made an alteration, which we find to be beneficial in one case, therefore, we will make an alteration in another case, where the same beneficial effects will probably ensue. But, 2d. the principle of the statute of limitations is, that it operates upon an adverse possession, upon one person enjoying property which another was authorised to claim, and the omission of claiming which is a mark of negligence, and therefore should be discouraged; whereas the use of an easement is not in every instance an usurpation of property; it may not be subject to an action; and whilst the owner of the adjacent property is not injured in his own possession, he has no cause of complaint. But it would be injurious to debar him from the full enjoyment of the rights incident to his own property, such as the building upon his land, because another person had previously built on a contiguous part of the adjoining land, though in doing so, he had not rendered himself liable to any action, but had only been subject to the imputation of folly, by placing his windows in a situation where they were liable to be obstructed. (a) Whatever may be fairly ascribed to courtesy or forbearance, ought not hastily to be construed as the exercise of an adverse right; much less should any Act be allowed to have the effects of an adverse possession, where there could be no right of contest, and consequently no imputation of laches.

[29] "In the case of Prescott and Phillips, which was tried at Chester Spring assizes, 1797, it appeared, that the persons under whom the defendant claimed, had an ancient mill and weir, which were permitted to fall into decay; and after a period of twenty years, above nineteen years before the commencement of the action, another mill was erected (upon which it may be assumed, for the purpose of the argument, that there was no alteration in the scite or fall, as no reference was made to these circumstances), no act having been done in the mean time by the owners of the adjacent land, adverse to the right. The judges at the assizes, and afterwards in the Court of King's Bench, were of opinion that the cesser of twenty years in the enjoyment was an extinguishment of the right to the water-course; and, upon that general principle, decided in favour of the plaintiff, treating it as a case which would not even warrant an argument.

"The observations which occurred to the present writer, in support of the position, that it ought not to be presumed that the ancient right was lost or abandoned, were, 1st, That no inconsistent or adverse enjoyment had been acquired; 2d, Because the traces of the ancient right remained at the time of the new erection; 3d, Because so long a period having elapsed since the present erection, without the right being judicially questioned, it ought to be presumed that that was in pursuance of, and connected with, the ancient right. An analogy has been adopted to the Statute of Limitations, in the cases of corporate offices, easements and bonds; but the Statute of Limitations, in cases of ejectment, only operates upon acts of adverse possession, not permitting an undisturbed possession and actual enjoyment to be defeated. In cases of corporate offices, the King's Bench proceeded upon the exercise of a discretionary power, and always in protection of a positive and actual enjoyment. None of the cases embrace the principle, that a right is lost by neglect, there having been no adverse enjoyment; and the protection is merely personal and individual. Upon the death of the corporator, the right reverts according to the original constitution.

"In respect to easements, all the cases are in support of positive acts, as the making windows: there an enjoyment was actually acquired, which the court would not suffer to be defeated. There was a case in Surry, before Lord Mansfield, who laid it down, that an incorporeal right, which, if existing, *must be in constant use*, ought to be decided by analogy to the Statute of Limitations. *Must be in constant use* is emphatic. But *non constat*, that a right must be in constant use, the exercise of which is attended with expense and risk. The party has not submitted to any actual inconvenience, which he might have avoided by the assertion of his right; he has merely not deemed it necessary to exercise a right, which may or may not be beneficial according to times and circumstances; he has not acquiesced in any Act tending to contradict or invalidate it. If A. buys of B. the coals under a piece of land, and of C. a right of road to

(a) "If a person places windows contiguous to my land, I must, according to modern practice, put myself to the expense of erecting a building to obstruct them, within the space of twenty years, which may be attended with detriment and inconvenience to me, or I must be decreed to have made a grant and surrender of the rights which previously belonged to me.

The practical inconvenience of this is perhaps not very great, with respect to buildings recently erected, for the modern decisions are sufficiently notorious, and the requisite precaution is generally taken; but many rights have been lost or prejudiced, for want of knowing, by the spirit of prophecy, that such a system would have been established."

these coals through a barren moor, (1) and declines getting the coals for twenty years (the place continuing a barren moor), is the grant void or lost? Here, at the time when the mill was suffered to fall into decay, the right was as great as if an original right to dam up the water had been granted at that time. If, after such grant, the plaintiff had made a weir, and enjoyed it for twenty years, the grant or right might be presumed to have been surrendered. That is a case of adverse enjoyment; but merely suffering the river to run in its natural course, is reducing it to the case of a barren moor; and the case of Eldridge and Knott establishes the position, that the mere non-enjoyment of an incorporeal right does not necessarily induce the presumption of its extinguishment. With respect to bonds, a personal demand should, from the nature of it, be recently pursued, and the non-claim of twenty years is a strong presumption of payment; but this is no-wise similar in principle to a right connected with the optional mode of enjoying a real estate.

[30] "The Court of Common Pleas have since decided, in an action brought by the owner of a market at Southall, for erecting another market at Hayes, within three miles, that the erection of pens, and the sale of cattle in them, for twenty years, was a clear bar to the right of action; *Holcroft v. Heel*, 1 Bos. 400.

"The attempt to found a right upon an enjoyment of twenty years was carried to the most extravagant length, in a case which was brought to trial at Lancaster Summer Assizes, 1800. A defendant, in justification of a trespass, pleaded that the owners of a messuage had, from time immemorial, enjoyed the right of shooting upon the plaintiff's land; and it was intended to be proved, that the defendant and his father had been in the habit of sporting there upwards of twenty years. But the counsel for the defendant did not persist in an attempt which could only have subjected themselves to equal ridicule with their client.

[31] "The present discussion has been composed for several years, and I have ingrafted the substance of it into the view of the decisions of Lord Mansfield; a work in which I have had the mortification to experience a total sacrifice of a considerable portion of assiduity and expence. Since that time, the subject has been before the Court of King's Bench, in the case of *Campbell v. Wilson*, 3 East, 294. The defendant had, for upwards of twenty years, used a way over the plaintiff's land; the right to which, if it really existed, must, from the circumstance of the case, necessarily have commenced within thirty years: but there was evidence to shew that the possession was adverse: on the other side there were circumstances to shew the probability of the claim having originated in mistake. Mr. Justice Chambre observed to the jury, that it was probable that the enjoyment did originate in the mistake supposed; but however that might be, if they were satisfied that it was adverse, and had continued twenty years, it was sufficient ground for presuming a grant. Upon a motion for a new trial, Lord Ellenborough observed, that it came to the common case of an adverse possession of a way for twenty years, without any thing to qualify that adverse enjoyment; and there was no reason why the jury should not, as in other cases, make the presumption, that the defendant acted by right. Mr. J. Grose thought that in substance the question was left to the jury, whether the enjoyment originated in a grant, or in any other manner? and therefore, he could not say, but that upon the evidence the jury might not make the presumption which they had done; though had he been one of them, he did not know that he should have dared to do so. Mr. J. Lawrence said, no doubt adverse enjoyment for twenty years, unexplained, is evidence sufficient for the jury to found a presumption that it was a legal enjoyment. Mr. Justice Le Blanc thought that such length of enjoyment was so strong evidence of a right, that the jury should not be directed to consider small circumstances as founding a presumption that it arose otherwise than by grant. The same learned judge explained the case respecting *Hayes market* to have only amounted to an intimation, that it would be left to the jury to find for the defendant, upon the ground of presumption of a grant, after twenty years' uninterrupted use. And Mr. J. Grose said, he assented to that case, as so explained, but no further.

"In reviewing the preceding opinions, Mr. Justice Grose seems to concur in the opinion which I have endeavoured to maintain—that the presumption in these cases is real matter of inference, upon which the jury are, as in other cases of circumstantial evidence, to exercise a genuine opinion as to the existence or non-existence of the fact in question. But I cannot concur with him in thinking, that such was really the spirit of the directions to the jury in the particular case. The other judges certainly appear to support the fictitious presumption (a)

[(1) In *Seaman v. Vawdrey*, 16 Ves. 390. it was held, by the Master of the Rolls, that no presumption occurs from nonuser in case of mines, salt springs, &c.]

(a) "There are, in truth, two kinds of presumption acted upon in the law, which scarcely agree in any thing but the name: 1st, Inferences of facts really and *bona fide* made; as where a person, having the recent possession of stolen goods, is presumed to be the thief; 2. Presumptions of form; as where

a satisfied term is presumed to be surrendered, though, in fact, no such thing is believed to have taken place. And to the latter class, the practical application of the presumption in question is certainly to be referred; because in most of the cases, it is impossible to suppose that any person in his senses can believe the fact to be true, which is said to be presumed. Juries are never called upon to balance between the improbability of an enjoyment having subsisted for twenty years, without a legal grant,

that although in point of fact, no legal title existed, the adverse possession of twenty years was to be deemed sufficient to constitute such title, and that the false supposition of a grant, destroyed by time or accident, was the mode and form in which that right is to be maintained."

and the opposite and infinitely greater improbability, if so gentle a term can be applied to what is absolutely incredible, that within twenty years a deed creating a right, or even a grant from the crown (an act which must be upon record,) should have actually been made, and that every trace of its existence should be lost and obliterated. [See the Observations of Lord Erskine, in favour of these presumptions; *Hilary v. Walker*, 12 Ves. 239.]

"In fact, courts have departed from their proper province, whenever they have prescribed to a jury the inference which they are to draw from given facts: and twenty years, or any other arbitrary period, can never be the ground of a legitimate inference; which must always depend upon the general combination of circumstances.

"In the case of *Campbell v. Wilson*, the jury were told, that if the enjoyment had been by leave or favour, or otherwise than as a claim or assertion of a right, it would repel the presumption of a grant; but this principle would

destroy the modern doctrine, so far as relates to the enjoyment of lights, as has already been particularly shown.

"I will not contend that, after the decisions which have taken place, it may not be more convenient to the public, that the doctrine which has been extensively acted upon in the enjoyment of real estates, should be adhered to than departed from, though of very modern origin. This differs from the cases in which I contend for the departure from erroneous precedent, on account of the consequences being merely prospective: but I shall ever retain the sentiment, that the introduction of such a doctrine was a perversion of legal principles, and an unwarrantable assumption of authority. See the cases upon this subject, collected in Mr. Serjeant Williams's *Note to Yard v. Ford*, 2 Saund. 175." [And see *Daniel v. North*, 11 E. 372. as to the question, how far the presumption attaches against the landlord, while the premises affected are in the possession of a tenant?]

[No. VIII.] 9 Geo. IV. c. 14.—An Act for rendering a written Memorandum necessary to the validity of certain Promises and Engagements.—[9th May 1828.]

No. VIII.
9 Geo. IV.
c. 14.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in *England* in the twenty-first year of the reign of King *James* the First, it was, among other things, enacted, That all actions of account and upon the case, other than such accounts as concern the trade of merchandize between merchant and merchant, their factors or servants, all actions of debt grounded upon any lending or contract without specialty, and all actions of debt for arrearages of rent should be commenced within three years after the end of the then present session of Parliament, or within six years next after the cause of such actions or suit, and not after: And whereas a similar enactment is contained in an Act passed in *Ireland* in the tenth year of the reign of King *Charles* the First: And whereas various questions have arisen in actions founded on simple contract, as to the proof and effect of acknowledgments and promises offered in evidence for the purpose of taking cases out of the operation of the said enactments; and it is expedient to prevent such questions, and to make provision for giving effect to the said enactments and to the intention thereof: be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That in actions of debt or upon the case grounded upon any simple contract no acknowledgment or promise by words only shall be deemed sufficient evidence of a new or continuing contract, whereby to take any case out of the operation of the said enactments or either of them, or to deprive any party of the benefit thereof, unless such acknowledgment or promise shall be made or contained by or in some writing to be signed by the party chargeable thereby; and that where there shall be two or more joint contractors, or executors or administrators of any contractor, no such joint contractor executor or administrator shall lose the benefit of the said enactments or either of them, so as to be chargeable in respect or by reason only of any written acknowledgment or promise made and signed by any other or others of them: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall alter or take away or lessen the effect of any payment of any principal or interest made by any person whatsoever: Provided also, that in actions to be commenced against two or more such joint contractors or executors or administrators, if it shall appear at the trial or otherwise that the plaintiff, though barred by either of the said recited Acts or this Act, as to one or more of such joint contractors or executors or administrators, shall nevertheless be entitled to recover against any other or others of the defendants, by virtue of a new acknowledgment or promise, or otherwise, judgment may be given and costs allowed for the plaintiff as to such defendant or defendants against whom he shall recover, and for the other defendant or defendants against the plaintiff.

II. And be it further enacted, That if any defendant or defendants in any action on any simple contract shall plead any matter in abatement, to the effect that any other person or persons ought to be jointly sued, and issue be joined on such plea, and it shall appear at the trial that the action could not, by reason of the said recited Acts or this Act, or either of them, be maintained against the other person or persons named in such plea, or any of them, the issue joined on such plea shall be found against the party pleading the same.

III. And be it further enacted, That no indorsement or memorandum of any payment written or made after the time appointed for this Act to take effect, upon any promissory note bill of exchange or other writing, by or on the behalf of the party to whom such payment shall be made, shall be deemed sufficient proof of such payment, so as to take the case out of the operation of either of the said statutes.

English Act,
21 Jac. 1. c. 16.

Irish Act,
10 Car. 1.
Sess. 2. c. 6.

In Actions of Debt or upon the Case, no Acknowledgment shall be deemed sufficient unless it be in Writing, or by Part Payment. Joint Contractors.

Proviso for the Case of Joint Contractors.

Plea in Abatement.

Indorsements of Payment.

No. VIII.
9 Geo. IV.
c. 14.

Simple Contract Debts alleged by way of Set-off.

Confirmation of Promises made by Infants.

Representations of Character.

29 Car. 2. c. 3.

Irish Act,
7 W. 3. c. 12.

Powers of recited Acts extended to Contracts for Goods of 10*l*. or upwards, although the Delivery be not made. Memoranda exempted from Stamps.

Not to extend to Scotland. Commencement of Act.

IV. And be it further enacted, That the said recited Acts and this Act shall be deemed and taken to apply to the case of any debt on simple contract alleged by way of set-off on the part of any defendant, either by plea notice or otherwise.

V. And be it further enacted, That no action shall be maintained whereby to charge any person upon any promise made after full age to pay any debt contracted during infancy, or upon any ratification after full age of any promise or simple contract made during infancy, unless such promise or ratification shall be made by some writing signed by the party to be charged therewith.

VI. And be it further enacted, That no action shall be brought whereby to charge any person upon or by reason of any representation or assurance made or given concerning or relating to the character, conduct, credit, ability, trade, or dealings of any other person, to the intent or purpose that such other person may obtain credit money or goods upon, unless such representation or assurance be made in writing, signed by the party to be charged therewith.

VII. And whereas by an Act passed in *England* in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for the Prevention of Frauds and Perjuries*, it is among other things enacted, that from and after the twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand six hundred and seventy-seven, no contract for the sale of any goods wares and merchandizes, for the price of ten pounds sterling or upwards, shall be allowed to be good, except the buyer shall accept part of the goods so sold and actually receive the same, or give something in earnest to bind the bargain, or in part of payment, or that some note or memorandum in writing of the said bargain be made and signed by the parties to be charged by such contract or their agents thereunto lawfully authorized: And whereas a similar enactment is contained in an Act passed in *Ireland* in the seventh year of the reign of King *William* the Third: And whereas it has been held that the said recited enactments do not extend to certain executory contracts for the sale of goods, which nevertheless are within the mischief thereby intended to be remedied; and it is expedient to extend the said enactments to such executory contracts; be it enacted, That the said enactments shall extend to all contracts for the sale of goods of the value of ten pounds sterling and upwards, notwithstanding the goods may be intended to be delivered at some future time or may not at the time of such contract be actually made procured or provided, or fit or ready for delivery, or some Act may be requisite for the making or completing thereof, or rendering the same fit for delivery.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That no memorandum or other writing made necessary by this Act shall be deemed to be an agreement within the meaning of any statute relating to the duties of stamps.

IX. And be it further enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to *Scotland*.

X. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall commence and take effect on the first day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine.

PART IV.

CLASS IX.

*Juries and Trials.**

* As frequent reference is made to the number of the statutes respecting juries, I have thought it desirable to present a general list of their titles; although most of those which are anterior to the reign of William III. are no longer of any practical importance. In perusing this list, one of the most striking observations is, the number of provisions which occur respecting the harsh and absurd proceeding for correcting erroneous verdicts by *attaint*; and from the attention paid to this procedure by the legislature, it may be reasonably inferred, that the instances of resorting to it were very frequent; and the charges of corruption of juries, and of the sheriffs and other officers entrusted with returning them, are likewise so numerous, that the provisions for repressing those mischiefs were most probably founded upon reasons of imperious necessity. It certainly is one of the most prominent distinctions in favour of later laws, that such charges are very rarely advanced, even by those who are most disappointed by the issue of a trial. Another prominent subject of the statutes was the regulation of issues levied upon the jurors, a measure which is now become entirely obsolete, although the ancient form of the return to the writ of *distringas* is still continued. The attendance of juries upon trials at bar and other proceedings must, in its nature, have been very onerous; and perhaps few alterations of the law have been more beneficial than those for directing the return of a general panel, and for the regulation of special juries. But complaints are made, apparently not quite without foundation, of the existing mode of selecting special juries in the Metropolis, by forming lists of persons to whom the attendance is an object in point of pecuniary emolument, rather than by summoning, as is the usual course upon trials in the country, gentlemen who are regarded as holding a superior station in point of respectability. In this observation I am very far from intimating an assent to the charges of partiality made against special juries, as contrasted with common ones, upon questions of political feeling. I think it unfortunate that compulsory powers for enforcing the attendance of special jurors in the country are in general neglected, and that their appearance is considered entirely optional: and perhaps the non-attendance of persons of independent situations at the trials in London and Westminster, may have been the occasion of the practice which is at present generally complained of.

The ancient functions of juries were very different ones from the modern one of finding a verdict according to the evidence. The following view of the subject in the reign of Edward I. taken from Mr. Reeves's History of the Law, Vol. II. p. 271., is very striking and important. In this, as in most other respects, the advantage of the modern course of jurisprudence, as applied to an advanced state of society, is very considerable:

"It was many years after this reign, and when the second (since called the *petty*) jury began to be considered rather as judges of the presumption raised by the finding of the presentors, and not as witnesses of the fact, that a kind of evidence used to be exhibited to them. The first evidence made use of in this way consisted of written papers; such as depositions, informations, and examinations, taken out of court: this led by degrees to a sparing use of *viva voce* testimony. It was long before they thought it necessary to bring evidence into court in support of the prosecution, and it was still longer before they allowed the prisoner to disprove the indictment by any thing else than the oaths of the twelve *jurati*. When a prisoner was permitted to call witnesses to prove such matter as he offered in his defence, it was a high favour; and depended much on the discretion of the court, and the manner in which the charge had been made out by the prosecutors: besides this the witnesses for the prisoner were never upon oath; which always left a pretence for discrediting their testimony.

"The trial by jury at the time of which we are now writing, was, to all intents and purposes, a trial by witnesses; and, no doubt, deserved all the value that was set on it by our ancestors. When the condition of society so changed, that, notwithstanding all the supposition of their personal knowledge of the fact, as coming from the vicinage, they were in reality wholly ignorant of it: and it was necessary the charge should be *proved* to them, before they could pronounce on the guilt or innocence of the party; then the old proceeding became a piece of mummery, productive of oppression and tyranny, till at length it was softened by the calling of witnesses to inform the conscience of the twelve jurors. This was the last improvement of the trial by jury in criminal cases, and it was not thoroughly effected till the times of Edward VI. and Queen Mary."

No. XVII.
14 Edw. III.
st. 1, c. 16.

[No. XVII.] 14 Edward III. st. 1. c. 16.—Before what Persons *Nisi Prius* may be granted.

[Inserted *ante* Class I. No. 13.]

[No. XVIII.] 28 Edward III. c. 8.—An Attaint shall be granted as well upon a Bill as upon a Writ of Trespass.

30 [No. XIX.] 28 Edward III. c. 13.—The Warranty of Packing of Wool shall be put out. An Inquest shall be *de Medietate Lingue* where an Alien is Party.

28 Edward III.
c. 13.

II. **A**ND that in all manner of inquests and proofs which be to be taken or made amongst aliens and denizens, be they merchants or other, as well before the mayor of the staple as before any other justices or ministers, although the King be party, the one half of the inquests or proof shall be denizens, and the other half of aliens, if so many aliens and foreigners be in the town or place where such inquest or proof is to be taken, that be not parties, nor with the parties in contracts, pleas, or other quarrels, whereof such inquests or proofs ought to be taken; and if there be not so many aliens, then shall there be put in such inquests or proofs as many aliens as shall be found in the same towns or places which be not thereto parties, nor with the parties, as afore is said, and the remnant of denizens, which be good men, and not suspicious to the one party nor to the other.' (1)

[No. XX.] 34 Edward III. c. 4.—What Sort of People shall be returned upon every Jury.

[No. XXI.] 34 Edward III. c. 7.—An Attaint will lie as well in Plea Real as Personal.

[No. XXII.] 34 Edward III. c. 8.—The Penalty of a Juror taking Reward to give his Verdict.

[No. XXIII.] 38 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 12.—The Punishment of a Juror taking Reward to give Verdict, and of Embraceors.

[No. XXIV.] 42 Edward III. c. 11.—Copies of Panels shall be delivered to the Parties six Days before the Sessions.

(1) The statute of the staple, 27 Edward III. c. 8. contained a provision, that upon all complaints before the mayor of the staple between the merchants and ministers thereof, upon which an inquest should be awarded, if both parties were strangers, it should be tried by strangers; if both denizens, it should be tried by denizens; if one a denizen and the other an alien, one moiety of the inquest should be denizens and the other aliens. By stat. 13 and 14 Charles II. "*For preventing Frauds and regulating Abuses in his Majesty's Customs*," it is provided, that in all suits concerning tonnage and poundage, or ships or goods forfeited for unlawful impor-

tation or exportation, there shall not be any party jury, but only such as are the natural and free-born subjects of the King. By the IRISH statute, 29 George II. c. 6. it is provided, that on the trial of any issue between a Protestant and a Papist, it shall be lawful to challenge any Papist returned as a juror: this seems to be repealed by the modern statutes in favour of Roman Catholics; see 2 Gab. 258.—At one period, in France, disputes between Protestants and Roman Catholics were to be decided by a court composed of an equal number of persons of each profession; but this was abolished upon the revocation of the edict of Nantes.

- [No. XXV.] 7 Richard II. c. 7.—In what case a *Nisi Prius* shall be granted at the Suit of any of the Jurors.

No. XXV.
7 Richard II.
c. 7.

- [No. XXVI.] 9 Richard II. c. 3.—A Writ of Error or Attaint maintainable by him in the Reversion.

[See this at length *infra*.]

- [No. XXVII.] 2 Henry IV. c. 7.—In what Case the Plaintiff shall not be nonsuit if the Verdict pass against him.

- [No. XXVIII.] 2 Henry V. stat. 2. c. 3.—Of what Estate those Jurors must be, which are to pass touching the Life of Man, Plea real, or forty Marks Damages.

- [No. XXIX.] 3 Henry V. stat. 2. c. 5.—In which Courts an Attaint may be brought upon a false Verdict given in the City of *Lincoln*, and by whom it shall be tried.

- [No. XXX.] 6 Henry VI. c. 2.—How long Time the Copies of Panels in Assise shall be delivered to the Parties before the Sessions of the Justices.

- [No. XXXI.] 8 Henry VI. c. 29.—An Inquest shall be *de Medietate Linguae*, where an Alien is Party.

“ I TEM, Whereas in the Parliament holden at *Westminster* the twentieth year of King *Edward* the Third, amongst other things in favour and liberty of the merchants strangers repairing into the realm of *England*, it was ordained, That if a plea or debate be moved before the mayor of the staple amongst the merchants or ministers of the same, and to try the truth thereof an inquest or proof is to be taken, if the one party and the other be strange, it should be tried by strangers; and if the one party and the other be denizens, it should be tried by denizens; and if the one party be denizen, and the other an alien, the one half shall be of denizens, and the other half aliens; and moreover, that in all inquests and proofs which shall be taken and made betwixt aliens and denizens, be they merchants or other, as well before the mayor of the staple as before any other judges or ministers, although our Lord the King be party, the one half of the inquest or proof should be of denizens, and the other half of aliens, if there be so many aliens in the town or place where such inquest or proof is to be taken, that be not parties, nor with the parties in contracts, pleas, or other quarrels, whereof such inquests or proofs ought to be taken; and if there be not so many aliens, then so many aliens shall be put in such inquests or proof as shall be found in the same places or towns which be not parties thereunto, nor with the parties as before is said, and the remnant of denizens which be good men, and not suspect of the one party nor of the other. Sithence which ordinance the said merchants aliens have been always demeaned and ruled, as well in the staples, as in other of the King's courts, after the form of the said ordinance, until now of late they have been thereof restrained and impeached by colour of another statute made in the Parliament

8 H. VI. c. 29.
28 Edw. 3. c. 13.

No. XXXI.
8 Henry VI.

c. 29.

2 H. 5. st. 2. c. 3.

“holden at *Westminster* the second year of King *Henry*, Father to our Lord the King that now is; by which statute for the great mischiefs, damages, and disherisons, which daily do happen through the realm, as well in case of the death of a man, as in case of freehold and other cases, by them that pass in inquests in the said case, which were common jurors, and other which had but little or nothing to live upon but by such inquests, and which had nothing to lose because of their false oaths, whereby they do the more lightly offend their consciences; and for amendment and correction thereof to be had, it was ordained and established, That no person be admitted to pass in any inquest upon trial of the death of a man, nor in any inquest between party and party in plea real and personal, whereof the debt and the damages declared do amount to forty marks, except the same person have lands or tenements to the yearly value of forty shillings above all charges; because of which restraint and impeachment so made to divers merchants aliens, many of the same merchants aliens have withdrawn and daily do withdraw them, and eschew to come and be conversant on this side the sea, and likely it is, that all the same merchants aliens will depart out of the same realm of *England* if the said last statute be not more plainly declared, and the said merchants aliens ruled, governed, and demeaned in such inquests, according to the first ordinance aforesaid, to the great diminishing of the King’s subsidies, and grievous loss and damage of all his said realm of *England*. Our Lord the King, considering the premises, and how that it was not the meaning of the said late King, nor of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal of the said Parliament, to hinder or prejudice the said first ordinance by the said last statute, and that the said last statute was made in respect of the mischiefs and disherisons that happened by the false oaths of the common jurors of the realm of *England*, as it appeareth by express words of the same statute, and how that the said merchants aliens be not common jurors, nor inhabiting within the said realm, nor may not purchase nor enjoy any lands or tenements in the same, without the King’s special licence;” and the same our Lord the King, willing therein to provide for the weal and profit of him and all his realm, and to eschew the damages and inconveniences which may easily happen in this behalf, and also to give to the said merchants aliens the greater courage and desire to come with their wares and merchandizes into this realm, by the advice and assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, being in this present Parliament, hath declared the said last statute, made in the time of his father, to be in no wise prejudicial to the said ordinance, nor to extend itself but only to the inquests to be taken betwixt denizen and denizen, and not to other inquests and proofs aforesaid; and the said first ordinance to be effectual and stand in force, and to be put in due execution according to the form of the same, notwithstanding the said last statute, or that the aliens have not lands or tenements to the value of forty shillings by the year, according to the purport of the same last statute and ordinance.’

A confirmation of the statute of 28 Ed. 3. c. 13. ordaining that an inquest shall be *de medietate lingue*, where an alien is party.

And the statute of 2 H. 5. st. 2. c. 3. limited to inquests taken between denizen and denizen.

[No. XXXII.] 11 Henry VI. c. 4.—The Plaintiffs in Attaint shall recover their Costs and Damages.

[No. XXXIII.] 15 Henry VI. c. 5.—What Sort of Persons may be impanelled upon an Attaint.

[No. XXXIV.] 18 Henry VI. c. 2.—They which have Gavelkind Lands to the yearly Value of Twenty Pounds, may be returned in Attaints.

[No. XXXV.] 8 Edward IV. c. 3.—An Act for Jurors in Middlesex.

No.
XXXV.
8 Edw. IV.
c. 3.

[No. XXXVI.] 7 Henry VII. c. 5.—*Riens deins le gard* shall be no Challenge upon any Issue to be tried in London.

[No. XXXVII.] 11 Henry VII. c. 21.—The Ability of every Man who shall be impanelled in any Inquest or Attaint in *London*.

[No. XXXVIII.] 11 Henry VII. c. 24.—An Attaint shall be maintainable against the Party and Petty Jury: The Process therein, the Ability of the Jurors, the Pleas of the Defendant and Petit Jury, and their Punishment being attainted. Panels returned by the Sheriff to inquire for the King, may be reformed by the Justices. *Last continued by 1 H. 8. c. 11.*

[No. XXXIX.] 3 Henry VIII. c. 12.—The Act that Justices may return Impanels for the King by their Discretions.

‘ WHEREAS great extortions and oppressions be, and have been within the more party of all the counties and shires within this realm of *England*, by the subtilty and untrue demeanor of sheriffs and their ministers, committed and done unto many persons in great number of the King’s subjects, by mean and making and returning at every sessions holden within the said counties and shires, for the body of the shire, in taking and putting in, and returning of names of such persons, as for the singular advantage, benefit, and gain of the said sheriffs and their ministers, will be wilfully forsworn and perjured, by the sinister labour of the said sheriffs and their ministers; by reason whereof many and divers substantial persons (the King’s true subjects) contrary to good equity and rightwiseness, have divers times, and many wrongfully, been indicted of divers murders, felonies, and other misbehaviour, by their covin and falsehood, to the utter undoing of their lives, loss of their goods and their lands; by reason whereof they and every of them, in avoiding the untrue trouble and vexation which to them might come and ensue by reason and occasion of the same false indictments, and also sometime by labour of the said sheriffs, divers great felonies and murders concealed, and by the said persons also by the said sheriffs and their ministers partially returned, not presented, be and have been compelled to make fines and give rewards to the said sheriffs and their ministers;’ &c. &c.

3 Henry VIII.
c. 12.

[No. XL.] 4 Henry VIII. c. 3.—The Act concerning Juries in *London*.

[No. XLI.] 5 Henry VIII. c. 5.—An Act concerning Jurors in *London*.

No. XLII.
23 H. VIII.
c. 3.

[No. XLII.] 23 Henry VIII. c. 3.—An Act against Perjury and untrue Verdicts.

[No. XLIII.] 23 Henry VIII. c. 13.—An Act for Trial of Murders in Cities and Towns.

[Given at length, *infra*.]

[No. XLIV.] 26 Henry VIII. c. 4.—For Jurors in Wales.

[Given at length, *infra*.]

39

[No. XLV.] 35 Henry VIII. c. 6.—The Bill for the better Appearance in the *Nisi Prius*.

[Made perpetual 2 and 3 Edward VI. c. 32.]

35 Henry VIII.
c. 6.

Tales de circumstantibus
at the plaintiff's
or defendant's
request.

V. **AND** for a more speedy trial of issues to be tried by the verdict of twelve men, hereafter to be had,

VI. Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in every such writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *Nisi Prius*, where a full jury shall not appear before the justices of assizes or *Nisi Prius*, or else after appearance of a full jury, by challenge of any of the parties the jury is like to remain untaken for default of jurors, that then the same justices, upon request made by the party plaintiff or defendant, shall have authority by virtue of this Act to command the sheriff, or other minister or ministers to whom the making of the said return shall appertain, to name and appoint, as often as need shall require, so many of such other able persons of the said county then present at the said assizes or *Nisi Prius*, as shall make up a full jury; which persons so to be named and impanelled by such sheriff, or other minister or ministers, shall be added to the former panel, and their names annexed to the same.

Challenges of
the tales.

VII. And that every of the parties shall and may have his or their challenge to the jurors so named, added, and annexed to the said former panel by the said sheriff or other minister or ministers, in such wise as if they had been impanelled upon the *venire facias* awarded to try the said issue; and that the said justices shall and may proceed to the trial of every such issue with those persons that were before impanelled and returned, and with those newly added and annexed to the said former panel by virtue of this Act, in such wise as they might or ought to have done, if all the said jurors had been returned upon the writ of *venire facias* awarded to try the said issue.

VIII. And that all and every such trial had after the said first day of *April*, shall be as good and effectual in the law, to all intents, constructions and purposes, as if such trial had been had and tried by twelve of the jurors impanelled and returned upon the writ of *venire facias* awarded to try such issue.

IX. And in case such persons as the said sheriff, minister or ministers, shall name and appoint, as is aforesaid, or any of them, after they shall be called, be present, and do not appear, or after his or their appearance done wilfully withdraw him or themselves from the presence of the court, that then such justices shall and may set such a fine upon every such juror making default, or wilfully withdrawing himself, as is aforesaid, as they shall think good by their discretion; the said fine to be levied in such manner and form as issues forfeited and lost by jurors for default of their appearance at the common law have been accustomed to be levied.

[No. XLVI.] 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, c. 7.—An Act to make up the Jury with *Circumstantibus*, where the King and Queen's Majesty is a Party.

No.
XLVI.
4 & 5 P. and
Mary, c. 7.

[No. XLVII.] 5 Elizabeth, c. 25.—An Act to fill up Juries lacking in *Wales de circumstantibus*.

[See this at length, *infra*.]

[No. XLVIII.] 14 Elizabeth, c. 9.—An Act declaring that the Tenant and Defendant may have a *tales de circumstantibus*, as well as the Demandant or Plaintiff.

[No. XLIX.] 18 Elizabeth, c. 12.—An Act for Trial of *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex*.

WHEREAS heretofore all issues joined in any of the courts of record at *Westminster*, triable in the county of *Middlesex*, have been usually tried at the bars in the said courts in *Westminster*: And whereas a great number of actions have of late years been brought in the said county of *Middlesex*, for speediness of trial, and that for small causes, by reason whereof the judges of the same courts have not only been letted and hindered in their proceedings in matters of great weight depending before them by demurrer or otherwise, to the great delay of justice, and occasion of great expenses and charges of a number of the Queen's Majesty's most loving subjects, but also to the great trouble and charge of the freeholders of the said county who are compelled to give daily attendance at the several bars of the same several courts for the trial of the said issues: For reformation whereof Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, our Sovereign Lady, with the assent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That from henceforth the Chief Justice of *England*, for the time being, upon issues joined or to be joined in the court called the King's Bench, or in the Court of Chancery, the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas for the time being, upon issues joined or to be joined in the Court of Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Exchequer for the time being, upon issues joined or to be joined in the Court of the Exchequer, or in the absence or default of any of them, two other judges or barons of the same several courts where it shall happen either of the same Chief Justices, or the Chief Baron for the time being, to be absent, shall or may at their discretions, within the said hall called *Westminster Hall*, in *Westminster*, or in the place where the Court of Exchequer is commonly kept in the said county of *Middlesex*, as justices of *Nisi Prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, within the term-time, or within four days next after the end of every or any term severally, try all manner of issues joined or to be joined in any of the said several courts, which by the ordinary course of the laws of the realm ought to be tried in any of the said courts by an inquest of the said county of *Middlesex*: And that commissions and writs of *nisi prius* shall be awarded in such cases, and in such form, as they are or have been used in any other shire of this realm: And that it shall be lawful for any person or persons from henceforth, upon reasonable warning given to the adverse party or his or their attorney, as hath been accustomed in such like cases, to take or sue forth writs and records of *nisi prius*, for the trial of the said issues in the said county of *Middlesex*, as they may do upon any issue joined, triable in any other county, and thereupon take the jury in such manner and form, and with awarding of

18 Elizabeth,
c. 12.
Issues joined
in the Chan-
cery, King's
Bench, Com-
mon Pleas, or
Exchequer may
be tried by
nisi prius in
Westminster
Hall.

By 12 Geo. I.
c. 31. s. 1., the
trial may be
within eight
days after
term.

No. XLIX.
18 Elizabeth,
c. 12.

The sheriff of
Middlesex his
attendance.

The jurors and
parties wit-
nesses bound
by the trial.

tales de circumstantibus, and awarding the nonsuit, as is used for the trial of issues joined, or nonsuits to be awarded, in the said courts, or any of them, triable within the city of *London*, or within any other county of this realm of *England*: And that the sheriffs of the said county of *Middlesex*, for the time being, shall make return of all writs of *nisi prius* which shall be delivered to them, or to their or to any of their sufficient deputy for the time being, before the said judges, baron or barons and every of them, and shall give their attendance upon the said justices, baron and barons, as well for the returning of such *tales* as shall be prayed *de circumstantibus*, for the trying of the said issues, as for the doing and executing of all other thing and things to the office of sheriff in such case belonging and appertaining: And that all persons to be impanelled in such juries, and the parties to the same issues and suits, and the witnesses for the same, shall be charged and bound in such and the like sort, and upon like pains and penalties for their not appearance and attendance, or for their or any of their misdemeanour or default before the said justices of *nisi prius*, as they should have been, if the same issue had been tried in the court from whence the *nisi prius* thereof was awarded: All which several trials so to be had before the said several justices, baron or barons, shall by authority of this present Parliament stand and be as good and available in law, as if the same had been tried in the term-time, at the bar in the court where such issue was joined or triable; any law, usage, or custom heretofore made, used or accustomed to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

[No. L.] 27 Elizabeth, c. 6.—An Act for returning of sufficient Jurors, and for better Expedition of Trials.

27 Elizabeth,
c. 6.

‘FOR the returning of more able and more sufficient jurors for trials to be hereafter had between party and party, and for reformation of abuses in sheriffs and other ministers, who for reward oftentimes do spare at home the most able and sufficient freeholders, and return the poorer and simpler sort, least able to discern the causes in question, and most unable to bear the charges of appearance and attendance in such cases;’ Be it ordained and enacted, &c.

[I. What jurors and issues shall be returned; how the sheriff shall be punished for returning one summoned that is not, or for taking reward to spare any, &c. *Venire facias*. Where each juror must dispend 4*l*. of freehold.]

[II. Issues returned upon jurors.]

[III. Issues returned upon a juror not summoned.]

Receiving re-
ward for not
returning of a
juror.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that if any sheriff, under sheriff, sheriff's deputy, sheriff or under sheriff's clerk, or any bailiff of franchise, shall at any time after the end of this present session of Parliament, receive, take or have, by himself or by any other, any sum of money, reward or any other profit, directly or indirectly, or do take any promise, make any agreement or assent, to have any sum of money, reward or other profit, directly or indirectly, of any person or persons, for the sparing, not warning, or not returning of any person to be sworn as a juror, for the trial of any issue joined or to be joined in any of the Queen's Majesty's Courts aforesaid, or before any justices; that then every sheriff, under sheriff, sheriff's deputy, sheriff or under sheriff his clerk, or bailiff of liberty or franchise, so offending, to forfeit for every such offence the sum of five pounds; the one moiety thereof to our Sovereign Lady the Queen's Majesty, and the other moiety thereof to such person and persons as will sue for the same in any court of record, by action of debt, bill, plaint or information, wherein no essoin, protection, or wager of law shall be allowed to the defendant.

[V. Two hundreders sufficient in a personal action.]

[VI. Other challenges.]

[VII. Juries returned in a corporate town, or Wales.]

[No. LI.] 27 Elizabeth, c. 7.—An Act for Reformation of Abuses in Collection of Issues lost by Jurors.

No. LI.
27 Elizabeth,
c. 7.

WHEREAS there are within this realm of *England*, in sundry counties of the same, divers freeholders of one name, and often and sundry times some one or more of them being returned and impanelled in juries for trial of matters between party and party; and if it happen any one of them so returned to make default, or lose issues, when the same are estreated to be levied, the bailiff or other collectors thereof, for lucre and gain, do demand and require the same of every one within the same county that is of that name; and do persuade every person that is dwelling in that county and so named, that he is the party that hath lost those issues, and compel him to pay the same by the distress of his or their goods and chattels, to their great molestation and trouble; and yet nevertheless many times do detain and keep all or the more part of the issues so collected, to their own use, in contempt of the Queen's Majesty's laws, and to the great grievance of her loving subjects, and contrary to all equity and good conscience.

No jurors shall be returned without addition of his dwelling-place, and how issues lost shall be levied.

[II. The dwelling-place of every juror shall be returned. In every extract of issues against a juror, his addition shall be put.]

[III. What officers have authority to hear and determine the offences aforesaid.]

[No. LII.] 16 and 17 Charles II. c. 3.—An Act for the returning of able and sufficient Jurors.*

*This was a temporary Act, to continue three years. The jurors for the trial of issues were required to have 40*l.* per annum, freehold.

[No. LIII.] 4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 24.—An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several Laws therein mentioned which are expired and near expiring.

39

[Further parts of this, *supra et infra*.]

XV. AND whereas a certain Act made at the session of Parliament held in the sixteenth and seventeenth years of the reign of the late King *Charles the Second*, intituled, "An Act for returning of able and sufficient jurors," is expired; be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all jurors (other than strangers upon trials *per medietatem lingue*) who are to be returned for trials of issues joined in any of the courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer, or before justices of assize, or *nisi prius*, oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, or general quarter sessions of the peace from and after the first day of *May*, One thousand six hundred ninety-three, in any county of this realm of *England*, shall every of them have in their own name, or in trust for them, within the same county, ten pounds by the year at least above reprises, of freehold or copyhold lands or tenements, or of lands and tenements of ancient demesne, or in rents, or in all or any of the said lands, tenements, or rents, in fee-simple, fee-tail, or for the life of themselves or some other person: And that in every county of the dominion of *Wales* every such juror shall then have within the same county six pounds by the year at least, in manner aforesaid above reprises. All which persons having such estates as aforesaid, are hereby enabled and made liable to be returned and serve as jurors for the trial of issues before the courts and justices aforesaid; any law or statute to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. And if any of a lesser estate and value shall be respectively returned upon any such jury, it shall be

4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 24.
16 and 17 Ch. 2. c. 3.

All jurors to have 10*l.* per ann.

Welsh jurors
6*l.* per ann.

No. LIII.
4 & 5 W.
and Mary,
c. 24.

Issues shall be
duly estreated.
Continued with
7 W. 3. c. 32.

Form of venire.

a good cause of challenge, and the party returned shall be discharged upon the said challenge, or upon his own oath of the truth of the said matter. And that no juryman's issues, making default, shall be saved, but by special order of the court or judges before whom the issue is to be tried, for some reasonable cause proved upon oath before the same court or judges; and all such issues shall be duly estreated and levied; and the writ of *venire facias*, which from and after the time aforesaid shall be awarded and directed for the impanelling of juries in causes aforesaid, within any county of *England*, shall be after this form:

REX, &c., præcipimus, &c. quod venire fac' coram, &c. Duodecim liberos et legales homines de Vicineto de A. quor' quilibet habeat Decem librat' Terræ, Temementor' vel Redituum per Annum ad minus, per quos, &c. et qui nec, &c.

And the residue of the said writ shall be after the ancient manner; and that the writs which shall be awarded and directed for the returning of juries within the dominion of *Wales*, shall be made in the same manner, altering only the word *decem* for *sex*; and that upon every such writ or writs of *venire facias*, the sheriff, coroner, and other ministers of each respective county in *England* and *Wales*, unto whom the making of the panel shall appertain, shall not return in any such panel any person, unless he shall then have ten pounds, or six pounds, respectively by the year at least, as aforesaid, in the same county where the issue is to be tried; upon pain to forfeit for every person being returned in any such panel, that shall not then have ten pounds or six pounds respectively as aforesaid, the sum of five pounds to their majesties, their heirs and successors.

Penalty upon
sheriff other-
wise returning.

Penalty upon
sheriff return-
ing without six
days' summons,
&c.

XVI. And be it further enacted, That no sheriff or bailiff of any liberty or franchise, or any of their or either of their ministers, shall return any such person or persons as aforesaid, to have been summoned by them, or any of them, unless such person and persons shall have been duly summoned by the space of six days at the least, before the day on which they ought to make their appearance; nor shall directly or indirectly take money or other reward to excuse the appearance of any juror, by any of them to be summoned or returned, upon pain to forfeit for every such offence the sum of ten pounds to their Majesties, their heirs and successors.

Boroughs, &c.
excepted.

XVII. Saving nevertheless to all cities, boroughs, and towns corporate, their ancient usage of returning jurors of such estate, and in such manner, as heretofore has been used and accustomed; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Tales 5l. per
annum.

XVIII. Provided nevertheless, That it shall be lawful to return any person to serve upon the *tales* in any county within the kingdom of *England*, who shall have within the same county five pounds by the year, above reprises, in manner aforesaid, and not otherwise.

Welch tales 3l.
per ann.

XIX. Provided nevertheless, That it shall be lawful to return any person to serve upon the *tales* in any county within the dominion of *Wales*, who shall have within the same county three pounds by the year, above reprises, in manner aforesaid, and not otherwise.

10l. penalty
upon officer
taking fee for
returning any
tales.

XX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no fee or reward whatsoever shall be taken by any sheriff, clerk of assizes, or any other officer or person whatsoever, for the returning of any *tales*, or upon the account of any *tales* returned, upon pain of forfeiting for every such offence the sum of ten pounds, whereof one moiety to be to the use of the prosecutor, and the other moiety to the use of their Majesties, their heirs and successors, to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoin, protection, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

Non ponend'
grantable upon
oath only.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That no writ *de non ponendis assisis et juratis*, shall be hereafter granted, unless upon oath made, that the suggestions upon which the said writ is granted are true.

XXII. And be it enacted, That so much of this present Act as does relate to the returning of jurors, shall be in force for the space of three years, from the said first day of *May*, one thousand six hundred ninety three, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament. [Farther continued by 9 Geo. 1. c. 8. s. 2.]

No. LIII.
4 & 5 W.
and Mary,
c. 14.

Act to continue three years, as to return of jurors.

[No. LIV.] 6 & 7 William III. c. 4.—An Act for exempting Apothecaries from serving the Offices of Constable, Scavenger, and other Parish and Ward Offices, and from serving upon Juries.

[II. Apothecaries within London, and seven miles thereof, exempt from offices.]

[III. Country apothecaries who have served seven years exempted from offices.]

[IV. This Act to continue seven years.]

[Continued 1 Anne, c. 11.; and made perpetual 9 Geo. I. c. 8.]

[No. LV.] 7 & 8 William III. c. 32.—An Act for the Ease of Jurors, and better regulating of Juries.

WHEREAS for trials of causes upon writs of *nisi prius*, and other causes at assizes, the sheriffs do return a competent number of jurors for such services; but it often happens, that many of the causes, which are brought down for trial, do not go on to be tried at the first assizes, but are brought down again to be tried at some other subsequent assizes, whereby the jurors returned to try such causes are compelled to attend at several assizes for trial of one and the same cause, to their very great expense and trouble; and forasmuch as by partiality and favour of sheriffs, the corruption of officers, and many other evil practices, the service of jurors has been found to be very burdensome and grievous: for remedy whereof be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if at any time hereafter, any plaintiff or demandant, in any cause depending in any of the courts at *Westminster*, which shall be at issue, shall sue forth, or bring to any sheriff, any writ of *venire facias*, upon which any writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, shall issue, in order to the trial of such issue at the assizes, and that such plaintiff or demandant shall not proceed to the trial of the said issue at the said first assizes after the *teste* of every such writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, that then, and in all such cases, (other than where views by jurors shall be directed), the plaintiff or demandant, whensoever he shall think fit to try the said issue at any other assizes, shall sue forth and prosecute a new writ of *venire facias* directed to the sheriff in this form:

7 & 8 William
III. c. 32.
3 Geo. 2. c. 25.

If plaintiff sue forth a *venire facias*, &c. in order to trial and proceed not, the issue may be tried at any other assize.

'Quod de novo venire facias coram, &c. duodecim liberos et legales homines de vicineto de A. quorum quilibet habeat decem librat' terræ tenementor' vel reddituum per annum ad minus, per quos, &c. Et qui nec, &c.'

And the residue of the said writ shall be after the ancient manner; which writ being duly returned and filed, a writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, shall issue thereupon, (for which the ancient and accustomed fees shall be taken, and no more, as in the case of the *pluries habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*), upon which the plaintiff or demandant shall and may proceed to trial, as if no former writ of *venire facias* had been prosecuted or filed in that cause, and so *toties quoties* as the case shall require: And if any de-

Defendant trying any issue joined against him, may sue a new *venire facias*, and prosecute the same by *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

pendant or tenant, in any action depending in any of the said courts, shall be minded to bring to trial any issue joined against him, when by the course in any of the said courts he may lawfully do the same by *proviso*, such defendant or tenant shall or may, of the issuable term next preceding such intended trial, to be had at the next assizes, sue out a new *venire facias* to the sheriff, in form aforesaid, by *proviso*, and prosecute the same by writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, as though there had not been any former *venire facias* sued out or returned in that cause, and so *toties quoties* as the matter shall require.

Writs of *ven' fac'*, &c., to be good in law.

II. And be it also enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid. That every writ of *venire facias*, and every writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, sued out and prosecuted, according to the purport and direction of this Act, and all trials, entries, and proceedings thereupon, shall be good and warrantable by law, and not be erroneous, or be assigned or assignable for error: any former law or usage to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

On writs of *Hab' Corp'*, &c. on default of a sufficient number of jurors, others to be returned, 35 H. 8. c. 6.

III. And forasmuch as very frequently unfit persons are named by 'sheriffs or their under sheriffs to serve as jurors upon the *tales*, where a *tales* may be prayed or demanded, by virtue of the statute in that case provided; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in every writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, where a full jury shall not appear before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, or else after appearance, where by challenge of either of the parties the jury is like to remain untaken for default of jurors, the sheriff or other minister or ministers, to whom it shall appertain to return the *tales-men*, shall, upon the awarding the *tales*, at the command of such justice or judge of assize, return freeholders or copyholders of the county where the cause is to be tried, who shall be returned upon some other panel to serve at the same assizes, and shall be then attending the court where such trial is to be had, to serve upon such *tales*, and not any others, if so many out of the other panels be present in court, or can there be found; and that either of the parties, plaintiff or defendant, demandant or tenant, shall and may have his challenge to the jurors so named, added, and annexed, to the said former panel, by the sheriff or other minister or ministers aforesaid, in such wise, as if they had been impanelled upon the *venire facias* awarded to try the issue; and that the said justices and judge of assize shall and may proceed to the trial of every such issue, with those persons who were before impanelled and returned, with these *tales-men* so newly added and annexed to the said former panel by virtue of this Act, in such case as he or they might and ought to have done, if all the said jurors returned upon the writ of *venire facias* awarded to try the said issue had appeared to try the same; and that all and every such trial had, after the four and twentieth day of June One thousand six hundred ninety six, shall be good and effectual in the law, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever: And in case any such freeholder, or copyholder, as the said sheriff, or minister or ministers shall return upon the *tales*, as is aforesaid, being present at such return made, shall be called and not appear, or after his or their appearance, shall wilfully withdraw himself from the said service, then in such case the justices or judge of assize, who shall award such *tales*, shall and may set a fine upon every such person making default, or wilfully withdrawing himself.

Plaintiff or defendant may challenge such jurors, as if impanelled on the *ven' fac'*.

Judge may proceed to trial.

Freeholder, &c. not appearing, to be fined.

Constables, &c. to give in a list of persons fit to serve on juries, with their places of abode, and titles.

IV. And that all sheriffs of counties may be the better informed of persons qualified, who are to be returned for trials of issues joined in the Courts of *Chancery*, *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, or *Exchequer*, or to serve upon juries at assizes, sessions of *Oyer and Terminer*, general gaol delivery, and sessions of the peace: Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs of towns in each county, or their deputies, or some or one of them, shall yearly at the general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for each county, riding, or division, or any part thereof, in the week after the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, upon the first day

of the said sessions, or upon the first day that the said sessions shall be held by adjournment at any other particular division or place, return and give a true list in writing of the names and places of abode of all persons within the respective places, for which they serve, qualified to serve upon such juries, with their titles and additions, between the age of one and twenty years and the age of seventy years, to the justices of the peace in open court; which said justices, or any two of them, at the said sessions, in the respective counties, ridings, or divisions, shall cause to be delivered a duplicate of the aforesaid returned list, by the clerks of the peace of every county or riding, to the sheriffs or their deputies, on or before the first day of *January* next following, and cause the said lists to be fairly entered into a book, by the clerk of the peace, to be by him provided and kept for that purpose amongst the records of the said court of sessions; and no sheriff shall impanel or return any person or persons to try any of the issues joined in any of the said courts, or to be or serve in any jury at the assizes, sessions of oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace, that shall not be named or mentioned in the said list; and any constable, tythingman, or headborough, failing at any time to make the return aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of five pounds to his Majesty and successors, to be recovered by bill, plaint, or information.

V. And that the summonings of persons qualified for the services aforesaid may not be so uncertain as hath been practised by officers therein, to the great injury and grievance of persons liable to the aforesaid services, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every summons of any person qualified to any of the aforesaid services shall be made by the sheriff, his officer or lawful deputy, six days before at the least, shewing to every person so summoned the warrant, under the seal of the office wherein they are nominated and appointed to serve; and in case any juror so to be summoned, be absent from the usual place of his habitation at the time of such summons, in such case notice of such summons shall be given by leaving a note in writing, under the hand of such officer, containing the contents thereof, at the dwelling-house of such juror, with some person there inhabiting in the same.

VI. And, to the end that sheriffs may not incur any penalty, to suffer any damage, by summoning or returning any person named in the lists or books of jurors transmitted to them from the respective quarter-sessions as aforesaid, for not having such estates as qualify such persons to be jurors: Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said return to the said justices shall be a good excuse and bar in law for the said sheriff for such summons and returns; and if any action or information shall be brought or prosecuted against any sheriff for such return, the said sheriff may plead the general issue, and give this act in evidence; and if the plaintiff be nonsuited, discontinue his action, or if a verdict be given for the defendant, or a *noli prosequi* be entered in any information, or a verdict pass for the defendant thereupon, the plaintiff or informer shall pay treble costs, to be awarded by the court, in which such action or information was prosecuted, and levied by usual process: And if the said sheriff, his deputy or deputies, bailiff or bailiffs, shall summon and return any freeholder or copyholder, to any of the aforesaid services, otherwise than as aforesaid, or in any ways neglect his or their duty or duties in the service or services of them required respectively by this Act, or excuse any person or persons for favour or reward, or allow of any writ of *non ponendis in assizis et juratis*, or other writ, to excuse or exempt any person or persons from the service of any jury or juries, under the age of seventy years, such sheriff, deputy, or bailiff shall, for every transgression committed against this Act, forfeit the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered by such party or parties grieved or injured, or whom else shall sue for the same, in any of the courts of record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoign, privilege, protection, or wager of law, shall be allowed, nor any more than one imparlance.

VII. And whereas the county of *York* (being a very large county)

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

Constables
subscribing
such lists in the
presence of
one justice, &c.
is sufficient by
3 Geo. 2. c. 25.
sect. 6.

Summons to be
made by the
sheriff under
seal six days
before the juror
is to serve.

Return to the
justices a good
excuse for the
sheriff, &c.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

None to be a juryman in Yorkshire above once in four years, city of York and Kingston upon Hull excepted. Explained by 10 Ann. c. 14. § 5. as to sessions of the peace in Yorkshire.

Sheriff of York to register the names of all who serve on juries in a book alphabetically. By 3 and 4 Ann. c. 18. § 3. sheriff not keeping a register forfeits 100*l*.

One panel of 48 freeholders, &c. ten panels of 24 jurors, &c.

Not above 40 persons to be returned on the grand inquest for the county of York.

Inhabitants of Westminster exempted from serving on juries for the county of Middlesex.

4 & 5 W. & M. c. 24.

Made perpetual by 3 Geo. 2. c. 25. and 6 Geo. 2. c. 37.

'hath many persons therein qualified to serve upon juries at assizes, 'general gaol delivery, and sessions of the peace; yet by the corruption of sheriffs, and their under officers, the burden of that service is 'forced upon a very few, to their oppression and grievance.' Be it therefore further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the four and twentieth day of *June* One thousand six hundred and ninety-six, no person shall be returned or summoned to serve upon any jury at the assizes, or general gaol delivery, to be holden for the said county of *York*, or at any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof (the city of *York*, and county of the said city, and town and county of *Kingston upon Hull* excepted) above once in four years: And to the end it may appear what persons have been summoned, and have served as jurors at any former assize or gaol delivery to be holden for the said county of *York*, or at any sessions of the peace holden for any part of the said county of *York*; every sheriff of the said county for the time being shall prepare and keep a book or register, wherein the names of all such persons who have served as jurors, with their additions and places of abode, and the times and places of such their services, shall be alphabetically entered and registered, which books and registers shall from time to time be delivered over to the succeeding sheriff of the said county, within ten days after he shall be sworn into his office; and every juror who shall be summoned, and shall serve at any the said assizes, general gaol delivery, or sessions aforesaid, shall and may, at the end of every such assize and general gaol delivery, or sessions aforesaid, repair to the sheriff, or under sheriff of the said county for the time being, to have his and their names entered in the said book or register kept for the purpose aforesaid, of which he shall have a certificate upon his immediate request *gratis*, from the sheriff, or under sheriff for the time being, testifying such his attendance and service done.

'VIII. And whereas two several panels of jurors have been usually 'returned to serve on the grand inquest; and that many more panels 'have been sometimes returned for trials in civil causes, at the assizes 'held for the said county of *York*; which was found to be more than 'necessary, and burthensome to the persons there qualified for the said 'service; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from henceforth any one panel consisting of forty-eight freeholders and copyholders, and no more (each person having fourscore pounds land *per annum*) shall be returned to serve on the grand inquest, and no more than ten panels, consisting of twenty-four jurors in each panel, shall be returned to serve upon trials in civil causes, at any assizes to be holden for the said county of *York* (except only where special juries are directed to be returned by rule of court) and that at no one quarter-sessions of the peace, to be holden for the said county, or within any of the ridings within the same, or in any place where such sessions of the peace shall be holden by adjournment, or otherwise, within the same county, shall be returned above the number of forty persons, to serve either upon the grand inquest, or other service there; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

'IX. And whereas the inhabitants of the city and liberty of *Westminster* serve in all juries in the Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, 'and *Exchequer*, and likewise at the sessions of the peace which (by 'virtue of his Majesty's commission) is quarterly held for the said city 'and liberty; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from henceforth the said inhabitants of the city and liberty of *Westminster* shall be, and are hereby exempted from serving in any jury at the sessions before the justices of the peace for the county of *Middlesex*.

'X. And whereas by an Act made in the fourth and fifth years of the 'reign of *King William* and *Queen Mary*, intituled, "An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several laws therein mentioned, 'which are expired, and near expiring," amongst other things, there 'were several good clauses and provisions made and enacted, for returning able and sufficient jurors for trials of issues joined in any of the 'Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, or *Exchequer*, or before jus-

' tices of assize, or *Nisi Prius*, *Oyer* and *Terminer*, gaol delivery, or general quarter sessions of the peace; which Act as to so much thereof as did relate to the returning of jurors, was to be in force for the space of three years, from the first day of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-three, and from thence to the end of the next session of Parliament, which by experience hath been found beneficial and useful; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said Act, as to so much thereof as doth relate to the returning of jurors, shall be and is hereby continued, and shall be in force, together with this Act, for the space of seven years, from the first day of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-six, and from thence to the end of the next session of Parliament, and no longer.

XI. Provided always and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act, or the said Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to give or require any longer time for the summoning of any juries that are to try any issues joined in any of the said courts, that are triable by jurors of the city of *London*, or county of *Middlesex*, than was by law required before the making of the said Act; nor shall extend or be construed to give any longer time, or other day, for the return of any writ, precept, or process of *venire facias*, *habeas corpora*, or *distingas*, for the summoning, attaching, or distraining of any jury to appear, than was by law required before the making of the said Act; but that where there shall not be six days between the awarding of such writ, precept, or process, and return thereof, every juror may be summoned, attached, or distrained to appear, at the day and time therein mentioned or appointed, as he might have been before the making of the said Act; any thing herein or therein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

XII. Provided, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to the city of *London*, nor to any other county of any city or town within this realm, nor to any town corporate that have power by charter to hold sessions of gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace for such town.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III:
c. 32.

as to the returning of able jurors, continued for seven years.

Neither of the Acts to give longer time for summoning juries, than by law required, nor for return of writs, &c.

Juror to appear at the time appointed, &c.

This Act not to extend to *London*, &c.

[No. LVI.] 1 Anne, st. 2. c. 13.—An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for Ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants.

III. **A**ND whereas divers persons within the county of *York*, liable to serve on juries at assizes and sessions of the peace (having very considerable estates in freehold and copyhold) do for their own ease prevail with the sheriffs to be returned and summoned to the service of the sessions, being nigh their habitations, and the attendance there short, which often necessitates men of meaner estates to be on juries at the assizes, than otherwise might and ought to be, where the considerablest men of estates, liable to the said service, ought in their legal course to be returned, summoned, and to serve: For remedy whereof, Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in Parliament assembled, That no person interested in such estate as will qualify him to serve on juries, of the clear yearly value of one hundred and fifty pounds, or of any greater yearly value, shall be returned and summoned to serve upon any jury, at any sessions of the peace holden for any part of the county of *York*, upon the penalty of twenty pounds, to be forfeited by any sheriff, under sheriff, or other officer whatsoever, making such return and summons as aforesaid, to be recovered to and for the use of any person that will sue for the same in any of the Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, information, or otherwise, wherein no essoin, protection, privilege, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

1 Anne, st. 2.
c. 13.

Persons in the county of *York* having an estate of 150*l.* per ann. &c. shall not be returned on juries at the sessions, &c.

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.
33.

[No. LVII.] 3 and 4 Anne, c. 18.—An Act for making perpetual an Act for the more easy Recovery of small Tithes; and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lands in Coparcenary, Joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common; and also for making more effectual and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors.

4 and 5 William
& Mary, c. 24.

III. **A**ND whereas in an Act made in the Session of Parliament held in the fourth and fifth years of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled, "An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several laws therein mentioned, which are expired and near expiring," there are several good clauses and provisions relating to the returning of jurors, which clauses and provisions were by the said Act to continue in force for seven years after the first of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-three, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said clauses and provisions relating to the

7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.

returning of jurors were, by an Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* the Third, intituled, "An Act for the ease of jurors, and better regulating of juries," continued for seven years, from the first of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety and six, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament, and no longer; which said last mentioned Act was also to continue but for the said term of seven years, from the first of *May* One thousand six

1 Anne, stat. 2.
c. 13.

hundred ninety and six, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said Act made in the said Session of Parliament held in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* the Third, was by an Act made in the first year of the reign of her present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants," continued for seven years from the expiration thereof, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said clauses, provisions, and Act have not proved effectual, by reason of some defects in the said Act, For remedy whereof be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any sheriff of the said county of *York* shall, after the first day of *May* One thousand seven hundred and five, during the continuance of the said Act, refuse or neglect to provide and keep such book, or register, as in the said recited Act is directed; or shall refuse or neglect to enter therein the names of the persons who served as jurors in any the assizes or general quarter-sessions of the peace, to be held in or for the said county, or any the ridings therein, in or during the time he shall be sheriff of the said county, with the additions and places of abode, and time and places of such their services, in such manner as in and by the said recited Act is directed; or shall refuse or neglect, within ten days after the next succeeding sheriff of the said county shall be sworn into his office, to deliver over to such succeeding sheriff, as well all and every the books and registers that shall be made or prepared in the year wherein he shall have served sheriff, as also all such other books or registers as were prepared in the sheriffwick of any of his predecessors, sheriffs of the said county, within four years then next before, and which were delivered over to him by any of his said predecessors; or shall refuse or neglect to make and deliver, by himself or his under-sheriff, such certificate gratis, as in the said recited Act is mentioned, that then every such sheriff of the said county of *York*, so refusing or neglecting in all or any the said cases aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds, one moiety whereof shall be to the use of her Majesty, her heirs or successors, and the other moiety to such person or persons as shall sue for the same, in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoign, protection, or wager of law, nor more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

Penalty on sheriff of York not keeping a register book of jurors' names.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any such sheriff of the said county, for the time being, his or their under-sheriff, deputy, or bailiff, during the continuance of the said Act, shall knowingly summon or return any person or persons to serve on any jury or juries, at any the said assizes or sessions of the peace, who shall within four years before such summons or return, have served on any jury at any the said assizes or sessions held within the said county, or any the ridings therein, and shall not, upon producing of such certificate or certificates, as aforesaid, to the officer or person so summoning, or to the said sheriff, or his under-sheriff or deputy, discharge the said summons or return, and thereof give notice to the party summoned, six days before such assizes or sessions of the peace, at the which such person shall be summoned or returned to appear, that then the said sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, or person so summoning or refusing to discharge, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and lose to the party so summoned the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered in manner and form as is last hereinafore mentioned, together with his full costs of suit.

V. And whereas many constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs of towns, have refused or neglected to return, or give to the justices of the peace at the general quarter-sessions, a true list in writing of the names and places of abode of all persons within the respective places for which they serve, qualified to serve upon juries, as in and by the said Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* it is enacted and provided; by reason of which neglect, the good intent of the said Act has been eluded, and great inconveniences have thereupon ensued; For remedy whereof be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the justices of the peace for all counties or ridings, within the kingdom of *England*, or dominion of *Wales*, shall yearly and every year, during the continuance of the said Act, at the general quarter-sessions to be holden next after the four and twentieth day of *June*, issue forth their warrant or warrants, under the hands and seals of two or more of them, to the head or chief constable and constables of every hundred, lathe, or wapentake, requiring him or them to issue forth his or their precept or precepts to the respective constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs within his and their hundred, lathe, or wapentake, thereby directing and requiring them, and all and every of them, to convene and meet together with the said head constables of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, within fourteen days next after the date of such receipt, at some usual or convenient place in the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, when and where the constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs, shall prepare and make a true list fair written and signed by them, of the names and places of abode of all the persons within the respective places for which they serve, qualified to serve on juries, according to the direction of the said Act made in the fourth and fifth years of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, with their titles and additions, between the age of one and twenty years and the age of seventy years, as by the said Act of the seventh and eighth years of the said King *William* is directed and appointed: Which list the said constable, tythingman, and headborough or their deputies, or some or one of them yearly, at the general quarter-sessions of the peace to be holden for each county, riding, or division, or any part thereof, in the week after the feast of Saint *Michael*, upon the first day of the said sessions, or upon the first day that the said sessions shall be held by adjournment at any other particular place or division, shall return and give to the justices of the peace in open court: And any head constable of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, failing to issue forth his or their precept or precepts to convene and meet together, with the constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of ten pounds; and any constable, tythingman, and headborough, failing to meet the head constable of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, pursuant to his precept, and failing to prepare and make a true list, and to return and give in the same to the justices in open court, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of five pounds: And every such high constable,

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.

Or returning
one person oft-
ner than once
in four years.

Penalty on constables not returning a list of persons fit for jurors.

‘Continued by
9 Geo. I. c. 8.
at. 2. for seven
years.’

The constable,
&c. subscribing
the list before
a justice is suffi-
cient by 3 Geo.
II. c. 25. s. 7.

‘See 10 Anne,
c. 14.’

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.

The foremen-
tioned Acts to
be read pub-
licly every
quarter-ses-
sions after 24
June, yearly.

constable and tythingman, so offending, shall be prosecuted at the general assizes, sessions of *Oyer and Terminer*, and general gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace, before the justices thereof, who shall have power and authority to hear and determine the same.

VI. And for the better observance of this Act, and of the said Acts made in the fourth and fifth years of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and in the said seventh and eighth years of the late King *William*, the justices of the peace at the general quarter-sessions, held after the four and twentieth day of *June* yearly, shall cause the said several Acts to be publicly read in open court.

¶

[No. LVIII.] 4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice.

4 Anne, c. 16.

Venire facias
how to be a-
warded.

Not to extend
to writs of ap-
peal of felony,
or murder, &c.

Where jurors
are to view
lands, &c. court
may order spe-
cial writs of *dis-
tringas* or *ha-
beas corpora*.

VI. **A**ND whereas great delays do frequently happen in trials, by reason of challenges to the arrays of panels of jurors, and to the polls, for default of hundredors: For prevention thereof for the future, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Trinity* term, every *venire facias* for the trial of any issue, in any action or suit in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, shall be awarded of the body of the proper county where such issue is triable.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act before contained shall extend to any writ, declaration, or suit of appeal of felony or murder, or to any indictment or presentment of treason, felony, or murder, or other matter, or to any process upon any of them, or to any writ, bill, action, or information upon any penal statute.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Trinity* term in any actions brought in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, where it shall appear to the Court in which such actions are depending, that it will be proper and necessary, that the jurors who are to try the issues in any such actions, should have the view of the messuages, lands, or place in question, in order to their better understanding the evidence that will be given upon the trials of such issues, in every such case the respective courts in which such actions shall be depending, may order special writs of *distringas* or *habeas corpora* to issue, by which the sheriff, or such other officer to whom the said writs shall be directed, shall be commanded to have six out of the first twelve of the jurors named in such writs, or some greater number of them, at the place in question, some convenient time before the trial, who then and there shall have the matters in question shewn to them by two persons in the said writs named, to be appointed by the court; and the said sheriff or other officer, who is to execute the said writs, shall, by a special return upon the same, certify that the view hath been had according to the command of the said writs.

[See the Act at length, Part II. Class I. No. 23.]

¶

[No. LIX.] 10 Anne, c. 14.—An Act for the reviving and continuing several Acts therein mentioned, for the preventing Mischiefs which may happen by Fire; for building and repairing County Gaols; for exempting Apothecaries from serving Parish and Ward Offices, and serving upon Juries; and relating to the returning of Jurors.

[IV. 4 and 5 W. and M. c. 24. farther continued for seven years, by 9 Geo. I. c. 8. § 2.—7 and 8 W. III. c. 32.—1 Anne, st. 2. c. 13.—3 and 4 Anne, c. 18.—3 Geo. II. c. 25.—6 Geo. II. c. 37.]

v. **AND** whereas by the said Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the said King *William*, it is enacted, That from and after the four and twentieth day of *June*, One thousand six hundred ninety-six, no person shall be returned or summoned to serve upon any jury of the assizes, or general gaol delivery, to be holden for the county of *York*, or at any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof, (the city of *York*, and county of the said city, and town and county of *Kingslon upon Hull*, excepted) above once in four years, and some doubt having arisen on what is to be understood by any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof; therefore for explaining the same words, and avoiding any dispute that may hereafter be made touching the construction thereof; Be it enacted and declared, That the same shall be construed to extend, not only to any sessions of the peace to be holden for any of the ridings within the said county of *York*, but also to any sessions of the peace that shall be holden by adjournment for any part of the said ridings, or any of them.

VI. Provided nevertheless, That if any person interested in such estate, as will qualify him to serve on juries, of the clear yearly value of one hundred and fifty pounds, or of any greater yearly value, shall serve as a juror at any of the said sessions or adjournments, he shall not thereby be exempted from serving as a juror at the assizes or general gaol delivery to be holden for the said county of *York*, for the said term of four years, or any other term; any thing in the said recited Acts, or any of them, or in this present Act, contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

No. LIX.

10 Anne,

c. 14.

7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.
§ 7. explained.

Not to extend to exempt any persons from serving as jurors at the assizes for the said county.

[No. LX.] 12 George I. c. 31.—An Act for the better Regulating Trials by *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex*.

WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the eighteenth year of the reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled, "An Act for Trial of *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex*," power is respectively given to the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Eschequer* for the time being, and in the absence or default of any of them, to two other judges or barons of the same several courts, where it shall happen either of the same chief justices, or chief baron for the time being, to be absent, to try issues as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex* within the term-time, or within four days next after the end of any term; and whereas the restraining the time for such trials, after the term, to four days, hath frequently occasioned delay of justice, and the requiring the presence of two judges or barons, in the absence of any of them the said chief justices or chief baron, is found by experience to be very inconvenient: For remedy thereof, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *Easter* term, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Eschequer* for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence or default of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron of the said several courts, where it shall happen either of the said chief justices, or the chief baron for the time being, to be absent, as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, within the term or within the space of eight days after the end of any term respectively, to try all such issues, as by the said Act they or any of them are enabled to try, in such place and manner, and with and under such powers, authorities and provisions, as in and by the said recited Act, or any other Act of Parliament or law whatsoever concern-

12 George I.
c. 31.

18 Eliz. c. 12.

The chief justices or chief baron, and in their absence, any other judge or baron in term, or within eight days after, may try issues at *nisi prius*.

No. LX.
12 George I.
c. 31.

Sheriffs, &c.
are to give at-
tendance, &c.
as by 18 Eliz.
provided.

ing the premises, are prescribed and contained; any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all sheriffs, officers, ministers, parties, witnesses, jurors, and other persons whatsoever, who by the said recited Act were required to give attendance upon the said chief justices and chief baron, or other judges and barons, or to make return of process, or do or execute any other matters or things whatsoever, relating to trials to be had by virtue of the said recited Act, shall be charged and obliged respectively to give their attendance, make return of process, and do and execute all other matters and things whatsoever relating to any trials to be had by virtue of this Act, in the like manner, and under the like penalties and forfeitures as in or by the said recited Act are expressed or provided, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as if the same and every of them had been repeated and inserted in this present Act.

[No. LXI.] 3 George II. c. 25.—An Act for the better regulation of Juries.

3 Geo. II. c. 25.

WHEREAS many evil practices have been used in corrupting of jurors returned for the trial of issues joined to be tried before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, and the judges of the great sessions in *Wales*, and the judge or judges of the sessions for the counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *Chester*, or *Durham*, and many neglects and abuses have happened in making up the lists of freeholders who ought to serve on such trials, and many persons being lawfully summoned to serve on juries have neglected to appear, to the great injury of many persons in their properties and estates; In order to prevent the like practices, neglects and abuses, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *September*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty, the person or persons required by a statute made in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of his late Majesty King *William the Third*, intituled "An Act for the Ease of Jurors, and better regulating of Juries," and by a clause in another Act made in the third and fourth years of the reign of the late Queen *Anne*, intituled "An Act for making perpetual an Act for the more easy recovery of small Tithes; and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lands in Coparcenary, joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common; and also for making more effectual and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors," to give in, or who are by virtue of this Act to make up, true lists in writing of the names of persons qualified to serve on juries, in order to assist them to complete such lists, pursuant to the intent of the said Act, shall (upon request by him or them made to any parish-officer or officers who shall have in his or their custody any of the rates for the poor or land-tax in such parish or place) have free liberty to inspect such rates, and take from thence the name or names of such freeholders, copyholders, or other persons qualified to serve on juries, dwelling within their respective parishes or precincts for which such list is to be given in and returned pursuant to the said Acts; and shall yearly and every year, twenty days at least before the Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel, upon two or more *Sundays* fix upon the door of the church, chapel, and every other public place of religious worship within their respective precincts, a true and exact list of all such persons intended to be returned to the quarter sessions of the peace, as qualified to serve on juries, pursuant to the directions of the said Act, and leave at the same time a duplicate of such list with a churchwarden, chapelwarden, or overseer of the poor of the said parish or place, to be perused by the parishioners without fee or reward, to the end that notice may be given of persons so qualified who are omitted, or of persons

List of jurors
qualified ac-
cording to the
Act 7 & 8 W.
III. c. 32.
and 3 & 4 Ann.
c. 18.

to be made
from the rates
in each parish,

and yearly fixed
upon church
doors.

inserted by mistake who ought to be omitted out of such lists; and if any person or persons, not being qualified to serve on juries, shall find his or their name or names mentioned in such list, and the person or persons required to make such list shall refuse to omit him or them, or think it doubtful whether he or they ought to be omitted, it shall and may be lawful to and for the justices of the peace for the county, riding, or division at their respective general quarter sessions, to which the said lists shall be so returned, upon satisfaction from the oath of the party complaining, or other proof, that he is not qualified to serve on juries, to order his or their name or names to be struck out or omitted in such list, when the same shall be entered in the book to be kept by the clerk of the peace for that purpose, pursuant to the said Act.

II. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons required by the said Acts to return or give in, or by virtue of this Act to make up any such list, or concerned therein, shall wilfully omit out of any such list any person or persons whose name or names ought to be inserted, or shall wilfully insert any person or persons who ought to be omitted, or shall take any money or other reward for omitting or inserting any person whatsoever, he or they so offending shall, for every person so omitted or inserted in such list, contrary to the meaning of this Act, forfeit the sum of twenty shillings for every such offence, upon conviction before one or more justice or justices of the peace of the county, riding or division where such offender shall dwell, upon the confession of the offender, or proof by one or more credible witness or witnesses on oath; one half thereof to be paid to the informer, and the other half to the poor of such parish or place for which the said list is returned; and in case such penalty shall not be paid within five days after such conviction, the same shall be levied by distress and sale of the offender's goods by warrant or warrants from one or more justice or justices of the peace, returning the overplus, if any there be; and the said justice or justices, before whom such person shall be convicted of such offence, shall, in writing under their hands, certify the same to the justices at their next general quarter sessions which shall be held for the county in which the person or persons so omitted or inserted shall dwell, which justices shall direct the clerk of the peace for the time being to insert or strike out the name or names of such person or persons as shall by such certificate appear to have been omitted or inserted in such lists, contrary to the meaning of this Act; and duplicates of the said lists, when delivered in at the quarter sessions of the peace, and entered in such book to be kept by the clerk of the peace for that purpose, shall, during the continuance of such quarter sessions, or within ten days after, be delivered or transmitted by the clerk of the peace to the sheriff of each respective county, or his under-sheriff, in order for his returning of juries out of the said lists; and such sheriff or under-sheriff shall immediately take care that the names of the persons contained in such duplicates shall be faithfully entered alphabetically, with their additions and places of abode in some book or books to be kept by him or them for that purpose; and that every clerk of the peace neglecting his duty therein shall forfeit the sum of twenty pounds to such person or persons as shall inform or prosecute for the same, until the party be thereof convicted upon an indictment before the justices of the peace at any general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for the same county, riding, division or precinct.

III. And be it further enacted, That in case any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff or other officer to whom the return of juries shall belong, shall summon and return any person or persons to serve on any jury in any cause to be tried before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, or judges of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, whose name is not inserted in the duplicates so delivered or transmitted to him or them by such clerk of the peace, if any such duplicate shall be delivered or transmitted, or if any clerk of assize, judge's associate or other officer, shall record the appearance of any person so summoned and returned as aforesaid, who did not really

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Persons not qualified may be relieved at the quarter sessions.

Wilfully omitting or inserting wrong persons, forfeits 20s.

Duplicates of the lists to be transmitted to the sheriff.

Penalty on sheriff, &c. returning any person whose name is not in the duplicate. Clerk of assize recording appearances when the party did not appear, to be fined.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Justices of assize, &c. may fine sheriff, &c. for returning jurors irregularly.

Sheriff, &c., to enter the names of those who have served :

and give certificates.

No money to be taken to excuse persons from reserving.

Penalty.

and truly appear, then and in such case any judge or justice of assize or *nisi prius*, or judge or judges of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, shall and may, upon examination in a summary way, set such fine or fines upon such sheriff or under-sheriff, clerk of the assize, judge's associate or other officer, for every such person so summoned and returned as aforesaid, and for every person whose appearance shall be so falsely recorded, as the said judge or justice of assize, *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine shall think meet, not exceeding ten pounds, and not less than forty shillings.

IV. And for preventing abuses by sheriffs, under-sheriffs, bailiffs or other officers concerned in the summoning or returning of jurors : Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no persons shall be returned as jurors to serve on trials at any assizes or *nisi prius*, or at the said great sessions, or at the sessions for the said counties palatine, who have served within the space of one year before in the county of *Rutland*, or four years in the county of *York*, or of two years before in any other county, not being a county of a city or town ; and if any such sheriff shall wilfully transgress therein, any judge or justice of assize or *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, may and is hereby required on examination and proof of such offence, in a summary way, to set a fine or fines upon every such offender as he shall think meet, not exceeding five pounds for any one offence.

V. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer to whom the return of juries shall belong, shall from time to time enter or register in a book to be kept for that purpose the names of such persons as shall be summoned, and shall serve as jurors on trials at any assizes or *nisi prius*, or in the said courts of great sessions, or sessions for the said counties palatine, together with their additions and places of abode alphabetically, and also the times of their services ; and every person so summoned and attending or serving as aforesaid shall (upon application by him made to such sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer) have a certificate testifying such his attendance or service done, which certificate the said sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer, is hereby directed and required to give without fee or reward ; and the said book shall be transmitted by such sheriff, under-sheriff or other officer, to his or their successor or successors, from time to time.

VI. And be it further enacted, That no sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, or other officer or person whatsoever, shall directly or indirectly take or receive any money or other reward to excuse any person from serving or being summoned to serve on juries, or under that colour or pretence, and that no bailiff or other officer appointed by any sheriff or under-sheriff to summon juries, shall summon any person to serve thereon other than such whose name is specified in a mandate signed by such sheriff or under-sheriff, and directed to such bailiff or other officer ; and if any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff or other officer shall wilfully transgress in any the cases aforesaid, any judge or justice of assize, *nisi prius* or great sessions aforesaid, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, may and is hereby required, on examination and proof of such offence, in a summary way, to set a fine or fines upon any person or persons so offending as he shall think meet, not exceeding ten pounds, according to the nature of the offence.

VII. And whereas by the said Act of the seventh and eighth years of the reign of his late Majesty King *William* the Third, and also by another Act made in the third and fourth years of the reign of her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, all constables, tithingmen and headboroughs are obliged to give in true lists at the respective general quarter sessions of the peace holden for each county, riding or division, of the names and places of all persons within their respective precincts or places qualified to serve on juries, to the justices of the peace in open court, which hath by experience been found inconvenient and expensive to several constables, tithingmen and headboroughs, such quarter

'sessions being often held at a great distance from their abode.' For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *September* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, it shall be lawful and sufficient for all or any constables, tithingmen or headboroughs, after they shall have made and completed such lists of persons qualified to serve on juries for their respective parishes or precincts, according to the manner directed by the before-mentioned Acts and this present Act, to subscribe the same in the presence of one or more justice or justices of the peace for each respective county or place, and also at the same time to attest the truth of such lists upon oath to the best of their knowledge or belief, which oath such justice or justices respectively are hereby empowered and required to administer; and the said lists shall (being first signed by the said justices respectively, before whom the same shall be attested on oath, and subscribed as aforesaid) be delivered by the said constables, tithingmen or headboroughs to the chief or high constables of the hundreds or divisions whereunto the same shall respectively belong, who are hereby directed and required to deliver in such lists to the justices of the peace for the county, riding or division, at their respective general quarter sessions in open court, attesting at the same time upon oath their receipt of such lists from the constables, tithingmen or headboroughs respectively, and that no alteration hath been therein made since their receipt thereof; and the said lists, so delivered in and attested, shall be deemed as effectual as if they had been delivered in by the constables, tithingmen or headboroughs for their respective parishes or precincts.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twenty-fifth day of *December*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty, every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores*, or other process for the trial of causes before justices of assize or *nisi prius* in any county in *England*, doth or shall belong, shall, upon his return of every such writ of *venire facias*, (unless in causes intended to be tried at bar, or in cases where a special jury shall be struck by order or rule of court) annex a panel to the said writ, containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of a competent number of jurors named in such lists as qualified to serve on juries, the names of the same persons to be inserted in the panel annexed to every *venire facias*, for the trial of all issues at the same assizes in each respective county; which number of jurors shall be not less than forty-eight in any county, nor more than seventy-two, without direction of the judges appointed to go the circuit, and sit as judges of assize or *nisi prius* in such county, or one of them, who are hereby respectively empowered and required, if he or they see cause, by order under his or their respective hand or hands, to direct a greater or lesser number, and then such number as shall be so directed shall be the number to serve on such jury; and that the writs of *habeas corpora juratorum*, or *distringas*, subsequent to such writ of *venire facias juratores*, need not have inserted in the bodies of such respective writs the names of all the persons contained in such panel, but it shall be sufficient to insert in the mandatory part of such writs respectively, *corpora separatim personarum in pannello huius brevis annexo nominatarum*, or words of the like import, and to annex to such writs respectively panels containing the same names as were returned in the panel to such *venire facias*, with their additions and places of abode, that the parties concerned in any such trials may have timely notice of the jurors who are to serve at the next assizes in order to make their challenges to them, if there be cause; and that for the making the returns and panels aforesaid, and annexing the same to the respective writs, no other fee or fees shall be taken than what are now allowed by law to be taken for the return of the like writs and panels annexed to the same; and that the persons named in such panels shall be summoned to serve on juries at the then next assizes or sessions of *nisi prius* for the respective counties to be named in such writs, and no other.

IX. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff or other officer to

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Constables, &c. to subscribe their lists before justices, on oath, &c.

Sheriff, &c. on return of writs of *venire facias* to annex a panel of jurors, &c.

Return of jurors in Wales

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the Court of Grand Sessions in any county of *Wales* do or shall belong, shall, at least eight days before every grand sessions, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, out of every hundred and commote within every such county, so as such number be not less than ten, or more than fifteen, without the directions of the judge or judges of the grand sessions held for such county, who is and are hereby empowered, if he or they shall see cause, by rule or order of court, to direct a greater or lesser number to be summoned out of every such hundred and commote respectively; and that the said officer and officers who shall summon such person, shall return a list containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, the first court of the second day of every grand sessions; and that the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such grand sessions shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such grand sessions.

and counties
palatine of
Chester, Lan-
caster and Dur-
ham.

X. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes before the justices of the courts, or sessions to be held for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham* doth belong, shall, fourteen days at the least before the said courts or sessions shall respectively be held, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, so as such number be not less than forty-eight, nor more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the courts or sessions to be held for such counties palatine respectively, and shall, eight days at the least before such courts or sessions shall respectively be held, make or cause a list to be made of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, containing their Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode, and the list so made shall forthwith be publicly hung up in the sheriff's office, to be inspected and read by any person or persons whatsoever, and that the persons named in such list, and no other, shall be summoned to serve on juries at the next courts or sessions to be held for the said respective counties palatine; and the said sheriff or other officer is hereby required to return such list on the first day of the court or sessions to be held for the said counties palatine respectively; and the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such courts or sessions respectively shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such courts or sessions respectively.

Names of persons impanelled to be written, and delivered to the marshal of the assize, and put in a box to be drawn, &c.

XI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the name of each and every person who shall be summoned and impanelled as aforesaid, with his addition, and the place of his abode, shall be written in several and distinct pieces of parchment or paper, being all, as near as may be, of equal size and bigness, and shall be delivered unto the marshal of such judge of assize or *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or of the sessions for the said counties palatine, who is to try the causes in the said county, by the under-sheriff of the said county, or some agent of his; and shall by direction and care of such marshal be rolled up all as near as may be, in the same manner, and put together in a box or glass to be provided for that purpose; and when any cause shall be brought on to be tried, some indifferent person, by direction of the court, may and shall in open court draw out twelve of the said parchments or papers, one after another; and if any of the persons whose names shall be so drawn, shall not appear, or be challenged, and set aside, then such further number, until twelve persons be drawn who shall appear, and after all causes of challenge shall be allowed as fair and indifferent; and the said twelve persons so first drawn and

appearing, and approved as indifferent, their names being marked in the pannel, and they being sworn, shall be the jury to try the said cause; and the names of the persons so drawn and sworn shall be kept apart by themselves in some other box or glass to be kept for that purpose, till such jury shall have given in their verdict, and the same is recorded, or until the jury shall, by consent of the parties or leave of the court, be discharged; and then the same names shall be rolled up again and returned to the former box or glass, there to be kept with the other names remaining at that time undrawn, and so *toties quoties*, as long as any cause remains then to be tried.

XII. Provided always, That if any cause shall be brought on to be tried in any of the said courts respectively, before the jury in any other cause shall have brought in their verdict, or be discharged, it shall and may be lawful for the court to order twelve of the residue of the said parchments or papers, not containing the names of any of the jurors who shall not have so brought in their verdict, or be discharged, to be drawn in such manner as is aforesaid, for the trial of the cause which shall be so brought on to be tried.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That every person or persons, whose name or names shall be so drawn as aforesaid, and who shall not appear after being openly called three times, upon oath made by some credible person, that such person so making default had been lawfully summoned, shall forfeit and pay for every default in not appearing upon call as aforesaid (unless some reasonable cause of his absence be proved by oath or affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge who sits to try the said cause) such fine or fines not exceeding the sum of five pounds, and not less than forty shillings, as the said judge shall think reasonable to inflict or assess for such default.

XIV. Provided always, That where a view shall be allowed in any case, that in such case six of the jurors named in such panel, or more, shall be mutually consented to by the parties or their agents on oath, or, if they cannot agree, shall be named by the proper officer of the respective courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer at *Westminster*, or the grand session in *Wales*, and the said count-palatine, for the causes in their respective courts, or, if need be, by a judge of the respective courts where the cause is depending, or by the judge or judges before whom the cause shall be brought on to trial respectively, shall have the view, and shall be first sworn, or such of them as appear, upon the jury to try the said cause, before any drawing as aforesaid, and so many only shall be drawn to be added to the viewers who appear, as shall, after all defaulters and challenges allowed, make up the number of twelve to be sworn for the trial of such cause.

XV. And whereas some doubt hath been conceived touching the power of his Majesty's courts of law at *Westminster*, to appoint juries to be struck before the Clerk of the Crown, Master of the Office, prothonotaries, or other proper officer of such respective courts, for the trial of issues depending in the said courts, without the consent of the prosecutor, or parties concerned in the prosecution or suit then depending, unless such issues are to be tried at the bar of the same courts: Be it declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer at *Westminster* respectively, upon motion made on behalf of His Majesty, his heirs or successors, or on the motion of any prosecutor or defendant in any indictment or information for any misdemeanor, or information in the nature of a *quo warranto*, depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of King's Bench, or in any information depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of Exchequer, or on the motion of any plaintiff or plaintiffs, defendant or defendants in any action, cause or suit whatsoever, depending or to be brought and carried on in the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, or in any of them, and the said courts

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Where the jury have not brought in their verdict, twelve others to be drawn.

Penalty on defaulters.

Method in case of view.

In trials of issues at *Westminster*, on motion of parties, judges may order a special jury.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the Court of Grand Sessions in any county of *Wales* do or shall belong, shall, at least eight days before every grand sessions, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, out of every hundred and commote within every such county, so as such number be not less than ten, or more than fifteen, without the directions of the judge or judges of the grand sessions held for such county, who is and are hereby empowered, if he or they shall see cause, by rule or order of court, to direct a greater or lesser number to be summoned out of every such hundred and commote respectively; and that the said officer and officers who shall summon such person, shall return a list containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, the first court of the second day of every grand sessions; and that the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such grand sessions shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such grand sessions.

and counties
palatine of
Chester, Lan-
caster and Dur-
ham.

X. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes before the justices of the courts, or sessions to be held for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham* doth belong, shall, fourteen days at the least before the said courts or sessions shall respectively be held, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, so as such number be not less than forty-eight, nor more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the courts or sessions to be held for such counties palatine respectively, and shall, eight days at the least before such courts or sessions shall respectively be held, make or cause a list to be made of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, containing their Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode; and the list so made shall forthwith be publicly hung up in the sheriff's office, to be inspected and read by any person or persons whatsoever; and that the persons named in such list, and no other, shall be summoned to serve on juries at the next courts or sessions to be held in the said respective counties palatine; and the said sheriff or other officer is hereby required to return such list on the first day of the next courts or sessions to be held for the said counties palatine respectively; and that the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such courts or sessions respectively shall direct, other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such sessions respectively.

Names of persons impanelled to be written, and delivered to the marshal of the assize, and put in a box to be drawn, &c.

XI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the name of each and every person who shall be summoned to serve on juries as aforesaid, with his addition, and the place of his abode, shall be written in several and distinct pieces of parchment or paper, as near as may be, of equal size and bigness, and shall be delivered unto the marshal of such judge of assize or *nisi prius*, or of the great sessions, or of the sessions for the said counties palatine to try the causes in the said county, by the under-sheriff of the said county, or some agent of his; and shall by direction of the said marshal be rolled up all as near as may be, in the same manner, and put together in a box or glass to be provided for that purpose; and any cause shall be brought on to be tried, some indifferent person in the direction of the court, may and shall in open court draw out of the said parchments or papers, one after another; and if any person whose names shall be so drawn, shall not appear, or be excused, and set aside, then such further number, until twelve persons shall appear, who shall appear, and after all causes of challenge shall be tried, as fair and indifferent; and the said twelve persons so first drawn

**No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.**

Where the jury have not brought in their verdict, twelve others to be drawn.

Penalty on defaulters.

Method in case
of view.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the Court of Grand Sessions in any county of *Wales* do or shall belong, shall, at least eight days before every grand sessions, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, out of every hundred and commote within every such county, so as such number be not less than ten, or more than fifteen, without the directions of the judge or judges of the grand sessions held for such county, who is and are hereby empowered, if he or they shall see cause, by rule or order of court, to direct a greater or lesser number to be summoned out of every such hundred and commote respectively; and that the said officer and officers who shall summon such person, shall return a list containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, the first court of the second day of every grand sessions; and that the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such grand sessions shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such grand sessions.

and counties
palatine of
Chester, Lan-
caster and Dur-
ham,

X. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes before the justices of the courts, or sessions to be held for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham* doth belong, shall, fourteen days at the least before the said courts or sessions shall respectively be held, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, so as such number be not less than forty-eight, nor more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the courts or sessions to be held for such counties palatine respectively, and shall, eight days at the least before such courts or sessions shall respectively be held, make or cause a list to be made of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, containing their Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode; and the list so made shall forthwith be publicly hung up in the sheriff's office, to be inspected and read by any person or persons whatsoever; and that the persons named in such list, and no other, shall be summoned to serve on juries at the next courts or sessions to be held for the said respective counties palatine; and the said sheriff or other officer is hereby required to return such list on the first day of the court or sessions to be held for the said counties palatine respectively; and the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such courts or sessions respectively shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distringas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such courts or sessions respectively.

Names of per-
sons impanel-
led to be writ-
ten, and deli-
vered to the
marshal of the
assize, and put
in a box to be
drawn, &c.

XI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the name of each and every person who shall be summoned and impanelled as aforesaid, with his addition, and the place of his abode, shall be written in several and distinct pieces of parchment or paper, being all, as near as may be, of equal size and length, and shall be delivered unto the marshal of such judge of assize, or of the said county palatine, at the great sessions, or of the sessions for the trial of causes to try the causes in the said county, by the said marshal, or some agent of his; and the said marshal be rolled up all as near as may be, and put together in a box or glass to be provided, and any cause shall be brought on to be tried, in the direction of the court, may and shall be drawn, and the said parchment or papers, one after another, shall be drawn, and set aside, then such further number of persons who shall appear, and after all causes shall be tried, fair and indifferent; and the said two

appearing, and approved as indifferent, their names being marked in the pannel, and they being sworn, shall be the jury to try the said cause; and the names of the persons so drawn and sworn shall be kept apart by themselves in some other box or glass to be kept for that purpose, till such jury shall have given in their verdict, and the same is recorded, or until the jury shall, by consent of the parties or leave of the court, be discharged; and then the same names shall be rolled up again and returned to the former box or glass, there to be kept with the other names remaining at that time undrawn, and so *toties quoties*, as long as any cause remains then to be tried.

XII. Provided always, That if any cause shall be brought on to be tried in any of the said courts respectively, before the jury in any other cause shall have brought in their verdict, or be discharged, it shall and may be lawful for the court to order twelve of the residue of the said parchments or papers, not containing the names of any of the jurors who shall not have so brought in their verdict, or be discharged, to be drawn in such manner as is aforesaid, for the trial of the cause which shall be so brought on to be tried.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That every person or persons, whose name or names shall be so drawn as aforesaid, and who shall not appear after being openly called three times, upon oath made by some credible person, that such person so making default had been lawfully summoned, shall forfeit and pay for every default in not appearing upon call as aforesaid (unless some reasonable cause of his absence be proved by oath or affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge who sits to try the said cause) such fine or fines not exceeding the sum of five pounds, and not less than forty shillings, as the said judge shall think reasonable to inflict or assess for such default.

XIV. Provided always, That where a view shall be allowed in any cause, that in such case six of the jurors named in such panel, or more, who shall be mutually consented to by the parties or their agents on both sides, or, if they cannot agree, shall be named by the proper officer of the respective courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer at *Westminster*, or the grand session in *Wales*, and the said counties palatine, for the causes in their respective courts, or, if need be, by a judge of the respective courts where the cause is depending, or by the judge or judges before whom the cause shall be brought on to trial respectively, shall have the view, and shall be first sworn, or such of them as appear, upon the jury to try the said cause, before any drawing as aforesaid, and so many only shall be drawn to be added to the viewers who appear, as shall, after all defaulters and challenges allowed, make up the number of twelve to be sworn for the trial of such cause.

XV. And whereas some doubt hath been conceived touching the power of his Majesty's courts of law at *Westminster*, to appoint juries to be struck before the Clerk of the Crown, Master of the Office, prothonotaries, or other proper officer of such respective courts, for the trial of issues depending in the said courts, without the consent of the prosecutor, or parties concerned in the prosecution or suit then depending, unless such issues are to be tried at the bar of the same court, be it declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall be lawful to and for His Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer at *Westminster* respectively, on the behalf of His Majesty, his heirs or successors, to cause any prosecutor or defendant in any indictment, information, or information in the nature of an indictment, or to be brought or prosecuted in any court, or in any information depending in any court, or in any Court of Exchequer, to cause any defendant or defendant depending or to be brought or prosecuted in any court, or in any Court of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer at *Westminster*, or the grand session in *Wales*, or the said courts

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Where the jury have not brought in their verdict, twelve others to be drawn.

Penalty on defaulters.

Method in case of view.

In trials of issues at *Westminster*, on motion of parties, judges may order a special jury.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

fendant or tenant, in any action depending in any of the said courts, shall be minded to bring to trial any issue joined against him, when by the course in any of the said courts he may lawfully do the same by *proviso*, such defendant or tenant shall or may, of the issuable term next preceding such intended trial, to be had at the next assizes, sue out a new *venire facias* to the sheriff, in form aforesaid, by *proviso*, and prosecute the same by writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, as though there had not been any former *venire factas* sued out or returned in that cause, and so *toties quoties* as the matter shall require.

Writs of *ven' fac'*, &c., to be good in law.

II. And be it also enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That every writ of *venire facias*, and every writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, sued out and prosecuted, according to the purport and direction of this Act, and all trials, entries, and proceedings thereupon, shall be good and warrantable by law, and not be erroneous, or be assigned or assignable for error; any former law or usage to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

On writs of *Hab' Corp'*, &c. on default of a sufficient number of jurors, others to be returned, 35 H. 8. c. 6.

III. And forasmuch as very frequently unfit persons are named by 'sheriffs or their under sheriffs to serve as jurors upon the *tales*, where 'a *tales* may be prayed or demanded, by virtue of the statute in that 'case provided; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in every writ of *habeas corpora*, or *distringas*, with a *nisi prius*, where a full jury shall not appear before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, or else after appearance, where by challenge of either of the parties the jury is like to remain untaken for default of jurors, the sheriff or other minister or ministers, to whom it shall appertain to return the *tales-men*. shall, upon the awarding the *tales*, at the command of such justice or judge of assize, return freeholders or copyholders of the county where the cause is to be tried, who shall be returned upon some other panel to serve at the same assizes, and shall be then attending the court where such trial is to be had, to serve upon such *tales*, and not any others, if so many out of the other panels be present in court, or can there be found; and that either of the parties, plaintiff or defendant, demandant or tenant, shall and may have his challenge to the jurors so named, added, and annexed, to the said former panel, by the sheriff or other minister or ministers aforesaid, in such wise, as if they had been impanelled upon the *venire facias* awarded to try the issue; and that the said justices and judge of assize shall and may proceed to the trial of every such issue, with those persons who were before impanelled and returned, with these *tales-men* so newly added and annexed to the said former panel by virtue of this Act, in such case as he or they might and ought to have done, if all the said jurors returned upon the writ of *venire factas* awarded to try the said issue had appeared to try the same; and that all and every such trial had, after the four and twentieth day of June One thousand six hundred ninety six, shall be good and effectual in the law, to all intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever: And in case any such freeholder, or copyholder, as the said sheriff, or minister or ministers shall return upon the *tales*, as is aforesaid, being present at such return made, shall be called and not appear, or after his or their appearance, shall wilfully withdraw himself from the said service, then in such case the justices or judge of assize, who shall award such *tales*, shall and may set a fine upon every such person making default, or wilfully withdrawing himself.

Plaintiff or defendant may challenge such jurors, as if impanelled on the *ven' fac'*.

Judge may proceed to trial.

Freeholder, &c. not appearing, to be fined.

Constables, &c. to give in a list of persons fit to serve on juries, with their places of abode, and titles.

IV. And that all sheriffs of counties may be the better informed of persons qualified, who are to be returned for trials of issues joined in the Courts of *Chancery*, *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, or *Exchequer*, or to serve upon juries at assizes, sessions of *Oyer and Terminer*, general gaol delivery, and sessions of the peace: Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all constables, tythingmen, and head-boroughs of towns in each county, or their deputies, or some or one of them, shall yearly at the general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for each county, riding, or division, or any part thereof, in the week after the feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel, upon the first day

of the said sessions, or upon the first day that the said sessions shall be held by adjournment at any other particular division or place, return and give a true list in writing of the names and places of abode of all persons within the respective places, for which they serve, qualified to serve upon such juries, with their titles and additions, between the age of one and twenty years and the age of seventy years, to the justices of the peace in open court; which said justices, or any two of them, at the said sessions, in the respective counties, ridings, or divisions, shall cause to be delivered a duplicate of the aforesaid returned list, by the clerks of the peace of every county or riding, to the sheriffs or their deputies, on or before the first day of *January* next following, and cause the said lists to be fairly entered into a book, by the clerk of the peace, to be by him provided and kept for that purpose amongst the records of the said court of sessions; and no sheriff shall impanel or return any person or persons to try any of the issues joined in any of the said courts, or to be or serve in any jury at the assizes, sessions of oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace, that shall not be named or mentioned in the said list; and any constable, tythingman, or headborough, failing at any time to make the return aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of five pounds to his Majesty and successors, to be recovered by bill, plaint, or information.

‘V. And that the summons of persons qualified for the services aforesaid may not be so uncertain as hath been practised by officers therein, to the great injury and grievance of persons liable to the aforesaid services,’ Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every summons of any person qualified to any of the aforesaid services shall be made by the sheriff, his officer or lawful deputy, six days before at the least, shewing to every person so summoned the warrant, under the seal of the office wherein they are nominated and appointed to serve; and in case any juror so to be summoned, be absent from the usual place of his habitation at the time of such summons, in such case notice of such summons shall be given by leaving a note in writing, under the hand of such officer, containing the contents thereof, at the dwelling-house of such juror, with some person there inhabiting in the same.

VI. And, to the end that sheriffs may not incur any penalty, to suffer any damage, by summoning or returning any person named in the lists or books of jurors transmitted to them from the respective quarter-sessions as aforesaid, for not having such estates as qualify such persons to be jurors: Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said return to the said justices shall be a good excuse and bar in law for the said sheriff for such summons and returns; and if any action or information shall be brought or prosecuted against any sheriff for such return, the said sheriff may plead the general issue, and give this act in evidence; and if the plaintiff be nonsuited, discontinue his action, or if a verdict be given for the defendant, or a *noli prosequi* be entered in any information, or a verdict pass for the defendant thereupon, the plaintiff or informer shall pay treble costs, to be awarded by the court, in which such action or information was prosecuted, and levied by usual process: And if the said sheriff, his deputy or deputies, bailiff or bailiffs, shall summon and return any freeholder or copyholder, to any of the aforesaid services, otherwise than as aforesaid, or in any ways neglect his or their duty or duties in the service or services of them required respectively by this Act, or excuse any person or persons for favour or reward, or allow of any writ of *non ponendis in assizis et juratis*, or other writ, to excuse or exempt any person or persons from the service of any jury or juries, under the age of seventy years, such sheriff, deputy, or bailiff shall, for every transgression committed against this Act, forfeit the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered by such party or parties grieved or injured, or whom else shall sue for the same, in any of the courts of record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoign, privilege, protection, or wager of law, shall be allowed, nor any more than one imparlance.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

Constables
subscribing
such lists in the
presence of
one justice, &c.
is sufficient by
3 Geo. 2. c. 25.
sect. 6.

Summons to be
made by the
sheriff under
seal six days
before the juror
is to serve.

Return to the
justices a good
excuse for the
sheriff, &c.

‘VII. And whereas the county of *York* (being a very large county)

No. I.V.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 32.

None to be a juryman in Yorkshire above once in four years, city of York and Kingston upon Hull excepted. Explained by 10 Ann. c. 14. §5. as to sessions of the peace in Yorkshire.

Sheriff of York to register the names of all who serve on juries in a book alphabetically.

By 3 and 4 Ann. c. 18. §3. sheriff not keeping a register forfeits 100*l*.

One panel of 48 freeholders, &c. ten panels of 24 jurors, &c.

Not above 40 persons to be returned on the grand inquest for the county of York.

Inhabitants of Westminster exempted from serving on juries for the county of Middlesex.

4 & 5 W. & M. c. 24.

Made perpetual by 3 Geo. 2. c. 25. and 6 Geo. 2. c. 37.

'hath many persons therein qualified to serve upon juries at assizes, general gaol delivery, and sessions of the peace; yet by the corruption of sheriffs, and their under officers, the burden of that service is forced upon a very few, to their oppression and grievance.' Be it therefore further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the four and twentieth day of June One thousand six hundred and ninety-six, no person shall be returned or summoned to serve upon any jury at the assizes, or general gaol delivery, to be holden for the said county of York, or at any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof (the city of York, and county of the said city, and town and county of Kingston upon Hull excepted) above once in four years: And to the end it may appear what persons have been summoned, and have served as jurors at any former assize or gaol delivery to be holden for the said county of York, or at any sessions of the peace holden for any part of the said county of York; every sheriff of the said county for the time being shall prepare and keep a book or register, wherein the names of all such persons who have served as jurors, with their additions and places of abode, and the times and places of such their services, shall be alphabetically entered and registered, which books and registers shall from time to time be delivered over to the succeeding sheriff of the said county, within ten days after he shall be sworn into his office; and every juror who shall be summoned, and shall serve at any the said assizes, general gaol delivery, or sessions aforesaid, shall and may, at the end of every such assize and general gaol delivery, or sessions aforesaid, repair to the sheriff, or under sheriff of the said county for the time being, to have his and their names entered in the said book or register kept for the purpose aforesaid, of which he shall have a certificate upon his immediate request *gratis*, from the sheriff, or under sheriff for the time being, testifying such his attendance and service done.

'VIII. And whereas two several panels of jurors have been usually returned to serve on the grand inquest; and that many more panels have been sometimes returned for trials in civil causes, at the assizes held for the said county of York; which was found to be more than necessary, and burthensome to the persons there qualified for the said service; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from henceforth any one panel consisting of forty-eight freeholders and copyholders, and no more (each person having fourscore pounds land *per annum*) shall be returned to serve on the grand inquest, and no more than ten panels, consisting of twenty-four jurors in each panel, shall be returned to serve upon trials in civil causes, at any assizes to be holden for the said county of York (except only where special juries are directed to be returned by rule of court) and that at no one quarter-sessions of the peace, to be holden for the said county, or within any of the ridings within the same, or in any place where such sessions of the peace shall be holden by adjournment, or otherwise, within the same county, shall be returned above the number of forty persons, to serve either upon the grand inquest, or other service there; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

'IX. And whereas the inhabitants of the city and liberty of Westminster serve in all juries in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, and likewise at the sessions of the peace which (by virtue of his Majesty's commission) is quarterly held for the said city and liberty; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from henceforth the said inhabitants of the city and liberty of Westminster shall be, and are hereby exempted from serving in any jury at the sessions before the justices of the peace for the county of Middlesex.

'X. And whereas by an Act made in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of King William and Queen Mary, intituled, "An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several laws therein mentioned, which are expired, and near expiring," amongst other things, there were several good clauses and provisions made and enacted, for returning able and sufficient jurors for trials of issues joined in any of the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, or Exchequer, or before jus-

'tices of assize, or *Nisi Prius*, *Oyer* and *Terminer*, gaol delivery, or general quarter sessions of the peace; which Act as to so much thereof as did relate to the returning of jurors, was to be in force for the space of three years, from the first day of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-three, and from thence to the end of the next session of Parliament, which by experience hath been found beneficial and useful; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the said Act, as to so much thereof as doth relate to the returning of jurors, shall be and is hereby continued, and shall be in force, together with this Act, for the space of seven years, from the first day of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-six, and from thence to the end of the next session of Parliament, and no longer.

XI. Provided always and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act, or the said Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to give or require any longer time for the summoning of any juries that are to try any issues joined in any of the said courts, that are triable by jurors of the city of *London*, or county of *Middlesex*, than was by law required before the making of the said Act; nor shall extend or be construed to give any longer time, or other day, for the return of any writ, precept, or process of *venire facias*, *habeas corpora*, or *distingas*, for the summoning, attaching, or distraining of any jury to appear, than was by law required before the making of the said Act; but that where there shall not be six days between the awarding of such writ, precept, or process, and return thereof, every juror may be summoned, attached, or distrained to appear, at the day and time therein mentioned or appointed, as he might have been before the making of the said Act; any thing herein or therein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

XII. Provided, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to the city of *London*, nor to any other county of any city or town within this realm, nor to any town corporate that have power by charter to hold sessions of gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace for such town.

No. LV.
7 & 8 W. III:
c. 32.

as to the returning of able jurors, continued for seven years.

Neither of the Acts to give longer time for summoning juries, than by law required, nor for return of writs, &c.

Juror to appear at the time appointed, &c.

This Act not to extend to London, &c.

[No. LVI.] 1 Anne, st. 2. c. 13.—An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for Ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants.

III. **A**ND whereas divers persons within the county of *York*, liable to serve on juries at assizes and sessions of the peace (having very considerable estates in freehold and copyhold) do for their own ease prevail with the sheriffs to be returned and summoned to the service of the sessions, being nigh their habitations, and the attendance there short, which often necessitates men of meaner estates to be on juries at the assizes, than otherwise might and ought to be, where the considerablest men of estates, liable to the said service, ought in their legal course to be returned, summoned, and to serve: For remedy whereof, Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in Parliament assembled, That no person interested in such estate as will qualify him to serve on juries, of the clear yearly value of one hundred and fifty pounds, or of any greater yearly value, shall be returned and summoned to serve upon any jury, at any sessions of the peace holden for any part of the county of *York*, upon the penalty of twenty pounds, to be forfeited by any sheriff, under sheriff, or other officer whatsoever, making such return and summons as aforesaid, to be recovered to and for the use of any person that will sue for the same in any of the Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, information, or otherwise, wherein no essoin, protection, privilege, or wager of law, or more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

1 Anne, st. 2.
c. 13.

Persons in the county of *York* having an estate of 150*l.* per ann. &c. shall not be returned on juries at the sessions, &c.

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.
33.

[No. LVII.] 3 and 4 Anne, c. 18.—An Act for making perpetual an Act for the more easy Recovery of small Tithes; and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lands in Coparcenary, Joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common; and also for making more effectual and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors.

4 and 5 William
& Mary, c. 24.

III. **A**ND whereas in an Act made in the Session of Parliament held in the fourth and fifth years of the late King *William* and Queen *Mary*, intituled, "An Act for reviving, continuing, and explaining several laws therein mentioned, which are expired and near expiring," there are several good clauses and provisions relating to the returning of jurors, which clauses and provisions were by the said Act to continue in force for seven years after the first of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety-three, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said clauses and provisions relating to the returning of jurors were, by an Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* the Third, intituled, "An Act for the ease of jurors, and better regulating of juries," continued for seven years, from the first of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety and six, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament, and no longer; which said last mentioned Act was also to continue but for the said term of seven years, from the first of *May* One thousand six hundred ninety and six, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said Act made in the said Session of Parliament held in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* the Third, was by an Act made in the first year of the reign of her present Majesty, intituled, "An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants," continued for seven years from the expiration thereof, and to the end of the next Session of Parliament: And whereas the said clauses, provisions, and Act have not proved effectual, by reason of some defects in the said Act; For remedy whereof be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any sheriff of the said county of *York* shall, after the first day of *May* One thousand seven hundred and five, during the continuance of the said Act, refuse or neglect to provide and keep such book, or register, as in the said recited Act is directed; or shall refuse or neglect to enter therein the names of the persons who served as jurors in any the assizes or general quarter-sessions of the peace, to be held in or for the said county, or any the ridings therein, in or during the time he shall be sheriff of the said county, with the additions and places of abode, and time and places of such their services, in such manner as in and by the said recited Act is directed; or shall refuse or neglect, within ten days after the next succeeding sheriff of the said county shall be sworn into his office, to deliver over to such succeeding sheriff, as well all and every the books and registers that shall be made or prepared in the year wherein he shall have served sheriff, as also all such other books or registers as were prepared in the sheriffwick of any of his predecessors, sheriffs of the said county, within four years then next before, and which were delivered over to him by any of his said predecessors; or shall refuse or neglect to make and deliver, by himself or his under-sheriff, such certificate *gratis*, as in the said recited Act is mentioned, that then every such sheriff of the said county of *York*, so refusing or neglecting in all or any the said cases aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds, one moiety whereof shall be to the use of her Majesty, her heirs or successors, and the other moiety to such person or persons as shall sue for the same, in any of her Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoign, protection, or wager of law, nor more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.

1 Anne, stat. 2.
c. 13.

Penalty on sheriff of *York* not keeping a register book of jurors' names.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any such sheriff of the said county, for the time being, his or their under-sheriff, deputy, or bailiff, during the continuance of the said Act, shall knowingly summon or return any person or persons to serve on any jury or juries, at any the said assizes or sessions of the peace, who shall within four years before such summons or return, have served on any jury at any the said assizes or sessions held within the said county, or any the ridings therein, and shall not, upon producing of such certificate or certificates, as aforesaid, to the officer or person so summoning, or to the said sheriff, or his under-sheriff or deputy, discharge the said summons or return, and thereof give notice to the party summoned, six days before such assizes or sessions of the peace, at the which such person shall be summoned or returned to appear, that then the said sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, or person so summoning or refusing to discharge, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and lose to the party so summoned the sum of twenty pounds, to be recovered in manner and form as is last hereinafore mentioned, together with his full costs of suit.

V. And whereas many constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs of towns, have refused or neglected to return, or give to the justices of the peace at the general quarter-sessions, a true list in writing of the names and places of abode of all persons within the respective places for which they serve, qualified to serve upon juries, as in and by the said Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the late King *William* it is enacted and provided; by reason of which neglect, the good intent of the said Act has been eluded, and great inconveniences have thereupon ensued; For remedy whereof be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the justices of the peace for all counties or ridings, within the kingdom of *England*, or dominion of *Wales*, shall yearly and every year, during the continuance of the said Act, at the general quarter-sessions to be holden next after the four and twentieth day of *June*, issue forth their warrant or warrants, under the hands and seals of two or more of them, to the head or chief constable and constables of every hundred, lathe, or wapentake, requiring him or them to issue forth his or their precept or precepts to the respective constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs within his and their hundred, lathe, or wapentake, thereby directing and requiring them, and all and every of them, to convene and meet together with the said head constables of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, within fourteen days next after the date of such receipt, at some usual or convenient place in the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, when and where the constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs, shall prepare and make a true list fair written and signed by them, of the names and places of abode of all the persons within the respective places for which they serve, qualified to serve on juries, according to the direction of the said Act made in the fourth and fifth years of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, with their titles and additions, between the age of one and twenty years and the age of seventy years, as by the said Act of the seventh and eighth years of the said King *William* is directed and appointed: Which list the said constable, tythingman, and headborough or their deputies, or some or one of them yearly, at the general quarter-sessions of the peace to be holden for each county, riding, or division, or any part thereof, in the week after the feast of Saint *Michael*, upon the first day of the said sessions, or upon the first day that the said sessions shall be held by adjournment at any other particular place or division, shall return and give to the justices of the peace in open court: And any head constable of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, failing to issue forth his or their precept or precepts to convene and meet together, with the constables, tythingmen, and headboroughs, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of ten pounds; and any constable, tythingman, and headborough, failing to meet the head constable of the hundred, lathe, or wapentake, pursuant to his precept, and failing to prepare and make a true list, and to return and give in the same to the justices in open court, as aforesaid, shall forfeit and incur the penalty of five pounds: And every such high constable,

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.

Or returning
one person oft-
ner than once
in four years.

Penalty on con-
stables not re-
turning a list of
persons fit for
jurors.

‘Continued by
9 Geo. I. c. 8.
at. 2. for seven
years.’

The constable,
&c. subscribing
the list before
a justice is suffi-
cient by 3 Geo.
II. c. 25. s. 7.

‘See 10 Anne,
c. 14.’

No. LVII.
3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18.

The foremen-
tioned Acts to
be read pub-
licly every
quarter-ses-
sions after 24
June, yearly.

constable and tythingman, so offending, shall be prosecuted at the general assizes, sessions of *Oyer and Terminer*, and general gaol delivery, or sessions of the peace, before the justices thereof, who shall have power and authority to hear and determine the same.

VI. And for the better observance of this Act, and of the said Acts made in the fourth and fifth years of King *William* and Queen *Mary*, and in the said seventh and eighth years of the late King *William*, the justices of the peace at the general quarter-sessions, held after the four and twentieth day of *June* yearly, shall cause the said several Acts to be publicly read in open court.

39

[No. LVIII.] 4 Anne, c. 16.—An Act for the Amend-
ment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Jus-
tice.

4 Anne, c. 16.

Venire facias
how to be a-
warded.

Not to extend
to writs of ap-
peal of felony,
or murder, &c.

Where jurors
are to view
lands, &c. court
may order spe-
cial writs of *dis-
tringas* or *ha-
beas corpora*.

‘VI. **A**ND whereas great delays do frequently happen in trials, by reason of challenges to the arrays of panels of jurors, and to the polls, for default of hundredors:’ For prevention thereof for the future, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Trinity* term, every *venire facias* for the trial of any issue, in any action or suit in any of her Majesty’s Courts of Record at *Westminster*, shall be awarded of the body of the proper county where such issue is triable.

VII. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act before contained shall extend to any writ, declaration, or suit of appeal of felony or murder, or to any indictment or presentment of treason, felony, or murder, or other matter, or to any process upon any of them, or to any writ, bill, action, or information upon any penal statute.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Trinity* term in any actions brought in any of her Majesty’s Courts of Record at *Westminster*, where it shall appear to the Court in which such actions are depending, that it will be proper and necessary, that the jurors who are to try the issues in any such actions, should have the view of the messuages, lands, or place in question, in order to their better understanding the evidence that will be given upon the trials of such issues, in every such case the respective courts in which such actions shall be depending, may order special writs of *distingas* or *habeas corpora* to issue, by which the sheriff, or such other officer to whom the said writs shall be directed, shall be commanded to have six out of the first twelve of the jurors named in such writs, or some greater number of them, at the place in question, some convenient time before the trial, who then and there shall have the matters in question shewn to them by two persons in the said writs named, to be appointed by the court; and the said sheriff or other officer, who is to execute the said writs, shall, by a special return upon the same, certify that the view hath been had according to the command of the said writs.

[See the Act at length, Part II. Class I. No. 23.]

39

[No. LIX.] 10 Anne, c. 14.—An Act for the reviving and
continuing several Acts therein mentioned, for the pre-
venting Mischiefs which may happen by Fire; for build-
ing and repairing County Gaols; for exempting Apo-
thecaries from serving Parish and Ward Offices, and
serving upon Juries; and relating to the returning of
Jurors.

[IV. 4 and 5 W. and M. c. 24. farther continued for seven years, by 9 Geo. I. c. 8. § 2.—7 and 8 W. III. c. 32.—1 Annæ, st. 2. c. 13.—3 and 4 Annæ, c. 18.—3 Geo. II. c. 25.—6 Geo. II. c. 37.]

v. **AND** whereas by the said Act made in the seventh and eighth years of the said King *William*, it is enacted, That from and after the four and twentieth day of *June*, One thousand six hundred ninety-six, no person shall be returned or summoned to serve upon any jury of the assizes, or general gaol delivery, to be holden for the county of *York*, or at any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof, (the city of *York*, and county of the said city, and town and county of *Kingslton upon Hull*, excepted) above once in four years, and some doubt having arisen on what is to be understood by any sessions of the peace to be holden for any part thereof; therefore for explaining the same words, and avoiding any dispute that may hereafter be made touching the construction thereof; Be it enacted and declared, That the same shall be construed to extend, not only to any sessions of the peace to be holden for any of the ridings within the said county of *York*, but also to any sessions of the peace that shall be holden by adjournment for any part of the said ridings, or any of them.

VI. Provided nevertheless, That if any person interested in such estate, as will qualify him to serve on juries, of the clear yearly value of one hundred and fifty pounds, or of any greater yearly value, shall serve as a juror at any of the said sessions or adjournments, he shall not thereby be exempted from serving as a juror at the assizes or general gaol delivery to be holden for the said county of *York*, for the said term of four years, or any other term; any thing in the said recited Acts, or any of them, or in this present Act, contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.

No. LIX.
10 Anne,
c. 14.

7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.
§ 7. explained.

Not to extend to exempt any persons from serving as jurors at the assizes for the said county.

[No. LX.] 12 George I. c. 31.—An Act for the better Regulating Trials by *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex*.

WHEREAS in and by an Act of Parliament made in the eighteenth year of the reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled, "An Act for Trial of *Nisi Prius* in the County of *Middlesex*," power is respectively given to the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Eschequer* for the time being, and in the absence or default of any of them, to two other judges or barons of the same several courts, where it shall happen either of the same chief justices, or chief baron for the time being, to be absent, to try issues as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex* within the term-time, or within four days next after the end of any term; and whereas the restraining the time for such trials, after the term, to four days, hath frequently occasioned delay of justice, and the requiring the presence of two judges or barons, in the absence of any of them the said chief justices or chief baron, is found by experience to be very inconvenient: For remedy thereof, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *Easter* term, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twenty-six, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Eschequer* for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence or default of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron of the said several courts, where it shall happen either of the said chief justices, or the chief baron for the time being, to be absent, as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, within the term or within the space of eight days after the end of any term respectively, to try all such issues, as by the said Act they or any of them are enabled to try, in such place and manner, and with and under such powers, authorities and provisions, as in and by the said recited Act, or any other Act of Parliament or law whatsoever concern-

12 George I.
c. 31.
18 Eliz. c. 12.

The chief justices or chief baron, and in their absence, any other judge or baron in term, or within eight days after, may try issues at *nisi prius*.

No. LX.
12 George I.
c. 31.

Sheriffs, &c.
are to give attendance, &c.
as by 18 Eliz.
provided.

ing the premises, are prescribed and contained; any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all sheriffs, officers, ministers, parties, witnesses, jurors, and other persons whatsoever, who by the said recited Act were required to give attendance upon the said chief justices and chief baron, or other judges and barons, or to make return of process, or do or execute any other matters or things whatsoever, relating to trials to be had by virtue of the said recited Act, shall be charged and obliged respectively to give their attendance, make return of process, and do and execute all other matters and things whatsoever relating to any trials to be had by virtue of this Act, in the like manner, and under the like penalties and forfeitures as in or by the said recited Act are expressed or provided, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes, as if the same and every of them had been repeated and inserted in this present Act.

[No. LXI.] 3 George II. c. 25.—An Act for the better regulation of Juries.

3 Geo. II. c. 25.

WHEREAS many evil practices have been used in corrupting of jurors returned for the trial of issues joined to be tried before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, and the judges of the great sessions in *Wales*, and the judge or judges of the sessions for the counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *Chester*, or *Durham*, and many neglects and abuses have happened in making up the lists of freeholders who ought to serve on such trials, and many persons being lawfully summoned to serve on juries have neglected to appear, to the great injury of many persons in their properties and estates; In order to prevent the like practices, neglects and abuses, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *September*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty, the person or persons required by a statute made in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of his late Majesty King *William* the Third, intituled "An Act for the Ease of Jurors, and better regulating of Juries," and by a clause in another Act made in the third and fourth years of the reign of the late Queen *Anne*, intituled "An Act for making perpetual an Act for the more easy recovery of small Tithes; and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lands in Coparcenary, joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common; and also for making more effectual and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors," to give in, or who are by virtue of this Act to make up, true lists in writing of the names of persons qualified to serve on juries, in order to assist them to complete such lists, pursuant to the intent of the said Act, shall (upon request by him or them made to any parish-officer or officers who shall have in his or their custody any of the rates for the poor or land-tax in such parish or place) have free liberty to inspect such rates, and take from thence the name or names of such freeholders, copyholders, or other persons qualified to serve on juries, dwelling within their respective parishes or precincts for which such list is to be given in and returned pursuant to the said Acts; and shall yearly and every year, twenty days at least before the Feast of Saint *Michael* the Archangel, upon two or more *Sundays* fix upon the door of the church, chapel, and every other public place of religious worship within their respective precincts, a true and exact list of all such persons intended to be returned to the quarter sessions of the peace, as qualified to serve on juries, pursuant to the directions of the said Act, and leave at the same time a duplicate of such list with a churchwarden, chapelwarden, or overseer of the poor of the said parish or place, to be perused by the parishioners without fee or reward, to the end that notice may be given of persons so qualified who are omitted, or of persons

List of jurors
qualified according to the
Act 7 & 8 W.
III. c. 32.
and 3 & 4 Ann.
c. 18.

to be made
from the rates
in each parish,

and yearly fixed
upon church
doors.

inserted by mistake who ought to be omitted out of such lists; and if any person or persons, not being qualified to serve on juries, shall find his or their name or names mentioned in such list, and the person or persons required to make such list shall refuse to omit him or them, or think it doubtful whether he or they ought to be omitted, it shall and may be lawful to and for the justices of the peace for the county, riding, or division at their respective general quarter sessions, to which the said lists shall be so returned, upon satisfaction from the oath of the party complaining, or other proof, that he is not qualified to serve on juries, to order his or their name or names to be struck out or omitted in such list, when the same shall be entered in the book to be kept by the clerk of the peace for that purpose, pursuant to the said Act.

II. And be it further enacted, That if any person or persons required by the said Acts to return or give in, or by virtue of this Act to make up any such list, or concerned therein, shall wilfully omit out of any such list any person or persons whose name or names ought to be inserted, or shall wilfully insert any person or persons who ought to be omitted, or shall take any money or other reward for omitting or inserting any person whatsoever, he or they so offending shall, for every person so omitted or inserted in such list, contrary to the meaning of this Act, forfeit the sum of twenty shillings for every such offence, upon conviction before one or more justice or justices of the peace of the county, riding or division where such offender shall dwell, upon the confession of the offender, or proof by one or more credible witness or witnesses on oath; one half thereof to be paid to the informer, and the other half to the poor of such parish or place for which the said list is returned; and in case such penalty shall not be paid within five days after such conviction, the same shall be levied by distress and sale of the offender's goods by warrant or warrants from one or more justice or justices of the peace, returning the overplus, if any there be; and the said justice or justices, before whom such person shall be convicted of such offence, shall, in writing under their hands, certify the same to the justices at their next general quarter sessions which shall be held for the county in which the person or persons so omitted or inserted shall dwell, which justices shall direct the clerk of the peace for the time being to insert or strike out the name or names of such person or persons as shall by such certificate appear to have been omitted or inserted in such lists, contrary to the meaning of this Act; and duplicates of the said lists, when delivered in at the quarter sessions of the peace, and entered in such book to be kept by the clerk of the peace for that purpose, shall, during the continuance of such quarter sessions, or within ten days after, be delivered or transmitted by the clerk of the peace to the sheriff of each respective county, or his under-sheriff, in order for his returning of juries out of the said lists; and such sheriff or under-sheriff shall immediately take care that the names of the persons contained in such duplicates shall be faithfully entered alphabetically, with their additions and places of abode in some book or books to be kept by him or them for that purpose; and that every clerk of the peace neglecting his duty therein shall forfeit the sum of twenty pounds to such person or persons as shall inform or prosecute for the same, until the party be thereof convicted upon an indictment before the justices of the peace at any general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden for the same county, riding, division or precinct.

III. And be it further enacted, That in case any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff or other officer to whom the return of juries shall belong, shall summon and return any person or persons to serve on any jury in any cause to be tried before the justices of assize or *nisi prius*, or judges of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, whose name is not inserted in the duplicates so delivered or transmitted to him or them by such clerk of the peace, if any such duplicate shall be delivered or transmitted, or if any clerk of assize, judge's associate or other officer, shall record the appearance of any person so summoned and returned as aforesaid, who did not really

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Persons not qualified may be relieved at the quarter sessions.

Wilfully omitting or inserting wrong persons, forfeits 20s.

Duplicates of the lists to be transmitted to the sheriff.

Penalty on sheriff, &c. returning any person whose name is not in the duplicate. Clerk of assize recording appearances when the party did not appear, to be fined.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Justices of assize, &c. may fine sheriff, &c. for returning jurors irregularly.

Sheriff, &c., to enter the names of those who have served :

and give certificates.

No money to be taken to excuse persons from reserving.

Penalty.

and truly appear, then and in such case any judge or justice of assize or *nisi prius*, or judge or judges of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, shall and may, upon examination in a summary way, set such fine or fines upon such sheriff or under-sheriff, clerk of the assize, judge's associate or other officer, for every such person so summoned and returned as aforesaid, and for every person whose appearance shall be so falsely recorded, as the said judge or justice of assize, *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine shall think meet, not exceeding ten pounds, and not less than forty shillings.

IV. And for preventing abuses by sheriffs, under-sheriffs, bailiffs or other officers concerned in the summoning or returning of jurors : Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no persons shall be returned as jurors to serve on trials at any assizes or *nisi prius*, or at the said great sessions, or at the sessions for the said counties palatine, who have served within the space of one year before in the county of *Radland*, or four years in the county of *York*, or of two years before in any other county, not being a county of a city or town : and if any such sheriff shall wilfully transgress therein, any judge or justice of assize or *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, may and is hereby required on examination and proof of such offence, in a summary way, to set a fine or fines upon every such offender as he shall think meet, not exceeding five pounds for any one offence.

V. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer to whom the return of juries shall belong, shall from time to time enter or register in a book to be kept for that purpose the names of such persons as shall be summoned, and shall serve as jurors on trials at any assizes or *nisi prius*, or in the said courts of great sessions, or sessions for the said counties palatine, together with their additions and places of abode alphabetically, and also the times of their services ; and every person so summoned and attending or serving as aforesaid shall (upon application by him made to such sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer) have a certificate testifying such his attendance or service done, which certificate the said sheriff, under-sheriff, or other officer, is hereby directed and required to give without fee or reward ; and the said book shall be transmitted by such sheriff, under-sheriff or other officer, to his or their successor or successors, from time to time.

VI. And be it further enacted, That no sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff, or other officer or person whatsoever, shall directly or indirectly take or receive any money or other reward to excuse any person from serving or being summoned to serve on juries, or under that colour or pretence, and that no bailiff or other officer appointed by any sheriff or under-sheriff to summon juries, shall summon any person to serve thereon other than such whose name is specified in a mandate signed by such sheriff or under-sheriff, and directed to such bailiff or other officer ; and if any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff or other officer shall wilfully transgress in any the cases aforesaid, any judge or justice of assize, *nisi prius* or great sessions aforesaid, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, may and is hereby required, on examination and proof of such offence, in a summary way, to set a fine or fines upon any person or persons so offending as he shall think meet, not exceeding ten pounds, according to the nature of the offence.

VII. And whereas by the said Act of the seventh and eighth years of the reign of his late Majesty King *William* the Third, and also by another Act made in the third and fourth years of the reign of her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, all constables, tithingmen and headboroughs are obliged to give in true lists at the respective general quarter sessions of the peace holden for each county, riding or division, of the names and places of all persons within their respective precincts or places qualified to serve on juries, to the justices of the peace in open court, which hath by experience been found inconvenient and expensive to several constables, tithingmen and headboroughs, such quarter

'sessions being often held at a great distance from their abode' For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *September* One thousand seven hundred and thirty, it shall be lawful and sufficient for all or any constables, tithingmen or headboroughs, after they shall have made and completed such lists of persons qualified to serve on juries for their respective parishes or precincts, according to the manner directed by the before-mentioned Acts and this present Act, to subscribe the same in the presence of one or more justice or justices of the peace for each respective county or place, and also at the same time to attest the truth of such lists upon oath to the best of their knowledge or belief, which oath such justice or justices respectively are hereby empowered and required to administer; and the said lists shall (being first signed by the said justices respectively, before whom the same shall be attested on oath, and subscribed as aforesaid) be delivered by the said constables, tithingmen or headboroughs to the chief or high constables of the hundreds or divisions whereunto the same shall respectively belong, who are hereby directed and required to deliver in such lists to the justices of the peace for the county, riding or division, at their respective general quarter sessions in open court, attesting at the same time upon oath their receipt of such lists from the constables, tithingmen or headboroughs respectively, and that no alteration hath been therein made since their receipt thereof; and the said lists, so delivered in and attested, shall be deemed as effectual as if they had been delivered in by the constables, tithingmen or headboroughs for their respective parishes or precincts.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twenty-fifth day of *December*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty, every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores*, or other process for the trial of causes before justices of assize or *nisi prius* in any county in *England*, doth or shall belong, shall, upon his return of every such writ of *venire facias*, (unless in causes intended to be tried at bar, or in cases where a special jury shall be struck by order or rule of court) annex a panel to the said writ, containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of a competent number of jurors named in such lists as qualified to serve on juries, the names of the same persons to be inserted in the panel annexed to every *venire facias*, for the trial of all issues at the same assizes in each respective county; which number of jurors shall be not less than forty-eight in any county, nor more than seventy-two, without direction of the judges appointed to go the circuit, and sit as judges of assize or *nisi prius* in such county, or one of them, who are hereby respectively empowered and required, if he or they see cause, by order under his or their respective hand or hands, to direct a greater or lesser number, and then such number as shall be so directed shall be the number to serve on such jury; and that the writs of *habeas corpora juratorum*, or *distringas*, subsequent to such writ of *venire facias juratores*, need not have inserted in the bodies of such respective writs the names of all the persons contained in such panel, but it shall be sufficient to insert in the mandatory part of such writs respectively, *corpora separatum personarum in pannello huic brevi annexo nominatarum*, or words of the like import, and to annex to such writs respectively panels containing the same names as were returned in the panel to such *venire facias*, with their additions and places of abode, that the parties concerned in any such trials may have timely notice of the jurors who are to serve at the next assizes in order to make their challenges to them, if there be cause; and that for the making the returns and panels aforesaid, and annexing the same to the respective writs, no other fee or fees shall be taken than what are now allowed by law to be taken for the return of the like writs and panels annexed to the same; and that the persons named in such panels shall be summoned to serve on juries at the then next assizes or sessions of *nisi prius* for the respective counties to be named in such writs, and no other.

IX. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff or other officer to

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Constables, &c. to subscribe their lists before justices, on oath, &c.

Sheriff, &c. on return of writs of *venire facias* to annex a panel of jurors, &c.

Return of jurors in Wales:

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the Court of Grand Sessions in any county of *Wales* do or shall belong, shall, at least eight days before every grand sessions, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, out of every hundred and commote within every such county, so as such number be not less than ten, or more than fifteen, without the directions of the judge or judges of the grand sessions held for such county, who is and are hereby empowered, if he or they shall see cause, by rule or order of court, to direct a greater or lesser number to be summoned out of every such hundred and commote respectively; and that the said officer and officers who shall summon such person, shall return a list containing the Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, the first court of the second day of every grand sessions; and that the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such grand sessions shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distingas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such grand sessions.

and counties
palatine of
Chester, Lan-
caster and Dur-
ham.

X. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes before the justices of the courts, or sessions to be held for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham* doth belong, shall, fourteen days at the least before the said courts or sessions shall respectively be held, summon a competent number of persons qualified to serve on juries, so as such number be not less than forty-eight, nor more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the courts or sessions to be held for such counties palatine respectively, and shall, eight days at the least before such courts or sessions shall respectively be held, make or cause a list to be made of the persons so summoned to serve on juries, containing their Christian and surnames, additions and places of abode; and the list so made shall forthwith be publicly hung up in the sheriff's office, to be inspected and read by any person or persons whatsoever; and that the persons named in such list, and no other, shall be summoned to serve on juries at the next courts or sessions to be held for the said respective counties palatine; and the said sheriff or other officer is hereby required to return such list on the first day of the court or sessions to be held for the said counties palatine respectively; and the persons so summoned, or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such courts or sessions respectively shall direct, and no other, shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores*, *habeas corpora juratorum*, and *distingas*, that shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such courts or sessions respectively.

Names of per-
sons impanel-
led to be writ-
ten, and deli-
vered to the
marshal of the
assize, and put
in a box to be
drawn, &c.

XI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the name of each and every person who shall be summoned and impanelled as aforesaid, with his addition, and the place of his abode, shall be written in several and distinct pieces of parchment or paper, being all, as near as may be, of equal size and bigness, and shall be delivered unto the marshal of such judge of assize or *nisi prius*, or of the said great sessions, or of the sessions for the said counties palatine, who is to try the causes in the said county, by the under-sheriff of the said county, or some agent of his; and shall by direction and care of such marshal be rolled up all as near as may be, in the same manner, and put together in a box or glass to be provided for that purpose; and when any cause shall be brought on to be tried, some indifferent person, by direction of the court, may and shall in open court draw out twelve of the said parchments or papers, one after another; and if any of the persons whose names shall be so drawn, shall not appear, or be challenged and set aside, then such further number, until twelve persons be drawn who shall appear, and after all causes of challenge shall be allowed as fair and indifferent; and the said twelve persons so first drawn and

appearing, and approved as indifferent, their names being marked in the pannel, and they being sworn, shall be the jury to try the said cause; and the names of the persons so drawn and sworn shall be kept apart by themselves in some other box or glass to be kept for that purpose, till such jury shall have given in their verdict, and the same is recorded, or until the jury shall, by consent of the parties or leave of the court, be discharged; and then the same names shall be rolled up again and returned to the former box or glass, there to be kept with the other names remaining at that time undrawn, and so *toties quoties*, as long as any cause remains then to be tried.

XII. Provided always, That if any cause shall be brought on to be tried in any of the said courts respectively, before the jury in any other cause shall have brought in their verdict, or be discharged, it shall and may be lawful for the court to order twelve of the residue of the said parchments or papers, not containing the names of any of the jurors who shall not have so brought in their verdict, or be discharged, to be drawn in such manner as is aforesaid, for the trial of the cause which shall be so brought on to be tried.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That every person or persons, whose name or names shall be so drawn as aforesaid, and who shall not appear after being openly called three times, upon oath made by some credible person, that such person so making default had been lawfully summoned, shall forfeit and pay for every default in not appearing upon call as aforesaid (unless some reasonable cause of his absence be proved by oath or affidavit, to the satisfaction of the judge who sits to try the said cause) such fine or fines not exceeding the sum of five pounds, and not less than forty shillings, as the said judge shall think reasonable to inflict or assess for such default.

XIV. Provided always, That where a view shall be allowed in any cause, that in such case six of the jurors named in such panel, or more, who shall be mutually consented to by the parties or their agents on both sides, or, if they cannot agree, shall be named by the proper officer of the respective courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Exchequer at *Westminster*, or the grand session in *Wales*, and the said counties palatine, for the causes in their respective courts, or, if need be, by a judge of the respective courts where the cause is depending, or by the judge or judges before whom the cause shall be brought on to trial respectively, shall have the view, and shall be first sworn, or such of them as appear, upon the jury to try the said cause, before any drawing as aforesaid, and so many only shall be drawn to be added to the viewers who appear, as shall, after all defaulters and challenges allowed, make up the number of twelve to be sworn for the trial of such cause.

XV. And whereas some doubt hath been conceived touching the power of his Majesty's courts of law at *Westminster*, to appoint juries to be struck before the Clerk of the Crown, Master of the Office, prothonotaries, or other proper officer of such respective courts, for the trial of issues depending in the said courts, without the consent of the prosecutor, or parties concerned in the prosecution or suit then depending, unless such issues are to be tried at the bar of the same courts: Be it declared and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful to and for His Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer at *Westminster* respectively, upon motion made on behalf of His Majesty, his heirs or successors, or on the motion of any prosecutor or defendant in any indictment or information for any misdemeanor, or information in the nature of a *quo warranto*, depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of King's Bench, or in any information depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of Exchequer, or on the motion of any plaintiff or plaintiffs, defendant or defendants in any action, cause or suit whatsoever, depending or to be brought and carried on in the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, or in any of them, and the said courts

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

Where the jury have not brought in their verdict, twelve others to be drawn.

Penalty on defaulters.

Method in case of view.

In trials of issues at Westminster, on motion of parties, judges may order a special jury.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

are hereby respectively authorized and required, upon motion as aforesaid, in any of the cases before mentioned, to order and appoint a jury to be struck before the proper officer of each respective court, for the trial of any issue joined in any of the said cases, and triable by a jury of twelve men in such manner as special juries have been, and are usually struck in such courts respectively, upon trials at bar had in the said courts, which said jury so struck as aforesaid, (1) shall be the jury returned for the trial of the said issue.

Persons applying for such jury, to pay the fees, 24 Geo. 2. c. 18.

Where special juries in cities are appointed, the jury to be taken out of lists of persons qualified.

XVI. And it is hereby further enacted, That the person or party who shall apply for such jury to be struck as aforesaid, shall bear and pay the fees for the striking such jury, and shall not have any allowance for the same, upon taxation of costs.

XVII. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted, That where any special jury shall be ordered by rule of any of the said courts to be struck by the proper officer of such court, in the manner aforesaid, in any cause arising in any city, or county of a city or town, the sheriff or sheriffs, or under-sheriff of such city, or county of a city or town, shall be ordered by such rule to bring, or cause to be brought before the said officer, the books or lists of persons qualified to serve on juries within the same, out of which juries ought to be returned by such sheriff or sheriffs, in like manner as the freeholders' book hath been usually ordered to be brought, in order to the striking of juries for trials at the bar, in causes arising in counties at large, and in every such case the jury shall be taken and struck out of such books or lists respectively.

Who are qualified to be inserted in the lists.

XVIII. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any person or persons having an estate in possession in land in their own right, of the yearly value of twenty pounds or upwards, over and above the reserved rent payable thereout, such lands being held by lease or leases for the absolute term of five hundred years or more, or for ninety-nine years or any other term determinable on one or more life or lives, the names of every such person or persons shall and may, and are hereby directed and required to be inserted in the respective lists as aforesaid, in order to their being inserted in the freeholder's book; and the persons appointed to make such lists are hereby directed to insert them accordingly; and such leaseholder or leaseholders shall and may be summoned or impanelled to serve on juries, in like manner as freeholders may be summoned and impanelled by virtue of this or any other Act or Acts of Parliament for that purpose, and be subject to the like penalties for non-appearance; any law, statute, use or custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

XIX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the sheriffs of the city of London for the time being, shall not impanel or return any person or persons to try any issue joined in any of his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, or to be or serve on any jury at the sessions of *Oyer and Terminer*, gaol delivery or sessions of the peace, to be had or held for the said city of London, who shall not be an householder within the said city, and have lands, tenements or personal estate, to the value of one hundred pounds; and the same matter and cause alleged by way of challenge, and so found, shall be taken and admitted as a principal challenge, and the person or persons so challenged, shall and may be examined on oath of the truth of the said matter.

Return of juries in capital cases.

XX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the sheriffs or other officers to whom the returning of juries doth or shall belong, for any county, city or place respectively, shall not impanel or return any person or persons to serve on any jury for the trial of any capital offence, who at the time of such return would not be qualified in such respective county, city or place, to serve as jurors in civil

(1) If, after a special jury has been struck, the cause goes off for default of jurors, no new jury can be struck; but the cause must be

tried by the jury first appointed; *Rex v. Perry*, 5 T. R. 453.

causes for that purpose; and the same matter and cause alleged by way of challenge, and so found, shall be admitted and taken as a principal challenge, and the person or persons so challenged, shall and may be examined on oath of the truth of the said matter.

XXI. And be it enacted, That this Act shall be openly read once in every year at the general quarter sessions to be holden for every county, city or place, within that part of *Great Britain* called *England* and *Wales*, next after the twenty-fourth day of *June*.

XXII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall continue and be in force until the first day of *September*, One thousand seven hundred and thirty-three, and from thence to the end of the then next session of Parliament, and no longer.

No. LXI.
3 George II.
c. 25.

This Act to be read at every quarter sessions.

Continuation, made perpetual by 6 Geo. 2. c. 37.

[No. LXII.] 4 George II. c. 7.—An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the third Year of his Majesty's Reign, intituled, "An Act for the better Regulation of Juries," so far as the same relates to the county of *Middlesex*.

WHEREAS by an Act of Parliament made in the third year of his Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the better regulation of juries," it is among other things enacted, That no persons shall be returned as jurors to serve on trials at any assizes or *Nisi Prius*, or at the Great Sessions in *Wales*, or at the sessions for the counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *Chester* and *Durham*, who have served within the space of one year before in the county of *Rutland*, or four years in the county of *York*, or of two years before in any other county, not being a county of a city or town: And if any such sheriff shall willfully transgress therein, any judge or justice of assize, or *Nisi Prius*, or of the said Great Sessions, or the judge or judges of the sessions for the said counties palatine, may, and is hereby required, on examination and proof of such offence in a summary way, to set a fine or fines upon every such offender, as he shall think meet, not exceeding five pounds for any one offence: And whereas by reason of the frequent sessions of *Nisi Prius* in the Court of King's Bench, Common Pleas and Exchequer at *Westminster*, the said provision cannot be put in execution in the county of *Middlesex*, but is found to be impracticable: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *May*, in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and thirty-one, the said recited clause or any part thereof shall not extend or be construed to extend to the said county of *Middlesex*.

4 George II.
c. 7.
3 Geo. 2. c. 25.

Clauses in the Jury Act not to extend to *Middlesex*.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person shall be returned to serve as a juror at any session of *Nisi Prius*, in the county of *Middlesex*, who has been returned to serve as a juror at any such session of *Nisi Prius* in the said county, in the two terms or vacations next immediately preceding, under such penalty upon the sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff or other officer employed or concerned in the summoning or returning of jurors in the said county of *Middlesex*, as might have been inflicted upon them or any of them for any offence against the said recited clause.

None to be returned, who has been returned in the two terms preceding.
Made perpetual by 6 G. 2. c. 37.

III. And whereas by the very frequent occasions there are for juries in the county of *Middlesex*, and by the small number of freeholders that are in the said county, the sheriffs of the said county may be under difficulties in procuring juries to answer the purposes of this Act; for remedy whereof be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all leaseholders upon leases where the improved rents or value shall amount to fifty pounds or upwards *per annum*, over and above all ground rents or other reservations payable by virtue of the said leases, shall be liable

Leaseholders, where the improved rents amount to 50*l.* per annum, liable to serve on juries.

No. LXII.
4 Geo. II.
c. 7.

and obliged to serve upon juries when they shall be legally summoned for that purpose; any thing in this or any former Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

[No. LXIII.] 6 George II. c. 37.—An Act for making perpetual the several Acts therein mentioned, for the better Regulation of Juries; and for empowering the Justices of Session or Assizes for the Counties Palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, to appoint a Special Jury in manner therein mentioned; and for * *

* * * * *

6 George II.
c. 37.

‘ WHEREAS the laws hereinafter mentioned, which have by experience been found useful and beneficial, are expired or near expiring; May it therefore please your most excellent Majesty that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That an Act made in the third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, “An Act for the better Regulation of Juries,” and also one other Act made in the fourth year of the reign of his said present Majesty, intituled, “An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the third year of his Majesty’s reign, intituled, ‘An Act for the better Regulation of Juries, so far as the same relates to the county of *Middlesex*,’” which said Acts are temporary and are near expiring, shall be and are hereby made perpetual.

The Acts 3
G. 2. c. 25. &
4 G. 2. c. 7. for
regulating juries,
made perpetual.

In what manner
justices of sessions
or assize for
Chester,
Lancaster and
Durham, may
appoint special
juries.

II. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the justices of the session or assizes for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, upon motion made on behalf of his Majesty, his heirs or successors, or on motion of any prosecutor or defendant in any indictment or information for any misdemeanor, or on the motion of any plaintiff or plaintiffs, defendant or defendants, in any action, cause or suit whatsoever, depending (1) or to be brought and carried on in the courts of session or assize of the said counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, or in any of them, shall and may, in case such justices in their discretion shall think fit, order and appoint a jury to be struck before the proper officer of each court respectively, for the trial of any issue joined in any of the said cases, *in such manner as special juries have been usually struck in the courts of law at Westminster*, upon trials at bar had in the said courts, which jury so struck as aforesaid, shall be the jury returned for the trial of such issue as aforesaid.

[For further part see *infra*.]

[No. LXIV.] 24 George II. c. 18.—An Act for the better Regulation of Trials by Jury; and for enlarging the Time for Trials by *Nisi Prius* in the county of *Middlesex*.

24 George II.
c. 18.
3 Geo. 2. c. 25.

‘ WHEREAS by an Act made in the third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, “An Act for the better Regulation of juries,” it is amongst other things enacted, That the person or party who shall apply for a special jury to be struck in the manner therein mentioned, shall bear and pay the fees for the striking such

(1) In Cheshire it is the usual practice for the judges of the county palatine, under the authority of this Act, to direct a trial by special jury in cases coming by mittimus from the courts at Westminster. A question respecting the regularity of this practice was incidentally

mentioned in *Massey v. Johnson*, 12 East, 69, which was decided upon other grounds; the irregularity, if any, being held to be waved. A similar practice has not been adopted in the other counties palatine.

‘ jury, and shall not have any allowance for the same upon taxation of costs: And whereas the said clause doth extend only to the fees paid for striking such special jury; by reason whereof special juries have frequently been applied for in small and trivial causes, in order to burden the other party with the expense thereof; which practice has been found to be very inconvenient and oppressive: And whereas one other Act was made in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, “ An Act for making perpetual the several Acts therein mentioned, for the better Regulation of Juries; and for empowering the justices of session or assizes for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, to appoint a special jury in manner therein mentioned; and for continuing the Act for regulating the manufacture of cloth in the West Riding of the county of *York* (except a clause therein contained;) and for continuing an Act for the more effectual punishing wicked and evil-disposed persons going armed in disguise, and for other purposes therein mentioned, and to prevent the cutting or breaking down the bank of any river, or any sea bank; and to prevent the malicious cutting of hop-binds; and for continuing an Act made in the thirteenth and fourteenth years of the reign of King *Charles* the Second, for preventing theft and rapine upon the northern borders of *England*; and for reviving and continuing certain clauses in two other Acts made for the same purpose;” whereby it is amongst other things enacted, That the said Act for the better Regulation of Juries should be, and was thereby made perpetual; and it was thereby also enacted, That the justices of the session or assizes for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, and *Durham*, should and might, upon motion, order and appoint a jury to be struck before the proper officer of each court respectively, for the trial of any issue in any of the cases, and in such manner as are therein mentioned; For remedy thereof be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the first day of *Easter* term, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty-one, the person or party who shall by virtue of either of the said Acts apply for such special jury, shall not only bear and pay the fees for striking such jury, but shall also pay and discharge all the expenses occasioned by the trial of the cause by such special jury, and shall not have any further or other allowance for the same, upon taxation of costs, than such person or party would be entitled unto in case the cause had been tried by a common jury, unless the judge before whom the cause is tried shall, immediately after the trial, certify in open court under his hand upon the back of the record, that the same was a cause proper to be tried by a special jury.

‘ II. And whereas complaints are frequently made of the great and extravagant fees paid to jurymen returned under the authority of the said recited Acts; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no person who shall, after the said first day of *Easter* Term, serve upon any jury appointed or returned by authority of any of the said Acts, shall be allowed or take for serving on any such jury more than the sum of money which the judge who tries the issue or issues shall think just and reasonable, not exceeding the sum of one pound one shilling, except in causes wherein a view hath been or shall be directed.

‘ III. And whereas by an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of her late Majesty Queen *Anne*, intituled, “ An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice,” it is enacted, That from and after the first day of *Trinity* Term, One thousand seven hundred and six, every *venire facias* for the trial of any issue, in any action or suit in any of her Majesty’s Courts of Record at *Westminster*, shall be awarded of the body of the proper county where such issue is triable; but in the said Act there is contained a proviso, that the same shall not extend to any action or in-

No. LXIV.
24 Geo. II.
c. 18.

6 Geo. 2. c. 37.

Persons applying for special juries to pay the expenses of striking the same, and the charges occasioned by the trial, &c.

Fees allowed to jurymen.

4 Annæ, c. 16.

No. LXIV.
24 Geo. II.
c. 18.

Venire facias upon a penal statute, to be awarded of the body of the county.

No challenge to be taken to any panel of jurors for want of a knight's being returned, &c.

12 Geo. I. c. 31.

18 Eliz. c. 12.

12 Geo. I. c. 31.

Justice of *nisi prius* for the county of Middlesex, may, within fourteen days after the end of term, try issues.

'formation upon any penal statute; which proviso has, by experience, been found inconvenient, by reason of challenges to the arrays of panels of jurors, and to the polls for default of hundredors.' Therefore, for prevention thereof for the future, be it enacted, That from and after the said first day of *Easter Term*, every *venire facias* for the trial of any issue, in any action or information upon any penal statute, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, in the counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *Chester*, and *Durham*, and the principality of *Wales*, shall be awarded of the body of the proper county where such issue is triable; any thing in the said Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

'IV. And whereas great delays do frequently happen in trials, where a peer or lord of Parliament is party, by reason of challenges to the arrays of panels of jurors, for want of a knight's being returned on such panels; For remedy thereof for the future, Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said first day of *Easter Term*, no challenge shall be taken to any panel of jurors, for want of a knight's being returned in such panel, nor any array quashed by reason of any such challenge taken after that time; any law, usage, or custom to the contrary notwithstanding.

'V. And whereas by an Act of Parliament made in the twelfth year of the reign of King *George the First*, intituled, "An Act for the better regulating trials by *Nisi Prius* in the county of *Middlesex*;" power and authority is given to the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Exchequer*, for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron of the said several courts, as justices of *Nisi Prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, within the term, or within the space of eight days after the end of any term respectively, to try all such issues as by an Act of Parliament made in the eighteenth year of the reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled "An Act for Trial of *Nisi Prius* in the county of *Middlesex*," they, or any of them, are enabled to try, in such place and manner, and with and under such powers, authorities, and provisions, as in the said last-mentioned Act, or any other Act of Parliament, or law whatsoever concerning the premises, are prescribed and contained: And whereas the restraining the time for such trials after the term, to eight days, hath been found inconvenient, and occasioned delay of justice: Be it therefore enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the first day of *Easter Term* in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and fifty-one, it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, and the Chief Baron of the Court of *Exchequer*, for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron of the said several courts, as justices of *Nisi Prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, at any time or times within the space of fourteen days after the end of any term respectively, to try all such issues as by the beforementioned Acts they or any of them are enabled to try, in such place and manner, and under such powers, authorities, and provisions as in and by the aforesaid Acts, or any other Act of Parliament or law whatsoever concerning the premises, are prescribed and contained; any thing in the beforementioned Acts to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

[No. LXV.] 29 George II. c. 19.—An Act to empower Judges of Courts of Record in Cities and Towns Corporate, Liberties and Franchises, to set Fines on Persons who shall be summoned to serve upon Juries in such Courts, and shall neglect to attend.

[See post. Title *Inferior Courts*.]

[No. LXVI.] 38 George III. c. 52.—An Act to regulate the Trial of Causes, Indictments, and other Proceedings, which arise within the Counties of certain Cities and Towns Corporate within this Kingdom.—[1st June 1798.]

No. LXVI.
38 Geo. III.
c. 52.

‘**W**HERRAS there at present exists, in the counties of cities and of towns corporate within this kingdom, an exclusive right, that all causes and offences which arise within their particular limits should be tried by a jury of persons residing within the limits of the county of such city or town corporate; which ancient privilege, intended for other and good purposes, has in many instances been found, by experience, not to conduce to the ends of justice: And whereas it will tend to the more effectual administration of justice, in certain cases, if actions, indictments, and other proceedings, the causes of which arise within the counties of cities and towns corporate, were tried in the next adjoining counties: in order therefore to remedy this mischief for the future, be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act, in every action, whether the same be transitory or local, which shall be prosecuted or depending in any of his Majesty’s Courts of Record at *Westminster*, and in every indictment removed into his Majesty’s Court of King’s Bench by writ of *certiorari*, and in every information filed by his Majesty’s Attorney or Solicitor General, or by the leave of the Court of King’s Bench, and in all cases where any person or persons shall plead to or traverse any of the facts contained in the return to any writ of *mandamus*, if the *venue* in such action, indictment, or information, be laid in the county of any city or town corporate within that part of *Great Britain* called *England*, or if such writ of *mandamus* be directed to any person or persons, body politic and corporate, that it shall and may be lawful for the court in which such action, indictment, information, or other proceeding shall be depending, at the prayer and instance of any prosecutor or plaintiff, or of any defendant, to direct the issue or issues joined in such action, indictment, information, or proceeding, to be tried by a jury of the county next adjoining to the county of such city or town corporate, and to award proper writs of *venire* and *distingas* accordingly, if the said court shall think it fit and proper so to do.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful for any prosecutor or prosecutors to prefer his, her, or their bill or bills of indictment, for any offence or offences committed, or charged to be committed, within the county of any city or town corporate, to the jury of the county next adjoining to the county of such city or town corporate, sworn and charged to inquire for the King, for the body of such adjoining county, at any sessions of oyer and terminer, or general gaol delivery; and that every such bill of indictment, found to be a true bill by such jury, shall be valid and effectual in law, as if the same had been found to be a true bill by any jury sworn and charged to inquire for the King for the body of the county of such city or town corporate.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if it shall appear to any court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for the county of any city or town corporate, that any indictment found by any Grand Jury of the county of such city or town corporate, or any inquisition taken before the coroner or coroners of the county of such city or town corporate, or other franchise, is fit and proper to be tried by a jury of any next adjoining county, that it shall and may be lawful for the said court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, at the prayer of any defendant, to order such indictment or inquisition, and the several recognizances, examinations, and depositions relative to such indictments and inquisitions, to be filed with the

38 George III.
c. 52.

In actions in any court of record at *Westminster*, &c. if the venue be laid in the county of any city or town corporate in *England*, &c. the court may direct the issue to be tried by a jury of the county next adjoining.

Bills of indictment for offences committed within the county of any city or town corporate may be preferred to the jury of the county next adjoining.

Indictments found by a grand jury of the county of any city or town corporate, or inquisitions taken before the coroner, may be ordered by the court of oyer,

No. LXVI.
38 Geo. III.

c. 52.

&c. there to be filed with the proper officer of the next adjoining county, and the defendants removed to the gaol thereof, &c.

The judges of the Court of King's Bench. &c. may on application of the prosecutor, cause persons in custody for offences committed within the county of any city or town corporate, to be removed into the custody of the sheriff of the next adjoining county, for trial; and direct coroners to return to the court of oyer and terminer inquisitions, &c.

Recognizances entered into for prosecution of persons for offences committed within the county of any city or town corporate, &c. to be forfeited, if the parties, on notice of intention to prefer indictments in the next adjoining county,

proper officer, to be by him kept among the records of the courts of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county, and to cause the defendant or defendants in such indictment to be removed, by writ of *habeas corpus*, to the gaol of such next adjoining county; which writ the said court is hereby directed and authorized to issue, if such defendant or defendants be in the prison of such city or town corporate: and if he, she, or they be not in such prison, to commit such defendant or defendants to the gaol of such next adjoining county, and to cause the prosecutors and witnesses against such defendant or defendants, to enter into a recognizance or recognizances to prosecute and give evidence against such defendant or defendants at the sessions of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county; and that the same proceedings and trial shall be had, and the same judgment shall be given, in such last-mentioned court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, as would and might be had and given in cases of indictments or inquisitions for the like offences, committed within such next adjoining counties.

IV. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That it shall and may be lawful for any of the judges of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench, or any of the justices of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, for such next adjoining or other county as aforesaid, on the application of any such prosecutor or prosecutors ten days next before the holding of any sessions of oyer and terminer, or general gaol delivery, for such last mentioned county, by proper writs of *Habeas Corpus*, which they are hereby empowered and authorized to issue, to cause any person or persons who may be in the custody of any sheriff or sheriffs, or of the keepers of any gaol or prison, charged with any offence or offences committed within the county of any such city or town corporate, to be removed into the custody of the sheriff of such next adjoining county, in order that he, she, or they may, for such offence or offences as aforesaid, be tried in such last-mentioned county; and by order under the hand of any one of the said judges or justices of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery to direct the coroner or coroners of the county of any such city or town corporate, or other franchise, to return to the next court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, to be holden for such next adjoining county, any inquisition or inquisitions, examination or deposition taken touching the death of any person or persons within the limits of his or their jurisdictions; and that whenever, in pursuance of this Act, any bill or bills of indictment shall be found by such grand jury as aforesaid, against any person or persons, for any offence or offences committed or charged to be committed, within the county of any city or town corporate, that it shall and may be lawful for the said courts of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery, to issue process for apprehending the person or persons against whom such bill or bills of indictment shall be found, if not in custody, and to compel the attendance of witnesses upon the trial of such indictments, in like manner as in cases of indictments found in any such court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, for offences committed within such adjoining counties.

V. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every recognizance which, after the passing of this Act, shall be entered into for the prosecution of any person or persons, for any offence or offences committed, or charged to be committed, within the county of any city or town corporate, or within any liberty or franchise, and every recognizance for the appearance as well of witnesses to give evidence upon any bill of indictment to be preferred, or any inquisition found for any such offence or offences as aforesaid, as for the appearance of any person or persons to answer our Lord the King, for or concerning the same, shall be forfeited, if the prosecutor shall, ten days previous to the holding of the next court of oyer and terminer or gaol delivery, in the next adjoining or other county, give notice to the person bound in such recognizance to give evidence upon such bill of indictment, or to answer our said Lord the King as aforesaid, of the intention to prefer such indictment, or to remove such inquisition in or into the next

adjoining or other county, and the party bound in such recognizance shall not appear, prosecute, or give, or be ready to give, evidence at such court; but if the person bound in such recognizance, after notice as aforesaid, shall appear at such court of the next adjoining or other county, prosecute, give, or be ready to give, evidence on such indictment before the grand jury, and on the trial thereof, or on the trial of such inquisition, then the said recognizance shall be discharged in such and the like manner as if the person bound in such recognizance had complied with the terms thereof.

VI. Provided also, That in case the person or persons who shall enter into such recognizance or recognizances as aforesaid, cannot be found, and such notice as aforesaid be left at his, her, or their last place of abode, ten days previous to the holding such sessions as last aforesaid, the same shall be as good and effectual as if the same were left with the person or persons who shall enter into such recognizance or recognizances; and that no such recognizance shall be estreated or returned into the Court of Exchequer until the next following session of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery to be holden for such next adjoining county, in order that such recognizance or recognizances may be discharged, in case the person or persons who shall have entered into the same shall shew to such court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery sufficient cause for discharging the same.

VII. And be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all and every person and persons, before whom any such recognizance or recognizances as aforesaid shall be entered into, or by whom any examination or deposition shall be taken, touching any such offence or offences as aforesaid, shall, and they are hereby required to return the same to the next court of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county as aforesaid, upon such prosecutor or prosecutors as aforesaid leaving at the dwelling-house or other place of abode of the person or persons before whom such recognizance or recognizances shall be entered into, or by whom such examination or deposition shall be taken, ten days before the holding of any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for such next adjoining or other county as aforesaid, notice in writing of his, her, or their intention to prosecute such indictment or inquisition at such last-mentioned sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, for any offence or offences committed within the county of any city or town corporate; and that after the delivery as aforesaid of any of the said notices, it shall not be lawful for any person or persons to prefer any bill or bills of indictment, or to return any inquisition, for any offence or offences mentioned in the said recognizances, or any of them, at or to any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for the county of such city or town corporate, red, &c. at any sessions for the county of the city or

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all cases of indictments, and other proceedings, which may be tried before his Majesty's justices of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for any county, in pursuance of the provisions contained in this Act, it shall and may be lawful for such justices to order the expenses of the prosecution, and of the witnesses, and of the several rewards payable in pursuance of the statutes in such cases made and provided on the conviction of offenders, to be paid by and to the same persons, and in the same manner, as the same would be payable if such indictment had been tried in the court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery of the county of such city or town corporate. the county of the city or

IX. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That, for the purposes of this Act, the county of *York* shall be considered as the next adjoining county to the county of the town of *Kingston-upon-Hull*; the county of *Northumberland* as the next adjoining county to the county of the town of *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*.

No. LXVI.
38 Geo. III.
c. 52.

do not appear,
&c.

Notice left at
the abode of
recognizers
who cannot be
found, to be
effectual.

Recognizances
not to be es-
treated until
the next follow-
ing sessions for
the adjoining
county.

Persons before
whom such re-
cognizances
shall be entered
into, &c. to re-
turn them to the
next court of
oyer and ter-
miner for the
next adjoining
county, upon
notice of in-
tention to pro-
secute at such
sessions for any
offence com-
mitted within
the county of
any city or town
corporate.
After such no-
tice, bills shall
not be prefer-
red, &c.

Justices of oyer
and terminer
for the adjoin-
ing county may
order the ex-
penses of pro-
secution, &c.
to be paid, as if
the indictment
had been tried
in the court of
town corporate.

York to be con-
sidered as next
county to
Kingston-
upon-Hull, and

Northumberland as next to *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*.

No. LXVI.
38 Geo. III.
c. 52.

Act not to extend to certain places ;

nor to take away any other ancient privileges of corporations, who shall not be liable to attend as jurymen upon the trial of any cause in the county at large.

Act not to authorise the preferring any bill of indictment for an offence committed within the county of any city or town corporate to the jury of the next adjoining county, unless recognizance be entered into

X. Provided always, That nothing in this Act shall extend, or be construed to extend, to the cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or the borough of *Southwark*, or the city or county of the city of *Bristol*, or the city or county of the city of *Chester*, or to the criminal jurisdiction of the city of *Exeter* and county of the same city, unless in cases of indictment removed into his Majesty's Court of King's Bench by writ of *Certiorari*, from any court of criminal jurisdiction, within the said city or county of the said city of *Exeter*.

XI. Provided also, That nothing in this Act shall extend, or be construed to extend, to take away any other rights or privileges which have been anciently granted to such corporations, by royal charters or grants, and which have been immemorially held and enjoyed by such corporations ; but that they shall continue in the full possession of all their other exclusive rights and privileges as much as if this Act of Parliament had never passed ; and that they shall not be obliged to attend as jurymen upon the trial of any cause or any indictment which may be removed from the limited jurisdiction to the county at large, nor upon the trial of any other cause, or any other indictment, which may be tried before his Majesty's justices of assize, oyer and terminer, and general gaol delivery, in the next adjoining county.

XII. Provided always, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend, to enable any person to prefer any bill of indictment for any offence committed, or charged to be committed, within the county of any city or town corporate, to the jury of such next adjoining county as aforesaid, or to remove any indictment or other criminal proceeding, except the person preferring such bill, or applying for such removal, shall enter into a recognizance before the court where such bill shall be preferred, or the court or magistrate to whom such application shall be made, as the case may be, in the sum of forty pounds, conditioned to pay the extra costs attending the prosecuting for such offence in such next adjoining county, provided the court before whom the trial is had shall be of opinion that he ought to pay the same.

to pay the extra costs.

[No. LXVII.] 44 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* called *England* and *Ireland*, by the issuing of writs of *habeas corpus ad testificandum*, in certain Cases. [28th July 1804.]

44 George III.
c. 102.

Any judge of the superior courts of England or Ireland may award writs of *habeas corpus* for bringing prisoners before courts of record to be examined as witnesses.

‘ WHEREAS it is expedient, for the more effectual administration of justice in those parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain* and *Ireland* called *England* and *Ireland*, that further provisions should be made [for the issuing of writs of *habeas corpus ad testificandum*, in certain cases :’ Be it therefore enacted and declared by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That, from and after the passing of this Act, it shall be lawful for any judge of his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench or Common Pleas of *England* and *Ireland* respectively, or any baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer of the degree of the coif in *England*, or any baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, or any justice of oyer and terminer or gaol delivery, being such judge or baron as aforesaid, at his discretion, to award a writ or writs of *habeas corpus*, for bringing any prisoner or prisoners detained in any gaol or prison before any of the said courts, or any sitting of *nisi prius*, or before any other court of record in the said parts of the said United Kingdom, to be there examined as a witness or witnesses, and to testify the truth before

such courts, or any grand, petit, or other jury, in any cause or causes, matter or matters, civil or criminal, whatsoever, which now are or hereafter shall be depending, or to be inquired into or determined in any of the said courts.

II. And be it further enacted, That every justice of Great Session in *Wales*, and in the county palatine of *Chester*, shall have the like authority within the limits of his jurisdiction.

No. LXVII.
44 Geo. III.
c. 102.

In *Wales* justices of Great Sessions shall have like authority.

[No. LXVIII.] 59 Geo. III. c. 35.—An Act to amend an Act passed in the 55th year of the reign of His present Majesty intituled an Act to facilitate the administration of Justice in that part of the United Kingdom called *Scotland* by extending trial by Jury to civil causes. [19th May 1819.]

[No. LXIX.] 1 George IV. c. 21.—An Act to enable the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, or in his Absence any Judge of the same Court, to try *Middlesex* Issues at *Nisi Prius* elsewhere than in *Westminster Hall*. [23d June 1820.]

WHEREAS by virtue of several statutes, made in the respective reigns of Queen *Elizabeth*, King *George* the First, and King *George* the Second, the Lord Chief Justice of the Court of King's Bench for the time being, or in his absence or default any other judge of the same court, hath power to try at *Nisi Prius* all manner of issues joined in the same court, or in the Court of Chancery, which ought to be tried by an inquest of the county of *Middlesex*, within any term, or fourteen days next after the same, but only within the hall commonly called *Westminster Hall*; And whereas it is expedient that the said chief justice or judge should be empowered, during the vacation next after *Trinity* term, in the first year of the reign of his present Majesty, and also in any other term or vacation hereafter, to try the same issues, in the same manner as is provided by the said statutes respectively, elsewhere than in the said hall: may it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the said Chief Justice of the King's Bench, or in his absence any other judge of the same court, in the vacation next after *Trinity* term, in the first year of the reign of his present Majesty, without any other authority than this Act, and also in any other term or vacation hereafter, by and with the consent of his Majesty, his heirs or successors, to be signified under his or their sign manual, to try all issues joined or to be joined therein, or in the Court of Chancery, wherein the trial ought to be in the said county of *Middlesex*, by an inquest taken from the body of the said county, either in the said hall or in any other fit place in the city of *Westminster*, as to the same chief justice shall from time to time appear convenient in that behalf, for so many days, and in such manner and form, as the same issues or any of them might be tried by the said chief justice in the said hall called *Westminster Hall*.

II. And be it further enacted, That as well the sheriff of the said county of *Middlesex* as all other officers whatsoever, and also all jurors, parties, witnesses, or other persons who may be required to attend or who ought to attend at or for the trial of any such issue to be so tried as aforesaid, if the same had been or should be tried in the said hall, shall give his and their attendance at and for the trial thereof at the place where the said chief justice, or in his absence any other judge of

1 George IV.
c. 21.

In vacation next after *Trinity* term, 1 G. 4. and in any future term with consent of his Majesty, Chief Justice of the King's Bench, &c. may try issues in any place in the city of *Westminster*. Sheriff and other officers, jurors, and witnesses, &c. to give their attendance as in cases of issues tried in *Westminster Hall*.

No. LXIX.
1 George IV.
c. 21.

the said court, shall be sitting for the trial thereof, upon reasonable notice to him or them in that behalf, and shall be subject to such and the same pains and penalties for non-attendance, and entitled to such and the same fees and remuneration for his and their attendance, as if such issue had been actually tried in the said hall; and that all writs, process, notices, and other proceedings (other than and except a special notice of the place of trial) heretofore issued, made, or had, or to be hereafter issued, made, or had, for the trial of any such cause according to the forms now in use for the trial of such issues as aforesaid in the said hall, shall be as good and available in the law, to all intents and purposes, as if such issue had been actually tried in the said hall; and that all trials had at any such place as aforesaid, in virtue of this Act, shall be deemed and taken to have been had, and may in any record, process, or other proceeding, and also in any indictment for perjury, or other offence committed at or in relation to any such trial, be alleged and laid to have been had in the said hall, in all respects and to all purposes as if such trial had been actually had in the said hall.

[No. LXX.] 1 George IV. c. 55.—An Act for giving further Facilities to the Proceedings in the Court of King's Bench, and for giving certain Powers to Justices of Assize. [15th July 1820.]

1 George IV.
c. 55.
24 G. 2. c. 18.

WHEREAS by an Act made in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Trials by Jury, and for enlarging the Time for Trials by Nisi Prius in the County of Middlesex*, power and authority is given to the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron of the said several courts; as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, at any time within the space of fourteen days after the end of any term respectively, to try all such issues as by an Act, made in the eighteenth year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, intituled *An Act for Trial of Nisi Prius in the County of Middlesex*, they or any of them are enabled to try in such place and manner, and with and under such powers, authorities, and provisions as in the said last mentioned Act, or in an Act made in the twelfth year of the reign of King George the first, intituled *An Act for the better regulating Trials by Nisi Prius in the County of Middlesex*, or any other Act of Parliament or law whatsoever concerning the premises, are prescribed and contained: And whereas it may be convenient that the time for such trials after the term be still further extended: be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall and may be lawful to and for the Chief Justice of the King's Bench, the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer for the time being, and every of them respectively, and in the absence of any of them, to and for any other judge or baron, of the said several courts, and also to and for any judge of the King's Bench, sitting for the trial of causes, according to the powers hereinafter in that behalf given, as justices of *nisi prius* for the said county of *Middlesex*, at any time or times after the end of any term respectively, during the vacation after such term, to try all such issues as by the before-mentioned acts they or any of them are enabled to try, in such place and manner, and under such powers, authorities, and provisions, as in and by the aforesaid Acts or any other Act of Parliament or law whatsoever concerning the premises, are prescribed and contained: any thing in the before mentioned Acts to the contrary hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

18 Elis. c. 12.

12 G. 1. c. 31.

Justices of *nisi prius* may sit after term, during the vacation, to try issues.

II. And whereas from the increase of business in the Court of King's Bench, it is expedient that further facilities should be afforded as well for the trial of issues in *Middlesex* and *London*, as for the purpose of expediting the other proceedings in the same court; be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, and for the space of two years then next following, it shall and may be lawful to and for any one of the judges of the said Court of King's Bench, at the request of the Lord Chief Justice of the same court, to sit for the trial of causes at *nisi prius* in *Westminster* and *London*, on the same days on which the said Lord Chief Justice, or any other judge of the same court in the absence of the said Lord Chief Justice shall be sitting, for the trial of causes at those places respectively, or at either of them, so that the trial of two causes may be proceeded in at the same time; and all jurors, witnesses, and other persons who may have been summoned or required to attend, and who ought to attend at or for the trial of any cause before the said Lord Chief Justice, during the time aforesaid, shall give their attendance at and for the trial thereof, before such other judge as may be sitting for the trial thereof by virtue of this Act; and it shall and may be lawful to and for the marshal and other officers of the said Lord Chief Justice to appoint from time to time fit and proper persons to be approved by the said Chief Justice, to attend for them and on their behalf respectively before such judge: Provided always, that all causes intended to be tried at any sittings at *Nisi Prius* in *Middlesex* or *London*, shall be entered for trial with the marshal of the said chief justice, and all process and other proceedings for or relating to the trial thereof, shall be made and issued according to the practice and forms now in use; but nevertheless the trial of every cause which shall be tried in virtue of this Act, shall be entered of record as having been had and made before the judge before whom such cause shall happen to have been actually tried.

III. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, all persons who are directed to be brought before the Court of King's Bench, by a certain Act of Parliament passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Second, commonly called "The Lords' Act," or by any other law for the relief of insolvent debtors, may hereafter be brought before some single judge of the same court, sitting under the authority of an Act made and passed in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act to facilitate the Progress of Business in the Court of King's Bench in Westminster Hall*; and that all orders made by and all proceedings had before such single judge, shall be as good, valid, and effectual, to all intents and purposes, as if such orders had been made by and such proceedings had before the said Court of King's Bench.

IV. And be it further enacted, That all oaths directed by an Act passed in the thirteenth year of King *Charles* the Second, intituled *An Act for the well-governing and regulating of Corporations*, and by an Act of the twenty-fifth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for preventing Dangers which may happen from Popish Recusants*, or by any other statute now in being, to be taken by persons admitted to offices of trust and profit, and by all barristers and attorneys, may, after the passing of this Act, be administered and taken, and the declaration mentioned in the said Act of the twenty-fifth year of King *Charles* the Second, may be made and subscribed before such single judge sitting as aforesaid; and that the proper officer shall, at seasonable times, attend before such single judge, for the purpose of administering such oaths, and registering such subscription.

V. And whereas it is expedient that the justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the barons of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, and the justices of *Chester*, should have power and authority, upon their respective circuits for taking the assizes, to grant summonses, and to make orders in actions and prosecutions, in the manner hereinafter mentioned; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall and may be lawful for the justices of the

No. LXX.
1 George IV.
c. 55.

Any of the judges of the Court of King's Bench may sit for the trial of causes at *nisi prius* in *Westminster* and *London*, on the same days on which the chief justice is sitting.

Jurors and witnesses to attend.

Marshal, &c. to appoint proper persons to attend.

Causes to be entered with the marshal.

Insolvents brought up under the Lords' Act, 32 G. 2. c. 28. may be brought before a single judge of the King's Bench, sitting under 57 G. 3. c. 4.

13 C. 2. c. 1.
25 C. 2. c. 2.
Corporations and other oaths directed to be taken before the court may be taken before a single judge.

Justices at *nisi prius* may make orders in causes to be tried before them, although not judges of the

No. LXX.
1 George IV.
c. 55.

court in which
such actions
are brought.

Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and the barons of the Exchequer at *Westminster*, and the justices of *Chester*, and each and every or any one of them, during their respective circuits for taking the assizes, to grant such and the like summonses, and make such and the like orders, in all actions and prosecutions which are or shall be depending in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster* in which the issue, if brought to trial, would be to be tried upon such their respective circuits, as if such justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and barons of the Exchequer, and justices of *Chester*, were respectively judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions are or shall be depending, although such respective justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and barons of the Exchequer, and justices of *Chester*, or any of them, may not be judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions are or shall be depending; and such summonses and orders shall be of the same force and effect as if such justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and barons of the Exchequer, at *Westminster*, and justices of *Chester*, were respectively judges of the court in which such actions or prosecutions are or shall be depending.

The three coun-
ties palatine to
be taken as
counties on
the circuit.

VI. And be it further enacted, That for the purposes of this Act, the counties palatine of *Lancaster*, *Durham*, and *Chester*, shall be taken to be counties on the circuits of the respective justices of the Courts of King's Bench and Common Pleas, and barons of the Exchequer, at *Westminster*, and justices of *Chester*.

[No. LXXI.] 1 & 2 George IV. c. 46.—An Act to regulate the Attendance of Jurors at the Assizes, in certain Cases. [8th June 1821.]

1 & 2 George IV.
c. 46.

Judge of as-
size, &c. may
direct two sets
of jurors to be
summoned, one
to attend at the
beginning of
each assizes,
and the other
to attend the
residue thereof,
to serve indis-
criminately on
the criminal
and civil side.

WHEREAS the jurors returned by sheriffs and other officers, for the trial of causes at the assizes of the several counties in *England* and *Wales*, and the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Durham* and *Lancaster*, are by law compelled to remain and continue in attendance from the beginning of the assizes, in the counties aforesaid, to the end thereof: And whereas, from the great length of time that the assizes frequently last in many of the counties of *England* and *Wales*, and the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Durham* and *Lancaster*, the attendance of jurors from the beginning to the end of the assizes, is in many cases extremely burthensome and expensive to the said jurors: For remedy whereof be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That from henceforth, in any county in which the judge or justices of assize in *England*, or the judge or justices of the grand sessions in any county of *Wales*, or the justices of the courts of sessions held for the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Durham* or *Lancaster*, shall think fit so to direct, the sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes at *nisi prius* doth belong, shall summon and impanel not more than one hundred and forty-four jurors, or such lesser number as the judge or justices of assize in *England*, or the judge or justices of assize of the grand sessions in *Wales*, or the justices of the courts or sessions in the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Durham* or *Lancaster*, shall think fit to direct, to serve indiscriminately on the criminal and civil side; and shall divide such jurors equally into two sets, the first of which set shall attend and serve for so many days at the beginning of each assizes, as the judge or justices of assize in *England*, or the judge or justices of the grand sessions in *Wales*, or the justices of the courts of sessions in the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Durham* or *Lancaster*, shall before or at the commencement of such assizes respectively think fit to direct; and the other of which sets shall attend and serve for the residue of such assizes.

II. And be it further enacted, That such sheriff or other officer shall, in the summons to the persons in each of such sets, require the attendance of such persons at the said assizes generally, according to the mode now in use, but upon the back of each summons he shall indorse whether the person named therein is in the first or second set, and shall specify at what time the attendance of such person will be required. required generally, but summons shall be indorsed either for the first or second set.

III. And be it further enacted, That every such attendance and service of such jurors shall entitle such jurors to the like certificates and exemptions as they have been heretofore entitled to, for their attendance and service during the whole assizes. like certificates and exemptions as heretofore.

IV. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff or other officer to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores* or other process for the trial of causes at *Nisi Prius* doth belong, shall, upon his return of every such writ or process, annex thereto a panel, containing the christian and surnames, additions and places of abode, of the persons in each of such sets; and during the attendance and service of the first of such sets, the jury on the civil side shall be drawn from the names of the persons in that set, and during the attendance and service of the second of such sets, from the names of the persons in such second set.

No. LXXII.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 10.

Attendance of Jurors to be Such Jurors shall be entitled to the Juries for trial of Causes at Nisi Prius to be drawn from the set in attendance.

[LXXII.] 3 George IV. c. 10.—An Act to enable, in certain Cases, the Opening and Reading of Commissions under which the Judges sit upon the Circuits, after the Day appointed for holding Assizes.—[15th March 1822.]

WHEREAS it has been deemed necessary that the commissions under which the judges sit upon their circuits, or some of them, should be opened and read at the respective places appointed in pursuance thereof for holding the assizes, in the presence of one at least of the quorum commissioners therein named, on the very day appointed for holding such assizes; whereby much inconvenience has arisen, and may hereafter arise, in case of a pressure of business at other places, or from other unforeseen circumstances; for remedy thereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that whenever it shall so happen that such commissions shall not be opened and read in the presence of one of the quorum commissioners, at any place specified for holding the assizes, on the very day appointed for such purpose, it shall and may be lawful to open and read the same, in the presence of one of the quorum commissioners therein named, on the following day, or if such following day shall be a *Sunday*, or any other day of public rest, then on the succeeding day; and such opening and reading thereof shall be as effectual to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been opened and read in the presence of one of the quorum commissioners on the very day appointed for that purpose, and shall be deemed and taken to be an opening and reading thereof in the day for that purpose appointed; and all records and other proceedings under or relating to any commission which may be opened and read by virtue of this Act, shall and may be drawn up entered and made out under the same date, and in the same form in all respects, as if such commission had been opened and read on the day originally appointed for that purpose: provided always, that the judges and quorum commissioners are hereby directed and required to have such commissions opened and read on the very days appointed for that purpose, unless the same shall be prevented by the pressure of business elsewhere, or by some unforeseen cause or accident.

II. And be it further enacted, That in every case in which it shall happen that any such commission shall be opened and read under the provisions of and according to this Act, the quorum commissioner, under this Act, the Cause of Delay shall be certified to the Lord Chancellor, &c.

When Commissions shall not be opened and read at any Place specified on the Day named therein, the same may be opened and read the following Day, not being Sunday, &c.

But Commissions shall be opened and read on the Days appointed, if not prevented.

Where Commissions shall be opened

No. LXXIII.
3 Geo. IV.
c. 87.

before whom the same shall be so opened and read shall, under his hand and seal, certify to the Lord Chancellor, Lord Keeper or Lords Commissioners of the Great Seal for the time being, that the said commission was so opened, and the cause of the delay of opening and reading the same; which certificate shall be inrolled in the High Court of Chancery.

[LXXIII.] 3 George IV. c. 87.—An Act to enable His Majesty's Court of Exchequer to sit, and the Lord Chief Baron or any other Baron of the said Court to try *Middlesex* Issues, elsewhere than in the Place where the Court of Exchequer is commonly kept in the County of *Middlesex*.—[26th July 1822.]

WHEREAS the Court of Exchequer is about to be rebuilt, and it is necessary that provision should be made to enable the said Court of Exchequer to be held, and the chief baron of the same court to sit, elsewhere than in the place where the court has been commonly kept in the county of *Middlesex*, during the period of the rebuilding of the said court: May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that it shall be lawful for the Lord Chief Baron of his Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and in his absence for any two or more of the other barons of the same court, without any other authority than this Act, from time to time during the rebuilding his said Majesty's Court of Exchequer, and until a new court shall be made fit and ready for the dispatch of business, to order and direct that his Majesty's Court of Exchequer shall be held in any convenient place within the county of *Middlesex*, specified in any such order, for the dispatch of any business of or in the said court; and that it shall be lawful for the lord chief baron of the same court, or any other baron sitting for him, to try all issues joined or to be joined in the same court, wherein the trials ought to be in the city of *Westminster*, or in the said county of *Middlesex*, in the place specified in any such order as aforesaid, and that all business of or in the said court may in every such case be heard decided and dispatched, and all such issues may be tried, wherever the said court shall be so directed to be held, in like manner and form, and shall be of the like force and effect, as if the said court had been held during such periods in the place where the Court of Exchequer has been commonly kept in the said county of *Middlesex*.

While the new Court of Exchequer is building, the Chief Baron, &c., may order the Court to sit in any convenient Place in *Middlesex*, for the Dispatch of Business.

Sheriff, &c. Jurors, Parties, and Witnesses, shall attend at the Place so appointed on Notice being given.

Subject to Penalties for Non-attendance, &c.

Proceedings valid.

II. And be it further enacted, That as well the sheriff of the said county of *Middlesex* as all other officers whatsoever, and also all jurors, parties, witnesses, or other persons who may be required to attend, or who ought to attend at or for the dispatch of any business whatsoever of or in the said court, or for the trial of any such issue to be so tried as aforesaid, if the same had been heard, dispatched, or tried in the place where the said court of Exchequer is commonly kept in the said county of *Middlesex*, shall give his and their attendance at and for the trial thereof at the place where the said lord chief baron, or in his absence any other baron of the said court, shall be sitting for the trial thereof, upon reasonable notice to him or them in that behalf, and shall be subject to such and the same pains and penalties for non-attendance, and entitled to such and the same fees and remuneration for his and their attendance, as if such business had been heard or dispatched, or such issue had been actually tried, in the usual place where the said Court of Exchequer hath been commonly kept as aforesaid; and that all writs, process, notices, and other proceedings (other than and except a special notice of the place of trial) heretofore issued made or had, or to be hereafter issued made or had in any such business, or for the trial of any such issue according to the forms now in use, shall be as good and available in the law to all

intents and purposes, as if such business or such issue had been actually heard dispatched or tried in such usual place as aforesaid; and that all business and trials dispatched and heard at any such place as aforesaid, in virtue of this Act, shall be deemed and taken to have been had, and may in any record process or other proceeding, and also in any indictment for perjury or other offence committed at or in relation to any such trial be alleged and laid to have been had in the usual place where the said Court of Exchequer hath been commonly kept, in all respects and to all purposes as if such business and trial had been there actually dispatched and had.

No. LXXIV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 22.

[No. LXXIV.] 6 George IV. c. 22.—An Act to regulate the Qualification and the Manner of inrolling Jurors in *Scotland*, and of choosing Jurors on Criminal Trials there; and to unite Counties for the Purposes of Trial in Cases of High Treason in *Scotland*.—[20th May 1825.]

WHEREAS it is expedient that the qualification of persons in *Scotland* liable to serve as jurors should be fixed and ascertained, and that the mode of making up rolls or lists of persons in *Scotland* liable to serve as jurors should be regulated, and that the mode of choosing jurors in criminal trials there should be altered, and that provisions should be made for uniting counties for the purposes of trial in cases of high treason there: May it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That every man, except as herein-after excepted, being between the ages of twenty-one and sixty years, residing in any county or stewartry in *Scotland*, being qualified to serve as a juror in terms of an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of her Majesty Queen Anne, intituled, *An Act for settling and establishing a Court of Exchequer in the North Part of Great Britain called Scotland*; videlicet, every such man at the time of the trial on which he may be required to serve having and being seised in his own right, or in the right of his wife, of lands or tenements, of an estate of inheritance, or for his or her life, within the county or shire, city or place, from whence the jury is to come, of the yearly value of five pounds at the least, or shall be then worth in goods chattels and personal estate, the sum of two hundred pounds sterling at least, shall be qualified and shall be liable to serve on juries in *Scotland*, before any court there, civil or criminal, competent to try causes by jury.

Qualification
of Jurors.

6 Ann. c. 26.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, That all peers, all judges of the supreme courts, including the judge admiral and commissaries of *Edinburgh*, all sheriffs and stewards of counties or stewartries, all magistrates of royal burghs, all ministers of the established church, and all other ministers of religion, who shall have duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declaration required by law, and whose place of meeting shall be duly registered, and all parochial schoolmasters, also all advocates practising as members of the faculty of advocates, all writers to the signet practising as such, all solicitors practising before any of the supreme courts, all procurators practising before any inferior court, having severally taken out their annual certificates, all clerks or other officers of any court of justice actually exercising the duties of their offices, all gaolers or keepers of houses of correction, all professors in any university, all physicians and surgeons duly qualified as such, and actually practising, all officers in his Majesty's navy or army in full pay, all officers of customs or excise, all messengers at arms, and other officers of the law, shall be and are hereby freed and exempted from being returned, and from serving upon juries.

Who shall be
exempted from
being returned
or serving on
juries.

III. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff of each county, and the steward of each stewartry in *Scotland*, shall, on or before the first day of *January* One thousand eight hundred and twenty-six, make up a

Rolls of
Jurors, when
and how to
made up.

No. LXXIV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 22.

roll of persons within his county or stewartry respectively, who are qualified as aforesaid, and liable to serve as jurors; and the names and designations of all such persons shall be entered in a book, to be called, "The General Jury Book," to be kept in the sheriff or steward clerk's office of each county or stewartry, and to be open on all lawful days to the inspection and examination of any person who shall require such inspection, on payment of a fee of one shilling.

Provision for
Special Juries.

55 G. 3. c. 42.

IV. And be it further enacted, That as soon as such roll or list of jurors, qualified as aforesaid, shall have been made up and inserted in the said general jury book, the sheriff and steward of every county and stewartry in Scotland, shall select therefrom the names of all persons qualified to be special jurors, in terms of an Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled, *An Act to facilitate the Administration of Justice in that Part of the United Kingdom called Scotland, by the extending of Trial by Jury to Civil Causes*; and such names so selected shall be entered in a book to be called "The Special Jury Book," to be kept in the sheriff or steward clerk's office of each county or stewartry, and to be open for inspection as herein directed with regard to the general jury book; and the persons whose names shall be entered in such special jury book, shall be liable to serve as special jurors in all civil causes ordered to be tried by special juries, and on all criminal trials as herein-after directed: Provided always that the names of persons so selected as aforesaid for special jurors, shall notwithstanding thereof remain in the said general jury book.

Provision with
respect to the
Counties of
Edinburgh
and Lanark.

3 G. 4. c. 78.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the sheriff of the county of Edinburgh in entering the names of jurors, as well in the general as in the special jury book as aforesaid, shall divide the same into three separate parts, one containing the names of persons residing in the city of Edinburgh and its environs, in so far as the same are comprehended within the bounds of police, as defined by an Act passed in the third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *An Act for watching cleansing and lighting the Streets of the City of Edinburgh and adjoining Districts, for regulating the Police thereof, and for other Purposes relating thereto*; another part containing the names of those residing in the town of Leith and its environs, as comprehended within the bounds of the police thereof; and a third part containing the names of those residing in the rest of the county of Edinburgh; and that the sheriff of the county of Lanark shall in like manner divide the names of jurors as aforesaid into two parts, the one containing the names of persons residing in Glasgow including Anderston Gorbals and the Caltoun, and the other containing the names of those residing in the rest of the county of Lanark.

Sheriffs of
Haddington
and Linlith-
gow to send
Lists to the
Sheriff of
Edinburgh.

Numbers to
be returned by
the Sheriff of
each County.

VI. And be it enacted, That the sheriffs of Haddington and Linlithgow, shall on or before the eighth day of January One thousand eight hundred and twenty-six, transmit certified copies of the lists both general and special, so made up by them, to the sheriff of Edinburgh; from which shall be taken the names of jurors when required, as directed by this Act.

VII. And be it enacted, That when the attendance of jurors is required for trials before the High Court of Justiciary at Edinburgh, or before the Court of Exchequer, or judge admiral, or in the Jury Court when held in Edinburgh, notices writs or precepts shall be issued from the said respective courts to the sheriff of Edinburgh, specifying the number of jurors required; and the said sheriff shall thereupon return a list taken from the said general jury book, in the order in which they therein appear, subscribed by him, containing the number of persons required, which return, when made to the High Court of Justiciary or to the judge admiral, where forty-five jurors are required, shall contain twenty-four for the city of Edinburgh, six for the town of Leith, six for the remainder of the county of Edinburgh, four for the county of Linlithgow, and five for the county of Haddington, or as near as may be in these proportions, according to the number required, more or less than forty-five: Provided always, that in all criminal trials one-third of the number required, or if the number required cannot be divided equally into thirds, a

number as near, y as can be to a third, more or less, at the discretion of the sheriff, shall be persons qualified as special jurors, and shall be distinguished in the return accordingly: Provided, that in the event of the list so to be taken from the general jury book not being found to contain the said proportion of special jurors, the deficiency shall be supplied by names to be taken from the special jury book; and this rule shall in like manner be observed in regard to returns from all other counties.

VIII. And be it enacted, That when the attendance of jurors at the circuits is required, notice shall be given by the clerk of court to the sheriffs of the counties or stewards of the stewartries within the circuit, of the number of jurors required; and each sheriff or steward shall thereupon return to the said clerk a list subscribed by him, taken from the general and special jury books aforesaid, containing the number of persons so required; which return, where forty-five jurors are required, shall contain ten for the county of *Berwick*, seven for the county of *Peebles*, eight for the county of *Selkirk*, twenty for the county of *Roxburgh*, thirty for the county of *Dumfries* fifteen for the stewartry of *Kircudbright*, ten for the county of *Wigton*, thirty-five for the county of *Ayr*, ten for the county of *Renfrew*, twenty-one for the city of *Glasgow* *Anderston* *Gorbals* and the *Calton*, nine for the rest of the county of *Lanark*, five for the county of *Dumbarton*, ten for the county of *Bute*, thirty-five for the county of *Argyle*, twenty-five for the county of *Stirling*, ten for the county of *Clackmannan*, ten for the county of *Kinross*, fifteen for the county of *Perth*, fifteen for the county of *Fife*, fifteen for the county of *Forfar*, ten for the county of *Kincardine*, twenty-five for the county of *Aberdeen*, ten for the county of *Banff*, six for the county of *Elgin*, six for the county of *Nairn*, eighteen for the county of *Inverness*, nine for the county of *Ross* and *Cromarty*, three for the county of *Sutherland*, and three for the county of *Caithness*; and wherever a greater number than forty-five jurors shall be required, the numbers in return aforesaid shall be increased according to the proportions above specified: Provided always, that it shall be competent for the Court of Justiciary as circumstances may require, to alter these proportions by act of adjournal.

IX. And be it enacted, That in all criminal trials in any inferior court the clerk of such court shall be furnished with names from the jury books of the county in which the court is held, containing the number of persons required, one-third being persons qualified as special jurors.

X. Provided always, and be it enacted, That the sheriffs and stewards in all returns of jurors made by them to any court whatsoever, shall take the names in regular order, beginning at the top of the lists in the said jury books, in each of the counties and districts aforesaid respectively, as required; and as often as any juror shall be returned to them, they shall mark or cause to be marked, in the said general jury book of their respective counties or stewartries, and also in the special jury book in the case of special jurors, the date when any such juror shall have been returned to serve; and in all such returns they shall commence with the name immediately after the last in the preceding return, without regard to the court to which the return was last made, and taking the subsequent names in the order in which they shall have been entered, as herein directed, and so to the end of the lists respectively

XI. And be it enacted, That the sheriff or steward of every county or stewartry in *Scotland* shall prepare, in the manner herein directed, new and correct lists of jurors, in such time as the same may be completed, and entered in books as aforesaid, to be deposited in the sheriff or steward clerk's office before the first lists shall have been completely gone through; and so soon as the whole names contained in any of the former lists shall have been returned to serve as jurors, the sheriff or steward shall proceed to take the names of those required from the new lists so prepared, beginning at the top and proceeding regularly to the end as herein directed; and as often as and immediately before any list shall have been completely gone through, a new list shall be prepared and

No.LXXIV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 22.

Number of
Jurors re-
quired to
attend at the
Circuits.

Provision for
Jurors in In-
ferior Courts.

Order in
which Names
of Jurors are
to be taken.

Lists of Jurors
to be renewed.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Aliens disqual-
ified except
on Juries de
medietate.
Convicts or
Outlaws, &c.
disqualified.

Clerk of the
Peace to issue
Warrants to
the High Con-
stables in
July.
(See 3 & 4
Anne, c. 18.
s. 5.
3 G. 2. c. 25.)

Clerk of the
Peace to an-
nex printed
Forms of Pre-
cepts and Re-
turns to his
Warrants.

High Consta-
bles to issue
Precepts to
Churchwar-
dens and
Overseers
within their
Constable-
wicks, com-
manding
them to make
out the Jury
Lists.

Where there
are several
High Consta-
bles, each to
be responsible
for the Duties
required by
this Act
throughout
the whole
Hundred.
Parishes, &c.
extending into
more than
One Hundred,

sheriff's officers high constables and parish clerks shall be and are hereby absolutely freed and exempted from being returned, and from serving upon any juries or inquests whatsoever, and shall not be inserted in the lists to be prepared by virtue of this Act as herein-after mentioned: Provided also, that all persons exempt from serving upon juries in any of the courts aforesaid, by virtue of any prescription, charter, grant, or writ, shall continue to have and enjoy such exemption in as ample a manner as before the passing of this Act, and shall not be inserted in the lists herein-after mentioned.

III. Provided also and be it enacted and declared, That no man, not being a natural born subject of the King, is or shall be qualified to serve on juries or inquests except only in the cases herein-after expressly provided for; and no man who hath been or shall be attainted of any treason or felony, or convicted of any crime that is infamous, unless he shall have obtained a free pardon, nor any man who is under outlawry or excommunication, is or shall be qualified to serve on juries or inquests in any court or on any occasion whatsoever.

IV. And be it further enacted, That the clerk of the peace in every county riding and division in *England and Wales*, shall within the first week of *July* in every year, issue and deliver his warrant (in the form set forth in the schedule hereunto annexed, or as near thereto as may be) to the high constables of each hundred, lathe, wapentake, or other like district, by which he shall command them to issue forth their precepts to the churchwardens and overseers of the poor of the several parishes, and to the overseers of the poor of the several townships within their respective constablewicks, requiring them to prepare and make out before the first day of *September* then next ensuing, a true list of all men residing within their respective parishes and townships, qualified and liable to serve on juries according to this Act as aforesaid, and also to perform and comply with all other the requisitions in the said precepts contained.

V. And be it further enacted, That every such clerk of the peace shall cause a sufficient number of warrants precepts and returns to be printed, according to the several forms set forth in the schedule hereunto annexed, at the expence of the county riding or division, and shall annex to every warrant a competent number of precepts and returns, for the use of the respective persons by whom such precepts are to be issued and such returns to be made.

VI. And be it further enacted, That within fourteen days after the receipt of such warrant of the clerk of the peace, every high constable shall issue and deliver his precept (in the form set forth in the schedule hereunto annexed, or as near thereto as may be), together with a competent number of the printed forms of returns, to the churchwardens and overseers of the poor of the several parishes, and to the overseers of the poor of the several townships within his constablewick, requiring them by such precept to prepare and make out a true list of all men residing within their respective parishes and townships, qualified and liable to serve as jurors as aforesaid, and to perform and comply with all the requisitions in the said precept contained: Provided always, that where in any hundred, lathe, wapentake, or other like district, there shall be more than one high constable, in such case the clerk of the peace shall issue and deliver his warrant, together with a competent number of the precepts and returns as aforesaid, to every one of such high constables, each of whom shall be individually liable for the due performance of the several matters commanded in such warrant throughout the whole of such hundred, lathe, wapentake, or other like district, and shall for the non-performance thereof be subject to all and every the penalties by this Act imposed upon any high constable: Provided also, that where in any parish there shall be no overseers of the poor other than the churchwardens, such churchwardens shall be deemed and taken to be the churchwardens and overseers of the poor of such parish within the meaning of this Act, to all intents and purposes; provided also, that where any parish or town- to be treated as entirely within the Hundred where the Parish Church is.

shall draw out the said pieces of parchment or paper one by one from both boxes or glasses, in the proportion of one from the box containing the names of the special jurors, and two from the other box; and if any of the persons whose names shall be so drawn shall not appear, or shall be challenged, with or without cause assigned, and set aside, then such farther number shall be drawn until the number required for the trial shall be made out; and the persons so drawn and appearing, and being sworn, shall be the jury to try the accused, and their names shall be taken down and recorded in the minute book kept by the clerk; but providing that when challenges are made and jurors set aside, their places shall be filled up with other names, by drawing by ballot as aforesaid from the box or glass containing the description of jurors challenged respectively: Provided that where the accused is a landed man, and a return of jurors made accordingly, a majority of the jury for trial shall be taken by ballot from the list of landed men returned by the sheriff, as herein directed, and the remainder from the list of jurors not special, subject always to challenge as aforesaid.

XVIII. And be it enacted, That the jurors chosen for any particular trial may, when that trial is disposed of, without any new ballot, serve on the trials of other persons accused, provided such persons and the prosecutor consent thereto, and provided also, that the names of such jurors are contained in the list of assize served on the accused, and that such jurors are duly sworn to serve on each successive trial.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That the several courts foresaid shall respectively have power to excuse any one or more jurors from serving on any trial or trials, the grounds of such excuse being stated in open court.

XX. And be it enacted, That all verdicts in the High Court or Circuit Court of Justiciary, and in the court of the judge admiral, and of any inferior judge, whether the jury are unanimous or not, and whether upon a consultation in the jury box or after having retired and been inclosed, shall be returned by the mouth of the chancellor of the jury, unless when the court shall direct written verdicts to be returned; and the same rules shall apply in regard to the receiving of such verdicts, as are observed in the case of unanimous verdicts in the Court of Justiciary: Provided always, that in all cases of verdicts being returned by the mouth of the chancellor of the jury, where the jury shall not be unanimous in their verdict, the chancellor shall announce the same, so that an entry thereof may be made in the record; and provided also, that when in such case a jury is inclosed, none of the jurors shall be allowed to separate or to hold communication with other persons, until their verdict shall have been returned in their presence by the mouth of their chancellor.

XXI. And whereas in cases of high treason, and misprisions of high treason, a sufficient number of jurors for the grand and petty juries cannot be had in some counties of Scotland, and in others there is no suitable court-house, or proper means for conducting trials in such cases; be it therefore enacted, That in all cases of high treason or misprision of high treason in Scotland, under any commission of oyer and terminer that shall be issued by his Majesty, the counties of *Edinburgh Haddington and Linlithgow*, shall be held to be one county, under the description of the county of *Edinburgh*, whereof the sheriff depute of *Edinburgh* shall be held to be sheriff; the counties of *Roxburgh, Berwick, Selkirk, and Peebles* shall be held to be one county, under the description of the county of *Roxburgh*, whereof the sheriff depute of *Roxburghshire* shall be held to be sheriff; the county of *Dumfries* and the stewartry of *Kirkcudbright* shall be held to be one county, under the description of the county of *Dumfries*, whereof the sheriff depute of *Dumfriesshire* shall be held to be sheriff; the counties of *Ayr and Wigton* shall be held to be one county, under the description of the county of *Ayr*, whereof the sheriff depute of *Ayrshire* shall be held to be sheriff; the counties of *Argyle and Bute* shall be held to be one county, under the description of the county of *Argyle*, whereof the sheriff depute of *Argyleshire* shall be held to be sheriff; the counties of *Lanark Dumbarton and Renfrew* shall be held to be one county, under

No. LXXIV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 22.

Jurors once
chosen may
continue to
serve.

Jurors may
be excused.

Provision as
to Verdicts.

Union of
Counties for
Trials in
Cases of High
Treason.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Lists to be
there pro-
duced, con-
sidered, re-
formed, and
allowed,
3 G. 2. c. 25.

Petty Sessions
not to alter
any List with-
out Notice to
the Party to
be affected by
the Altera-
tions.

Power of Ad-
journment.

Lists, after
Allowance by
Petty Sessions,
to be delivered
to High Con-
stable, and
by him to the
next Quarter
Sessions.

(See 3 G. 2.
c. 25. s. 7.)

Tax Assess-
ments and
Poor Rates to
be inspected.

(See 3 G. 2.
c. 25. s. 1.)

Lists to be
kept by Clerk
of Peace, and
copied into a
book to be

high constable and to the churchwardens and overseers of every parish, and to the overseers of every township, within such division; and the churchwardens and overseers of each parish, and the overseers of each township, shall then and there produce the list of men qualified and liable to serve on juries as aforesaid within their respective parishes or townships, by them prepared and made out, as herein-before directed, and shall answer upon oath such questions touching the same as shall be put to them, or any of them, by the justices then present; and if any man, not qualified and liable to serve on juries as aforesaid, is inserted in any such list, it shall be lawful for the said justices, upon satisfaction from the oath of the party complaining, or other proof or upon their own knowledge, that he is not qualified and liable to serve on juries, to strike his name out of such list, and also to strike thereout the names of men disabled by lunacy or imbecility of mind, or by deafness blindness or other permanent infirmity of body, from serving on juries; and it shall also be lawful for such justices to insert in such list the name of any man omitted therein, and likewise to reform any errors or omissions which shall appear to them to have been committed in respect to the name, place of abode, title, quality, calling, business, or the nature of the qualification of any man included in any such list: Provided always, that no man's name, if omitted, shall be inserted in such list, nor shall any error or omission in the description of any man in such list be reformed by the said justices, unless upon the application of such men respectively, or unless such men respectively shall have had notice that an application for such purpose would be made to the justices at such petty sessions, or unless the said justices at such sessions, or any two of them, shall cause notice to be given to such men respectively, requiring them to show cause, at some adjournment of such petty sessions, to be holden within four days thereafter, why their names should not be inserted in such list, or why any error or omission in the description of such men in such list should not be reformed; and when every such list shall be duly corrected at such sessions, or at such adjournment thereof, it shall be allowed by the justices present, or two of them, at such sessions or such adjournment, who shall sign the same, with their allowance thereof; and the high constable shall receive every list so allowed, and deliver the same to the court of quarter sessions next holden for the county riding or division, on the first day of its sitting, at the same time attesting on oath his receipt of every such list from the petty sessions, and that no alteration hath been made therein since his receipt thereof.

XI. And be it further enacted, That the respective churchwardens and overseers of every parish, and the overseers of every township, shall for their assistance in completing the lists, pursuant to the intent of this Act (upon request made by them or any of them at any reasonable time between the first day of *July* and the first day of *October* in every year, to any collector or assessor of taxes, or to any other officer having the custody of any duplicate or tax assessment for such parish or township), have free liberty to inspect any such duplicate or assessment, and take from thence the names of such men qualified to serve on juries, dwelling within their respective parishes or townships, as may appear to them or any of them to be necessary or useful; and every court of petty sessions and justice of the peace shall, upon the like request to any collector or assessor of taxes, or any other officer having the custody of any duplicate or tax assessment, or to any churchwarden or churchwardens, or overseer or overseers, having the custody of any poor rate within their respective divisions, have the like free liberty to inspect and make extracts from any such duplicate tax assessment or poor rate for the purpose of assisting them in the reformation and completion of the jury lists within their respective divisions.

XII. And be it further enacted, That the clerk of the peace shall keep the lists, so returned by the high constable to the court of quarter sessions, among the records of the sessions, arranged with every hundred in alphabetical order, and every parish or township within such hundred

delivered to Sheriff. (See 7 & 8 W. 3, c. 32. s. 4. 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 2.)

likewise in alphabetical order, and shall cause the same to be fairly and truly copied in the same order, in a book to be by him provided for that purpose, at the expence of the county riding or division, with proper columns for making the register herein-after directed, and shall deliver the same book to the sheriff of the county or his under-sheriff, within six weeks next after the close of such sessions, which book shall be called "The Jurors' Book for the year" (inserting the calendar year for which such book is to be in use); and that every sheriff on quitting his office shall deliver the same to the succeeding sheriff; and that every jurors' book so prepared shall be brought into use on the first day of *January* after it shall be so delivered by the clerk of the peace to the sheriff or his under-sheriff, and shall be used for one year then next following.

XIII. And be it further enacted, That every writ of *venire facias* *juratores* for the trial of any issue whatsoever, whether civil or criminal, or on any penal statute, in any of the courts in *England* or *Wales* herein-before mentioned, shall direct the sheriff to return twelve good and lawful men of the body of his county, qualified according to law, and the rest of the writ shall proceed in the accustomed form; and that every precept to be issued for the return of jurors before courts of oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, the superior criminal courts of the three counties palatine, and courts of sessions of the peace in *England*, and before the courts of great sessions and sessions of the peace in *Wales*, shall in like manner direct the sheriff to return a competent number of good and lawful men of the body of his county, qualified according to law, and shall not require the same to be returned from any hundred or hundreds, or from any particular venue within the county, and that the want of hundreds shall be no cause of challenge; any law custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

XIV. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff, upon the receipt of every such writ of *venire facias* and precept for the return of jurors, shall return the names of men contained in the jurors' book for the then current year, and no others; and that where process for returning a jury for the trial of any of the issues aforesaid shall be directed to any coroner elisor or other minister, he shall have free access to the jurors' book for the current year, and shall in like manner return the names of men contained therein, and no others: Provided always, that if there shall be no jurors' book in existence for the current year, it shall be lawful to return jurors from the jurors' book for the year preceding.

XV. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff or other minister, to whom the return of juries for the trial of issues before any court of assize or *Nisi Prius* in any county of *England*, except the counties palatine, may belong, shall, upon his return of every writ of *venire facias* (unless in causes intended to be tried at bar, or in cases where a special jury shall be struck by order or rule of court), annex a panel to the said writ, containing the names alphabetically arranged, together with the places of abode and additions, of a competent number of jurors named in the jurors' book, and that the names of the same jurors shall be inserted in the panel annexed to every *venire facias* for the trial of all issues at the same assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius* in each respective county, which number of jurors shall not in any county be less than forty-eight nor more than seventy-two, unless by the direction of the judges appointed to hold the assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius* in the same county, or one of them, who are and is hereby empowered, by order under their or his hands or hand, to direct a greater or lesser number, and then such number as shall be so directed shall be the number to be returned; and that in the writ of *habeas corpora juratorum* or *distringas*, subsequent to such writ of *venire facias*, it shall not be requisite to insert the names of all the jurors contained in such panel, but it shall be sufficient to insert in the mandatory part of such writs respectively, "the bodies of the several persons in the panel to this writ annexed named," or words of the like import; and to annex to such writs respectively panels containing the same names as were returned in the panel to such *venire facias*, with their places of abode and additions; and that for making the

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Book to be called "The Jurors' Book." Sheriff to deliver it to his Successor.

To be used for One Year from 1st January.

Form of *Venire Facias*; (See 4 Anne, c. 16. s. 6 & 7. 24 G. 2. c. 18.) and of Precept for Jurors at Gaol Deliveries and Sessions of the Peace.

Juries to be returned from Jurors' Book, by Sheriff, and by Coroners and Elisors.

Sheriff, &c. on Return of Writs of *Venire Facias*, to annex a Panel of Jurors, &c. (See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 8.)

No. LXXV. returns and panels aforesaid, and annexing the same to the respective writs, the ancient legal fee, and no other, shall be taken; and that the men named in such panels, and no others, shall be summoned to serve on juries at the then next court of assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius* for the respective counties named in such writs.

6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

If Plaintiff sue forth a *Venire*, &c., in order to Trial, and proceed not, he may afterwards sue forth another *Venire*, &c. and try at any subsequent Assizes.

(See 7 & 8 W. 3.
c. 32. s. 1.)

Defendant may do the same.

Returns of Jurors in the Counties Palatine.

(See 3 G. 2.
c. 25. s. 10.)

Returns of Jurors in Wales.

(See 3 G. 2.
c. 25. s. 9.)

XVI. And be it further enacted, That if any plaintiff or demandant in any cause which shall be at issue in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or any defendant in any action of *quare impedit* or *replevin* which shall be so at issue, shall sue out any writ of *venire facias*, upon which any writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas* with a *Nisi Prius* shall issue, in order to the trial of the said issue at the assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius*, and shall not proceed to trial at the first assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius* after the teste of such writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas*, then and in every such case (except when a view by jurors shall be directed, as herein-after mentioned) such plaintiff demandant or defendant, whensoever he shall think fit to try the said issue at any other assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius*, shall sue forth a new writ of *venire facias* commanding the sheriff to return a new twelve good and lawful men of the body of his county, qualified according to law, and the rest of the writ shall proceed in the accustomed manner; which writ being duly returned, a writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas* with a *Nisi Prius* shall issue thereupon (for which the same fees shall be paid as in the case of the *plurima habeas corpora* or *distringas* with a *Nisi Prius*), upon which such plaintiff demandant or defendant shall and may proceed to trial as lawfully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if no former writ of *venire facias* had been prosecuted in that cause, and so *toties quoties*, as the case shall require; and if any defendant or tenant in any action depending in any of the said courts shall be minded to bring to trial any issue joined against him, where by the practice of the court he may do the same by proviso, he shall or may, of the issuable term next preceding such intended trial to be had at the next assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius*, sue out a new *venire facias* to the sheriff in the form aforesaid by proviso, and prosecute the same by writ of *habeas corpora* or *distringas* with a *Nisi Prius*, as lawfully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if no former writ of *venire facias* had been sued out or returned in that cause, and so *toties quoties*, as the matter shall require.

XVII. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff or other minister to whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the superior courts of the said counties palatine may belong, shall ten days at least before the said courts shall respectively be held, summon a competent number of men named in the jurors' book, to serve on juries in the said courts, so as such number be not less than forty-eight nor more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the courts for such counties palatine respectively; and the sheriff or other minister who shall summon such jurors shall return a list containing the names alphabetically arranged, and the places of abode and additions of the jurors so summoned, on the first day of the court to be held for the said counties palatine respectively; and the jurors so summoned, or a competent number of them as the judge or judges of such courts respectively shall direct, and no others, (unless in cases where a special jury shall be struck,) shall be named in every pannel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias* *juratores*, *habeas corpora* *juratorum*, and *distringas*, which shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes in such courts respectively.

XVIII. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff or other minister to whom the return of juries for the trial of causes in the court of great sessions in any county of *Wales* may belong, shall at least ten days before every great sessions, summon a competent number of men named in the jurors' book, so as such number be not less than forty-eight or more than seventy-two, without the direction of the judge or judges of the great sessions for such county, who is and are hereby empowered, if he or they shall see cause by rule of court, or by an order of any judge thereof, to be made in vacation if necessary, to direct a greater or lesser num-

her to be summoned; and that the sheriff or other minister who shall summon such jurors shall return a list containing the names alphabetically arranged, and the places of abode and additions of the jurors so summoned, at the first court of the second day of every great sessions; and that the jurors so summoned or a competent number of them, as the judge or judges of such great sessions shall direct, and no others (unless in cases where a special jury shall be struck), shall be named in every panel to be annexed to every writ of *venire facias juratores, habens corpora juratorum, and distringas*, which shall be issued out and returnable for the trial of causes at such great sessions.

XIX. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff or other minister to whom the return of jurors for the trial of causes in any county in *England* (except the counties palatine) may belong, shall cause to be made out an alphabetical list of the names of all the jurors contained in the panels to the several writs of *venire facias* annexed as aforesaid, with their respective places of abode and additions; and the sheriff or other minister to whom the return of jurors for the trial of causes in any county palatine, or in any county in *Wales* may belong, shall cause to be made out in like manner a list of all the jurors so summoned in such respective counties as aforesaid; and every such sheriff or other minister shall keep such list in the office of his under-sheriff or deputy for seven days at least before the sitting of the next court of assize or *Nisi Prius* or the next court to be holden for any county palatine, or the next court of great sessions in any county in *Wales*; and the parties in all causes to be tried at any such court of assize or *Nisi Prius*, or court of any county palatine or great sessions, and their respective attornies, shall on demand have full liberty to inspect such list without any fee or reward to be paid for inspection.

XX. Provided always, and be it further declared and enacted, That the Court of King's Bench and all courts of oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, the superior criminal courts of the three counties palatine, and courts of sessions of the peace in *England* and all courts of great sessions and sessions of the peace in *Wales* shall respectively have and exercise the same power and authority as they have heretofore had and exercised in issuing any writ or precept, or in making any award or order orally or otherwise, for the return of a jury for the trial of any issue before any of such courts respectively, or for the amending or enlarging the panel of jurors returned for the trial of any such issue; and the return to every such writ precept award or order shall be made in the manner heretofore used and accustomed in such courts respectively, save and except that the jurors shall be returned from the body of the county and not from any hundred or hundreds, or from any particular venue within the county, and shall be qualified according to this Act.

XXI. And be it further enacted, That when any person is indicted for high treason or misprision of treason, in any court other than the Court of King's Bench, a list of the petit jury, mentioning the names, profession and place of abode of the jurors, shall be given at the same time that the copy of the indictment is delivered to the party indicted, which shall be ten days before the arraignment, and in the presence of two or more credible witnesses; and when any person is indicted for high treason or misprision of treason in the Court of King's Bench, a copy of the indictment shall be delivered within the time and in the manner aforesaid; but the list of the petit jury made out as aforesaid, may be delivered to the party indicted at any time after the arraignment, so as the same be delivered ten days before the day of trial: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall anyways extend to any indictment for high treason in compassing and imagining the death of the King, or for misprision of such treason, where the overt act or overt acts of such treason alleged in the indictment shall be assassination or killing of the King, or any direct attempt against his life, or any direct attempt against his person, whereby his life may be endangered or his person may suffer bodily harm; or to any indictment of high treason for counterfeiting his Majes-

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Copy of the Panel to be kept in the Sheriff's Office, for the Inspection of the Parties and their Attornies. (See 42 Ed. 3. c. 11. and 6 H. 6. c. 2.)

Juries in all Criminal Courts to be returned as before.

(3 H. 8. c. 12.)

Copy of the Panel to be delivered to Parties indicted for High Treason.

(See 7 Anne, c. 21. s. 7.)

Exceptions. 39 & 40 G. 3. c. 93.

6 G. 3. c. 53. s. 3.

No. LXXV. ty's coin, the Great Seal or Privy Seal, his Sign Manual or Privy Signet :
 6 Geo. IV. or to any indictment of high treason, or to any proceedings thereupon,
 c. 50. against any offender or offenders who by any Act or Acts now in force
 is and are to be indicted arraigned tried and convicted, by such like evidence, and in such manner as is used and allowed against offenders for counterfeiting his Majesty's coin.

Judge of Assize, &c., may direct the same Panel for the Criminal and Civil Sides, and may direct two Sets of Jurors to be summoned, one to attend at the Beginning of each Assizes, and the other to attend the Residue thereof, to serve indiscriminately on the Criminal and Civil Side. (See 1 & 2 G. 4. c. 46.) Summons shall be made out either for the First or Second Set. In case of Views, the Judge to appoint Trial during the Attendance of the Viewers.

Where Jurors are to view Lands, &c. Court may order Special Writs of *Venire Facias*, *Distringas*, or *Habeas Corpora*. (See 4 Anne, c. 16. s. 8. 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 14.)

XXII. And be it further enacted, That in any county in which the justices of assize in *England*, or the justices of the superior courts of the said counties palatine, or the judges of the great sessions in any county of *Wales*, shall think fit so to direct, the sheriff or other minister to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores*, or other process for the trial of causes at *Nisi Prius* doth belong, shall summon and impanel such number of jurors, not exceeding one hundred and forty-four, as such judges or justices respectively shall think fit to direct, to serve indiscriminately on the criminal and civil side; and that where such judges or justices respectively shall so direct, the sheriff or other minister shall divide such jurors equally into two sets, the first of which sets shall attend and serve for so many days at the beginning of each assize or great sessions, as such judges or justices respectively shall, within a reasonable time before the commencement of such assize or great sessions, respectively think fit to direct, and the other of which sets shall attend and serve for the residue of such assize or great sessions: Provided always, that such sheriff or other minister shall, in the summons to the jurors in each of such sets, specify whether the juror named therein is in the first or second set, and at what time the attendance of such juror will be required; and the sheriff or other minister to whom the return of the *venire facias juratores*, or other process for the trial of causes at *Nisi Prius*, doth belong, shall upon his return of every such writ or process, annex thereto a panel containing the names, alphabetically arranged, together with the additions and places of abode, of the jurors in each of such sets; and during the attendance and service of the first of such sets, the jury on the civil side shall be drawn from the names of the persons in that set, and during the attendance and service of the second of such sets, from the names of the persons in such second set: Provided always, that in any case wherein an order for a view shall have been obtained as herein-after mentioned, it shall be lawful for the judge before whom such case is to be tried, and he is hereby required, on the application of the party obtaining such order, to appoint such case to be tried during the attendance and service of that set of jurors in which the viewers or the major part of them are included.

XXII. And be it further enacted, That where in any case either civil or criminal, or on any penal statute, depending in any of the said Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or in the counties palatine, or great sessions in *Wales*, it shall appear to any of the respective courts, or to any judge thereof in vacation, that it will be proper and necessary that some of the jurors who are to try the issues in such case should have the view of the place in question, in order to their better understanding the evidence that may be given upon the trial of such issues, in every such case such court, or any judge thereof in vacation, may order a rule to be drawn up, containing the usual terms, and also requiring if such court or judge shall so think fit, the party applying for the view to deposit in the hands of the under-sheriff a sum of money to be named in the rule for payment of the expences of the view, and commanding special writs of *venire facias distringas* or *habeas corpora*, to issue, by which the sheriff or other minister to whom the said writs shall be directed shall be commanded to have six or more of the jurors named in such writs, or in the panels thereto annexed (who shall be mutually consented to by the parties, or, if they cannot agree, shall be nominated by the sheriff or such other minister as aforesaid), at the place in question, some convenient time before the trial, who then and there shall have the place in question shown to them by two persons in the said writs named, to be appointed by the court or judge; and the said sheriff or other minister who is to execute any

such writ shall, by a special return upon the same, certify that the view hath been had according to the command of the same, and shall specify the names of the viewers.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, That where a view shall be allowed in any case, those men who shall have had the view, or such of them as shall appear upon the jury to try the issue, shall be first sworn, and so many only shall be added to the viewers who shall appear, as shall after all defaulters and challenges allowed make up a full jury of twelve.

upon the Jury first. (See 3 G.

XXV. And be it further enacted, That the summons of every man to serve on juries, not being special juries, in any of the courts aforesaid, shall be made by the proper officer ten days at the least before the day on which the juror is to attend, by showing to the man to be summoned, or in case he shall be absent from the usual place of his abode, by leaving with some person there inhabiting, a note in writing, under the hand of the sheriff or other proper officer, containing the substance of such summons; and the summons of every man to serve on special juries in any of the courts aforesaid shall be made by the like persons, and in the like manner as aforesaid, three days at the least before the day on which the special juror is to attend: Provided always, that this Act shall not require any longer time for summoning any jurors in the city of London or county of *Middlesex* than has been heretofore by law required, nor shall give any longer time for the return of any writ of *venire facias* *habeas corpora* or *distringas*, than has been heretofore by law required; but that where there shall not be ten days between the awarding of such writ and the return thereof, every juror may be summoned attached or distrained, to appear at the day and time therein mentioned, as he might heretofore have been.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, That the name of each man who shall be summoned and impannelled in any court of assize or *Nisi Prius*, or for the trial of issues in the civil courts of the counties palatine or great sessions, with the place of his abode and addition, shall be written on a distinct piece of parchment or card, such pieces of parchment or card being all as nearly as may be of equal size, and shall be delivered unto the associate or prothonotary of such court by the under-sheriff of the county, or the secondary of the city of London, and shall by direction and care of such associate or prothonotary, be put together in a box to be provided for that purpose, and when any issue shall be brought on to be tried, such associate or prothonotary shall in open court draw out twelve of the said parchments or cards one after another, and if any of the men whose names shall be so drawn shall not appear, or shall be challenged and set aside, then such further number, until twelve men be drawn, who shall appear, and after all just causes of challenge allowed, shall remain as fair and indifferent; and the said twelve men so first drawn and appearing, and approved as indifferent; their names being marked in the panel, and they being sworn, shall be the jury to try the issue, and the names of the men so drawn and sworn shall be kept apart by themselves until such jury shall have given in their verdict, and the same shall be recorded, or until such jury shall, by consent of the parties, or by leave of the court, be discharged, and then the same names shall be returned to the box, there to be kept with the other names remaining at that time undrawn, and so *toties quoties* as long as any issue remains to be tried: Provided always, that if any issue shall be brought on to be tried in any of the said courts before the jury in any other issue shall have brought in their verdict or been discharged, it shall be lawful for the court to order twelve of the residue of the said parchments or cards, not containing the names of any of the jurors who shall not have so brought in their verdict or been discharged to be drawn in such manner as is aforesaid, for the trial of the issue which shall be so brought on to be tried: Provided also, that where no objection shall be made on behalf of the King or any other party, it shall be lawful for the court to try any issue with the same jury that shall have previously tried or been drawn to try any other issue, without their names being returned to the box and re-drawn, or to order

Viewers in case of Appearance to be sworn

2. c. 25. s. 14.)

Jurors to be summoned Ten Days before the Day of Attendance, (See 7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32 s. 5 & 11.) and for Special Jurors Three Days. Time for summoning Jurors for London, &c., as heretofore.

Names of Jurors to be delivered to the Associate, and balloted for Juries in Civil Courts.

(See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 11 and 12.)

Where the Jury have not brought in their Verdict, Twelve others to be drawn.

The same Jury, if not objected to, may try several Issues in succession without being re-drawn.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

the name or names of any man or men on such jury, whom both parties may consent to withdraw, or who may be justly challenged or excused by the court to be set aside, and another name or other names to be drawn from the box, and to try the issue with the residue of such original jury, and with such man or men whose name or names shall be so drawn, and who shall appear and be approved as indifferent, and so *toties quoties* as long as any issue remains to be tried.

Want of Qualification in Common Jurors to be Cause of Challenge. (See 4 & 5 W. & M. c. 21. s. 15.)

XXVII. And be it further enacted, That if any man shall be returned as a juror for the trial of any issue in any of the courts herein-before-mentioned, who shall not be qualified according to this Act, the want of such qualification shall be good cause of challenge, and he shall be discharged upon such challenge, if the court shall be satisfied of the fact: and that if any man returned as a juror for the trial of any such issue shall be qualified in other respects according to this Act, the want of freehold shall not on such trial in any case civil or criminal, be accepted as good cause of challenge, either by the Crown or by the party, nor as cause for discharging the man so returned upon his own application; any law custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding; provided that nothing herein contained shall extend in anywise to any special juror.

Not to extend to Special Jurors.

Where Challenges not admitted.

(See 24 G. 2. c. 18. s. 4.)

The King shall only challenge for Cause.

33 Edw. 1. stat. 4.

Prisoner allowed twenty peremptory Challenges only in Felony.

(See 22 H. 8. c. 14. 1 & 2 P. & M. c. 10.)

Court to have the Power of ordering Special Juries to be struck before the proper Officer.

(See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 15. and 6 G. 2. c. 37. as to Counties Palatine; and 13 G. 3. c. 51. as to Wales.)

Qualifications of Special Jurors in English and Welsh Counties, and in London; the Sheriff shall extract from the Jurors' Book the

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, That no challenge shall be taken to any panel of jurors for want of a knight's being returned in such panel nor any array quashed by reason of any such challenge; any law custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, That in all inquests to be taken before any of the courts herein-before mentioned, wherein the King is a party howsoever it be, notwithstanding it be alleged by them that sue for the King, that the jurors of those inquests, or some of them, be not indifferent for the King, yet such inquests shall not remain untaken for that cause; but if they that sue for the King will challenge any of those jurors, they shall assign of their challenge a cause certain, and the truth of the same challenge shall be inquired of according to the custom of the court; and it shall be proceeded to the taking of the same inquisitions, as it shall be found, if the challenges be true or not, after the discretion of the court; and that no person arraigned for murder or felony shall be admitted to any peremptory challenge above the number of twenty.

XXX. And be it further enacted and declared, That it is and shall be lawful for his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench Common Pleas and Exchequer at *Westminster* respectively, and for the judges of the said courts of the three counties palatine, and of the courts of great sessions in *Wales*, upon motion made on behalf of the King, or upon the motion of any prosecutor relator plaintiff or demandant, or of any defendant or tenant, in any case whatsoever whether civil or criminal, or on any penal statute, excepting only indictments for treason or felony, depending in any of the said courts, and the said courts and judges respectively are hereby authorized in any of the cases before mentioned, to order and appoint a special jury to be struck before the proper officer of each respective court, for the trial of any issue joined in any of the said cases and triable by a jury, in such manner as the said courts respectively have usually ordered the same; and every jury so struck shall be the jury returned for the trial of such issue.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, That every man who shall be described in the jurors' book for any county in *England* or *Wales*, or for the county of the city of *London*, as an esquire or person of higher degree, or as a banker or merchant, shall be qualified and liable to serve on special juries in every such county in *England* and *Wales*, and in *London* respectively; and the sheriff of every county in *England* and *Wales*, or his under-sheriff, and the sheriffs of *London* or their secondary shall, within ten days after the delivery of the jurors' book for the current year to either of them, take from such book the names of all men who shall be described therein as esquires or persons of higher degree, or as Names of all Men qualified as Special Jurors; and shall write them in a separate List, and prefix Numbers to all the Names in such List; and shall write all the Numbers on distinct Cards, and put them in a Box for safe Custody.

bankers or merchants, and shall respectively cause the names of all such men to be fairly and truly copied out in alphabetical order, together with their respective places of abode and additions, in a separate list to be subjoined to the jurors' book, which list shall be called "The Special Jurors' List," and shall prefix to every name in such list its proper number, beginning the numbers from the first name, and continuing them in a regular arithmetical series down to the last name, and shall cause the said several numbers to be written upon distinct pieces of parchment or card, being all as nearly as may be of equal size, and after all the said numbers shall have been so written, shall put the same together in a separate drawer or box, and shall there safely keep the same to be used for the purpose herein-after mentioned.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, That whenever any of the courts or judges above mentioned shall order a special jury to be struck before the proper officer of such court, such officer shall appoint a time and place for the nomination of such special jury; and a copy of the rule of court, and of such officer's appointment, shall be served on the under-sheriff of the county in *England* or *Wales* in which the trial is to be had, or on the secondary of the city of *London*, if the trial is to be had there, and also on all the parties who have usually been served with the same respectively, in the accustomed manner; and the said officer, at the time and place appointed, being attended by such under-sheriff or secondary, or his agent, who are hereby respectively required to bring with them the jurors' book and such special jurors' list, and all the numbers so written on distinct pieces of parchment or card as aforesaid, shall, in the presence of all the parties in any of the cases aforesaid, and of their attorneys (if they respectively choose to attend, or if the said parties or their attorneys, all or any of them, do not attend, then in their absence) put all the said numbers into a box, to be by him provided for that purpose, and after having shaken them together, shall draw out of the said box forty-eight of the said numbers, one after another, and shall, as each number is drawn, refer to the corresponding number in the special jurors' list, and read aloud the name designated by such number; and if at the time of so reading any name, either party, or his attorney, shall object that the man whose name shall have been so referred to is in any manner incapacitated from serving on the said jury, and shall also then and there prove the same to the satisfaction of the said officer, such name shall be set aside, and the said officer shall instead thereof draw out of the said box another number, and shall in like manner refer to the corresponding number in the said list, and read aloud the name designated thereby, which name may be in like manner set aside, and other numbers and names shall in every such case be resorted to, according to the mode of proceeding herein-before described, for the purpose of supplying names in the places of those set aside, until the whole number of forty-eight names not liable to be set aside shall be completed; and if in any case it shall so happen that the whole number of forty-eight names cannot be obtained from the special jurors' list, in such case the said officer shall fairly and indifferently take, according to the mode of nomination heretofore pursued in nominating special juries, such a number of names from the general jurors' book, in addition to those already taken from the special jurors' list, as shall be required to make up the full number of forty-eight names, all and every of which forty-eight names shall in such case be equally deemed and taken to be those of special jurors; and the said officer shall afterwards make out for each party a list of the forty-eight names, together with their respective places of abode and additions, and after having made out such list, shall return all the numbers so drawn out, together with all the numbers remaining undrawn, to such under-sheriff or secondary, or his agent, to be by such under-sheriff or secondary safely and securely kept for future use; and all the subsequent proceedings for reducing the said list, and all other matters whatsoever relating to special juries, shall remain and continue in force as heretofore, except where the same or any part thereof is expressly altered by this Act; and

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV,
c. 50.

Officer of Court is to appoint the Time and Place for nominating the Special Jury.

Under-sheriff or his Agent to attend the Officer with the Special Jurors' List, and all the Numbers; Officer to put all the Numbers in a Box, and to draw out forty-eight, and to check them with the Numbers and Names in the List;

and to deliver a List of the forty-eight Names to each Party, to be reduced as heretofore.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

The Parties may, by Consent, have a Special Jury struck according to the ancient Mode. The same Special Jury may, by Consent, try any Number of Causes. The Court may discharge any Man who has served as a Special Juror once during the same Assizes.

Costs of Special Jury.
(See 24 G. 2. c. 18.)

Fees to Special Jurors.
(See 24 G. 2. c. 18.)

Mode of striking Special Juries in any County of a City or Town (except London) to remain as heretofore.
(See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 17.)

Tales de Circumstantibus.
(See 34 & 35 H. 8. c. 26. s. 103. as to Wales, 35 H. 8. c. 6. 4 & 5 P. & M. c. 7. 5 Eliz. c. 25. 14 Eliz. c. 9. 7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.)

all the fees heretofore payable on the striking of special juries shall continue to be paid in the accustomed manner.

XXXIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the parties in any cause, or their attornies, from consenting to have a special jury nominated according to the mode used and accustomed before the passing of this Act, and upon a consent to that effect, signed by each party or his attorney, being communicated to the proper officer, he is hereby authorized and required to nominate a special jury for the trial of every such cause, according to the mode used and accustomed before the passing of this Act: Provided also, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the same special jury, however nominated, from trying any number of causes, so as the parties in every such cause, or their attornies, shall have signified their assent in writing to the nomination of such special jury for the trial of their respective causes: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the court, if it shall so think fit, upon the application of any man who shall have served upon one or more special juries at any assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius*, to discharge such man from serving upon any other special jury during the same assizes or sessions of *Nisi Prius*.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, That the person or party who shall apply for a special jury, shall pay the fees for striking such jury, and all the expences occasioned by the trial of the cause by the same, and shall not have any further or other allowance for the same, upon taxation of costs, than such person or party would be entitled unto in case the cause had been tried by a common jury; unless the judge before whom the cause is tried shall, immediately after the verdict, certify, under his hand, upon the back of the record, that the same was a cause proper to be tried by a special jury.

XXXV. And be it further enacted, That no juror who shall serve upon any special jury shall be allowed or take for serving on any such jury more than such sum of money as the judge who tries the issue shall think just and reasonable, and which shall not exceed the sum of one pound one shilling, except in causes wherein a view is directed, and shall have been had by such juror.

XXXVI. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That where any special jury shall be ordered, by any rule in any of the courts aforesaid, to be struck by the proper officer of such court, in any cause arising in any county of a city or town, except the city of *London*, the sheriff or sheriffs thereof, or the under-sheriff respectively, shall be commanded by such rule to bring or cause to be brought, before the proper officer of such court, the books or lists of persons qualified to serve on juries within the same county of a city or town; and in every such case the jury shall be taken and struck out of such books or lists respectively, in the manner heretofore used and accustomed; any thing in this Act to the contrary notwithstanding.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, That where a full jury shall not appear before any court of assize or *Nisi Prius*, or before any of the superior civil courts of the three counties palatine, or before any court of great sessions, or where after appearance of a full jury, by challenge of any of the parties, the jury is likely to remain untaken for default of jurors, every such court, upon request made for the King by any one thereto authorized or assigned by the court, or on request made by the parties, plaintiff or demandant, defendant or tenant, or their respective attornies, in any action or suit, whether popular or private, shall command the sheriff or other minister, to whom the making of the return shall belong, to name and appoint as often as need shall require, so many of such other able men of the county then present as shall make up a full jury; and the sheriff or other minister aforesaid shall, at such command of the court, return such men duly qualified as shall be present or can be found to serve on such jury, and shall add and annex their names to the former panel, provided that where a special jury shall have been struck for the trial of any issue, the talesmen shall be such as shall be

impannelled upon the common jury panel to serve at the same court, if a sufficient number of such men can be found; and the King, by any one so authorized or assigned as aforesaid, and all and every the parties aforesaid, shall and may in each of the cases aforesaid, have their respective challenges to the jurors so added and annexed, and the court shall proceed to the trial of every such issue with those jurors who were before impannelled, together with the talesmen so newly added and annexed, as if all the said jurors had been returned upon the writ or precept awarded to try the issue.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, That if any man having been duly summoned to attend on any kind of jury in any of the courts in *England* or *Wales* herein-before mentioned, shall not attend in pursuance of such summons, or being thrice called shall not answer to his name, or if any such man or any talesman, after having been called, shall be present but not appear, or after his appearance shall wilfully withdraw himself from the presence of the court, the court shall set such fine upon every such man or talesman so making default (unless some reasonable excuse shall be proved by oath or affidavit), as the court shall think meet: Provided always, that where any viewer, having been duly summoned to attend on any jury, shall make default as aforesaid, the court is hereby authorized and required to set upon such viewer (unless some reasonable excuse shall be proved as aforesaid) a fine to the amount of ten pounds at the least, and as much more as the court, under the circumstances of the particular case, shall think proper.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, That every sheriff and other minister, to whom the return of juries shall belong, shall be and is hereby indemnified for impannelling and returning any nian named in the jurors' book, although he may be qualified or liable to serve on juries; and that if any sheriff or other such minister shall wilfully impanel and return any man to serve on any jury before any of the courts in *England* or *Wales* herein-before mentioned (except on the grand jury at any assizes or great sessions), such man's name not being inserted in the jurors' book for the current year, or if such book has not been delivered, then in the jurors' book last delivered, or if any clerk of assize, associate, prothonotary, clerk of the peace, or other officer of any of the courts aforesaid, shall wilfully record the appearance of any man so summoned and returned, who did not really appear, in every such case the court shall and may upon examination in a summary way, set such fine upon such sheriff, minister, clerk of assize, associate, prothonotary, clerk of the peace, or other officer offending, as the court shall think meet.

XL. And be it further enacted, That the sheriff or his under sheriff, shall from time to time register alphabetically, in proper columns, to be prepared in the jurors' book for that purpose the services of such men as shall be summoned and shall attend to serve as jurors on trials, before any court of assize or *Nisi Prius*oyer and terminer or gaol delivery, or in the said courts of the said counties palatine or great sessions, and also the times of their services; and every man so summoned, and having duly attended or served until discharged by the court shall (upon application by him made to such sheriff or under-sheriff, before he shall depart from the place of trial,) receive a certificate testifying such his service, which certificate the sheriff or under-sheriff is hereby required to give on payment of one shilling: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to any grand jurors or special jurors.

XLI. And be it further enacted, That the clerk of the peace, at every sessions of the peace to be holden for any county riding or division in *England* or *Wales*, shall make out a list of such men as shall be summoned and shall attend to serve on any grand or petty jury at such sessions, together with their respective places of abode and additions, and the date of their services, and shall, within twenty days after the close of every such sessions, transmit such list to the sheriff or under-sheriff of the county, who is hereby required forthwith to register the names of the men included in such list in the proper columns of the jurors' book for that

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Fine on Jurors making Default.

(See 7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32.
3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 13.)

Sheriff indemnified in returning any Person whose Name is in the List.

(See 7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32. s. 6.)

If he returns One not in the List; (See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 3.) or if Clerk of Assize records Appearances when the Party did not appear to be fined.

Sheriff, &c., to register the Names of Jurors who have served; (See G. 2. c. 25. s. 5.) and give Certificates.

Clerk of Peace to make out a List of all who serve at Sessions on Grand or Petty Juries, and transmit the same to Sheriff to register.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

the meaning of this Act, the warrant and precepts as herein-before directed, or to annex to the same such a number of the forms of return as he shall *bonâ fide* deem sufficient, or to deliver to any high constable such additional number thereof as he may apply for within three days after such application; or shall refuse or neglect to provide or prepare a jurors' book within the time or in the manner and form herein-before prescribed, or to deliver the same to the sheriff or under-sheriff of the county within the time herein-before prescribed, or to give notice to the sheriff or under-sheriff of any wrongful insertion or omission, certified to him by any justice of the peace as aforesaid, or to deliver to any man who shall have been summoned and have duly attended or served as a grand juror or petty juror at the sessions of the peace, a certificate of such man's service on his application and payment as aforesaid, or to transmit to the sheriff or under-sheriff a list of the men who shall have been so summoned, and have so attended or served, within the time and in the manner herein-before directed; or if any clerk of any such petty sessions, to be holden as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to give due notice thereof to any high constable, or to the churchwardens and overseers of any parish, or to the overseers of any township within such division; or if any sheriff or under-sheriff of a county, shall make or cause to be made any alteration whatsoever in the list of jurors contained in the jurors' book, except in consequence of the conviction of the churchwarden or overseer herein-before provided for; or if any sheriff or under-sheriff of a county, or any sheriff or secondary of *London*, shall neglect or refuse to provide or prepare a list of special jurors in the manner and within the time herein-before prescribed, or shall wilfully write or cause to be written therein the name of any person not qualified, or shall wilfully omit thereout the name of any person duly qualified as a special juror, or shall neglect or refuse to write or cause to be written the several numbers contained in such list upon distinct pieces of parchment or card, in the manner and within the time herein-before prescribed, or shall subtract or destroy or by any default or neglect lose, any of the said pieces of parchment or card, or shall neglect or refuse upon discovery of such loss, to supply the same within five days; or if any sheriff or under-sheriff of a county shall refuse or neglect to prepare or keep for inspection as aforesaid, a copy of the panel in the cases herein-before provided for, or to register the service of any juror, as herein-before directed, or to deliver to any man who shall have been summoned, and have duly attended or served as a juror at any court of assize, *Nisi Prius*, oyer and terminer, or goal delivery, or in any of the said courts of the three counties palatine or great sessions, a certificate of such man's service on his application and payment as aforesaid: or shall refuse or neglect within ten days after the next succeeding sheriff shall be sworn into or have entered upon office, to deliver over to him, as well all the jurors' books and lists that shall be made or prepared in the year of his sheriffalty, as also all such other like books and lists as were prepared in the sheriffalty of any of his predecessors, within four years then next preceding, and which were delivered over to him by any of his predecessors; every such clerk of the peace, clerk of the petty sessions, sheriff or under-sheriff, sheriff of *London* or secondary, offending in any of the said cases, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of fifty pounds, one moiety whereof shall be to the use of his Majesty, his heirs or successors, and the other moiety, with full costs, to such person as shall sue for the same, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, by action of debt, bill, plaint or information, wherein no essoign protection or wager of law, nor more than one imparlance shall be allowed.

XLVII. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted, That nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to deprive any alien indicted or impeached of any felony or misdemeanor, of the right of being tried by a jury *de medietate linguae*, but that on the prayer of every alien so indicted or impeached, the sheriff or other proper minister shall by command of the court, return for one half of the jury a competent number of aliens, if so many there be in the town or place where the trial is had, and if not then so many aliens as shall be found

Juries de
medietate.
(See 27 Ed. 3.
st. 2. c. 8.
28 Ed. 3. c. 13.
8 H. 6. c. 29.)

in the same town or place, if any; and that no such alien juror shall be liable to be challenged for want of freehold or of any other qualification required by this Act; but every such alien may be challenged for any other cause in like manner as if he were qualified by this Act.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, That no justice of the peace shall be summoned or impannelled as a juror, to serve at any sessions of the peace for the jurisdiction of which he is a justice.

XLIX. And be it further enacted, That the inhabitants of the city and liberty of *Westminster* shall be and are hereby exempted from serving on any jury at the sessions of the peace for the county of *Middlesex*.

not liable to serve at Middlesex Sessions, (7 & 8 W. 3. c. 32. s. 9.)

L. And be it further enacted, That the qualification herein before required for jurors, and the regulations for procuring lists of persons liable to serve on juries, shall not extend to the jurors or juries in any liberties, franchises, cities, boroughs or towns corporate not being counties, or in any cities boroughs or towns being counties of themselves, which shall respectively possess any jurisdiction, civil or criminal; but that in all such places, the sheriffs bailiffs or other ministers having the return of juries, shall prepare their panels in the manner heretofore accustomed: Provided always, that no man shall be impannelled or returned by the sheriffs of the city of *London*, as a juror to try any issue joined in his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or to serve on any jury at the sessions of oyer and terminer gaol delivery or sessions of the peace, to be held for the said city, who shall not be a householder, or the occupier of a shop, warehouse, counting-house, chambers or office, for the purpose of trade or commerce, within the said city, and have lands tenements or personal estate of the value of one hundred pounds; and that the lists of men resident in each ward of the city of *London*, who shall be so qualified as herein mentioned shall be made out, with the proper quality or addition and the place of abode of each man, by the parties who have heretofore been used and accustomed in each ward to make out the same respectively; and that such shop, warehouse, counting-house, chambers or office as aforesaid shall, for the purposes of this Act, be respectively deemed and taken to be the place of abode of every occupier thereof: Provided also, that no man shall be impannelled or returned to serve on any jury for the trial of any capital offence in any county city or place, who shall not be qualified to serve as a juror in civil causes within the same county city or place; and the same matter and cause being alleged by way of challenge, and so found shall be admitted and taken as a principal challenge; and the person so challenged shall and may be examined on oath, of the truth of the said matter.

LI. And be it further enacted and declared, That every court of *Nisi Prius*, oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, and sessions of the peace held for the city of *London*, shall and may fine any man duly summoned to attend upon any kind of jury in any of such courts respectively, and making default or any talesman or viewer making default, in the same manner to all intents and purposes as such respective courts in *England* and *Wales* herein-before mentioned.

LII. And be it further enacted, That no man shall be liable to be summoned or impannelled to serve as a juror in any county in *England* or *Wales*, or in *London* upon any inquest or inquiry to be taken or made by or before any sheriff or coroner, by virtue of any writ of inquiry or by or before any commissioners appointed under the Great Seal, or the seal of the Court of Exchequer, or the seals of the courts of the said counties palatine, or the seals of the court of great session of *Wales*, who shall not be duly qualified according to this Act to serve as a juror upon trials at *Nisi Prius*, in such county in *England* or *Wales*, or in *London* respectively: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to any inquest to be taken by or before any coroner of a county by virtue of his office, or to any inquest or inquiry to be taken or made by or before any sheriff or coroner of any liberty, franchise, city, borough, or town corporate not being counties, or of any city borough or town being respectively counties of themselves, but that the coroners in all counties when

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Justices not to be summoned as Jurors at Sessions.

Inhabitants of Westminster.

Qualification of Jurors in Liberties, Cities, and Boroughs, to remain as before.

Qualification in London.
(See 3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 19.)

(3 G. 2. c. 25. s. 20.)

Persons, unless qualified to serve as Jurors in Civil Causes, not to be returned to serve on Trials for Capital Offences.

Courts of *Nisi Prius*, &c., in London may fine Jurors.

Qualification of Jurors on Inquests, &c.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Sheriffs, Co-
roners, and
Commission-
ers may fine
Jurors for
Non-attend-
ance.

(See 3 G. 4.
c. 46.)

Persons sum-
moned to
serve on Juries
in inferior
Courts not
attending,
(see 29 G. 2.
c. 19.)
to forfeit not
more than
40s. nor less
than 20s., un-
less the Court
be satisfied
with the Cause
of Absence.
Fine leviable
by Distress
and Sale.

Fine to be
paid to the
proper Officer
of the Court,
to be disposed
of as other
Fines of Court.

How Fines
and Penalties
shall be recov-
ered and
applied.

acting otherwise than under a writ of inquiry, and the sheriffs and coroners in all such places as are herein mentioned, shall and may respectively take and make all inquests and inquiries by jurors of the same description as they have been used and accustomed to do before the passing of this Act.

LIII. And be it further enacted, That if any man having been duly summoned and returned to serve as a juror in any county in *England* or *Wales*, or in *London*, upon any inquest or inquiry before any sheriff or coroner, or before any of the commissioners aforesaid, shall not, after being openly called three times, appear and serve as such juror, every such sheriff or in his absence the under-sheriff or secondary, and such coroner and commissioners respectively, are hereby authorized and required (unless some reasonable excuse shall be proved on oath or affidavit) to impose such fine upon every man so making default as they shall respectively think fit, not exceeding five pounds; and every such sheriff, under-sheriff, secondary, coroner, and commissioners respectively, shall make out and sign a certificate, containing the christian and surname, the residence and trade or calling of every man so making default, together with the amount of the fine imposed, and the cause of such fine, and shall transmit such certificate to the clerk of the peace for the county riding or division in which every such defaulter shall reside, on or before the first day of the quarter sessions next ensuing; and every such clerk of the peace is hereby required to copy the fines so certified on the roll on which all fines and forfeitures imposed at such quarter sessions shall be copied; and the same shall be estrated levied and applied in like manner, and subject to the like powers provisions and penalties in all respects, as if they had been part of the fines imposed at such quarter sessions.

LIV. And be it further enacted, That every man duly summoned and returned to serve upon any jury for the trial of any cause or criminal prosecution, to be tried in any Court of Record holden within the said city of *London*, other than the courts herein-before respectively mentioned, or in any other liberty, franchise, city, borough, or town, who shall not appear and serve on such jury (after being openly called three times, and on proof being made on oath of the man so making default having been duly summoned) shall forfeit and pay for every such his default, such fine not exceeding forty shillings nor less than twenty shillings, as the court shall deem reasonable to impose, unless some just cause for such defaulter's absence shall be made appear by oath or affidavit to the satisfaction of the court; and that if any person on whom such fine shall be imposed shall refuse to pay the same to the person who shall be authorized by the court to receive the same, it shall be lawful for such court then, or at its next sitting, and the same is hereby authorized and required by order of the court, signed by the proper officer thereof, to cause every such fine to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the person on whom such fine shall have been imposed; and the overplus money, if any, which shall remain after payment of such fine, and deducting the reasonable charges of such distress and sale, shall be rendered to the person whose goods and chattels shall have been so distrained and sold; and that every fine which shall be so imposed shall, when received or levied, be paid by the person who shall receive or levy the same to the proper officer of the liberty, franchise, city, borough, or town in which the court was holden wherein such fine was imposed, to be applied to such uses as issues set on jurors, or other fines set in courts holden within such liberty, franchise, city, borough, or town, are by charter prescription or usage applicable.

LV. And be it further enacted, That all fines to be imposed under this Act by any of the King's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, or any of the superior courts civil or criminal, or the three counties palatine, or by any court of assize, *Nisi Prius*, oyer and terminer, or gaol delivery, or by any court of sessions of the peace in *England*, or by any court of great sessions or sessions of the peace in *Wales*, shall be levied and applied in the same manner as any other fines imposed by the same court; and that all other penalties hereby created (for which no other remedy is given) shall, on conviction of the offender before any one justice of the peace

within his jurisdiction be levied, unless such penalty be forthwith paid, by distress and sale of the offender's goods and chattels, by warrant under the hand and seal of such justice, who is hereby authorized to hear and examine witnesses on oath or affirmation on any complaint, and to determine the same, and to mitigate the penalty, if he shall see fit, to the extent of one moiety thereof; and all penalties, the application whereof is not herein before particularly directed, shall be paid to the complainant; and for want of sufficient distress, the offender shall be committed by warrant under the hand and seal of such justice, to the common gaol or house of correction, for such term, not exceeding six calendar months, as such justice shall think proper, unless such penalty be sooner paid.

LVI. And for the more easy and speedy conviction of offenders against this Act, be it further enacted, That the justice before whom any person shall be convicted of any offence against this Act shall and may cause the conviction to be drawn up in the following form of words, or in any other form of words to the same effect, as the case shall happen; *videlicet*,

BE it remembered, That on _____ in the _____ year of our Lord

at _____ *A. B.* is convicted before me, _____ *C. D.*, one of his Majesty's justices of the peace for the _____ of _____, for that he the said *A. B.* did

[specifying the offence, and the time and place where the same was committed, as the case shall be], and the said *A. B.* is for his said offence adjudged by me the said justice to forfeit and pay the sum of _____

Given under my hand and seal, the day and year first above-mentioned.

LVII. And be it further enacted, That no such conviction shall be quashed for want of form, or be removed or removable by *certiorari*, or by any other writ or process whatsoever, into any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster; and that where any distress shall be made for any penalty to be levied by virtue of this Act, the distress itself shall not be deemed to be unlawful, nor the party making the same be deemed a trespasser, on account of any defect or want of form in the summons, conviction, warrant of distress, or other proceedings relating thereto, nor shall such party be deemed a trespasser *ab initio*, on account of any irregularity which shall be afterwards done by him; but the person aggrieved by such irregularity shall and may recover full satisfaction for the special damage (if any) in an action upon the case, first giving notice in writing of the cause of action to the opposite party one calendar month before the commencement of such action; but no plaintiff shall recover in any action for such irregularity, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made before such action brought, or if a sufficient sum of money shall have been paid into court after such action brought, by or on behalf of the party distraining.

LVIII. And be it further enacted, That if any suit or action shall be prosecuted against any person, for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, such person may plead the general issue, and give this Act and the special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon; and if a verdict shall pass for the defendant, or the plaintiff shall become nonsuit, or discontinue his or her action after issue joined, or if upon demurrer or otherwise judgment shall be given against the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover double costs, and have the like remedy for the same as any defendant hath by law in other cases; and though a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff in any such action, such plaintiff shall not have costs against the defendant, unless the judge before whom the trial shall be shall certify his approbation of the action, and of the verdict obtained thereupon.

LIX. And be it further enacted, That all actions suits and prosecutions, to be commenced against any person for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, shall be laid and tried in the county where the fact was committed, and shall be commenced within six calendar months after the fact committed, and not otherwise; and that notice in writing of such cause of action shall be given to the defendant or defendants, one calendar month at least before the commencement of the action.

Form of Conviction.

Conviction not to be quashed for Want of Form.

Persons sued for any thing done in pursuance of this Act may plead the General Issue.

Venue to be laid in the County where the Fact is committed.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

Writs of
Attaint to be
abolished.

Embracers
and corrupt
Jurors punish-
able by Fine
and Imprison-
ment.

Commence-
ment of Act.

Repeal of
43 H. 3.
52 H. 3. c. 14.
c. 24.

12 Ed. 1.

Repeal of
13 Ed. 1. c. 30.
c. 38.

21 Ed. 1. st. 1.
28 Ed. 1. st. 3.
c. 9.

33 Ed. 1. st. 4.
34 Ed. 1. st. 5.
c. 3.

5 Ed. 3. c. 10.
20 Ed. 3. c. 6.

27 Ed. 3. st. 2.
c. 8.

28 Ed. 3. c. 13.

34 Ed. 3. c. 4.

c. 8.

c. 13.

LX. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, it shall not be lawful either for the King, or any one on his behalf, or for any party or parties in any case whatsoever, to commence or prosecute any writ of attaint against any jury or jurors for the verdict by them given, or against the party or parties who shall have judgment upon such verdict; and that no inquest shall be taken to inquire of the concealments of other inquests; but that all such attaints and inquests shall henceforth cease, become void, and be utterly abolished; any law statute or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

LXI. Provided always, and be it enacted and declared, That notwithstanding any thing herein contained, every person who shall be guilty of the offence of embracery, and every juror who shall wilfully or corruptly consent thereto, shall and may be respectively proceeded against by indictment or information, and be punished by fine and imprisonment, in like manner as every such person and juror might have been before the passing of this Act.

LXII. And be it further enacted, That those parts of this Act which relate to the issuing of warrants and precepts for the return of jury lists, the preparation, production, reformation, and allowance of those lists, the holding of the petty sessions for those purposes, the formation of a jurors' book, and the delivery thereof to the sheriff, and the preparation of a list of special jurors, and of parchments or cards, in the manner herein-before mentioned, shall commence and take effect so soon after the passing of this Act as the proper periods for doing those things shall occur; and that the rest of this Act shall commence and take effect on the first day of *January* in the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty-six: And that from and after the commencement of the several parts of this Act respectively, so much of the provisions made in the forty-third year of the reign of King *Henry* the Third, as relates to exemptions from assizes juries and inquests; and so much of a statute made in the fifty-second year of the same reign, as relates to the like exemptions; and so much of the same statute as provide that all, being twelve years of age, ought to appear at inquests for the death of man; and so much of the statutes made in the twelfth year of the reign of King *Edward* the First, intituled *Statuta Wallie*, as relates to persons of twelve years of age being summoned upon coroners' inquests; and so much of a statute made at *Westminster* in the thirteenth year of the same reign as directs, that the justices shall not put in assizes or juries any other than those that were summoned to the same at first; and so much of the same statute as ordains how many, and what sort of persons shall be returned on juries and petty assizes; and a statute made in the twenty-first year of the same reign, intituled *Statutum de illis qui debent poni in Juratis et Assisis*; and so much of a statute made in the twenty-eighth year of the same reign, intituled *Articuli super Cartas*, as declares how inquests and juries are to be impannelled; and an ordinance made in the thirty-third year of the same reign, commonly called *An Ordinance for Inquests*; and so much of a statute made in the thirty-fourth year of the same reign, commonly called *Ordinatio Foresta*, as enjoins that none of the ministers therein mentioned be put in assizes juries or inquests without the forest; and so much of a statute made in the fifth year of the reign of King *Edward* the Third, as relates to the punishment of a corrupt juror; and so much of a statute made in the twentieth year of the same reign, as relates to the punishment of embracers and corrupt jurors; and so much of a statute or ordinance made in the twenty-seventh year of the same reign, commonly called *The Ordinance of the Staples*, as prescribes the mode of trial where one party or both parties are aliens; and so much of a statute made in the twenty-eighth year of the same reign, as directs how all manner of inquests and proofs shall be taken between aliens and denizens; and so much of a statute made in the thirty-fourth year of the same reign, as accords that panels of inquests shall be of the neighbourhood; and so much thereof as directs the proceedings against jurors taking a reward to give their verdict; and so much thereof as relates to the qualification of jurors on inquests of escheat; and so much of a statute

made in the thirty-sixth year of the same reign, as relates to jurors on inquests of escheat; and so much of the first statute made in the thirty-eight year of the same reign, as ordains the penalty on corrupt jurors and embracers; and so much of a statute made in the forty-second year of the same reign, as directs that panels in assizes shall be arrayed four days before the sessions, and what sort of jurors shall be put therein; and so much of a statute made in the seventh year of the reign of King *Richard the Second*, as relates to granting a writ of *Nisi Prius* at the suit of any jurors; and so much of a statute made in the eleventh year of the reign of King *Henry the Fourth*, as directs that jurors in indictments shall be returned by the sheriffs or bailiffs, without the domination of any; and so much of the second statute, made in the second year of the reign of King *Henry the Fifth*, as relates to the qualification of jurors; and so much of a statute made in the sixth year of the reign of King *Henry the Sixth*, as relates to the panels in special assizes; and so much of a statute made in the eighth year of the same reign, as relates to inquests and proofs taken between aliens and denizens; and so much of a statute made in the twenty-third year of the same reign, as ordains that no sheriff or under-sheriff shall return any of their officers or servants in any of the cases therein mentioned; and so much of a statute made in the thirty-third year of the same reign, as relates to the qualification of jurors taking indictments, in the county palatine of *Launcester*, and in other counties; and so much of a statute made in the eighth year of the reign of King *Edward the Fourth*, as relates to jurors in *Middlesex*; and an Act passed in the first year of the reign of King *Richard the Third*, intituled *An Act for returning of sufficient Jurors*; and an Act passed in the nineteenth year of the reign of King *Henry the Seventh*, intituled *De Riotis Reprimendis*; and so much of an Act passed in the first year of the reign of King *Henry the Eighth*, intituled *An Act against Escheators and Commissioners for making false Returns of Offices and Commissions*, as enacts what qualification every juror returned before escheators or commissioners of the Crown shall have within the same shire where the inquiry shall be made; and so much of an Act passed in the third year of the same reign, to perpetuate the last-mentioned Act, as perpetuates that part thereof which is herein referred to; and an Act passed in the same year of the same reign, intituled *An Act against Sheriffs for Abuses*; and so much of an Act passed in the fourth year of the same reign, intituled *Pour le Juris infra Civitatem London*; and of an Act passed in the fifth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act concerning Juries in London*, as relates to jurors impanelled for the trial of issues joined in any of the courts at *Westminster*, and triable in the city of *London*; and so much of an Act passed in the same year of the same reign, intituled *An Act that Surgeons be discharged of Constableness, and other Things*, as relates to juries; and so much of an Act passed in the twenty-second year of the same reign, intituled *An Act concerning Abjurations into Sanctuaries*, as relates to peremptory challenges in murder and felony; and so much of an Act passed in the thirty-third year of the same reign, intituled *An Act to proceed by a Commission of Oyer and Determiner against such Persons as shall confess Treasons, without remanding the same to be tried in the same Shire where the Offence was committed*, as relates to challenges for want of freehold; and so much of an Act passed in the thirty-fourth and thirty-fifth years of the same reign, intituled *An Act for certain Ordinances in the King's Majesty's Dominion and Principality of Wales*, as relates to tales, and to the qualifications of jurors in the cases therein mentioned; and an Act passed in the thirty-fifth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act concerning the Appearance of Jurors in the Nisi Prius*; and so much of an Act passed in the first year of the reign of King *Edward the Sixth*, intituled *An Act for the Repeal of certain Statutes concerning Treasons and Felonies*, as relates to challenges for the hundred; and so much of an Act passed in the second and third years of the same reign, intituled *An Act for the Continuance of certain Statutes*, as relates to the said Act of the thirty-fifth year of King *Henry the Eighth*; and an Act passed in

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

36 Ed. 3. st. 1.
c. 13.

38 Ed. 3. c. 12.

42 Ed. 3. c. 11.

7 Ric. 2. c. 7.

11 H. 4. c. 9.

2 H. 5. st. 2.

c. 3.

6 H. 6. c. 2.

8 H. 6. c. 29.

23 H. 6. c. 9.

Repeal of

33 H. 6. c. 2.

8 Ed. 4. c. 3.

1 Ric. 3. c. 4.

19 H. 7. c. 13.

1 H. 8. c. 8.

3 H. 8. c. 2.

3 H. 8. c. 12.

4 H. 8. c. 3.

5 H. 8. c. 5.

5 H. 8. c. 6.

22 H. 8. c. 14.

s. 6.

33 H. 8. c. 23.

s. 2.

34 & 35 H. 8.

c. 26. s. 103.

7 & 8.

35 H. 8. c. 6.

1 Ed. 6. c. 12.

s. 11.

2 & 3 Ed. 6.

c. 32.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

4 & 5 P. & M.
c. 7.

5 Eliz. c. 25.
14 Eliz. c. 9.

Repeal of
27 Eliz. c. 6.

c. 7.
39 Eliz. c. 18.
s. 32.

1 W. & M.
st. 2. c. 2. s. 1.

4 & 5 W. & M.
c. 24. s. 15. to
22.

6 & 7 W. & M.
c. 4.

7 & 8 W. & M.
c. 32.

1 Anne, st. 2.
c. 13. s. 2 & 3.

3 & 4 Anne,
c. 18. s. 3 to 6.

4 Anne, c. 16.
s. 6, 7, & 9.

7 Anne, c. 21.
s. 11.

10 Anne, c. 14.
s. 3 to 6.

9 G. 1. c. 8.
s. 1 & 2.

Repeal of
3 G. 2. c. 25.
4 G. 2. c. 7.

the fourth and fifth years of the reign of King Philip and Queen Mary, intituled *An Act to make up the Jury de Circumstantibus, where the King and Queen's Majesty is a Party*; and an Act passed in the fifth year of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, intituled *An Act to fill up Juries de Circumstantibus lacking in Wales*; and an Act passed in the fourteenth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act declaring that the Tenant and Defendant may have a Tales de Circumstantibus, as well as the Demandant or Plaintiff*; and two Acts passed in the twenty-seventh year of the same reign, the one intituled *An Act for the returning of sufficient Jurors, and for the better Expedition of Trials*, and the other intituled *An Act for the levying of Issues lost by Jurors*; and so much of an Act passed in the thirty-ninth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for the reviving, continuance, explanation, perfecting, and repealing of divers Statutes*, as relates to the said last-mentioned Act; and so much of an Act passed in the first year of the reign of King William and Queen Mary, intituled *An Act declaring the Rights and Liberties of the Subject, and settling the Succession of the Crown*, as declares that jurors which pass upon men in trials for high treason ought to be freeholders; and so much of an Act passed in the fourth and fifth years of the same reign, intituled *An Act for reviving continuing and explaining several Laws therein mentioned which are expired, and near expiring*, as relates to jurors; and so much of an Act passed in the sixth and seventh years of the same reign, intituled *An Act for exempting Apothecaries from serving the Offices of Constable, Scavenger, and other Parish and Ward Offices, and from serving upon Juries*, as relates to juries; and an Act passed in the seventh and eighth years of the same reign, intituled *An Act for the Ease of Jurors, and better regulating of Juries*; and so much of an Act passed in the first year of the reign of Queen Anne, intituled *An Act for continuing former Acts for exporting Leather, and for Ease of Jurors, and for reviving and making more effectual an Act relating to Vagrants*, as continues the said Act of the seventh and eighth years of King William the Third; and also so much thereof as relates to the qualification of jurors in the county of York; and so much of an Act passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of Queen Anne, intituled *An Act for making perpetual An Act for the more easy Recovery of Small Tithes, and also an Act for the more easy obtaining Partition of Lands of Coparcenary, Joint Tenancy, and Tenancy in Common, and also for making more effectual, and amending several Acts relating to the Return of Jurors*, as relates to Jurors; and so much of an Act passed in the fourth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for the Amendment of the Law, and the better Advancement of Justice*, as relates to writs of *venire facias*, and to jurors having the view; and so much of an Act passed in the seventh year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for improving the Union of the Two Kingdoms*, as relates to giving a list of the jury to the party indicted of high treason or misprision of treason; and so much of an Act passed in the tenth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for the reviving and continuing several Acts therein mentioned, for the preventing Mischiefs which may happen by Fire, for building and repairing County Gaols, for exempting Apothecaries from serving Parish and Ward Offices, and serving upon Juries, and relating to the returning of Jurors*, as relates to juries and jurors; and so much of an Act passed in the ninth year of the reign of King George the First, intituled *An Act for continuing some Laws, and reviving others therein mentioned, for exempting Apothecaries from serving Parish and Ward Offices, and upon Juries, and relating to Jurors, and to the Payment of Seamen's Wages, and the Preservation of Naval Stores, and Stores of War, and concerning the Militia and Trophy Money, and against clandestine running of uncustomed Goods, and for more effectual preventing Frauds relating to the Customs and Frauds in mixing Silk with Stuffs to be exported*, as relates to jurors and juries; and an Act passed in the third year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Juries*; and an Act passed in the fourth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the Third Year of his Majesty's Reign, intituled 'An Act for the better Regulation of Juries,' so far as the same relates*

to the County of Middlesex; and so much of an Act passed in the sixth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for making perpetual the several Acts therein mentioned, for the better Regulation of Juries; and for empowering the Justices of Session or Assizes for the Counties Palatine of Chester Lancaster and Durham, to appoint a Special Jury in manner therein mentioned; and for continuing the Act for regulating the Manufacture of Cloth in the West Riding of the County of York, (except a clause therein contained); and for continuing an Act for the more effectual punishing wicked and evil-disposed Persons going armed in Disguise, and for other Purposes therein mentioned; and to prevent the cutting or breaking down the Bank of any River, or any Sea Bank; and to prevent the malicious cutting of Hop-binds; and for continuing an Act made in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Years of the Reign of King Charles the Second, for preventing Theft and Rapine upon the Northern Borders of England; and for reviving and continuing certain clauses in Two other Acts made for the same purpose, as makes the said Acts of this third and fourth years of the same reign perpetual, and as relates to special juries; and so much of an Act passed in the twenty-fourth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act for better Regulation of Trials by Jury, and for enlarging the Time for Trials by Nisi Prius in the County of Middlesex, as relates to special juries and writs of venire facias and challenges of the array; and an Act passed in the twenty-ninth year of the same reign, intituled *An Act to empower Judges of Courts of Record in Cities and Towns Corporate, Liberties and Franchises, to set Fines on Persons who shall be summoned to serve upon Juries in such Courts, and shall neglect to attend; and so much of an Act passed in the thirteenth year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to discourage the Practice of commencing frivolous and vexatious Suits in His Majesty's Courts at Westminster in Causes of Action arising within the Dominions of Wales and for further regulating the Proceedings in the Courts of Great Sessions in Wales, as relates to special juries; and an Act passed in the first and second years of his present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act to regulate the Attendance of Jurors at the Assizes, in certain cases; and so much of an Act passed in the fifth year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act to enlarge and extend the Powers of the Judges of the several Courts of Great Sessions in Wales, and to amend the Laws relating to the same, as relates to the qualification of jurors; shall be and the same are hereby repealed.******

LXIII. Provided always, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect or alter any part of an Act passed in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of King William the Third, intituled *An Act that the solemn Affirmation and Declaration of the People called Quakers shall be accepted instead of an Oath in the usual Form; nor any part of an Act passed in the twenty-second year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for encouraging the People known by the Name Unitas Fratrum, or United Brethren, to settle in His Majesty's Colonies in America.**

LXIV. Provided also, That nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to alter abridge or affect any power or authority which any court or judge now hath, or any practice or form in regard to trials by jury, jury process, juries or jurors, except in those cases only where any such power or authority, practice or form, is repealed or altered by this Act, or is or shall be inconsistent with any of the provisions thereof, nor to abridge or affect any privilege of Parliament.

No. LXXV.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 50.

6 G. 2. c. 37.
s. 1, 2.

24 G. 2. c. 18.

29 G. 2. c. 19.

13 G. 3. c. 51.
s. 6, 7, & 8.

1 & 2 G. 4.
c. 46.

5 G. 4. c. 106.
s. 29.

Not to affect
the Acts relating
to
Quakers and
Moravians.
7 & 8 W. 3.
c. 34.
22 G. 2. c. 30.

Not to affect
Powers unrepealed.

BY virtue of a warrant from the clerk of the peace of the said county [riding or division] unto me directed, you are hereby required to make out, before the first day of *September* next, a true list in writing, in the form hereunto annexed, containing the names of all men, being natural born subjects of the King, between the ages of twenty-one and sixty, residing within your parish [or township], qualified to serve upon juries; that is to say, of every such man who has in his own name, or in trust for him, a clear income of ten pounds by the year in lands or tenements, whether of freehold copyhold or customary tenure, or of ancient demesne, situate in the said county, or in rents issuing out of any such lands or tenements, or in such lands tenements and rents taken together in fee simple or fee tail, or for his own life, or for the life of any other person; and also of every such man who has a clear income of twenty pounds by the year in lands or tenements situate in the said county, held by lease for the absolute term of twenty-one years, or some longer term, or for any term of years determinable on any life or lives; and also of every such man who is a householder in your parish [or township], and is

rated or assessed to the poor rate or to the inhabited house duty on a value of not less than twenty pounds [if in *Middlesex* thirty pounds], and also of every such man who occupies a house in your parish [or township] containing not less than fifteen windows; and you are required to make out the said list in alphabetical order, and to write the christian and surname of every man at full length, and the place of his abode, his title quality calling or business, and the nature of his qualification in the proper columns of the forms hereunto annexed, according to the specimens given in such columns for your guidance.

And if you have not a sufficient number of forms, you must apply to me for more; and in order to assist you in making out the list, you are to refer to the poor rate, and you may if you think proper, apply to any collector or assessor of taxes, or any other officer who has the custody of any house tax land tax or other tax assessment for your parish [or township], and take from thence the names of men so qualified: And in making such list you are to omit the names of all peers, all judges, all clergymen, all Roman Catholic priests who shall have duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declaration required by law; all ministers of any congregation of Protestant dissenters whose place of meeting is duly registered, provided they follow no secular occupation except that of schoolmaster, and produce to you a certificate of some justice of the peace of their having taken the oaths and subscribed the declaration required by law; all sergeants and barristers at law, all members of the society of doctors of law, and all advocates of the civil law if actually practising, and all attorneys solicitors and proctors, if actually practising, and having taken out their annual certificates; all officers of the courts of law and equity, and of the admiralty and ecclesiastical courts, if actually exercising the duties of their respective offices; all coroners, all gaolers and keepers of houses of correction; all members and licentates of the Royal College of Physicians in *London*, all members of the Royal Colleges of Surgeons in *London* *Edinburgh* and *Dublin*, and apothecaries certificated by the Court of Examiners of the Apothecaries' Company, if actually practising as physicians surgeons or apothecaries respectively; all officers of the navy and army on full pay; all pilots licensed by the Trinity House of *Deptford* *Strond* *Kington-upon-Hull* or *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, and all masters of vessels in the buoy and light service employed by either of those corporations, and all pilots licensed by the lord warden of the Cinque Ports, or under any Act of Parliament or charter for the regulation of pilots in any other port; all the household servants of his Majesty; all officers of customs and excise; all sheriff's officers high constables and parish clerks; and also all persons exempt by virtue of any prescription, charter, grant, or writ.

And when you have made out such list, you are authorized to order a sufficient number of copies thereof to be printed [the expence of which printing will be allowed you by the parish [or township], and you are required on the three first *Sundays* in *September* next, to fix a copy of such list signed by you, on the principal door of every church chapel or other public place of religious worship within your parish [or township], and also to subjoin to every such copy a notice to the following effect, inserting the time and place, of which you shall be previously informed: "Take notice, that all objections to the foregoing list will be heard by the justices in petty sessions, on the _____ day of *September* next, at the hour of _____ at _____; and you must allow any inhabitant of your parish [or township] to inspect the original list, or a true copy of it, during the three first weeks of *September* next, gratis; and you are also further required to produce the said list at such petty sessions, and there to answer on oath, such questions as shall be put to you by his Majesty's justices of the peace there present, touching the said list; and these several matters you are in nowise to omit, upon the peril that may ensue. Given under my hand, at _____ in the said county, the _____ Day of _____ in the year _____

High Constable.

The Form of Precept in Wales is to be altered according to the difference of qualification.

No. LXXVI.

6 Geo. IV.

c. 51.

FORM OF RETURN.

County of _____ } THE return of the churchwardens and overseers [or of
to wit. } the overseers] of the _____ of _____ in
the hundred of _____ in the said county, of men qualified to serve
on juries.

Parish or Township ; in Towns, add the Name of the Street.	Christian and Surname at full Length.	Title, Quality, Calling, or Business.	Nature of Qualification.
All Saints, Derby :			
King-street.....	Adams, John.....	Esquire.....	Freehold.
John-street.....	Alley, James.....	Merchant.....	Copyhold.
Duke-street.....	Bond, Henry.....	Baker.....	Leasehold.
High-street.....	Boyd, George.....	Grocer.....	Poor Rate.
Duke-street.....	Cole, Charles.....	Butcher.....	House Assessment.
Church-street.....	Cook, John.....	Inn-keeper.....	Windows.

[No. LXXVI.] 6 Geo. IV. c. 51.—An Act for the Amendment of the Laws with respect to Special Juries, and to Trials in Counties of Cities and Towns, and Towns Corporate, in *Ireland*.—[22d June 1825.]

WHEREAS it is expedient that the laws relating to juries in *Ireland* should be assimilated to the laws in force in *Great Britain*, in the particulars herein-after mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act it shall and may be lawful to and for his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench Common Pleas and Exchequer in *Dublin* respectively, upon motion made on behalf of his Majesty, his heirs or successors, or on motion made on behalf of any prosecutor or defendant, in any indictment or in any information for any misdemeanor, or in any information in the nature of a *quo warranto*, depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of King's Bench, or in any information depending or to be brought or prosecuted in the said Court of Exchequer, to order and appoint juries to be struck before the proper officer of each respective court, for the trial of the issue joined in any of the said cases (and triable by a jury of twelve men), in such manner as special juries have been and are usually struck in such courts respectively upon trials at bar, to be had in the same courts, and in such manner as special juries have been and may be struck in other cases, under an Act made in the Parliament of *Ireland*, in the session holden in the seventeenth and eighteenth years of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for the Amendment of the Law with respect to Outlawries, returning Special Juries, and the future Effects of Bankrupts in certain Cases*, or under any other Act or Acts, or any law usage or custom in force in *Ireland* relating to special juries; any thing in the said recited Act of the seventeenth and eighteenth years of his said late Majesty's reign to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

II. And be it further enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, in every action, whether the same be transitory or local, which shall be prosecuted or depending in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record in *Dublin*, and in every indictment removed into his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench in *Dublin* by writ of *certiorari*, and in every information filed by his Majesty's Attorney or Solicitor General in *Ireland*, or by leave of the Court of King's Bench in *Ireland*, and in all cases where any person or persons shall plead to or traverse any of the facts contained in the return to any writ of *mandamus* in *Ireland*, if the venue in such action indictment or information be laid in any county of a city county of a town or town corporate within *Ireland*, or if such writ of *mandamus* be directed

Special Juries may be struck on Indictments, &c., as in other Cases under Irish Act 17 & 18 G. 3. c. 45.

in Actions, Indictments, &c., in Superior Courts, where the Venue is laid in the County of a City, County of a Town, or Town Corporate in *Ireland*.

the Court may direct the Issue to be tried by a Jury of the next adjoining County.

to any person or persons, or body politic or corporate in *Ireland*, it shall and may be lawful for the court in which such action, indictment, information, or other proceeding shall be depending, at the prayer and instance of any prosecutor or plaintiff or of any defendant, to direct the issue or issues joined in such action, indictment, information, or proceeding, to be tried by a jury of the county next adjoining to such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, and to award proper writs of *venire* or *distingas* accordingly, if the said court shall think fit and proper so to do.

III. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any prosecutor or prosecutors to prefer his her or their bill or bills of indictment, for any offence or offences committed or charged to be committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate in *Ireland*, to the jury of the county next adjoining to such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, sworn and charged to inquire for the King for the body of such adjoining county, at any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery; and that every such bill of indictment found to be a true bill by such jury, shall be valid and effectual in law, as if the same had been found to be a true bill by any jury sworn and charged to inquire for the King for such county of a city county of a town or town corporate.

IV. And be it further enacted, That if it shall appear to any court of oyer and terminer, or court of general gaol delivery for any county of a city county of a town or town corporate in *Ireland*, that any indictment found by any grand jury of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, or any inquisition taken before the coroner or coroners of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, or other franchise, is fit and proper to be tried by a jury of any next adjoining county, it shall and may be lawful for the said court of oyer and terminer, or general gaol delivery, at the prayer of any prosecutor or defendant, to order such indictment or inquisition, and the several recognizances examinations and depositions relative to such indictments and inquisitions, to be filed with the proper officer, to be by him kept among the records of the court of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county, and to cause the defendant or defendants in such indictments to be removed by writ of *habeas corpus* to the gaol of such next adjoining county; which writ the said court is hereby directed and authorized to issue, if such defendant or defendants be in the prison of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate; and if such defendant or defendants be not in such prison, to commit such defendant or defendants to the gaol of such next adjoining county, and to cause the prosecutors and witnesses against such defendant or defendants to enter into a recognizance or recognizances to prosecute and give evidence against such defendant or defendants, at the sessions of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county; and the same proceedings and trial shall or may be had and the same judgment shall or may be given in such last-mentioned court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, as would and might be had and given in cases of indictments or inquisitions for the like offences committed within such next adjoining counties.

V. And whereas it may be fit and expedient, that in certain cases the punishment should be inflicted and the sentence put in execution within the county of a city county of a town or town corporate within which the offence shall have been committed, be it therefore enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the court before which any conviction shall have taken place in pursuance of the provisions of this Act, to order every the person convicted to be punished according to law, either within the county where such conviction shall have taken place, or within the county of a city county of a town or town corporate wherein such offence shall have been committed; and in cases where the court shall order such convict to be punished within such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, it shall and may be lawful for the court, after passing sentence upon every or any such convict, to order every or any such convict to be delivered into the custody of the sheriff or sheriffs, gaoler or other proper officer or offi-

No. LXXXVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 51.

Indictments
for Offences
in Counties of
Cities, &c.
may be pre-
ferred to Jury
of County
next adjoining.

Indictments
found by
Grand Jury or
Inquisitions
taken before
Coroner of
Cities or
Towns, may
be ordered by
Court to be
filed with
Officer of next
adjoining
County, and
Defendants
removed to
Gaol thereof,
&c.

Sentence may
be executed
either in the
County where
Offender is
convicted, or
where Offence
was committed.

No. LXXVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 51.

Judges of
King's Bench,
&c., may cause
Persons in
Custody to be
removed into
Custody of
Sheriff of next
adjoining
County for
Trial; and
direct Cor-
oners to return
Inquisitions,
&c.

Recogni-
zances entered
into for Pro-
secution of
Persons for
Offences
committed
within the
County of any
City or Town,
&c., forfeited,
if Parties do
not appear on
Trial in ad-
joining
County, on
Notice.

cers of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, and the sheriff or sheriffs, or gaoler, or other proper officer or officers of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, is and are hereby commanded to receive into his or their custody every such convict or convicts, and to execute the sentence so passed upon such convict or convicts in such adjoining county, as if such convict or convicts had been tried and had received such sentence in such county of a city county of a town or town corporate.

VI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for any of the judges of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench in *Ireland*, or any of the justices of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for any such next adjoining county as aforesaid, upon the application of any such prosecutor or prosecutors, ten days next before the holding of any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for such last-mentioned county, by proper writs of *habeas corpus*, which they are hereby empowered and authorized to issue, to cause any person or persons who may be in the custody of any sheriff or sheriffs, or of the keepers of any gaol or prison charged with any offence or offences committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate, to be removed into the custody of the sheriff of such next adjoining county, in order that such person or persons may, for such offence or offences as aforesaid, be tried in such last-mentioned county, and by order, under the hand of any one of the said judges or justices of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery, to direct the coroner or coroners of any such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, or other franchise, to return to the next court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery to be holden for such next adjoining county, any inquisition examination or deposition taken touching the death of any person or persons within the limits of his or their jurisdictions; and that whenever, in pursuance of this Act, any bill or bills of indictment shall be found by such grand jury as aforesaid, against any person or persons, for any offence or offences committed, or charged to be committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate, it shall and may be lawful for the said courts of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery to issue process for apprehending the person or persons against whom such bill or bills of indictment shall be found if not in custody, and to compel the attendance of witnesses upon the trial of such indictments, in like manner as in cases of indictments found in any such court of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery, for offences committed within such adjoining counties.

VII. And be it further enacted, That every recognizance which after the passing of this Act shall be entered into for the prosecution of any person or persons for any offence or offences committed or alleged to be committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate in *Ireland*, or within any liberty or franchise, and every recognizance for the appearance, as well of witnesses to give evidence upon any bill of indictment to be preferred, or any inquisition found for any such offence or offences as aforesaid, as for the appearance of any person or persons to answer our Lord the King for or concerning the same, shall be forfeited, if the prosecutor shall, ten days previous to the holding of the next court of oyer and terminer or gaol delivery in the next adjoining county, give notice to the person bound in such recognizance to give evidence upon such bill of indictment, or to answer to our said Lord the King as aforesaid, of the intention to prefer such indictment in, or to remove such inquisition into the next adjoining or other county, and the party bound in such recognizance shall not appear, prosecute or give, or be ready to give evidence at such court; but if the person bound in such recognizance, after notice as aforesaid, shall appear at such court of the next adjoining county, and shall prosecute and give, or be ready to give evidence on such indictment before the grand jury, and on the trial thereof, or on the trial of such inquisition, then the said recognizance shall be discharged, in such and the like manner as if the person bound in such recognizance had complied with the terms thereof.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That in case the person or persons who shall enter into such recognizance or recognizances as aforesaid cannot be found, and such notice as aforesaid be left at his her or their last place of abode ten days previous to the holding such sessions as aforesaid, the same shall be as good and effectual as if the same were left with the person or persons entering into such recognizance or recognizances; and that no such recognizance shall be estreated or returned into the Court of Exchequer until the next following sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery to be holden for such next adjoining county, in order that such recognizance or recognizances may be discharged, in case the person or persons who shall have entered into the same shall show to such court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, sufficient cause for discharging the same.

IX. And be it enacted, That all and every person and persons, before whom any such recognizance or recognizances as aforesaid shall be entered into, or by whom any examination or deposition shall be taken; touching any such offence or offences as aforesaid, shall and they are hereby required to return the same to the next court of oyer and terminer and general gaol delivery, for such next adjoining county as aforesaid, upon such prosecutor or prosecutors as aforesaid leaving, at the dwelling-house or other place of abode of the person or persons before whom such recognizances shall be entered into, or by whom such examination or deposition shall be taken ten days before the holding of any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for such next adjoining county as aforesaid, notice in writing of his her or their intention to prosecute such indictment or inquisition at such last-mentioned sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, for any offence or offences committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate; and that after the delivery as aforesaid of any of the said notices, it shall not be lawful for any person or persons to prefer any bill or bills of indictment, or to return any inquisition for any offence or offences mentioned in the said recognizances or any of them, at or to any sessions of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for any such county of a city county of a town or town corporate.

X. And be it further enacted, That in all cases of indictments and other proceedings which may be tried before his Majesty's justices of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery for any county, in pursuance of the provisions contained in this Act, it shall and may be lawful for such justices to order the expences of the prosecution and of the witnesses and of the several rewards payable in pursuance of the statutes in such cases made and provided on the conviction of offenders, to be paid by and to the same persons and in the same manner as the same would be payable if such indictments had been tried in the court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery of any such county of a city county of a town or town corporate.

XI. And be it further enacted, That it shall and may be lawful for the justices of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery, at any sessions thereof holden for any such adjoining county, and they are hereby required, to order all expences whatsoever incurred by such county in relation to any person who shall be tried in such county, or removed thither for trial, for any offence committed or charged to have been committed within any such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, as well in maintaining and supporting such person and carrying the sentence into execution as in any other respect, to be repaid to the treasurer of such adjoining county, or other person acting as treasurer of such adjoining county, or who shall have actually paid such expences by the same person or persons and in the same manner as the same would have been payable if such offender or supposed offender had remained in such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, and had been tried in the court of oyer and terminer or general gaol delivery of such county of a city county of a town or town corporate, and as if the sentence with respect to such offender had been carried into execution within such county of a city county of a town or town corporate.

No. LXXVI.
6 Geo. IV.
c. 51.

Notice left at Abode of Recognizors effectual. Recognizances not to be estreated until the next Session of Oyer and Terminer in the adjoining County.

Return of such Recognizance to next Court of Oyer and Terminer for next adjoining County.

Justices for adjoining County may order Expences of Prosecution, &c., to be paid.

Providing for Payment of Expences not before provided for by the County of a City, or County of a Town, or Town Corporate.

No. LXXVII.
7 Geo. IV.
c. 8.

Proviso for
ancient Pri-
vileges of Cor-
porations.

Recognizance
for extra Costs.

XII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act shall extend or be construed to extend to take away any other rights or privileges which have been anciently granted to any corporations in *Ireland*, by royal charters or grants, and which have been immemorially held and enjoyed by such corporations, but that they shall continue in the full possession of all their other exclusive rights and privileges, as much as if this Act had never passed; and that they shall not be obliged to attend as jurymen upon the trial of any cause or any indictment which may be removed from the limited jurisdiction to the county at large, nor upon the trial of any other cause, or any other indictment which may be tried before his Majesty's justices of assize oyer and terminer, and general gaol delivery, in the next adjoining county.

XIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to enable any person to prefer any bill of indictment for any offence committed or charged to be committed within any county of a city county of a town or town corporate, to the jury of such next adjoining county as aforesaid, or to remove any indictment or other criminal proceeding, except the person preferring such bill or applying for such removal, shall enter into a recognizance before the court where such bill shall be preferred, or the court or magistrate to whom such application shall be made, as the case may be, in the sum of forty pounds, conditioned to pay the extra costs attending the prosecuting for such offence in such next adjoining county, provided the court before whom the trial shall be had shall be of opinion that such person ought to pay the same.

[No. LXXVII.] 7 George IV. c. 8.—An Act to amend so much of an Act of the last Session of Parliament, for regulating the Qualification and the Manner of inrolling Jurors in *Scotland*, and of choosing Jurors in Criminal Trials there, and to unite Counties for the Purposes of Trial in Cases of High Treason in *Scotland*, as relates to the Qualification of Special Jurors.—[22d March 1826.]

6 G. 4. c. 22.

WHEREAS an Act was passed in the last session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to regulate the Qualification and the Manner of inrolling Jurors in Scotland, and of choosing Jurors on Criminal Trials there, and to unite Counties for the Purposes of Trial in Cases of High Treason in Scotland*, by which it was among other things enacted, that as soon as a roll or list of jurors, qualified as therein directed, should have been made up and inserted in the general jury book, the sheriff and steward of every county and stewartry in *Scotland* should select therefrom the names of all persons qualified to be special jurors in terms of an Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to facilitate the Administration of Justice in that Part of the United Kingdom called Scotland, by the extending of Trial by Jury to Civil Causes*; and such names so selected should be entered in a book, to be called the Special Jury Book, to be kept in the said sheriff or steward clerk's office of each county or stewartry, and be open for inspection in the manner therein directed; and the persons whose names should be entered in such special jury book, should be liable to serve as special jurors in all civil causes ordered to be tried by special jurors, and on all criminal trials as therein directed: And whereas in some counties in *Scotland* a sufficient number of special jurors qualified as aforesaid cannot be found; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, every person residing within any county or stewartry in *Scotland*, who shall be infest in and possessed

55 G. 3. c. 42.

Additional
Number of
Special Jurors
qualified.

of lands and heritages in any part of *Scotland*, yielding the sum of one hundred pounds sterling of real rent *per Annum* or upwards, at the time and also every person residing within any county or stewartry in *Scotland*, who shall be possessed of personal property to the amount of one thousand pounds sterling or upwards, shall be qualified to serve as a special juror in *Scotland*, inclusive of and in addition to those persons qualified to serve as special jurors in terms of the aforesaid Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty.

II. And be it enacted, That as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Act, the sheriff of every county in *Scotland* shall select from the list of jurors contained in the general jury book of the county whereof he is sheriff, the names of all persons qualified to be special jurors in terms of this Act; and such names so selected shall be entered in the special jury book of such county, as persons liable to serve as special jurors: Provided always, that in making such selection the sheriff shall take the names of such jurors in the order in which they stand in the said general jury book, and shall enter the said names in the same order in the special jury book, immediately after the names which shall have been entered in the said special jury book at the time of the passing of this Act; and provided also, that in case the names of special jurors entered in the special jury book shall have been all returned to serve as jurors before the names contained in the general jury book shall in like manner have been gone through, the sheriff in making returns of special jurors, shall recommence to take the names from the top of the list entered in the special jury book, and shall so return the names in their regular order in which they stand in the said book until new lists shall be prepared.

III. And whereas in some counties in *Scotland* the number of persons qualified to serve as special jurors, in terms of the said Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of his late Majesty, and of this Act, may be so great as not to leave a sufficient number to serve as ordinary jurors in criminal trials; be it enacted, That the number of special jurors to be entered at any time in the special jury book for any county, shall not exceed one-third of the total number of common jurors entered in the general jury book of such county, after the names of the special jurors shall have been deducted therefrom: Provided always, that any juror who, although qualified to serve as a special juror may in consequence of this provision, not have his name entered in the special jury book, shall be deemed to be and shall serve as a common juror.

IV. And be it further enacted, That in case any person whose name shall have been entered either in the said general jury book, or in the said special jury book, shall die or become disqualified as a juror, whether from loss of property absence or other legal cause, it shall and may be lawful for the sheriff in making returns of jurors as directed by the said recited Act, to pass over the name of every such person, provided the date at which the name of such person shall have been so passed over and the reason thereof, shall be entered at the time in the said general jury book or the said special jury book, as the case may be.

V. And be it further enacted, That this Act, and the said recited Act passed in the last sessions of Parliament, shall be construed and receive effect together, in the same manner as if this Act had made part of the said recited Act.

In what Manner Special Jurors shall be selected.

The Number of Special Jurors shall not exceed One-third of the Number of Common Jurors.

Proviso as to Jurors qualified as Special but not so entered.

Names of Jurors dying or becoming disqualified may be passed over.

This Act and recited Act 6 G. 4. c. 22. to be construed together.

P A R T IV.

CLASS X.

Evidence.

[No. I.] 5 Elizabeth, c. 9.—An Act for the Punishment of such as shall procure or commit any wilful perjury.

[This at length *infra*.]

5 Elizabeth,
c. 9.
Process served
upon wit-
nesses to tes-
tify.

XII. **PROVIDED** also, and be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons upon whom any process out of any of the Courts of Record within this realm of *Wales* shall be served to testify or depose concerning any cause or matter depending in any of the same courts, and having tendered unto him or them, according to his or their countenance or calling, such reasonable sums of money for his or their costs or charges, as, having regard to the distance of the places, is necessary to be allowed in that behalf, do not appear according to the tenor of the said process, having not a lawful and reasonable let or impediment to the contrary; that then the party making default, to lose and forfeit for every such offence ten pounds, and to yield such further recompence (1) to the party grieved, as by the discretion of the judge of the court, out of the which the said process shall be awarded, according to the loss and hinderance that the party which procured the said process shall sustain by reason of the non-appearance of the said witness or witnesses, the said several sums to be recovered by the party so grieved against the offender or offenders, by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of the Queen's Majesty's Courts of Record, in which no wager of law essoign or protection to be allowed.

[No. II.] 7 James I. c. 12.—An Act to avoid the double payment of Debts.*

7 James I.
c. 12.

WHEREAS divers men of trades, and handicraftsmen keeping shop-books, do demand debts of their customers upon their shop-books long time after the same hath been due, and when as they have supposed the particulars and certainty of the wares delivered to be forgotten, then either they themselves or their servants have inserted into their said shop-books divers other wares supposed to be delivered to the same parties, or to their use, which in truth never were delivered, and this of purpose to increase by such undue means the said debt: And whereas divers of the said tradesmen and handi-

(1) The action for a further recompence will not lie unless it has been previously assessed by the court out of which the process issued; neither the jury nor the judge at Nisi Prius being competent to make the assessment; *Pearson v. Isles*, Doug. 556. See the observations in that case, as to what will be a reasonable let within the statute. An action on the case will lie for damages against a witness who absents himself without any excuse; *dict. ibid.* In *Bland v. Swafford*, 1 Peake N.P. 60, Lord Kenyon held that no action would lie against a witness, unless the cause alleged on, and the jury sworn.

* At the time of passing this Act the law of evidence was in a very unsettled state, and had by no means acquired that systematic regularity by which it is at present distinguished. The Act, by excluding the admissibility of the shop-book as evidence, except under particular circumstances, would seem to recognize that such evidence, so far as it is not positively restrained, might be admitted; which is contrary to the known and established course of the law, as at present administered; and to several cases subsequent to the Act in which such evidence was expressly disallowed.

'craftsmen, having received all the just debt due upon their said shop-books do oftentimes leave the same books uncrossed, or any way discharged, so as the debtors, their executors or administrators, are often by suit of law enforced to pay the same debts again to the party that trusted the said wares, or to his executors or administrators, unless he or they can produce sufficient proof by writing or witnesses, of the said payment, that may countervail the credit of the said shop-books, which few or none can do in any long time after the said payment.'

Be it therefore enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That no tradesman or handicraftsman keeping a shop-book as is aforesaid, his or their executors or administrators, shall, after the Feast of Saint Michael the Archangel next coming, be allowed, admitted or received to give his shop-book in evidence in any action for any money due for wares hereafter to be delivered, or for work hereafter to be done, above one year before the same action brought, except he or they, their executors or administrators, shall have obtained or gotten a bill of debt or obligation of the debtor for the said debt, or shall have brought or pursued against the said debtor, his executors or administrators, some action for the said debt, wares or work done, within one year next after the same wares delivered, money due for wares delivered, or work done.

II. Provided always, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any intercourse of traffic, merchandizing, buying, selling, or other trading or dealing for wares delivered or to be delivered, money due, or work done or to be done, between merchant and merchant, merchant and tradesman, or between tradesman and tradesman, for any thing directly falling within the circuit or compass of their mutual trades and merchandize, but that for such things only they and every of them shall be in case as if this Act had never been made; any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

III. This Act to continue to the end of the first session of the next Parliament, and no longer. [3 Car. I. c. 4. continued until the end of the first session of the next Parliament, and farther continued by 16 Car. I. c. 4.]

No. II.
7 James I.
c. 12.

In what case a tradesman's shop-book shall be no evidence to recover a debt.

Intercourse of traffic between merchants.

Continuance of this Act.

[No. III.] 7 and 8 William III. c. 34.—An Act that the solemn affirmation and declaration of the people called Quakers, shall be accepted instead of an oath in the usual form.

'WHEREAS divers dissenters, commonly called *Quakers*, refusing to take an oath in courts of justice and other places, are frequently imprisoned and their estates sequestered, by process of court tempt issuing out of such courts, to the ruin of themselves and families: For remedy thereof be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the fourth day of May, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred ninety-six, every Quaker within this kingdom of England, dominion of Wales, or town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, who shall be required upon any lawful occasion to take an oath, in any case where by law an oath is required, shall, instead of the usual form, be permitted to make his or her solemn affirmation or declaration in these words following, viz.

'I, A. B. do declare, in the presence of Almighty God, the witness of the truth of what I say.'

II. Which said solemn affirmation or declaration shall be adjudged and taken, and is hereby enacted and declared to be of the same force and effect to all intents and purposes, in all courts of justice and other

39.

7 & 8 WILL. III.
c. 34.

Quakers to make the following affirmation,

which is to be of the same force in law as an oath.

No. III.
7 & 8 W. III.
c. 34.

Penalty on false
affirmation.

Quakers not to
give evidence
in criminal
causes, &c.

This Act was
made perpetual
by 1 George I.
st. 2. c. 6.

places where by law an oath is required within this kingdom of *England*, dominion of *Wales*, or town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, as if such Quaker had taken an oath in the usual form.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any Quaker, making such solemn affirmation or declaration, shall be lawfully convicted, wilfully, falsely, and corruptly to have affirmed or declared any matter or thing, which, if the same had been in the usual form, would have amounted to wilful and corrupt perjury; every such Quaker so offending shall incur the same penalties and forfeitures as by the laws and statutes of this realm are enacted against persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury. (1)

VI. Provided, and be it enacted, That no Quaker or reputed Quaker shall by virtue of this Act be qualified or permitted to give evidence in any criminal causes, or serve on any juries, or bear any office or place of profit in the Government; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. (2)

VII. Provided, That this Act shall continue in force for the space of seven years, and from thence to the end of the next session of Parliament, and no longer.

39

[No. IV.] 22 George II. c. 46.—An Act to continue several laws for preventing exactions of the occupiers of locks and weirs upon the river *Thames* westward, and for ascertaining the rates of water carriage upon the said River; * * * * * and for allowing Quakers to make affirmation in cases where an oath is or shall be required.

22 Geo. II. c. 46.
8 Geo. I. c. 6.

XXXVI. **A**ND whereas a doubt hath arisen, whether the solemn affirmation or declaration of the people called Quakers, prescribed by an Act made in the eighth year of the reign of his late Majesty King *George* the First, intituled, "An Act for granting the people called Quakers such forms of affirmation or declaration as may remove the difficulties which many of them lie under" (3) can be allowed and taken instead of an oath, in any case wherein by any Act or Acts of Parliament an oath is required, unless the said affirmation or declaration be by such Act or Acts of Parliament, particularly and expressly directed to be allowed and taken instead of such oath; by reason of which doubt the testimony of the said people called Quakers

(1) Sections IV. and V. relate to the recovery of tithes. See Part II. Class II. No. VIII.

(2) The affirmation of Quakers may be received as evidence in penal actions; *Atcheson v. Everett*, Cowp. 382.: so on motions for an attachment for non-performance of awards, which is regarded as a civil remedy; *Taylor v. Scott*, and other cases cited *ibid.*: in an affidavit in defence of the party himself, upon an application for an information; *Rex v. Shacklington*, Andr. 201, n.; *Rex v. Gardener*, 2 Bur. 1117: on a rule on the crown side of *B. R.* respecting an appointment of overseers; *Rex v. Turner*, 2 Str. 1219. Nor to support a criminal information, or articles of the peace against another; *Rex v. Wych*, 2 Str. 872; *Rex v. Gardener*, *ub. sup.*; *Rex v. Green*, Str. 527: on an appeal of felony; *Castill v. Bainbridge*, Cowp. 392.

About the year 1798 a bill was brought into Parliament by the late Serjeant *Adair*, who had been Recorder of London, to admit the affirmation of Quakers in criminal cases, which,

as far as my recollection serves, passed the House of Commons, but was thrown out in the House of Lords, upon the opposition of Lord Kenyon. Considering that testimony given upon affirmation is subject to all the penal consequences of perjury, I think it would be very desirable to remove the exceptions as to criminal cases; for with respect to the moral and religious obligation, few persons who would venture to assert a falsehood in a court of justice would hesitate upon the religious scruple of taking an oath; and the exception rather operates in exclusion of the truth, which might be otherwise manifested on behalf of the public or the party accused, than as a bar to the reception of a falsehood.

(3) This Act only prescribes forms of affirmations, instead of the oaths to Government, and enacts (sect. 3.) that the provisions 7 and 8 William III. c. 34. shall, except so far as thereby repealed, continue of the same force as before.

' is frequently refused ; whereby the said people, and others requiring their evidence, are subjected to great inconveniences : ' Therefore for removing the said doubt, Be it enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That in all cases wherein by any Act or Acts of Parliament now in force, or hereafter to be made, an oath is or shall be allowed, authorized, directed, or required, the solemn affirmation or declaration of any of the people called Quakers, in the form prescribed by the said Act made in the eighth year of his said late Majesty's reign, shall be allowed and taken instead of such oath, although no particular or express provision be made for that purpose in such Act or Acts; and all persons who are or shall be authorised or required to administer such oath, shall be, and are hereby authorized and required to administer the said affirmation or declaration; and the said solemn affirmation or declaration, so made as aforesaid, shall be adjudged and taken, and is hereby enacted and declared to be of the same force and effect, to all intents and purposes in all courts of justice and other places, where by law an oath is or shall be allowed, authorised, directed, or required, as if such Quaker had taken an oath in the usual form ; and if any person making such affirmation or declaration, shall be lawfully convicted of having wilfully, falsely, and corruptly affirmed and declared any matter or thing, which, if the same had been deposed in the usual form, would have amounted to wilful and corrupt perjury, every person so offending shall incur and suffer the like pains, penalties, and forfeitures, as by the laws and statutes of this realm are to be inflicted on persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury.

XXXVII. Provided nevertheless, and be it enacted, That no Quaker shall, by virtue of this Act, be qualified or permitted to give evidence in any criminal cases, or to serve on juries, or to bear any office or place of profit in the Government ; any thing herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

No. IV.
22 George II.
c. 46.

Affirmation of Quakers allowed in all cases in lieu of an oath required by Act of Parliament.

Penalty on false affirming.

Not to extend to criminal cases, &c.

[No. V.] 22 George II. c. 30.—An Act for encouraging the people known by the name of *Unitas Fratrum*, or *United Brethren*, to settle in His Majesty's Colonies in *America*.

[Moravians are allowed, in lieu of an oath, to make an affirmation, except in criminal cases.]

[No. VI.] 13 George III. c. 63.—An Act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the *East India Company*, as well in *India* as *Europe*.

XLII. AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all cases of proceedings in Parliament, touching any offences against this Act, or any other offences committed in *India*, it shall and may be lawful for the Lord High Chancellor, or Speaker of the House of Lords, and also for the Speaker of the House of Commons for the time being, in like manner, to issue his or their warrant or warrants to the Governor-General and Council of the said United Company's Presidency of *Fort William*, and to the Chief Justice and judges of the said Supreme Court of Judicature, or the judges of the Mayor's Court at *Madras*, *Bombay*, or *Bencoolen*, as the case may require, for the examination of witnesses ; and such examination shall be returned to the said Lord High Chancellor, or Speaker of the House of Lords, or to the Speaker of the House of Commons respectively, and proceeded upon in the same manner, in all respects, as if the several directions hereinbefore prescribed and enacted in that behalf were again particularly repeated ; and every such examination, returned either to the Lord Chancellor or Speaker of the House of Lords, or to the Speaker

13 George III.
c. 63.

The Chancellor, &c. may issue warrants for the examination of witnesses in India.

No. VI.
13 Geo. III.
c. 63.

of the House of Commons, as aforesaid, shall be deemed good and competent evidence, and shall be allowed and read in both Houses of Parliament, or either of them respectively, as occasion may require; any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

[No. VII.] 27 George III. c. 29.—An Act for obviating Objections to the Competency of Witnesses in certain Cases.

27 George III.
c. 29.
Preamble.

From Aug. 1,
1787, the inha-
bitant of any
place to be a
competent wit-
ness to prove an
offence, though
the place may
be benefited by
the conviction
of the offender,
unless the pe-
nalty exceed
20*l*.

‘ WHEREAS by divers Acts of Parliament pecuniary penalties in-
flicted for certain offences, or parts of such penalties, are di-
rected to be applied for or to the use of the poor of the parishes,
townships, or places, within which such offences were committed :
And whereas, in divers of such cases, the parishioners, or inhabitants of
such parishes, townships, or places, are not admissible witnesses to
prove the perpetration of such offences within such parishes, town-
ships, or places, by reason whereof it has been found difficult to bring
offenders to justice :’ Be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty,
by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,
and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the autho-
rity of the same, That from and after the first day of *August* One thou-
sand seven hundred and eighty-seven, the inhabitants of every parish,
township, or place, shall be deemed and taken to be competent wit-
nesses for the purpose of proving the commission of any offence within
the limits of such parish, township, or place, notwithstanding the penalty
incurred by such offence, or any part thereof, is or may be given or ap-
plicable to the poor of such parish, township, or place, or otherwise, for
the benefit or use, or in aid or exoneration of such parish, township, or
place.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid,
That nothing in this Act contained shall extend to any action or pro-
ceeding in which the penalty or penalties to be recovered shall exceed
the sum of twenty pounds.

[No. VIII.] 31 George III. c. 35.—An Act to render Persons convicted of Petty Larceny competent Witnesses.*

31 George III.
c. 35.
Preamble.

Persons con-
victed of petty
larceny to be
competent
witnesses.

¶ 3.

‘ WHEREAS persons convicted of grand larceny are by their punish-
ment restored to their credit as witnesses, but persons convicted
of petty larceny are rendered and remain wholly incompetent to be
examined as witnesses :’ Be it therefore enacted by the King’s most
excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords
Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament
assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the
twenty-fourth day of *June* One thousand seven hundred and ninety-one,
no person shall be an incompetent witness by reason of a conviction for
petty larceny.

[No. IX.] 41 George III. c. 90.—An Act for the more speedy and effectual Recovery of Debts due to his

* This Act was proposed by Lord Kenyon, and is generally quoted with his name. It is sometimes contended, that as persons convicted of grand larceny, and having received judgment, are not competent witnesses until after the punishment is complete, the same rule must, by analogy, be applied in the construction of this Act to persons convicted of petty larceny; but the express language of the Act itself, declaring that no person by reason of conviction for petty larceny shall be incom-

petent, will clearly not admit of that construction. I have indeed heard it argued, that as the Act only speaks of conviction for petty larceny, it does not apply to the case of judgment: but as a conviction without judgment never amounted to a disqualification, the Act, according to that construction, would be nugatory; for it does not provide for the restoration of the competence of witnesses once disqualified, but enacts generally that the disqualification shall not take place.

Majesty, his Heirs and Successors, in Right of the Crown of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*; and for the better Administration of Justice within the same.—[2d July 1801.]

No. XI.
46 Geo. III.
c. 37.

[This Act at length, *infra*.]

IX. **A**ND for the better and more effectual proof of the statute law of the kingdoms of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and of *England and Ireland*, previous to the union of the said kingdoms, in all courts of civil and criminal jurisdiction in every part of the said United Kingdom; be it enacted, That the copy of the statutes of the kingdom of *England*, and of the kingdom of *Great Britain* since the union with *Scotland*, printed and published by the printer duly authorized to print and publish the same by his Majesty or by any of his Royal predecessors, shall be received as conclusive evidence of the several statutes made and enacted prior to the union of the kingdoms of *Great Britain and Ireland*, by the Parliaments of *England* and *Great Britain* respectively, in all suits actions or prosecutions respectively, commenced instituted or carried on, or to be commenced instituted or carried on in any court of civil or criminal jurisdiction in that part of the United Kingdom called *Ireland*; and in like manner the copy of the statutes of the kingdom of *Ireland*, made and enacted by the Parliament of the same, prior to the union of the kingdoms of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and printed and published by the printer duly authorized by his Majesty or any of his Royal predecessors to print and publish the same, shall be received as conclusive evidence of the several statutes made and enacted by the Parliament of *Ireland*, prior to the union of the kingdoms of *Great Britain and Ireland*, in all suits actions or prosecutions respectively, commenced instituted or carried on, or to be commenced instituted or carried on in any court of civil or criminal jurisdiction, in that part of the United Kingdom called *Great Britain*.

The Statutes of England, and of Great Britain, printed and published by the King's Printer, shall be received as conclusive evidence in any Court in Ireland; and the Statutes of Ireland prior to the Union, so printed and published, shall in like manner be evidence in any Court in Great Britain.

[No. X.] 44 George III. c. 102.—An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in those Parts of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* called *England and Ireland*, by the issuing of Writs of *Habeas Corpus ad testificandum*, in certain Cases.—[28th July 1804.]

[Inserted *supra*, Class IX. No. 67.]

[No. XI.] 46 George III. c. 37.—An Act to declare the Law with respect to Witnesses refusing to answer.—(5th May 1806).*

WHEREAS doubts have arisen whether a witness can by law refuse to answer a question relevant to the matter in issue, the answering of which has no tendency to accuse himself or to expose him to any penalty or forfeiture, but the answering of which may establish or tend to establish that he owes a debt, or is otherwise subject to a civil suit at the instance of his Majesty or of some other person or persons: Be it therefore declared and enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That a witness cannot by law refuse to answer a ques-

46 Geo. III.
c. 37.

Witness cannot by law refuse to answer on the ground of subjecting himself to a suit for debt.

* This Act was occasioned by a doubt which arose on the proceedings in the impeachment against Lord Melville; there being a consider-

able difference of opinion amongst the judges, as to the liability of a witness to answer questions which might affect his civil interest.

No. XIII.
5 Geo. IV.
c. 49.

tion relevant to the matter in issue, the answering of which has no tendency to accuse himself or to expose him to penalty or forfeiture, of any nature whatsoever, by reason only, or on the sole ground that the answering of such question may establish or tend to establish that he owes a debt or is otherwise subject to a civil suit, either at the instance of his Majesty or of any other person or persons.

¶

[No. XII.] 54 George III. c. 170.—An Act to repeal certain Provisions in Local Acts, for the Maintenance and Regulation of the Poor; and to make other Provisions in relation thereto.—[30th July 1814.]

54 Geo. III.
c. 170.
Inhabitants
not incompetent
Witnesses
in certain
cases on be-
half of or
against Pa-
rishes.

IX. **A**ND be it further enacted, That no inhabitant or person rated or liable to be rated to any rates or cesses of any district, parish, township, or hamlet, or wholly or in part maintained or supported thereby, or executing or holding any office thereof or therein, shall, before any court or person or persons whatsoever, be deemed and taken to be by reason thereof an incompetent witness for or against such district, parish, township, or hamlet, in any matter relating to such rates or cesses; or to the boundary between such district, parish, township, or hamlet, and any adjoining district, parish, township, or hamlet; or to any order of removal to or from such district, parish, township, or hamlet; or the settlement of any pauper in such district, parish, township, or hamlet; or touching any bastards chargeable or likely to become chargeable to such district, parish, township, or hamlet; or the recovery of any sum or sums for the charges or maintenance of such bastards; or the election or appointment of any officer or officers, or the allowance of the accounts of any officer or officers of any such district, parish, township, or hamlet; any law, usage, statute or custom to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

[At length in Vol. VIII.]

[No. XIII.] 5 George IV. c. 94.—An Act to allow the Averment of the Order for Prosecution by Commissioners of Customs or Excise to be sufficient Proof of the Order having been made.—[21st June 1824.]

45 G. 3.

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the forty-fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act for the making more effectual Provision for the Prevention of Smuggling, and rewarding Officers and Persons making Seizures, and capturing Smuggling Vessels; for licensing Luggers employed in the North Sea Fishery; and obliging Exporters of Excisable Goods on Drawback to give Notice of Shipment*; it was amongst other things enacted, that it should not be lawful for any person or persons whatsoever to commence, prosecute, enter, or file, or cause or procure to be commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed, any action, bill, plaint, or information against any person or persons, for the recovery of any fine penalty or forfeiture, fines penalties or forfeitures incurred under or by virtue of any Act or Acts then in force, or which should thereafter be made, relating to either of his Majesty's revenues of Customs or Excise; or to issue or cause to be issued any writ or writs of appraisement, for the condemnation of any ship or ships, boat or boats, or other vessel or vessels, or any goods wares or merchandize whatsoever, seized as forfeited, under or by virtue of any Act or Acts, unless the same should be commenced, prosecuted, entered, filed or issued by order of the commissioners of his Majesty's Customs or Excise, or by or in the name of his Majesty's Attorney General; and that if any action, bill, plaint, information, or writ of appraisement, should be commenced, prosecuted, entered, filed, or issued, by or in the name of any person or persons whatsoever, except upon such order as aforesaid, or by or in the name of

his Majesty's Attorney General, the same and all proceedings thereupon had, should be null and void; and the court or courts, or justice or justices of the peace, where or before whom such action, bill, plaint, information, or writ of appraisement, was or should be so commenced, prosecuted, entered, filed, or issued, should not permit or suffer any proceeding or proceedings to be had thereupon: And whereas offenders against the laws relating to his Majesty's revenues of Customs and Excise respectively, have escaped punishment, and difficulties have occurred in the condemnation of goods and chattels forfeited under the said laws, by reason of the necessity of giving or adducing legal evidence, in cases where proceedings had been or were about to be commenced against them, for offences against such laws, or the condemnation of goods and chattels forfeited under the same laws, by order of the commissioners of Customs or Excise, that such order had been actually made and issued by such commissioners respectively: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that the statement allegation or averment of the fact in the information or complaint, or in any prosecution or proceeding or proceedings for the recovery of any fine penalty or forfeiture, fines penalties or forfeitures, incurred under or by virtue of any Act or Acts now in force, or which shall hereafter be made, relating to either of his Majesty's revenues of Customs or Excise, or for the condemnation of any ship or ships, boat or boats, or other vessel or vessels, or any horse or horses, cart or carts, or any other carriage or carriages, or any other goods, chattels, wares, or merchandize whatsoever, seized as forfeited, or forfeited under or by virtue of any such Act or Acts, that such information or complaint, or prosecution or other proceeding or proceedings, is or are commenced, prosecuted, entered or filed by order of the said commissioners of Customs or Excise respectively, shall be and shall be deemed and taken to be sufficient evidence in and throughout the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, that such prosecution, information, complaint, or other proceeding or proceedings, was or were commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed by order of the said commissioners of Customs or Excise respectively, without any other or further evidence of the fact that the said commissioners of Customs or Excise respectively had ordered such prosecution, information, or complaint, or other proceeding or proceedings to be commenced, prosecuted, entered, or filed, unless by other positive evidence the contrary shall be made to appear; any thing in the said recited Act to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

Averment of the Fact in the Information or Proceeding for the Recovery of any Fine relating to the Customs or Excise shall be sufficient Evidence that the Proceeding was commenced by Order of the Commissioners.

[No. XIV.] 9 George IV. c. 15.—An Act to prevent a Failure of Justice by reason of Variances between Records and Writings produced in Evidence in support thereof.—
[9th May 1828.]

WHEREAS great expence is often incurred, and delay or failure of justice takes place at trials, by reason of variances between writings produced in evidence and the recital or setting forth thereof upon the record on which the trial is had, in matters not material to the merits of the case, and such record cannot now in any case be amended at the trial, and in some cases cannot be amended at any time: For remedy thereof be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall and may be lawful for every Court of Record holding plea in civil actions, any judge sitting at *Nisi Prius*, and any court of oyer and terminer appear between written or printed Evidence and the Record, the Court may order the Record to be amended on Payment of Costs.

In Cases where a Variance shall

No. XV.
9 Geo. IV.
c. 32.

and general gaol delivery in *England, Wales, the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and Ireland*, if such court or judge shall see fit so to do, to cause the record on which any trial may be pending before any such judge or court in any civil action, or in any indictment or information for any misdemeanor, when any variance shall appear between any matter in writing or in print produced in evidence and the recital or setting forth thereof upon the record whereon the trial is pending, to be forthwith amended in such particular by some officer of the court, on payment of such costs (if any) to the other party as such judge or court shall think reasonable; and thereupon the trial shall proceed as if no such variance had appeared; and in case such trial shall be had at *Nisi Prius*, the order for the amendment shall be indorsed on the postea, and returned together with the record; and thereupon the papers rolls and other records of the court from which such record issued, shall be amended accordingly.

[No. XV.] 9 Geo. IV. c. 32.—An Act for amending the Law of Evidence in certain Cases.—[27th June 1828.]

Quakers or Moravians required to give Evidence may, instead of an Oath, make their solemn affirmation, which shall be of the same Effect in all Cases, Civil or Criminal.

WHEREAS it is expedient that Quakers and Moravians should be allowed to give evidence upon their solemn affirmation in all cases, criminal as well as civil; and that, in prosecutions for forgery, the party interested should be rendered a competent witness: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That every Quaker or Moravian who shall be required to give evidence in any case whatsoever, criminal or civil, shall, instead of taking an oath in the usual form, be permitted to make his or her solemn affirmation or declaration in the words following; that is to say, "I A. B. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and affirm;" which said affirmation or declaration shall be of the same force and effect in all courts of justice, and other places where by law an oath is required, as if such Quaker or Moravian had taken an oath in the usual form; and if any person making such affirmation or declaration shall be convicted of having wilfully falsely and corruptly affirmed or declared any matter or thing, which if the same had been sworn in the usual form would have amounted to wilful and corrupt perjury, every such offender shall be subject to the same pains penalties and forfeitures to which persons convicted of wilful and corrupt perjury are or shall be subject.

The Party whose Name is forged shall be a competent Witness in Prosecutions for Forgery.

II. And be it enacted, That on any prosecution by indictment or information, either at common law, or by virtue of any statute, against any person, for forging any deed, writing, instrument, or other matter whatsoever; or for uttering or disposing of any deed, writing, instrument, or other matter whatsoever, knowing the same to be forged; or for being accessory before or after the fact to any such offence, if the same be a felony; or for aiding abetting or counselling the commission of any such offence, if the same be a misdemeanor; no person shall be deemed to be an incompetent witness in support of any such prosecution, by reason of any interest which such person may have or be supposed to have in respect of such deed, writing, instrument, or other matter.

Every Punishment for Felony, after it has been endured, shall have the Effect of a Pardon under the Great Seal.

III. And whereas it is expedient to prevent all doubts respecting the civil rights of persons convicted of felonies not capital, who have undergone the punishment to which they were adjudged; be it therefore enacted, That where any offender hath been or shall be convicted of any felony not punishable with death, and hath endured or shall endure the punishment to which such offender hath been or shall be adjudged for the same, the punishment so endured hath and shall have the like effects and

consequences as a pardon under the Great Seal as to the felony whereof the offender was so convicted: Provided always, that nothing herein contained, nor the enduring of such punishment, shall prevent or mitigate any punishment to which the offender might otherwise be lawfully sentenced on a subsequent conviction for any other felony.

IV. And whereas there are certain misdemeanors which render the parties convicted thereof incompetent witnesses, and it is expedient to restore the competency of such parties after they have undergone their punishment; be it therefore enacted, That where any offender hath been or shall be convicted of any such misdemeanor (except perjury or subornation of perjury), and hath endured or shall endure the punishment to which such offender hath been or shall be adjudged for the same, such offender shall not, after the punishment so endured, be deemed to be by reason of such misdemeanor an incompetent witness in any court or proceeding, civil or criminal.

No. XV.
9 Geo. IV.
c. 32.

No Misdemeanor (except Perjury) shall render a Party an incompetent Witness after he has undergone the Punishment.

PART IV.

CLASS XI.

PART IV.

CLASS XI.

*Costs.**

[No. I.] 6 Edward I. (statute of Gloucester) c. 1.—Several Actions wherein Damages shall be recovered.

“WHEREAS heretofore damages were not awarded in assizes of 6 Edward I.
novel disseisin, but only against the disseisors:” ‘it is provided, c. 1.
 That if the disseisors do aliene the lands, and have not whereof there The alienee of a
 may be damages levied, that they to whose hand such tenements shall disseisor shall
 come, shall be charged with the damages, so that every one shall be charged with
 answer for his time. It is provided also, That the disseisee shall recover damages.
 damages in a writ of entry, upon *novel disseisin* against him that is
 found tenant after the disseisor. It is provided also, That where Damages in
 before this time damages were not awarded in a plea of *mortdauncestor mortdauncestor*.
 (but in case where the land was recovered against the chief lord) that
 from henceforth damages shall be awarded in all cases where a man
 recovereth by assize of *mortdauncestor*, as before is said in assize of
novel disseisin. And likewise damages shall be recovered in writs of
coinage, aiel, and besaieil.¹ Damages in
coinage, aiel, besaieil.
 “II. And whereas before time damages were not taxed, but to the Where dama-
 value of the issues of the land;” ‘it is provided, That the demand ges shall be re-
 may recover against the tenant the costs of his writ purchased, covered, there
 together with the damages abovesaid. And this Act shall hold place costs also.
 in all cases where the party is to recover damages. (1) And every

* The notes upon this subject are extracted from the accurate and judicious treatise of Mr. Serjeant Hullock. For costs in replevin, error, actions against justices of peace, and other officers, see those respective titles. For costs in cases where a defendant pleads several matters, statute 4 Anne, c. 16. st. 5. *ante*, II. 23. For costs in slander, 21 Jac. I. c. 16. *ante*, Class 8. No. 4. For costs in actions on judgments, statute 43 George III. c. 46. *ante*, Class 3. No. 36. For costs in prosecutions for felony, and proceedings before justices of peace, stat. 18 Geo. III. c. 19. *post* VI. IX. 1. For costs in cases of information and *certiorari*, *post* P. V. Title *Criminal Proceedings*.

(1) See Hullock, c. i. sec. 1.

In Pilfold's case, 10 Co. 116. it was laid down, that in actions where a man, either before or by the statute of Gloucester, should not recover damages, if afterwards another statute in a new case give damages, then the plaintiff (unless costs are expressly given by such later statute) should not recover costs. And this rule was assented to by three of the judges of the Common Pleas, (Willes *J. contra*) *Witham v. Hill*, 2 Wels. 91. Barnes, 151. According to Lord Kenyon's note of this case, cited in *Creswell v. Houghton*, 6 T. R. 355. Willes said—“I agree that when a statute subsequent to the statute of Gloucester gives an action where no damages were sustained before, the plaintiff is not entitled to costs; but in all cases where a party

sustains a damage, and a subsequent statute gives the remedy, the party is entitled to costs.” In the case of *Witham v. Hill*, it was ruled, that the plaintiff was entitled to costs in an action against the hundred on the Riot Act, 1 Geo. I. st. 2. c. 5. (the judges who admitted the authority of Pilfold's case thinking, that the particular case fell within the rule, as damages might have been before recovered against the particular trespassers). In *Gunthorn v. The hundred of Theale*, 3 Bur. 1723. it was incidentally held, that the plaintiff was entitled to costs in an action against the hundred for maliciously setting fire to a barn, (which being previously a felony, does not admit of the distinction last mentioned). Some doubts were thrown upon the authority of that case, in *Wilkinson v. Abbot*, Cowp. 367; but the doctrine was established in *Wilkinson v. The hundred of Calesworth*, 1 T. R. 71. Costs are allowed on the statute of Hue and Cry; *Penkney v. Inhabitants of East Hundred*, 2 Saund. 379. In *Creswell v. Houghton*, 6 T. R. 355. it was ruled that the plaintiff was entitled to costs in an action on 23 Henry VI. c. 9. against the sheriff, for refusing to take bail, on the ground that the plaintiff might have recovered damages before the statute of Gloucester, provided he took the proper means to compel the sheriff to accept bail; namely, by suing out a writ of mainprize. Lord Kenyon, in referring to the cases of *quare impedit*, and actions for tithes,

No. I. 'person from henceforth shall be compelled to render damages, where
 6 Edward I. 'the land is recovered against him upon his own intrusion, or his own
 c. 1. 'act.'

[No. II.] 23 Henry VIII. c. 15.—An Act that the Plaintiff being nonsuited, shall yield Damages to the Defendants in Actions personal, by the Discretion of the Justices.

23 Henry VIII. c. 15. **BE** it enacted by the King our Sovereign Lord, and the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if any person or persons, at any time after the Feast of the *Purification* of our Lady, in the twenty-third year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord King *Henry* the Eighth, commence or sue in any court of record, or elsewhere in any other court, any action, bill, or plaint, of trespass upon the statute of King *Richard* the Second, made in the fifth year of his reign, for entries into lands and tenements, where none entry is given by the law, or any action, bill, or plaint of debt or covenant, upon any especially made to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or upon any contract supposed (1)

observes, that in those the party had no right of action before the statute of Gloucester: *Quare impedit* was considered as a mere spiritual concern; so tithes could not be recovered in the imperial courts before the reign of Edward VI. In *Ward v. Snell*, 1 H. B. 10. it was ruled that the plaintiff was entitled to costs in an action on the Habeas Corpus Act, 31 Ch. II. c. 2. for the penalty of 100*l.* for not delivering a copy of a warrant of commitment. So, in *Tyte v. Glode*, 7 T. R. 267. in an action against the sheriff, upon 29 Eliz., for taking more than is allowed upon an execution; and it was there laid down, upon the authority of the cases above cited, that when, by any Act since the statute of Gloucester, an action is given to the party *grieved*, he is entitled to costs, though he had no remedy before such Act; and see the Mayor, &c. of *Plymouth v. Werring, Willes*, 440. There are no costs upon an action at the suit of a common informer, who is not a party *grieved*, unless expressly given; see *Shore v. Mavisten*, 1 Salk. 206. Nor in a traverse of an inquisition; *Rex v. Inhabitants of Glastonbury*, 2 Str. 1069. Where a statute gives double or treble damages, the costs are also doubled or trebled; *Hullock*.

As to costs in actions upon gaol grants; see 43 Geo. III. c. 46. *ante*, Class 3.

There are no costs in actions purely real; but damages, and consequently costs, may be carried in actions of a mixed nature, at assize; 2 Inst. 286.

As to *scire facias*, prohibition, waste, debt for not setting out tithes; see 8 & 9 W. III. c. 11. *post*.

(1) It is well known that persons suing as executors or administrators are not liable to costs; the reason generally assigned for which is, that they may be ignorant of the true circumstances of the case; but in *Tattersall v. Groote*, 2 B. and P. 253, Lord Eldon says, "that the doctrine seems to be founded on this Act, of which all the cases are an exposition. Attending to the language of the Act, perhaps we may be authorized to say, that the

sound principle on which the exemption of executors and administrators rests, is not the degree of ignorance under which they may be supposed to lie, but that the exemption founds itself on the description of the words contained in the statute on which costs are to be paid: the words are—'Any action, &c. upon any especially made to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or upon any contract supposed to be made between the plaintiff, &c.' The statute of 4 Jac. I. does not carry the matter further: the subsequent allusion is to 'any offence or wrong personal, immediately supposed, &c.'"

Any general statutes giving costs to defendants are held not to apply to actions brought by executors, as was ruled with respect to a plea of bankruptcy, on 5 Geo. II. c. 30. § 7. in *Martin v. Norfolk*, 1 H. B. 528.

The exemption is of very great hardship in its principle and operation: however free from censure an executor or other person may be who brings an action under a mistaken view of the circumstances of the case, there is no reason for subjecting the other party, who is equally free from censure, to the expense arising from such mistake; and there would be nothing inequitable in requiring those on whose behalf the experiment is to be made, to include the indemnity of a defendant from costs to which he is wrongfully subjected in the calculation of success or failure. In point of fact, great extortion is frequently committed, by bringing unfounded or experimental actions, in the expectation of submission to an unjust or questionable demand being preferred to a successful but expensive resistance.

The cases respecting an executor's liability to or exemption from costs are very numerous, and are fully collected in Mr. *Hullock's Treatise*, chap. iii. s. 1.

The general conclusion from all the cases is, that the exemption depends upon the question whether the plaintiff was obliged to sue as executor or not; and that if he could sue *in proprio jure*, he is not protected from payment of costs by naming himself executor.

to be made between the plaintiff or plaintiffs, and any other person or persons, or any action, bill, or plaint of detinue of any goods or chattels, whereof the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall suppose that the property belongeth to them, or to any of them, or any action, bill, or plaint of account, in the which the plaintiff or plaintiffs suppose the defendant or defendants to be their bailiff or bailiffs, receiver or receivers of their

No. II.
23 Hen. VIII.
c. 15.

In several cases it is laid down, that the rule depends upon the question whether the money recovered would be assets; but that doctrine is contrary to the entire current of modern authorities, as is evident from the cases where an executor is subjected to costs on account of trover in the testator's life-time, and conversion after his death; as to which see *Bolland v. Spencer*, 7 T. R. 358; *Hobbes v. Smith*, 10 E. 293. So if an executor sue as such for money received by the defendant since the testator's death, for his use, as executor; *Goldthwaite v. Petrie*, 5 T. R. 234. In the marginal abstract of the modern case of *Thompson v. Slent*, 1 Taunt. 322. it is stated, that if the money recovered would be assets, the executor, suing as such, is not liable to costs; but there is nothing in the decision itself to warrant that representation. The case arose on a special demurrer for a misjoinder of counts on promises to the testator in his life-time, and an *insinual computassent* with the plaintiff, and his wife, as executrix. The question of costs being incidentally mentioned, the court referred to *Eaves v. Mocato*, as cited in *Jenkins v. Plume*, 1 Salk. 207. in which it was held that, upon an *insinual computassent* with an executor, the defendant was not entitled to costs, because the promise begot no new cause of action, but only ascertainment the old. They also referred to *Ball v. Palmer*, T. Jon. 47. upon a similar count, when it was determined, (as was formerly held) that as the money, if recovered, would be assets, no costs were payable. But this incidental reference to a doctrine opposed by so many modern decisions, and which was in no respect necessary to the decision of the case, cannot be regarded as an authority of any consequence.

There are different cases in which it is settled, that an executor is not liable to costs in an action for breach, in his own time, of a covenant with or promise to the testator; *Tattersall v. Groote*, 2 B. and P. 253; *Cooke v. Lucas*, 2 E. 395; which cases fall within the established principle, that the plaintiff must necessarily name himself executor. The cases on counts of *insinual computassent* are referable to the same principle; for it is clear, that upon a general count of that description, as founded upon an account between the plaintiff and defendant, the former could not recover upon an acknowledgment of money due to his testator.

In *Cockerill v. Kynaston*, 4 T. R. 277. it is reported to have been decided, that if an executor declare on a trover and conversion in the testator's life-time, and also on a trover and conversion after his death, the evidence offered being only applicable to the first count, and he be nonsuited, he is not liable to pay costs. But in the subsequent case of *Bolland v. Spencer*, 7 T. R. 358. Lord Kenyon said that there

must be some mistake in the case. He said—"The rule in favour of executors is already sufficiently extensive. We all of us remember a variety of actions improperly brought by them, and which would not, perhaps, have been brought, had it not been for the privilege which they have of being exempt from paying costs." Clearly nothing could be less satisfactory than the supposed decision in *Cockerill v. Kynaston*. If a party gives no evidence, he is nonsuited generally; and it would be the height of absurdity if he could exempt himself from the consequences of such nonsuit by giving evidence which amounted to nothing, in support of particular counts: and referring to *Grimstead v. Shirley*, 2 Taunt. 116, I find it said by Lawrence J.—"How can it depend on the facts which appear at the trial? Suppose the cause is called on, and no evidence is given, but the plaintiff, instead of appearing, submits to a nonsuit, we cannot see what the facts were. The plaintiff must take care to have his verdict on the right count; and then if the count gives costs where it ought not, it is error, but the court can only look at the record." The decision in *Grimstead v. Shirley* is upon the old case of two counts in trover, one stating a conversion before and the other after the death of the testator, and upon nonsuit costs given against the plaintiff. The marginal abstract, that where a plaintiff executor adds one count as executor, stating a cause of action for which he might declare in his own right, if he is nonsuited, he shall be liable to costs, though not stated in those general terms in the body of the case, is evidently the fair result of all the authorities upon the subject.

An executor is entitled to exemption, although suing for the benefit of others, who would equally be entitled to maintain the action in their own name: for instance, the executor of a person who effected a policy of insurance, suing on behalf of the persons for whose benefit it was effected; *Wilton v. Hamilton*, 1 B. and P. 445. But where an executor lent his name to other persons, under circumstances which were held to be an abuse of the practice of the court, the court of C. B. made an order upon him for payment of costs: the costs were not made part of the judgment, which would have been error on the record; *Comber v. Hardcastle*, 3 B. and P. 115.—The following note was subjoined to the case of *Eaves v. Mocato*, in the sixth edition of *Salkeld*, Vol. 1. p. 314. respecting the cases where an executor is or is not liable to costs upon interlocutory proceedings. In *Eaves v. Mocato* it was said by the court, that if an executor will not go on to trial according to his notice, he shall pay the costs of suit.

"An executor or administrator shall pay costs if he be guilty of any laches or delay in

No. II.
23 Hen. VIII.
c. 15.

manor, mese, money, or goods, to yield account, or any action, bill, or plaint upon the case, or upon any statute, for any offence or wrong personal immediately supposed to be done to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, and the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such kind of action, bill, or plaint, after appearance of the defendant or defendants, be nonsuited, or that any verdict happen to pass, by lawful trial, against the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such action, bill, or plaint, that then the defendant or defendants in every such action, bill, or plaint, shall have judgment to recover his costs against every such plaintiff or plaintiffs; and that to be assessed and taxed by the discretion of the judge or judges of the court, where any such action, bill, or plaint shall be commenced, sued, or taken; and also that every defendant in such action, bill, or plaint, shall have such process and execution for the recovery and having of his costs against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, as the same plaintiff or plaintiffs should or might have had against the defendant or defendants, in case that judgment had been given for the part of the said plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such action, bill, or plaint.

He that sueth
in *forma pau-*
peris shall be
otherwise pu-
nished.

II. Provided alway, That all and every such poor person or persons being plaintiff or plaintiffs in any of the said actions, bills, or plaints, which at the commencement of their suits or actions be admitted by discretion of the judge or judges, where such suits or actions shall be pursued or taken, to have their process and council of charity, without any money or fee paying for the same, shall not be compelled to pay any costs by virtue and force of this statute, but shall suffer other punishment, as by the discretion of the justices or judge, afore whom such suits shall depend, shall be thought reasonable; any thing afore rehearsed to the contrary hereof notwithstanding. (1)

[No. III.] 24 Henry VIII. c. 8.—An Act where Defendants shall not recover any Costs.

24 Henry VIII.
c. 8.

BECAUSE as well many recognizances, obligations, indentures, and other specialties, as also many contracts heretofore have been taken and made between divers persons being of the King's most honourable council, and others his subjects, and by and between other persons, to the use and behoof of our said Sovereign Lord the King, for great sums of money, then being to his grace due, and for his provisions and other causes; for which debts, actions by the laws of this realm be to be commenced, sued and prosecuted to the King's use, by and in the name and names of the person or persons to whom the said recognizances, obligations, and other specialties were made, or by

the progress of a cause; Hullock, 189. R. that they are liable to costs on judgment of *non-pros.*; *Hawes v. Saunders*, 3 Bur. 1584; *Lamley v. Nichols*, Cas. Pr. C. B. 14; [*Higgs v. Parry*, 6 T. R. 654.] In *Nunez v. Modigliani*, H. Bl. 217, Costs were paid by an administrator for withdrawing his record before trial; but that point was not the question in dispute; *vide* Hullock's observations on the case, p. 192. As leave to discontinue is in the discretion of the court, it is given with or without costs, according to the circumstances of the case, and will depend upon whether there is laches or delay, or it is a fair transaction. Where an executor in an action upon a bond against an heir, discovered just before the trial was to come on that the estate which he relied upon as assets was conveyed by the ancestor, he was allowed to discontinue without costs, undertaking not to bring a fresh action without leave of the court; *Bennett v. Coker*, 4 Bur. 1927; *vide* also *Baynham v. Mathews*, 2 Str.

871. But where one executor brought the action alone, there being others, he had only leave to discontinue upon payment of costs; *Harris v. Jones*, 3 Bur. 1451; 1 Bl. 451. [So where the executors first brought an action against one of three obligors, and were nonsuited on a plea of usury, and afterwards against a second, which went off *pro defectu juratorum*, and then brought an action against all, in order to exclude the evidence of one upon the usury, and moved to discontinue the second; *Melhurst v. Maunder*, 2 N. R. 72.] In *Ogle v. Moffat*, Barnes, 133, an executor was excused from costs for not going on to trial, his witnesses being prevented by accident from attending, and he being guilty of no wilful default. On a nonsuit executors do not pay costs; *Bigland v. Robinson*, 3 Salk. 105; nor on judgment, as in case of a nonsuit; *per cur.* in *Bennet v. Coker*. [Ruled accordingly; *Booth v. Holt*, 2 H. B. 277."]

(1) See Hullock, ch. iii. sec. 3.

' those to whom the said contracts were made: ' Be it therefore ordained and enacted by authority of this present Parliament. That albeit that the plaintiff or plaintiffs be or shall be nonsuited in any whatsoever action, suit, bill or plaint, commenced, or to be commenced, sued, or to be sued, to the use of our said Sovereign Lord the King, his heirs or successors, kings of *England*, or that it shall happen any verdict to pass against any such plaintiff or plaintiffs, in any action, suit, bill or plaint, sued or to be sued, to the king's use; the defendant or defendants shall not recover any costs against any such plaintiff or plaintiffs; any Act or statute made in this present Parliament, or any other thing to the contrary being in any wise notwithstanding.

No. III.
24 Hen. VIII.
c. 8.

In what case the defendant shall not recover costs.

[No. IV.] 8 Elizabeth, c. 2.—An Act for the avoiding of wrongful Vexation touching the Writ of *Latitat*.

' **W**HERE divers persons of their malicious minds, and without any just cause, do many times cause and procure others of the Queen's Majesty's loving subjects, to be very much molested and troubled by attachments and arrests made of their bodies, as well by process of *latitat*, *alias*, and *pluries capias*, sued out of the court commonly called the King's Bench, as also by plaint, bill or other suit in the court commonly called the Marshalsea, and within the city of *London*, and other cities, towns corporate, and places where any liberty or privilege is to hold pleas of debt, trespass, and other personal actions and suits: And when the parties that be arrested or attached are brought forth to answer to such actions and suits as should be objected against them, then many times there is no declaration or matter laid against the parties so arrested or attached, whereunto they may make any answer; and so the party arrested is very maliciously put to great charges and expenses, without any just or reasonable cause: And yet nevertheless hitherto, by order of the law, the party so grieved and vexed could never have any costs or damages to him to be judged or awarded for the said unjust vexation and trouble.'

II. For remedy whereof, be it enacted and ordained by the authority of this present Parliament, That when and as often as any person and persons, after the first day of *January* next coming, shall sue forth, or by any means cause or procure to be sued forth, of the said court commonly called the King's Bench, any of the writs or process before mentioned, against any person or persons which upon the same writ or writs shall happen to be arrested, or which shall appear upon the return of any of the said writs or process, and shall put in his or their bail or bails to answer such suit as shall be objected against him, according to the common order of the court; that then in every such case, if the party or parties at whose suit, means or procurement, the same writ, writs or process was obtained or sued forth, do not within three days next after such bail had and taken, put into the same court his or their declaration against the same party or parties against whom such writ or process hath been or shall be sued; or if after declaration had and put into the same court, the plaintiff in such case shall not prosecute the same with effect, but shall willingly and apparently to the same court suffer his or their said suit to be delayed; or shall after declaration so had, suffer the same suit to be discontinued, or otherwise shall be nonsuit in the same; that then in every such case, the judges of the said court for the time being shall by their discretions from time to time, as they shall see or perceive any such default to be in the party or parties at whose suit, means or procurement such writ or process was sued forth, award and judge to every such person and persons so arrested, vexed, molested or troubled by such writs or suit, his and their costs, damages and charges by any means sustained by occasion of any such writs, process, arrests or suits, taken, sued or had against him, to be paid by such person or persons that so doth or shall cause or procure any such writs or process to be sued forth, as is aforesaid.

8. Elizabeth,
c. 2.

The defendant shall recover costs and damage, where the plaintiff doth delay or discontinue his suit, or is nonsuit, &c.

The inconvenience of pursuing of suits upon malice, without just cause.

Costs, damages and charges shall be awarded, where the plaintiff doth delay his suit, doth discontinue, or is nonsuit, in the King's Bench.

No. IV.
8 Elizabeth,
c. 2.

A remedy if the plaintiff do delay, discontinue, or is nonsuit in the Marshalsea, or any city or town corporate.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if any person or persons shall after the said first day of *January* cause or procure any other person or persons to be attached or arrested to answer to any bill, plaint, action or suit, in the said court of the Marshalsea, or in any court within the said city of *London*, or in any city, borough, town corporate or other place or places, where any liberty or privilege is used to hold plea in any action or actions personal, and do not, in all courts having their continuance *de die in diem*, within three days next after such time as the party defendant or defendants shall be bailed, or otherwise appear in court, by force of any arrest or attachment had and returned, and in all other courts, at the next sessions or court to be holden after such arrests or attachments, and appearance of the party defendant or defendants, whereas the said party defendant or defendants shall be compelled or ought to appear, (unless a further day shall be specially given by the discretion of the court from whence any precept, process or attachment shall be awarded) put and exhibit his bill or declaration against such person or persons, as so by his suit and means shall be attached or arrested, into such court where the party by such attachment or arrest is compelled or ought to appear: Or if any such person or persons, at whose suit or means any such attachment or arrest of any person or persons shall be so had and made, after his declaration, bill or plaint exhibited, do not from thenceforth prosecute the same his suit with effect or shall suffer the same to be discontinued, or shall after be nonsuit in the same, or willingly and apparently to the same court, shall for vexation of the defendant in such suit delay the same suit: That then in every such case the judge or judges of every such court before whom any person or persons shall be so sued, molested or troubled by occasion or mean of such attachment or arrest, or by such suit or suits, shall forthwith by his or their discretion from time to time, as he or they shall see or perceive any such default or delay in the party that caused or procured any such attachment or arrest to be had, award and judge to every such person or persons, which after the said first day of *January* shall be so attached, arrested, molested, vexed or troubled, his costs, damages and charges, by any means sustained by occasion of any such attachment, arrest or suit, so had and taken against him, to be paid by such person or persons that so doth or shall cause or procure any such attachment or arrest to be so had or made.

The penalty for arresting of any person at the suit of another not knowing thereof.

IV. And if any person or persons at any time after the first day of *January* shall, by any way or mean, maliciously, or for vexation and trouble, cause or procure any other person or persons to be arrested, or attached to answer in any the courts or places aforesaid, at the suit or in the name of any person or persons, where indeed there is no such person or persons known, or without the assent, consent or agreement of such person or persons, at whose suit or in whose name such arrest or attachment is or shall be so had or procured, that then every such person or persons, that shall so cause or procure any such arrest or attachment of any other person or persons to be had or made for vexation or trouble, as is aforesaid, and shall thereof be convicted or lawfully accused by indictment, presentment, or by the testimony of two sufficient witnesses or more, or other due proof, shall for every such offence by him or them committed, done or procured, have and suffer imprisonment of his or their body or bodies by the space of six months, without bail or mainprize: And before he or they shall be delivered out of prison, shall pay unto the party or parties so arrested or attached by his or their means or procurement, treble the costs, charges, damages and expenses that he or they shall be put unto by reason or occasion of such arrest or attachment so had; and shall also forfeit and pay unto such person or persons, in whose name or at whose suit he or they shall so procure such arrest or attachment to be had or made, if then there shall be any such person known, the sum of ten pounds for every such offence.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every

person and persons to whom any costs, charges, damages, forfeiture or payment of any sum or sums of money by authority of this Act shall be awarded, judged, or forfeited, shall and may at all times hereafter have his or their remedy for the recovery thereof, by action of debt, bill or plaint, in any court of record against such person or persons, their heirs, executors, or administrators, as should or ought to pay the same by virtue or force of this Act; in which action, bill, or plaint, no essoign, protection, or wager of law shall be admitted or allowed to any the defendant or defendants in the same.

No. IV.
8 Elizabeth,
c. 2.

A remedy to recover costs and damages awarded.

[No. V.] 43 Elizabeth, c. 6.—An Act to avoid trifling and frivolous Suits in Law in her Majesty's Courts in *Westminster*.

FOR avoiding the infinite number of small and trifling suits commenced or prosecuted against sundry her Majesty's good and loving subjects in her Highness courts at *Westminster*, (which by the due course of the laws of this realm ought to be determined in inferior courts in the country) to the intolerable vexation and charge of her Highness subjects; Be it enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, If any sheriff, undersheriff or other person, having authority or taking upon him to break writs after forty days next after the end of this Session of Parliament, do make any warrant for the summons of any person, as upon any writ, process, or suit, or for the arresting or attaching of any person or persons by his or their body or goods, to appear in any her Majesty's courts at *Westminster*, or elsewhere (not having before that the original writ or process warranting the same), That then upon complaint thereof made to the justices of assize of the county where the same offence shall be committed, or to the judges of the court out of which the process issued, not only the party that made such warrant, but all those that were the procurers thereof, shall be sent for before the same judges or justices, by attachments or otherwise, as the same judges or justices shall think good and allow of, and be examined thereof upon their oaths: And if the same offence be confessed by the same offenders, or proved by sufficient witnesses, to the satisfaction of the same judges or justices, That then the same judges or justices that shall so examine the same, shall forthwith by force of this act commit every the same offenders to the gaol of the county or court where the same shall be examined; there to remain without bail or mainprize until such time as they amongst them have fully satisfied and paid unto the party grieved by such warrant, not only the sum of ten pounds of lawful *English* money, but also all such costs and damages as the same judges or justices shall set down, that the same party hath sustained thereby, and withal twenty pounds a-piece for their offence to her Majesty.

43 Elizabeth,
c. 6.

Penalty of a sheriff, &c. arresting or summoning without warrant.

Summoning or arresting without warrant.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, If upon any action personal to be brought in any her Majesty's Courts at *Westminster*, not being for any title or interest of lands, nor concerning the freehold or inheritance of any lands, nor for any battery, it shall appear to the judges for the same court, and so signified or set down by the justices before whom the same shall be tried, that the debt or damages to be recovered therein in the same court shall not amount to the sum of forty shillings or above, That in every such case the judges and justices before whom any such action shall be pursued, shall not award for costs to the party plaintiff any greater or more costs than the sum of the debt or damages so recovered shall amount unto, but less at their discretions. This Act to endure to the end of the first session of the next Parliament. [3 Car. 1. c. 4. continued until the end of the first session of the next Parliament, and farther continued by 16 Car. 1. c. 4.] (1)

No costs shall be awarded in a personal action brought for a sum not amounting to 40s.

This clause extended to the counties palatine by 11 & 12 W. 3. c. 9.

(1) By stat. 11 & 12 W. III. c. 9. s. 1., this and Wales.—This Act does not deprive a plaintiff of full costs, unless there is a certificate

No. VI.
4 James I.
c. 3.

[No. VI.] 4 James I. c. 3.—An Act to give Costs to the Defendant upon a Nonsuit of the Plaintiff, or Verdict against him.*

Cases wherein by the statute made 23 H. 8. c. 15. the defendant shall recover his costs.

Several cases wherein the defendant shall recover his costs against the plaintiff.

‘WHEREAS in the three and twentieth year of the reign of King *Henry* the Eighth, of famous memory, a good and profitable law was made, whereby it was enacted, That in cases where the plaintiff in any action, bill or plaint of debt, trespass upon the case, detinue, account, and in some other actions therein especially mentioned, should become nonsuit, or a verdict should be had against the said plaintiff; that then in such cases the defendant should have judgment to recover his costs against every such plaintiff, as by the said law appeareth: which law hath been found to be very good and beneficial for the Commonwealt, and thereby many have been discouraged from bringing frivolous and unjust suits, because such parties are to make recompence to the parties unjustly vexed, for the said unjust vexations.

‘II. And forasmuch as actions of trespass, and actions of *ejections firmæ*, and many other actions real and personal are within the same mischief, as the said other actions were at the common law, and yet were omitted out of the provision of the said law: For remedy whereof, Be it enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That if any person or persons any time after the end of this present session of Parliament, shall commence or sue in any court of record, or in any other court, any action, bill or plaint of trespass, or *ejectione firmæ*, or any other action whatsoever, wherein the plaintiff or demandant might have costs (if in case judgment should be given for him) and the plaintiff or plaintiffs, demandant or demandants, in any such action, bill or plaint, after appearance of the defendant or defendants, be nonsuited, or that any verdict happen to pass by any lawful trial against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, demandant or demandants, in any such action, bill or plaint, that then the defendant and defendants, in every such action, bill or plaint, shall have judgment to recover his costs against every such plaintiff and plaintiffs, demandant and demandants, to be assessed, taxed and levied in manner and form as costs in the said recited actions are to be assessed, taxed and levied in and by the said law of the three and twentieth year of King *Henry* the Eighth. Coke Ent. 29.

from the judge. The first instance of such certificate was in *White v. Smith*, 17 Geo. II. cited 2 Str. 1232.; 1 Wils. 94. In that case the action was for taking away sand on Hounslow Heath, and *Willes C. J.* having certified that the damages found (being under 40s.) were the real damages to be recovered, it was ruled to be a case within the Act, and not within the exception of actions for any title or interest in land. The Act extends to an action for disturbing a way or common, which may be against a mere wrong doer, without any question of right; *Edmondson v. Edmondson*, 8 E. 294.; *Kyleman v. Patrick*, 1 Freem. 214: to trespass, where the defendant justified for a distress for rent, under the authority of the landlord, and the issue was on the authority which is collateral to the right; *Howard v. Cheshire*, Sayer Rep. 250.

The Act also extends to trespass for assaulting the plaintiff, stopping his waggon, and taking away his cart rope; the defendant having justified taking the rope for toll, after demand and refusal, and the issue being on the demand and refusal; *Walker v. Robinson*, 1 Wils. 93; Str. 1232: to assault, battery, and false im-

prisonment, there being no certificate of actual battery to take the case out of 22 & 23 Chas. II. in favour of the plaintiff; *Emmett v. Lyne*, 1 N. R. 255; *Wiffin v. Kleanard*, 2 N. R. 471: to assumpsit, where, upon plea of tender, the plaintiff has recovered more than the sum tendered; *Bartlett v. Robins*, 2 Wils. 258: to trespass *vi et armis*, for beating a dog; *Dand v. Sexton*, 3 T. R. 37; (in that case it was contended, that the statute did not extend to actions which could not be brought in inferior courts): to actions on statutes giving the plaintiff damages with costs of suit; *Williams v. Miller*, 1 Taunt. 400.

If the defendant pleads the general plea, and several special pleas: upon general verdict for the plaintiff where if judge certifies, the plaintiff is not entitled to costs of the special pleas under 4 Ann. c. 16. s. 5., [ante P. II. Cl. I. No. 23]; *Howard v. Cheshire*, Sayer Rep. 260; *Richmond v. Johnson*, 7 E. 583.

The certificate may be granted any time after the trial; *Holland v. Gore*, Sayer, Costs, 18, cited 3 T. R. 38 n.

* See *Hullock*, c. 2. sect. 1.

[No. VII.] 22 and 23 Charles II. c. 9.—An Act for laying Impositions on Proceedings at Law.

No. VII.
22 & 23 C. II.
c. 9.

CXXXVI. **A**ND for prevention of trivial and vexatious suits in law, whereby many good subjects of this realm have been and are daily undone, contrary to the intention of an Act made in the three and fortieth year of Queen *Elizabeth*, for avoiding of infinite numbers of small and trifling suits commenced in the courts at *Westminster*; Be it further enacted, for making the said law effectual, That from and after the first of *May* aforesaid, in all actions of trespass, assault and battery, and other personal actions, (1) wherein the judge at

(1) Hullock, c. 1. sect. 3.

This Act would seem in its purview to be sufficiently general to comprehend actions of every description, and not to be confined to the particular actions of assault and battery, and trespass *quare clausum fregit*, upon which, in particular cases, certificates to entitle the plaintiff to full costs, are authorized by a subsequent part of the clause. And as a matter of reasoning, it is very difficult to admit that the operation of a general provision shall be restrained, because an exception is introduced which can only apply to some particular part of the subject within the scope of such provision. The propriety of such a restrictive construction is jointly questioned by Willes, C. J. in *Milburne v. Read*, 3 Wils. 325; and in the works of Sergeant Hullock: but the opposite doctrine has been long completely established. The doctrine, that where there is a special plea of justification the plaintiff shall be entitled to full costs without certificate, however firmly settled, seems also to be contrary to the intention and true construction of the Act; as even in the excepted cases the action itself may be very frivolous, and the most effectual way of preventing suits of that description, is to subject the costs to the discretion of the judge. In cases of assault, a person who has a reasonable probability of establishing a justification is prevented from making the attempt by the hazard of liability to full costs in case of failure; and I apprehend, that it would not be beneath the attention of the Legislature to provide that full costs should not be allowed in actions of assault and battery without a judge's certificate, notwithstanding any special plea of justification.

The following note as to the actions in which the statute is or is not applied, was subjoined by the editor to the case of *Ven v. Phillips*, 1 Salk. 207, in which it was ruled, that the plaintiff was entitled to full costs in an action for taking, driving and wounding sheep.—The additions are, as in other instances of quotations from the Editor's former publications, denoted by brackets.

“According to the construction which has, by a uniform train of decisions, been applied to the statute 22 and 23 Cha. II. c. 9. the doctrine of this case (*viz.* that the plaintiff is by that statute deprived of full costs where the damages recovered are under 40s., in those actions only wherein a certificate of an actual battery, or the title of the land coming in question, can be given) is fully established.

The principal questions relative to this subject must arise where the injury complained of is of a mixed nature; or distinct injuries are complained of in the same declaration, on some of which such certificate can be granted, and on others not. The material distinction seems to be, that where the complaint that would alone carry costs, is a material and substantial part of the case, and upon establishment of which the plaintiff is entitled to a verdict, he is not excluded from full costs by its being joined with a complaint for an assault or trespass. But where it is only a collateral circumstance, a matter of aggravation or a mode of committing the other injury, the costs will be no more than the damages. Thus, full costs are given in an action for breaking the plaintiff's close, and *impounding his cattle*; *Barnes v. Edgard*, 3 Mod. 39. So where one count was for a trespass on land, and another for *carrying away a hog*; *Knightly v. Buxton*, *Sayer on Costs*, 39: for a trespass in a house, and *consuming victuals*; *Smith v. Clarke*, 2 Str. 1130: for entering the plaintiff's close and cutting his cable, *whereby the plaintiff lost the use of his boat*, *Haines v. Hughes*, Comb. 324: entering his close, and *driving his sheep or bull*; *Arnold v. Thompson*, *Barnes*, 119; *Thompson v. Berry*, 1 Str. 551: bringing diseased cattle into the plaintiff's close, *whereby the plaintiff's cattle were infected*; *Anderson v. Buckton*, 1 Str. 192: in trespass and assault for *criminal conversation*; *Batchelor v. Bigg*, 2 Bl. 854; 3 Wils. 319: Assault and *false imprisonment*; 1 Bac. Ab. 515; [for beating a servant *per quod servitium amisit*; *Peak v. —*, 3 Keb. 184]: assault and battery, and treading upon and *spoiling the plaintiff's coals*, and *spoiling his standard and roller*; *Milbourne v. Read*, *Barnes*, 134, cited 3 Wils. 322. Where a double injury is charged, as in the preceding cases, the jury may find for the plaintiff as to the assault or trespass, and for the defendant as to the other cause of action, in which cases there are no more costs than damages; *Gilb. Eq. Rep.* 199; 1 Bac. Ab. 514; in marg. *Hullock*, 84, note; *Beck v. Nichols*, 1 Str. 577; *Cotterill v. Jolly*, 1 T. R. 655: or where there is no evidence of such other cause, a general verdict will be amended by the judge's notes; *Back and Hullock ubi supra*. In the following cases it has been held that the plaintiff is not entitled to full costs: assaulting the plaintiff and *disturbing him in his quiet possession*, &c.; *Boiture v. Woolrick*, 1 Ld. Raym. 566: assaulting the plaintiff, and *striking his horse*, by which he w-

No. VII.
22 & 23 C. II.
c. 9.

the trial of the cause shall not find and certify under his hand upon the back of the record, that an assault and battery was sufficiently proved by the plaintiff against the defendant, (1) or that the freehold or title of the land mentioned in the plaintiff's declaration was chiefly in question, (2) the plaintiff in such action, in case the jury shall find the

lessened in value; 1 Str. 624; [Banister v. Fisher, 1 Taunt. 357:] breaking the plaintiff's house, and keeping him out of possession, whereby he was put to great expense, and lost the use of it; Blunt v. Milher, 1 Str. 645: [throwing stones against the plaintiff's windows, and breaking the glass: Adlem v. Grinaway, 6 T. R. 281: pulling down, burning and consuming by fire the plaintiff's fence, there being a justification found for the defendant as to the pulling down; Stead v. Gamble, 7 E. 325:] breaking the house, making a noise and continuing in it until the plaintiff was obliged to give the defendant a promissory note; Appleton v. Smith, 3 Bur. 1282: [in an action for meane profits; Doe v. Davies, 6 T. R. 593.] The asportation of personal property entitles the plaintiff to full costs, though complained of in the same declaration as a trespass; but no more costs than damages were allowed for digging peat, &c. and carrying away the same, the asportation being only a mode and qualification of the injury to the land; Clegg v. Molineux, Doug. 780. Many cases have arisen where the plaintiff complained of an assault on his person, and also an injury to his clothes; but it seems now to be fully settled, that where the injury to the clothes is a consequence of the assault, or part of the same transaction, it will not entitle the plaintiff to more costs than damages; Mears v. Greenaway, 1 Hen. BL 295; [R. accordingly, although the tearing of the clothes was charged as a substantive fact; Lockwood v. Stannard, 6 T. R. 482.] The doctrine upon this subject is very clearly stated in the case of Batchelor v. Bigg, 3 Wils. 319: vide also Mr. Hullock's Treatise on the Law of Costs, where the subject is fully and ably considered, and from which the foregoing cases have been extracted.

"It should be observed, that in those cases where the plaintiff is not deprived of full costs by the stat. of Chas. II. his right to them may be prevented by a judge's certificate under 43 Eliz. c. 6."

(1) If the defendant pleads a justification of *son assault demence* to the assault and battery, a certificate is unnecessary; 2 Keb. 849; Richards v. Turner, B. N. P. 330: so in case of a justification *molliter manus impositis* to turn the plaintiff out of a garden; Washer v. Smith, 2 Burnard, K. B. 180, 277; 2 Keb. 93: a plea that the plaintiff and defendant were at a parish meeting, when the defendant made a great disturbance, and the plaintiff required the defendant to desist, who refused, whereupon the plaintiff *molliter manus impositis* to turn him out; Smith v. Edge, 6 T. R. 562. Secus, if the justification is to the assault only, independently of the battery; Page v. Creed, 3 T. R. 391; Brennan v. Redmond, 1 Taunt. 16.

(2) No certificate is requisite where it ap-

pears by the pleadings that the title was in question; as upon plea of right way and replication, *extra viam*; Asser v. Finch, 2 Lev. 234. and other cases cited Hullock; Martin v. Vallance, 1 E. 350. Secus, where the right of way was pleaded by Metes and Bounds; Cockerill v. Allanson, B. R. 22 G. III. (Hullock, 76). The defendant pleaded two pleas of justification; the plaintiff replied, by way of new assignment, that the trespasses were committed on other days, and on other occasions, and recovered a verdict under 40s. Ruled, that he was entitled to the costs of all the pleadings; Gundry v. Sturt, 1 T. R. 636. In Hudson v. Browne, Barnes, 124, Lloyd v. Day, id. 149, the defendant having pleaded a justification, and the plaintiff new assignment, and recovered under 40s., it was ruled that he was entitled to no more costs than damages. In the first case the court said, "Here is no special pleading; the new assignment is only to ascertain the plea." In the second, that "the plea of not guilty, being to the new assignment, makes no difference." I cannot discover on what ground Gundry v. Sturt was decided, except the intimation of the master, that it had been the practice to allow costs in such cases; or why a defendant, who had committed two trespasses, one qualified and justifiable, the other not so, should be subject to greater liability for the latter, than if the former had not taken place. And in Gregory v. Ormerod, 4 Taunt. 98. of which I was not aware at the time of making the preceding observation, it was held, conformably to the authority of Cockerill v. Allanson, that when the defendant justified under a *fi. fa.*, and the plaintiff now assigned other trespasses committed after the return, he was not entitled to more costs than damages; and Mansfield C. J. said, "It is a monstrous thing that where a plaintiff has been wholly in the wrong in bringing an action for a trespass, which is fully qualified by a right of way, or other right, he therefore shall have full costs, because he brings another action for another little trifling trespass, which he may happen to be able to prove."

In Redridge v. Palmer, 2 H. B. 2, the defendant pleaded a licence, and the plaintiff having obtained a verdict for 1s., the court held that he was entitled to full costs, upon the ground that the rule which had long prevailed in both courts, that when there was a special plea of justification the plaintiff was entitled to full costs, ought not to be disturbed. So in Comer v. Baker, 2 H. B. 341, where the defendant pleaded, 1. the general issue; 2. disclaimer of title, and tender of amends; 3. distress, damage feasant, for the same trespass; 4. escape of cattle for defect of fences; 5. licence. The Court said, that if it had been a new case, they should have

damages to be under the value of forty shillings, shall not recover or obtain more costs of suit than the damages so found shall amount unto: And if any more costs in any such action shall be awarded, the judgment shall be void, and the defendant is hereby acquitted of and from the same, and may have his action against the plaintiff for such vexatious suit, and recover his damages and costs of such his suit in any of the said courts of record.

No. VII.
22 & 23 C. II.
c. 9.

Extended to
counties pala-
tine by 11 & 12
W. 3. c. 9.

[No. VIII.] 8 & 9 William III. c. 11.—An Act for the better preventing frivolous and vexatious suits.

FOR relief of His Majesty's good subjects against causeless and unjust suits, and for the better enabling them to recover their just rights, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the five and twentieth day of *March*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred ninety and seven, where several persons shall be made defendants to any action or plaint of trespass, (1), assault, false imprisonment, or *ejectione firmæ*, and any one or more of them shall be upon the trial thereof acquitted by verdict, every person or persons so acquitted shall have and recover his costs of suit, in like manner as if a verdict had been given against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, and acquitted all the defendants; unless the judge before whom such cause shall be tried, shall immediately after the trial thereof, in open court, certify upon the record under his hand, that there was a reasonable cause for the making such person or persons a defendant or defendants to such action or plaint.

8 and 9 W. III.
c. 11.

Where several
persons are de-
fendants to any
action, &c.

thought that the argument of the defendant on the construction of the statute ought to be adopted. But that as a different practice had prevailed, and was confirmed by *Redridge v. Palmer*, which was decided upon great consideration, they did not think it right to depart from it. This is clearly one of the cases in which a practice admitted to be erroneous might have been corrected without inconvenience. But the same point was decided upon a plea of licence, in *Paddle v. Kiddle*, 7 T. R. 659. Lord Kenyon, referring to the preceding cases, says, "The principle on which those determinations were founded is, that when the case is such, that the judge who tries it cannot, in any view of it, grant a certificate within the act, it is decided to be a case out of the statute. Here was a plea of licence, upon which the question could not arise, whether or not the defendant had a title to the land; the question was, whether or not he had liberty to go over the land; therefore the case was not within the statute." He further adverted to its being a dangerous innovation to disturb such a settled point. It would, I apprehend, be very difficult to find any thing more unsatisfactory, in point of reasoning, than the ground of decision which has been just cited. The statute restrains the allowance of costs, unless the judge certifies that the title did come in question. The courts say, that the exception confines the rule to *Actions*, wherein the title could come in question. It is further settled, that the certificate shall not be required, where, by the pleading, it appears that the title did come in question;

and this is followed up by the doctrine that in actions where the title might come in question, and therefore within the purview of the Act, an exception intended to protect cases where the title actually did come in question, shall be further extended by construction, upon the especial ground, that, according to the matter pleaded, by no possibility it could come in question.

It was formerly held, that no certificate was necessary, where there had been a view before trial: but since the stat. 4 Anne, c. 16, the practice has been to grant a view of course, and full costs are not allowed on account of such view, although granted at the instance of the defendant; *Flint v. Hill*, 11 E. 184. Possibly, the very object of requiring the view, may be to shew the insignificance of the damage sustained. Where a cause is referred to arbitration, and by the rule of reference the costs are to abide the event, the finding of the arbitrator is not equivalent to a certificate of the judge.

(1) See *Hullock*, c. 2. s. 3.

This provision does not extend to actions on the case; *Dibben v. Cooke*, 2 Stra. 1005; *Poole v. Boulton*, Barnes, 139; *Marriner v. Barrett*, cited 3 Burr. 1285: *replevin*, *Ingle v. Wardsworth*, 3 Bur. 1284; 1 Bl. 365. *Debt against executors*, one of whom had a verdict on *plene administravit*, *Duke of Norfolk v. Anthony*, 2 Tidd's Pract. 4th ed. 890. When the defendant pleaded jointly, the costs allowed to the defendant on acquittal are only 40s.; *Hughes v. Clubb*, 2 M. and S. 174. *Qu. ibid.* if they had pleaded separately?

No. VIII.
8 & 9 W. III.

c. 11.

Defendant, on judgment given for him, &c. to recover costs.

Plaintiff obtaining judgment on an action of waste, &c. to recover costs.

'II. And forasmuch as for want of a sufficient provision by law for the payment of costs of suit, divers evil disposed persons are encouraged to bring frivolous and vexatious actions, and others to neglect the due payment of their debts; Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if at any time from and after the said five and twentieth day of *March*, any person or persons shall commence or prosecute in any court of record any action, plaint, or suit, wherein upon any demurrer, (1) either by plaintiff or defendant, demandant or tenant, judgment shall be given by the court against such plaintiff or demandant, or if at any time after judgment given for the defendant in any such action, plaint, or suit, the plaintiff (2) or demandant shall sue any writ or writs of error to annul the said judgment, and the said judgment shall be afterwards affirmed to be good; or the said writ of error shall be discontinued, or the plaintiff shall be nonsuit therein, the defendant or tenant in every such action, plaint, suit, or writ of error, shall have judgment to recover his costs against every such plaintiff or plaintiffs, demandant or demandants, and have execution for the same by *capias ad satisfaciendum, fieri facias, or elegit*.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said five and twentieth day of *March*, in all actions of waste (3) and actions of debt upon the statute, for not settling forth of tithes, wherein the single value or damage found by the jury (4) shall not exceed the sum of twenty nobles, and in all suits upon any writ or writs of *scire facias*, (5) and suits upon prohibitions, (6) the plaintiff

(1) See *Hullock*, c. 2. s. 4.—This clause only extends to demurrer on the merits, and not to a judgment: *quod billa cassetur* upon plea in abatement; *Thomas v. Lloyd*, 1 Salk. 194; confirmed by several subsequent cases: nor to give costs where the plaintiff would not have been entitled to costs upon a verdict as in *formedon*; *Miller v. Seagrave*, *Cas. of Prac.* in C. B. 25. So in *quare impedit*; *Thrale v. Bishop of London*, 1 H. B. 530. Upon pleas of the general issue and statute of limitations, the plaintiff took issue on the first, and demurred to the second; the issue was found for the plaintiff, and afterwards the demurrer adjudged for the defendant. Ruled, that the defendant should have costs on the demurrer, and no costs be allowed 'on the issue; *Cooke v. Sager*, 2 Burr. 713. It had been previously holden in the Common Pleas, (*Yates v. Green, Barnes*, 141.) that in such case the plaintiff should have the costs of the issue, and the lesser costs be deducted from the greater; *Yates v. Green, Barnes*, 141. Upon a declaration of two counts, demurrer to one found for the defendant, and issue on the other, found for the plaintiff; ruled, that the defendant should not have costs of the demurrer; *Astley v. Young*, 2 Burr. 1233; which was admitted to be a settled law in *Postan v. Stanway*, 5 E. 161. By the several authorities cited in that case, it appears that a plaintiff, who has a clear and an experimental right of action against the same defendant, has a great advantage in suing on the latter without risk of costs.

(2) Before this statute, costs in error were only given in favour of the plaintiff in the original suit. An executor plaintiff in the original action is not liable to costs in error; *Gale v. Till*, *Carth.* 281; *Comb.* 228; 3 *Lev.* 375; *String.* 400. See observations in the different

reports of this case, *Hullock*, ch. 4. sec. 2. For costs in error generally, see *Title Error*, post.

(3) Damages were recoverable at common law in waste against tenant by the curtesy or in dower, and the Statute of Gloucester giving treble damages, the plaintiff is in such case entitled to treble costs; but as no damages could be recovered against tenant for life or years before the statute of Gloucester, they were only rendered liable to costs by this Act; *Hullock*, c. 4. s. 3.

(4) Costs are not allowed under this Act upon judgment by default; *Biddulph v. Cooper*, cited 1 H. B. 108: nor upon counts for treble value, when after a demurrer the cause was referred to an arbitrator, who found the single value under twenty nobles; but in that case costs were allowed on the count for single value; *Barnard v. Moss*, 1 H. B. 107.

(5) See *Hullock*, ch. 4. s. 5.—This only extends to *scire facias* in civil suits, not to *scire facias* to repeal a patent; *Rex v. Miles*, 7 T. R. 367: in *Huer v. Whitebread*, *Cas. Prac.* C. B. 74; *Pool v. Broadfield, Barnes*, 431; it was held that costs could not be given against a plaintiff applying to quash his own *scire facias*, and it was ruled accordingly in *Parkington v. Peck*, 1 Stra. 638, on the plaintiff applying for leave for that purpose after plea in abatement; but the Court said, if there had been no plea, that they would have made the plaintiff pay the costs. An executor suing or sued in *scire facias* is exempt from costs by sect. 5.; *Bellew v. Aylmer*, 1 Stra. 188.

(6) See *Hullock*, ch. 4. s. 6.—For costs in prohibition, under stat. 2 & 3 Edw. VI. c. 13, see that statute *supra*, Part I. Class II. No. XVI. It is settled by several cases cited in *Hullock*, *ubi supra*, that a plaintiff having judgment in prohibition, is entitled to costs from the first suggestion. But a defendant in

obtaining judgment, or any award of execution after plea pleaded, or demurrer joined therein, (1) shall likewise recover his costs of suit; and if the plaintiff shall become nonsuit, or suffer a discontinuance, or a verdict (2) shall pass against him, the defendant shall recover his costs, and have execution for the same in like manner as aforesaid.

IV. And for the preventing of wilful and malicious trespasses, be it further enacted, That in all actions of trespass to be commenced or prosecuted, from and after the said five and twentieth day of *March*, One thousand six hundred ninety and seven, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, wherein at the trial (3) of the cause it shall appear and be certified by the judge, under his hand, upon the lack of the record, that the trespass upon which any defendant shall be found guilty was wilful and malicious, the plaintiff shall recover, not only his damages but his full costs of suit; any former law to the contrary notwithstanding (4).

V. Provided always, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to alter the laws in being as to executors or administrators, (5) in such cases where they are not at present liable to the payment of costs of suit.

No. VIII.
8 & 9 W. III.
c. 11.

If defendant be found guilty, plaintiff to have costs, &c.

Law against executors not to be altered.

[For the remainder of the Act see the next Class.]

case of a nonsuit, is not entitled to costs of opposing the rule of a prohibition; *Carlisle v. Meyrick*, *Sayer on Costs*, 137. If upon demurrer to a declaration on prohibition, a prohibition be awarded upon some points and not on others, the plaintiff is entitled to costs; *Middleton v. Croft*, 2 Stra. 1062; *Andrew*, 62. A defendant is entitled to costs if part only of the issue is found for him, whereupon a consultation is awarded; *Malton v. Acklam*, *Barnes*, 138; *Brymer v. Atkins*, *Tidd*, 851. If the jury find a *modus* different from that alleged by the plaintiff, the defendant is entitled to costs; *Brock v. Richardson*, 1 T. R. 427.

(1) There are no costs under this provision in case of judgment by default, but if the plaintiff have damages on the writ of enquiry for the contempt, in proceeding after the delivery of the writ of prohibition, he may have costs under the statute of Gloucester; see *Bettinson v. Hinchman*, *Cas. Pr. C. B.* 20; *Bettinson v. Savage* (come *Semble S. C.*) *Com. Rep.* 335. Costs were given against the defendant where he had forced the plaintiff to declare, and afterwards pleaded a frivolous plea; *Seed v. Woolfenden*, 2 Barnes, 148. But the defendant may waive the right of requiring the plaintiff to declare in prohibition, and in that case proceedings are stayed without costs; *Gregge v. Jones*, 2 Stra. 1148. There are no costs against executors either as plaintiffs or defendants in prohibition: see sect. 5, *infra*; *Scummull v. Wilkinson*, 9 E. 202.

(2) The statute omits the case of costs to the defendant upon demurrer.

(3) In *Ford v. Parr*, 2 Wils. 21, the judge having certified out of Court, the Court said that the certificate was void and contrary to

the statute, which enacts that it shall be made in open court at the trial. But in *Harper v. Carr*, 7 T. R. 448, it is said to have been determined in a preceding case of *Swinerton v. Jervis*, (mentioned 6 T. R. 12, n. but on a different trial,) that the certificate might be out of court.

(4) In 3 Bla. Com. 214, it is said that every trespass is wilful where the defendant has notice, and especially forewarned not to come in the land, as every trespass is malicious where the intent of the defendant appears plainly to harass and distress the plaintiff. But no authority is cited, and perhaps the learned Commentator, as to wilful trespass, intended rather to state a general rule than a universal position. In *Reynolds v. Edwards*, 6 T. R. 11, it was held on the authority of a preceding case of *Swinerton v. Jervis*, that the judge was bound to certify in case of trespass after notice, although it appeared in *Reynolds v. Edwards* that the defendant did not know that the land was that of the plaintiff, and wished to avoid trespassing contrary to a general notice which had been given. But in *Gorst v. Watkins*, 3 E. 495, upon a rule to show cause why the judge should not certify, the Court held that the rule was improper, and that the judge had a discretion. It seems also in this case to be the opinion of the Court that there should be some evidence of agency in the person by whom the notice is immediately given. But I should apprehend that this was in the breast of the judge, and that he is not bound to confine his conclusion of the act being wilful, to a particular evidence of its being so.

(5) See *supra*, n. (5) and (6).

No. IX.
4 Geo. IV.
c. 89.

[No. IX.] 4 George IV. c. 89.—An Act to limit and regulate the Expence of certain Proceedings in the Courts of Justice in *Ireland* in the Particulars therein mentioned.—[18th July 1823.]

WHEREAS great and ruinous expence is frequently incurred, by the suitors in the first instance, and ultimately by the persons sued, by reason of the number of services made or pretended to be made of the orders and other proceedings of the courts of law and equity, and also of the revenue side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*: For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That it shall not be lawful for any attorney or attorneys or solicitor or solicitors in *Ireland* to recover against his or their client or clients, or for any party or parties to recover against the other party or parties, in any suit or suits depending or to depend between them in any court of law or equity, or in the revenue side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, any sum of money, fee, reward, or emolument, for making or serving of any copy of any declaration and summons in ejectment, or of any order, writ, process, or proceeding filed in or made by or issued out of any of the said courts after the passing of this Act, over and above two hundred copies, save and except such sum and sums of money as shall be actually and necessarily paid and expended for and in and about the printing and serving of such additional copies; any law usage or custom to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

No Attorney to recover in any Suit any Sum for making or serving any Declaration, Writ, or Process above 200 Copies, except such Sum as shall be necessarily expended in printing and serving such additional Copies.

Nothing in 1 & 2 G. 4. c. 53. shall affect the Taxation of Costs incurred prior to the passing of that Act.

Costs of Summons issued in Proceedings before Chief Remembrancer of the Exchequer allowed if really issued.

II. And be it further enacted and declared, That nothing contained in a certain Act passed in the first and second years of his present Majesty's reign, intituled *An Act to regulate the Proceedings in the Civil Side of the Court of King's Bench, and also in the Court of Common Pleas, and in the Pleas or Common Law Side of the Court of Exchequer in Ireland*, shall be construed to affect the taxation of costs due or incurred prior to the passing of the said recited Act, but that the taxing officers now appointed or hereafter to be appointed pursuant to the said Act shall tax all bills of costs for business done prior to the passing of said Act, according to the rules usages or regulations by which any such bill of costs was taxable at or immediately before the passing of the said recited Act.

III. And be it further enacted and declared, That in all cases where any summons shall issue for any proceeding before the chief remembrancer of the equity side of the Court of Exchequer in *Ireland*, and that such summons shall be lost or mislaid, it shall and may be lawful for the said chief remembrancer to allow the costs of such summons, and of all proceedings thereon, on any taxation of costs, in case it shall appear by an entry in the said chief remembrancer's book, or by such other evidence as to said chief remembrancer shall appear sufficient, that a summons had been really and *bonâ fide* issued for such proceeding or proceedings; any act to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

PART IV.

CLASS XII.

PART IV.

CLASS XII.

Judgment and Execution,

And herein of STATUTES and RECOGNIZANCES.

[No. I.] Statutum de Mercatoribus, the Statute of Acton-Burnel, made anno 11 Edward I. and Anno Dom. 1283.
Ordaining the Statute-Merchant for recovery of debts.

11 Edward I.
c. 1.

Acknowledg-
ing of a Statute
Merchant.

The Seal of
the Statute.

A Certificate
of the Statute
into the Chan-
cery.

The Goods ex-
tended deli-
vered to the
Praisers.

FORASMUCH as merchants, which heretofore have lent their goods to divers persons, be greatly impoverished because there is no speedy law provided for them to have recovery of their debts at the day of payment assigned; and by reason hereof many merchants have withdrawn to come into this realm with their merchandizes, to the damage as well of the merchants as of the whole realm; "the King by himself and by his council hath ordained and established that the merchant which will be sure of his debt shall cause his debtor to come before the Mayor of London, or of York, or Bristol, or before the Mayor and a clerk (which the King shall appoint for the same) for to knowlege the debt and the day of payment; and the recognizance shall be entered into a roll with the hand of the said clerk, which shall be known. Moreover, the said clerk shall make with his own hand a bill obligatory, whereunto the seal of the debtor shall be put, with the King's seal that shall be provided for the same purpose, the which seal shall remain in the keeping of the mayor and clerk aforesaid: And if the debtor doth not pay at the day to him limited, the creditor may come before the said mayor and clerk with his bill obligatory; and if it be found by the roll and by the bill that the debt was knowledged, and that the day of payment is expired, the mayor shall incontinent cause the moveables of the debtor to be sold, as far as the debt doth amount, by the praising of honest men, as chattels, burgages devisable, until the whole sum of the debt; and the money, without delay, shall be paid to the creditor. And if the mayor can find no buyer, he shall cause the moveables to be delivered to the creditor at a reasonable price, as much as doth amount to the sum of the debt, in allowance of his debt; and the King's seal shall be put unto the sale and deliverance of the burgages devisable for a perpetual witness. And if the debtor have no moveables within the jurisdiction of the mayor, whereupon the debt may be levied, but hath some other-where within the realm, then shall the mayor send the recognizance made before him and the clerk aforesaid unto the Chancellor, under the King's seal; and the Chancellor shall direct a writ unto the sheriff in whose bailiwick the moveables of the debtor be, and the sheriff shall cause him to agree with his creditor in such form as the mayor should have done in case that the moveables of the debtor had been within his power. And let them that shall praise the moveable goods, to be delivered unto the creditor, take good heed that they do set a reasonable price upon them; and if they do set an over high price for favour borne to the debtor, and to the damage of the creditor, then shall the thing so praised be delivered unto themselves at such price as they have limited, and they shall be forthwith answerable unto the creditor for his debt. And if the debtor will say that his moveable goods were delivered or sold for less than they were worth

yet shall he have no remedy thereby; for when the mayor or the sheriff hath sold the moveable goods lawfully to him that offered most, he may account it his own folly that he did not sell his own moveable goods himself before the day of his suit (when he might, and would not) and have levied the money with his own hands. And if the debtor have no moveables whereupon the debt may be levied, then shall his body be taken where it may be found, and kept in prison, until that he have made agreement, or his friends for him; and if he have not wherewith he may sustain himself in prison, the creditor shall find him bread and water, to the end that he die not in prison for default of sustenance, the which costs the debtor shall recompense him with his debt, before that he be let out of prison. And if the creditor be a merchant-stranger he shall remain at the costs of the debtor for so long time as he tarrieth about the suit of his debt, and until the moveable goods of the debtor be sold or delivered unto him. And if the creditor do not take the debtor alone for the surety of his payment, by reason whereof pledges or mainpernors be founden, then those pledges or mainpernors shall come before the mayor and clerk above-said, and shall bind themselves by writings and recognizances, as afore is said of the debtor. And in like manner if the debt be not paid at the day limited, such execution shall be awarded against the pledges or mainpernors, as before is said of the debtor.

II. Provided nevertheless, That so long as the debt may be fully taken and levied of the goods moveable of the debtor, the mainpernors or pledges shall be without damage: Notwithstanding for default of moveable goods of the debtor, the creditor shall have execution of his recognizance upon the mainpernors or pledges, in such manner and form as before is limited against the principal debtor.

No. I.
11 Edward I.
c. 1.
The debtor imprisoned.
The debtor's diet.
The creditor a stranger.
The creditor's pledges.

[No. II.] 13 Edward I. stat. 1. (Westminster the second) c. 18.—He that recovereth debt may sue execution by *fieri facias* or *elegit*. *

WHEN debt is recovered or knowledged in the King's Court, or damages awarded, it shall be from henceforth in the election of him that sueth for such debt or damages, to have a writ of *fieri facias* unto the sheriff for to levy the debt of the lands and goods; or that the sheriff shall deliver to him all the chattels of the debtor (saving only his oxen and beasts of his plough) and the one half of his land, until the debt be levied upon a reasonable price or extent. And if he be put out of that tenement, he shall recover by a writ of *novel disseisin*, and after by a writ of *redisseisin* if need be.

13 Edward I.
st. 1. c. 18.
The execution of a debt recovered.

Assise maintainable by tenant by elegit.

[No. III.] 13 Edward I. stat. 1. (Westminster the second) c. 45.—The process of execution of things recorded within the year, or after.

BECAUSE that of such things as be recorded before the Chancellor and the Justices of the King that have record, and be inrolled in their rolls, process of plea ought not to be made by summons, attachments, essoin, view of land, and other solemnities of the court, as hath been used to be done of bargains and covenants made out of the court; from henceforth it is to be observed, That those things which are found inrolled before them that have record, or contained in fines, whether they be contracts, covenants, obligations, services, or customs knowledged, or other things whatsoever inrolled, wherein the King's court, without offence of the law and custom, may execute their authority, from henceforth they shall have such vigour that

13 Edward I.
st. 1. c. 45.

There shall be no delays in those things that be recorded.

* For the law respecting execution by elegit see Williams's notes, 2 Saund. 68, and 1 B. & A. 40.

No. III.
13 Edward I.
st. 1. c. 45.

Execution of
things record-
ed.

A *scire facias*
after the year.

Ordinary.
A mean.

‘ hereafter it shall not need to plead for them. But when the plaintiff cometh to the King’s court, if the recognizance or fine levied be fresh, that is to say, levied within the year, he shall forthwith have a writ of execution of the same recognizance made. And if the recognizance were made, or the fine levied of a further time passed, the sheriff shall be commanded that he give knowledge to the party of whom it is complained, that he be afore the justices at a certain day, to shew if he have any thing to say why such matters inrolled or contained in the fine ought not to have execution. And if he do not come at the day, or peradventure do come, and can say nothing why execution ought not to be done, the sheriff shall be commanded to cause the thing inrolled or contained in the fine to be executed. In like manner, an ordinary shall be commanded in his case, observing nevertheless as before is said of a mean, which by recognizance or judgment is bound to acquit.’

[No. IV.] The Statute of Merchants, made at Westminster Anno 13 Edward I, stat. 3. and Anno Dom. 1285.

Cap. 1.

The Form of knowledging a Statute Merchant. The creditor’s remedy if his debt be not paid. The King’s seal shall be sent to keepers of fairs. Taking of recognizance.

13 Edward I.
st. 3. c. 1.

“ **F**ORASMUCH as merchants, which heretofore have lent their goods to divers persons, be fallen in poverty because there is no speedy remedy provided, whereby they may shortly recover their debt at the day of payment; and for this cause many merchants do refrain to come into the realm with their merchandize, to the damage of such merchants and of all the realm;” ‘ the King and his council, at his Parliament holden at *Acton Burnel*, after the Feast of Saint *Michael*, the eleventh year of his reign, ordained establishments thereupon for the remedy of such merchants; which ordinances and establishments, the King commanded that they shall be firmly kept and observed throughout this realm, whereby merchants have had remedy and have recovered their debts with less inconvenience and trouble than they had heretofore.’ “ But forasmuch as merchants after complained unto the King, that sheriffs misinterpreted his statutes, and sometimes by malice and false interpretation delayed the execution of the statute, to the great damage of merchants;” ‘ The King at his Parliament holden at *Westminster*, after *Easter*, the thirteenth year of his reign, caused the said statute made at *Acton Burnel* to be rehearsed; and for the declaration of certain articles in the statute aforesaid hath ordained and established, That a merchant who will be sure of his debt shall cause his debtor to come before the Mayor of *London*, or before some chief warden of a city, or of another good town, where the King shall appoint, and before the mayor and chief warden, or other sufficient men chosen and sworn thereto, when the mayor or chief warden cannot attend, and before one of the clerks that the King shall thereto assign, when both cannot attend, he shall acknowledge the debt and the day of payment; and the recognizance shall be enrolled by one of the clerk’s hands being known, and the roll shall be double, whereof one part shall remain with the mayor or chief warden, and the other with the clerks that thereto shall be first named; and further, one of the said clerks with his own hand shall write an obligation, to which writing the seal of the debtor shall be put with the King’s seal provided for the same intent; which seal shall be of two pieces, whereof the greater piece shall remain in the custody of the mayor or the chief warden, and the other piece in the keeping of the

The form of
acknowledging
of a statute
merchant.

Sealing of a sta-
tute.

foresaid clerk. And if the debtor do not pay at the day limited unto him, then shall the merchant come to the mayor and clerk with his obligation; and if it be found by the roll or writing that the debt was acknowledged, and the day of payment expired, the mayor or chief warden shall cause the body of the debtor to be taken (if he be lay) whensoever he happeneth to come in their power, and shall commit him to the prison of the town, if there be any, and he shall remain there at his own costs, until he hath agreed for the debt. And it is commanded that the keeper of the town prison shall retain him upon the delivery of the mayor or warden; and if the keeper shall not receive him he shall be answerable for the debt, if he have whereof; and if he have not whereof, he that committed the prison to his keeping shall answer. And if the debtor cannot be found in the power of the mayor or chief warden, then shall the mayor or chief warden send into the Chancery, under the King's seal the recognizance of the debt; and the Chancellor shall direct a writ unto the sheriff in whose shire the debtor shall be found, for to take his body (if he be lay) and safely to keep him in prison until he hath agreed for the debt; and within a quarter of a year after that he is taken, his chattels shall be delivered him, so that by his own he may levy and pay the debt; and it shall be lawful unto him, during the same quarter to sell his lands and tenements for the discharge of his debts, and his sale shall be good and effectual. And if he do not agree within the quarter next after the quarter expired, all the lands and goods of the debtor shall be delivered unto the merchant by a reasonable extent, to hold them until such time as the debt is wholly levied; and nevertheless the body shall remain in prison as before is said, and the merchant shall find him bread and water, and the merchant shall have such seisin in the lands and tenements delivered unto him or his assignee, that he may maintain a writ of *novel disseisin* if he be put out, and redisseisin also, as of freehold, to hold to him and his assigns until the debt be paid; and as soon as the debt is levied the body of the debtor shall be delivered with his lands. And in such writs as the Chancellor doth award, mention shall be made, that the sheriff shall certify the justices of the one bench or of the other, how he hath performed the King's commandment, at a certain day, at which day the merchant shall sue before the justices, if agreement be not made; and if the sheriffs do not return the writ, or do return that the writ came too late, or that he hath directed it to the bailiffs of some franchise, the justices shall do as it is contained in the latter statute of *Westminster*. And if in case the sheriff return, that the debtor cannot be found, or that he is a clerk, the merchant shall have writs to all the sheriffs where he shall have land, and that they shall deliver unto him all the goods and lands of the debtor by a reasonable extent, to hold unto him and his assigns in the form aforesaid; and at the last he shall have a writ to what sheriff he will, to take his body (if he be lay) and to retain it in manner aforesaid. And let the keeper of the prison take heed that he must answer for the body, or for the debt. And after the debtor's lands be delivered to the merchant, the debtor may lawfully sell his land, so that the merchant have no damage of the improvements; and the merchants shall always be allowed for their damages, and all costs, labours, suits, delays, and expenses reasonable. And if the debtor find sureties which do acknowledge themselves to be principal debtors, after the day passed the sureties shall be ordered in all things as is said of the principal debtor, as to the arrest of body, delivery of lands, and other things. And when the lands of the debtors be delivered unto the merchant, he shall have seisin of all the lands that were in the hand of the debtor, the day of the recognizance made, in whose hands soever that they come after, either by feoffment or otherwise. And after the debt paid, the debtor's lands, and the issues of lands of debtors by feoffment shall return again, as well to the feoffee as the other lands unto the debtors. And if the debtor or his sureties die, the merchant shall have no authority to take the body of his heir, but

No. IV.
13 Edward I.
st. 3. c. 1.

The creditor's remedy if the debt be not paid.

Certificate of the statute into the Chancery.

Within what time the debtor may sell his land.

What estate the merchant shall have in the debtor's lands.

How the debtor's sureties shall be used.

What lands shall be extended.

The heir's lands but not his body, shall be extended.

No. IV.
13 Edward I.
st. 3. c. 1.

A seal for fairs.
*Q. And by the commonalty of merchants, two shall be chosen who are merchants of the city of London. The statute shall be read to the debtor. The King's duty upon a statute acknowledged

Taking of recognizances.

he shall have his lands, as before is said, if he be of age, or when he shall be of full age. And a seal shall be provided that shall serve for fairs, and the same shall be sent unto every fair under the King's seal by a clerk sworn, or by the keeper of the fair. And of the *Commonalty of the merchants of the city of London, two merchants shall be chosen*, that shall swear, and the seal shall be opened before them, and the one piece shall be delivered unto the foresaid merchants, and the other shall remain with the clerk; and before them, or one of the merchants (if both cannot attend) the recognizances shall be taken, as before is said. And before that any recognizance be enrolled, the pain of the statute shall be openly read before the debtor, so that after he cannot say that any did put another penalty than that whereunto he bound himself. And to maintain the costs of the said clerk, the King shall take of every pound a penny, in every town where the seal is, except fairs, where he shall take one penny halfpenny of the pound. This ordinance and act the King willeth to be observed from henceforth throughout his realm of *England and Ireland*, amongst the which people they that will may make such recognizances, (except *Jews*, to whom this ordinance shall not extend.) And by this statute a writ of debt shall not be abated: and the Chancellor, justices of the one bench and the other, the barons of the Exchequer and justices errants, shall not be estopped to take recognizances of debts of those who are willing to acknowledge them before them: But the execution of recognizances made before them shall not be done in the form aforesaid, but by the law and manner before used, and otherwise provided in other statutes.

[No. V.] 27 Edward III. st. 2. c. 9.—The Effect of a Recognizance knowledged in the Staple for Recovery of a Debt.

27 Edward III.
st. 2. c. 9.

In what manner execution shall be made of the statute-staple.

Execution awarded out of the Chancery, if the debtor have not sufficient in the staple.

What estate the creditor shall have in the debtor's land extended.

ITEM, To the intent that the contracts made within the same staple shall be the better holden, and the payments readily made; We have ordained and established that every mayor of the said staples shall have power to take recognizances of debts which a man will make before him in the presence of the constables of the staple, or one of them: And that in every of the said staples be a seal ordained, remaining in the custody of the mayor of the staple, under the seals of the constables; and that all obligations which shall be made upon such recognizances be sealed with the said seal, paying for every obligation of an 100*l.*, and within of every pound an halfpenny, and of every obligation above an 100*l.* a farthing. And that the mayor of the staple, by virtue of the same letters so sealed, may take and hold in prison the bodies of the debtors after the term incurred, if they be found within the staple, till they have made gree to the creditor of the debt and damages; and also arrest the goods of the said debtors found within the said staple, and deliver the said goods to (the said creditors) by true estimation, or (to) sell them at the best that a man may, and deliver the money to the creditors until the sum due. And in case that the debtors be not found within the staple, nor their goods to the value of the debt, the same shall be certified in the chancery under the said seal, by which certification a writ shall be sent to take the bodies of the said debtors without letting them to mainprise, and to seize their lands and tenements, goods and chattels; and the writ shall be returned in the chancery with the certificate of the value of the said lands and tenements, goods and chattels; and thereupon due execution shall be made from day to day in manner as it is contained in the statute merchant, so that he to whom the debt is due shall have estate of freehold in the lands and tenements which shall be delivered to him by virtue of the same process and recovery by writ of novel disseisin in case if he be outed; and that the debtor have no advantage of the quarter of a year which is contained in the said statute

merchant. And in case that (no creditor will have letters) of the said seal, but will stand to the faith of the debtor, if after the term incurred he demand the debt, the debtor shall be believed upon that faith.

No. V.
27 Edw. III.
st. 2. c. 9.

[No. VI.] 1 Richard II. c. 12.—A Prisoner by Judgment shall not be let at large. Confession of a Debt to the King to delay another's Execution.

[Inserted ante, Class III. No. 8.]

[No. VII.] 5 Henry IV. c. 12.—Execution may be awarded upon a Statute once shewed in Court.

ITEM, It is ordained and established, that when any statute merchant is certified into the chancery, and thereupon a writ awarded to the sheriff, and returned into the common place, and the statute there once shewed, that howsoever the process after the same shewing be discontinued, that at what time the party sueth to have the process recontinued, and to have execution of the statute merchant aforesaid; that the justices of the bench, where the statute was once shewed, may upon the same record make and award full execution of the statute merchant aforesaid, without having the sight or shewing thereof another time after; and that this statute hold place of all statutes merchant, not fully executed at this time.

5 Henry IV.
c. 12.

[No. VIII.] 11 Henry VI. c. 10.—He shall find Sureties, &c. that sueth to defeat an Execution upon a Statute.

ITEM, Because divers persons within this realm in times past often have been taken and arrested by divers sheriffs and other officers of the King, by writs as well going out of the chancery of the King, as of his progenitors, to have execution of divers recognizances made before the mayors of the staple, of divers sums, of which sums such persons, to whom the duty belonged, had no convenient remedy, other than the said executions; which persons, so taken and arrested for execution of the same recognizances, be often times brought by divers writs *de corpus cum causa* before the King in his chancery, out of prisons in the which they be so kept by force of such executions, and there they do sue, shewing forth divers indentures, and others things in defeasance of such recognizances, desiring writs of *scire facias* to warn the party or parties at whose suit they be taken and arrested, to answer thereunto; and thereupon by surety found to the King in the chancery, have been delivered out of prison, notwithstanding their said arrest for the execution of such recognizances, as above is said, no surety found to the recognizees to whom they be so bound to satisfy them of their duties, in case that the matters comprised within the said writs of *scire facias* be not found nor adjudged for the recognizers thereby bound; whereby the said recognizees have been sometime greatly delayed of their execution, and sometime their execution utterly lost, and in time to come likely to be lost, for that no advantage nor avail thereof might come, be, or accrue to the said recognizees to whom such persons be so bound by the said surety so bound to the King, seeing the same person so bound may by the King's pardon be acquit and discharged for ever. Our Lord the King considering that the said recognizees, to whom persons be bound, are oftentimes without remedy, if so be that the said recognizers would not pursue forth their said writs of *scire facias* with effect; or otherwise, that the matters of the said writs of *scire facias* be found or adjudged against them, and thereupon they withdraw them to places

11 Henry VI.
c. 10.

No. VIII.
11 Hen. VI.
c. 10.

"privileged, or eloign them out of the realm, or else they would not appear, so that their bodies might be put in execution; to the great hindrance and undoing of such recognizees in time to come; and also because that the King is inherited of the taking of such sureties to himself by the course of the chancery;" 'the King doth will that from henceforth such sureties be made as well to the King as to the party.'

[No. IX.] 23 Henry VIII. c. 6.—For Obligations to be taken by Two Chief Justices, the Mayor of the Staple, and the Recorder of *London*.

23 Henry VIII.
c. 6.

'FORASMUCH as the mayors of the staple in divers places of this realm, where any staple is kept, in the presence of the constables of the same staple before this time have and might lawfully take recognizance or knowledge for debts, only concerning and touching the merchandize of the same staple, betwixt merchant and merchant of the same staple, according to divers laudable statutes and provisions before this time had, ordained and made; which mayors and constables, many and sundry times since the making of the same statute, have taken divers recognizances and knowledges of divers of the King's subjects for debts, surmising the same knowledge or recognizance to be made for surety of payment of sums of money for such wares as were or have been bought in the same staple; where of troth the same recognizance did not in any wise touch or concern the merchandize of the same, ne also the parties, that is to say, the cognisor, ne the cognizee, that did knowledge and take the same recognizances, were merchants of the same staple; which recognizances and knowledges, taken in form aforesaid, are not only clear contrary to the true meaning and intent of the same former estatutes, but also thereby divers great and sundry inconveniences, damages, and deceits do daily arise and grow to divers of the subjects of our sovereign Lord the King, by reason of the misusing of the same; and forasmuch as the King's highness, of his most high wisdom, perceiveth the misusing and execution of the same to be contrary to the form of the said former statutes, therefore his pleasure is, that some true, lawful and reasonable bond, for surety of the payment of the debts of his subjects, shall be made and devised by true and just means, which in itself may and shall purport right and equity, and also consonant to reason.'

Who may take
recognizance
in the nature of
a statute staple.

II. In consideration whereof, by the assent of the King's highness, his Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and his commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, it is enacted, ordained, and established, That from the first day of *April* next coming, the Chief Justice of the *King's Bench*, and the Chief Justice of the *Common Pleas*, which now be, or at any time hereafter shall be, and every of them by himself, and in their absence out of the term, the mayor of the staple of *Westminster*, and the Recorder of the city of *London*, for the time being, jointly together, by his or their discretions, shall have full power and authority to take recognizances or knowledges of every of the King's subjects for the payment of debts, according to such form as hereafter ensueth:

The form of the
recognizance.

"Noverint universi per present' me *A. B. & C. D.* armig' teneri & fermiter obligari Johanni at Style in C. li. sterling' solvend' eidem Johanni aut suo cert' attorn' hoc scriptum ostend' hæred' vel' execut' suis in tal' fest' &c. prox' futur' post dat' præsentium; & si defecero vel defecerimus in solutione debit' prædict' volo & concedo: vel sic, volumus & concedimus, quod tunc currat super me, hæred' & executores meos, vel super nos & quemlibet nostrum, hæred' & execut' nostros pœna in statuto stapulæ de debit' pro merchandisis in eadem emptis recuperand' ordinat' & provis' dat' tal' die anno regni regis, &c."

III. And that every obligation that shall be made as is aforesaid, and knowledged before any of the said chief justices, or the said mayor and recorder, according to this Act, shall be sealed with the seal of the party or parties that shall recognize or knowledge the same, and also with such seal as the King's highness shall ordain and appoint for the same, and with the seal of one of such of the said justices, or with the seals of the said mayor and recorder, and with his or their name or names subscribed, that so shall take the same recognizance or knowledge; and that every of the said two justices, and the said mayor and recorder, shall have the custody of one such seal, by the King's highness to be appointed, with one like print, scripture, and fashion, which shall severally remain with them to the intent above rehearsed.

IV. And further be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That such an honest and discreet person as shall be assigned by the King's highness, or the sufficient deputy or deputies of the same persons so to be assigned, shall make and write all such obligations as shall be acknowledged and recognized by authority of this Act, and shall cause the same obligations recognized, and acknowledged in form as is aforesaid, to be inrolled in two several rolls indented, whereof one shall remain with such of the said justices, or with the said mayor and recorder, that so shall take the same recognizances in form aforesaid, and the other roll with the writer thereof, appointed for the same; and that the said person, by the King's highness to be appointed for making, writing, and inrolling such obligations, or his sufficient deputy or deputies, shall be dwelling or abiding in the said city of *London*, upon pain to forfeit for every time that he and his deputy shall be absent by the space of two days, ten pounds,

V. And further it is enacted by authority aforesaid, That the said person so to be assigned by the King's highness to write, make, and inrol such obligations, or his sufficient deputy or his deputies, at the request of the creditors, their executors or administrators, shall certify such obligations as shall be taken and recognized by authority of this Act, into the King's Court of Chancery, under the seal of the said person so to be appointed for writing, making, and inrolling such obligations.

VI. And that every person and persons to whom such obligation shall be made, knowledged, and inrolled (as is aforesaid) their executors and administrators, and the executors and administrators of every of them, for default of payment of the debts contained in such obligations, shall have in every point, degree, and condition, against the said recognizer and recognizers, and every of them, their heirs, executors, and administrators, and the heirs, executors, and administrators of every of them, like process, execution, commodity, and advantage in every behalf, as hath been used and accustomed before this time to be had, done, or made, of and upon any obligation of the statute of the staple, and under such manner and form, as is for the same statute of the staple provided, paying for such process, and execution to be had, such like fees as is accustomed for process and execution to be had upon obligations of the same statute of the staple, and not above.

VII. And that every such person and persons that shall be bounden, or otherwise grieved by virtue of any obligation to be made by authority of this Act, shall have their like remedy by *audita querela*, and all other remedies in the law, that they might have had in case they had been bounden by obligation of the statute of the staple.

VIII. And that every such person and persons that shall have process for execution to be had by reason of any such obligation to be made and knowledged according to this Act, shall pay to the King's highness, his heirs or successors, at the time of enrolling of the process for execution to be had, one halfpenny for every pound that shall be contained in the obligation, whereof execution shall be required, and not above.

IX. And that every such person and persons that shall happen to have

No. IX.
23 H. VIII.
c. 6.

By what seals the same obligation shall be sealed.

The clerk of the recognizances shall inrol them, and shall dwell in London.

By 8 G. I. c. 25, there shall be three rolls, &c.

Certificate of the recognizance in the Chancery.

Execution upon a recognizance acknowledged according to this statute.

Where the recognizer shall be relieved by *audita querela*.

The King shall have 1 ob. in the pound upon execution sued.

No. IX.
23 H. VIII.
c. 6.

The remedy
for tenant by
recognizance
being disseised.

The justice's
clerk's fee up-
on every recog-
nizance.

In what cases
recognizance
on statute staple
may be taken
by the mayor
and constables
of the staple,
and in what not.

Recognizances
taken before the
statute 11 Edw.
I. stat. 1. c. 45.

any execution of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, by reason of any such obligations to be made and knowledged (as is abovesaid) their executors, administrators, or assigns, and the executors, administrators, and assigns of every of them, if they, or any of them, being put out or disseised, shall have like remedy in every point and condition, as persons having execution in and upon any statute of the staple, after execution to them had, may or might have, by virtue of the said writing obligatory of the statute of the staple, and execution of the same.

X. And further be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That every of the said justices, and the said mayor and recorder before whom any such obligations shall be recognized, shall take for every knowledge of every one such recognizance *iii.s. iv.d.* and not above; and the clerk that shall write, make, and enrol the same obligations, *iii.s. iv.d.* and for the certificate of every one such obligation *xx.d.* and if any of the said justices, mayor, recorder, or clerk, take any of the King's subjects above the sum or sums to them limited by this estatute, that then the said justices, mayor, recorder, or clerk, that so shall take contrary to the form aforesaid, shall forfeit for every time so offending *xl.li.*

XI. And further it is enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from the said first day of *April*, no mayor or constable of the staple, for the payment of any sum or sums of money, take any knowledge or recognizance of the said statute of the staple, of any of the King's subjects, upon pain to forfeit for every time so offending, *xl.li.* the one moiety of all and singular the said penalties to be to the King's Highness, and the other moiety to the party that will sue for the same; for the recovery whereof the party that will pursue shall have his remedy by information, action of debt, bill, or plaint in any of the King's courts, in which no essoign, protection, or wager of law shall be admitted. Provided alway, That this Act, nor any thing therein contained, be in any wise prejudicial or hurtful to any mayor or constables of the staple for any bond or writing of the statute of the staple to be taken or received between merchants being free of the same staple, for merchandize of the same staple between them lawfully bought and sold.

XII. Provided also, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all recognizances before this time taken, before the mayor and constables of any of the said staples, whereof the sums now be not paid, nor otherwise contented, lawfully avoided, and discharged by the law, shall be as good and effectual as though they had been verily made for merchandize of the same staple, and between merchant and merchant, of the same staple, and as they should have been, if this Act had never been had ne made.

[No. X.] 32 Henry VIII. c. 5.—For the Continuation
of Debts upon Execution.

32 Henry VIII.
c. 5.

A remedy for
the cognizee
or obligee,
where lands de-
livered to him
in execution be
recovered from
him.

WHEREAS before this time divers and sundry persons have sued executions, as well upon judgments for them given of their debts and damages, as upon such statutes merchant, statutes of the staple or recognizances, as have been to them before made, recognized, and knowledged, and thereupon such lands, tenements and other hereditaments as were liable to the same execution, have been by reasonable extent to them delivered in execution for the satisfaction of their said debts and damages, according to the laws of this realm; nevertheless it hath been oft times seen, that such lands, tenements and hereditaments, so delivered and had in execution, have been recovered or lawfully divested, taken away, or evicted from the possession of the said recoverors, obligees or recognizees, their executors or assigns, before such time as they have been fully satisfied and paid off their said debts and damages, without any manner fraud, deceit, covin, collusion or other default in the said recoverors, obligees, or recognizees;

‘their executors or assigns; by reason whereof the said recoverers, obligees and recognizances have been thereby set clearly without remedy by any manner suit of the law, to recover or come by any such part or parcel of their said debts and damages as was behind, and not by them levied or received before such time as the said lands, tenements, and other hereditaments, so by them had in execution, were recovered, lawfully divested, taken or evicted out of and from their possessions, as is aforesaid, to their great hurt and loss, and much seeming to be against equal justice and good conscience;’ for reformation whereof, be it enacted by authority of this present Parliament, That if hereafter any such lands, tenements or hereditaments, as be, or shall be had and delivered to any person or persons in execution, as is aforesaid, upon any just and lawful title, matter, condition or cause, wherewithal the said lands, tenements, and hereditaments were liable, tied and bound at such time as they were delivered and taken into execution, shall happen to be recovered, lawfully divested, taken or evicted out of and from the possession of any such person and persons, as now have and hold, or hereafter shall have and hold the same in execution, as is aforesaid, without any fraud, deceit, covin, collusion or other default of the said tenant or tenants by execution, before such time as the said tenants by execution, their executors or assigns, shall have fully and wholly levied or received the said whole debt and damages, for the which the said lands, tenements and other hereditaments were delivered and taken in execution as is aforesaid; then every such recoveror, obligee and recognizor, shall and may have and pursue a writ of *scire facias* out of the same court from whence the said former writ or execution did proceed, against such person or persons as the said writ of execution was first pursued, their heirs, executors or assigns, of such lands, tenements, or hereditaments as were or been then liable or charged to the said execution, returnable into the same court at a certain day, being full forty days after the date of the same writ; at which day if the defendant, being lawfully warned, make default, or appear and do not shew and plead a sufficient matter or cause (other than the acceptance of the said lands, tenements or hereditaments by the said former writ of execution) to bar, avoid or discharge the said suit for the residue of the said debt and damages remaining unlevied or unreceived by the said former execution, then the Lord Chancellor, or other such justice or justices before whom such writ of *scire facias* shall be returnable, shall make afterwards a new writ or writs out of the said record of judgment, statute merchant, statute staple or recognizance of like nature and effect as the said former writ of execution was, for the levying of the residue of all such debt and damage as then shall appear to be unlevied, unsatisfied or unpaid of the whole sum or sums in the said former writ of execution contained; any law, custom, or other thing to the contrary heretofore used in any wise notwithstanding.

No. X.
32 Hen. VIII.
c. 5.
~~~~~

[ No. XI. ] 29 Elizabeth, c. 4.—An Act to prevent extortion in sheriffs, under-sheriffs, and bailiffs of franchises or Liberties in Cases of Execution.

**B**E it enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That it shall not be lawful, from the first day of *May* now next ensuing, to or for any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of franchises or liberties, nor for any of their or either of their officers, ministers, servants, bailiffs, or deputies, nor for any of them, by reason or colour of their or either of their office or offices, to have, receive, or take of any person or persons whatsoever, directly or indirectly, for the serving and executing of any extent or execution upon the body, lands, goods or (1) chattels of any person or persons whatsoever, more or other consideration or recompence, than in this present Act is and

29 Elizabeth,  
c. 4.

(1) A substitution of *and for or*, in reciting this statute, ruled to be a fatal variance; R. v. Marsack, 6 T. R. 771.

No. XI.  
29 Elizabeth,  
c. 4.

How much the  
sheriff may  
take for the  
serving of an  
execution.

The forfeiture  
of the offender,  
and how it shall  
be recovered.

Fees for exe-  
cutions within  
cities or towns  
corporate.

shall be limited and appointed, which shall be lawful to be had, received and taken, that is to say, twelve pence of and for every twenty shillings, where the sum exceedeth not one hundred pounds, and six pence of and for every twenty shillings being over and above the said sum of one hundred pounds, that he or they shall so levy or extend, and deliver in execution, or take the body in execution for, by virtue and force of any such extent or execution whatsoever, upon pain and penalty that all and every sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of franchises and liberties, their and every of their ministers, servants, officers, bailiffs or deputies, which at any time after the said first day of May now next ensuing shall directly or indirectly do the contrary (1) shall lose and forfeit to the party grieved his treble damages (2), and shall forfeit the sum of forty pounds of good and lawful *English* money for every time that he, they or any of them shall do the contrary; the one moiety thereof to be to our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her heirs and successors, and the other moiety thereof to the party or parties that will sue for the same, by any plaint, action, suit, bill or information, wherein no essoign, wager of law, or protection shall be allowed. (3)

II. Provided always, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any fees to be taken or had for any execution within any city or town corporate; any thing above mentioned to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

[ No. XII. ] 1 James I. c. 13.—An Act for new Executions to be sued against any which shall hereafter be delivered out of Execution by Privilege of Parliament, and for Discharge of them out of whose Custody such Persons shall be delivered.

1 James I.  
c. 13.

An execution  
against him  
who is dis-  
charged by  
privilege of  
Parliament.

He shall never  
be charged out  
of whose cus-

FORASMUCH as heretofore doubt had been made, if any person being arrested in execution, and by privilege of either of the Houses of Parliament set at liberty, whether the party at whose suit such execution was pursued, be for ever after barred and disabled to sue forth a new writ of execution in that case:

II. For the avoiding of all further doubt and trouble which in like cases may hereafter ensue, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and by the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, That from henceforth the party at or by whose suit such writ of execution was pursued, his executors or administrators, after such time as the privilege of that session of Parliament in which such privilege shall be so granted shall cease, may sue forth and execute a new writ or writs of execution, in such manner and form as by the law of this realm he or they might have done, if no such former execution had been taken forth or served: And that from henceforth no sheriff, bailiff or other officer, from whose arrest or custody any such person so arrested in execution shall be delivered by

(1) The poundage includes all charges; and nothing can be charged for the expense of an auctioneer: and if more is taken by a bailiff than the statute allows, the action is maintainable against the sheriff. And by Buller J. "In actions on simple contracts and judgments for a debt certain, the expense of levying must be paid by the plaintiff and not by the defendant; so that if the sheriff overcharge, the plaintiff is the sufferer. But if the judgment be for a penalty, the plaintiff has a right to receive the whole of his debt, independent of the expenses of the execution; and in those cases the defendant is the party injured by the sheriff's taking more than he ought;" *Woodgate v. Knatchbull*, 2 T. R. 148.

But by stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 46, (ante, Cl. III. No. 36). the plaintiff may levy the costs of the execution in all cases, and therefore the defendant is the party grieved if more is levied than the Act allows. I apprehend that this statute and the case cited are in practice very generally disregarded, and that the under-sheriff usually requires to be paid the whole of the poundage, and leaves the officer to obtain satisfaction by extorting illegal fees.

(2) In an action on the 29th Eliz. c. 4., the plaintiff is entitled to treble costs, as well as treble damages; *Deacon v. Morris*, 2 B. & A. 393.

(3)-The plaintiff in such action is entitled to costs; *Tyte v. Glode*, 7 T. R. 267.

any such privilege, shall be charged or chargeable with or by any action whatsoever, for delivering out of execution any such privileged person, so as is aforesaid by such privilege of Parliament set at liberty; any law, custom or privilege heretofore to the contrary notwithstanding.

No. XII.  
1 James I.  
c. 13.

soner shall  
tody such pri-  
be delivered.

III. Provided always, That this Act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to the diminishing of any punishment to be hereafter by censure in Parliament inflicted upon any person which hereafter shall make or procure to be made any such arrest as is aforesaid.

Censure in-  
flicted upon  
any that shall  
arrest a Parlia-  
ment-man.

[ No. XIII. ] 3 James I. c. 8.—An Act to avoid unnecessary Delays of Executions.

**F**ORASMUCH as his Highness subjects are now more commonly withholden from their just debts, and often in danger to lose the same, by means of writs of error, which are more commonly sued than heretofore they have been: Be it therefore enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That from and after the end of this present session of Parliament, no execution shall be stayed or delayed upon or by any writ of error, or *supersedeas* thereupon to be sued, for the reversing of any judgment given, or to be given, in any action or bill of debt upon any single bond for debt; or upon any obligation, with condition for the payment of money only; or upon any action or bill of debt for rent, or upon any contract; (1) sued in any of his Highness courts of record at *Westminster*, or in the counties palatine of *Chester*, *Lancaster*, or *Durham*, or in his Highness courts of Great Sessions in any of the twelve shires of *Wales*; unless such person or persons in whose name or names such writ of error shall be brought, with two sufficient sureties, such as the court (wherein such judgment is or shall be given) shall allow of, shall first before such stay made, or *supersedeas* to be awarded, be bound unto the party for whom any such judgment is or shall be given, by recognizance to be acknowledged in the same court, in double the sum adjudged to be recovered by the said former judgment,

3 James I.  
c. 8.

In what cases  
execution shall  
not be stayed  
upon a writ of  
error.

(1) Bail in error is not necessary, under this statute, in debt for goods sold; *Alexander v. Bliss*, 7 T. R. 449; or on a promissory note; *Frier v. Bridgman*, 2 E. 359: nor in debt or bond, conditioned for payment of money and performance of covenants; *Butler v. Brushfield*, 10 E. 407; nor a *scire facias*, on judgment by demurrer, on 8 and 9 W. III. c. 11. s. 8. post in this Class; *Sparks v. O'Kelly*, 1 Taunt. 168: nor in any case where, upon any one taint, debt would not lie at the time of making the statute; *Webb v. Geddes*, 1 Taunt. 540. See other cases, in which bail in equity is required, 13 Chas. II. st. 2. c. 2. ante, Class III. No. 13. And by 16 and 17 Charles II. ch. 8. s. 3. (post, No. 17.) bail in error is required in all personal actions after judgment. From the experience of the great mischiefs and inconveniences resulting from writs of error and injunctions in equity, for the purpose of delaying executions, I think it would be important to give a further protection to persons in whose favour judgment has been obtained, and to provide that no execution should be stayed without the express order of the court, or one of the judges of the court, by which the judgment was given, or from which the writ of error has issued; or from the Lord Chancellor in case of error in Parliament; and that no

execution shall be stayed by injunction, except upon affidavit of the merits, and express order of the Court of Equity, or of the court in which judgment was given, or one of the judges thereof.

A similar principle has already been adopted by the House of Lords and the Court of Chancery, in cases of appeals, which do not stay the performance of the decree without express order.

In *Johnes v. Johnes*, Dows. P. C. 22. Lord Eldon C. said, "he had now been there for twelve years, attending to writs of error, and he found, that not more than one in fifty was argued; so that forty-nine out of fifty were brought for delay. Delay was one of the greatest mischiefs in the administration of justice, and as far as that could be decided by giving exemplary costs, their lordships would be disposed to check it." Surely this testimony is of great importance, and the mischief complained of is very little diminished by any possible operation of the checks at present existing. The loss of official emoluments, which might perhaps operate as an impediment to any proposal for correcting the existing abuse, could be easily compensated by a very moderate charge upon executions in general.

No. XIII.  
3 James I.  
c. 8.

to prosecute the said writ of error with effect, and also to satisfy and pay (if the said judgment be affirmed) all and singular the debts, damages, and costs adjudged, or to be adjudged upon the former judgment; and all costs and damages to be also awarded for the same delaying of execution. (1) This Act to have continuance to the end of the first session of the next Parliament. [Made perpetual by 3 Car. I. c. 4. sect. 4. 16 & 17 Car. II. c. 8.]

[ No. XIV. ] 21 James I. c. 24.—An Act for the Relief of Creditors against such Persons as die in Execution.

21 James I.  
c. 24.

‘FORASMUCH as heretofore it hath been much doubted and questioned, if any person being in prison and charged in execution by reason of any judgment given against him, should afterwards happen to die in execution, whether the party at whose suit or to whom such person stood charged in execution at the time of his death, be for ever after concluded and barred to have execution of the lands and goods of such persons so dying:’

A new execution may be awarded against the lands of him that dies in execution.

‘II. And forasmuch as daily experience doth manifest, that divers persons of sufficiency in real and personal estate, minding to deceive others of their just debts for which they stood charged in execution, have obstinately and wilfully chosen rather to live and die in prison than to make any satisfaction according to their abilities:’ To prevent which deceit, and for the avoiding of such doubts and questions hereafter; Be it declared, explained and enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the end of this present session of Parliament, the party or parties, at whose suit or to whom any person shall stand charged in execution for any debt or damages recovered, his or their executors or administrators, may, after the death of the said person so charged and dying in execution, lawfully sue forth and have new execution against the lands and tenements, goods and chattels, or any of them, of the person so deceased, in such manner and form to all intents and purposes, as he or they or any of them might have had by the laws and statutes of this realm, if such person so deceased had never been taken or charged in execution. (2)

This Act shall not extend to lands sold *bona fide*.

‘III. Provided always, and be it declared and enacted, That this Act shall not extend to give liberty to any person or persons, their executors or administrators, at whose suit or suits any such party shall be in execution, and die in execution, to have or take any new execution against any the lands, tenements or hereditaments of such party so dying in execution, which shall at any time after the said judgment or judgments be by him sold *bona fide*, for the payment of any of his creditors, and the money which shall be paid for the lands so sold, either paid or secured to be paid to any of his creditors, with their privity and consent, in discharge of his or their due debts, or of some part thereof; any thing before in this Act to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding.’

[ No. XV. ] 13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law.

[Inserted ante, Class III. No. 13.]

(1) Bail in error being liable for the debt, or damages and costs, and not merely for the surrender of the principal, are not entitled to relief upon the principal becoming bankrupt; *Southcott v. Braithwaite*, 1 T. R. 624; and are not discharged by the principal being taken in execution after affirmance; *Perkins*

*v. Petit*, 2 B. & P. 440.

(2) By the Irish statute 35 Geo. III. c. 30. s. 1. a person who has charged or detained his debtor in execution by *ca. sa.* should have the same execution against the lands or goods as if he had not charged or detained him; see 2 Gabbett 292.

[ No. XVI. ] 16 and 17 Charles II. c. 5.—An Act to prevent Delays in extending Statutes, Judgments, and Recognizances.

No. XVI.  
16 & 17 C. II.  
c. 5.

WHEREAS the security by statute merchant and of the staple is now become of little use and benefit by the fraud of the conuors thereof in sundry cases, who, to prevent the payment of their debts, secretly assign small parts of their lands to several and unknown persons: And it having been used, that if the creditor take execution on such statute, yet if the lands of any one or more person or persons to whom such alienation was made, and liable to such execution, be omitted out of such extent; the same execution hath been avoided by *audita querela*, and the party extending lost his costs, and was delayed of his just debt; and so again upon any new extent *toties quoties*; and if any one acre or parcel of land happened to descend to an infant, the whole execution was deferred till full age of such infant; and if afterwards other part of the lands or tenements liable to such debt descended to another infant, then also a farther delay happened during that infancy also:

Security by statute merchant, and of the staple.

Executions avoided by *audita querela*.

II. Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That when any judgment, statute, or recognizance shall be extended, the same shall not be avoided or delayed by occasion that any part of the lands or tenements extendible are or shall be omitted out of such extent; saving always to the party and parties whose lands shall be extended, his and their heirs, executors, and assigns, his and their remedy for contribution against such person and persons, whose lands are or shall be omitted out of such extent from time to time.

For what causes extents upon judgments or statutes shall not be avoided or delayed.

III. Provided always, That this Act or any thing therein contained shall not be construed to give any extent or contribution against any heir within the age of one and twenty years, during such minority of such heir, for or in respect of any lands to such heir descended, farther or otherwise than might have been before the making of this Act.

Proviso for heirs within age.

IV. Provided that this Act extend only to such statutes as are or shall be for payment of monies; and to such extent as shall be within twenty years after the statute, recognizance, or judgment had and obtained.

V. Provided that this Act shall continue for the space of three years, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament, and no longer. [Made perpetual by 22 and 23 Car. II. c. 2.]

[ No. XVII. ] 16 and 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act to prevent Arrests in Judgment, and superseding Executions.

39

III. AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the twentieth day of *March*, in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred sixty and four, no execution shall be stayed in any of the aforesaid courts by writ of error or *supervacuas* thereupon, after verdict and judgment thereupon, in any action personal whatsoever, unless a recognizance, with condition according to the statute made in the third year of the reign of our late Sovereign Lord King *James*, shall be first acknowledged in the court where such judgment shall be given: And further, That in writs of error to be brought upon any judgment after verdict in any writ of dower, or in any action of *ejectione firmæ*, no execution shall be thereupon or thereby stayed, unless the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such writ of error shall be bound unto the plaintiff in such writ of dower, or action of *ejectione firmæ*, in such reasonable sum as the court to which such writ of error shall be directed shall think fit, with condition, that if the judgment shall be affirmed in

16 & 17 C. II.  
c. 8.

In what cases execution shall not be stayed by writ of error, but upon recognizance entered according to 3 Jac. I. c. 8.



No. XVII.  
16 & 17 C. II.  
c. 8.



the said writ of error, or that the said writ of error be discontinued in default of the plaintiff or plaintiffs therein, or that the said plaintiff or plaintiffs be nonsuit in such writs of error, that then the said plaintiff or plaintiffs shall pay such costs, damages, and sum and sums of money, as shall be awarded upon or after such judgment affirmed, discontinuance or nonsuit had.

[See the Act at large, *ante*, Class VI. No. 13.]

[No. XVIII.] 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act for avoiding unnecessary Suits and Delays.

17 Charles II.  
c. 8.

**F**OR the avoiding of unnecessary suits and delays, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That in all actions personal, real, or mixt, the death of either party between the verdict and the judgment, shall not hereafter be alleged for error, so as such judgment be entered within two terms after such verdict. (1)

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, where any judgment after a verdict shall be had, by or in the name of any executor or administrator, in such case an administrator *de bonis non* may sue forth a *scire facias*, and take execution upon such judgment.

III. This Act to continue for the space of five years, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament. [Made perpetual by 1 Jac. II. c. 17. § 5.]

39

[No. XIX.] 29 Charles II. c. 3.—An Act for Prevention of Frauds and Perjuries.

29 Charles II.  
c. 3.

Lands, &c.  
shall be liable  
to the judg-  
ments, &c. of  
*cestuy que*  
*trust*;

and held free  
from the in-  
cumbrances of  
the persons  
seised in trust.

Trust shall be  
assets in the  
hands of heirs.

**X.**AND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said four and twentieth day of June it shall and may be lawful for every sheriff or other officer to whom any writ or precept is or shall be directed, at the suit of any person or persons, of, for and upon any judgment, statute or recognizance hereafter to be made or had, to do, make and deliver execution unto the party in that behalf, suing, of all such lands, tenements, rectories, tithes, rents and hereditaments, as any other person or persons be in any manner of wise seised or possessed, or hereafter shall be seised or possessed, in trust for him against whom execution is so sued, like as the sheriff or other officer might or ought to have done, if the said party against whom execution hereafter shall be so sued, had been seised of such lands, tenements, rectories, tithes, rents or other hereditaments of such estate as they be seised of in trust for him at the time of the said execution sued; which lands, tenements, rectories, tithes, rents and other hereditaments, by force and virtue of such execution, shall accordingly be held or enjoyed, freed and discharged from all incumbrances of such person or persons as shall be so seised or possessed in trust for the person against whom such execution shall be sued; and if any *cestuy que trust* hereafter shall die, leaving a trust in fee-simple to descend to his heir, there and in every such case such trust shall be deemed and taken, and is hereby declared to be, assets by descent, and the heir shall be liable to and chargeable with the obligation of his ancestors for and by reason of such assets, as fully and amply as he might or ought to have been, if the

(1) Upon this statute the judgment is entered for or against the party as though he were alive, (1 Salk. 42); and it should be entered, or at least signed, (1 Sid. 385. Barnes, 261) within two terms after the verdict. But there must be a *scire facias* to revive it before execution, (1 Wils. 302) and such *scire facias*, pursuing

the form of the judgment, should be general, (2 Ld. Raym. 1280) as in a judgment recovered by or against the party himself; Tidd, chap. 42. If the plaintiff dies after the assizes begin, though the trial be after his death, that is within the remedy of the statute; Anon. 1 Salk. 8.

estate in law had descended to him in possession in like manner as the trust descended; any law, custom or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

XIV. Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said four and twentieth day of *June*, any judge or officer of any of his Majesty's Courts of *Westminster*, that shall sign any judgments, shall, at the signing of the same, without fee for doing the same, set down the day of the month or year of his so doing upon the paper book, docket or record which he shall sign; which day of the month and year shall be also entered upon the margin of the roll of the record where the said judgment shall be entered.

tends to counties palatine by 8 Geo. I.

XV. And be it enacted, That such judgments as against purchasers *bona fide* for valuable consideration of lands, tenements or hereditaments to be charged thereby, shall in consideration of law be judgments only from such time as they shall be so signed, and shall not relate to the first day of the term whereof they are entered, or the day of the return of the original or filing the bail; any law, usage or course of any court to the contrary notwithstanding.

XVI. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said four and twentieth day of *June* no writ of *fiert facias* or other writ of execution shall bind the property of the goods against whom such writ of execution is sued forth, but from the time that such writ shall be delivered to the sheriff, under-sheriff, or coroners, to be executed: And for the better manifestation of the said time, the sheriff, under-sheriff and coroners, their deputies and agents, shall upon the receipt of any such writ, (without fee for doing the same) endorse upon the back thereof the day of the month or year whereon he or they receive the same.

[The Act at large is inserted *ante*, Part II. Class I. No. 17.]

[ No. XX. ] 4 and 5 William and Mary, c. 20.—An Act for the better Discovery of Judgments in the Courts of *King's Bench*, *Common Pleas*, and *Exchequer*, at *Westminster*.

‘WHEREAS great mischiefs and damages happen and come, as well to persons in their life-times, but more often to their heirs, executors and administrators, and also to purchasers and mortgagees, by judgments entered upon record in their Majesties' Courts at *Westminster*, against the persons defendants, by reason of the difficulty there is in finding out such judgments;’ For remedy whereof,

II. Be it enacted by the King's and Queen's most excellent Majesties, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the clerk of the *exchequer* of the Court of *Common Pleas*, every clerk of the *doggets* of the Court of *King's Bench*, and the master of the office of pleas in the Court of *Exchequer* for the time being, shall before the last day of *Easter* term next coming, and so in every *Easter* term after, make or cause to be made and put into an alphabetical *dogget* by the defendants' names, a particular of all judgments for debt by confession, *non sum informatus*, or *nilil dicti*, entered in the said respective courts, of the term of *Saint Hilary* preceding, which shall contain the name and names of the plaintiff and plaintiffs, the name and names of the defendant and defendants, his, her, or their place or places of abode, and title, trade, or profession (if any such be in the record of the said judgment), and the debt, damages, and costs recovered thereby; and in what county, city, or town the respective actions were laid, and the number roll of the entry thereof; and also that every clerk of the judgments, and every other clerk of the said court of *Common Pleas* and *King's Bench* respectively, shall, within ten days before the

No. XIX.  
29 Charles II.  
c. 3.

The day of signing any judgment shall be entered on the margin of the roll.

This clause exc. 25. sect. 6.

And such judgments as against purchasers shall relate to such time only.

Writs of execution shall bind the property of goods but from the time of their delivery to the officer.

4 & 5 W. & M.  
c. 20.

Judgments to be doggetted.

No. XX.  
4 & 5 W. & M.  
c. 20.

time aforesaid, bring to the respective clerks of the doggets of the said respective courts, notes in writing of all the judgments by them and every of them respectively entered, of the said term of *Saint Hilary*, upon verdicts, writs of inquiry, demurrer, and every other judgment for debt or damages, in all things as aforesaid; and also that the clerk of the judgments, and every other clerk of the said Court of *Eschequer*, shall, within the times aforesaid, bring to the said master of the said office of pleas, the like note in writing of all the like judgments by him or them respectively entered of the said term, in all things as aforesaid; to the end the same may be (by the clerk of the essoigns of the said Court of *Common Pleas*, the clerk of the doggets of the said Court of *King's Bench*, and master of the office of pleas) respectively entered in the respective doggets before mentioned, in manner and form aforesaid; and also that the respective officers and clerks of the said respective courts shall likewise, before the last day of the term of *Saint Michael* also next coming, and in every *Michaelmas* term after, make, or cause to be made, as aforesaid, the like dogget, containing all such judgments in the said respective courts, of the respective terms of *Easter* and *Trinity* then last past, and the names of the plaintiffs and defendants, titles and additions, debt and damages, in all things as aforesaid; and also that the said respective officers and clerks of the said respective courts shall likewise, before the last day of the term of *Saint Hilary*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand six hundred ninety and three, and so in every *Hilary* term after, make, or cause to be made, the like dogget, containing all such judgments in the said respective courts, of the term of *Saint Michael* then last past, with the names of the plaintiffs and defendants, titles and additions, debts and damages in all things as aforesaid; and that the said respective doggets shall be fairly put into and kept in books in parchment in the respective offices of the respective officers before named, to be searched and viewed by all persons at all reasonable times, paying to the respective officers, in whose keeping the said books respectively shall be, for every term's search for judgments against any one person, fourpence, and no more; upon pain that every clerk of essoigns of the Court of *Common Pleas*, clerk of the doggets of the *King's Bench*, and master of the office of pleas in the Court of *Eschequer*, clerks of the judgments, and every clerk before mentioned respectively, shall, for every term, in which he shall omit or neglect to do his duty in the premises, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds; the one moiety to the party or parties aggrieved, and the other moiety to him or them who shall sue for the same in any of their Majesty's Courts of Record at *Westminster*, wherein no privilege, or essoign, or protection of law, shall be admitted, nor any more than one imparlance.

Fee for search.

Penalty.

Judgments not  
doggetted shall  
not affect pur-  
chasers, &c.

Fee to the clerk  
of the judg-  
ments.

Act to continue  
one year.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no judgment, not doggetted and entered in the books as aforesaid, shall affect any lands or tenements as to purchasers or mortgagees, or have any preference against heirs, executors or administrators, in their administration of their ancestors, testators, or intestates estates.

IV. And whereas the clerks of the judgments of the said respective courts are to be at great charge and trouble in the execution of this Act; For recompence whereof be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That hereafter there shall be paid by the plaintiff or plaintiffs in every of the said judgments upon verdicts, writs of inquiry, demurrer, and every other judgment by them respectively to be entered, over and above the fees now due for the same, the sum of fourpence, and no more.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That this Act shall continue and be in force for one year, from the five and twentieth day of *March*, One thousand six hundred ninety and three, and from thence to the end of the next Session of Parliament, and no longer. [Continued a year longer by 6 & 7 W. 3. cap. 14. and made perpetual by 7 and 8 W. 3. cap. 36. sect. 3.]

[ No. XXI. ] 8 and 9 William III. c. 11.—An Act for the better preventing frivolous and vexatious Suits.

[For the preceding Sections see the last Class.]

VI. **A**ND be it further enacted, That in all actions to be commenced in any court of record, from and after the said five and twentieth day of *March* One thousand six hundred ninety and seven, if any plaintiff happen to die after an interlocutory judgment, and before a final judgment obtained therein, the said action shall not abate by reason thereof, if such action might be originally prosecuted or maintained by the executors or administrators of such plaintiff; and if the defendant die after such interlocutory judgment and before final judgment therein obtained, the said action shall not abate, if such action might be originally prosecuted or maintained against the executors or administrators of such defendant; and the plaintiff, or if he be dead after such interlocutory judgment, his executors or administrators, shall and may have a *scire facias* against the defendant, if living after such interlocutory judgment, or if he died after, then against his executors or administrators, to shew cause why damages in such action should not be assessed and recovered by him or them; (1) and if such defendant, his executors or administrators, shall appear at the return of such writ, and not shew or allege any matter sufficient to arrest the final judgment, or being returned warned, or upon two writs of *scire facias* it be returned that the defendant, his executors or administrators, had nothing whereby to be summoned, or could not be found in the county, shall make default, that thereupon a writ of inquiry of damages shall be awarded, which being executed and returned, judgment final shall be given for the said plaintiff, his executors or administrators, prosecuting such writ or writs of *scire facias*, against such defendant, his executors or administrators, respectively. (2)

VII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if there be two or more plaintiffs or defendants, and one or more of them should die, if the cause of such action shall survive to the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs, or against the surviving defendant or defendants, the writ or action shall not be thereby abated; (3) but such death being suggested upon the record, the action shall proceed at the suit of the surviving plaintiff or plaintiffs against the surviving defendant or defendants. (4)

(1) Where either party dies after interlocutory judgment, and before the execution of the writ of inquiry, the *scire facias* upon this statute ought to be for the defendant or his executors, &c. to shew cause why the damages should not be assessed and recovered against them, (Lill. Entr. 647.) and to have the judgment of the court thereupon, (6 Mod. 144.) But when the death happens after the writ of inquiry is executed, and before final judgment, the *scire facias* must be to shew cause why the damages assessed should not be adjudged to the plaintiff or his executors or administrators, (1 Wils. 243; and see 1 T. R. 388.) The judgment upon this statute is not entered for or against the party himself, as upon 17 Car. II., but for or against his executors or administrators, (1 Salk. 42.) And where the defendant dies after interlocutory and before final judgment, two writs of *scire facias* must be sued out by the plaintiff before he can have execution, one before the final judgment is signed, in order to make the executors or administrators parties to the record, and the other after final judgment is signed, in order to give them an opportunity of pleading no assets, or other matter of

defence; Tidd's Practice, chap. 42.

(2) Where a *habeas corpus* was brought after interlocutory and before final judgment, in an inferior court, and the defendant died before the return of it, a *procedendo* was awarded; because by this statute the plaintiff may have a *scire facias* against the executors, and proceed to judgment, which he cannot have in another court, and by this means he would be deprived of the judgment, which would be unreasonable; 1 Salk. 352; Tidd, ch. 17.

(3) This section applies to writs of error, &c.; therefore a writ of error does not abate by the death of one of several plaintiffs in error. *Clarke v. Rippon*, 1 B. and A. 586.

(4) If the death happen before issue joined, it should be suggested on making up the issue, but otherwise it need not be suggested till the plea roll is made up; 1 Bur. 363. And where one of two plaintiffs died before the interlocutory judgment, and the suit notwithstanding went on to execution in the name of both; on a motion to set aside the proceedings for this irregularity, the court permitted the surviving plaintiff to suggest the death of the other in the roll, and to amend the *ca. ss.* without payment

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

Plaintiff or defendant dying before final judgment obtained, action not to abate, &c.

On execution, a final judgment to be given.

Actions may proceed, notwithstanding the death of one of the parties.

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

In actions on bonds, &c. plaintiff may assign as many breaches as he pleases.

Jury may assess damages.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That in all actions, which from and after the said five and twentieth day of *March*, One thousand six hundred ninety and seven, shall be commenced or prosecuted in any of his Majesty's courts of record, upon any bond or bonds, or on any penal sum, for non-performance of any covenants or agreements in any indenture, deed, or writing contained, the plaintiff or plaintiffs may assign as many breaches as he or they shall think fit, and the jury, upon trial of such action or actions, shall and may assess, not only such damages and costs of suit as have heretofore been usually done in such cases, but also damages for such of the said breaches so to be assigned, as the plaintiff upon the trial of the issues shall prove to have been broken, and that the like judgment shall be entered on such verdict as heretofore hath been usually done in such like actions; and if judgment shall be given for the plaintiff on a demurrer, or by confession, or *confessio facta*, the plaintiff upon the roll may suggest as many breaches of the covenants and agreements as he shall think fit, (1) upon which shall

of costs; 5 T. R. 577. But as no new person is introduced, there is no occasion for a *scire facies* in those cases to revive the judgment; Tidd, ch. 42.

(1) In the following passage (extracted from a general dissertation on the law of penal obligations, inserted in the appendix to the translation of Pothier,) it is attempted to take a general view of the law respecting the relief given against a penalty, both in the construction of this statute and in the practice of courts of equity, and of the principles which seem fairly applicable to the stipulation of a particular compensation by way of penalty or damages. The freedom of observation indulged with respect to the judgment of one of the most distinguished magistrates who ever adorned the judicial tribunals of the country, may probably be thought to require an apology; but I hope that such apology will be offered in the wish to subject the justice of the observations commented upon to a fair examination, according to their intrinsic force and justice, without being diverted from that pursuit by the merited eminence of the illustrious person from whom they proceeded.

"The effect of penal obligations is, according to the jurisprudence of this country, circumscribed within much narrower limits than their literal import. With respect to the interposition of courts of equity, Lord Thurlow stated, in the case of *Sloman v. Walter*, 1 Bro. 418. that the rule that where a penalty is inserted merely to secure the enjoyment of a collateral object, the enjoyment of the object is considered as the principal intent of the deed, and the penalty only as accessional, and therefore, only to secure the damage really incurred, was too strongly established in equity to be shaken. In the particular case it was agreed, that a partnership should be conducted entirely by one of the partners; but that the other should have the enjoyment of a particular room whenever he thought proper; and a bond being given to enforce the agreement, his lordship seems to have been of opinion, that the case was within the rule, as he continued the injunction to the hearing. The following are some of the cases which had previously been decided upon this subject:—Sale gave a bond to and in 20l., not to disparage his trade, and

afterwards seeing a customer of Ryland's cheapening a parcel of flounders, he said to him, "Why would you buy of Ryland? those fish stink." Ryland put the bond in suit, and had a verdict: and it was held that equity would not relieve, because of the smallness of the sum; but the Lord Keeper said, it would be otherwise were the penalty greater, as 100l. or upwards; 1 Cham. 183; 1 Eq. Ab. 91.

On the sale of an estate, it was agreed that the purchaser should retain 400l. for two years, without interest; and if the wife of the seller in that time released her dower, he was to pay the 400l. or else retain it absolutely. The seller having died, his widow did not release her dower, but brought a writ of dower, and died before the recovery of it. A bill was filed for the 400l., because it was but in the nature of the penalty to secure against the dower, which was then at an end, and the purchaser was secured as well as if she had released within the two years, or after the two years had expired; in which case, as it was said, the court would certainly have relieved. On the other side, it was said, that this was not in the nature of the penalty, but the term of the agreement, and the measure of the satisfaction for the contingent incumbrance of dower; and that the court would not have relieved on her release, much less when she was so far from releasing that she brought her writ of dower, and if she had recovered it, and lived several years, the purchaser could have had only the 400l.; and as he run the hazard of her living, he ought to have the advantage of her dying; and of this opinion was the Lord Chancellor, and decreed accordingly; *Small v. Lord Fitzwilliam*, Prec. Chan. 102.

In *Aylet v. Dodd*, 2 Atkins, 328. and several other cases, it was laid down by Lord Hardwicke, that where there is a clause of *nomine pance* in a lease to a tenant, to prevent his breaking up and ploughing old pasture ground, the intention is to give the landlord some compensation for the damage he has sustained, and therefore, in that case, the whole *nomine pance* shall be paid. And in *Rolle v. Peterson*, 6 Brown, P. C. 460 (2d. Vol. 436, last edit.) the tenant covenanted, that in case any part of the premises, that had not been in tillage within twenty years, should be converted into tillage,

issue a writ to the sheriff of that county where the action shall be brought, to summon a jury to appear before the justices or justice of assize, or *nisi prius*, of that county, to enquire of the truth of every one of those breaches, and to assess the damages that the plaintiff shall have sustained thereby; in which writ it shall be commanded to the said jus-

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

he would, for the remainder of the term, pay the further yearly rent of 5*l.* for every acre so converted; the tenant having converted into tillage a parcel of land before covered with furze, and an action being brought against him for this, and other breaches of covenant, and 300*l.* damages being recovered upon a judgment by default, Lord Camden directed an issue *quantum damificatus*, ordering that the damages upon each breach of covenant should be found separately. Upon appeal to the House of Lords, in opposition to the argument, that the damages were increased to so high a sum by means of the covenant to pay the increased rent, which was to be considered as a penalty, and that the court of equity could relieve against it, it was said that this was not a penalty, but a liquidated satisfaction, fixed and agreed upon between the parties, and was reserved as an additional rent; whereas a penalty is a forfeiture for the better enforcing a prohibition, or a security for the doing some collateral Act. On the other side it was said, that these rigorous covenants, though seemingly made for the preservation of estates, are in effect a new mode of raising rents, more oppressive than the proceeding by ejectment, and are not in the nature of a contract, but of a penalty of vindictive damages; and therefore ought to receive no countenance in equity, as the penalty thereby reserved frequently exceeds the value of the inheritance. But the decree was reversed.

A lease for lives was made at the yearly rent of 125*l.* with a clause, that if the tenant and his heirs, with all their family, did not live on the premises during the continuance of the lease, the rent should be raised to 150*l.* An action at law having been commenced upon this clause, the Court of Exchequer in Ireland granted an injunction; upon appeal to the House of Lords it was argued in support of the decree, that the covenant being inserted only for the sake of improvement, and to secure the rent reserved, the same had been substantially performed, and the design thereof answered; for it was admitted, that the lands were kept well stocked with more than sufficient to answer the rent; but the decree was reversed; *Ponsonby v. Adams*, 6 Br. P. C. 407. (last edit. 2 vol. 431.)

In *Roy v. Duke of Beaufort*, 2 Atkins, 190. the plaintiff and his son, while the son was in custody on the information of the duke's gamekeeper for carrying a gun, gave a bond, that

the son should not commit any trespass in the duke's royalties, by shooting, hunting, fishing, &c. unless with the licence of the gamekeeper, or in company with a qualified person. The son having caught two flounders with an angling-rod, in company with two servants of the duke, one of whom (a brother-in-law of the gamekeeper) invited him to go angling with them; the bond was put in suit, and a verdict obtained on the evidence of these servants, for the penalty, which, with 40*l.* for costs, the plaintiff (his son being dead) was obliged to pay. Upon a bill filed by him for relief, the following questions were made: 1st., Whether the bond was obtained by oppression and imposition? 2d., Whether it should be only considered as a security that the son should not poach for the future? 3d., Whether an ill use had been made of the bond? Lord Hardwicke, upon the first question, expressed his opinion in favour of the bond, and in the course of it, observed, in answer to an argument that the penalty was excessive, that to be sure the penalty was a large one; but he did not know that courts of equity, where bonds have been entered into voluntarily, have ever gone so far as to take into their consideration the greatness or the smallness of the penalty: he should be extremely cautious how he gave an opinion that would set aside such bonds, which, if rightly used, might be of great service in the preservation of the game, and an equal benefit to the obligors themselves, by taking them out of an idle course of life, which poaching naturally leads them into. As to the head of security, he said, that it was most absurd, to think that bonds of this kind were intended merely as a security, and that nothing was to be recovered upon them. He was of opinion, that when these kinds of bonds were given by way of stated damages between the parties, it was unreasonable to imagine, that they could only be intended as a bare security that the obligor should not offend for the future. "Was this the case, (he said) in what respect is a gentleman, who has taken such a bond, in a better condition than he was before, if, after he has obtained judgment at law, a court of equity will give him no other satisfaction than the bare value of the price of the game that is killed?" Upon the third point, he observed, that from the year 1729, when the bond was given, no evidence was offered of the son poaching until 1732; (a) and after killing these flounders, it rests two years, and no ac-

(a) Would not such evidence have been irrelevant? Atkins does not state the proceedings at law: but, from the nature of the thing, there must have been a plea, alleging that the son had not trespassed contrary to the condition of the bond, to which the replication must have answered, with stating a particular trespass.

To have stated more trespasses than one, would have been bad, as being multifarious, except as to the effect of the statute of William, which had not at that time been applied to such bonds as these, and which is not at all adverted to; and as one only was alleged, one only could be proved. If the son the minute after giving the

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

Defendant paying damages, execution may be stayed.

tices or justice of amize, or *visi prius*, that he or they shall make return thereof to the court from whence the same shall issue, at the time in such writ mentioned; and in case the defendant or defendants after such judgment entered, and before any execution executed, shall pay unto the court where the action shall be brought, to the use of the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or his or their executors or administrators, such damages so to be assessed by reason of all or any of the breaches of such covenants, together with the costs of suit, a stay of execution of the said judgment shall be entered upon record; or if by reason of any

tion is brought; (a) afterwards, the plaintiff in equity was a witness against the two servants for a riot, and they were convicted chiefly on his evidence. It is a very material circumstance, that the son had a licence, (b) or at least an encouragement, to fish, by being in company with two of the duke's servants (c) (one of whom was brother-in-law to the gamekeeper) (d). It frequently happens, that there may be a just cause of action, yet the real motives may be very unjust, which a court of equity will always take into their consideration, though they cannot at law pay any regard to it. (e) It appears, that the gamekeeper, who had the authority of the duke, who has been a witness to the transaction of the bond, (f) gave a licence, or at least an encouragement, (g) to this fishing, which, as it was with an angling-rod only, cannot be called poaching, nor was it ever so esteemed. (h) In such a tract of time as two years, it is impossible to suppose that the gamekeeper could be ignorant of this fishing, espe-

bond had shot a partridge before the duke's face, would not this have been a breach against the full intention of the bond? But what distinction can reasonably be made, as a matter of legal inquiry, between one time and another, when there is no distinction by the contract itself?

(a) If a right of action once attached, in how short a space of time was it requisite that the action should be brought, so as it was not barred by any statute of limitations?

(b) This is quite out of the question.

(c) Can a man's legal right be prejudiced by his servant having, without his authority, concurred in the violation of it?

(d) What difference does this make?

(e) This appears to be a most dangerous doctrine. Where a man has a legal right, the motives which induce him to exercise that right, or to forbear from the exercise of it, must rest with himself. If he forbears the exercise of it, the duration of such forbearance is also a matter of discretion, until the law has allowed it to operate as a bar. If a sentiment of personal disapprobation is a sufficient warrant for a court of equity to defeat the exercise of a legal right, the discretion assumed under this pretence will be so illimitable, as to eradicate all the principles of juridical certainty. If up to and at the time of the plaintiff giving evidence against the servants, (who, by the bye, probably did not, until that time, divulge the circumstance) the duke had a right of action which a court of equity would not controul him in the exercise of, that right could not be

cially as his own brother-in-law was in the company. (i)

"According to the condition of this bond, the plaintiff could not be relieved at law, because his son could not fish without express leave from the gamekeeper, or in presence of a qualified person, so that if the Duke of Beaufort himself (h) had given leave, there must at law have been a verdict, because it is not within the express terms of the condition of the bond.

"Now when a man has made this moderate use of his liberty (i) of fishing, and manifestly appears to have had leave, it would be hard not to relieve against the penalty recovered upon this bond at law."

The third point in the preceding case, though not immediately referable to the course of the present discussion, is inserted to shew the real ground upon which the case was determined; a ground that appears to me to be in every respect untenable, and which I have commented

defeated by such a circumstance taking place.

(f) What then?

(g) Gave a licence, that is, did not give a licence, but gave an encouragement; the meaning of which does not appear, except as it may be inferred from what follows, that he probably would; therefore, that he actually did know of the circumstance within two years afterwards.

(h) The word poaching does not occur in the condition of the bond; but if he shall *trespass by fishing*, the obligation shall be in force. The Act against stealing fish is held to extend to angling.

(i) Is there any presumption *juris et de jure*, that a man is cognizant of every act done in the presence of all his brothers-in-law; and to what further degrees of relationship is the principle to be carried?

(k) Here another principle would apply to prevent a person taking advantage of a penalty incurred by his own act or consent; but that is a principle totally inapplicable to the present question. The condition might have been made general without including an exception of the consent of the gamekeeper. When a particular exception is introduced, referable to one case, it is not the province of courts of justice to create a more extensive exception not contemplated by the contracting parties.

(l) What liberty? What leave? He either had leave from the gamekeeper, or he had not. If he had, it was a defence at law, but the whole case assumes that he had not, and that the bond was legally forfeited.

execution executed, the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or his or their executors or administrators, shall be fully paid or satisfied all such damages so to be assessed, together with his or their costs of suit, and all reasonable charges and expenses for executing the said execution, the body, lands, or goods of the defendant, shall be thereupon forthwith discharged

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

upon in the notes with a freedom which may perhaps be regarded as arrogance, but which I must always assert as the privilege of a writer who wishes to extend his enquiries beyond the mere collection of authorities, and to investigate the principles of his subject. (a)

Upon the second point, I conceive the opinion of the eminent magistrate to be founded upon the most correct principles of judicial reason; and I am persuaded that if these principles had been more extensively acted upon than they have been, the true object of penal obligations would have been more effectually promoted. If the penalties had been allowed to operate really in *terrorem*, by being actually levied when legally incurred, agreements would be more faithfully performed, from a terror of the consequences of their infraction; but the scarecrow doctrine of penalties being stipulated, merely in *terrorem*, whilst they are known to have no efficient power, is little more than a trifling with language. No penalty is requisite to render a person liable to the damages which may be proved to have arisen from the non-performance of his agreements, but by a real liability to an actual penalty such non-performance will commonly be prevented.

In the following case a bond was given by the plaintiff to the defendant, who was a hair-merchant, as a security for his service and behaviour in Flanders, as an agent for the defendant in buying hair there; the plaintiff was to stay abroad till a certain season, and as

(a) The general doctrine of preventing an ill use being made of a bond is properly applicable to a subject of a different nature, and is principally instanced in the case of general bonds of resignation, which, when they were allowed to be valid in point of law, were prevented by courts of equity from being made the cover of simony; and, in any other case, a court would prevent a legal contract from being used as the engine of an illegal purpose. That Lord Hardwicke should, from a sentiment of disapprobation of the conduct of the Duke of Beaufort, have resorted to such reasoning as has been stated, would seem a caution against looking in legal proceedings at any other object than the true legal grounds of judicial determination. An objection, which might have deserved some attention in the principal case, viz. that the contract was repugnant to a principle of law, inasmuch as it was made by way of composition for dropping a criminal prosecution, was not made a point in the case (except as connected with the adventitious circumstance of oppression.) The decisions in subsequent cases would give considerable weight to such an objection if the question should hereafter arise.

(b) There seems to be an inaccuracy in the phrase that the court could not decree the pe-

a security for his performance of the agreement he deposited 100*l.* in the hands of the defendant. The plaintiff bought but five pounds' worth of hair for the defendant, and returned to England before the time agreed between them; and brought a bill for 50*l.*, agreed to be paid for his trouble, and also for the deposit. It was insisted for the defendant, that this was a breach of the plaintiff's duty, and a forfeiture of the bond, and that the defendant had a right to retain the 100*l.* in satisfaction of the penalty, and that the court would not relieve against it, for it was the stated damages between the parties, and the counsel cited the above case of the Duke of Beaufort, and likewise compared it to the case of *nomine pene* in leases. The Lord Chancellor said, he could not decree this penalty, because it was a bond for services only, and different from the cases of a *nomine pene* in leases, to prevent a tenant from ploughing, because that was stated damages between the parties. Nor was it like the case of bonds given as a security not to defraud the revenue, because there, where a person is guilty of a breach, it was considered as a crime, and the Court of Chancery would not relieve for that reason. Here he could not decree the penalty, but must decree an action at law, upon a *quantum damnisfactus*, to try how far the defendant had been damaged by the plaintiff's non-performance of his service; *Benson v. Gibson*, 3 Atk. 395. (b)

In the case of *Hardy v. Martin*, 1 Bro. c. 418, n.

nalty, because that expression would be rather applicable to a suit by the obligee to enforce the penalty, than to one by the obligor to be relieved from it; but this inaccuracy is more probably imputable to the reporter than to the Lord Chancellor; as to the propriety of the decision, though there is not a similarity of circumstances to the cases mentioned, there does not appear to be any necessary opposition of principle; and it is impossible to suppose that the intention of the employer, in requiring the deposit, was any other than that it should be retained in case of the agent's infraction of his duty. In these cases the injury which can be manifested by evidence to a jury, is almost necessarily much less than that which is actually experienced by the party.

When the Courts adopted the principle above cited, that if a penalty is merely inserted to secure the enjoyment of a collateral object, the enjoyment of the object is considered as the principal effect of the deed; if they had gone on to ask themselves how that effect would be most fully obtained, they would have probably found the answer to be, an enforcement of the penalty when that enjoyment was wilfully withheld.

The distinct enunciation of the above principle in the case of *Sloman v. Walter*, induced



No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

But judgment  
to remain to  
answer anyfur-  
ther breach, &c.

from the said execution, which shall likewise be entered upon record; but notwithstanding in each case such judgment shall remain, continue, and be, as a further security to answer to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, and his or their executors or administrators, such damages as shall or may be sustained for further breach of any covenant or covenants in the same indenture, deed, or writing contained, upon which the plaintiff or plaintiffs may have a *scire facias* upon the said judgment against the defendant, or against his heir, terre-tenants, or his executors or

one partner, on retiring from business, gave a bond of 600*l.* to the other, not to carry on the same business within certain limits; and after a verdict at law for the penalty, the Court of Chancery granted an injunction to stay execution, and directed an issue to take an account of the damage actually sustained.

In case of a penalty for non-performance of covenants or agreements, the courts of equity, in like manner, exercised a jurisdiction of restraining the recovery to the amount of damage assessed by a jury. At common law, the rules of pleading, which require issues to be taken upon a single point in general, confined the plaintiff to state a single breach of the agreement, for the performance of which the penalty was stipulated; but this restriction did not exist in cases where the breach of the agreement was stated in the declaration, in which the plaintiff may allege his complaint as extensively as he finds convenient.

By stat. 8 and 9 W. 3. c. 11. it is enacted, that in all actions in any court of record, upon any bond, or any penal sum, for non-performance of any covenants or agreements, contained in any indenture, deed, or writing, the plaintiff may assign as many breaches as he thinks fit, and the jury shall assess damages upon such breaches as the plaintiff shall prove to have been broken; and if judgment shall be given for the plaintiff on *demurrer*, or confession, or by *nil dicit*, the plaintiff may suggest upon the roll as many breaches as he shall think fit, upon which a writ shall issue to the sheriff to summon a jury before the justices of assize, to enquire of the truth of those breaches, and to assess the damages; and upon payment of such damages with the costs, execution shall be stayed; but the judgment shall remain as a security, to answer for any damages to be afterwards sustained by any future breach.

The natural construction of this Act does not seem to apply to bonds, with a condition to do or not to do any given Act, without there being any other distinct agreement, that such Act shall be done: but in *Collins v. Collins*, 2 Bur. 824. above cited, where the condition of a bond was that the defendant should pay an annuity to the plaintiff, and should also maintain him, Lord Mansfield said, "This is an

agreement between the parties, and an agreement in writing; the condition of the bond is an agreement in writing, and people have frequently gone into courts of equity upon conditions of bonds as being agreements in writing, to have a specific performance." I cannot help thinking that there is more ingenuity than solidity in this reasoning; for though in equity the condition of a bond is regarded as evidence of an agreement, that the Act referred to shall be done, such conditions are not regarded as agreements at law, and cannot be declared upon as such; and where there was another subject to which the words of the statute were naturally applicable, it would have been as well to avoid extending the operation of it to a case, that does not naturally present itself to the mind, as being in the view of the Legislature, and to which the words can only be applied by a forced and foreign construction. It is however settled, in conformity with the above opinion, that the statute extends generally to all bonds for the performance of any condition; *Walcot v. Goulding*, 8 T. R. 124. A bond to the Lord Chancellor, pursuant to stat. 5 Geo. II. c. 30, upon taking out a commission of bankrupt, is not within the Act; *Smithey v. Edmonson*, 3 East, 22.

It is now also settled that the Act is compulsory, and that the plaintiff is not at liberty to proceed for the penalty as at common law, although there have been decisions, and there seems to have been a tacit practice the other way. (a) *Drage v. Brand*, 2 Wils. 377, *Goodwin v. Crowle*, Cowp. 357. *Hardy v. Bern*, 5 T. R. 636. In the last case, Lord Kenyon, and Mr. Justice Buller, certified their opinion in writing to the Lord Chancellor, upon a writ of error from a judgment of the Exchequer; they stated that it was apparent to them, that the law was made in favour of defendants, and was highly remedial, calculated to give plaintiffs relief up to the extent of the damage sustained, and to protect defendants against the payment of further sums than what was in conscience due, and also to take away the necessity of proceedings in equity, to obtain relief against an unconscientious demand of the whole penalty, in cases where small damages only had accrued. (b) See also *Roles v. Rosewell*, 5 T. R. 540.

me to mention that case before the others upon the same subject, which are anterior to it in point of time.

(a) See *Bird v. Randall*, post.

(b) The Act is penned in a most careless manner: but I think that this is evidently the true construction of it upon the point in ques-

tion, and that the Act is compulsory upon the plaintiff as to assigning some breach, but was discretionary merely as to the number of breaches. In any other point of view there would be a manifest absurdity, in providing that the plaintiff might assign as many breaches as he pleased, upon judgment on *demurrer*, &c., and damages

administrators, suggesting other breaches of the said covenants or agreements, and to summon him or them respectively to shew cause why execution shall not be had or awarded upon the said judgment, upon which there shall be the like proceeding as was in the action

No. XXI.  
§ 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

But there are cases where the penalty stipulated by the parties can be the only true and proper measure of justice; and though there is a technical distinction between a penalty and stated damages, to which I am about to proceed, I think it would be in general proper to regard the penalty as stated damages, unless there is some particular reason in the nature of the contract to the contrary. Many times engagements are entered into upon considerations, wholly arising out of the personal feelings of the parties. The person making such engagement of course acts under an adequate inducement, and the person who has given that inducement ought not to be deprived of the full security of an object, the personal importance of which can only be justly appreciated by himself. On the other hand where a bond is evidently a mere bond of indemnity from pecuniary loss, the extent of the loss is the extent of the damages. In many cases, the actual damage which could be brought under the contemplation of a jury must be as nothing; and if the nominal sum awarded in such cases, was the only consequence that could attach upon a person violating his engagement, the sanction provided with a view to its real and efficient security would be wholly frustrated. I shall have an opportunity presently of referring more conveniently to a case in which this sentiment was judicially adopted.

In all the cases above mentioned, where it was held that equity could not relieve against the sum agreed upon by the parties, I conceive it may be taken for granted, that the sum stipulated to be paid is the only proper measure for the decision of the jury; and whether the form of the transaction is held to be a penalty or stipulated damages (the line of discrimination between which is not very accurately marked,) the sum so agreed is the amount which ought to be recovered.

In the case of *Lowe v. Peers*, 4 Burr. 2225, the defendant promised the plaintiff that he would not marry any person besides herself, and that if he did, would pay her (the plaintiff) 1000*l.* (a) at the end of three months. Lord Mansfield, after stating the proceedings in the cause, said, that the jury had given 1000*l.* damages; and by law and in justice, the defendant ought to pay the 1000*l.* Money is the measure of value. Therefore what else could the jury find but this 1000*l.*, (unless they had

should be assessed, &c.; for before that time he might take his judgment and execution for the whole penalty, without assigning any breach at all; and giving him an option to assign a breach to enable him to recover a part of the penalty, instead of taking the whole without having recourse to that proceeding, would not be productive of any extensive practical consequence.

(a) The promise was held to be void, but

also given interest after the three months.) This is not an action brought against him for not marrying her, or for his marrying any one else; the non-payment of the 1000*l.* is the ground of the action. The money was payable on a contingency, and the contingency has happened, therefore it ought to be paid. There is a difference between covenants in general, and covenants secured by a penalty or forfeiture. In the latter case the obligee has his election. He may either bring an action of debt for the penalty, and recover the penalty, after which recovery of the penalty he cannot resort to the covenant, because the penalty is to be a satisfaction for the whole; or if he does not choose to go for the penalty, he may proceed upon the penalty, and recover more or less than the penalty *toties quoties*. And upon this distinction they proceed in courts of equity. They will relieve against a penalty upon a compensation; but where the covenant is to pay a particular liquidated sum, a court of equity cannot make a new covenant for a man; nor is there any room for compensation or relief, as in leases containing a covenant against ploughing up a meadow: if the covenant be not to plough, and there be a penalty, a court of equity will relieve against the penalty, or will even go further than that to preserve the substance of the agreement; but if it is worded, to pay 5*l.* an acre, for every one ploughed up, there is no alternative, no relief against it, no room for compensation; it is the substance of the agreement. Here the specified sum of 1000*l.* is found in damages (b); it is the particular liquidated sum fixed and agreed upon between the parties, and is therefore the proper quantum of the damages. It is clear that where the precise sum is not the essence of the agreement, the quantum of the damages may be assessed by the jury; but where the precise sum is fixed and agreed upon between the parties, that very sum is the ascertained damage, and the jury are confined to it. And the other judges gave their opinions to the same effect.

Where persons contracting for the iron work of a building, agreed to perform it in six weeks, and to pay 1*l.* a week afterwards until it was done, and gave a bond in a penalty for the performance, it was held that the 1*l.* a week was in the nature of liquidated damages; and it was said by Mr. Justice Ashurst, that the object of

the amount which ought to be recovered, supposing it to be good, was previously discussed, which perhaps was necessary in regard to the question of costs.

(b) His lordship at the trial directed the jury to find for the plaintiff with 1000*l.* damages, if they thought the deed a good one. This last, by the bye, was rather an odd point to leave to a jury.

No. XXI. of debt upon the said bond or obligation, for assessing of damages  
 8 & 9 W. III. upon trial of issues joined upon such breaches, or inquiry thereof  
 c. 11. upon a writ to be awarded in manner as aforesaid; and that upon  
 payment or satisfaction in manner as aforesaid, of such future da-

the parties in naming this sum, was to prevent any altercation concerning the quantum of damages, which might have been sustained by the non-performance of the contract. It would have been difficult for a jury to have ascertained what damages had really been suffered by the breach of the agreement; so that it was a case of stipulated damages, and was not to be considered as a penalty. Mr. Justice Buller said, that when there is a penalty in the bond, it was strange that the sum mentioned in the condition should be called a penalty; he did not know that there could be an equitable and a legal penalty; but that was as strongly a case of liquidated damages as could possibly exist, and was like the case of demurrage. In either case it is impossible to ascertain what the damages are, and the parties agree to pay a stipulated sum. *Fletcher v. Dyke*, 2 T.R. 32.

In *Astley v. Weldon*, 2 Bos. 346. the defendant engaged to perform at the plaintiff's theatre for a certain time, and to attend performances and rehearsals, or subject herself to the fines established at the theatre. There were also several agreements on the part of the plaintiff. "And it was agreed between the parties, that either of them neglecting to perform the agreement should pay to the other 200*l*." The plaintiff brought an action against the defendant, for refusing to perform, and for wholly withdrawing from the theatre; and the declaration concluded with stating that by reason thereof she became liable to pay the sum of 200*l*. in the articles mentioned. It being proved that the agreement was broke by the defendant absenting herself, and evidence having been given that by the regulations of the theatre, the performers were subject to certain small fines for inebriety, late attendance, &c. a verdict was found for the plaintiff with 20*l*. damages, with liberty for the plaintiff to enter a verdict for 200*l*. damages, if the court should be of opinion that the sum mentioned in the agreement, was to be considered in the nature of liquidated damages. After argument, it was held that the question of damages was properly left to the jury. Lord Eldon said, that when the cause came before him at  *nisi prius*, he felt, as he had often done before in considering the various cases on this head, much embarrassed in ascertaining the principle upon which those cases were founded; but it appeared to him that the articles in this case furnished a more satisfactory ground for determining whether the sum

of money therein mentioned ought to be considered in the nature of a penalty or of liquidated damages, than most others which he had met with; what was urged in the course of the argument had ever appeared to him to be the clearest principle, *viz.* that where a doubt is stated whether the sum inserted be intended as a penalty or not, if a certain damage less than that sum is made payable upon the face of the same instrument, in case the Act intended to be prohibited be done, that sum shall be construed a penalty. The case of *Sloman v. Walter*, did not stand in need of this principle; for there, by the very form of the instrument, the sum appeared to be a penalty, in which case a court of equity could never consider it as liquidated damages, but must direct an issue of *quantum damnificatus*. A principle has been said to have been stated in several cases, the adoption of which one cannot but lament, namely, that if the sum would be very enormous and excessive, considered as liquidated damages, it shall be taken to be a penalty, though agreed to be paid in the form of contract. This has been said to have been stated in *Rolfe v. Peterson*, where the tenant was restrained from stubbing up timber. But nothing can be more obvious than that a person may set an extraordinary value upon a particular piece of land or wood, on account of the amusement which it may afford him. In this country a man has a right to secure to himself a property in his amusements, and if he choose to stipulate for 5*l*. or 50*l*. additional rent upon every acre of furze broken up, or for any given sum of money upon every load of wood cut and stubbed up, he saw nothing irrational in such a contract; and it appeared to him extremely difficult to apply with propriety the word "excessive," to the terms in which parties choose to contract with each other. His Lordship made some observations upon the preceding cases on this subject, and said that with respect to *Hardy v. Martin*, he did not understand why one tradesman, who purchases the good will of a shop from another, may not make it a matter of agreement, that if the vendor trade in the same article within a certain distance, he shall pay 600*l*., and why the party violating such agreement should not be bound to pay the sum agreed for; though if such agreement were entered into in the form of a bond, with a penalty, it might perhaps make a difference. (a) In his observations upon the par-

(a) If such was admitted to be the real intention of the parties, there can be no foundation for a court of equity, whose peculiar province is to preserve and maintain the substance of transactions, to subvert both form and substance, in a manner which renders the transaction itself wholly nugatory. The damage which can be actually proved in such

case as this must in general be nothing, because it is very difficult to shew that the profit received by the one, would in particular cases have otherwise fallen to the other; but the real injury sustained by continuing the trade in violation of the agreement, may at the same time incalculably exceed the stipulated penalty.

gages, costs, and charges, as aforesaid, all further proceedings on the said judgment are again to be stayed, and so *toties quoties*, and the defendant, his body, lands, or goods, shall be discharged out of execution, as aforesaid. (1)

No. XXI.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 11.

ticular case, his lordship referred to the pecuniary payments agreed to be made by the plaintiff, and also to the small fines, which, according to the regulations of the theatre, were to be paid by the defendant; inferring that in these cases the sum of 200*l.* was only to be regarded as a security for the stipulated payments; and that there was not any ground for distinguishing between these and the other parts of the agreement. Mr. Justice Heath, in the course of his opinion, said; it was very difficult to lay down any general principle in cases of this kind, but he thought there was one which might safely be stated; that where articles contain covenants for the performance of several things, and then one large sum is stated at the end to be paid upon breach of performance, that must be considered as a penalty; but where it is agreed that if a party do such a particular thing, such a sum shall be paid by him, there the sum stated is treated as liquidated damages. Mr. Justice Chambre said, that though in point of form the action was for damages, yet if the parties are to be considered as having stipulated for certain damages, the jury ought to be directed to find damages, to the amount of the whole sum so agreed for, and the effect of the case must have been the same, as if the plaintiff had declared in debt for a penal sum. After taking notice of some of the decisions above cited, he said, there is one case in which the sum agreed for must always be considered as a penalty, and that is, where the payment of a smaller sum is secured by a larger; in this case, it is impossible to garble the covenants, and to hold that in one case the plaintiff shall only recover for the damages actually sustained; and in another, that he shall recover the penalty; the concluding clause applies equally to all the covenants. With respect to the case of *Hardy v. Martin*, in which he was concerned, Lord Mansfield, upon the trial at law, inclined to think it a case of stipulated damages: though it appeared by the printed report, that it was considered otherwise in a court of equity. (a)

In *Leph v. Lewis*, a bond was given by the defendant to the plaintiff in 400*l.*, to resign the situation of master of a school at Knuts-

ford, upon the plaintiff's request; the validity of this bond was established upon demurrer, by the Court of King's Bench, 1 East 391. The case afterwards came on at Chester Assizes for an inquiry of damages: on the one hand, it was contended that as the plaintiff had not any personal interest, the damages should be merely nominal; on the other hand, that they ought to be given for the entire penalty. Mr. Mansfield, and Mr. Burton, the justices of Chester, supported this latter opinion in a very elaborate discussion of the subject, and the damages were found accordingly; the judges considering that it was the intention of the parties, that an actual liability to the penalty should operate as a sanction, for the performance of the primary obligation to resign. (b)

From the above series of cases which I have cited, at much greater length than is consistent with my general plan, it is obviously no easy matter to determine, in what cases the sanction, intended by the parties to enforce the performance of their engagements, shall or shall not be permitted to take effect. But in framing an instrument for this purpose, I think the best way will be to express the condition or engagement, in terms declaring "that the party shall do, or not do the Act intended, or in default thereof shall pay the sum of ——— as and for stipulated damages, for the same;" and also to insert as a penalty, a larger sum than that agreed to be payable as stipulated damages: and in case it is intended that the party making default shall be liable to pay a certain stipulated sum, but that the other shall not lose his right to general damages, to add, "and such further damages as the said ——— shall in that behalf sustain;" or otherwise to add a proviso, "that the damages above stipulated shall not prejudice the right of the said ——— to sue for any other or greater damages, for and on account of the non-performance of the agreement."

(1) As to the mode of proceeding in assigning breaches, see *Williams's Notes* to 1 Saund. 58. 2 Saund. 157; *Plomer v. Ross*, 1 Marshall 95; *Johnes v. Johnes*, 2 Dow P. C. 1; *Kinnersley v. Mussen*, 5 Taunt. 264.

(a) This case would regularly come before Lord Mansfield a second time, upon the issue directed by the Court of Chancery, and perhaps it was upon that occasion that he expressed the opinion alluded to: for a direction to the jury that they had no other guide, than the penalty in the bond would certainly be more proper and judicious than any other.

(b) I regret that I am not able to furnish a more full account of a judgment from the good sense and learning of which I received peculiar gratification, at the time of its being

pronounced, than the following very short note by Mr. Wigley, (who was a counsel in the cause) of the opinion of Mr. Mansfield. "Here the defendant is to resign; this is the object of the bond to compel a resignation. What else but the penalty can possibly be the measure of damages? If this is not the measure of damages, the bond is a farce. The plaintiff, to be sure, might make the defendant pay costs: but my opinion is, that if he is entitled to recover any thing, it is the whole?"

No. XXII.  
8 & 9 W. III.  
c. 27.

Prisoner in execution escaping, may be retaken by any new *capias*.

[No. XXII.] 8 & 9 William III. c. 27.—An Act for the more effectual Relief of Creditors in Cases of Escapes, and for preventing Abuses in Prisons and pretended privileged Places.

VII. **A**ND be it further enacted and declared by the authority aforesaid, That if at any time after the said first day of *May*, any prisoner who is or shall be committed in execution to either or any of the said respective prisons, shall escape from thence by any ways or means howsoever, the creditor or creditors, at whose suit such prisoner was charged in execution at the time of his escape, shall or may retake such prisoner by any new *capias*, or *capias ad satisfaciendum*, or sue forth any other kind of execution on the judgment, as if the body of such prisoner had never been taken in execution.

VIII. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That if the said marshal or warden for the time being, or their respective deputy or deputies, or other keeper or keepers of any other prison or prisons, shall, after one day's notice in writing given for that purpose, refuse to shew any prisoner committed in execution to the creditor at whose suit such prisoner was committed or charged, or to his attorney, every such refusal shall be adjudged to be an escape in law.

[See the Act at length, ante, Class III. No. 17].

[No. XXIII.] 8 Anne, c. 14.—An Act for the better Security of Rents, and to prevent Frauds committed by Tenants.

[At length, *infra*.]

II. **A**ND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case any lessee for life or lives, term of years, at will or otherwise, of any messuages, lands, or tenements, upon the demise whereof any rents are or shall be reserved, or made payable, shall, from and after the said first day of *May*, fraudulently or clandestinely convey or carry off or from such demised premises, his goods or chattels, with intent to prevent the landlord or lessor, from distraining the same for arrears of such rent so reserved as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful to and for such lessor or landlord, or any person or persons by him for that purpose lawfully empowered within the space of five days next ensuing such conveying away or carrying off such goods or chattels as aforesaid, to take and seize such goods and chattels wherever the same shall be found as a distress for the said arrears of such rent; and the same to sell or otherwise dispose of, in such manner, as if the said goods and chattels had actually been distrained by such lessor or landlord, in and upon such demised premises for such arrears of rent, any law, custom, or usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

[See the Act at length, post Title Distress, Replevin, &c.]

[No. XXIV.] 3 George I. c. 15.—An Act for the better regulating the Office of Sheriffs, and for ascertaining their Fees, and the Fees for suing out their Patents, and passing their Accounts.

III. **A**ND be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the ninth day of *July* in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seventeen, all sheriffs who shall levy any debts, duties, or sums of money whatsoever, except post fines, due or hereafter to become due to the King's Majesty, his heirs or successors, by process to them directed upon the summons of the pipe or green wax, or by *levari facias*, out of the Court of Exchequer, shall from

3 G. I. c. 15.  
Sheriffs levying debts, &c. (except post fines)

8 Anne, c. 14.  
If any lessee, &c. shall fraudulently carry off goods, &c. the lessor, &c. may within five days after seize such goods, &c. and sell the same as if they had been distrained.

time to time, for their care, pains and charges, and for their encouragement therein, have an allowance upon their accounts of twelve-pence out of every twenty shillings for any sum not exceeding one hundred pounds so by them levied or collected; and the sum of sixpence only for every twenty shillings over and above the first one hundred pounds; and for all debts, duties and sums of money, except post fines due or to become due to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by process on *seri facias* and extent issuing out of any of the offices of the Court of Exchequer, the sum of one shilling and sixpence out of every twenty shillings, for any sum not exceeding one hundred pounds so by them levied or collected; and the sum of twelve pence only for every twenty shillings over and above the first one hundred pounds: Provided always, such sheriff shall duly answer the same upon his account by the general sealing day of such term in which he ought to be dismissed the court, or in such time to which he shall have a day granted to finish his said accounts, by warrant signed by the Lord Chief Baron, or one of the barons of the coif of the said court for the time being, and not otherwise.

XVI. And for ascertaining the fees for executing of writs of *elegit*, so far as the same relate to the extending of real estates, and for ascertaining the fees for executing of writs of *habere facias possessionem aut seisinam*; Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the last day of *Michaelmas* term in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and seventeen, it shall not be lawful for any sheriff, under-sheriff, deputy-sheriff, or their bailiffs, or for the bailiff of any franchise or liberty, or any of them, by reason or colour of their office or offices, or by reason or colour of their executing of any writ or writs of *habere facias possessionem aut seisinam*, to demand, ask, or receive any other or greater consideration, fee, gratuity, or reward, than is hereafter mentioned, (which shall be lawful to be demanded and taken) that is to say, the sum of twelpence for every twenty shillings of the yearly value of any manor, messuage, lands, tenements, and hereditaments, whereof possession or seisin shall be by them or any of them given, where the whole exceedeth not the yearly value of one hundred pounds, and the sum of sixpence only for every twenty shillings *per annum* over and above the said yearly value of one hundred pounds.

By 8 Geo. I. c. 25. s. 5. no more is to be taken on an extent and

XVII. And whereas it often happens that small sums only are remaining due upon judgments, statutes and recognizances given, acknowledged and entered into for great sums and penalties, and nevertheless in these cases upon executing of writs of *capias ad satisfaciendum*, the sheriff demands and takes for his fees poundage for the whole money for which such judgments, statutes, or recognizances, are entered or acknowledged; which poundage often far exceeds the debts due to the plaintiffs in such writs: For remedying of which grievance and inconvenience, Be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from and after the said last day of *Michaelmas* term, One thousand seven hundred and seventeen, poundage shall in no case be demanded or taken upon executing of any writ of *capias ad satisfaciendum*, or upon charging any person in execution by virtue of such writ, for any greater sum than the real debt *bona fide* due and claimed by the plaintiff amounteth unto; which sum the plaintiff shall be and is hereby obliged to mark and specify on the back of such writ, before the same be delivered to the sheriff to be executed; and in case any sheriff, under-sheriff, deputy-sheriff, bailiff or other person shall offend against the true meaning hereof, by taking any greater fees, gratuity or reward, than is hereinbefore allowed, every such person so offending as aforesaid, and being thereof lawfully convicted, shall be adjudged, deemed and taken, and is hereby adjudged, deemed and taken to be guilty of extortion, injustice and oppression; and all and every such person and persons being thereof lawfully convicted as aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit to the party aggrieved treble damages, and

No. XXIV.  
3 George I.  
c. 15.

to have 1s. per pound for the first 100l. and 6d. for every 20s. above that sum; and on process by *f. fa.* and extent, to have 1s. 6d. per 1l. for the first 100l. and 1s. per 1l. above. Provided he answer the same on his account.

No sheriff, &c. shall take above 1s. per 1l. of the yearly value of any manor, &c. where the whole exceeds not 100l. *per annum*,

and 6d. only for every 20s. above the said yearly value. *liberate.*

Poundage shall not be taken for executing any ca. sa. &c. (of which part is paid) for any greater sum than what remains due to the plaintiff, who is to mark the same on the back of the writ.

And any sheriff, &c. offending, is guilty of extortion, &c. and shall forfeit to the party grieved the treble damages,

No. XXIV.  
3 George I.  
c. 15.

and double the  
sum so extort-  
ed; and also  
200*l*.

double the sum so extorted; which said damages and penalties shall be ordered, decreed and given to the said aggrieved party, by the Court out of which such writ or writs issued, upon complaint and proof of such extortion made and exhibited before the judges of such court, in such short and summary way and method as to them shall seem meet; and over and above the said damages and penalties, every such person so offending and convicted as aforesaid shall forfeit the sum of two hundred pounds; one moiety whereof shall be to the King's Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety thereof to such person or persons as shall sue for the same; to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of the courts of record at *Westminster*, in which no essoin, protection or wager of law shall be allowed, nor any more than one imparlance: Provided such suit be commenced within two years after such offence committed, and not otherwise; and provided likewise, That no person be sued or prosecuted by virtue of this Act for any offence of this kind committed before the said last day of *Michaelmas* term One thousand seven hundred and seventeen.

[.No. XXV.] 5 George I. c. 13.—An Act for the Amendment of Writs of Error; and for the further preventing the arresting or reversing of Judgments after Verdict.

[Inserted Class VI. No. 18.]

3*l*.

[No. XXVI.] 8 George I. c. 25.—An Act for supplying some defects in the Statute of the twenty-third of King *Henry* the Eighth, intituled, "An Act for Obligations to be taken by two Chief Justices, the Mayor of the Staple, and the Recorder of *London*," and for setting down the Time of signing Judgments in the Principality of *Wales*, and Counties Palatine.

8 Geo. I. c. 25.  
23 Henry 8.  
c. 6.

In what man-  
ner the rolls  
appointed by 23  
H. 8. c. 6. to be  
made of recog-  
nizances in the  
nature of a sta-  
tute-staple,  
shall be varied.

‘I. **WHEREAS** recognizances in the nature of a statute staple, which are, by the statute of the twenty-third of King *Henry* the Eighth, appointed to be taken by the two Chief Justices, the mayor of the staple, and the recorder of *London*, are common and beneficial securities; but in regard the same are liable to damage and loss that may happen by fire, and otherwise, and by reason of difficulties arising by defects in the said statute, great inconveniences do accrue to his Majesty's subjects: For remedy thereof, and for making the said security more effectual, Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-fifth day of *March*, which shall be in the year of our Lord One thousand seven hundred and twenty-two, the rolls appointed by the said recited statute to be made of such recognizances, shall be varied and made in manner following; (that is to say) the clerk of the said recognizances for the time being, or his deputy, shall yearly from thenceforth prepare and keep three parchment rolls as usual, and shall at the times of acknowledging of every such recognizance, fairly write or ingross, instead of the heads or contents thereof, on the said rolls, the full tenor, *in hæc verba*, of every such recognizance; and that one of the said rolls shall contain all the recognizances to be taken before the Chief Justice of the King's Bench for the time being; and one other of them shall contain all the recognizances to be taken before the Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas for the time being; and the other of them shall contain all the recognizances before the mayor of the staple at *Westminster* and recorder of *London* for

the time being; and that at the time of every such acknowledgment, the respective persons before whom such recognizances shall be taken, and also the party and parties acknowledging the same, shall also sign their respective names to the roll or enrolment of every recognizance so taken under the enrolment thereof, as well as sign and seal the same recognizance; and that all the said three rolls so signed shall at the end of every year be fixed together, and be thereby made one roll, as accustomed, and be and remain in the custody of the clerk of the recognizances, or his deputy, in his public office in *London* or *Middlesex*, who shall keep a docket to refer to the said roll or rolls, for the benefit of searches by purchasers and others (as used to be) to which docket also shall be added the day, month, and year of every such acknowledgment.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case any loss or damage shall happen to any such recognizance, the same shall and may, from any of the said rolls, so to be kept in the custody of the said clerk, or his deputy, in order to have process thereon, be by him or them, by certificate under his or their seal, certified into Chancery in like manner as recognizances by the said recited Act are directed, and as if the said recognizance had not been lost or damaged; and that to such certificate, and all other certificates of such recognizances, shall be annexed a true transcript of the entry of such recognizance to be taken from the said roll or rolls in his or their custody; and further, that in case of any such loss or damage, a like certificate, with such transcript annexed as aforesaid, shall be made, and be left and remain with the Clerk of the Petty-Bag-Office in Chancery, and shall be as good and effectual as if the said recognizance under seal had been left in the same office, as hath been used upon the issuing out of process in the same office; and that in order to prove such statutes and recognizances, in case of any loss or damage, a true copy or copies from the said roll or rolls, in the custody of the said clerk, or his deputy, made and signed by the said clerk or his deputy, and duly proved, shall be deemed good evidence of such recognizances, and be of the same validity, to all intents and purposes, as if the said original recognizances were produced under seal.

III. And whereas by the said statute of the twenty-third of King Henry the Eighth, there was due to his Majesty a fee of one halfpenny in the pound (according to the value or sum entered into and contained in every such recognizance) to be paid on sealing the first process on every such recognizance, as in the said Act is appointed, which is very heavy on every prosecutor on every such recognizance, by reason such sum so entered into is sometimes only intended as a penalty for the payment of a lesser sum, or for securing damages for the non-performance of covenants, or otherwise; And whereas the fees and charges taken or demanded by sheriffs in getting an extent or execution, and *liberate* and possession or seisin, executed on every such recognizance, are very expensive, in regard the same are not settled: For remedy in all and every the said cases, Be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That the prosecutor of every such recognizance shall, at the time of suing out the first process, or a writ of extent thereon, deliver in to the officer (who shall make out such process or extent) a note in writing under his hand, testifying the sum or value of the damages thereby intended to be extended or levied thereon, which sum or value the said officer shall insert in the said writ to be only extended or levied thereon, and no more; and that the said poundage of one halfpenny, payable on all process as aforesaid, shall be taken and paid only for every pound, according to the said sum or value so inserted, and intended to be extended or levied as aforesaid, and not otherwise.

IV. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in case it shall, at any time or times before or after the filing or returning of any *liberate* or *liberates* sued out on any such extent or extents, be made appear to the Court of Chancery, that suffi-

No. XXVI.  
8 Geo. I.  
c. 25.

Clerk of the  
recognizances  
to keep a doc-  
quet for search-  
ers.

Any loss hap-  
pening to such  
recognizance,  
shall be certi-  
fied into Chan-  
cery.

A transcript of  
the entry to be  
annexed to such  
certificate; and  
in case of loss,  
a copy shall be  
good evidence.

The prosecutor  
shall deliver  
into the office a  
note testifying  
the sum intend-  
ed to be ex-  
tended.

One halfpenny  
per pound only,  
to be taken as  
poundage.

In what cases  
the chancery  
may award ex-  
tents.



No. XXVI.  
8 Geo. I.  
c. 25.

cient has not been extended or levied, or sufficiently extended and levied, to satisfy such recognizance, or that any omission, error or mistake, has happened in making, suing out, executing or returning any of the said writs, or any process thereupon; or should it happen that any lands, tenements or hereditaments, shall hereafter be evicted from any person or persons, who shall have extended the same by virtue of any such writ or process as aforesaid; that then and in every such case the said Court of Chancery shall and may award one or more re-extent or re-extents for the satisfying the same as aforesaid, and that writs of *liberate* or *liberates* may be sued out thereupon; any law or statute to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

No sheriff shall take more fees than are appointed by the Act 3 Geo. I. c. 15. sec. 16.

V. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no sheriff of any county shall take for the extent and *liberate*, and *habere facias possessionem* or *seisinam*, on the real estate, and levy on the personal estate, by virtue of such extent, any more than the same fees as are appointed by an Act made in the third year of his present Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act for the better regulating the Office of Sheriffs, and for ascertaining their Fees, and the fees for suing out their Patents and passing their Accounts," for executing a writ of *elegit* and *habere facias possessionem* or *seisinam*, under the like penalties and forfeitures, and to be in like manner recovered against every sheriff or person therein offending, as the same are mentioned and appointed in and by the same Act.

[The remainder of this *infra*.]

[No. XXVII.] 32 George II. c. 28.—An Act for the Relief of Debtors with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of and deliver upon Oath, their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit.

[Inserted Class III. No. 29.]

[No. XXVIII.] 7 George III. c. 29.—An Act for explaining an Act made in the twenty-ninth Year of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, to prevent Extortion in Sheriffs, Under-Sheriffs, and Bailiffs of Franchises or Liberties, in Cases of Execution.

7 George III.  
c. 29.  
29 Eliz. c. 4.

**W**HEREAS by an Act made in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, intituled, "An Act to prevent extortion in sheriffs, under-sheriffs, and bailiffs of franchises or liberties, in cases of execution," it is, amongst other things, enacted, That it shall not be lawful to or for any sheriff, under-sheriff, bailiff of franchises or liberties, nor for any of their officers, ministers, servants, bailiffs, or deputies, nor for any of them, by reason or colour of their or either of their office or offices, to have, receive, or take, of any person or persons whatsoever, directly or indirectly, for the serving and executing of any extent or execution upon the body, lands, goods, or chattels, of any person or persons whatsoever, more or other consideration or recompence than in this present Act is and shall be limited and appointed, which shall be lawful to be had, received, and taken; that is to say, twelvepence of and for every twenty shillings, where the sum exceedeth not one hundred pounds; and sixpence of and for every twenty shillings, being over and above the said sum of one hundred pounds, that he or they shall so levy or extend, and deliver in execution, or take the body in execution for, by virtue and by force of any such extent or execution whatsoever: And whereas, as the law now stands,

\* sheriffs are, by virtue of the said recited Act, intituled to the poundage therein mentioned, for taking the body of any person in execution, upon judgments obtained upon bail bonds, entered into for the appearance of persons prosecuted for offences against the laws relating to his Majesty's revenues of customs or excise, such bail bonds being prosecuted in the name and at the suit of the sheriffs to whom such bail bonds are given, though the sheriffs prosecuting such bonds are merely trustees in the suits, for the benefit of the Crown, and the sheriffs executing such process, would not in those cases be intitled to any poundage, if the proceedings were carried on in the name of the Crown; by means whereof the intent of the laws relating to the revenues of the customs and excise will in such cases be so far defeated. To remedy which inconvenience for the future, May it please your Majesty, that it may be enacted, and be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the said recited Act shall not extend, or be construed to extend, to allow any sheriff, undersheriff, or other person whatsoever employed in the execution of process, any poundage, for taking the body of any person in execution upon any process at the suit of any sheriff, or other officer or minister of the Crown, upon any bail bond entered into for the appearance of any person prosecuted, either for any duties due or payable to his Majesty, his heirs or successors, or for any penalty inflicted by any Act of Parliament made or to be made for the preventing the clandestine running or receiving any customable or prohibited goods; or in any case whatsoever where the sheriff or officer executing such process would not be intitled to poundage, if the proceedings were or had been carried on directly in the name of the Crown; any thing in the said recited Act, or any other Act, to the contrary notwithstanding.

No.  
XXVIII.  
7 Geo. III.  
c. 20.

Cases not intitled to poundage, &c.

[ No. XXIX. ] 33 George III. c. 5.—An Act for the further Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of, and deliver, upon Oath, their Estates for their Creditors' Benefit.

[Inserted Class II. No. 32.]

[ No. XXX. ] 37 George III. c. 85.—An Act to amend so much of an Act, made in the thirty-second Year of the Reign of King George the Second, intituled, "An Act for the Relief of Debtors, with respect to the Imprisonment of their Persons; and to oblige Debtors, who shall continue in Execution in Prison beyond a certain Time, and for Sums not exceeding what are mentioned in the Act, to make Discovery of, and deliver upon Oath, their Estates, for their Creditors' Benefit," as relates to the weekly Sums thereby directed to be paid to Prisoners in Execution for Debt, in the Cases therein mentioned.—[19th June, 1797.]

[Inserted Class II. No. 33.]

[ No. XXXI. ] 43 George III. c. 46.—An Act for the more effectual Prevention of frivolous and vexatious

No. XXXI.  
43 Geo. III.  
c. 46.

Arrests and Suits; and to authorize the levying of Poundage upon Executions in certain Cases.—[27th May 1803.]

[Inserted Class III. No. 36.]

[No. XXXII.] 48 George III. c. 123.—An Act for the Discharge of Debtors in Execution for small Debts, from Imprisonment in certain Cases.—[30th June 1808.]

[Inserted Class III. No. 38.]

[No. XXXIII.] 56 George III. c. 50.—An Act to regulate the Sale of Farming Stock taken in Execution.—[20th June 1816.]

56 George III.  
c. 50.

WHEREAS it is expedient that the execution of legal process should be so regulated, as to be consistent with good husbandry, and the effect and intent of covenants and agreements entered into between the owners and occupiers of land let to farm; be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the passing of this Act, no sheriff or other officer in *England* or *Wales*, shall, by virtue of any process of any court of law, carry off or sell, or dispose of for the purpose of being carried off, from any lands let to farm, any straw threshed or unthreshed, or any straw of crops growing, or any chaff, colder, or any turnips, or any manure, compost, ash, or seaweed, in any case whatsoever, nor any hay, grass or grasses, whether natural or artificial, nor any tares or vetches, nor any roots or vegetables, being produce of such lands, in any case where, according to any covenant or written agreement, entered into and made for the benefit of the owner or landlord of any farm, such hay, grass or grasses, tares and vetches, roots or vegetables, ought not to be taken off or withholden from such lands, or which, by the tenor or effect of such covenants or agreements, ought to be used or expended thereon, and of which covenants or agreements, such sheriff or other officer shall have received a written notice before he shall have proceeded to sale.

No sheriff or other officer shall sell or carry off from any lands any straw, chaff, or turnips, in any case, nor any hay or other produce contrary to the covenant.

Tenant to give notice of the existence of covenants;

and sheriff to give notice to the owner or landlord,

II. And be it further enacted, That the tenant or occupier of any lands let to farm, against whose goods any process of law shall issue, whereby such goods may be taken and sold, shall, on having knowledge of such process, give a written notice to the sheriff or other officer executing the same, of such covenants or agreements whereof he or she shall have knowledge, and which may relate to and regulate, or are intended to regulate the use and expenditure of the crops or produce grown or growing thereon, and also of the name and residence of the owner or landlord of such lands; and such sheriff or other officer shall forthwith, on executing such process, and before any sale shall have been proceeded in, send a notice by the general post to the owner or landlord of such lands, in all cases where such owner or landlord shall be resident in any part of this United Kingdom, and shall have been made known to and ascertained by such sheriff or other officer, and also to the known steward or agent of such landlord or owner, in respect of such lands, stating to such owner, landlord and agent, the fact of possession having been taken of any crops or produce hereinbefore mentioned; and such sheriff or other officer shall, in all cases of the absence or silence of such landlord or owner, or his or her agent, postpone and delay the sale of such crops or produce until the latest day he lawfully can or may appoint for such sale.

III. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That such sheriff or other officer executing such process, may dispose of any crops or produce herein-before mentioned, to any person or persons, who shall agree in writing with such sheriff or other officer in cases where no covenant or written agreement shall be shown, to use and expend the same on such lands, in such manner as shall accord with the custom of the country; and in cases where any covenant or written agreement shall be shown, then according to such covenant or written agreement; and after such sale or disposal so qualified, it shall be lawful for such person or persons to use all such necessary barns, stables, buildings, outhouses, yards and fields, for the purpose of consuming such crops or produce, as such sheriff or other officer shall allot or assign to them for that purpose, and which such tenant or occupier would have been entitled to and ought to have used for the like purpose on such lands.

IV. And be it further enacted, That such sheriff or other officer shall on the request of any landlord or owner who shall be aggrieved by any breach of such agreement, permit such landlord or owner to bring any action or actions in the name of such sheriff or other officer, for the recovery of damages in respect of such breach, such landlord or owner having nevertheless fully indemnified such sheriff or other officer against all costs whatsoever, and all loss and damage, before any such action shall be commenced.

V. And be it further enacted, That such sheriff or other officer shall, before any sale of any crops or produce of any lands let to farm shall be proceeded in, make, by all ways and means, due enquiry within the parish where such lands shall be situate, as to the name and residence of the landlord or owner of such lands.

VI. And be it further enacted, That in all cases where any purchaser or purchasers of any crop or produce herein-before mentioned, shall have entered into any agreement with such sheriff or other officer, touching the use and expenditure thereof on lands let to farm, it shall not be lawful for the owner or landlord of such lands to distrain for any rent on any corn, hay, straw, or other produce thereof, which, at the time of such sale and the execution of such agreement, entered into under the provisions of this Act, shall have been severed from the soil, and sold, subject to such agreement, by such sheriff or other officer; nor on any turnips, whether drawn or growing, if sold according to the provisions of this Act; nor on any horses, sheep or other cattle, nor on any beast whatsoever, nor on any waggons, carts or other implements of husbandry, which any person or persons shall employ, keep, or use on such lands, for the purpose of threshing out, carrying or consuming any such corn, hay, straw, turnips, or other produce, under the provisions of the Act, and the agreement or agreements directed to be entered into between the sheriff or other officer and the purchaser or purchasers of such crops and produce, as herein-before are mentioned.

VII. And be it further enacted, That no sheriff or other officer shall, by virtue of any process whatsoever, sell or dispose of any clover rye-grass or any artificial grass or grasses whatsoever, which shall be newly sown, and be growing under any crop of standing corn.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That this Act shall not extend to any straw turnips or other articles, which the tenant may remove from the farm consistently with some contract in writing.

IX. And be it further enacted, That in every case where any action shall be brought against such sheriff or other officer, for any breach of or omission of compliance with the provisions of this Act, no plaintiff shall be entitled to recover any damages against such sheriff or other officer, unless it shall be proved on the trial of such action, that such breach or omission was wilful on the part of such sheriff or other officer.

X. And be it further enacted, That no sheriff or under-sheriff, nor any or either of their deputies, agents, bailiffs, or servants, nor any person or persons who shall purchase any hay, straw, chaff, turnips, grass or grasses, or other produce and things herein-before mentioned, under the pro-

No XXXIII.  
56 Geo. III.  
c. 50.

Sheriff may dispose of produce, subject to an agreement to expend it on the land.

Sheriff to assign agreement to landlord.

Sheriff to enquire as to the name and residence of the Landlord.

Landlords not to distrain for rent on Purchasers of crops severed from the soil, or other things sold subject to Agreement.

Sheriff not to sell any clover, &c., growing with corn.

Act not to affect contracts.

Sheriff not to be liable for Damages, unless for wilful omission.

No. XXXIV.  
3 Geo. IV.  
c. 39.

Indemnity to  
Sheriff and  
others acting  
under the pro-  
visions of this  
Act.

Assignee of  
Bankrupt, &c.  
not to take  
any crop in  
any other way  
than the Bank-  
rupt would  
have been en-  
titled to do.

visions of this Act, nor his her or their servant or servants, shall be deemed or taken to be a trespasser by reason of his her or their coming upon or remaining in possession of any barns or other buildings yards or fields, for the purpose of threshing out or consuming any straw, hay, turnips, or other produce herein-before mentioned, under the provisions of this Act, or for doing any matter or thing whatsoever, fit and necessary to be done for the purpose of executing the same, and carrying into effect all stipulations contained in any agreement made under such provisions, though such acts shall have been done by such sheriff or other officer, and by such person or persons, his her or their servants, after the return of the process under which such sheriff or other officer shall have acted.

XI. And be it further enacted, That no assignee of any bankrupt, or of any insolvent debtor's estate, nor any assignee under any bill of sale, nor any purchaser of the goods, chattels, stock or crop, of any person or persons engaged or employed in husbandry on any lands let to farm, shall take use or dispose of any hay, straw, grass, or grasses, turnips, or other roots, or any other produce of such lands, or any manure, compost, ashes, sea-weed, or other dressings intended for such lands, and being thereon, in any other manner and for any other purpose than such bankrupt, insolvent debtor, or other person so employed in husbandry, ought to have taken used or disposed of the same, if no commission of bankruptcy had issued, or no such assignment or assignments had been executed, or sale made.

---

[ No. XXXIV. ] 3 George IV. c. 39.—An Act for preventing  
Frauds upon Creditors, by secret Warrants of Attorney  
to confess Judgment.—[24th June 1822.]

3 G. IV. c. 19.

Warrants of  
Attorney in  
personal ac-  
tions to be  
filed within  
twenty-one  
Days.

Where a Com-  
mission of  
Bankrupt  
shall issue  
against the  
person giving  
a Warrant of  
Attorney, the  
Warrant shall  
be deemed  
fraudulent and  
void, unless  
the same shall have been filed as before directed.

WHEREAS injustice is frequently done to creditors by secret warrants of attorney to confess judgments for securing the payment of money; whereby persons in a state of insolvency are enabled to keep up the appearance of being in good circumstances, and the persons holding such warrants of attorney have the power of taking the property of such insolvents in execution at any time, to the exclusion of the rest of their creditors: For remedy whereof, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the twenty-ninth day of *September* next, if the holder thereof shall think fit, every warrant of attorney to confess judgment in any personal action, or a true copy thereof, and of the attestation thereof, and the defeasance and indorsements thereon, in case such warrant of attorney shall be given to confess judgment in his Majesty's Court of King's Bench at *Westminster*, or such a true copy thereof as aforesaid, in case such warrant of attorney shall be given to confess judgment in any other court, shall, within twenty-one days after the execution of such warrant of attorney, be filed, together with an affidavit of the time of the execution thereof, with the clerk of the dockets and judgments in the said Court of King's Bench.

II. And be it further enacted, That from and after the said twenty-ninth day of *September* next, if at any time after the expiration of twenty-one days next after the execution of such warrant of attorney, a commission of bankrupt shall be issued against the person who shall have given such warrant of attorney, under which he shall be duly found and declared a bankrupt, then and in such case, unless such warrant of attorney, or a copy thereof, shall have been filed as aforesaid, within the said space of twenty-one days from the execution thereof, or unless judgment shall have been signed, or execution issued on such warrant of attorney, within the same period, such warrant of attorney, and the judgment and execution thereon, shall be deemed fraudulent and void against the assignees

under such commission, and such assignees shall be entitled to recover back and receive, for the use of the creditors of such bankrupt at large, all and every the monies levied or effects seized under and by virtue of such judgment and execution.

III. And whereas the object of the said provision may be defeated by any person giving a *cognovit actionem* instead of a warrant of attorney to confess judgment; be it further enacted, That every *cognovit actionem*, given by any defendant in any personal action, in case the action in which such *cognovit actionem* shall be given shall be in the said Court of King's Bench, or a true copy of such *cognovit actionem* in case the action wherein the same is given shall be in any other court, shall, together with an affidavit of the time of the execution thereof, be filed with the said clerk, in like manner as such warrants of attorney, or copies thereof and affidavits, within the space of twenty-one days after such *cognovit actionem* shall have been executed, otherwise such *cognovit actionem*, and any judgment entered up thereon, and any execution taken out on such judgment, shall be deemed fraudulent and void against the assignees of the person giving such *cognovit actionem*, under a commission of bankrupt issued against him, after the expiration of the said space of twenty-one days, in like manner as warrants of attorney, and judgments and executions thereon, are deemed and taken to be fraudulent and void by this Act.

IV. And be it further enacted, That if such warrant of attorney or *cognovit* shall be given subject to any defeasance or condition, such defeasance or condition shall be written on the same paper or parchment on which such warrant of attorney, or *cognovit actionem*, shall be written, before the time when the same or a copy thereof respectively shall be filed, otherwise such warrant of attorney, or *cognovit actionem*, shall be null and void to all intents and purposes.

V. And be it further enacted, That the said officer of the said court of King's Bench shall cause every warrant of attorney and *cognovit actionem* in any personal action, and every copy thereof, filed in his said office, to be numbered, and shall keep a book or books in his said office in which he shall cause to be fairly entered an alphabetical list of every such warrant of attorney or *cognovit*, containing therein the names and additions and descriptions of the respective defendants or persons giving such warrants of attorney or *cognovits*, and also the names additions and descriptions of the plaintiff or persons in whose favour the same shall have been given, together with the number and the dates of the execution and filing of the same, or of a copy thereof respectively, and the sums for which judgment is to be entered up, and also the sums which are specified to be paid by the defeasances or conditions in each warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem*, and the times when the same are thereby made payable according to the form contained in the schedule to this Act; which said book or books, and every warrant of attorney and *cognovit actionem*, or copy thereof, filed in the said office, shall be searched and viewed by all persons at all seasonable times, paying to the officer for every search against one person the sum of sixpence, and no more.

VI. And be it further enacted, That the said officer shall be entitled to receive, for his trouble in filing and entering such warrant of attorney or *cognovit*, or a copy thereof as aforesaid, the sum of one shilling, and no more.

VII. And be it further enacted, That any person shall be entitled to have an office copy of each warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem*, or of the copy thereof, filed as aforesaid, upon paying for the same at the like rate as for office copies of judgments in each of such courts respectively.

VIII. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for any of the judges of the court in which such warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem* is given to order a memorandum of satisfaction to be written upon such warrant of attorney, *cognovit actionem*, or copy thereof respectively, as aforesaid, if it shall appear to him that the debt for which such warrant of attorney or *cognovit actionem* is given as a security shall have been satisfied or discharged.

No. XXXIV.  
3 Geo. IV.  
c. 39.

Every Cognovit actionem to be filed in like manner, or void against Creditors.

Defeasance of every Warrant of Attorney or Cognovit to be written on the same Paper.

Officer of Court to keep a Book containing Particulars of each Warrant of Attorney and Cognovit.

Fee of 1s. for filing Warrants of Attorney and Cognovits.

Office Copies to be given, on paying the usual rates for Copies of Judgments. Satisfaction may be entered on Warrants of Attorney and Cognovits.

| SCHEDULE.                                                                    |                                              |                                                               |                          |                       |                            |                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| NAME, &c.<br>of the Person giving the<br>Warrant of Attorney<br>or Cognovit. | NAME, &c.<br>of<br>Person for whom<br>given. | Whether Warrant<br>of Attorney or<br>Cognovit;<br>and Number. | DATE<br>of<br>Execution. | DATE<br>of<br>Filing. | SUM<br>for which<br>given. | DEFEASANCE.                         |
| A. B.<br>of<br>Manufacturer.                                                 | C. D.<br>of<br>Merchant.                     | Warrant of<br>Attorney.<br>No. 1.                             | January 1st,<br>182      | January 10.           | £1,000.                    | To secure<br>£500.,<br>payable, &c. |

## PART IV.

## CLASS XIII.

*Error and False Judgment.*

[ No. I. ] 52 Henry III. c. 19.—None but the King shall hold plea of false judgment.

‘**NONE** from henceforth (except our Lord the King) shall hold in his Court any plea of false judgment, given in the court of his tenants; for such plea specially belongeth to the crown and dignity of our Lord the King.’ 52 Henry III. c. 19.

[ No. II. ] 13 Edward I. stat. 1. c. 31.—An exception to a plea shall be sealed by the justices.

‘**WHEN** one that is impleaded before any of the justices doth allege an exception, praying that the justices will allow it, which if they will not allow, if he that alleged the exception do write the same exception, and require that the justices will put to their seals for a witness, the justices shall so do; and if one will not, another of the company shall. And if the King, upon complaint made of the justices, cause the record to come before him, and the same exception be not found in the roll, and the plaintiff shew the exception written, with the seal of a justice put to, the justice shall be commanded that he appear at a certain day, either to confess or deny his seal. And if the justice cannot deny his seal they shall proceed to judgment according to the same exception, as it ought to be allowed or disallowed.’ (1) 13 Edward I. stat. 1. c. 31.

(1) For the form and course of proceedings in bills of exceptions, see Bull. N. P. 315; Tidd's Practice, C. 38. See also the view of the subject taken by Lord Redesdale in the case of the lessee of Lawlor v. Murray, 1 Scholes and Lefroy, 75, in which case his Lordship superseded a writ obtained from the curitor, without order grounded upon this statute, commanding the judges of the King's Bench in Ireland, to affix their seals to a bill of exceptions, against an order for liberty to amend the record; holding, that no officer of the court was warranted in making such writ without special order; and secondly, that if any officer was so warranted, it was not the curitor. He observed, that the authorities in support of his opinion were few, because the writ itself had been rarely used: it had rarely been necessary to resort to it, as the judges would be most likely to seal the bill of exceptions in any case where they ought. In the marginal abstract of the case it is stated, that such writ does not lie where the exception taken is to an order of a court of law, amending one of its own records. Nor *seem* to any order made upon motion. I do not find this opinion expressed in the body of the report: but it seems in itself to be perfectly correct.

The better opinion seems to be, that a bill of

exceptions does not lie in criminal cases. The following summary of the authorities is extracted from Mr. Phillips's Law of Evidence, 111. "The statute extends to the plaintiff as well as the defendant, and to a trial at bar as well as at nisi prius; but it has been doubted whether it extends to criminal cases. Lord Coke, in his exposition of the statute, states that it extends to all actions, real, personal, and mixed; but of criminal cases he makes no mention. In the case of Sir Henry Vane, (1 Lev. 68; Kel. 15; 1 Sid. 85.) who was tried for high treason, the court refused to seal a bill of exceptions, because, they said, criminal cases were not within the statute, but only actions between party and party. From this authority Mr. Serjeant Hawkins infers only, that a bill of exceptions is not allowable on an indictment for treason or felony; Pl. Cro. v. 2. c. 46. s. 210. 'Whether a bill lies not in any criminal case,' said Lord Hardwicke, 'is a point not settled;' Rex v. Inhabitants of Preston, Rep. temp. Hind. 251. It was allowed in the case of the King against Lord Paget and Others, on an indictment for a trespass; 1 Leon. 5; and also on an information in the nature of a quo warranto; Rex v. Higgins and Others, 1 Vent. 366. But Lord Hardwicke, in the case before referred to, after saying that he had known a



No. III. [No. III.] 14 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 5.—Delays of  
 14 Edw. III. judgments in other Courts shall be redressed in Parlia-  
 st. 1. c. 5. ment.

“ITEM, Because divers mischiefs have happened for that in divers places, as well in the Chancery as in the King’s Bench, the

bill of exceptions allowed in informations in the Exchequer, which are civil suits for the King’s debt, added, that it has never been determined to lie in mere criminal proceedings in other courts.

From the language of the statute itself, I certainly should not infer its application to criminal cases. The rule that the King is not bound by the general words of an Act of Parliament would also seem to militate against such construction; and perhaps the cases in the Exchequer, which are in opposition to this application of the maxim, may have passed without discussion or opposition. The general feeling of the profession upon the subject is most strongly evinced by the fact of no such bill of exceptions having been tendered for a very long period of time, although many important questions of criminal law have been discussed with great warmth, and with strong feelings of opposition to the opinions of the court, of which the much agitated question of the functions of the jury in cases of libel, previous to the statute of 32 George III., is perhaps the most prominent instance. Upon referring to the case in 1 Leon. 5, which is the only direct authority alleged in support of the opposite opinion, it appears that the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, being indicted for a trespass in the close of Lord Paget, challenged the array, because that he being a lord of Parliament no knight was returned, upon which the Queen’s counsel did demur in law; but at last, for expedition, &c. the court delivered to the counsel for the bishop, a bill sealed to secure him the advantage of the said challenge, and the inquest was taken *de bene esse*. The case was finally disposed of in favour of the defendant upon an objection to the indictment, and no argument or discussion whatever took place as to the general question of the admitting bills of exceptions in criminal cases; but the course seems to have been adopted by general consent at the suggestion of the judge, as the most convenient way of saving the question of challenge. It seems doubtful whether the challenge of the array is quite the proper object of a bill of exceptions, and whether such challenge ought not, independently of the statute, to be introduced on the record, so as to entitle the party to the benefit of a writ of error in case of its being overruled.

The case of the *quo warranto* in Ventr. seems to give as little direct support to the general right to a bill of exceptions, even in that mixed form of proceeding. That was also the case of a challenge to the jury, on the ground of their not being freeholders. The court held, that the statutes requiring jurymen to have so much freehold, do not extend to corporate

towns. It was then said, that by the common law jurymen were to be freeholders. But the court overruled the challenge; but at the opportunity of the counsel they allowed a bill of exceptions, and a verdict passed against the defendants, and afterwards it was moved in arrest of judgment upon the point. But the court would not admit the matter to be debated before them, (though divers precedents of the like nature were offered) because they said they had delivered their opinions before, and the redress might be had upon writ of error.

In this case also it is observable, that there was no discussion as to the general question of a bill of exceptions being admissible in regard to the particular kind of proceeding. The bill of exceptions is stated to be admitted at the importunity of the defendant’s counsel; but it is certainly contrary to the general understanding respecting this proceeding, that the admission or rejection of it shall be discretionary in the court; and I apprehend that in all cases where a bill of exceptions is held properly to lie, it is considered as perfectly a matter *de jure*, to require an acceptance of the tender of it.

Bills of exceptions are in practice not frequently resorted to, which I think is rather to be regretted as far as regards the general interests of legal science, and the due investigation of those principles, upon which it is most important to establish general conclusions of jurisprudence. It is impossible to deny the existence of a certain feeling of disrespect supposed to be connected with them. Of this, one of the strongest proofs is the apology by which they are always accompanied, and the declaration of inoffensiveness with which they are as constantly received; whereas, to have their proper effect and influence in the administration of justice, it is desirable that they should pass without any adventitious notice, and be treated as matter of course in the same manner as a common motion for a new trial. Sir James Burrough, in recording the great quantity of business dispatched in the Court of King’s Bench at the period comprised in the first four volumes of his Reports, (insignificant as it was in comparison to the present) and noticing the small proportion of writs in London and Middlesex which afterwards came before the court in the shape of special verdicts, special cases, motions for new trial, or in arrest of judgment, adds that of a bill of exceptions there had been no instance, which certainly affords undeniable evidence of the kind of feeling adverted to.

The advantage arising from the full and deliberate discussion of a question introduced in the record, is strongly exemplified in the

"Common Bench, and in the Exchequer before the justices assigned, and other justices to hear and determine deputed, the judgments have been delayed, sometime by difficulty, and sometime by divers opinions of the judges, and sometime for some other cause;" "it is assented, established, and accorded, That from

No. III.  
14 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

famous case of Bent and Baker, in which many vague notions respecting the competence of witnesses, which had before prevailed, were fully refuted, and the doctrine was reduced to a plain, general, and intelligible principle. In cases where the objection to be encountered relates to evidence supposed to be improperly received, the party taking the exception cannot be met by the observation, (which sometimes prevails upon motions for new trials,) that independently of the evidence objected to, there was sufficient to warrant the jury to come to the same conclusion, when possibly the particular evidence may have been the connecting link upon which the credit of all the rest may have depended. In some cases, as where the objection is to the want of a proper stamp, the ground of such objection may be removed in the event of obtaining a new trial. The expense attending the proceeding by writ of error, in which alone a bill of exceptions is of any avail, is sometimes considered as a reason against resorting to it; but I am inclined to think, that the expenses of a second trial at nisi prius would generally exceed those of removing the record; although in this respect much will in every case depend upon adventitious circumstances. I certainly think that it would be a considerable improvement if the law in this respect were altered, and that a bill of exceptions taken at nisi prius might be argued in the first instance in the court in which the action is brought. At the time of passing the statute, and long afterwards, almost all important issues were tried at bar, a mode of trial which is now almost entirely discontinued, and of which I do not remember three instances in civil cases. The sittings at nisi prius in Middlesex were not instituted until a comparatively modern period, and the summary relief given upon motions for new trials was not introduced until near four centuries after the passing of the Act. The discussion of exceptions in the same court would at that time have been very much an appeal *ad eodem ad eundem*; whereas at present that objection would not apply, and the other difficulties at present operating against this mode of reserving the discussion of a disputed question, would be in a great measure removed.

A demurrer to evidence coincides with a bill of exceptions in the circumstance that it is a means whereby the party can, at his own discretion, introduce the point which he contends for on the record; but the cases in which there is a convenient opportunity of doing so are but unfrequent, and the instances of this procedure are, I apprehend, still more rare than those of bills of exceptions. In order to take this course, not only the truth of the evidence must be admitted, and withdrawn from the jury, but the presumptions and in-

ferences to be deduced from such facts must be also conceded. See upon this subject, *Wright v. Pindar*, Alleyn, 18, cited 2 H. B. 208. The following view of the subject by Buller, J. in *Cocksedge v. Fanshaw*, Doug. 134, (the judgment of the court, in conformity to which was affirmed in the Exchequer Chamber and House of Lords, n. *ibid.*) is very distinct:

"Upon the question,—What is the nature of a demurrer to evidence? I think Mr. Davenport (the counsel for the defendant) has gone a great way too far. It is the province of a jury alone to judge of the truth of facts and the credibility of witnesses, and the party cannot, by a demurrer to evidence or any other means, take that province from them, and draw such questions *ad alius examen*. I think the plain and simple rule is this:—The demurrer admits the truth of all facts, which, upon the evidence stated, might be found by the jury in favour of the party offering the evidence. Mr. Davenport puts the case of a special verdict, and says, the reason for a demurrer is, that the party demurring does not choose to trust the jury. In a certain degree that is true: but the reason of not trusting the jury is, because they may, if they please, refuse to find a special verdict, and then the facts never appear on the record. But whether the case comes before the court on a demurrer to evidence, or a special verdict, the law is the same. I agree with Mr. Wood in his definition of a demurrer to evidence, *viz.* that it admits all matters of fact which a jury might find, and only brings the demurrer upon the inference, in point of law, from those facts before the court."

The matter was brought to a more precise point by the opinion of the judges, as delivered by Eyre, C. J., in *Gibson and Johnson v. Hunter*, 2 H. B. 187, 209, in *Dom. Proc.*, in which, after an examination of preceding authorities, he stated it to be the answer of the judges to a question proposed by the House, "that upon the state of the evidence given for the plaintiff, it was not competent to the defendants to insist upon the jury being discharged from giving a verdict by demurring to the evidence, and obliging the plaintiff to join in demurrer, without distinctly admitting upon the record every fact and every conclusion which the evidence given for the plaintiff tended to prove."

In cases which can be fairly brought within this rule, and where the matter in dispute is reduced to a plain and distinct point of law, I apprehend that a demurrer to evidence, however unusual, would in many cases be found a very judicious course of proceeding, as well in respect of the interests of the immediate parties as in producing a solemn and deliberate decision upon the legal question.

With respect to special verdicts, these are considered by Sir W. Blackstone, 3 *Com.* 377,

No. III. 'henceforth at every Parliament shall be chosen a prelate, two earls,  
 14 Edw. III. 'and two barons, which shall have commission and power of the King  
 st. 1. c. 5. 'to hear by petition delivered to them, the complaints of all those that  
 'will complain them of such delays or grievances done to them; and  
 'they shall have power to cause to come before them at *Westminster*,

as grounded upon stat. West. 2d. 13 Edward I. c. 30. s. 2., (*ante*, Class I. No. 4.) which provides, that "the justices assigned to take assizes shall not compel the jurors to say precisely whether it be a disseisin or not, so that they do shew the truth of the deed, and require aid of the justices. But if they of their own head will say, that it is disseisin, their verdict shall be admitted at their own peril." This peril, at the time of passing the Act, and when the proceeding by attainr was in full force, was not a mere empty sound. But the language of the statute does not by any means import that special verdicts were previously unknown; and Lord Coke, in his Commentary upon the statute, 2 Inst. 425, says,—“In the end it hath been resolved, that in all actions, real, personal, and mixed, and upon all issues, joint, special, or general, the jury might find the special matter of fact pertinent and binding only to the issue joined, and thereon pray the discretion of the court for the law, and this the jury might do at the common law, not only in cases between party and party, whereof this Act putteth an example of the assize, but also in pleas of the Crown, which is a proof of the common law; for if this Act had made a new law, and that other like cases between party and party had been taken by equity, yet the King had not been bound thereby.” It may be here incidentally noted, that this observation confirms the opinion already expressed against the right to tender a bill of exceptions in criminal proceedings, as there is no question as to the statute being in that respect a new law.

In comparing special verdicts with special cases, it is a well known distinction that the latter form no part of the record, and therefore cannot be made the subject of review. Upon a special verdict, if the judges are equally divided, nothing can be done, but the matter remains in suspense: but if the verdict is taken for the plaintiff subject to a case, and there is an equal division, I apprehend the course to be, the judgment will be given according to the verdict. This may sometimes operate materially to the disadvantage of defendants, as the statement of the case by no means necessarily imports an opinion of the court of *nisi prius* in favour of the plaintiff.

Another distinction, which I apprehend to exist between special cases and special verdicts is, that in the latter every thing must be formally found, and nothing can be presumed as the actual conversion in trover, of which the demand and refusal are only evidence, but that the same particularly is not requisite with respect to special cases, which are rather in the nature of a reference to the court, as to the direction which should properly have been given to the jury at the trial.

In a former publication, after noticing the

case of *Roe* on the demise of *Reade v. Reade*, 8 T. R. 123, in which Lord Kenyon laid it down, that when the beneficial enjoyment has given rise to suppose that there possibly may have been a conveyance to the person equitably entitled, a jury may be allowed to presume a conveyance, but if it appeared on a special verdict or special case, that the legal estate was outstanding in another person, the party not clothed with the legal estate cannot recover in a court of law; I took the liberty to observe that I perfectly acceded to this position, as it applies to the case of special verdicts, but that with respect to a special case, I did not think the doctrine equally clear; for that such a case is in its principle a reference to the court respecting what ought to have been done at the trial, and had been introduced in lieu of a former practice for the judge to reserve a case for his own subsequent consideration; that if the conveyance of the legal estate is, with reference to the case, a question of presumption upon the actual fact, and upon which the jury ought to be directed to exercise their judgment, and to decide whether such fact existed or not, in the same manner as they would exercise a judgment upon any other matter of presumptive evidence, the court cannot assume the office of the jury, and infer the fact themselves. But if the presumption is such as ought *de jure* to be made in pursuance of rules generally laid down; if the jury are not to be directed to consider whether the inference does or does not arise, but are to be told that it is a presumption which they are to make in consequence of an established rule of practice, in order to prevent the party being turned round upon the legal objection; in other words, if it is an established legal fiction, the omission of stating it in a special case ought not to be material; for the object of such a case is either to ascertain some other point respecting the title, or to decide whether it is a case to which the presumption *de jure*, or legal fiction, properly applies? whether, independent of the finding of the jury upon any thing which ought [not] to be submitted to them as a disputable fact, the plaintiff is entitled to recover? and to have a more deliberate consideration of the questions intended to be particularly reserved, than the nature of the proceeding at *nisi prius* will admit. A special verdict in ejectment must formally state the lease, entry and ouster of the nominal plaintiff, but this is never done in a special case; the one being, in respect of formalities and matters of course, governed by principles essentially different from the other.—View of Lord Mansfield's Decisions, Vol. II. p. 236, n.—A practice has lately been introduced of reserving a special case, with liberty to turn it into a special verdict, which is a very convenient course of proceeding, as it is attended with a saving of expense in the first

' or else where the places of any of them shall be, the tenor of records  
' and processes of such judgments so delayed, and to cause the same  
' justices to come before them, which shall be then present, to hear their  
' cause and reasons of such delay; which cause and reason so heard, by  
' good advice of themselves, the chancellor, treasurer, the justices of

No. III.  
14 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

instance, and allows the benefit of a further revision of the disputed question.

With respect to the facility of granting cases, and the mode of stating them, I have often regretted the deviation which has taken place from the course pursued by Lord Mansfield, and which was stated by himself in *Luke v. Lyde*, 1 Bur. 887, as follows: "He said he had always inclined (even when he had himself no doubt) to make cases for the opinion of the court, not only for the greater satisfaction of the parties in the particular cause, but to prevent other disputes, by making the rules of law, and the grounds on which they are established, certain and notorious; but he took particular care that they should not cause delay or expense; and therefore he always dictated a case in court, and saw it signed before another cause was called, and always made it a rule that it should be set down to be argued within the first four days of the term." Mr. Justice Park, in the Introduction to his *Treatise on Insurance*, contrasts this course with the preceding practice, stating that it had been the custom when cases were reserved, to leave it to the counsel on both sides to draw them up at leisure. This introduced considerable delays, for every fact became a subject of dispute; and frequently, from the hurry of business and other avocations of counsel, the case was neglected for a considerable time before it was ready for the inspection of the court.

With Lord Mansfield's presidency, the practice introduced by him absolutely ceased, and the inconveniences just mentioned as resulting from the previous practice, have been renewed in a very aggravated degree. Great as Lord Kenyon's excellencies indisputably were, the impatience and irritability of his temper were a most serious disadvantage in the administration of justice; and nothing would have been more repugnant to his habits, than to have adopted the course of deliberately dictating a case as followed by his predecessor. In modern practice, as far as my observation goes, the reservation of a special case generally induces a cavil upon some verbal nicety upon some bye point, some collateral and incidental question, upon which a decision may be obtained of the particular case, independently of the general question which was the object of the case being reserved; and I cannot but think that this course has too frequently met with the encouragement of the courts, who have preferred resting upon the special ground of some incidental finding, to entering into the discussion of the general question intended to be reserved.

I am not equally prepared to join in the commendation of the learned writer on the law of insurance, in his panegyric on another alteration in the course of practice introduced under the auspices of Lord Mansfield; before whose time it is observed, that it was almost a matter

of course not to decide any case without hearing two arguments upon it; but in the very first cause which is reported of his lordship's decisions, he expressed himself to this effect:—"When we have no doubt, we ought not to put the parties to the delay and expense of a further argument, nor leave other persons, who may be interested in the determination of a point of a general nature, unnecessarily under the anxiety of suspense." Without insisting upon the expediency of allowing a second argument, merely as a matter of course, I do think it is to be regretted, that that practice has been so very generally discontinued, and that the character of mere dispatch has been in modern times allowed to hold so high a place in the scale of judicial reputation. To every person of reflection and observation, many instances must occur, in which first impressions of very considerable force have yielded to the subsequent views, arising from a more enlarged and deliberate consideration: and perhaps it may not be unworthy of remark, that the case of *Reynard and Chase*, with which the general deviation from the preceding cases originated, is one which by no means bears the character of undisputed rectitude of decision. In the greater part of the suggestions contained in the notes to the present work, the principal object in contemplation is, the obviating unnecessary expense or delay; but the most beneficial means of attaining that end are those which are supplied by such arrangements as may present the real object in dispute to the consideration of the court in the most easy and commodious manner, and defeat the artifices of chicanery and oppression. But some sacrifice is due to the object of producing such a decision upon an immediate case, as may have the effect of eliciting correct principles, for the future guidance of the profession and the public, and may prevent observations from having the character of authority, which, upon being fairly canvassed, would not be found to bear the test of examination. In the long list of cases which now occur at the beginning of every number of reports, where rules to shew cause why there should not be new trials are refused upon the first impression of the case, the instances are not unfrequent of points, which are at least of sufficient importance to merit a deliberate enquiry. The delay of a second argument, with the exception of the period of the long vacation, is not considerable; and there is no part of legal proceedings, in which the expense bears so small a proportion to the magnitude of the object, as a solemn argument. The strong conviction of the importance, which I have always felt and often expressed, of giving to every legal discussion of which the event might be material, as a precedent, that mature attention, which is the best security from error and misconception,

No. III.  
14 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

the one bench and of the other, and other of the King's counsel, as many and such as they shall think convenient, shall proceed to take a good accord, and make a good judgment; and according to the same accord so taken, the tenor of the said record, together with the judgment which shall be accorded, shall be remanded before the justices,

has received a material confirmation from the very last number of reports that has hitherto reached me; wherein it is said by the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas (a)—“I am afraid there is no case from which, owing either to the fallibility of the judges who decided it, or some other cause, an argument like that which has now been made use of might not be raised for the purpose of overturning the judgment. I dare say it almost always happens, that among the reasons given by the judges for their opinions, there is something dropped, either directly or collaterally, which, taken by itself, would be insufficient to support the decision: and formerly, I remember, provided the judgment, taken together, were sufficient, such circumstances would have passed unnoticed.”

The circumstance that it always or indeed often happens that something is dropped by judges which cannot be supported, cannot but be regarded as matter of regret, when it is recollected that, in forming an opinion upon the effect of a particular case, the general course has been, not merely to look at the point decided, as standing alone and unaccompanied by the reasons of it, but to consider the reasons as incorporated with the decision; and although it is too much to expect that, in the multiplicity of judicial business, no opinion shall be expressed which will not bear the test of a critical examination, it is certainly extremely desirable to avoid a course which renders the expression of such opinions more probable than it would be, if the forming, as well as the expression of any judgment, were reserved until the court were fully in possession of the view of the case which may be presented by those who have made it the subject of previous attention; and if the benefit of dispatch were more generally regarded as subordinate to the higher objects not only of coming to a correct decision of the particular question, but of rendering the grounds and motives of that decision so clear and explicit, as to afford a secure direction in all subsequent cases affected by an analogy of principle.

But if a system of greater deliberation is desirable with respect to questions submitted to the solemn consideration of the courts, how much more important would it be to check the practice of ascribing the character of judicial authority to the sudden views of a subject which may be taken upon trials at *nisi prius*: and how much is it to be regretted that collections of such opinions are allowed to occupy so important a place in our juridical libraries, and are introduced into some of our treatises as the ground of general propositions of law! I apprehend that the profession are becoming daily sensible of this inconvenience; and some recent allusions to the use which is made of

these decisions, by the learned judge whose opinion has last been quoted, may have a tendency to check a practice so injurious to accurate discussion, and prevent an argument, supported by the correct principles of legal reasoning, from being overturned by the mere authority of a case in Mr. Peake or Mr. Espinasse. I am glad to learn that, in a new edition of Comyns's Digest undertaken by several learned members of the profession, a resolution has been taken not to admit of the introduction of any *nisi prius* cases.

My own limited sphere of observation is almost entirely confined to this department of judicial business; and I have often most sensibly felt the inconvenience which has resulted from indulging a spirit of anticipation, instead of dispassionately attending to the suggestions, which, however imperfect, have not been hasty or inconsiderate, intended to be offered on behalf of a party whose comfort or ruin might depend on the event; and the painful situation of an advocate condemned to enter into a desultory combat with a judge, who, by the premature expression of his opinion, may almost acquire the feelings of a party to the cause; or, (which is still more distressing) reduced to relinquish the maintenance of rights which he is entrusted to support, and in favour of which he entertains a sincere opinion, founded upon laborious examination, in consequence of the agitation resulting from so unequal a contest. Whenever this practice prevails, it is obvious that the talent of snip-snap altercation, and the strength of lungs in a scramble for attention, are qualities of more importance than any previous application to the elucidation of the real merits of a cause.

Decisions at *nisi prius* are sometimes suffered to acquire an authority from the acquiescence of counsel of eminence, who have declined submitting the propriety of them to the revision of the court; but so many incidental motives of inconvenience, weariness, and expense may operate upon a party submitting to the first decision against him, that it is very seldom that this argument can be relied upon with an adequate confidence of its being well founded in point of fact; and even taking it at the highest, it has very little claim to be ranked in opposition to any immediate arguments upon the merits, which would otherwise be considered as entitled to serious attention.—Connected with this observation is the influence sometimes ascribed to the tacit authority of a case, in which a point that afterwards becomes the subject of controversy was involved, according to the statement of the facts; but which passed unnoticed in the discussion of other questions to which the argument was particularly directed, and must have been taken for granted in

• before whom the plea did depend, and that they hastily go to give judgment according to the same record; and in case it seemeth to them, that the difficulty be so great, that it may not well be determined without assent of the Parliament, That the said tenor or tenors

No. III.  
14 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

order to render the actual controversy at all material. To suppose that this arose from deliberate intention, and from a settled conviction that the point, if taken, would have been found untenable, is an assumption which is often at variance with the truth of the facts; and every person's experience will convince him of the many instances in which he has entered into a controversy upon a collateral inquiry, which might have been prevented if a preliminary ground of argument had in proper time occurred to his attention. The objection of such tacit authorities can never be properly urged, when it is admitted that the point supposed to be involved in them would, if presented, have been fairly susceptible of doubt and controversy. Much less can it be entitled to prevail in opposition to what upon fair investigation may be found to be the true conclusion upon the subject, independently of such supposed authority.

These observations were forcibly impressed on my mind by the case of *Isherwood v. Oldknow*, 3 M. & S. 382., which turned upon the important question, whether an action of covenant could be maintained by a person in remainder upon a lease made by a tenant for life, under a power? and which certainly was open to very considerable discussion; but in which considerable reliance was placed upon the tacit authority of former cases, wherein the discussion had turned upon the conformity of leases to the power under which they possessed, in respect of covenants entered into by the lessee; and which covenants I admit would not have been very material, if it had not been taken for granted that an action could have been maintained upon them by the party in remainder: but the point so taken for granted certainly was attended with sufficient difficulty to render it manifest, that it had been rather overlooked in consequence of the attention being directed to another object, than abandoned upon deliberate consideration, as unworthy of argument.

Upon a case coming before a court of error or appeal, I had conceived it to be clear, that the question to be discussed would depend upon the propriety of the original judgment, as appearing upon the face of authentic proceedings, without reference to any statement of what passed in the original discussion; but in *Charaley v. Dunsav*, in the house of Lords, 2 Schoales and Lefroy 690, an opinion is strongly expressed by Lord Redesdale and Lord Eldon, that upon an appeal in equity no point ought to be made at the bar of the House, which was not made below, and which therefore may be considered as having been waved. If such waver can be collected from the course of the proceedings themselves, I am perfectly ready to accede to this view of the subject, and which, in many cases, may be fairly taken

upon cases in equity, as immediately arising on the proceedings, without being formally stated. But in the case of the *King v. The West Riding of the County of York*, 2 Dow P. C. 2., Lord Eldon seems to adopt the same principle, as applicable to a case arising upon a writ of error from a court of law; deducing the fact from the printed authority of the case as contained in *East's Reports*. No decision was pronounced upon the question, the objection being waved by the counsel. But the propriety of the doctrine alluded to certainly requires a very serious consideration. Admitting that it would be an improvement in the law if no objections could be made in a court of error or appeal, which was not formally put upon the record as a ground of objection in the court below, I think it will require much consideration, before it can be admitted that a court of error should give judgment, according to the existing state of the law, in favour of a proceeding confessedly erroneous. Waving the observation that many cases are allowed to pass without argument in the original court, with the express view of taking the opinion of a court of error in the first instance, the great difficulty of the present question relates to the mode in which the fact, as to what objections were originally made, can be authentically ascertained; whether, in case of an appeal to the House of Lords, it is to depend upon the memory of any noble lord who may have concurred in the original decision, so as to make a distinction between the case in which any such lord may be present, and others; whether a certificate shall be applied for to the original court, as to the recollection of the arguments and proceedings; whether the matter shall be open to suggestions, supported only by alteration and opposite statements at the bar, or whether the character of solemn authority shall be applied to any accidental publications, in which the proceedings may have been reported for the use of the profession. In the introduction of any novel practice by mere judicial authority, it is impossible to give too minute and extended a consideration to the consequences to which it may lead; and therefore I have taken the liberty of submitting these observations to those who can best decide upon their propriety.

I am fully aware that in this note I have digressed into the examination of several subjects not arising out of the statute to which they are attached, nor very intimately connected with each other. But feeling that the subjects adverted to are in themselves intimately connected with the beneficial administration of the law, I have ventured to trespass upon the patience of the public, by the discussion of them in that part of the *Work* which appeared to afford the fairest opportunity for their introduction.

No. III.  
14 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 5.

The officers' oath to serve the King and his people.

'shall be brought by the said prelate, earls, and barons unto the next Parliament, and there shall be a final accord taken what judgment ought to be given in this case; and according to this accord it shall be commanded to the judges, before whom the plea did depend, that they shall proceed to give judgment without delay. And to begin to do remedy upon this ordinance, it is assented, that a commission and a power shall be granted to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the Earls of *Arundel* and *Huntingdon*, the Lord of *Wake*, and the Lord *Rafte Basset*, to endure till the next Parliament. And though the ministers have made an oath before this time, yet nevertheless to remember them of the same oath, it is assented, that as well the chancellor, treasurer, keeper of the privy seal, the justices of the one bench and of the other, the chancellor, barons of the Exchequer, as the justices assigned, and all they that do meddle in the said places under them, by the advice of the same archbishop, earls, and barons, shall make an oath well and lawfully to serve the King and his people. And by the advice of the said prelate, earls and barons, be it ordained to increase the number of the ministers when need shall be, and them to diminish in the same manner, and so from time to time, when officers shall be newly put in the said offices, they shall be sworn in the same manner.' (1)

### [ No. IV. ] 1 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 4.—Trial of an Averment in a Writ of false Judgment.

(1) I have chosen to insert this obsolete statute, upon a supposition that at some future period it may be thought eligible to revive the institution which it prescribes, if not according to the literal precedent, by the adoption of a tribunal for the decision of questions of error and appeal, founded upon analogous principles. The overwhelming increase in every department of public business, judicial or parliamentary, requires a degree of application very greatly exceeding any that was requisite, not only at the time of the original establishment, but even within the memory of the present generation. In order to meet this increase of business with a suitable attention to convenience and dispatch, different arrangements have been from time to time made, and others will probably be rendered equally necessary. I do not think that it would be desirable altogether to abolish the jurisdiction of the House of Lords, as an aggregate body, in matters of judicial appeal; and think it would be preferable, if any establishment should be adopted of the nature suggested, to reserve a power by special order of hearing such cases at the bar of the house. It is notorious that the solemnity of that high tribunal, according to the existing practice, is attached rather to the place than to the course of proceeding, and that the majority of appeals from the three parts of the united Kingdom are in substance and effect to the Lord Chancellor individually; the presence of two other peers being necessary, but the particular individuals being in a constant course of fluctuation, even during the course of the particular cause; and that the motion of the Lord Chancellor is in effect the judgment of the case. At present a very honourable exception prevails to this practice, in the habitual attendance of a noble person, formerly holding an exalted judicial station, and whose legal

erudition is universally admitted to be of the highest degree. The same assistance would in all probability be afforded in case of a different arrangement being made, according to the idea at present suggested. I have only a recollection of two instances, in a period of upwards of thirty years, in which the judicial business of the House of Lords, in cases of appeal, was considered as an object of general attention by the members of that body: the one was the well-known case of the Bishop of London v. Fytche, in which a decision took place contrary to the opinion of the majority of the judges, and contrary to what has been generally considered, independently of the direct authority of the judgment, as the true legal conclusion upon the subject: the other was an appeal from the Court of Chancery, respecting the appointment of a guardian; in the decision of which, so far as appeared from the diurnal publications, there was a greater admixture of personal and political feeling, than appears in the accustomed and ordinary administration of justice. There are some very important observations on this subject at the conclusion of Sir Matthew Hale's valuable work on the Jurisdiction of the Lords' House of Parliament.

The value of the alteration in the judicial proceedings of the House of Commons, by the appointment of committees for the trial of controverted elections, is generally felt and admitted, as being one of the greatest improvements of the constitution in modern times. And I apprehend that the extension of a similar principle, not only to the judicial functions of the House of Lords, but to the legislative proceedings of both houses, upon subjects of a local and personal nature, would be attended with very beneficial consequences.

**I**TEM, It is accorded, ordained, and established in amendment of the law, That when a record cometh into the King's court by writ of false judgment, in case where the party allegeth that the record is otherwise than the court doth record the same, the averment shall be received of the good country, and of them which were present in the court when the record was made, if they do come with others of the country by the sheriff's return; and if they come not, the inquest shall be taken by the good country.'

No. IV.  
1 Edw. III.  
st. 1. c. 4.

[ No. V. ] 31 Edward III. stat. 1. c. 12.—The Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer shall examine erroneous Judgments given in the Exchequer.

**I**TEM, it is accorded and established, That in all cases touching the King, or other persons, where a man complaineth of error made in process in the Exchequer, The chancellor and treasurer shall cause to come before them in any chamber of council nigh the Exchequer, the record of the process out of the Exchequer, taking to them the justices and other sage persons, such as to them seemeth to be taken; and shall also cause to be called before them the barons of the Exchequer, to hear their informations, and the causes of their judgments, and thereupon shall duly examine the business; and if any error be found, they shall correct and amend the rolls, and after send them into the Exchequer for to make thereof execution as pertaineth.'

31 Edward III.  
st. 1. c. 12.

[ No. VI. ] 9 Richard II. c. 3.—A Writ of Error or Attaint maintainable by him in the Reversion.

**I**TEM it is accorded and assented, That if the tenant for term of life, tenant in dower, tenant by the courtesy of *England*, or tenant in tail after possibility of issue extinct, be impleaded, and plead to an inquest, and lose by the oath of twelve, or by default, or in other manner, that he to whom the reversion of the tenements so lost doth appertain at the time of such judgment given, his heirs or successors, shall have an action by writ of attaint, to attaint the same oath, if they will assign the same oath to be false, and also by writ of error, if error be found in the record of such judgment, as well as in the life of such tenants that so do lose, as after their death. And if such judgment erroneous be reversed, or such false oath be found, that the tenant which did lose by the first judgment, if he be in life, shall be restored to his possession of the tenements so lost, with the issues in the mean time, and the party pursuing, to the arrearages of the rent, if any be due of the same tenements. And if such tenant be dead at the time of the judgment given upon such writs of attaint and of error, that restitution of the said tenements be made to the party pursuing, with the issues after the death of the said tenant, together with the arrearages of the rent, if any to him were due in the life of the said tenant.

9 Richard II.  
c. 3.

He in the reversion shall have an attaint or writ of error upon a false verdict found, or an erroneous judgment given against the particular tenant.

'II. Provided nevertheless, that although the tenant which so did lose by the first judgment be in life, and the party pursuing will allege that the same tenant was of covin, and of assent of the demandant which recovered, that such tenements ought to be lost, that restitution of the same tenements be made to the same party pursuing, with the issues and arrearages, as afore is said, saving to such tenant his action by writ of *scire facias*, out of the same judgment so reversed or given, or writ of attaint, if he will traverse the covin and assent aforesaid, and otherwise not. And that this statute hold place of judgments to be given in time to come, and also of two judgments late given in the King's Bench, in two pleas of error, the one betwixt *Edmund Frances* and *Ideyn* his wife, demandants, and *Robert Westby* and other tenants of certain tenements in *Oxenford*, and in the suburbs of the same town,

He in the reversion allegeth that the particular tenant was of covin with the demandant.

The particular tenant's remedy to traverse the covin.



No. VI.  
9 Rich. II.  
c. 3.

'and the other betwixt the said Edmund and Ideyn demandants, and Richard Cornwell and Isabel his wife, and others tenants of certain tenements in the same town, of which tenements the reversion at the time of the said two judgments given did pertain to the master and scholars of the college of the *University Hall* in *Oxford*, as it is said, so that the master and scholars may have and do their suit by writ of attaint or of error of the same judgments, as to them best shall seem, according to the form of this statute.'

[No. VII.] 4 Henry IV. c. 23.—Judgments given shall continue until they shall be reversed by Attaint or Error.

4 Henry IV.  
c. 23.

"ITEM, Where as well in plea real as in plea personal, after judgment given in the courts of our Lord the King, the parties be made to come upon grievous pain, sometime before the King himself, sometime before the King's council, and sometimes to the Parliament, to answer there of new, to the great impoverishing of the parties aforesaid; and in the subversion of the common law of the land; it is ordained and established, That after judgment given in the courts of our Lord the King, the parties and their heirs shall be thereof in peace, until the judgment be undone by attaint or by error, if there be error, as hath been used by the laws in the times of the King's progenitors.'

[No. VIII.] 3 Henry VII. c. 10.—Costs, &c. awarded to the Plaintiff, where the Defendant sueth a Writ of Error.

3 Henry VII.  
c. 10.

"ITEM, That where oftentimes plaintiff or demandant, plaintiffs or demandants, that have judgment to recover, be delayed of execution; for that the defendant or tenant, defendants or tenants, against whom judgment is given, or other that been bound by the said judgment sueth a writ or writs of error to adnul and reverse the said judgment, to the intent only to delay execution of the said judgment: It is enacted, ordained, and established, by the advice of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and at the prayer of the Commons, in the said Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That if any such defendant or tenant, (1) defendants or tenants, or if any other that shall be bound by the said judgment, sue, afore execution (2) had, any writ of error (3) to reverse any such judgment, in delaying of execution, that then if the said judgment be affirmed (4) good in the said writ of error, and not erroneous, or that the said writ of error be discontinued in the default of the party, or that any person or persons that sueth writ or writs of error, be nonsued (5) in the same, that then the said person or persons, against whom the said writ of error is sued shall recover his costs (6) and damage (7) for his delay and wrongful vexation in the

(1) Extending to writs of error sued by plaintiff or demandant by 8 and 9 W. III. c. 11. sec. 2. ante, Class XI. No. 8.

(2) The statute does not apply if the writ of error is brought after execution; *Eardley v. Turnock*, Cro. Jac. 636. VI. ac. 2 Str. 1199. So after execution as to damages and costs in ejectment, although previous to the execution for the term; *Earl of Pembroke v. Boston*, Cro. Car. 173.

(3) This extends to cases in which the plaintiff is not entitled to costs in the original action; *Ferguson v. Rowlinson*, Andr. 113, 2 Str. 1084; (approved Cro. Eliz. 616) overruling *Smith v. Smith*, Cro. Car. 425; *Winn v. Lloyd*, 1 Lev. 146, Raym. 134, contra.

(4) Extended to cases where the writ of error is quashed, 4 Anne, c. 16. ante, Pt. I. Cl. I. No. 23.

(5) The Act does not extend to the case of a writ of error nonprossed before the transcript of the record; *Salt v. Richards*, 7 E. 111.

(6) Double costs, in cases of error after judgment, are given by stat. 13 Charles II. stat. 2. c. 2. ante, Class III. No. 13.

(7) The following view of the practice of the courts respecting damages in error is, with the exception of the passage in brackets, extracted from Serjeant Williams's note to 2 Sand. 101. w.—"On a writ of error returnable in the King's Bench, that court, on motion, will

same, by discretion of the justice (1) afore whom the said writ of error is sued.

No. VIII.  
3 Hen. VII.  
c. 10.

[ No. IX. ] 19 Henry VII. c. 20.—Writs of Error.

**P**RAYEN the Commons in this present Parliament assembled, That where at a Parliament holden at *Westminster*, in the third year of the reign of our sovereign Lord the King that now is, by the advice of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in the same Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, it was enacted, ordained, and established, among other things, That if any defendant or tenant, defendants or tenants, or any other that shall be bound by any judgment, sue, afore execution had, any writ of error to reverse any such judgment, in delaying of execution of the party, that then if the same judgment be affirmed good in the said writ of error, and not erroneous, or that the said writ of error be discontinued in the default of the party, or the person or persons that sueth the writ or writs of error be nonsuited in the same, that then the said person or persons, against whom the said writ of error is so sued, shall recover his costs and damages for his delay and wrongful vexation in the same, by discretion of the justices afore whom the said writ of error is sued: Which Act or ordinance hath not been as yet duly put in execution, by reason whereof, as well plaintiffs as demandants, in divers actions by them sued sith the making of the said statute, have been oftentimes delayed of their execution, to their great and importable hurt, loss, and charges: Wherefore the King our sovereign Lord, by the advice of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, ordaineth, establisheth, and enacteth, That the said Act made the third year of his reign, concerning the premises, be good and effectual, and that from henceforth it be duly put in execution.

19 Henry VII.  
c. 20.

A confirmation of 3 H. 7. c. 10, touching costs awarded to the plaintiff, where the defendant sueth a writ of error.

order the master to compute interest on the sum recovered, by way of damages, from the day of signing final judgment below down to the time of affirmance, and to add the same to the costs taxed for the plaintiff in the original action; *Doug. 752, Zinck v. Langton*, note 3; and see 2 Str. 931, *Bishop of London v. Mercers' Company*; 2 Burr. 1096, 1097, *Bodily v. Bellamy*; S. C. 1 Blac. Rep. 267, 268; 2 Term Rep. 79, *Entwistle v. Shepherd*. And if, by the course of the court of error, interest is not computed in the allowance of costs on the affirmance of the judgment, the jury may give interest by way of damages from the time of signing the original judgment; 2 Term Rep. 79, *Entwistle v. Shepherd*. But in debt on a recognizance against bail in error in the Exchequer chamber, the bail are not liable to pay interest between the time of the original judgment and affirmance; though they are liable to interest from the time of the affirmance; 4 Burr. 2127, *Welford v. Davidson*; 2 Term Rep. 57, *Frith v. Leroux*. In the Exchequer chamber the officer is bound to allow double costs to the defendant in error on the affirmance of a judgment; but it is a matter entirely in the discretion of the court to allow interest on the affirmance; 2 H. Blac. 284, *Shepherd v. Mackreth*. [Where the declaration contained two counts, one for a sum certain, the other for unliquidated damages, and a general verdict was given, the Court of Exchequer

chamber held that interest could not be allowed; *Martin v. Emmote*, 2 Marshall, 230. Previous to the case of *Sykes v. Harrison*, 1 B. and P. 29. the usual course was to allow only four per cent.; but in that case the court intimated that in future the allowance would be five per cent.] In the court holden before the Lord Chancellor and Treasurer and Judges (under the 31 Edward III.) for examining erroneous judgments given in the Court of Exchequer, the practice is to give interest from the day of signing judgment to the day of affirming it there, computed according to the current, and not the strictly legal, rate of interest; 2 Burr. 1097. *Bodily v. Bellamy*. In the House of Lords, sometimes very large, sometimes very small costs are given, according to the nature of the case, and the reasonableness or unreasonableness of litigating the judgment of the court below; *ibid*: and in order to mitigate costs, the plaintiff will sometimes withdraw his errors; *Tidd's Prac. K. B. 1169*." And see *Johnes v. Johnes*, 1 Dow. P. C. 1.

(1) This means the court of error; *Salt v. Richards*, 7 E. 111; and when the House of Lords affirmed the judgment, and remitted the record without awarding costs in Parliament, it was ruled that the King's Bench could not order the master to allow the costs in Parliament; *Beale v. Thompson*, 2 M. and S. 249.

No. X.  
27 Elizabeth,  
c. 8.

Erroneous judgments given in the King's Bench by the common law are only reversible in Parliament.

Before whom judgments given in certain actions in the King's Bench may be examined.

Erroneous judgment examined in Parliament.

[ No. X. ] 27 Elizabeth, c. 8.—An Act for Redress of erroneous Judgments in the Court commonly called the King's Bench.

**F**ORASMUCH as erroneous judgments given in the court called the King's Bench, are only to be reformed by the High Court of Parliament: which Court of Parliament is not in these days so often holden as in ancient time it hath been, neither yet (in respect of greater affairs of this realm) such erroneous judgments can be well considered of and determined during the time of the Parliament, whereby the subjects of this realm are greatly hindered and delayed of justice in such cases.

II. Be it therefore enacted by the authority of this present Parliament, That where any judgment shall at any time hereafter be given in the said Court of the King's Bench in any suit or action of debt, detinue, covenant, account, action upon the case, *ejectione firmæ*, or trespass, first commenced or to be first commenced there, (other than such only where the Queen's Majesty shall be party) the party plaintiff or defendant, against whom any such judgment shall be given, may at his election sue forth out of the Court of Chancery a special writ of error to be devised in the said Court of Chancery, directed to the chief justice of the said Court of the King's Bench for the time being, commanding him to cause the said record, and all things concerning the said judgment to be brought before the justices of the common bench and the barons of the Exchequer, into the Exchequer-chamber, there to be examined by the said justices of the common bench and barons aforesaid; which said justices of the common bench, and such barons of the Exchequer as are of the Coif, or six of them at the least, by virtue of this present Act, shall thereupon have full power and authority to examine all such errors as shall be assigned or found in or upon any such judgment; and thereupon to reverse or affirm the said judgment, as the law shall require, other than for errors to be assigned or found for or concerning the jurisdiction of the said Court of King's Bench, or for any want of form in any writ, return, plaint, bill, declaration or other pleading, process, verdict or proceeding whatsoever: and that after that the said judgment shall be affirmed or reversed, the said record and all things concerning the same shall be removed and brought back into the said Court of the King's Bench, that such further proceeding may be thereupon, as well for execution as otherwise, as shall appertain.

III. And be it further enacted, That such reversal or affirmation of any such former judgment shall not be so final, but that the party who findeth him grieved therewith, shall and may sue in the High Court of Parliament for the further and due examination of the said judgment, in such sort as is now used upon erroneous judgments in the said Court of King's Bench. 14 Ed. 3. stat. 1. cap. 5. 31 Eliz. cap. 1.

[ No. XI. ] 31 Elizabeth, c. 1.—An Act against Discontinuances of Writs of Error in the Courts of Exchequer and King's Bench.

31 Elizabeth,  
c. 1.

**W**HEREAS by an estatute made in the xxxi. year of the reign of King Edward the Third, it is enacted, that upon complaint concerning error made in the Exchequer touching the King or other persons, the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer shall do to come before them in any chamber of council nigh the Exchequer, the record and process of the Exchequer, and taking to them such justices and other sage persons, as to them shall be thought meet, shall hear and determine such errors, as by the said estatute more at large appeareth: And whereas those two being great officers of the realm are employed, not only in their several offices and places of justice elsewhere, but also for other weighty affairs of the realm in council,

\* attendant on the Queen's Majesty's person and otherwise, they be  
 \* many times upon sudden warning called away, in such wise as they  
 \* both many times, and sometimes neither of them, can be present in  
 \* the Exchequer at their day of adjournment in such suit of error; and  
 \* then by not coming of them at the day of adjournment, every such  
 \* writ of error depending is by the laws of the realm discontinued, and  
 \* the party cannot proceed, but must begin his suit of new, to the great  
 \* loss of the party and hindrance of justice: For remedy whereof, be  
 it ordained and enacted by authority of this present Parliament, That  
 the not coming of the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, or of either  
 of them, at the day of adjournment in any such suit of error depending  
 by virtue of the said former estatute, shall not be any discontinuance of  
 any such writ of error: but if both the chief justices of either bench, or  
 any one of the said great officers, the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treas-  
 urer, shall come to the Exchequer chamber, and there be present at  
 the day of adjournment in such suit of error, it shall be no discon-  
 tinuance, but the suit shall proceed in law to all intents and purposes,  
 as if both the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer had come and been  
 present at the day and place of adjournment: Provided always, that no  
 judgment shall be given in any such suit or writ of error, unless both  
 the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer shall be present thereat.

\* II. And whereas in the Parliament holden in the xxvii year of the  
 \* reign of our most gracious Sovereign Lady the Queen's Majesty, one  
 \* Act or statute was made, intituled, "An Act for Redress of erroneous  
 \* Judgments in the Court commonly called the King's Bench;" by which  
 \* it is amongst other things enacted, That where any judgment shall at  
 \* any time then after be given in the said Court of King's Bench, in any  
 \* suit or action of debt, detinue, covenant, account, action upon the  
 \* case, *ejectione firmæ*, or trespass, first commenced or to be first com-  
 \* menced there, other than such only where the Queen's Majesty shall  
 \* be party; the party plaintiff or defendant against whom any such  
 \* judgment shall be given, may at his election sue forth out of the  
 \* Court of Chancery a special writ of error to be devised in the said  
 \* Court of Chancery, directed to the Chief Justice of the said Court of  
 \* King's Bench for the time being, commanding him to cause the said  
 \* record, and all things concerning the said judgment, to be brought  
 \* before the justices of the Common Bench and the barons of the  
 \* Exchequer, into the Exchequer chamber, there to be examined by the  
 \* said justices of the Common Bench and barons aforesaid. Which said  
 \* justices of the Common Bench, and such barons of the Exchequer as  
 \* are of the degree of the coif, or six of them at the least, by virtue of  
 \* the same Act, shall thereupon have full power and authority to exa-  
 \* mine all such errors as shall be assigned or found in or upon any such  
 \* judgment, and thereupon to reverse or affirm the said judgment, as  
 \* the law shall require, other than for errors to be assigned or found for  
 \* or concerning the jurisdiction of the said Court of King's Bench, or  
 \* for any want of form in any writ, return, plaint, bill, declaration, or  
 \* other pleading, process, verdict, or proceeding whatsoever: Forasmuch  
 \* as it doth many times fall out, that the full number of the said jus-  
 \* tices of the Common Bench and barons of the Exchequer, so autho-  
 \* rized by the said statute, sometimes for want of health, sometimes  
 \* through other weighty services and earnest occasions, cannot be pre-  
 \* sent at the days and times of the returns and continuances of the same  
 \* writs of error; and by reason of their absence and not coming the said  
 \* writs of error are discontinued, justice delayed, and the parties put to  
 \* begin new suit, to their great charges and prejudice: For remedy  
 thereof be it also enacted by the authority aforesaid, That from hence-  
 forth, if the full number of the justices and barons authorized by the  
 said Act come not at the day or time of return or continuance of any  
 such writ of error, that it shall be lawful for any three of the said jus-  
 tices and barons, at every of the said days and times, to receive writs of  
 error, to award process thereupon, to make and prefix days from time  
 and time of and for the continuance of all such writs of error as shall

No. XI.  
 31 Elizabeth,  
 c. 1.

The not com-  
 ing of the Lord  
 Chancellor and  
 Lord Treasurer  
 shall be no dis-  
 continuance of  
 writs of error.

No judgment  
 to be given un-  
 less both the  
 Lords be pre-  
 sent.

27 Eliz. c. 8.

Three justices  
 and barons may  
 receive and con-  
 tinue writs of  
 error, &c.

No. XI.  
31 Elizabeth,  
c. 1.

Judgment may  
be given by six  
justices and  
barons.

The plaintiff in  
error may have  
his writ return-  
able in Parlia-  
ment at his  
election.

be there returned, certified or depending. And that the same shall be to these respects as good and available as if all the justices and barons authorized by the same Act were present. And that the justices and barons authorized by the said statute may after that proceed in all those cases, in such sort to all intents, as they may do in other cases mentioned in the said statute; any not coming of any the said justices or barons notwithstanding.

III. Provided nevertheless, That no judgment shall be given in any such suit or error, unless it be by such full number of the said justices and barons as are in that behalf authorized and appointed by the said Act.

IV. Provided also, and be it nevertheless enacted by the authority aforesaid, that the party plaintiff or defendant, against whom any such judgment hath been heretofore or hereafter shall be given in the said Court of King's Bench, may at his election sue in the High Court of Parliament for the reversal of any such judgment as heretofore hath been usual or accustomed; any thing in this statute or in the said former Act to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

[ No. XII. ] 3 James I. c. 8.—An Act to avoid unnecessary Delays of Executions.

[See the last Class, p. 317.]

[ No. XIII. ] 13 Charles II. st. 2. c. 2.—An Act for Prevention of Vexations and Oppressions by Arrests, and of Delays in Suits of Law.

[Inserted at length, Class III. No. 13.]

[ No. XIV. ] 16 Charles II. c. 2.—An Act for preventing of Abatements of Writs of Error upon Judgments in the Exchequer.

16 Charles II.  
c. 2.  
31 Eliz. c. 1.  
31 Ed. 3. st. 1.  
c. 12.

‘WHEREAS by a statute made in the one and thirtieth year of the reign of the late Queen *Elizabeth*, it is enacted, That the not coming of the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, or either of them, at the day of adjournment, in any suit of error depending by virtue of the statute of the one and thirtieth year of the reign of King *Edward* the Third therein mentioned, concerning error made in the Exchequer, shall not be any discontinuance of any such writ of error; but if both the chief justices of either bench, or any one of the said great officers, the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treasurer, shall come to the Exchequer chamber, and there be present at the day of adjournment in such suit of error, it shall be no discontinuance, but the suit shall proceed in law, to all intents and purposes, as if both the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer had come and been present at the day and place of adjournment: Which statute doth not provide a remedy, in case the said Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, or either of them, shall not be present at the days and times of the returns of such writs of error, although it be within the same mischief, justice being delayed, and the parties in such cases being put to begin new suits, to their great charges and prejudice, by reason of the absence and not coming of the said great officers:’

The not coming of the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treasurer.

II. Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That the not coming of the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, or either of them, at the day of return of any writ of error

**Class XIII.] Error and False Judgment.**

to be sued forth by virtue of the said statute made in the said one and thirtieth year of the reign of the said King *Edward* the Third, shall not cause any abatement or discontinuance of any such writ of error: But if both the chief justices of either bench, or either of them, or any one of the said great officers, the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treasurer, shall come to the Exchequer Chamber, and there be present at the day of return of any such writ of error, it shall be no abatement or discontinuance, but the suit shall proceed in law, to all intents and purposes, as if both the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer had come and been present at the day and place of the return of such writ.

III. Provided always, That no judgment shall be given in any such suit or writ of error, unless both the Lord Chancellor and the Lord Treasurer shall be present thereat.

---

[No. XV.] 16 and 17 Charles II. c. 8.—An Act to prevent Arrests of Judgment, and superseding Executions.

[*Inserted ante*, Class VI. No. 13.—The Sections respecting Bail in Error are inserted in the last Class.]

---

[No. XVI.] 20 Charles II. c. 4.—An Act for proceeding to Judgment on Writs of Error brought in the Exchequer.

**WHEREAS** by a statute made in the sixteenth year of the King's most excellent Majesty, it was enacted, That the not coming of the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer, or either of them, at the day of the return of any writ of error to be sued forth by virtue of the statute made in the one and thirtieth year of the reign of King *Edward* the Third, shall not cause any abatement or discontinuance of any such writ of error; but if both the chief justices of either bench, or either of them, or any one of the said great officers, the Lord Chancellor or Lord Treasurer, shall come to the Exchequer Chamber, and there be present at the day of the return of any such writ of error, it shall be no abatement or discontinuance, but the suit shall proceed in law, to all intents and purposes, as if both the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer had come and been present at the day and place of the return of any such writ; in which said statute it is provided, That no judgment shall be given in such suit or writ of error, unless both the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer be present thereat: And whereas at this present time there is no Lord Treasurer, and therefore by reason of the said proviso no judgment can be had in any writ or writs of error, brought and yet depending, or to be brought, to the great charges and prejudice of his Majesty's subjects, and delay of justice; for remedy wherein, be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in Parliament assembled, That judgment shall or may be given in any suit, or writ or writs of error now depending, or hereafter to be brought in the Exchequer, in the presence of the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*, notwithstanding the vacancy of a Lord Treasurer, in such manner as hath been accustomed when there was present the said two great officers; the said proviso in the said statute, or any thing else therein contained, to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

20 Charles II.  
c. 4.  
16 Car. 2. c. 2.  
31 Ed. 3. st. 1.  
c. 12.

Judgment may be given in Writs of Error in presence of the Lord Keeper, notwithstanding the absence of the Lord Treasurer.

No. XIX.  
6 Geo. IV.  
c. 96.

[No. XVII.] 10 and 11 William III. c. 14.—An Act for limiting certain Times, within which Writs of Error shall be brought for the reversing Fines, common Recoveries, and ancient Judgments.

No fine or recovery, &c. shall be reversed, unless Writ of Error be brought in twenty years after fine levied, &c.

Proviso.

**W**HEREAS fines and common recoveries are the principal assurances of men's estates, and titles and possessions depend thereon, and are protected and secured thereby, and by ancient judgments, which nevertheless are reversible at any time without restraint or limitation, for any error or defect which happens therein by the ignorance or carelessness of clerks, and sometimes by unavoidable accidents: For the remedy whereof, and for the quieting men's titles and possessions under ancient fines and recoveries, and ancient judgments, be it enacted and ordained by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That no fine or common recovery, nor any judgment in any real or personal action, shall, from and after the first day of May, One thousand six hundred ninety-nine, be reversed or avoided, for any error or defect therein, unless the writ of error or suit for the reversing such fine recovery or judgment be commenced, or brought and prosecuted with effect, within twenty years after such fine levied, or such recovery suffered, or judgment signed or entered of record (1).

II. Provided always, That if any person who is or shall be intitled to any such writ of error as aforesaid, shall, at the time of such title accrued, be within the age of twenty-one years, or covert, *non compos mentis*, imprisoned, or beyond the seas, that then such person, his or her heirs executors or administrators (notwithstanding the said twenty years expired), shall and may bring his her or their writ of error, for the reversing any such fine recovery or judgment, as he she or they might have done, in case this Act had not been made, so as the same be done within five years after his or her full age, discoverture, coming of sound mind, enlargement out of prison, or returning from beyond the seas, on death, but not afterwards or otherwise.

[No. XVIII.] 5 George I. c. 13.—An Act for the Amendment of Writs of Error; and for the further preventing the Arresting or Reversing of Judgments after Verdict.

[Inserted *ante*, Class VI. No. 18.]

[No. XIX.] 6 George IV. c. 96.—An Act for preventing frivolous Writs of Error.—[5th July 1825.]

On Judgment given in the Courts at Westminster, &c., Execution shall not be stayed or delayed by Writ of Error, &c., without special Order.  
3 Jac. 1. c. 8.

**F**OR preventing the delays occasioned to creditors by frivolous writs of error brought on judgments given in his Majesty's Courts of Record at Westminster, and in the counties palatine and in the courts of great session in Wales, be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That upon any judgment hereafter to be given in any of the said courts in any personal action, execution shall not be stayed or delayed by writ of error or *supersedeas* thereupon, without the special order of the court or some judge thereof, unless a recognizance with condition according to the statute made in the third year of the reign of his Majesty King James the First, intituled *An Act to avoid unnecessary Delays of Execution*, be first acknowledged in the same court.

(1) The writ cannot be brought after twenty although the title of the party prosecuting at law did not previously accrue, *Lloyd v. Vaughan*, 2 Str. 1257.

No. XIX.  
6 Geo. IV.  
c. 96.

Compensation  
to be made to  
Cursitors and  
other Officers  
for Loss of  
Emoluments,  
on Inquiry by  
Commission-  
ers.

II. And whereas the lawful fees and emoluments of persons holding the office of cursitors, and of other persons, officers of the courts of law and equity in *England and Wales*, may be reduced by the operation and effect of this Act; and it is just and reasonable that full compensation should be made to such cursitors and officers who now hold their offices for life; be it enacted, That the Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench, the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, shall be and the same are hereby appointed commissioners for the purposes of this Act; and the said commissioners shall within nine months after the passing of this Act, by examination on oath as well as otherwise, which oath they and each of them are and is hereby authorized to administer, which of the lawful fees and emoluments of the several persons aforesaid are liable to be reduced by the operation and effect of this Act, and ascertain the annual amount to be computed on an average of the last ten years, of such lawful fees and emoluments, and shall in like manner yearly and every year inquire and ascertain whether there has been any and what diminution or increase of such lawful fees and emoluments for the year ending the last day of *Trinity* term immediately preceding such examination, and shall certify the amount of such diminution, if any, in writing under their hands to the Lords Commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury, and the amount of such diminution shall forthwith become a charge on the consolidated fund, and shall be issued as if the amount of such diminution had been specially mentioned in this Act, and shall be payable and paid accordingly to the respective persons aforesaid, the diminution of whose lawful fees and emoluments shall have been so certified, without any deduction whatsoever.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if in any year the amount of such lawful fees and emoluments of any such person as aforesaid claiming compensation under this Act shall exceed the average amount of such fees and emoluments ascertained as herein-before directed, then and in that case the commissioners appointed by this Act shall certify the amount of such excess, and such person as aforesaid shall within fifteen days thereafter pay the amount of such excess into his Majesty's Exchequer.

IV. And whereas by the operation of this Act there may be no longer any occasion for the services of the clerks in the office of clerk of the errors; be it further enacted, That the said clerks shall be entitled to all the benefit of an Act passed in the third year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend an Act passed in the Fiftieth Year of His late Majesty, for directing that Accounts of Increase and Diminution of Public Salaries Pensions and Allowances shall be annually laid before Parliament, and for regulating and controlling the granting and paying such Salaries Pensions and Allowances*, in as full a manner as if the office of clerk of the errors had been inserted in the schedule annexed to the said Act; any thing in the said Act contained to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

If in any Year  
the Amount of  
Fees shall ex-  
ceed the Ave-  
rage, as ascer-  
tained by the  
Commission-  
ers, the Excess  
shall be paid  
into the Ex-  
chequer.

Clerks in the  
Office of the  
Clerk of the  
Errors enti-  
tled to the  
Benefit of  
3 G. 4. c. 113.



# **PART IV.**

## **CLASS XV.**

## PART IV.

## CLASS XIV.

*Miscellaneous Statutes respecting Civil Actions and Proceedings.*

[ No. I. ] 11 Henry VII. c. 12.—A Mean to help and speed poor Persons in their Suits.

**P**RAYEN the Commons in this present Parliament assembled, That where the King our Sovereign Lord of his most gracious disposition, willeth and intendeth indifferent justice to be had and ministered according to his common laws, to all his true subjects as well to the poor as the rich, which poor subjects be not of ability ne power to sue according to the laws of this land for the redress of injuries and wrongs to them daily done, as well concerning their persons and their inheritance, as other causes: For remedy whereof, in the behalf of the poor persons of this land, not able to sue for their remedy after the course of the common law; Be it ordained and enacted by your Highness, and by the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and the Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That every poor person or persons, which have, or hereafter shall have cause of action or actions against any person or persons within this realm, shall have, by the discretion of the chancellor of this realm for the time being, writ or writs original, and writs of *subpoena*, according to the nature of their causes, therefore nothing paying to your Highness for the seals of the same, nor to any person for the writing of the same writ and writs to be hereafter sued; and that the said chancellor for the time being shall assign such of the clerks which shall do and use the making and writing of the same writs, to write the same ready to be sealed, and also learned counsel and attorneys for the same, without any reward taken therefore: And after the said writ or writs be returned, if it be afore the King in his bench, the justices there shall assign to the same poor person or persons, counsel learned, by their discretions, which shall give their counsels, nothing taking for the same: And likewise the justices shall appoint attorney and attorneys for the same poor person or persons, and all other officers requisite and necessary to be had for the speed of the said suits to be had and made, which shall do their duties without any reward for their counsels, help, and business in the same: And the same law and order shall be observed and kept of all such suits to be made afore the King's Justices of his common place, and Barons of his Exchequer, and all other justices in the Courts of Record where any such suit shall be.

11 Henry VII.  
c. 12.

[ No. II. ] 1 Edward VI. c. 7.—The Continuation of Actions after the Death of any King.

**W**HERE the King's subjects heretofore have to their great costs, charges and expenses, prosecuted and sued divers and sundry actions, as well real and personal, as all other actions mixt or otherwise, in the King's Majesty's courts, and other courts of record, not only by writs, but also by plaint or bills: which actions, suits, bills and plaints, by the death or demise of the kings of this realm have been discontinued; and the parties in every such actions, suits, bills

1 Edward VI.  
c. 7.

The death of  
the King shall  
not discontinue  
any suit, &c.

No. II.  
1 Edward VI.  
c. 7.

and complaints, thereby have been put without day, whereby the demandants, plaintiffs and actors, in every such action and suit, were compelled and driven by the order of the laws of this realm, for their further remedy, to commence and begin again his or their said actions, suits or plaint, or else to prosecute and sue resummons, attachments, *scire facias*, or such other like process, to revive his or their said actions, suits or plaints; which was not only to their great costs, charges, expenses, hindrances and delay of their causes and suits, but also a great let and hindrance of justice: For reformation whereof be it ordained, established and enacted by the King our Sovereign Lord and the Lords and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from thenceforth by the death or demise of the King's Majesty that now is, (whose life Almighty God long preserve, keep and maintain in his most royal estate) nor by the death or demise of any that hereafter shall be king of this realm, any action, suit, bill or plaint, now or that hereafter shall depend between party and party, in any of the courts aforesaid, shall not in anywise be discontinued or put without day: but that the process, pleas, demurrers and continuances in every action, actions, suits, bills or plaints, which now or that hereafter shall depend, shall stand good and effectual, and be prosecuted and sued forth, in such manner and form, and in the same estate, condition and order, as if the same king had lived or continued in full life, the death or demise hereafter of any king of this realm notwithstanding. And that all and all manner of judicial process, that hereafter shall be had or pursued in the time of the reign of any other king, then reigning at the time of the pursuit of the original or former process, shall be made in the name of the king that for the time shall reign and be king of this realm, and that variance touching the same process between the names of the kings shall not be in any wise material, as concerning any default to be alleged or objected therefore.

The variance between the original and judicial process shall not be prejudicial.

Suits not discontinued by death, new commission, or association, or not coming of justices.

II. And also be it further established and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That all and every assize of *novel disseisin*, assize of *Mortdaucester*, *juris utrum*, and attainat, which at any time hereafter shall be arraigned, commenced or sued before any of the king's justices of assize, shall not from henceforth be discontinued, or put without day, by reason of death, new commission, association or not coming of the same justices of assize, or any of them; but shall stand good and effectual in the law, to all intents, constructions and purposes; the death, new commission, association or not coming of the same justices, or any of them, in any wise notwithstanding.

Preferment of a justice or commissioner to a name of dignity.

III. And over that, be it ordained and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That albeit any demandant or plaintiff in any manner of action, bill or suit, shall fortune to be made or created duke, archbishop, marquess, earl, viscount, baron, bishop, knight, justice of the one bench or of the other, or serjeant at the law, depending the same action, bill or suit, yet that notwithstanding, that no writ, action or suit shall for such cause in anywise be abatable or abated, but shall remain in like force, goodness and strength as the same was before; any law or usage to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Preferment of a justice or commissioner to a name of dignity.

IV. And also be it ordained and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That albeit any person or persons, being justice of assize, justice of gaol delivery, or justice of the peace, within any of the king's dominions, or being in any other of the King's commissions whatsoever, shall fortune to be made or created duke, archbishop, marquess, earl, viscount, baron, bishop, knight, justice of the one bench or of the other, serjeant at law or sheriff, yet that notwithstanding, he and they shall remain justice and commissioner, and have full power and authority to execute the same, in like manner and form as he or they might or ought to have done before the same.

New justices may give judgment of a pri-

V. And be it ordained and enacted by the authority aforesaid, That in all cases where any person or persons heretofore have been, or hereafter shall be, found guilty of any manner of treason, murder, man-

slaughter, rape, or other felony whatsoever, for the which judgment of death should or may ensue, and shall be reprieved to prison without judgment at that time given against him, her or them so found guilty, that those persons that at any time hereafter shall by the king's letters patents be assigned justices to deliver the gaol where any such person or persons found guilty shall remain, shall have full power and authority to give judgment of death against such person so found guilty and reprieved, as the same justices (before whom such person or persons was or were found guilty) might have done, if their commission of gaol delivery had remained and continued in full force and strength.

VI. And over that, That no manner of process or suit made, sued or had before any justices of assize, gaol delivery, *oyer* and *terminer*, justices of peace, or other of the King's Commissioners, shall ne in any wise be discontinued by the making and publishing of any new commission or association, or by altering of the names of the justices of assize, gaol delivery, *oyer* and *terminer*, justices of peace, or other the King's Commissioners, but that the new justices of assize, gaol delivery and of the peace, and other commissioners, may proceed in every behalf, as if the old commissions and justices and commissioners had still remained and continued not altered.

No. II.  
1 Edward VI.  
c. 7.

soner found  
guilty of felony  
and reprieved.

No suit before  
justices shall  
be discontinued  
by a new com-  
mission.

[ No. III. ] 29 Charles II. c. 5.—An Act for taking Affidavits in the Country, to be made use of in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer.

FOR the greater ease and benefit of all persons whatsoever in the taking of affidavits to be made use of and read in his Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer at *Westminster*, as well in matters and things relating to his Majesty, and his revenue, as in all other matters and causes whatsoever depending, or to be depending, in all or any of the courts aforesaid, or any wise concerning the proceedings of or in the same;

29 Charles II.  
c. 5.

II. Be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the Chief Justice, and other the justices of the said Court of King's Bench for the time being, or any two of them, whereof the Chief Justice for the time being to be one for the said court of King's Bench; and the Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and the rest of the justices there for the time being, or any two of them, whereof the Chief Justice of the same court to be one for the said court of Common Pleas; and also the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor and Barons of the Court of Exchequer for the time being, or any two or more of them, whereof the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, or Lord Chief Baron for the time being, to be one for the said Court of Exchequer; shall and may, by one or more commission or commissions under the several seals of the said respective courts, from time to time as need shall require, empower what and as many persons as they shall think fit and necessary, in all and every the several shires and counties within the kingdom of *England* and dominion of *Wales*, and town of *Berwick-upon-Tweed*, to take and receive all and every such affidavit and affidavits as any person or persons shall be willing and desirous to make before any of the persons so empowered, in or concerning any cause, matter, or thing depending, or hereafter to be depending, or any wise concerning any of the proceedings to be in the said respective courts, as Masters of Chancery in extraordinary do use to do; and that it shall and may be lawful for any judge of assize in his circuit to take and receive any affidavit or affidavits as any person or persons shall be willing and desirous to make before him, in or concerning any cause, matter, or thing depending, or hereafter to be depending, or in any wise concerning any proceedings to be had in the said Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, or any of them; which said affidavits, taken as aforesaid, shall be filed in their several and respective offices of the said courts the same do concern,

Who may im-  
power persons  
by commission  
to take affida-  
vits.

Judges of as-  
size in their  
circuits may  
take affidavits  
concerning  
matters de-  
pending in the  
King's Bench,  
Common Pleas,  
and Exchequer.

## No. III.

29 Charles II.  
c. 5.

The penalty on such as forswear themselves in such affidavits.

The person taking the same shall receive but 12d. besides the King's duty.

and then be read and made use of in the said courts to all intents and purposes, as other affidavits taken in the said courts now are, and that all and every affidavit and affidavits, taken as aforesaid, shall be of the same force as affidavits taken in the said respective courts now are; and all and every person and persons forswearing him, her or themselves in such affidavit or affidavits shall incur and be liable unto the same penalties, as if such affidavit or affidavits had been made and taken in open court.

III. Provided, That for the taking of every such affidavit, the person or persons so empowered and taking the same, shall for so doing receive only the sum or fee of twelvecence, and no more, besides the duty payable to his Majesty for the same; which said duty to his Majesty shall not be paid to the said commissioner, but to the proper officers in the said respective courts, before such affidavit or affidavits be therein filed or made use of.

[ No. IV. ] 9 and 10 William III. c. 15.—An Act for determining Differences by Arbitration.

9 & 10 Wm. III.  
c. 15.

Merchants and traders, &c., desiring to end controversies by arbitration, may agree their

**W**HEREAS it hath been found by experience, that references made by rule of court have contributed much to the ease of the subject, in the determining of controversies, because the parties become thereby obliged to submit to the award of the arbitrators, under the penalty of imprisonment for their contempt in case they refuse submission; (1) Now for promoting trade, and rendering the awards of arbitrators the more effectual in all cases, for the final determination of controversies referred to them by merchants and traders, or others, concerning matters of account or trade, or other matters; be it enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in Parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, That from and after the eleventh day of May, which shall be in the year of our Lord, One thousand six hundred and ninety-eight, it shall and may be lawful for all merchants and traders, and others desiring to end any controversy, suit or quarrel, controversies, suits or quarrels, (2) for which there is no other remedy but by personal action or suit in equity, by arbitration, to agree that their submission (3) of their suit to the award or umpirage of any person or persons should be made a rule of any of his Majesty's Courts of Record, which the parties shall choose, and to insert (4) such submission of the suit to the award of any person, &c.

(1) Before the statute, "when the submission to arbitration was by rule of court, which was often the case, the conduct of the arbitrators and of the parties to the submission might, as it still may be, examined into, and if on examination it appeared that the arbitrators had been partial and unjust, or had mistaken the law, the court would not enforce a performance of the award; 1 Salk. 71, pl. 4; Anon. ibid. 73, *Morris v. Reynolds*, and *Davila v. Almanza*; ibid. 83, *Forster v. Brunetti*; 1 Mod. 21, *Darbyshire v. Cannon*; 2 Bur. 701, *Lucas v. Wilson*. If, however, the conduct of the arbitrators was not or could not be successfully impeached, the Court of King's Bench, in the reign of Charles II., when Kelynge was Chief Justice, began to compel a performance of the award, by attachment, as for a contempt of a rule of court; 1 Salk. 83, *Forster v. Brunetti*; Sid. 54, *Stiles v. Triste*. It afterwards became a common practice to issue out an attachment for nonperformance of an award; and it was found by experience, as the preamble of the

statute recites, that the enforcing of the performance of awards by attachment had contributed much to the ease of the subject."—*Wms.'s Note to 1 Saund. 327*.

(2) In *Lucas v. Wilson*, 2 Bur. 702, it was held by the Court of B. R. that a submission entered into by rule of the court in a cause there depending, was not within the statute; but that it stood upon the common law, independent of the Act; which was made to put submission to arbitration in cases where there was no cause depending, upon the same foot as those where there was a cause depending. But here was a case depending at the time of the submission, and therefore the case was not within the provision of the Act; *Pedley v. Westmacott*, 3 E. 603.

(3) A case is within the Act, although the agreement be to make the award instead of the submission a rule of court; *Soilleux v. Herbst*, 2 B. and P. 444; — *v. Mills*, 17 Vespy, 419.

(4) A submission by parol is not within the Act; *Ansell v. Evans*, 7 T. R. 1.

their agreement in their submission, or the condition of the bond or promise, whereby they oblige themselves respectively to submit to the award or umpirage of any person or persons, (1) which agreement being so made and inserted in their submission or promise, or condition of their respective bonds, shall or may, upon producing an affidavit thereof made by the witnesses thereunto, or any one of them, in the court of which the same is agreed to be made a rule, and reading and filing the said affidavit in court, be entered of record in such court, and a rule shall thereupon be (2) made by the said court, that the parties shall submit to, and finally be concluded by the arbitration or umpirage which shall be made concerning them by the arbitrators or umpire, pursuant to such submission; and in case of disobedience to such arbitration or umpirage, the party neglecting or refusing to perform and execute the same, or any part thereof, shall be subject to all the penalties of contemning a rule of court, (3) when he is a suitor or defendant in such court, and the court on motion shall issue process accordingly, which process shall not be stopped or delayed in its execution, by any order, rule, command or process of any other court, either of law or equity, unless it shall be made appear on oath to such court (4) that the

No. IV.  
9 & 10 W. III.  
c. 15.

In case of disobedience, party neglecting subject to penalty, &c.

(1) Where the bond contains an agreement that the submission shall be made a rule of court, and the parties by indorsement agree that the time for making the award shall be enlarged; this includes all the terms of the original submission, and consequently the agreement for making it a rule of court; *Evans v. Thomson*, 5 E. 189.

(2) It is competent for either party to revoke, by deed, his submission, at any time before it is actually made a rule of court; *Milne v. Gratrix*, 7 E. 608. The doctrine, that submissions to award shall be subject to revocation, either expressly or by death, marriage, or other contingency, however firmly established, seems to have originated in a false principle, by which they are considered as a mere authority, instead of being regarded as an obligatory contract. It is agreed, that the obligation of a bond is not destroyed by such revocation, which, as long as the penalty was literally enforced, was an adequate security against such revocation; but since the determinations that upon these bonds it is requisite to assign breaches under stat. 8 and 9 Wm. III. c. 11. s. 8. the remedy is in such cases much less efficacious. Where a *feme sole* submitted to arbitration by deed, and an award was made after her marriage, and an action brought against the husband and wife for non-performance, it was objected in arrest of judgment, that the marriage was a revocation; but it was held that such marriage, although a revocation, was itself a breach of the covenant to refer, in respect of which the action might be maintained, and therefore, that upon the whole declaration it appeared that the plaintiff had a good cause of action; *Charnley v. Winstanley*, 1 E. 266.

(3) No attachment can be granted for not paying a sum of money pursuant to an award, without a personal demand, although the time and place of payment are directed by the award; *Brandon v. Brandon*, 1 B. and P. 394. The court of C. P. refused to grant an attachment for non-performance of an award pending an action brought on the award, or to allow

the plaintiff to waive the action in order to apply for an attachment; *Badley v. Lonsdale*, 1 B. and P. 81.

(4) In *Nicholas v. Chalie*, 14 Vesey, 265, Lord Eldon intimated the inclination of his opinion that no bill in equity could be sustained for an injunction against proceeding by attachment upon an award under the statute, and in *Gwinett v. Bannister*, *id.* 530, expressly decided that the statute does prohibit the jurisdiction of a court of equity. In *— v. Mills*, 17 Vesey, the question was agitated, whether the jurisdiction of courts of equity is taken away in case the bill is filed previously to the submission being made a rule of court? but the case was determined upon collateral grounds. In *Lord Lonsdale v. Littledale*, 2 Vesey jun. 451, a bill in equity was sustained where the award was made by a rule of court in a cause pending, and which of course was not a case within the statute; and by Lord Eldon in *Nicholas v. Chalie*—"It does not appear even that there was the term imposed upon the party not to file a bill in equity; the effect of which has never been determined in a court of equity; but that case does not afford even that ground of objection, and is therefore no more than a rule of *nisi prius*, by consent given in court, under an order of court, to abide an award. All the subsequent proceedings are nothing more than part of the transaction in the course of a suit at law." And upon mentioning the case a second time, his lordship said—"It has appeared extraordinary to those who have sat here, that courts of law should permit parties by contract upon such a reference to arbitration, to deprive themselves of the benefit which they might receive in equity." I cannot, however, help thinking, that courts of law in such cases proceed upon very adequate grounds; the general object of submission to arbitration being to avoid the expense and protraction of litigation; and all equitable relief being given in such cases by the summary interposition of the authority of the court of law in which the action is depending; and although such agreement may not

No. IV.  
9&10W. III.

## c. 15.

Corrupt arbitration void, and may be set aside, &c.

arbitrators or umpire misbehaved themselves, and that such award, arbitration or umpirage was procured by corruption, or other undue means.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That any arbitration or umpirage procured by corruption or undue means, shall be judged and esteemed void and of none effect, and accordingly be set aside by any court of law or equity, so as complaint of such corruption or undue practice be made in the court where the rule is made for submission to such arbitration or umpirage, before the last day of the next term (1) after such arbitration or umpirage made and published to the

furnish in the court of equity a defence, by way of plea to the jurisdiction, the resorting to such court, contrary to the agreement, and when there is a full opportunity of obtaining redress, if warranted by the facts, in the original tribunal, may be very justly regarded as a contempt of the court of law, and punished accordingly.

(1) The limitation does not extend to cases referred under orders of *nisi prius*; *Anderson v. Coxeter*, 1 Str. 501; *Synge v. Jervoise*, 8 East, 466; although the statute only mentions corruption or undue practice, the application to set aside an award within the statute, upon any other ground, must be made within the limited time; as where the application was on account of the arbitrator not having had sufficient materials; *Zachary v. Shepherd*, 2 T. R. 781. So where the defect appeared on the face of the award; *Lowndes v. Lowndes*, 1 E. 276. In *Holland v. Brookes*, 6 T. R. 161, an application for an attachment for non-performance of an award was resisted on several grounds not appearing on the face of the award, but stated by affidavit, as that the arbitrator had not made his award within the time prescribed, and that the plaintiff had since the submission become a married woman: but the court were of opinion that the party could not object to an award for any defect not apparent on the award itself, in shewing cause against a motion for an attachment, and that he must obtain a rule for that purpose within the time limited by the Act.

This point appears to have been rather hastily decided, and to require farther consideration. The making of the award within the limited time is a condition essentially attached to the submission; and it would seem necessary that in an application for an attachment, the compliance with such condition should be distinctly shewn in support of the application, for after the expiration of the term, the attempt to exercise the power of the arbitrator does not appear to be a matter of collateral objection, but a mere nullity. So if the award is made after the submission is legally revoked, as in the case of marriage: and there certainly is nothing in the language of the Act itself to give effect to an award, if not made according to the contract and submission of the parties. At the time of deciding this case, it was not considered as settled that an attachment might be objected to on account of the apparent invalidity of the award, which, in a subsequent case so decided, was stated by Lord Kenyon to be one of the most important questions that had

occurred since he had had a seat in the court; *Pedley v. Goddard*, 7 T. R. 73.

In *Lucas v. Wilson*, 2 Bur. 702, Lord Mansfield said, that the court will not enter at all into the merits of the matter referred to arbitration, but only take into consideration such legal objections as appear upon the face of the award, and such objections as go to the conduct of the arbitrators. But Lord Eldon in *Gwinett v. Bannister*, 14 Vesey, 532, (evidently referring to this observation) says that some general dicta upon this subject in Burrow are inaccurate. In *Knox v. Symmonds*, 1 Vesey, jun. 369, (which arose upon a reference of a cause in the Court of Chancery), Lord Thurlow said, "A party to an award cannot come to have it set aside upon the simple ground of erroneous judgment in the arbitrator, for to his judgment they refer their disputes; and that would be a ground of setting aside every award. In order to induce the court to interfere, there must be something more, as corruption in the arbitrator, or gross mistake, either apparent upon the face of the award, or to be made out by evidence: but in case of mistake it ought to be made out to the satisfaction of the arbitrator, and the party must convince him that his judgment was influenced by that mistake, and that if it had not happened he should have made a different award." In *Morgan v. Mather*, 2 Vesey, jun. 15, (being also the case of a reference of a cause depending in Chancery) the court, with reference to a question of allowing compound interest, refused to set aside the award, as there might be cases in which such allowance would be proper. *Wilson, L. C.* said—"It would be a melancholy thing, if, because we differed from the arbitrators in points of fact, we should set aside awards. The only grounds for that are: first, that the arbitrators have awarded what was out of their power: secondly, corruption; or that they have proceeded contrary to the principles of natural justice, though there is no corruption; as, if without reason they will not hear a witness: thirdly, that they have proceeded upon mere mistakes which they themselves admit. I am of opinion that where any thing is submitted to arbitration, the arbitrators cannot award contrary to law, because that is beyond their power; for the parties intend to submit to them only the legal consequences of their transactions and engagements."

In *Ching v. Ching*, 6 Vesey, 282, upon an application to set aside an award, upon the allegation that the arbitrators had made a wrong decision upon a question of law, Lord

parties; any thing in this Act contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

No. IV.  
9&10W. III.  
c. 15.

[ No. V. ] 6 Anne, c. 31.—An Act for the better preventing mischiefs that may happen by Fire.

3p.

Eldon said—"If a question of law is referred to an arbitrator, he must decide upon it, and though he decide wrong you cannot help it. In a case before Lord Rosslyn, Mr. Mansfield and I endeavoured to open an award on the ground of mistake of the arbitrator, the question referred being as to the vesting of a legacy; but it was held we could not."

In *Kent v. Elstob*, 3 East, 18, (arising on a reference at *nisi prius*) the arbitrator with his award delivered a paper containing reasons for his opinion, which appeared to proceed upon a mistaken view of the law, and the award was set aside, as he meant to determine according to the law, and had mistaken it; and that the reasons assigned should be taken to be the same as if inserted in the award. *Ching v. Ching* was cited; but Lawrence J. said—"The case appeared to be only a short note, and without knowing more of the circumstances of it he could not form any judgment upon the opinion said to have been there delivered, whether they applied or not."

In the subsequent case of *Young v. Walter*, 9 Vesey, 364, a motion being made to prevent the execution of an award on account of a mistake by the arbitrator, Lord Eldon said—"The Court of King's Bench have lately quarrelled with a decision of Lord Rosslyn, followed by me upon this point. I confess I think those decisions right. If there is a question of law, and the parties choose to refer that to the decision of an arbitrator instead of the court, why may not he take all moral considerations into his judgment? If they refer to a person to decide all matters in difference according to law, and he means to decide according to law, and mistakes, the court will set that right. But if a distinct question of law and nothing else is referred, as there was in the case before Lord Rosslyn, and the parties choose to say they will not take the decision of the court, but will take whatever an arbitrator shall say is the law between them, why may they not so agree?"

In *Chace v. Westmore*, 13 East, 357, upon a reference of causes depending to a gentleman at the bar, who made his award as well upon the law as the fact, it was moved to set aside the award, on the ground of a mistake in point of law; but though the question of law was raised on the pleadings, it did not appear upon the face of the award, but was brought before the court on affidavit. Upon shewing cause, Lord Ellenborough and the rest of the judges intimated great doubt whether they ought to enter into the merits of the decision. His Lordship observed, that there was a great difference in these cases in considering the object of the reference, and the description of the person to whom the decision was confided by the parties. In ordinary cases, where ques-

tions of fact are referred to one who is supposed to be competent to deal with such questions, though not with questions of law, and a question of law happens to arise, in which he disturbs the whole justice of the case, the court would, I think, enter into the inquiry, and correct what was erroneous in the decision. But, when a doubtful question of law arises between parties, it often happens that on that very account they agree to refer the matter to the arbitration of a gentleman of the profession, meaning to refer the matter of law to him, and to abide by his determination of it. After hearing counsel in support of the rule, his Lordship said, "I fear it is impossible to lay down any general and certain rule upon this subject, in what cases the court will not suffer an award to be opened: it must be subject to some degree of uncertainty, depending upon the circumstances of each case. But it is enough to say, that, in the present case, where the merits in law and in fact were referred to a person competent to decide upon both, we will not open the award, unless it could be shewn to be so notoriously against justice, and his duty as an arbitrator, that we could infer misconduct on his part." The other judges agreed; and Le Blanc J. added, "that where the question of law necessarily arises upon the face of the award, then the court must take notice of it."

In the subsequent case of *Campbell v. Twemlow*, in the Exchequer, 1 Price 81. which arose on a reference at *nisi prius* to the Editor of the present Work, a motion was made to set aside the award, on account of the rejection of a witness as incompetent. A great part of the discussion at the bar related to the question of law upon the point objected to; but the court held that it was unnecessary for them to give any opinion on that question, which they treated as a doubtful one. Thomson C. B. said, "Every thing both of law and in fact must, in this instance, have been referred to the arbitrator. He has adjudged the case, and has decided on not calling this witness. Certainly, there have been many instances, where the courts have refused to interfere, on the ground of a mistake by an arbitrator in point of law. The case of *Ching v. Ching* goes precisely to that point. Here, certainly, it was a question of law, whether the witness was admissible or not. There have been other cases where the arbitrator has prayed the aid of a court, and stated the grounds of his doubts on the face of the award; and there, certainly, the courts have interfered, and given an opinion. In *Ives v. Medcalf*, 1 Atk. 63. a material document was shewn to one arbitrator only, and the other swore, that if he had seen it he believed he should not have made such an award. There, Lord Hardwicke held that the



No. V.

6 Anne,

c. 31.

VI. **A**ND be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, That no action, suit, or process whatsoever, shall be had, maintained, or prosecuted against any person in whose house or chamber any fire shall, from and after the said first day of May, accidentally begin, or

No action to

be prosecuted against any person in whose house, &c. any fire accidentally begins, &c.

award was unfairly obtained, and on that ground decreed that it should be set aside; but he agreed to the general rule, that the arbitrators are judges of the parties' own choosing; and that, therefore, they cannot object to the award as an unreasonable judgment, or as a judgment against law."—The other judges concurred in the opinion that the award was conclusive.

In cases of partnership, and other relations of a permanent nature, it is usual to insert a clause, that any matters of difference which may arise should be determined by arbitration: and in one case, Lord Kenyon, as Master of the Rolls, decided, that such an agreement might be pleaded in bar to a suit in equity; *Halfhide v. Fenning*, 2 Brown C. C. 336; but this is contradicted by the general current of authorities both previous and subsequent. See *Mitchell v. Harris*, 2 Vesey jun. 129: 4 Bro. Ch. 311; *Kill v. Hollister*, 1 Wils. 129; *Street v. Rigby*, 6 Vesey 815.

And in *Tattersall v. Groote*, 2 B. and P. 131, the Court of Common Pleas expressed a strong opinion that no action could be maintained for breach of a contract to submit to arbitration, on the ground of its being nugatory; and that it would be difficult to direct a jury upon what rule to proceed in assessing damages. The case was decided on other grounds, but the opinion in question seems to be very open to further examination; for, in general, if one person covenants absolutely with another for the performance of a given act, an action may be maintained for the non-performance of such act, without shewing any interest in its being performed. The damages would in most cases be merely nominal; but it is easy to imagine a case in which, upon the subject in question, large damages might be made out to the satisfaction of a jury; for instance, if the plaintiff should have obtained the decision of a court in his favour, and should have been put to considerable extra costs. But the difficulty or uncertainty of ascertaining the amount of damages can very seldom be admitted as a bar to the right of action.

But in *Waters v. Taylor*, 15 Vesey 10, (being the well-known case of dispute between the proprietors of the Opera House) upon a motion for a receiver, the Lord Chancellor suggested the absolute necessity that the parties should go to arbitration, and also took the objection that the court does not interfere for the management of a joint concern, except as incidental to the object of the suit, to wind up the concern and divide the profit. In the course of his judgment he made the following observations:—"This is compared to the familiar case of a partnership. There is no instance of an application for the pur-

pose of putting a manager or receiver upon partnership property, where the court did not pause, from regard to the interest of the parties; putting it to them to consider whether they would, by a proper attention to their own interests, remove the necessity of doing that which, though it must be done when necessary, is at best a ruinous proceeding."—"It is that is the usual practice upon partnerships in London, when the parties have not provided that no such measure shall be adopted, without entering into the consideration how far those parties have conclusively provided another remedy, such an intimation from the court is peculiarly wholesome if the parties have, upon the face of the instrument, demonstrated their conviction that a court of justice should not be hastily resorted to: especially if the nature of the subject is such that a judge, feeling himself bound to determine, must acknowledge that he cannot understand it; and the instruments which must decide upon the rights of the parties betray their consciousness that no judge could understand it."—"The argument with reference to those provisions (the provisions of the particular deed) is, that the court can no more renounce the jurisdiction on account of the ridiculous or frivolous nature of the dispute, than upon the most important point: but my argument is, that the forum they have provided for themselves, and the guard introduced by them against the forum of the country, (whether effectually I do not say) shew their intention against the interference of any other jurisdiction, until they have tried the effect of the special means, provided by themselves; and that course which is familiar in the common case of partnership is more especially to be adopted where the parties have themselves expressed that intention."

"As a general proposition, it is true that an agreement to refer disputes to arbitration will not bind the parties even to submit to arbitration before they come into court. I would not, therefore, say, that the consequence of this provision in the instrument is, that a suit cannot be instituted without adding this qualification; that the court, if bound to administer relief, is fully justified in pausing before it takes, upon an interlocutory motion, a step that is in truth the greatest part of the relief."—"I am so strongly pressed by the consideration that, whatever view the parties themselves may take of the subject, they are calling down upon them an interposition, perhaps not the most ruinous, but that cannot take place without infinite mischief to all who may have any interest in the subject, that I shall give them an opportunity to pause, and consider whether they will press for my determination, or have their disputes determined by that more wholesome mode which they have themselves pro-

recompence be made by such person for any damage suffered or occasioned thereby; any law usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding: And if any action shall be brought for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, the defendant may plead the general issue, and give

No. V.  
6 Anne,  
c. 31.

ded; and I recollect very few instances where this sort of recommendation has been given in vain."—"Whatever may be the law of this court as to the capacity of parties, by stipulation, to deprive themselves of the right to resort to a court of justice in the first instance, and taking the law to be, that a man cannot bind himself to forbear to come here, until an arbitration has been had; in almost every line of this deed, upon which the suit is instituted, the parties have expressed the greatest anxiety to keep out of court, if they could in any manner arrange their disputes by arbitration. Accordingly I thought it within the scope of my discretion to give the recommendation that has been given in almost every case where it was proposed to make this court the manager of joint concerns, giving the parties an opportunity of preserving themselves from the ruin that must be the necessary consequence of an active interference of the court."—"In the instance of a partnership, if the parties cannot agree, each excluding the other, that state of circumstances, operating as a dissolution, puts an end to the partnership; and this court then interposes in this way, that it will wind up the concern, and at that view, will appoint a person to collect and manage until an end can actually be put to the concern. So a manager of a West India estate is appointed, not for the purpose of carrying it on, but to enable the court to give relief when the cause shall be heard."—"The parties have still the *Locus Penitentiae*, and if they will not settle their own interests, it is immaterial whether the consequences shall be produced by their own act or by mine."

In *Carlen v. Drury*, 1 V. & B. 154., being an application for the appointment of a receiver, in a suit respecting a subscription lottery, Lord Eldon said:—"This court is not to be required on every occasion to take the management of every playhouse and brew-house in the kingdom: but if the case justifies an interference of the court, it may appoint a manager in the interim for the purpose of winding up the concern."

And in *Forman v. Homfray*, 2 V. & B. 329, a bill by one partner against another, for an account, Lord Eldon said, he did not recollect an instance of a bill filed by one partner against the other praying an account merely and not a dissolution, proceeding on the foundation that the partnership was to continue. Sir Samuel Romilly admitted that it would be extremely difficult, to produce any authority, but said he had a strong impression that he had drawn such bills, observing that the continuance of the partnership is the ground of the jurisdiction in equity, as if the partnership was determined, either party might proceed at law to have the account

taken before auditors. The Lord Chancellor observed the inconvenience, that if a partner can come in equity for an account merely, pending the partnership, there seemed to be nothing to prevent his coming annually. And the marginal abstract of the case is, "No relief upon a bill by one partner against another not praying a dissolution."

I have thought it eligible to bring together the preceding citations, as indicating a state of the law with reference to a very important subject, which seems to stand very much in need of legislative interference. A general agreement to submit to arbitration the disputes which may arise between parties forming a permanent connection, is held to be destitute of legal obligation. The resort to a court of justice to settle differences which can only be adequately adjusted by reference or accommodation, is contemplated as necessarily fraught with ruin. A salutary caution is indeed held out to parties acting with fairness and integrity; but a most powerful engine of oppression is placed in the hands of those who are actuated by improper motives; and the law, which in general derives its efficacy and advantage from the power to compel, is reduced to assume the language of recommendation—a language which has its due effect upon provisional advisers, but which a fraudulent party is authorized to contemn. A connection is entered into upon mutual engagements for its continuance and upon the duration of which, according to the fair spirit and intention of its original formation, the prosperity and ruin of a party may depend; but that party is disabled from asserting his legal rights with reference to such continuance, and can only have the aid of the law as connected with the object of its dissolution. The inconvenient extent to which the adoption of an opposite course would engross the time and attention of those entrusted with the administration of justice, is manifest and apparent; therefore, the rights and obligations, which in almost every other system of jurisprudence are a most peculiar object of attention, must be left to the mere support of personal confidence and integrity. The existence and magnitude of the evil thus stated are manifest and indisputable. I am not prepared to suggest any particular remedy, by the institution and establishment of any summary mode of jurisdiction; although I have often contemplated the general principle of such an establishment as being calculated, with proper modifications, to produce a beneficial effect: and I apprehend that there would be considerable advantage, without any material difficulty, in giving effect to those positive stipulations, which are familiar in their occurrence, and almost essentially necessary in their application.

No. VI.  
4 Geo. IV.  
c. 73.

this Act in evidence; and in case the plaintiff become nonsuit or discontinue his action or suit, or if a verdict pass against him, the defendant shall recover treble costs.

[Another section of this in Vol. VIII.]

[No. VI.] 4 George IV. c. 73.—An Act to facilitate the Recovery of Damages for Malicious Injuries to Property in Ireland.—[11th July 1823.]

29 G. 2. (1.)

56 G. 3. c. 55.

Recited Provisions as to Convictions repealed, and Baronies liable to make Satisfaction for Damages sustained, and Presentments of Grand Juries shall be levied.


**W**HEREAS by an Act made in the Parliament of Ireland in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act to prevent unlawful Combinations of Tenants, Colliers, Miners, and others; and the sending of Threatening Letters without Names, or with fictitious Names subscribed thereto, and the malicious Destruction of Carriages; and for the more effectual Punishment of wicked Persons who shall maliciously set fire to Houses or Outhouses, or to Stacks of Hay, Corn, Straw, or Turf, or to Ships or Boats*; it is amongst other things provided, that when any felony shall be committed against the said Act, and any one of the offenders shall be apprehended and lawfully convicted of such felony at the next assizes to be held for the county where such felony was committed, no barony nor any inhabitant thereof, shall in any case be subject or liable to make any satisfaction to the party injured for the damages he shall have thereby sustained: And whereas by an Act made in the fifty-sixth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to amend an Act of the Parliament of Ireland in the Fortieth Year of His present Majesty's Reign, for granting the Sum of Five hundred thousand Pounds for promoting Inland Navigation, and for other Purposes therein mentioned, and to enlarge the Powers vested in the Directors of all Works relating to Inland Navigation in Ireland*; it is among other things provided, that in case the person or persons or any of them, who shall have committed any such injury or damage as in the said Act is mentioned, shall be convicted of such offence, then and in such case no sum of money shall be raised or levied in pursuance of any presentment of any grand jury under the said recited Act: And whereas the said recited provisos may operate to prevent the conviction of such offenders: Be it therefore enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the said several provisos in the said several recited Acts shall be and the same are hereby repealed; and that from and after the passing of this Act, any barony and any inhabitant thereof shall be subject and liable to make satisfaction under the said first recited Act (to the amount in the said Act mentioned), to any party injured, for any damages sustained by any felony committed contrary to the said first recited Act; and that any sum or sums of money which shall have been or shall be presented by any grand jury under the said last recited Act, for the repairing or making good any loss injury or damage shall be raised and levied in pursuance of such presentment, although in any case under either of the said recited Acts respectively, the person

The most important object of regulation would be, to supply by public authority the refusal to nominate an arbitrator, and to obviate those contrivances which might render an apparent and colourable nomination nugatory, with respect to the producing a due decision of the controversies intended to be submitted to enquiry. I shall not extend this digression by pursuing the subject into its detail: I am, from personal observation and

experience, well aware of the difficulties that have resulted from the interference of the legislature in establishing a compulsory system of arbitration between masters and servants, in certain branches of manufacture; but I am far from thinking that the difficulties attached to the nature of the subject are so insuperable, as necessarily to render the suggestion of the principle a matter of fruitless and visionary speculation.

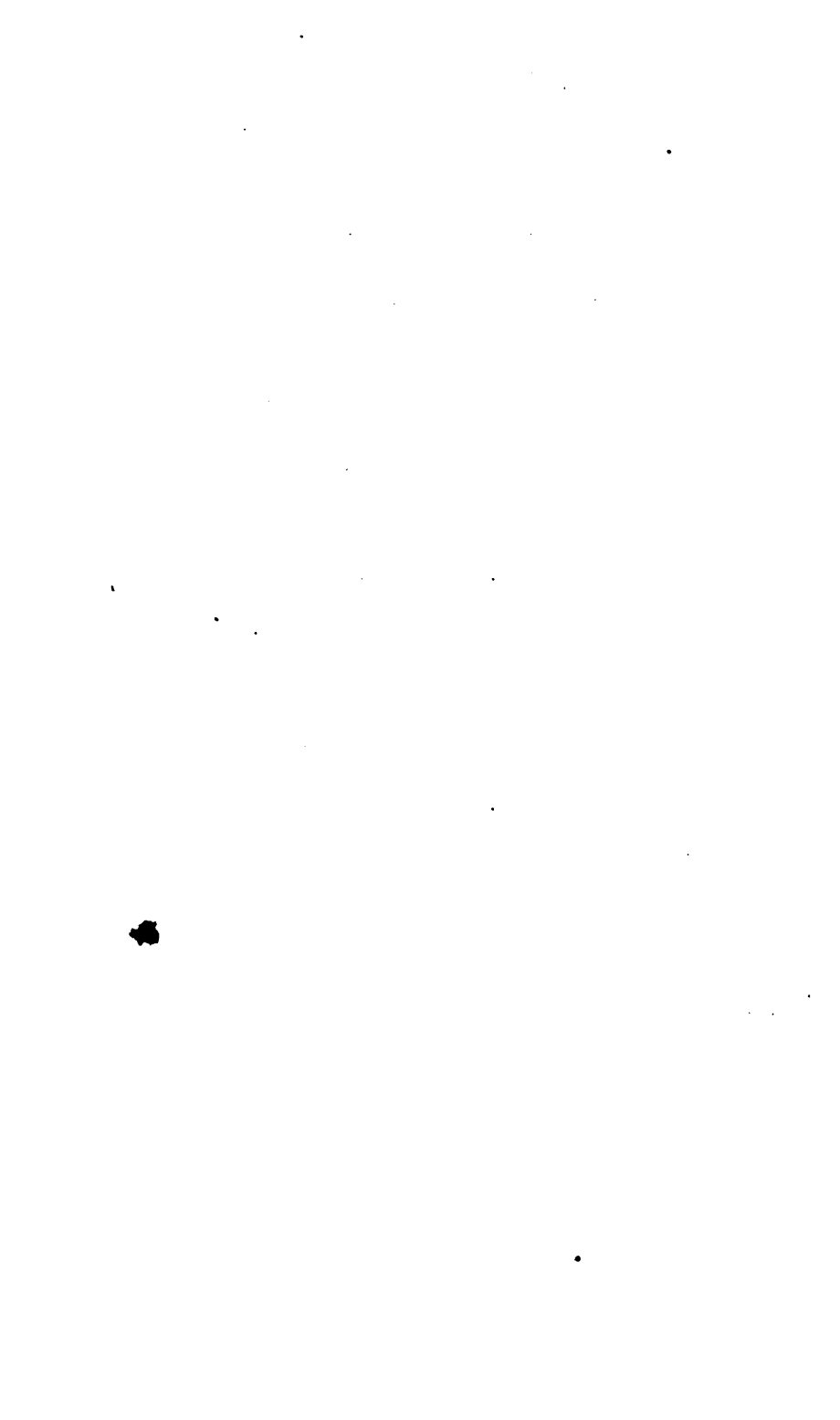
or persons who shall have committed any such felony or injury or damage  
or any of such person or persons shall have been or shall be convicted of  
such offence; any thing in the said recited Acts or either of them con-  
tained to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

**No. VI.  
4 Geo. IV.  
c. 73.**



**END OF VOL. III.**

**LONDON :**  
**PRINTED BY MILLS, JOWETT, AND MILLS,**  
**BOLT-COURT, FLEET-STREET.**











Standard Law Library



3 6105 062 774 711



